CRT

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 494 *, from* Sept. 1st *, 191 , to* Sept. 10th, 1913 *, 191*

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
INDEX OPERATION			
A	September 1st	Justin	P'ra, Barbadoes
B - Bod		Saringia	P'to. Barrios
Boc - Canh		C[illegible]	Port A[illegible], Hayti
Cani - Ch		Colon	Ponce, P.R.
Cl - Derz		Pr[illegible]z Sismero	Kingston, Savanilla, C[illegible]a
Des - Ez		Ecuadorian	Kingston, Colon, Li[illegible]
F - Gd		Orotava	Hayti
Ge - Hav		Virginian	Habana, Havana
Hav - Kd		[illegible]	Cristobal
Ke - Kz		Minneapolis	London
L - Mam		[illegible] Star	Copenhagen, Christian
Man - Mild			
Mile - Nz			
O - Piv			
Piz - Ror			
Roo - Seu			
Sev - Sz			
T - Vek			
Vel - Z			

4-948

N. Y. Form 39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

IFESTS

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4948

Sept 15-16-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSAL MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 15 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 15 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by" same, thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from BARBADOS ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rogers.	Emeline	34	2	S. Teacher	Yes	Yes	British		Barbados			(Mother) Mrs. Martha Rogers Roy Swan St. Bridgetown Barbados W.I.	New York	
2	King	Phebe	21	2	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	British					(Mother) Mrs. Jane King Blow Tank Christ Church Barbados W.I.	New York	
3	Clarke	Percival	38	2	S. Dr. Medical	Yes	Yes	British					(Brother) Mr. A. E. Clarke Coulson Road Worthing England	Georgia	Augusta
4	Coleman	Samuel	31	M	M. Minister	Yes	Yes	British			Barbados		(Mother) Mrs. Dorothy Coleman Lower Bay Street Christ Church Barbados W.I.	Georgia	Augusta
5	Coleman	Edna E.	22	2	M. Lady	Yes	Yes	British			Barbados		(Mother) Mrs. A. E. Blackman Anthon Village Christ Church Barbados W.I.	Georgia	Augusta
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No			Sister) Mrs William J. King 821 E. 167th St. Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Clear	Blk	Blue			
2	Yes	Self	No			Sister in Law) Mrs William King 821 E. 167th St. Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blue			
3	Yes	Self	No			(Sister) Mrs Julian Biatkowski 333 W 15th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Blk	Blk			
4	Yes	Self	Yes 19	1913	New York	(Friend) Mrs C. R. Porter 522 Cummins St Augusta Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk			
5	Yes	Self	No			(Friend) Mrs C. R. Porter 522 Cummins St Augusta Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos. J. Barnett, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Justin, from Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Barnett
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Justin sailing from Panama, Para. Barbados, Sep 28, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mare	L. W.					Det ~ M S November 11th 1889 - New Iberia Louisiana		New Iberia Louisiana
2	~~Juan~~ Velez	Juan	54	11				Oakland, (California)	Daly City (California)
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless [illegible]

(1) Or more will be found on back of this Sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27			28			29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person himself, or by other persons, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..... (State whether regularly employed thereunto or "employed by ..... (the case may be.)), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... contain number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manchuria sailing from San Francisco, March 7, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			Laborer			[illegible]						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 16 , 19 1 .

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. F. Barnett (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Justin, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. F. Barnett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Gott, Surgeon of the SS "Justin" employed by the owners (State whether Owner, Agent, or Consignee) of said Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Univ: Durham England, The Royal Coll: Surgeons England, The Royal Coll Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Gott

Sworn to before me this day of 19.

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from BARBADOS [illegible] 19

71—4638

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	* Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED 18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

2-65738 1/13/21

2-480805-9/25/36

2-888395-7/11/37

2-555871—3/21/38

2-516043, 3/31/37

2-816238 12/27/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *15 September* , 1913

21—4688

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *15 September* , 1913

11—4688

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to its destination, or has sufficient means to procure it.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom J. Barrett, master of the S.S. Lutetia, from Manaos Pará & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Barrett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~_____~~ day of ~~_____~~, 19~~____~~

at ~~_____~~

~~_____~~
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Last name). The return of age in column 3 is required to distinguish infants under 12 months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

No distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this sheet. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" refers to the people who are native to that portion of Asia south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and the Isle of Islands should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention not to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, must give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the true destination. Any intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or village, and State, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. If country, it should be the United States.

Column 11 (Whether ticket is purchased to final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as 1901–07, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31–11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Gott, Surgeon of the S.S. Dustin employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Durham, England The Royal Coll. Surgeons England, The Royal Coll. Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Gott

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AUSTIN sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chandler	Leonard	27		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		(wife) Mrs Dehra Chandler		
2	Smithurst	Irene	23		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		(father) Mr Walter Smith		
3	Ferris	Lourlie	20		F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Mother Miss Rose Ferris		
4	Phillips	Rubert	27		M	Domestic	Yes	Yes			New York		Father Mrs Phillips	NY	New York
5	Phillips	Marie	24		F	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	African	New York				
6	Williams	Peter	21		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		(wife) Mrs Agnes Williams		
7	Ford	Elizabeth	36		M	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Father Mr Bridgeman Ford		
8	Harris	Boaz	23		M	Minister	Yes	Yes	British				(wife) Mrs Florence Harris		
9	Sealy	Inez	8		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Creole	Barbados		Daughter Gap Bridgetown Barbados	NY	New York
10	Hughes	Carlton	14		M	Student	Yes	Yes	British		Grenada		Mother Mrs Mary N Hughes	NY	
11													Grenada		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
1 List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

n-105

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of New York *15 September* , 1913

11—4636

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 10 11 Newyork	Brother) Mr. Ernest Chandler 1008 W 42nd St. Newyork
2					(Husband) Mr. [illegible] Newyork
3	Yes	Self	No		Friend) Mr. W. J. Richardson 12 W. 133rd St. Newyork
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Newyork	Father in Law) Mr. W. J. Richardson 12 W. 133rd St. Newyork
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Born Here	Friend) Mrs. Alexander Green [illegible]
6	Yes	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Zigby [illegible]
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 Boston	18 Kenmore St. Cambridge Mass.
8	Yes	Self	No		Friend) Mrs. R. J. McLean 16 W. 99th St Newyork
9	Yes	Self	No		Sister) Mrs. Elizabeth Smith 114 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Yes	Self			Friend) Mr. Kenneth Smith 22 W. 116th St. [illegible]
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown			
5	5	Dark	Black	Black			
5	5	Dark	Black	Black			
5	7	Dark	Black	Black			
5	8	Dark	Black	Black			
5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown			
5	5	Sallow	Brown	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom. J. Barnett, of the S. S. Justin, from Manaos Pará Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Barnett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The columns [illegible] heading, the latter applying only to those not [illegible]

[illegible] The entry in this column [illegible]

[illegible] Write "Married" or "S." (single), "W." (widow or widower), or "D." (divorced).

[illegible] The entry in this column [illegible] persons of the following races or peoples, namely: Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Russian, Scandinavian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Spanish Creole, Stowaway, Stranger, Swedish, Syrian, Tartar, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, Wallachian, Yiddish, or other race or people, and the number of persons of each race or people in each family, group, or company should be stated. Persons of mixed races should be designated according to the race or people with which they most closely affiliate, as Irish, Scotch, English, German, Italian, Spanish, French, Negro, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Polish, Russian, Scandinavian, Dutch, Flemish, Finnish, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Bulgarian, Servian, Roumanian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Portuguese, Welsh, Scotch-Irish, Cornish, Manx, Lithuanian, Wallachian, Moravian, Bohemian, Moor, Gipsy, Basque, Icelandic, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, West Indian, Indian (American), Japanese, Chinese, Korean, Filipino, Hindoo, Arab, Turkish, Asiatic Turkish, Egyptian, Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Maori, South American, Central American, West Indian, or other race or people.

A distinction should be made between "Spanish" and "Spanish-American" races, as the former are generally more desirable immigrants than the latter, as shown by the past history of the two races.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and others examining the personal descriptive and nativity columns of the manifests.

[illegible] Write "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. The entries in this column should be either Yes or No (can read and write). No entry should be left in this column. Yes or No can be read but not written.

[illegible] Write the name of the country to which the immigrant owes allegiance, whether a citizen or subject.

[illegible] Write "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. The entries in this column should show the race or people as given in column 9.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and property clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the citizens of the Island of Cuba, whether white, black, or mulatto.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or any one coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] The people to be native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, i.e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, United States, or any other country, should be classed as Italian by race. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible] The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian by race.

[illegible] An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, or state not in the United States, which is regarded as the country of last permanent residence.

[illegible] Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

[illegible] Name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came. The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative or friend, preferably giving the name and address of kin.

[illegible] Intended future permanent residence. Write the name of the city or town in the United States where it is intended to reside permanently. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or state not in the United States, which is regarded as the country of future permanent residence.

[illegible] Write "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. The entry in column 14 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself or by other persons or by the transportation company. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

[illegible] The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible] The entry in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, whether on the visit on previous years and place; as, 1891 Yes, Philadelphia.

[illegible] The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Total 419

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 19

JLM S. S. JUSTIN, arrived [illegible], 191, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date	Page	No.	Rehearings Date	Page	No.	Admitted. Date	Page	L	T	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	MEALS. Officers	Steerage	Dining R.	Other
32	m	1	[illegible]	1	32	1	[illegible]											9/16	9	NS 12						1	1
20	m	2	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1	[illegible]											9/16	72	NS 115						2	3
36	m	3	[illegible]	1	36	1	[illegible]											9/16	115	NS 116						1	1
30	m	4	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1	[illegible]											9/16	197	NS 116						1	1
22	m	5	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1	[illegible]											9/16	146	NS 116							
11	m		[illegible]																								
6	m		[illegible]																								
2																											
2																											
2																											
21																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Justin 9/25 TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. JUBA (South Line) arrived October 14, 1909, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS
1	Lynch, Lais	1	11		1	to rejoin mother	Ord to Board				
2	Lashley, Rosa	1			1	" friend	Ord to Board				
3	Phelps, Martha	1	1		1	" mother	Ord to Board				
4	Healy, Inez	2			1	" sister	Ord to Board				
5	Lowe, Muriel	1	29		1	" uncle	Ord to Board				
6	Headley, Mary	1	15		1	" sister	Ord to Board				
7	Lorde, Blanche	1	15		1	" aunt	Ord to Board				
8	Williams, Arnaud	1	15		1	" sister	Ord to Board				
9	Prichlow, Irene Schild	S-i-l	1	1	1	" husband &c	Ord to Board				
10	Healy, Clement	1	31		1	" father	Ord to Board				
11	Springer, Elmira	1	2		2	" s-i-l	Ord to Board				
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Chalfant, Surgeon of the United Fruit Co. employed do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Chalfant

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The general stock to be used shall be that of the following classification; subject of language, [illegible] another person's mother tongue, except in cases where the original stock

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Negro.
Armenian	Levantine.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Cantonese	Moor.
Canadian	Pacific Islander.
Croatian	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
German	Scotch.
Greek	Servian.
Hebrew	Slavonian.
Irish	Slovak.
Italian (North)	Spanish.
Italian (South)	Spanish-American.
Japanese	Welsh.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cubiz	Vicente	30		✓ F M	Laundress	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Mrs. [illegible] Cuba		
2	Vasquez		23		✓ F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Colombian	Italian	Cuba	Cuba	Ernesto Vasquez Guatemala City	NY	New York
3	Pomnier	Paule	21		✓ F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	French	French	Cuba	Cuba	Jurgen Isenhoff 49 Hamburg Cuba	Germany	Hamburg
4	Bannigan	Mr. Walter	27		✓ M	Merchant	yes	yes	Irish	British	Cuba	Cuba	Mrs Bannigan Cuba	NY	New York
5	Herrera	Ismael	30		✓ M	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	Leonardo Herrera Cuba		
6	Nazzi		7		✓ M				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs [illegible] Germany		
7	Kalisch		81		✓ M	Gentleman			English	Scotch	Cuba	Cuba	Mrs Kalisch Cuba		
8	Bruno	Luigina	49		✓ F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Cuba	Cuba	Mrs [illegible] Cuba		
9	Bruno	Gloria	11		✓ F S		yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Cuba	Cuba			
10	Bruno	Vera	15		✓ F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba City	NY	New York
11	Bruno	Luigina	7		✓ F S				Italian	Italian	Cuba	Cuba			
12	Hecht	Lydia R.	28		✓ F M	Housework	yes	yes	German	Jewish	Cuba	Cuba	Wagner Santa Clara		
13	Hecht	Clara	12		✓ F S	Student	yes	yes	German	German	Cuba	Cuba			
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *19*__

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		none	Russia	
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	San Francisco (Consul)	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	dark	brown	brown		Russia	
3	no	self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	7						
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none		
5	no	self	yes	yes	1907	San Francisco Phila	no	no	no	no	good		6	1	Dark	Black	Black		Russia	
6	No	Re		no			no	no	no	no	Good									
7	No	self	yes	yes	1909	Nov. 10	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	Fair	light			Russia	
8	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1886	6 Dec. N.Y. 1876 - 10 yrs. San Francisco	yes	Asst. Com.	Gen.	Washington	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	DK. Bro.	Br.		Alaska	when Russian	Settlement
9	yes	Father	Mother	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	5					Russia	Russia
10	yes	Father	Mother	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	6				Partially Blind		
11	yes	Father	Mother	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11			Bro		Russia	Russia
12	no	self	yes	yes	2 mos.	New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dk.	Blue	none	Colombia	Panama (Panama)
13	No			no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair				Colombia	
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Elsie Master, of the S.S. Shinnecock from Puerto Barrios do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Elsie

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SURINAME sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, SEPTEMBER 8th 19 13., Arriving at Port of New York SEPTEMBER 15th, 19 13.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	APARICIO	ROBERT	18		M	S	4th JULY 1895 NEW YORK N Y		MOUNT PLEASANT ACADEMY N Y
2	APARICIO	JOHN Bro	11		M	S	21st APRIL 1902 GUATAMALA		" " "
3	BOUKVIN	HENRY G	42		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS N Y 12th FEB 1895	70 BROAD ST N Y
4	ANDERSON	CHARLES D	50		M	S	25th JANUARY 1863 SALADO TEXAS		31 BURLING SLIP N Y
5	LEWIS	ROY	23		M	S	11th NOVEMBER 1889 LEBANON N HAMPSHIRE		LEBANON N NEW HAMPSHIRE
6	PARKER	HAROLD	29		M	M	27th DECEMBER 1884 PORTSMOUTH N HAMPSHIRE		PORTSMOUTH N HAMPSHIRE
7	PARKER	EVA wife	25		F	M	5th SEPT 1888 NEW HAVEN CONN		" "
8	BUTT	CAMERON	24		M	S	20th MAY 1889 NEW MIDWAY MARYLAND		NEW MIDWAY MARYLAND
9	BARNES	HOWARD	52		M	M	DECEMBER 1860 WALTHAM MASS		8 ROCK HILL WEST MEDFORD MASS
10	BARNES	MATTY wife	43		F	M	AUGUST 1870 RUSK TEXAS		" " " "
11	BARNES	HAROLD Children	17		M	S	NOVEMBER 1895 MEDFORD MASS		" " " "
12	BARNES	ELEANOR	7		F	S	MARCH 1906 SAN JOSE COSTA RICA		" " " "
13	COOK	EMMA	29		F	M	AUGUST 31st 1884 PHILADELPHIA PA		214 DOWNING ST NEW HAVEN
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief's full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Obidenad" sailing from , 19

11—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Randall	John Ebenezer	39	M	M	Jr. holy orders	yes	yes	Jamaican	English	Jamaica	Kingston	C.E. Randall Manchioneal Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
2	Randall	Amelia	30	F	M	—	yes	yes	English	English			Do		"
3	Randall	Susie	8	F	S	—	yes	yes	Jamaican	English	Jamaica	Manchioneal	C.E. Randall, Manchioneal Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
4	Tyffe	Thos L	29	M	M	Dispensing Chemist 2-97686 6-242 (404)	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Matilda Tyffe 127 Church Str Kgn	Ny	New
5	Tyffe	Ulric	27	M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Matilda Tyffe 127 Church Str Kgn	Ny	New
6	McLachlan	Mrs Mary	27	F	M	Compositor	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Do	Do	Wife 12a Blake Road Kgn	Ny	New York
7	McCalla	Richard	29	M	S	Dispenser 2-79/22-12/10-40	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	Do	Do	Kingston	Mrs. L. Blake 12a Blake Road Kingston Line C.L. Isaacs	Ny	New York
8	DePass	Cyril O	28	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Do	Do	12a Blake Road	Ny	New York
9	DeLisser	Emma	28	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Falmouth	Mrs Josephine DeLisser Falmouth	Ny	Jamaica
10	Thelwell	Reginald	26	M	S	Paddler	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Jamaica	St Elizabeth Malvern	Jane Thelwell Malvern	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Heyliger	William Leicester	14	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	St Andrew	W.C. Heyliger Kingston Court	Honduras	Belize
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*In general, the place of which a person is a resident is taken to be his permanent residence. The last country in which such person has resided for one year or more should be stated, unless he has been naturalized, in which case the country of his naturalization should be stated. [illegible] more will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19__

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?														
NT ALIEN 1	no	Self	yes	yes	1900	Self	Mrs. Kingdon 745 Markham St. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Jamaica	Jas. Jamaica
NT ALIEN 2	no	Self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	hazel	none	England	Middlesex
3	no	Father	yes	no			(Aunt) Mrs W. L. Kingdon 745 Markham St Toronto	No	no	no	no	good	no	3		fair	light	grey	none	Jamaica	Kingston
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 to 1910	Boston	No - Citizen of U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Jamaica	St. Thomas Bay
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	No - Has Wife & 2 children	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Jamaica	Port Maria
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Do	Do
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Card Depasse 703 West 139th (Student)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue	None	Do	Do
9	No	Self	Yes	X			Dick University Tennessee	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Dark	Brown		None	Do	Portland
10	No	Self	Yes	No			L. B. Holloway 456 Charleston Ave Bibby	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Do	Milbrook
GRANT ALIEN 11	No	Father	Yes	No			Do. School Collegiate School Windsor	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Do	Kingston
12																					
13																					
14																					
GRANT ALIEN 15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____ *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hutcheson	Jno.													
2	Jewett	Ethel													
3	Tate	Edward													
4	Durham	Durham													
5	Dean	Edward													
6	Walters	Catherine	19		F	S								NY	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time said alien resided there.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Pier 7 , 19.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. No. / Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Foss master of the Amer S.S. Co, from San Juan PR do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly and sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Foss
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept 1903

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2012

7

7 1522-3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List IV

21

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo, sailing from San Juan, Sept 10 to 1913. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15 to 1913

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	6 Time of entering Insular Possession	7 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	8 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Antonia	Sister	61	F	Germany	German	s/s Philadelphia Oct 6/08	U.S.A.	New York
2	Pintada	Mr. Isidoro	19	M	Spain	Spanish	s/s Arapos June 4/13	"	"
3	Padin	Mr. Manuel	30	"	"	"	s/s Tagaspi July 25/11	Spain	"
4	Werner	Mr. Frank	29	"	Germany	German	s/s Julia Aug. 4/13	St. Domingo	"
5	Basta	Mr. Giuseppi	34	"	Italy	Italian	s/s Carolina Jan 14/13	U.S.A.	New York
6	Davila	Mr. Enrique	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Elias	Mr. Salim	41	"	Syria	Syrian	s/s Brazos June 5/13	"	"
8	Nunes	Mr. Arturo	47	"	Spain	Spanish	s/s Buenos Aires Dec 23/12	"	"
9	Nunes	Master Manuel	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Norman	Miss Evelyn	24	F	B. W. Indies	African	s/s President Sept 3/13	St. Thomas	"
11	Schaffer	Mr. David	33	M	Russia	Russian	s/s Bronx Sept 4/13	U.S.A.	"
12	Smith	Mrs Mary T.	31	F	Gt Britain	English	s/s Brazos Dec 14/12	"	"
13	Tritolo	Mr Jose	39	M	Italy	Italian	s/s Manuel Dec 21/12	Peru	Italy
14	Tritolo	Mrs Angelica	47	F	"	"	"	"	"
15	Tritolo	Miss Asuncion	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Varlack	Miss Constance	27	"	B. W.	Indies African	s/s President Sept 3/13	St. Thomas	New York
17	Peterson	Mrs. Emily	46	"	Dane	"	"	"	"
18	Peterson	Miss Adina	18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Peterson	Miss Agatha	14	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Peterson	Miss Edna	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Peterson	Master Joshua	8	M.	"	"	"	"	"
22	Lewis	Miss Florence	27	F	"	"	"	"	"
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. C. Foose
Master

1 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND, sailing from SAVANILLA, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaime	Lopez													
2	Rosaura	Cristina													
3	"	Winfred													
4															
5	Talavera	Miguel													
6	"	"													
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *October 15th* , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in England, Scotland, or Wales.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time, and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?																
2		her father																				
3		her father																				
4		nurse																				
5		herself																				
6		" mistress												5	0							
7														up	5							
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

H-4712

S. S. [illegible] ND , sailing from K[illegible] , 19 .... Arriving at Port of New York , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]							
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

H-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 19

B—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Chester	41	m.	M.	lawyer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English			father William Harris		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year or the equivalent constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as here described should be stated. "Passengers not in possession of unexpired immigrant visas will be detained for examination by Immigration officials.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that disregarding to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1945

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. [illegible] W. Levy, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

27

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. 2-4 sailing from CARTAGENA. 6-7 September 4th, 1909

11—1115

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chamas	Nicolas	27		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Colombia	Honda	Nicolas M. Chamas Honda - Colombia S.A.	Colombia	Honda
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of _____ *September 11th*, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, other person, or by railroad, transportation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any person by reason of whose procurement alien has come.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	no	no	Brother, Simon Chiarior, Mt Pleasant, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	brown			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. le Hall master of the PRINZ ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or YS—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or desk or this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not that of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place as, 1891 9, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend? and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Levy, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SUSMUPA sailing from **SAVANILLA.** 6-7 September 6 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rasch Isla	Enrique	25	V	M				Colombia				Father Luisiana Rasch Silva Barranquilla Colombia		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *September 15th*, 190?

30

11—1135

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or her, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Years or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which, and whether supported at time.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	yes	himself	$50	—	—	—	A. Held, 15 William St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark				City	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Hall (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the FRANZ JOSEPH, from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Hall
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot either read nor write), or Yes (No (can read, but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 111.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRI[illegible] sailing from Kingston Septr. 0th 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York Septem[illegible] 19[illegible]

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sprague	Robert J.	45	V	m.	m.	Jan. 19th 1868 Frankfort, Maine		Amherst, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1C

A. H. Fall.
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(4)

I, Dr M. Levy, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September 1913.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—H15

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from Kingston J-C — September 7th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
†1	Emart	Eva	27		F. S.	Laundress	yes	yes	British	Syrian			Cousin Alfred Hall, [illegible]	N.Y.	Utica
†2	Emart	Moses	16		M. S.	—	yes	yes							
†3	"	David	1		M. S.	—	no	no					Father as —		
4	Sinaco	Rebecca	30		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes					Mother Jane Thompson, Clarendon, Jamaica.		
5	McLeod	Ada	29		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes					Grandmother Elizabeth Earl,		
6	Burke	James	22		M. S.	Waiter	yes	yes			St. James Jamaica		Grandville Jamaica		Alabama Tuskegee
7	Reid	Minnie C.	22		M. S.	Stenographer	yes	yes			Portland Jamaica		sister Mrs. Percy Watson, [illegible]		
8	Sterling	Andrew	20		M. S.	Bookkeeper	yes	yes			Jamaica		mother Mrs. Isley Sterling, Grandville Jamaica		
9	Malcolm	Thomas	29		M. S.	Teacher	yes	yes					Mrs. Elizabeth Bailey		
10	Dunkley	Clara	23		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes					Father New York Dunkley		
11	Jackson	Harriet	38		F. M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes					Cousin Jamaica		Mass.
12	— " —	William	4		M. S.	—	no	no					Mother M. Dellings, Grand Cayman		
13	Campbell	Gladys	10		F. S.	—	yes	yes					mother Ada Thompson, Salem Mass.		
14	Serhan	Abud	25		M. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	U.S.A.	Pa New Kensington		Kingston 153 5th ave New Kensington, Pa.	Pa	New Kensington
15	Serhan	Joseph	18		M. S.	Labourer	no	no		Syria	Portland				
16	Antonio	Martha	23		F. M.	Housewife	no	no					Cousin Mrs. Isadore Lyons	Pa	Scranton
17	"	Nasima	8		F. S.	—	no	no							
18	Masip	Salim	13		M. S.	—	no	no							

~~5 - 22007 - 505 - 5-12 31 48/49~~ does not relate

18

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *September* ____ *1913.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane or idiots.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Paupers, vagrants, professional beggars, persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another or who are assisted by others to come, unless it is shown that they do not belong to one of the foregoing classes.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	herself	$20	no			Miss Smart 94 Brooklyn St. Cambridge Mass						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	black		Jamaica	West Indies
2	yes	her father	$80	no									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black			
3	no	his father											no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	black				
4	yes	herself	$30	no			Miss Celestine Leicester 351 W. 36th St. New York City						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	dark	none	Jamaica	
5	no	Mr Moffat	$				Mrs. A. M. Moffat, Hamilton Bank of Ottawa, Ottawa Can.						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	dark	none	Jamaica	
6	no	himself	$20	no			Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee Alabama.						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	none	Jamaica	Brantville
7	no	himself	$	no			"						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	dark	none		
8	no	himself	$10	no			American Service School, 80 5th ave. New York City						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark				Jamaica	Kingsville
9	yes	himself	$80	no			Sister Blanche Smiley 19 Hyde St. Newton Highlands Mass						no	no	no	no	good		5	7	black	black	dark	none	"	Belle Grove
10	no	herself	$30	no			Mr. Leland Boston, Mass.						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark					Jamaica
11	no	herself	$60	no	1912	Boston	Husband William Jackson, Hewitt's Island, Lincoln Hall, Boston, Mass						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		none		Kingston
12	no	his mother											no	no	no	no	good	no	2		black	brown		none		
13	no	her mother											no	no	no	no	good	no	7		black	dark		none		
14	no	himself	$	yes			New Kensington Hotel Abraham Lincoln New Kensington New York 111-3-6 Ave Pa.						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Syria	
15	no	himself		no									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none		
16	no	himself		no			Lieutenant Elias Antonio, 7-19-7th St. Juneau Alaska						no	no	no	no		no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none		
17	no	mother		no									no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	black	dark	none		
18	no	himself		no			"						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black	dark	none		
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1902.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 31

S. S. Prinz Sigismund (Hamburg) arrived Sept 13, 191, M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec.	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec.	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25 m	1 Bertram Edward	IV 141	1	P.C.	Moore							9/16	3										2	2
28 m	" Joseph																							
25 f	2 Antonia Martha	IV 16[illegible]	3	P.C.	Moore	Sept 13						9/20	4		4							13	15	13
8 f	Rosina																							
13 m	Nasif Salem																							

Prinz Sigismund Ship

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prinz Sigismund (Hamburg American) arrived September 15, 1913, 19, M., from 95

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS B	MEALS D	MEALS S
1	[illegible]veurt, [illegible]va and					11:-	[illegible]						
2	[illegible]mart, [illegible]aria [illegible]avid	11	1/3	3.	10	Parents	[illegible]						
3													
4													

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Tenadores sailing from Port Limon, C. R., Sept. 8th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15th 1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andrews	Genevieve Katharine Butler	Refused		F	S	Refused		138 E 40th St. New York City
2	Bliss	Hiram Adolphus	54		M	M	June 20 1859 Pautucket R. I.		386 5th Ave New York City
3	Bliss	Emma Katherine	39		F	M	May 15 1874 Philadelphia, Pa.		325 Woodland Rd. Madison N. J.
4	Brown	Samuel Coughlin	43		M	S	Sept. 24 1870 Philadelphia Pa.		15 W 83rd St. New York City
5	Clark	Genevieve	35		F	S	Feb. 12 1878 Willow Mich.		420 Pallard St. Ypsilanti, Mich.
6	Ferguson	Alice	46		F	M	Oct. 28 1866 Loachapoka Ala.		Roanoke Va.
7	Ferguson	Mary Scott	19		F	S	June 16th 1894 Roanoke Va.		Roanoke Va.
8	Ferguson	Winter	16		M	S	Oct 26 1897 Roanoke Va.		Roanoke Va.
9	Griffin	Mary	31	8	F	S	June 6 1882 Brooklyn N. Y.		65 Jefferts Pl. Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	Hagen	Mary			F	S		City Hall New York City	[illegible] New York City
11	Preston	Miss Mattie	24		F	S	Feb 12 1889 Bonham Tex.		Roanoke Va.
12	Robinson	Alice Louise	46		F	W	Aug 26 1867 Reading Mass.		36 St Nicolas Pl New York City
13	Wyman	Maud	30		F	S	~~Feb 21 1881~~ New York		135 Macon St. Brooklyn N Y
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 6.10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TENADORES sailing from Colon, R P SEP 1913 19 13 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15 1913 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Appleby	Carl	13		M	S	Nov 27 1889. Cub Run Ky.		Cub Run, Ky.
2	Appleby	Willie	18		M	S	Oct 4 1884, Cub Run, Ky		Cub Run, Ky.
3	Baskin	Eldridge	38		M	S	Aug. 11 1875, Bishopville, S. C.		511 N Charles St, Baltimore, Md.
4	Case	Albert	38		M	M	June 1 1875, Cambridge Mich.		11 Broadway, New York.
5	Chase	Harry	30		M	M	Dec. 27 1883 East Orange, N. J.		534 Amherst St. E. Orange, N. J.
6	Coughlin	John Thomas	38		M	M	April 22 1875, Poughkeepsie, N Y		137 Lancaster St. Albany, N. Y.
7	Coughlin	Estella	38		M	M	Jan 23 1875 Durham Green Co, N. Y.		137 Lancaster St. Albany, N. Y.
8	Degnon	Harry Edwin	30		M	S	Sept. 14 1883 Cleveland Ohio		Hotel Bernitsse, [illegible] 7 Av. N Y C.
9	Gans	Isaac	51		M	M	Feb 1 1862 Baltimore Md.		The Iowa, 13th [illegible] St. Washington D.
10	Gans	Wilhelmina	39		F	M	Sept 24 1873 Washington, D C		The Iowa, 13th [illegible] St. Washington D. C.
11	Goldsmith	Delvalle	7		M	S	March 4 1906 New York City		352 W 115th St. New York City
12	Hubble	Clarence Joseph	18		M	S	June 8 1885 New York City		71 Convent Ave, New York City
13	Inman	George	38	10	M	M	Nov 25 1874 Boston, Mass.		131 State St. Boston, Mass.
14	Inman	Marion Ballon	21		F	M	Nov 23 1892 Boston Mass		131 State St. Boston Mass.
15	Reid	George	13	7	M	S	Feb 13 1900 Boston, Mass		131 State St. Post n Mass.
16	Kautz	John	34		M	M	April 28 1879 Harrisburg Pa.		515 Mass St, Harrisburg, Pa.
17	Kennedy,	Arthur	35		M	[illegible]	New Haven Conn, Jan 15th 1878		281 8th Ave, New York City.
18	Ketchledge	George Willis	33		M	S	Dec 30 1880 Easton Pa.		514 W 114th St. New York City.
19	Leech	Frank	43		M	M	Jan 14th 1870 Prince George's Co. Md.		1372 Columbia Rd. Washington D C
20	McCurdy	Samuel Stuart	43		M	M	Aug. 3 1870 Brooklyn N Y		155 Spring Ave Ridgewood, [illegible]
21	Meadows	Horatio	21		M	M	Mch 23 1892 Catlettsburg, Ky.		540 Main St. Pittsburg Pa.
22	McLaughlin	Thomas	55		M	S	Aug. 15 1860 Washington, D C		1226 K St. N W. Washington D C
23	O'Connell	Thomas	34		M	S	Nov 19 1859 Courtland N Y		39 Broadway, c/o J Connell, N Y C
24	Richardson	Charles	53		M	S	Aug 27 1861 Washington D C		1317 Conn Ave Washington D C
25	Ruffin	Sterling	47		M	S	July 29 1866 Graham N C		1335 Conn Ave, Washington D C
26	Ruffin	Thomas	40		M	M	Jan 23 1873 Graham N C		Rochambeau, Washington D C
27	Schmuck	Norman	40		M	S	April 16 1887 Amherst Ohio		137 Milton St Brooklyn, N Y
28	Slater	James August	66		M	S	May 6 1847 New York City		Westfield N. J.
29	Smith	Edward Louis	33		M	M	June 1 1879 New York		158 5th Ave Brooklyn, N Y
30	Stavely	Albert	50		M	M	Sept 10 1863 Lahaska Pa.		1741 K St, N W Washington, D C
	~~Taylor~~								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 6.10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 1913

S. S. TENADORES sailing from Colon, R. P. 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15th 1913 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Taylor	Samuel	45		M	S	Dec 15 1868 Montgomery Ala.		Auburn Ala.
2	Walton	Emily	32		F	W	Jan 5 1880 Milwaukee Wis.		No Address
3	Webster	Percy Samuel	25		M	S	Dec 17 1888 Trenton N J		246 Waltham St W Newton Mass.
4	Wellington,	John	47		M	M	Oct 28 1865 Alton, Me.		1723 Conn Ave N W Washington D C
5	Mollers	John	24		M	S	Dec 7th 1888 Rye, N Y		4250 Park Ave, New York City.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H—4712

S. S. Tenadores sailing from Kingston Sept 11th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15th 1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Sternberger	Walter	27	5	M	S	July 16 1886 New York City		60 Broadway, New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

H—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bicket, Surgeon of the J. J. Truadores, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russian).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tenadores sailing from Port Limon, C. R. September 8th 1913. 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Atmetlla	Oscar	21	6	M S	Medical Student	Y	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose.	Louise Atmetlla (Mother) San Jose, C. R.	N. Y.	New York
2	Zeledon,	Jose,	28		M S	General Merchant In Transit	Y	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	Juan Zeledon (Father) San Jose, C. R.	Costa Rica	San Jose
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. Note.—In answering [illegible]

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th 1913 *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 Yes: Time or period of years.	17 Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	$200.	Y	1912	New Orleans	America Hotel Irving Pl, & 15 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
2	Yes	Self	$200.	Y	5 yrs	New York	Costa Rican Legation, Washington Dc	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Costa Rica	San Jose.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L H Porter Master, of the S S Tenadores from Port Limon, C. R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. K. Brickell, Surgeon of the S. S. Teutonic, Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. K. Brickell

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tenadores sailing from ~~Port~~ Colon, R. P Sept, 9th 1913 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alba	Eladia	20	4	f	s	Servant	Y	Y	Panama	Spanish Am.	Panama	Panama	Albertina Alba (Sister) Panama R P	N. Y.	New York
2	Arango	Jacinto	34	6	m	M	Export Merchant	Y	Y	Columbia	Spanish Am	New York	New York	Jacinto Arango 136 Prospect ark, Brooklyn	N Y	Brooklyn
3	Arango	Catalina	21	8	f	m	Housewife	Y	Y	Columbia	Spanish Am	New York	New York	d o	N Y	Brooklyn
4	Arango	Carlos Miguel		5	m	s	——	N	N	Panama	Spanish Am			do	N Y	Brooklyn
5	Caseau	Jane	27	6	f	s	Maid In Transit	Y	Y	French	French	Paris	France	Joseph D'Astoreca (Employer) 75 Av Marceau Paris Fr.	R F	Paris
6	D'Astoreca	Joseph	33	4	m	m	Nitrate In Transit	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Moises D'Astorica Valaparico Chili	R F	Paris
7	D'Astorica	Grabi	28	4	f	s	Housewife In Transit	Y	Y	Spain	French	France	Paris	do	R F	Paris
8	D'Astorica	Joseph	8	2	m	S	In Transit	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	do	R F	Paris
9	Jiminez	Basilda	35	6	f	W	In Transit	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	do	R F	Paris
10	Goldsmith	Hanna	49	6	f	w	——	Y	Y	Denmark	Dutch	New York	New York	(Her home) 352 W 118th St New York	N Y	New York
11	Leguia	Augustus	50	2	m	m	Farmer In Transit	Y	Y	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Lima	A B Leguia & Co. (His firm) Baquijano 309 Lima Peru	Eng	London
12	Leguia	Jose	20	6	m	s	Student	Y	Y	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Lima	do	Wis.	Madison
13	Leguia	Juan	14	4	m	s	Student	Y	Y	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Lima	do	Va	Washington
14	Munez	Maria	40	4	f	s	Maid	Y	Y	Panama	Spanish Am	Panama	Panama	Jorge Munez (Brother) Panama R P	N Y	New York
15	Preciado	Manuel	24	6	m	s	Gen Merchant In Transit	Y	Y	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama	Yldefonso Preciado (Father) Panama R P	R P	Panama
16	Sanchez	Jose	30	2	m	s	Valet In Transit	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Joseph D'Astoreza (Employer) 75 Av Marceau Paris F P	R P	Paris
17	Vivar	Ernesto	11	2	m	s	Student	Y	Y	Ecuador	Spanis	Ecuador	Jipi- Japa	Julio Vivar (Father) Jipi- Japa Ecuador	Va	Chester Springs
18	Vivar	Rodrigo	22	4	m	s	Student	Y	Y	Ecuador	Spanish	Ecuador	Jipi-Japa	Julio Vivar (Father) Jipi- Japa	Va	Blacksburg
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An unrelinquished residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of how long that alien may have resided in any other country. 11-185

List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *List* *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 City or Town.
1	Y	JacintonArango	--	No -	--	Jacinto Arango (Employer) 136 Prospect Park W. Brooklyn	No	N	N	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	BlackBrown	None	Columbia	Medellin
ALIEN 2	Y	Self	$200	Y 3	New York	Going Home 136 Prospect Pk W Brooklyn	No	N	N	No	Good	Good	5	7	Fair	BlackBrown	None	Columbia	Medellin
3	Y	Husband	--	Y 3	New York	do	No	N	N	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	BlackBrown	None	Panama	Panama
4	Y	Father	--	No	-	do	No	N	N	No	Good	Good	2	6	Fair	LightBrown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	No	Jos. D'Astoreca	--	No	-	In Transit to 75 Av Marceau Paris France	No	N	N	No	Goodd	Good	5	6	Fair	BlackBrown	None	France	Pau
6	No	Self	$500	Y 1911	New York	do	No	N	N	No	Good	Good	5	11	Fair	BlackBrown	None	Spain	Barcelona
7	No	Husband	--	No	-	do	No	N	N	No	Good	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France	Paris
8	No	Father	--	No	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	4	--	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Chili	Valpariso
9	No	Self	$100	No	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	BlackBrown		None	Spain	Almaria
10	Yes	Self	80.	Y 8	New York	Going Home to 352 W 118 St New York	No	No	NO	NO	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	D W I	St Thomas
11	No	Self	500.	Y 1892	New York	In Transit to Picadilly Hotel London, Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
12	No	Father	$100.	Y 1913	Madison Wis	Attending University Wisconsin Madison Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
13	Yes	Father	$100.	Y 1913	Warrington Va	Attending Steuyvesant School Warrington Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
14	Yes	J. P Arango	--	No	-	- 136 Servant to J.P Arango Prospect Pk W Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Panama	Lachorrera
15	No	Self	$100.	Y 1913	New York	Frank Lapiedra 11 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	11	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Panama	Panama
16	No	Jos D'Astorica	---	Y 1911	New York	In Transit to 75 Av Marceau Paris France	No	No	no	No	Good	Good	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Madrid
17	No	Father	$700.	No	-	- Attending Cluster Spr. Academy Cluster Spring Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	4	8	Fair	Black	Black	None	Ecuador	Jipi-Japa
18	No	Father		Yes 1913	Blacksburg Va	Attending Poletycnic Inst. Blacksburg Va	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Ecuador	Jipi-Japa
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, L H Porter, Master, of the S S Tenadores, from Colon Sept., 9th 1913, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, she the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 191_

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. K. Brickett, Surgeon of the S.S. Tenadores Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. K. Brickett

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

50 R+ 51,210—19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S S Tenadores *sailing from* Kingston, September 11th 1913 *19*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cotter	Dorathy	16	2	f	s	Student In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	Silvester Cotter (Father) St Anns Bay Jamaica	Can	NewMarket
2	Cotter	Ernest	14	6	m	s	Student In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	do	Can	New Market
3	Cotter	Gwendolyn	13	4	f	s	Student In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	do	Can	New Market
4	Eggins	William George	41	6	m	s	Director In Transit	In Possession of Round Trip Ticket Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Nathan & Co. Kingston Ja.	Jd.	Kingston
5	Muirhead	Ella	23	6	f	s	Teacher In Transit	Y	Y	British	West Indian Jamaica		Kingston	Charles Muirhead. (Father) St Andrews Jamaica	B. C.	Vancouver
6	Pearce	Hariet	41	6	f	m	Housewife In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Frank Pearce (Husband) Kingston Jamaica.	Can.	Montreal
7	Pearce	Brian	17	4	m	s	Student In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Frank Pearce (Father) Kingston Jamaica	Can	Montreal
8	Williams	Arnold	47	2	m	m	Insurance In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	St Andrews	H. A. MacKay (Trierd) St Andrews Jamaica	Ja	St Andrews
9	Williams	Margaret	40	7	f	m	Housewife In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	St Andrews	do	Ja	St Andrews
10	Williams	Thelma	15	2	f	s	In Transit	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	St Andrews			
11	Williams	Carl	5	2	m	s	In Transit	No	No	British	English	Jamaica	St Andrews	do	Ja	St Andrews
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of stay in any intervening country.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6—118.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15th 1913 *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes: Length of time; Where)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father	$80.	Y 1913 New York	Attending Pickering College New Market Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Anns Bay
2	No	Father		Y 1913 New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Anns Bay
3	No	Father		Y 1913 New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Anns Bay
4	Yes	Self	$125.	Y 1912 New York	Otto Hinck (Friend) 56 Beaver St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	None	England	Leicester
5	Yes	Brother	$26.	No -- --	Dr Sydney Muirhead (Brother) Main & Hastings St Vancouver B C	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica	Manchester
6	No	Self	$60.	Y 1910 New York	J Dodd c/o Y M C A (friend) Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston
7	No	Mother		Y 1910 New York	Attending McGill University Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6	Fair	Curly Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
8	No	Self	$400.	Y 1905 Baltimore	No, making Tour of United States and Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	6	--	Fair	Brown	Black	None	W I	St Bartholemews
9	No	Husband		No ~~11~~ -----	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	W I	Barbados
10	No	Father		No -- -----	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	--	Fair	Light	Blue	None	W I	Barbados
11	No	Father		no -- -----	do	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	3	--	Light	Light	Blue	None	W I	Barbados
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L H Porter Master of the S S Tenadores from Kingston Jamaica do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. Victoria sailing from Bermuda Sept 3rd 1913 Arriving at Port of New York September 15th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	RACE	BIRTHPLACE	DATE OF BIRTH	NATURALIZED: GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kelly	Genevieve	28	F		Brooklyn N Y	1885		Brooklyn N Y
2	Belsch	Clara	28	F		N Y C	1885		" "
3	Tregunza	Helen	38	F		Bristol Conn	1875		" "
4	Murphy	Margaret	24	F		N Y C	1889		" "
5	Murphy	Kathryn	20	F		Brooklyn N Y	1893		" "
6	Waidler	Hattie	22	F		Lancaster Pa	891		" "
7	Blanch	Amelia	29	F		N Y C	1884	339 & 69	N Y C
8	Reyer	Mary	64	F			1849	349 & 37	" "
9	Willis	Chas	49	M		Winthrop Me	1864		Bedford Mass
10	Willis	Lillian S	50	F		Halifax N S	1863		" "
11	Rice	Louis	62	M			1851	1900 & 81	Brklyn N Y
12		Clara	62	F		Brklyn N Y	1851		" "
13	Smith	Ira	18	S		Elizabeth N J	1894		Newark N J
14	Humphrey	Chas W	41	M		Green Conn	1872		Waterbury Conn
15	Humphrey	Julia W	47	F		Meriden Conn	1866		" "
16	Humphrey	Aust R	72	M	M	Crawfordsville Ind	1841		Warren Conn
17	Humphrey	Frances	69	F	M	Warren Conn	1844		" "
18	Niagara	Rose	23	F	S	N Y C	1890		Boonton N J
19	Carroll	Kathrine	23	F	S	Millwood N J	1890		Jersey City N J
20	Callahan	Elizabeth J	31	F	S	Stratford Conn	1882		" "
21	Lennon	Edgar	31	M	S		1882		" "
22	MacGongal		31	M	S	Phila Pa	1882		Phila Pa
23	Bowen	Fred A	26	M	S	Saranac N Y			Albany N Y
24	Perolz	Alexander	32	M	S	Baltimore Md			225 Amsterdam Ave N Y C
25	Thomas	Hattie	21	F					
26	[illegible]	Dorothy	21	F					
27	Hoffman	Robt M	25	M		Ballston Sp N Y			
28	[illegible]	Katherine	25	F		[illegible]			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	F		[illegible]lle N Y			
30	[illegible]	Edwin	32	M	S	Rock Island Ill			New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1912

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. Volante sailing from Bermuda Sept 13 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 15 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX: M. or F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE STATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE); IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	YEAR OF ARRIVAL IN U. S.	ARRIVED IN U. S. (PORT)	FUTURE OR PERMANENT ADDRESS IN U. S. (STREET AND NUMBER, OR TOWN AND STATE)
1	~~Picard~~	Winifred L	19		F	Phila Pa	1894		105 So Easton Road Glenside Pa
2	Picard	Isabella M	36	7	F	Plainfield N J	1877		— — —
3	~~Picard~~	Winifred S	10	5	F	Phila Pa	1903		— — —
4	Picard	Constance	13	7	F		1900		— — —
5	Appold	Jeanette	26	7	M	Balto Md	1887		745 North St Balto Md
6	Gordon	Walter A	28	7	M	N. Y. C.	1885		c/o Boyd Ave N Y C
7	Gordon	Marie	26	7	F	Petersburg Va	1887		— — —
8	Brodie	Jean	67	7	S	Scotland	1846		16 Madison Ave Schoharie
9	Pemberton	Harry	56	7	M	Boston Mass	1857		96 Hooker Ave Flushing
10	Pemberton	Emmetta	52	7	M	N. Y. C.	1861		— — —
11	Raymond	Paul H	23	7	S	Brooklyn N Y	1890		130 45th St Brooklyn
12	Gannon	Julia F	27	7	S	N. Y. C.	1886		Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Heffernan	J —	27	7	S	— —	1886		445 E 139th St N Y C
14	Hobart	Frederick	71	7	M	N. Y. C.	1842		98 Beech St Flushing L.I.
15	Hobart	Charlotte G	38	7	M	Bklyn N Y	1875		— — — — —
16	Livingstone	Frances	48	7	F	Phila Pa	1865		106 Jamaica Ave Flushing
17	Livingstone	Frances	23	7	F	N. Y. C.	1890		— — — —
18	Browne	Marjorie	25	7	F	Flushing N Y	1888		270 Landing Ave Flushing
19	Bredin	Christine	40	7	F	Orange N J	1873		" " "
20	Lyle	Anna G.	45	7	F	Brooklyn N Y	1868		3007 Bryant St Elmhurst
21	Hall	Harry M.	25	7	M	N. Y. C.	1887		2419 — Ave N Y C
22	Rucker	George F	26	7	M	— —	1887		169 W 90 St N Y C
23	Lester	George P	40	7	M	Scotland	1873		Bloomfield N J
24	Gilbert	John A	42	7	M	Scotland	1871		64 —
25	Swan	Margaret	52	7	F	Brooklyn N Y	1861		15 Beaufort Pl Jamaica
26	Wilson	Thomas	25	7	M	Hawaii	1888		677 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn
27	Lyon	J —	17	7	M	Hawaii	1896		64 Greenwood Ave Orange N.J.
28	[illegible]	Charles F	31	7	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Harry A	29	7	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Leopold	24	7	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]

2 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—1912

Form 650.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number 3

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19 Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES OF BIRTH AND PLACE OF THEIR PARENTS OR LAST NAME USED	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE FINAL NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21 7		1892	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	22 7		1892	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	30 7	[illegible]	1877	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	30 7		1883	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21 7		1886	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21 7		1885	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 7		1885	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	4 7		1866	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	1876	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	6 7	[illegible]	1866	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	43 7	[illegible]	879	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	7 7	[illegible]	1866	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	30 7	[illegible]	1883	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 7	[illegible]	1884	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	22 7		1891	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	30 7	[illegible]	1875	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	25 7		1878	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	22 7	[illegible]	1881	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	23 7	[illegible]	1890	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	3 7		1876	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	1875	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	1875	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	1875	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	1881	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	18[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	44 7	[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23 7	[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	9 7			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—532

Form 4610
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Voyage #53

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 19.. Arriving at Port of New York ..... 19..

No. on List	NAME IN FULL (Family Name / Given Name)	AGE (Years / Months)	IF NATURALIZED UNITED STATES CITIZEN, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF NATURALIZATION OR FATHER'S NATIONALITY	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPER	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1863	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1877	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1888	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	590	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	859	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1883	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1853	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1887	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1893	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1887	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1890	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1889	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1859	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1874	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1886	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1856	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	882	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	905	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	898	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1891	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1890	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1890	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1859	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Voyage # 53

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda Oct 3 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5 1912

NO. ON LIST	NAMES IN FULL (Family Name) (Given Name)	AGE (Years) (Months)	I. NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH OF EACH PERSON NAMED	II. NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Yeo Oceana	45 11 m	1867		
2	Yeo Mildred	42 11 m	1870		
3	Hudson Archie	5 7 m	1863		
4	Hudson Maude	23 7 s	1890		
5	Bateman Gertrude	28 7 s	1885		
6	Caufield Hilda	2 11 mi	89		
7	Caufield Adelaide	24 7 m	1889		
8	Wallace Kathryn	25 7 s	1888		
9	Stacy Mabel	35 7 s	1878		
10	Hirsch Henry	70 m wi	86		
11	Hirsch [illegible]	19 m s	1894		
12	Cohen Ethel	21 7 s	882		
13	York Jacob	26 m s	1886		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	1860		
15	Shallick Leo	43 m m	1869		
16	Shallick Lillian	41 7 m	1864		
17	Blatt Jacob	43 7 m s	870		
18	Klein Louis	26 7 m s	1887		
19	Klein Alice	21 7 m s	1892		
20	[illegible] Helen	22 7 s	1883		
21	[illegible] Lucie	22 7 s	1885		
22	Ulrich Arthur	24 m s	1884		
23	Pratt Robert	25 m s	1890		
24	York Ernest	21 m m	1885		
25	York Fortune	50 m m	1850		
26	Gray Jack	37 5	Hartford Conn	1878	Hartford
27	Gandy Estelle	32 5	1878		
28	Bamon Annie	45 5	1868		
29	Ledwig Daisy	17 5	1895		
30	Davies Maud	45 5	1867		

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Voyage # 53

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ootava sailing from Bermuda Sept 13 1913 Arriving at Port of New York September 15 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	If native, of United States, give date and place of birth; if a citizen by birth of foreign State	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Voris	Stephen	31	m m	Queens Co. L.I. N.Y.	1882	Jamaica N.Y.
2	Voris	Maude	29	f m	Jamestown N.Y.	1886	—
3	Bowan	James D	20	m m	Wellsley Mass	1889	Dunmore Pa.
4	Bowan	Elsie	25	f m	Newark N.J.	1886	—
5	Holmes	Rebecca	2	f s	New York City	1888	449 49th St. Brooklyn
6	Van Horn	Mary	2	f s	—	1889	10 Ave. City
7	Sturm	Ernest	35	m m	—	1878	2201 Glenwood Rd. Brooklyn
8	Sturm	Elsie	28	f m	—	1885	—
9	Sturm	Ruth	2	8 f s	Brooklyn N.Y.	19	—
10	Grossman	John H	25	m s.	New York City	1888	243 East 31st St N.Y.C.
11	Reich	Walter	25	m s.	—	1888	231 East 34th St N.Y.C.
12	Weller	Lan	26	f s	San Francisco Cal	1887	do do do
13	Rocker	Sidney	27	m s	—	—	—
14	Knudson	Mabel	31	f w	North Wis	—	—
15	Gulick	Mildred	30	f s	—	—	—
16	—	Matthew	53	m w	—	—	Lt N.W. Washington
17	Trout	Wetherill P.	39	m m	—	—	1231
18	Trout	Frances	35	f m	—	—	—
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	King	Clark	20	m s	—	—	1 Ave Staten Island
21	Ruey	George	22	m s	—	+ child	—
22	Hughes	Joseph H	24	m s	Oceanic N.J.	—	—
23	Schop	Fred	23	m s	New York City	—	—
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Voyage #53.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Volava sailing from Bermuda Sept 13th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Winkler	Max	34		m m	Hackensack N J	1879	in Nicklaus N J
2	Winkler	Clara	26		f m	N Y C	1887	
3	Sayer	Wm J	51		m m	Buffalo N Y	1862	929 E 18 St Bklyn N Y
4	Sayer	Maude	44		f m	Sandusky Ohio	1869	
5	Kalkhoven	Jeannette L	25		f s	N Y C	1888	183 W 73 St N Y C
6	Heilman	Sara R	24		f s		1889	8679 23 Ave 21st Bath Beach
7	Polak	Clara	25		f s		1888	103 W 46 St N Y C
8	Polak	Helene	23		f s		1890	
9	Velade	Chas	43		m m	Patterson N J	1870	Jersey City
10	Velade	Alexina	43		f m	Scotland	1870	
11	Farrell	Floyd	26		m s	Orange County N Y	1887	
12	Ruse	Harriette	25		f s	Richmond Va	1888	Brooklyn N Y
13	Kuns	Elizabeth	65		f m		1848	50 So Portland Ave Bklyn
14	Kuns	Helen A	29		f s	Bklyn N Y	1884	
15	Robinson	Leah	32		f s		1881	
16	Kuns	James	42		m s		1871	
17	Kelly	Michael	20		m s		1893	
18	Robinson	Thos B	50		m m		1863	
19	Robinson	Helen	45		f m		1865	
20	Dreby	Lillian	30		f s		1883	
21	Liddell	Ida						
22	[illegible]	at [illegible]						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]						
25	[illegible]	Viviana						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f s	[illegible]		
27	Gallatte	Lila A	3		f s	Provincetown Mass		Revere Mass
30	[illegible]	William R	30		m m	Boston Mass		Boston Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible] inclusive, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H C Thomson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Fornosian.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victoria, sailing from Bermuda, September 13 1913.

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.
1	Dickinson	Mildred	24	7			Yes	Yes	Bermuda	English	B'da	Pembroke	Pembroke, B'da	B'da Pembroke
2	Frith	William	54											
3	Frith	Ada	52											
4	Frith	Kitsie	27											in Cuba
5	King	[illegible]	10						England		Ireland Isld	Ireland Island	B'da	Eng Gillingham
6	Abbott	Muriel	24								Hamilton	Hamilton	B'da	" Banbury
7	Perkins	Lillian	31								D. Yard	Dockyard	B'da	" "
8	Perkins	Gladys	7											
9	[illegible]	Irene	6											
10	Perkins	Phyllis	3											
11	Perkins	James	1	9										
12	Perkins	Grace		3										
13	Hewitt	Percy	20						Bermuda		Pembroke P	[illegible]	Ada	B'da Pembroke
14	[illegible]	Joseph	29											
15	[illegible]	William	39								R [illegible] W [illegible]			[illegible]
16	[illegible]	Helen	43											
17	[illegible]		17											
18	[illegible]		1											
19	[illegible]													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

[illegible] which are not filled with the intention of remaining [illegible] the last permanent residence [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	2754 Broadway N.Y.							5	9	Light Grey		B'Co	Pembroke
2				Intransit 141. Main St. West Haven Conn								5	9	Grey Blue		Bermuda	
3												5	4	Dk Bl			
4				1911 N.Y.	Cuba							5	7	Bl Grey			
5		Father		Intransit	73. Medina Road Gillingham Kent							4	3	Bl		Eng.	Kent
6		Self		No ——	Welcombe Vicarage Oxfordshire							5	1				York
7				Yes 1911 N.Y.	117 James St. Gillingham Kent							5	6				Surrey
8				Yes								2	6				Richmond
9				Yes								2	4				Kent
10				Yes								2	0				Kent
11				No								1	9				
12																	
13				Yes	407 University Place Syracuse N.Y.							4	7				Hamilton
14					Sydney Ac[illegible] Cape [illegible]							5	6				[illegible]
15												5	10				
16												5	10				
17												5	11½				
18				1913 N.Y.	55 Broadway												
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 610
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havana Sept 9. 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 15th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Names	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	RESIDENCE (CITY AND STATE)
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	1	M	[illegible]	July 12th [illegible]		Jas. U. Hackleman [illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	11	M	[illegible]	June 21st Topeka, Kansas [illegible] Salt City		255 West [illegible]
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] numbered, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian (Habesh).	Japanese.
Afghan.	Jew.
Arabian.	Kanaka.
Bohemian.	Lapp.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Malay.
Canadian.	Manchurian.
Croatian.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Havana, Sept 9th, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Valle	Manuel	19		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Madriga Havana	Profesor	Cuba, Brother	Penn
2	Lolar	Oscar	18		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana			
3	Robregas	Angel	18		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana			
4	Rodriguez	Cesar	21		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana			
5	~~Rodriguez~~	~~Cesar~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~Sa marta~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Penn~~
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 15th* 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of money sufficient and has paid his own passage, whether passage paid by him or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or has paid passage) to reach final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no	no	no							5	6	dark				Cuba	Matanzas
2	no	self	$30	yes	1913	Mary							5	10	dark				Cuba	
3				no	no	no							5	6						
4		father		yes	April	New York	friend	Mr. Arteaga	Philadelphia											
5		~~Self~~				NY							5						Cuba	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E Jones Master of the S.S. Vigilancia from Havana do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a ~~physical~~ and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Virginian sailing from Nassau, N.P. Sept 12 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 15th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN, AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Stacey~~	~~Justin H~~	38		M	M	Mich 3/75	York Pa	45 N Duke St York Pa
2	Collins	Ralph E	37		M	M	Aug 12/76	Westerly Rhode I	Hotel Stewart
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Virginia sailing from Nassau, N.P. Sept 10th 1913

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lightbourn	Henry W.	59		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Alicia Lightbourn Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
2	Lightbourn	Hilda	23		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Alicia Lightbourn Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
3	Curry	Robert A.	16		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Robt. H. Curry Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
4.	Arnden	Kenneth F.	16		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend Robt. H. Curry Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
5	Nicholls	Walter R.	49		M M	Bahamas Customs Recruiting Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend Walter R. Miller Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
6	Hunt	Edith	41		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend Walter R. Miller Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
7	Hunt	Allen W.	22		M S	Colonial Surveyor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend Walter R. Miller Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
8	Mangos	Theophilas	27		M S	Merchant Sponge Exporter	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Nicolas Mangos Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
9	Rae	James Stanley	31		M S	Barrister	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father James M. Rae Nassau N.P.		
10	Moore	Mary	68		F W	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son Walter R. Moore Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Bermuda & return to Baha
11	Moore	Hyllus	21		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Walter R. Moore Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
12	Moore	Edna L.	19		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Walter R. Moore Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
13	Dalzell	Anna L.	35		F M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Jos. F. Dupuch Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
14	Dalzell	Aubrey C.	11		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Uncle Jos. F. Dupuch Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
15	Dalzell	Dorcas E. D.	9		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Uncle Jos. F. Dupuch Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
16	Musgrove	Joseph C.	51		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs Jane E. Musgrove Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
17	Musgrove	Marion Ann	9		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs Jane E. Musgrove Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
18	Saunders	Jessie L.	49		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs Alicia Saunders Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
19	Curry	Robert H.	50		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indies	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs Robt. H. Curry Nassau N.P.	N.P.	Nassau & return to Baha
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept.* 15th, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, state cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1912	New York	to my friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau
2	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1912	New York	to my friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	June 1913	New York	to father	Queens Hotel Toronto, Canada. Driving Tour Toronto, Canada. Upper Canada College	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau
4	No	Father	Yes	Yes	June 1913	New York	to principal	Upper Canada College Toronto, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1910	New York	to return to England	St. Denis Hotel Broadway bet. 11th & 12th Sts. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	2½	Dark	Grey Black	Blue	None	England	London
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1910	New York	to return to England	St. Denis Hotel Broadway bet. 11th & 12th Sts. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good Has had measles and chickenpox	No	5	2	Dark	Grey Black	Brown	None	Br. Honduras	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1908	New York	to return to England	St. Denis Hotel Broadway bet. 11th & 12th Sts. New York City	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1907	New York	to return to England	St. Denis Hotel Broadway bet. 11th & 12th Sts. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1913		to return to England	Royal Colonial Institute Northumberland Ave. London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1910	New York	to return to England	The Strand & Waterloo Place London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1910	New York	to return to Switzerland	Berne & Interlaken Switzerland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1912	New York	to friend	Mountain St. Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Black	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau
14	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	July 1912	New York	to friend	Mountain St. Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11		Black	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau
15	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	July 1912	New York	to friend	Mountain St. Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11		Black	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1913	New York	to return to England	24 Hanover Sq. London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau
17	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1909	New York	to return to England	24 Hanover Sq. London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1913	New York City	to return to England	43 & 45 W. 23rd St. New York City Hotel Chelsea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York City	to return to England	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10		Fair	Brown	[illegible]	None	Bahamas	Nassau
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Jones, Master, of the S.S. Virginia, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

—Officer.—
J. L. Jones

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Linsley, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, Detroit, Michigan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Linsley

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at Detroit

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatians.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, N.P., Sept 12th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roker	Clarence	27		M	Mill Porter	Yes	Yes	Br. Subject	African	New York	New York	Mother	Mrs Anna Elizabeth Baker Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
2	McCartney	William S.	19		M	Carpenter	Yes	No	Br. Subject	African	Bahama	Eleuthera	Father	Wm A. McCartney Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
3	Symonette	Enterpe	26		F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Br. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother	Mrs Eliza Symonette Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
4	Knowles	Mary Ann	51		F	W. Cook	No	Yes	Br. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son	Mrs Ann Knowles Nassau N.P. Canada Montreal		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 15th*, 1903

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	Come to stay	New York City	Wife Miss Hattie Baker 136 W. 139 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	Black	Black	none	Bahamas Harbour Island
2	Yes	Self	$15	No			Friend Burton Nazzage 46 W. 99 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	none	Bahamas Nassau
3	Yes	Self	$70	Yes	Left Key West Fla		Friend Miss Rachel Rabinkow 45 W. 132 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	none	Bahamas Rock Sound Eleuthera
ALIEN 4	No	Self	$43	No	Yes	Yes	Cousin Edward Mackey 7 Imperial Ave, Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black tinged grey	Black	none	Bahamas Nassau
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. Vigilancia, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Vigilancia 7/26

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 63

S.S. Vigilancia Progreso Mex arrived Sept 16, 1913, M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
317	1 Knowles Mary Ann	3	4	H cabin SI 9/6 43 x 2 30 pm LPC card	Schlerf							9/16	33	7	340									

Vigilancia Rec

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VIGILANCIA (T.I.C.) *arrived* September 10, 1913, 19, M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							10:-							
1	Symonette, Enterpe	Cab	5	3		1	To sister	visiting friends						
2	Knowles, Mary A	do	5	4		1	" son	"						
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19__. Arriving at Port of New York _____, _____, 19__.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. sailing from [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible] Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	✓			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	✓			
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		M	✓			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	✓	Penna Pa.		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	—		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	✓			
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓			
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__. Arriving at Port of New York _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1						✓			
2						✓			
3						✓			
4						✓			
5						✓			
6						✓			
7						✓			
8						✓			
9						✓			
10						✓			
11						✓			
12						✓			
13						✓			
14						✓			
15						✓			
16						✓			
17						✓			
18						✓			
19						✓			
20						✓			
21						✓			
22						✓			
23						✓			
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oswald S Sowerby, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S.S. Ancon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The states of New York, Maryland & California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars as relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oswald S Sowerby M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original race or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brin	Dorothy													
2	Zabb	Mariam													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year before [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *September* [illegible] *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and amount of money required by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line.—The return of ages in [illegible] commencing with number one on each page, the first letter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name.—The entry in column 2 should be made [illegible] Other Middle Name.

Column 3. Married or Single.—The entry in column 3 should be [illegible] Other Married Designations: Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or Occupation.—The entry in column 4 should be made as explicit as possible, the designation of trade or profession [illegible] such as engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, steel worker, puddler, roller, driller, driver, helper, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as "engineer, puddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a farm, either as employer or otherwise.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct omissions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at the vessel's side during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is to be divided into two entries, there to show whether Yes or No (in each case), as to whether the alien can read or can write, or can both read and write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 is not to be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—See [illegible] on back of the manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and returned by clerks in this regard. For instance, "Lesher" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. A Russian who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or the Negro coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro must be classified under this heading.

[illegible] people who are native to that portion of Italy [illegible] the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible] the United States.

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention to remain a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies procure from aliens the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should not be regarded as manifested to the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. North and [illegible] to which alien is going.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such friend. In the case of relatives, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the intended destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or district in [illegible] country, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether [illegible] ticket.—The entry in column 11 should show whether Yes or No [illegible] ticket.

Column 12. Whether passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show whether Yes or No [illegible] person or who was paid as such by husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and [illegible].—The entry in column 13 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States [illegible].—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before. [illegible] If returned, state when and where, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Ultimate destination.—The answers in the columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bristol Eng. Sept 7th 1913. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 5th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bagwell	Peter W	33		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible] Phoenixville, Pa
2	Brisener	Chas. H	19		M	S	Bristol, Eng	Oct 28th 1914	104 W. 32nd St. N.Y.
3	Chance	John	22		M	S	Proctor W Va	Nov. 1st 1911	Phoenixville Pa
4	Coate	E	50		M	M	Lincoln, Pa	Jan 22nd 1860	332 E. 4th Westchester Pa
5	Douglas	Chas	29		M	S	Jellico Ky	June 29th 1884	3920 Etzler St, Pittsburgh
6	Donahue	Patrick F	37		M	M	Lewiston, Pa	July 31st 1876	Pickerville Pa
7	Dillon	John	[illegible]		M	S	New Bedford, Mass	May 27th 1884	New Bedford, Mass
8	Foy	Joseph	21		M	S	San Francisco Cal	July 8th 1893	181 E. 116th St. N.Y. City
9	Faris	Paul	38		M	S	New Franklin Mo	Nov 28th 1875	New Franklin Mo
10	Farr	Fred S	32		M	S	Vernon Ill	Feb 18th 1882	[illegible]
11	Hoover	L. C.	26		M	S	Weatherby, Pa	Jan 21st 1888	Weatherly Pa
12	Herbert	James	23		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 8th 1890	421-52nd St Brooklyn
13	Jennings	Geo P.	43		M	M	Culpepper Va	Aug 22nd 1870	Farmers Ill.
14	Jennings	Edward	53		M	M	Morgansport Ind.	March 7th 1860	Evans Pub. L. St. Westminster
15	Langan	James	33		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa	June 8th 1880	2656 Edgrade St. Phila. Pa
16	Weissmer	Leo H	22		M	M	Pittston Pa	Sept. 10th 1894	414 Pennsylvania Ave
17	Warner	Chas W	31		M	M	West Point Va	Oct 8th 1882	334 Harrison St Parkersburg, Va
18	Mc Hoar	Chas L	21		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	Feb 22nd 1892	7-2-3 nd St Fairmont
19	J Mara	William	34		M	M	Buffalo N.Y.	Dec 13th 77	2 Pier N.Y.
20	Gregory	Sidney M	27		M	S	Winston Salem, N. Carolina	June 12th 1886	—
21	~~Fisher~~	~~Frank~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Edkist Iceland~~	~~June 2, 1892~~	[illegible] Pa
22	~~Kozloff~~	~~Samuel~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Ilsai Russia~~	~~July 4th 1868~~	~~City Hall Prov. of [illegible] 11th [illegible] St N.Y.~~
23	~~Kozloff~~	~~Boss~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wichada Russia~~	~~April 1st 1873~~	~~[illegible] 11th St N.Y.~~
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oswald B Lowsley, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S.S Ancon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The states of New York, Maryland, and California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oswald B Lowsley M.D.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

(2)

11-10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11a

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Bristol Eng. 7-16 _____, 19__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morgan	Elsie	24		M S	Housewife			England	English	England	Bristol	Mrs. Morgan 88 Ranchero Negrita Peru	N.Y.	New York
2	Carpio	Fiori del	20		M S				Peru	Spanish	Peru	Negrita			
3	Rivas	Maximiliano	22										José Rivas 70 Ranchero Arica Peru		
4	Reategui	Manuel	62			Photographer							San Pascual del Aguila 73 Recreo Rioja Peru		
5	Reategui	Antonio	24												
6	Nightengale	Arthur F.	29		M	Student			Barbados	British	W.I.	Aucon	Mrs Katrinah 14th St Panama	La	Petersburg
7	Boyce	Joseph L.	27		S	Teacher						Empire C.Z.	Milton Boyce Empire C.Z.	D.C.	Washington
8	Christian	Carlos	23		S	Laborer					Panama	Panama			
9	Francis	[illegible]	26									Empire	Edmund Woods 14th St. Colon		
10	Lorain	[illegible]	28		S	Seaman			Saba Island	Dutch West Ind.	W.I.	Colon	Mrs Lily Cruickshank Cash St. Colon	N.Y.	New York
11	De Buc	[illegible]	23		S	Clerk			Jamaica	British West Ind.		Panama		Canada	Toronto
12	Fowler	[illegible]	30		M	[illegible]									
13	Jeppert	[illegible]	25		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		
15	Isaacoff	Samuel	45		M	Merchant			Russia	Russian	W.I.	Colon	Mr Marcus Arica Peru & Colon	N.Y.	New York
16	Rosakoff	Lena	40		M	Housewife									
17	Mc Bride	Ann	22		M	Teacher			Ireland	English		Los Angeles			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17-17050-005 8/18/41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

* Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1913

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ST ALIEN																		
1	Self		70			Mrs A Graham 188 E. 18th St. N.Y.							5 11	Dk.	Br.			
2	Wife		100			Self 183 S. 4th St. N.Y.							5 5					
3													5 7					
4													5 7					
5																		
6													5 3					
7													5 9					
8	Wife					367 Lenox Ave							5 10					
9			14										5 4					
10	Wife		40										5 0					
11			8										5 8					
12													5 5					
13	Wife		25										5 7					
14													5 4					
15	Wife					Edmund Davidson							5 4	Fair	Br.			
16													5 5					
17			30			Fred Ward 32 Fifth Ave N.Y.							5 6		Blue			
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name to be that Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukeforth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—91

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 6:10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London Sept 6th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 19 3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ott	Elinor Noyes	20	11	F	S	Sept 29th 1892, Evanston, Ill		Evanston Ill
2	Ott	Helvetia	18	8	✓	✓	Jan 17th 1895, Vevey, Switzerland		202 Lyon and Healy Bldg Chicago Ill
3	Ott	Elinor Noyes	54	4	✓	M	May 12th 1859, La Porte, Indiana		✓
4	Hund	Lena	34	3	✓	S	June 5th 1879, Chicago, Ill		7010 N Ashland Ave Chicago
5	Ott	Robert Clement	23	10	M	✓	Nov 6th 1889, Evanston, Ill		20 Lyon and Healy Bldg
6	Ufford	Mabel M	39		F	✓	Jan 11th 1874, Petersburg Va		16 Madison Ave New York
7	Ufford	Helen	29		✓	✓	May 13th 1884, New Haven, Conn		✓
8	Boyd	Frank D	45	8	M	M	Dec 26th 1867, Rusk, Texas		✓
9	Boyd	Mattie C	41	6	F	✓	Feb 8th 1872, Louisville, Ky		✓
10	Boyd	Amy Margaret	9	1	✓	S	July 19th 1904, Fort Worth, Texas		✓
11	Bates	Charles H	42		M	M	May 10th 1871, Kansas		P.O. Box 405 N.Y. City
12	Bates	Elizabeth Hine	33		F	✓	July 25th 1880, Ohio		✓
13	Chaundy	J William	35		M	S	Feb 2nd 1878, New York N.Y.		Plainfield Hillcrest N.J.
14	Smith	Benjamin	28		✓	✓	Sept 11th 1885, Newark N.J.		317 So Orange Ave, South Orange N.J.
15	Ehrman	Benjamin F	60		✓	Wid	March 31st 1863, Harrisburgh Pa		Cincinnatti Ohio
16	Dickey	W.m	50		F	M	1862	Pittsburgh Pa	2318 Prospect Ave Cleveland Ohio
17	Dickey	Helen L	21		✓	✓	1891	✓	✓
18	Dickey	William H	23		M	✓	1889	✓	✓
19	Drowes	Frank A	76	9	✓	S	1835 Newark N.J.		1161 Broad St Newark N.J.
20	Drowes	M B	21	11	F	✓	1892,	✓	✓
21	French	George B	49		M	M	Feb 12th 1864, Richmond, Va.		840 Park Ave, N.Y.
22	French	Katherine G	45		F	✓	Aug 5th 1868, St Paul, Minnesota		✓
23	Walsh	Johanna	30		✓	S	Jan 19th 1883,		✓
24	Hoyt	Martin B	43	9	M	M	Sept 12th 1869, Rochester, N.Y.		Rochester N.Y.
25	Hoyt	Grace W	39	2	F	✓	April 2nd 1874, Niagara Falls, ✓		✓
26	Hine	Cecil B	63	11	M	M	Aug 3rd 1849, Hartland, Ohio		Youngstown Ohio
27	Hine	Elizabeth W	64	8	F	✓	Nov 22nd 1848, Poland, Ohio		✓
28	Hagenmuller	A Ely	37	6	✓	S	May 24th 1882, New Rochelle N.Y.		4 W 92nd St N.Y. City
29	Gowen	Francis M	41	7	✓	✓	Feb 8th 1872, Washington, D.C.		8 W 92nd St N.Y. City
30	Bennington	Harold	38	8	M		1874	Jan 22nd 1913, Federal Court, Chicago Ill	

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 6.10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number II 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London, Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Brocher	George P	43		M	S	1870, Council Bluffs Iowa		
1	~~Wilson~~	~~Hugh Baker~~	~~68~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~June 23rd 1845 New York N Y~~		~~21 Thorn St Yonkers N Y~~
2	Partridge	Lillian A	34		F	S	1879 Eugene, Oregon		2321 Jefferson St, Bellingham, Wash
3	Strauss	Mable Isham	30		F		Feb 1st 1883, Minneapolis, Minnesota		905 Jefferson St, Seattle, Wash
4	Forbes	Harry B	38	10	M	✓	1877, Ogden, Utah		Ogden, Utah
5	Jackson	Mrs	50	5	F	M	1862 Phila Penn		130 Farrell Ave New Castle Penn
6	Jackson	Philip N.	15	3	M	S	1897 Newark, N J		
7	Jackson	Pickingler B.	13		M	S	1900 N.Y.		
8	Thayer	Jessie R	48		F	Wd	1865, Chicago, Ill,		Orlando, Florida
9	Mallory	Annie L	71		✓	✓	1841, Elmira, N Y		
10	Beck	William C	40		M	M	March 2nd 1873, Baltimore, Md		1917, Extra Pas, ✓ Mrs.
11	Beck	Jennie	50		F	S	April 22nd 1863, ✓		
12	Stevenson	Burton Egbert	40	10	M	M	Nov 9th 1873, Chillicothe Ohio		Shelbyville, Ohio
13	Stevenson	Elizabeth Butler	40	8	F	✓	Dec 1st 1873.		
14	Stone	Harlan F	40		M	✓	Oct 11th 1872, Chesterfield N H		Columbia U. County, N Y City
15	Stone	Agnes H	39		F	✓	Nov 19th 1873, ✓		
16	Stone	Marshall	10		M	S	April 8th 1903, N Y, N Y.		
17	Stone	Louise	8		✓	✓	Nov 30th 1904 ✓		
18	Ehrmann	Mary B	40		F	M	Dec 21st 1872 Seattle Wash		4th Nat Bank Bldg Cincinnati Ohio
19	Schaefer	Friedrich Louis	32	8	M	✓	Dec 15th 1880 N Y, N Y		10 Farrell Road Long Island (N Y)
20	Schaefer	Gertrude	30	8	F	✓	Dec 14th 1882, ✓		
21	Schaefer	Irmgarde	11	0	✓	S	Aug 3rd 1902		
22	Eastland	Emma J	42	1	✓	M	Aug 11th 1864, Belton, Texas		3817 Lemmon Ave, Dallas Texas
23	Jalonick	Helen M	20	1	✓	S	Aug 28th 1893, El Reno, Oklahoma		1214 Broad St, Wichita Falls, ✓
24	Johnston	Franklin	33		M	M	1880, Orange, N J		135 William St, N Y City
25	Ritchie	Anna S	45		F	✓	April 27th 1868 London		5324 Madison Ave, Chicago Ill
26	~~Lapham~~	~~Goodman~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~June 27th 1878,~~		Windsor Arms Hotel St Louis Mo
27	Foster	John H	36	9	M	M	Nov 20th 1876 Houston, Texas		Houston, Texas
28	Foster	Annie V	27	3	F	✓	May 9th 1886, Columbus, Texas		✓
29	Foster	Lynn V	4		M	S	Sept 9th 1909 Houston ✓		✓
30	Seymour	Hume	10		✓	✓	July 12th 1903,		✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 6:30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number III 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London, Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Ehrmann	George B	54		M	M	Sept 29th 1858, Cincinnatti, Ohio		4th National Bank Cincinnatti
2	Ehrmann	George	17		✓	S	March 9th 1896,	✓	✓
3	Ehrmann	Albert	15		✓	✓	June 1898	✓	✓
4	Ehrmann	Robert	12		✓	✓	Aug 1	✓	✓
5	Preston	Alexander	46		✓	M	June 1867, Baltimore Md		503 Cornell Bldg Pittsburgh
6	Preston	Hannah G	33		F	✓	✓ 1867		✓ ✓
7	Nichols	Lewis Lee	53	11	M	M	Aug 31st 1859, Reading Pa		336 Stuyvesant Ave Bklyn
8	Nichols	Mary Ellis	50	11	F	✓	Aug 27th 1862	✓	✓
9	Nichols	Herman Philip	18	2	M	S	June 19th 1895	Brooklyn NY	✓
10	Lock	Edythe K	24		F	✓	June 20th 1889, Pittsburgh, Pa		912 Leda Ave
11	Hetner	Ralph			M	M	1867	Syracuse NY	Hackett Furnace Pittsburgh
12	Mathews	Gustave X	42		✓	Wid	1870	N Y City	552 Putnam Ave, Bklyn NY
13	Mathews	Albert F	38		✓	M	1874		✓
14	Mathews	Ernest L	10		✓	S	1903	✓	✓
15	Mathews	Curtis X	9		✓	✓	1904	✓	✓
16	Mathews	William Scott	7		✓	✓	1906	✓	✓
17	Mathews	Ezra X Jr	5		✓	✓	1908	✓	✓
18	Koelsch	Henry	23		M	S	July 16th 19		✓
19	Montgomery	N K	50	10	✓	M	Oct 14th 1862, Nova Scotia		Scranton PA
20	Montgomery	Eliza S	44	11	F	✓	Sept 11th 1868 Scranton PA		✓
21	Montgomery	Jas S	15	5	M	S	March 22nd 1898,	✓	✓
22	Montgomery	Margaret K	11	3	F	✓	May 22nd 1902	✓	✓
23	Ritchie	Thomas W	45		M	M	Aug 20th 1868, Chicago		574 Madison Ave, Chicago
24	Muhead	Stannard	26	11	✓	S	Sept 29th 1886, Franklin Co Kentucky		Minneapolis, Minn
25	Merriman	Grace Robertson	36	6	F	Wd	Dec 18th 1886 Muskogee, Oklahoma		333 W 76th St Los Angeles Cal
26	Merriman	Mary Augusta	22		✓	S	Aug 8th 1890, Chicago, Ill		✓
27	Merriman	Faith	20	11	✓	✓	Aug 8th 1892,	✓	✓
28	Patterson	Jean St Clair	40		✓	✓	✓	Hannibal Mo	✓
29	Patten	Grace W	40		✓	S	March 28th 1873,	N Y, N Y	Madison Ave, Chicago
30	Barnum	Grace F	22		✓	✓	March 19th 1891,	✓	235 W 76th St, N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number IV 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Patten	William S	77		M	M	May 6th 1836.	N.Y., N.Y.	[illegible] W. 75th St, N.Y.
2	Patten	Mary C	70		F	W	June 10th 1843	✓	✓
3	Navell	Charles A	41		M	M	Sept 15th 1872.	✓	✓
4	Navell	Rose C	35		F	W	Jan 25th 1878.	✓	[illegible] N.Y.
5	Mowry	Allan	44		M	M	1867.	Greene Co, N.Y.	✓
6	Mowry	Isabel B	4		F	✓	1871.	N.Y., N.Y.	8 W 88th St N.Y. City
7	Mowry	Janet	15		F	S	1898.	Chicago, Ill.	✓
8	Mowry	Harriet	13		F	✓	1900	✓	✓
9	Mowry	Alden	3		M	✓	1910.	[illegible]	✓
10	Zach	Frieda	25		F	✓	1888	✓	✓
11	Rothwell	Courtenay B	48		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Montclair, N.J.
12	Campbell-Stewart	Emma MacAllen	74	4	F	S	April 8th 1839.	Williamsburg, Va	6 rue de Horace [illegible] St Victor (R.S.)
13	Spranger	William P	53		M			Union [illegible]	✓
14	Chalmers	William James	61	1	M	M	Jan 10th 1852.	Chicago, Ill.	1100 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago
15	Chalmers	Joan	88	1	F	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓
16	~~Wright~~	~~Della~~	35		✓	S			
17	Sinnel	Clara	38		F	✓		Manistee, Mich	✓
18	Smith	Henry Lee 4th	65		M	M	Feb 19th 1848.	N.Y., N.Y.	241 W 88th St N.Y. City
19	Smith	Grace Noyes	65		F	✓	Jan 18th 1848	N.H.	✓
20	Smith	Frances Elizabeth	45	2	F	S	May 15th 1868	N.Y., N.Y.	5 Morningside Drive, N.Y. City
21	Royce	Idell N	42	9	F	✓	Jan 8th 1881.	Henrietta, Ohio	[illegible] Ohio
22	Woodford	M	28		M	M	July 10th 1881.	West Point, Indiana	[illegible]
23	Carlton	Albert E	48	6	M	M	Feb 20th 1866.	Warren Ill.	[illegible]
24	Carlton	Ethel	38		F	✓	Feb 20th 1876.	Pell Rapids, Minn	1 Pelham Court, London
25	MacLarney	Emma L	39		F	S	Aug 6th 1873.	Harrisburg Pa	500 W 121st St, N.Y. City
26	Brandreth	Edythe A	30		F	M	Aug 15th 1883.	N.Y., N.Y.	✓
27	Wurser	Henry J	55	1	M	M	Aug 8th 1858.	Philadelphia, Pa	[illegible]
28	Wurser	Isabel Sailer	41	4	F	W	April 19th 1872.	✓	✓
29	Wurser	Frances Sailer	13		F	S	Sept 1st 1900	✓	✓
30	Burton	Theodore E	61		M	M	Dec 20th 1881.	Jefferson, Ohio	Washington, D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number V 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London Sept 6th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Ott	George H	53		M	M	1859	New York, N.Y.	
2	Ott	Ella	55		F	W	1857	/	/
3	Ott	Mabel	24		F	S	1888	/	/
4	Haywood	Alice	57	5	W	M	22nd 1866, Philadelphia, Pa		Chicago Motors, Ind, Chicago
5	Talbot	Laura	60	4	F	S	Oct 1852	/	
6	Talbot	Anna	58	6	W	M	Aug 1855	/	
7	Van Sychel	Charles S	47	1	M	M	June 11th 1864, Trenton, NJ		
8	Van Sychel	Daniel S	49	8	M	M	Oct 8th 1865,	/	Trenton, NJ
9	Van Sychel	James S.	23	11	M	S	Sept 4th 1889,	/	/
10	Van Sychel	Isabel	16	3	F	S	June 15th 1897,	/	/
11	Van Sychel	Steve	11	8	M	S	Dec 24th 1901,	/	/
12	Barnett	Laura	32		F	S	1881	Grand Rapids, Mich	1145 Lafayette Ave, Detroit
13	Barnett	Lucy	36		F	W	1877,	/	/
14	Ross	Arthur M	41		M	M	Sept 28th 1872, Longford, Ind		
15	Ross	Margaret H	36		F	W	July 17th 1877, Wheeling, Ohio Co. W Va		
16	Ross	Margaret S	10	11	F	S	Sept 30th 1902, Warren, Pa		
17	Patterson	William C	39		M	M	June 20th 1875		
18	Patterson	Maud M	40		F	W			
19	~~Smith~~	~~L. Harold~~	53		M	M	1859		Rockefeller Inn New York
20	~~Smith~~	Mrs	45		F	W	1865		/
21	Blanchard	Harriet E	35		F	S	8	New York, N.Y.	New
22	Jack	Walter P	30						
23	Puddicombe	Henry	45		M	M	1867	194 New Haven Ct	New Haven, Conn
24	Puddicombe	Mrs	46		F	W			
25	Almy	Don	34		M	M	March 22nd	Grand Rapids Mich	
26	Almy	Mrs	32		F	W		Chicago, Ill	
27	Forstop	Edward H	29		M	M			
28	Eatman	B. Y	59		M	W	5		
29	Eatman	Mrs	52		F	W	Wis		435 W Eighty E. St New York
30	Ryan		50		M	M	Ireland		1644 Connecticut Ave

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number VI 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London, Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bryan	Elizabeth	40		F	S	1872	Washington D.C.		Box Connecticut Ave Washington
2	Bryan	Eleanor	30		F	S	1882			
3	Cunningham	Mrs Louis	50		F	M	Ireland 1862	Cross Hill		
4	Cochran	Mrs J	46		F	M	1866	Parkersburg W.Va		Parkersburg W.Va
5	Cochran	Miss	18		F	S	1894	" "		
6	Cochran	Miss	16		F	S	1896	" "		
7	Donovan	Mrs	53		F	W	Ire 1859	New Wilmington Penn		6 Fairfield Ave
8	Hopson	William F	64		M		1848	Waterbury Conn		New Haven Connecticut
9	Hopson	Mrs	43		F		1869	Vermont Manchester		
10	George	Anne E	30		F	S	1882	"		
11	Johnson	W. E	39		F	S	1873	New York City		
12	Kranstaar	Mrs	27		F	W	March 22nd		By marriage	15 West 66th St New York
13	Raymond	Fenton F	43		M	M	1869	Mich		344 Madison Ave New York
14	Schwab	Mrs	45		F	W	1867			852 Madison Ave New York
15	Wood		32		M	M	1858	New York		7 Barclay St Poughkeepsie NY
16	Woulton	Mrs	49		F	W	1863			
17	Woulton	Ed S	19		M	S	1893	East Orange		
18	Nelson	Mrs J Anderson	69		F	W	Jany 21st 1845	Chester Ohio		
19	Cooper	R W	37		M	M	Feby 9th 18	Coshocton O		
20	Nelson	W and B	43				June 22nd	Venus Ohio		61 Lawrence St Brooklyn
21	Latmer	Rudd	3				Feb 3rd 1891	Brooklyn N.Y.		9 Holland Ave
22	Latmer	Dorothy	5				March 1894	" "		
23	Wotto	McLean Jr	28		M		1884	New York		
24	Wotto	J S	35		M	M	Mar 1877	Brooklyn		
25	Wotto	Mrs			F	M		New York City		
26	Sill	Howard	46		M		1867	Baltimore		East Orange N.J.
27										
28	Strang	Ralph	50		M	M	1862	Lewisburg Penn		Rensburg Pa
29	Strang	Mrs			F		1862			Rensburg Pa
30			18		F	S	1894	Greenville Miss		905 Washington Ave Greenville Miss

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number VII 7

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Turner	Mary Edes	28		F	M		1884	Washington D.C.	414 2nd St S.E. Washington D.C.
2	Smith	Sidney Jay	21		M	S		1891		41 Riverside Dr New York
3	York	Mrs.	44		F	M	Sept 19	1868	Cincinnati Ohio	Berkshire Road, Kirtland Heights, Cleveland
4	Gordon	Mrs	66		F	M	June 1	1846		Ridgefield Conn
5	York	Barney H.	14		M	S	Sept 2	1899	Cleveland	Cleveland Ohio
6	York	Gordon F.	10		M	S	Dec 19	1903		
7	Wilcke	Christopher	40		M	M		1872	Lucas county O.	March 3 1913
8	Taylor	Edward K.	32		M	M	March 3	1880	Elizabeth N.J.	20 Madison Ave Elizabeth N.J.
9	Levy	Walter	21		M	S		1891		Ithaca N.Y.
10	Spain	W. R.	51		M	M	April	1861	Washington Texas	Shelbyville Ky
11	Spann	Frank	21		M	S	Feb 1	1891	Dallas	
12	Brett	Philip W.	42		M	M		1870	New York N.Y.	901 Lexington Ave, New York City
13	Brett	Mrs	36		F	M		1876		
14	Brett	Margaret S.	6		F	S	July 1st	1907		
15	Smith	James	45		M			18[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Brett	[illegible]	3		M	S	Oct 2nd	19[illegible]		901 Lexington Ave, New York City
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

LIST OF "ALIENS IN TRANSIT."

I, [illegible]

solemnly, sin[illegible] This [illegible] to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival at New York

and Surgeon,

NAME

Wm [illegible]

each of the a[illegible]

to the best of [illegible]

condition of s[illegible]

Sworn to [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] do

perience as a Physician

[illegible]

rsonal examination of

number, thus: according

mental and physical

[illegible]

&c.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabic (mack).	Jewish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scottish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF "ALIENS IN TRANSIT."

I, [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, a[illegible] and Surgeon, and the[illegible] each of the aliens na[illegible] to the best of my kn[illegible] condition of such alie[illegible]

Sworn to before m[illegible] at [illegible]

[illegible] ALLOWED AT NEW YORK

These [illegible] must be delivered by the Master to the Immigrant Inspector at [illegible] arrival at the Port of New York.

NAME [illegible]

[illegible] do.

[illegible] s a Physician [illegible]

[illegible] examination of [illegible] ive, according [illegible] and physical [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
[illegible].	Scotch.
[illegible].	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Dep. ...merce and Labor
...SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from London September 6th 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dowlens	Christine	38	3	F S		Yes	Yes	England		USA	N Yk	Mrs F Dowlens, 50 Portchester Sq. London W.	N Yk	N Yk
2	Williams	Helen	32	7	✓ ✓	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Mrs A Williams, 2 Rose Pet. Combe Down, Bath.	✓	✓
3	Stone	James William	32	6	✓ ✓	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G Smith, Dorchatt, Kent road Ayot ... N B		Philadelphia
4	Pacher	William Arthur	34	7	M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Upminster	(Wife) Mrs Pacher, Woodside Rd, nearest Station, Upminster		England
5	Lee	Harry Charles	48		✓ ✓	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	N Yk	Robert W Lee, (Brother) Hampton Wick	N Yk	N Yk
6	Bultitude	Henry F	30	11	✓ S	Decorator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New Rochelle	Mr P Bultitude, 18 Philip Rd Chapel Lane, London SE	✓	New Rochelle
7	Fortye	Grace Mychael	30		F M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	N Yk	Mrs W Broadbridge, 9 Denby Terrace, Nottingham St, London N	✓	N Yk
8	Sweet	Alfred George	35	11	M Wid.	Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Sweet, c/o railway Passengers Association 60, 64 Cornhill, EC		Canada Montreal
9	Sadler	Mr J H	24	6	✓ M	Publisher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Prof M Sadler Vice-Chancellor of University of Leeds, Leeds, Yorks	Mass	Boston
10	Heilmann	Peter Joseph	43	6	M ✓	Journalist	✓	✓	✓	French	USA	N Yk		N Yk	N Yk
11	Heilmann	Nellie W	43		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	Collings	Ada Minnie	30	11	✓ S	Governess	✓	✓	✓	English	England		Emily Collings, 271 Lewisham High Rd. St Johns, London SE	R I	Newport
13	Steere	Alice	38	10	✓ ✓	Nurse	✓	✓	✓				James J Steere, 15 Kingsgrove Rd S E, ja do SE	✓	✓
14	North	Martha	42	S.	✓ Wid	Nil	✓	✓	✓			✓	William James, Fernden Dorset	✓	✓
15	North	Charles Stewart	13	M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
16	North	Cornelia Emma	13	F	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
17	North	William John	11	10	M	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
18	North	Emily Lilian Arnold	8	F	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
19	Patterson	Adah H	46	9	✓ ✓		✓	✓	Canada	✓	USA	Pennsylvania	Mrs W Patterson, Brittle Manitoba	Manitoba	Brittle
20	Patterson	Walter James	80	10	M M	Lawyer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Cuckfield Sussex, Cuckfield	(Wife) Louisa Patterson Minster, Cambridge Rd, Cuckfield	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Shaw	Leonard John	36	2	✓ S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Paris	Mr J B Shaw, 33 Allee Nicolas Garnut, Le Raincy, Seine Oise, France	✓	✓
22	Mack	Harry	54		✓ M	Physician	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	England	London		Canada	London
23	Mack	Mary Elizabeth	49		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	Dutch	✓	✓		✓	✓
24	Stewart	Francis	66	10	M ✓		✓	✓	Gt Britain	Irish	USA	N Yk	Miss Jones, 99 Upper Tulse Hill London SW	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Stewart	Bertha	57		F ✓		✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓		✓	✓
26	Stewart	Francis	17		✓ S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
27	Durney	Leonard W	29	8	M M	Boy Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Shelvedon Essex	Mrs S E Durney, 128 Piccadilly London W	N Yk	Brooklyn
28	Durney	Christine J.	35	4	F ✓		✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓		✓	✓
29	Rolando	John B	27		M S		✓	✓	‡ American	‡ American	‡ American	Ecuador	(Father) J Rolando, Guayaquil, Ecuador, S America		
30			31	10	M	Journalist	✓								

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List VIII 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
															25	26	27	28			29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, what time ago and what reason given.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	3 Yrs	N Y	(Father) W. L. Tomlins, 36 Central Park South, N Y City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	dark	brown	Nil	England	London
	2	✓	Lilas Bryant	✓	No			(Friend) Madame Naglimova, Empire Theatre, Broadway, N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	medium	brown	✓	✓	✓	Coombe Down Bath
	3	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	(Friend) A. Herring, 48 Western Ave, Germantown, Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	✓	grey	Scar on left cheek	✓	Hampton
ALIEN	4	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	N Y	Holland House, Holland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						Nil	✓	London
ALIEN	5	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1913	✓	(Home) 91 Chambers St, N Y City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	dark	grey		✓	✓	Leigh
	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rochdale		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8⅞	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	London
	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	2 Yrs	N Y	(Husband) Mrs. H. Fortye 547 W. 142nd St, N Y City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	flond	dark	grey		✓	Brighton
ALIEN	8	No		✓	✓	1911	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	✓	✓		✓	London
	9	✓	Self	✓	No			Fromm Typewriter Co, 4 Park St, Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		6	✓	✓	brown		✓	Clifford
ALIEN	10	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	11 Yrs	N Y	(Wife) [illegible] Pomfret St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	blue		✓	Ivybridge
ALIEN	11	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	grey		✓	N Y City
	12	No	✓	✓	✓	15 Mths	Newport R I	Miss Campbell Stewart, Cridwell House, Newport, R I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Slightly Gain after fall when a child	5	2	✓	✓	blue		England	London
	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newport R I		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	2	dark	✓	brown		✓	✓
	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	✓	grey		✓	Stallbridge
	15	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8½	✓	auburn	blue		✓	London
	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓			✓	✓
	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	dark	brown	✓		✓	✓
	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
EN	19	No	Self	✓	✓	22 Yrs.	9 Monmouth St		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	grey	grey		Canada	Ontario
	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 days	N Y		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	fair	✓	Scar on calf of right leg	England	Cambridge
	21	✓	✓	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	Nil	✓	Brighton
ALIEN	22	✓	✓					330 Queen Ave, London, Ont Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
ALIEN	23	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	24	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	12 Yrs	Missouri		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Dublin
	25	✓	Mr Stewart	✓	✓	23 Yrs	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓		England	London
	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	17 Yrs	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		U S A	Shamasbty
	27	✓	Self	✓	✓	1914	Brooklyn N Y	1214 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light	✓	✓		England	London
	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		U S A	Brooklyn N Y
	29	No	✓	✓	No			(Father) of Rolando, Guayaquil Ecuador S America	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	black	brown		Ireland	
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] ... There return of age in column 4 should be expressed in [illegible] ... applying only to those under 1 year of age.

... The entry in column 5 should be the name of the ... Municipality, as ... Madrid or ... The entry in column 6 should be the name of the ... Well known Subdivisions ...

... The entry in column 7 should indicate the occupation of each person ... particular trade, or profession of which he is capable, as laborer, ... carpenter, shoemaker, tailor, engineer, clerk, etc., and not simply as ... laborer, ... merchant, ... Entries of "none" or "servant" or "child" are ... to be made.

A distinction should be made between *none* and *servant*, regardless of the ... manner in which it is ... as follows:

None ... is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Servant ... is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and ... be called for ... if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the ... examination of the ... arrivals.

... *read and write.* ... Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as ... Yes ... Yes can read and write; No ... No can neither read nor write; or Yes ... No can read but not write.

... The entry in column 8 should be ... used to mean the country of which ... is a citizen or subject.

... The entry in column 9 should show the last ... permanent ... or ... last ... of the manifest.

... Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and ... and ... should be correctly entered by inspectors and registry clerks in the ... For ... the word "Spanish" ... does not necessarily mean ... by race ... proper and ... Should ... appear in connection ... it is necessary to ... Hebrew, German, Bohemian, ... Arab, Negro, Irish, German or Hebrew ... race ... under the designation ... United Kingdom ... any other country by nationality ... In the ... to the following ... should be specially noted:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" ... refers to the Cuban people and Negroes ...

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" ... refers to the people of the West Indies ... other than Cuba ... and Negroes ...

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"South ... American" ... refers to the people of Central and South America ... of Spanish ... descent ...

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" ... refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, ... other ... people of the West Indies, North ... South America, Europe, ... Africa. Any child with an admixture of ... blood ... the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

... The people who ... native ... of the British Empire ... the United Kingdom ... England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, ... Channel Islands, ... Isle of Man, ... Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania, the Maritime Provinces, Ontario, ... Quebec, the Western Provinces, ... Newfoundland, ... Africa, ... India, ... Malta, ... Gibraltar, ... Hong Kong, ... Straits Settlements, ... Ceylon, ... Borneo, ... Labuan, ... Sarawak, ... Bermuda, ... Jamaica, ... Barbados, ... Trinidad, ... Tobago, ... Leeward Islands, ... Windward Islands, ... Honduras, ... Guiana, ... Falkland Islands, ... Bahamas, ... Mauritius, ... Seychelles, ... Gambia, ... Sierra Leone, ... Gold Coast, ... Lagos, ... Orange River Colony, ... Transvaal, ... Natal, ... Cape Colony, ... Rhodesia, ... Basutoland, ... Bechuanaland, ... British East Africa, ... Uganda, ... Somaliland, ... Zanzibar, ... British New Guinea, ... Fiji, ... Samoa, ... Tonga, ... Gilbert, ... Ellice, ... Solomon, ... Pitcairn, ... Cook, ... Leeward, ... Windward, ... Society, ... Marquesas, ... Caroline, ... Pelew, ... Marshall

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

H—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from London [illegible], September [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	John			M			Yes								
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
3	[illegible]	Edward			M											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
5	[illegible]	Robert	31		M											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			M											
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIG
NON IM

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1, 190?

86

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28		29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	—	[illegible]	—	[illegible]			[illegible]		No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	—	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
ALIEN	2																					
	3	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	8½						
	4														5	11	dk.	gray	gray			
	5	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	10	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	6	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	5	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	7	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	8	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	11	dark	black	black		[illegible]	[illegible]
	9	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	10	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	10	—	[illegible]	—	—			[illegible]							5	10	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
Paid.	11	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	12	—	[illegible]	—	—			[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	13	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	14	—	[illegible]	—	[illegible]			[illegible]														
	15	—	[illegible]	—	—			[illegible]							5	1	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
	16	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	6	fair	[illegible]	gray		[illegible]	[illegible]
	17	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	18	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	19	—	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	4	fair				[illegible]	[illegible]
	20	—	[illegible]	—	—			[illegible]							5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereof should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mally, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had M. [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	NOT SHIPPED														
1	Nilsen	Adele	33		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Amere	Scand	U S A	N Y City	Father Jan Thor	Finland	M M M.
2	Rom	Fredrik	29		m s	Hospital Waiter	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Mrs Rom	Lynge	Grodyalland N Y Newyork
3	Borgen	Alma	24		f s	Hospital Nurse	yes	yes				Copenhagen	Father Johannes Borgen	Aalgen Denmark	Hansen 12 Ill Chicago
~~4~~	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Gretha~~	~~14~~		~~f s~~	~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Amere~~		~~U S A~~	~~N Y~~	~~Mrs Wilhelm Petersen~~	~~N Y Newyork~~	
5	Nagler	Hedda	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Jr of Island Car Co	N Y New York	
6	Johnson	Lily	20		f s		yes	yes	Swed		U S A	N Y	Father John Johnson	Sweden	N Y Rochelle
7	Andersen	Carl	28		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Amere	West			Father Andrew Andersen	Sweden	N Y Rochelle
8	Andersen	Arthur	13		m s	Child	yes	yes					Mother Mary Andersen	Sweden	N Y Rochelle
9	Madsen	Marie	21		f s		yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Skelund	Parents C Madsen	Same Town	
10	Christensen	Oska	24		f m	Housewife	yes	yes			U S A	N Y	Father P Hansen	Sweden	Rock Lake
11	Christensen	Paul	3		m s	Child	yes	yes					Farther Dominick Ny		Ka Pensacola
12	Christensen	Anna Ellen	1		f s	Child	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen			
13	Nielsen	Anna Kristine	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Danish			Vejle	Father C Nielsen	Denmark	
14	Jensholt	Gerda	21		f s		yes	yes				Copenhagen	Father L Jensholt Chr	Vejle Denmark	Hansen 12 Ill Chicago
15	Salomon	Alma	4		f s	Home	yes	yes	Amere		U S A	Seattle	Father Jens Rasmussen	Hansensgade 4	West Seattle
16	Salomon	Steen	14		m s	Child	yes	yes				Wash			
17	Sörensen	Lasse	21		f s		yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father H Sörensen	Skelby	Ill Chicago
~~18~~	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Margareta~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~Johanne~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~U S A~~	~~Denmark~~			~~N Y Newyork~~
19	Simonsen	Evelyn	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Swed		N S A	Wallbrook	Father Simonsen	Sweden	N Y Brooklyn
20	Palm	Christine	56		f m	Home	yes	yes	Danish			Chicago	Brother in Law	Sweden	Ill Chicago
21	Holm	Thamine	18		f s	Domestic	yes	yes				Ill	Mother Mrs Hansen	Randers	Ill Chicago
22	Hansen	Ella M	25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes				N Y	Mother	Brooklyn	
23	Hansen	Edith	6		m s		yes	yes				N Y	Father Frederikke Wagner	Hornbeck Denmark	N Y Brooklyn
24	Andersen	Mercedes	24		f m	Housework	yes	yes	Spanish Amere	Denmark	Odense		Husband Mr A C Andersen	Fruitdale	N Y Brooklyn
25	Petersen	Agatha	30		f m	Housework	yes	yes					Husband Peter Petersen	Odense	N Y Newyork
26	Hovgaard	Ida	55		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Scand		U S A	Copenhagen	Husband Hovgaard	Boston	Mass Boston
27	Hoevgaard	Galla de	20		f s	Domestic	yes	yes				N Y	Father C de Hoevgaard	Denmark	N Y Newyork
28	Christian	Ida	32		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Swed			Brooklyn	Brother Mrs Olivia Johnson	Wedbeck	N Y Brooklyn
29	Thune	Albertina	55		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Amere			Orange N J	Son Benjamin Thune	Sweden	N J Orange
30	Engelsen	Ingrid	38		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Swed			N Y	Brother B Abrahamsen	Fredrikstad Norway	N Y Brooklyn
													Brother N Andersen	Tistad	N J Belleville
													Husband Alex Olsen	Vestby	N Y Amboy

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, relatives paid it, any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
Born in U. S. A.																
1	yes	self	yes	yes	N. Y. City					good	no					
2	yes	self	yes	no						good	no	5	3			
3	no	self	yes	no	Newark N. J. Brother Mr. Borgen 429 N. Fredyc Chicago Ill					good	no	5	6½	dark		Copenhagen
4	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Boys Brooklyn N. Y.~~					~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~blonde~~	~~no~~	~~Iceland~~ ~~Reykjavik~~
5	yes	self	yes	no	Friend Miss Emmeck 6 Morgan St. New Rochelle N. Y.					good	no	5	1	dark brown	Oscar	Iceland Reykjavik
6	yes	self	yes	yes 1904	Father Mrs A Thorsteins 269 Spring St. Paterson N. J.					good	no	5	8	brown gray	Mole	Sweden Jönköping
7	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 1882	Husband Ora Anderson 308 Cella Ave, Cincinnati Ohio					good	no	5	5	fair blue		Sweden Stockholm
8	yes	"	"	"						good	no					Chicago Ill
9	yes	self	yes	no	Friend Linds Nelson Box 621 Clear Lake Ia.					good	no	5	3	dark blue	no	Denmark Vejle
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1907	Husband J C McChesney 114 De Soto Street, Pensacola, Fla					good	no	5	2	fair blue	no	Canada Toronto
11	"	"	"	"												
12	"	"	"	no												
13	no	self	yes	no	Friend Mrs John Larsen Waukegan Ill.					good	no	5	3	fair blue	no	Norge
14	no	self	yes	no	Friend Mrs John Larsen 858 Glenlake Ave Chicago Ill.					good	no	5	1	brown brown	no	"
15	no	self	yes	yes 1913 1890 about 17 places	Husband Mr N Solomon 1151 Republican St, Seattle Wash					good	no			dark fair med	no	Co. Copenhagen St. Barbara Cal.
16	no	self	yes	no	Brother Chr Jensen 2342 Beach Ave Chicago Ill.					good	no	—	—	brown blue	no	Denmark
17	no	self	yes	no	~~Mrs 1644 East 66th Chicago~~					good	no	5	7½	brown med	no	Chicago Ill
18	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~ 1913 1907	~~Reinstate Rehearse~~					~~good~~	~~no~~					~~Sweden~~
19	no	self	yes	yes 1913	Friend Reinstate Rehearse Millerton N. Y. Home 162 2 Ave					good	no	5	2	brown brown	no	Sweden Skaraborgs
20	no	self	yes	yes 1912 1904	Friend Mrs Rockwell 5th Ave Chicago Ill					good	no			dark brown	no	Denmark Jutland
21	no	"	"	" 1913						good	no	5	11	light brown	no	Copenhagen
22	yes	Father	yes	yes 1913 1884	Marie G. 5th Ave & Prospect Park West Brooklyn N. Y. Home Carnarsie L. I. 5th Ave & Ave					good	no	5	—	dark dark		
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 1902	Friend Thorvald Knudsen, c/o Hotel Lafayette Husband Carl Bahnsen Danish Consulat. new york					good	no	5	3	gray blue		
24	yes	Husband	yes	no						good	no	5	2	black brown	no	Copenhagen Brönö
25	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 1904	Massachusetts Institute of Technology Boston Home 5 Ave, Boston 111 St					good	no	5	6	dark blue	no	Denmark Co
26	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 1903						good	no	5	8	brown gray		
27	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 1893	Brother Mr Jensen Home 149 Fayette Ave Brooklyn N. Y.					good	no	5	5	brown brown		Denmark
28	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 1884	Friend Mrs Peterson Husband Ribston Home: 147 Park Terrace Orange N. J.					good	no	5		blond gray	A little girl in the family	Denmark
29	no	self	yes	yes 1912 1904	Friend: Mr Robert Hale Str. 236, Park Avenue,					good	no	5	4	fair blue	no	Norway
30	yes	self	yes	yes 1913						good	no			dark brown	no	Sweden Lysby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 17 inclusive, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of 1904

at Lind A.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9, 10, 11, 12 (Can read and write). Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes—can read and write. No—can neither read nor write. Yes—No—can read but not write.

Columns 13, 14 (Nationality). Column 13 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 14 (Race or people). The entry in column 14 should show the race or people to which each alien may belong. This manifest will be found to be more valuable for statistical purposes if specific information is given under this head than if the answers are confined to such general designations as "Hebrew," "Latin," "Slavonic," "Teutonic," "Mongolian," "Oriental," "African (black)," "African (mulatto)," "Polynesian," "Indian (American)," "Negro," "Pacific Islander," etc. Specific answers indicating race or people should be given, as far as possible, in preference to general descriptions of race, as directed in the following table:

Specific answers.	General answers.
Bohemian, Moravian	Bohemian and Moravian (Slavonic).
Bulgarian	Bulgarian (Slavonic).
Canadian (French)	French Canadian.
Canadian (not French)	Canadian.
Corsican	Corsican (Latin).
Cornish	English.
Croatian, Dalmatian	Croatian and Dalmatian (Slavonic).
Dutch, Flemish	Netherlandish.
East Indian, Hindu, Hindoo	Hindu.
English	English.
Finnish	Finnish (Finn).
Flemish	Netherlandish.
French	French.
German	German.
Greek	Greek.
Hebrew (not German)	Hebrew.
Irish	Irish.
Italian (North)	Italian (North).
Italian (South)	Italian (South).
Lithuanian	Lithuanian (Lithuanian).
Magyar	Magyar.
Manx	English.
Mexican	Mexican.
Moorish	Moorish.
Pole	Polish.
Portuguese	Portuguese.
Roman	Italian (South).
Ruthenian (Russniak)	Ruthenian (Slavonic).
Russian	Russian (Slavonic).
Scandinavian	Scandinavian.
Scotch	Scotch.
Servian	Servian (Slavonic).
Slovak	Slovak (Slavonic).
Slovenian (Wend)	Slovenian (Slavonic).
Spanish	Spanish.
Spanish-American	Spanish-American.
Turkish	Turkish.
Welsh	English.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, European or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the Adriatic Sea, in northern Italy, and the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Emilia, Romagna, Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (Last previous residence). An alien's residence of one year shall be deemed sufficient to constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which he shall have resided one year continuously next before coming to the United States shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of any intent he may have had to change his permanent residence. If he has resided one year in the United States and one year in some other country, that shall be his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that columns 15 and 16 show correctly the last permanent residence, independent of temporary sojourn for business, pleasure, health, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning home from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 16 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Final destination). Intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for a year or more shall be considered permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place (city, town, or village) to which each alien is destined, with the United States address, if possible. The United States address should be given in full, including number of house, street, city, and State. If the alien is destined to a city, the name of the State should be added. (See Rule 11.)

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination). Here the entry should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 19 should show whether each alien has in his possession the amount of money required by law, and if he is going to join a relative or friend, the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be given.

Column 20 (Ever in prison, etc.). The entry in column 20 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity, and if so, which.

Column 21 (Whether a polygamist, etc.). The entry in column 21 should show whether each alien is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates polygamy, and whether he is an anarchist.

Column 22 (Whether coming under contract or agreement, etc.). The entry in column 22 should show whether each alien has a contract, agreement, or promise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where). The entries in column 23 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" as the case may be, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1892, Philadelphia).

Column 24 (Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, etc., and if so, what relative, and name and complete address). The entry in column 24 should show whether going to join father, mother, husband, wife, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General Notice.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. „United States" Sailing there-at, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1018

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1018

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „[illegible]" sailing from **Copenhagen**, 190.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Corsin	Einar	24		m s	cand.	yes	yes	lived.	scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs Emma Corsin Hedemora Dalarne Sweden	N. J.	Jersey City
2	Lindström	Arvid B.	51		m s	Broker	yes	yes	alone.	"	U.S.A.	Hudson City	Sister Mrs Elisabeth Dahl Lindsborg Kansas	Kan.	Kansas
3	Nordenstierna	Signe Anna	39		f s	domestic	yes	yes	lived.	"	Sweden	Lidinge	mother Mrs. M. Nordenstierna Lidinge	Mass.	Boston
4	NOT SHIPPED. Anderson	Paulina													
5	NOT SHIPPED. Alma														
6	Andersson	Edmund	29		bach	none	yes	yes	lived.	scand.	Sweden	Vedby	bro Karl Andersson Aspehus Kristianstad	Ill.	Chicago
7	Carlsen	Eva	26		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	father Frederik Carlsen Fred Trevgatan 50 Stockholm	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Hanff	Hugo	24		m s	merchant	yes	yes	came	scand.	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	mother Mrs. Linn Hanff 27 Havnegade Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9	Andersen	Paulina	35		f s	seton	yes	yes	lived	"	"	"	father Ole Andersen Rambøla Brum	L.I.	Oyster Bay
10	Olsen	Alma	35		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Henrik Olsen Radby Calleberga	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given part by his own passage, whether paid by any other relative or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf or dumb, or blind, or insane, or imbecile, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	Husband in answer to the inquiry Jennie Jackson Hill, Tea Jennie Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	Black	Brown	no	Boston Mass
2	no	self	yes	yes 1885 1913 Tea		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Complexion	gray	gray	no	
3	no	self	yes	yes — Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	no	Scotland
4																		
5					Son Thomas Anderson 6229 May St Chicago, Ill													
6	no	self	$100	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	gray	blue		
7	no	self	yes	yes 1908 1913 Cleveland, Ohio	friend L. A. Smith 1722 E 55th St. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no		Sweden
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1893 1913 N.Y.C.	friend K. J. Wagner 164 Front Brooklyn N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1891 1913 N.Y.C.	friend J. C. Black Oyster Bay L. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none		Sweden Helsingborg
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1893 1913 N.Y.C.	friend Miss E. W. Warren 823 Madison, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	none	Sweden Stockholm
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the district of the Valley of Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Aquileia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most Milanese people speak a marked dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the Rivers Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Lucania, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An alien's last residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the country, colony, or dependency (last permanent residence) in the immediate vicinity of which the steamship originates accurately, i. e., country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, if any.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests As United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest friend or relative in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended, future permanent residence shall be the mark of destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. Thus in the United States, country, a ticket to the United States should not be taken. Ticket or destination should be taken to some point therein.

Column 13 (Have you paid your own passage?). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if going to join relative, name and address). The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of cash shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative, and how long since he or she left him). The entry in column 16 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. The answers in these columns are subject to rejection by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

117-[illegible]

Form 630
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 91

8/8 „United States" sailing from [illegible], Septr 4th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Palmquist	[illegible]	58		m	m		District Court Saline Kan October 1874	Home Salina Kans
2	Palmquist	Ritta	49		f	m			
3	Bleach	Astra	26		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. January 23 - 1887		Home
4	Bleach	Myrtle	24		f	m	Irvington N.J. Septr 16 1912		Irvington
5	Bleach	Theador	4		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. January 14 - 1909		Rt 1 Ida
6	Bleach	Julius	29		m	m		Supreme Court at N.Y. first Judicial District 17 May 1907	
7	Waldrup	Emily	32		f	wd		County of common Pleas - Ohio Penna 25 March 1902	Home 18 Chestnut Place Ohio
8	Waldrup	Mathilde	6		f	s	27 June 1907 Philadelphia Pa		Philadelphia Pa
9	Russel	Chas A.	49		m	m		Xanier Co N.Y. Marh 1888	Home Passaic N.J.
10	Orden van	Ellen	41		f	m	Husband born in Sullivan County N.Y. 10 March 1871		Home 59 Washington St. East Orange
11	Orden van	Eileen	9		f	s	3 March 1904		
12	Schmidt	Bruno	53		m	m		Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn 26 Septr 1906.	Home 1972 Ralph st Brooklyn
13	NOT SHIPPED								
14	Rasmussen	Kels Olaf			m	m		criminal court of Cook County State of Illinois 15 Septr 1898	Home 546 Ogden Ave, East Elmhurst Ill
15	Edman	Carl F.	46		m	s		Superior Court County of Santa Clara Calif. 9 Nov March 1890	Home 121 East 4 St Newark City N.J.
16	Bacon	Susan A.	44		f	s	16 May 1869 Brooklyn N.Y.		1st Brooke College South Dudley Mass
17	Axelson	Ellen	32		f	m		8 June 1904 Supreme Court Newark City N.J.	0 East 64 St Newark City
18	Phillstons	George	42		m	m		District Court Dist of N.J. 3 Decbr 1906	Home 244-6 Ave
19	NOT SHIPPED								
20	Knudsen	Catherine	45		f	m		Supreme Court of Baltimore City State of Maryland 2 Sept 1905	Home 252 A Evanston Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Kallen	Christian	23		m	s	2 Sept 1889 Chicago, Ill		Illinois 146 22 Pl 44 Ellis Ave Chicago
22	Talsman	Nathan	49		m	m		Supreme Court New York City 19 Feb 1888	Home
23	Harris	Ryanon	52		m	m		District Court Central City Canada 1886	Pittsburg Penn
24	Wiese	Jacob	50		m	m		Superior Court Buffalo New York Septr 1888	Mount Vernon New York
25	Wiese	Martha	22		f	s	July 1 1891 Buffalo N.Y.		Home
26	Wiese	Rose	24		f	s	Feb 22 1878 Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo N.Y.
27	Simpkin	Richard B.	65		m	m		Father U.S.C. Absconds when 4 years 13 months old	Home
28	Simpkin	Mary E.	45		f	m	6 May 1838 Burlington N.J.		Jacksonville Fla
29	Stanley	Albert A.	62		m	s	25 May 1851 Mt Ville N.Y.		Home Ann Arbor Mich
30	Hall	Mathilde C.	22		f	wd	England born in New York 26 January 1875		Home 4500 Lake Ave Chicago Ill

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
...nt of Commerce and Labor
...MMIGRATION SERVICE

4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S/S „United States" sailing from ... Septbr 14th 19 12. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16 1912

Number 92

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	King	Arthur Jr.	45		m	m	on Fort Edward N.Y. State	Sept 12, 1867	Home 210 West 107th St. New York City
2	King	Virginia F.	21		f	s	on West Point Conn	April 21 1892	
3	Techtonius	Emil C	68		m	m		Circuit Court Racine Wis May 7 1883	Home 1224-13th St Racine Wis
4	Techtonius	Ida Eugenia	26		f	s	March 24 1886 Racine Wis		
5	Techtonius	Clara	23		f	s	April 19 1889 Racine, Wis		Racine Wis
6	Techtonius	Agnes J. C.	32		f	s	June 1876 Menosha, Wis		Home E C Techtonius Racine Wis
7	NOT SHIPPED Carlson	Eva A. C.	26		f	s			Home 1782 65th St. Cleveland, O.
8	Hardenstein	Gustav G.	42		m	m		Circuit Court Mass Fish. Boston 13 Octr 1900	Home Lawrence, Mass.
9	Hardenstein	Ellen A.	43		f	m			
10	Hardenstein	Alice E.	20	13	f	s	mills Mass	11 April 1906	
11	Hardenstein	Ebba E.	20	10	f	s	Bristol Penn	18 Sept 1912	
12	Fuchs	Leo August	50		m	s			Home Hale Cotty Penn Husband Thomas Anderson 6229 Regent St Pgh Pa.
13	Anderson	Lissie	35		f	m		District Court Bedford Penn 1892	
14	Sheridorfer	George	46		m	m	N.Y. 25th	April 1866	Superior Court of Cook County Ill. 27 March 1897
15		Geordelle	10		f	s	N.Y. 25th	April 1902	Central ave & Tuckaway Road Yonkers N.Y.
16	Rosenstream	Helen	52		m	m			
17	Cooke	John	29		m	s	Mass Atlantic	Oct 14-1884	Father was a citizen before I was 13 years old
18		J. Frank	71		m	m			
19	Mellin	Adele	33		f	s	Astoria	Long Isld 21 Nov 1881	Home 225 W 79th St New York City
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frauke Moller, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sweden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "United States" sailing from [illegible] February, 1908

11—4115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Torkel	49		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Christensen	Peter	22		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	Businessman	yes	yes	U.S.	Scandinavian	U.S.				
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Svarhop	Ellen	30		m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Kalob	Gussie	48		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
14	Kleiber	Frankie	20		s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjovik	[illegible]	Ill.	[illegible]
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 91 **5**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Jan* 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of — Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes				Friend William L Russell 27 West 42nd Street Barber Shop Carnegie Hall	no	no			Good	No	5	6	Sandy	Fair	Blue		Norway Fredrikstad
2	yes	Self	yes					no	no			Good	No	5	8	Sandy	Fair	Blue		Norway Fredrikstad
3	No	Self	yes	No	1876	1913		no	no			Good	No	5	6	Sandy	Fair	Blue		Norway Fredrikstad
4	No	Self	yes					no	no			Good	No	5	8	Sandy	Gray	Blue		Norway Fredrikstad
5	No	Self	yes					no	no			Good	No	5	11	Sandy	Gray	Blue		Norway Fredrikstad
6	No	Self	yes					no	no			Good	No	5	—	Sandy	Fair	Blue		Sweden Stockholm
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902	1913	Sister Esther Peterson 708 South 8 st. Minneapolis Minn	no	no			Good	No	5	6	Sandy	Gray	Blue		Sweden Stockholm
8	No	Self	yes	yes	1903	1913	Sister Esther Peterson 708 South 8 st. Minneapolis Minn	no	no			Good	No	5	6	Sandy	Gray	Blue		Sweden Stockholm
9	yes	Self	yes	No			Brother Elias Peterson 230 64 st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no			Good	No	5	5	6	Sandy	Brown	Blue	Sweden Stockholm
10	yes	Self	yes				Brother Elias Peterson 230 64 st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no			Good	No	5	7	Sandy	Gray	Blue	No	Sweden Stockholm
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	1913	Brother Elias Peterson 1250 64 st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no			Good	No	5	5	3	Sandy	Dark	Blue	No	Sweden Stockholm
12	yes	Ireland	no	yes	1913	1913	Ireland: Summer Residence: 15 Montgomery st Portadown Friend Mr. Peter Pearson	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	Red	Blue	No	Ireland Portadown
13	No	Self	yes	yes	1910	Phila	5535 Dakes Ave Chicago Ill friend Mrs. Conners	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	Gray	Blue	No	U.S.A. Chicago
14	No	Self	yes	yes	1913	6 m	1413 Walnut St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	—	—	"	Fair	Brown	No	Norway Gjovik
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Gabrielsen **MASTER** of the s.s. „United States" from Copenhagen do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Gabrielsen **MASTER**

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] , 190

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during their personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the territory in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venice, and Lombardy), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Venetia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence. Not with in the United States. Or country outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901-05, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative, and name and address of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mills, Surgeon of the United States Army therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

D

95

United States

Sept 16-1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

11—115

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Victoria Louise" sailing from [illegible] 3 [illegible] 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible] Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____ 190__

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having article to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allowed paid by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, penal, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ticket Lodge	Self	$15	No	Grace Vancouver, B.C., Canada.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sandy	Light	Blue		Norway	Drammen
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MAST[illegible], of the s/s „United States" from **Copenhagen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MAST[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at **New York**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and those districts, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect, the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and also the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of permanent residence, and carefully distinguish temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket, etc.*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*If passage paid, and by whom*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
...of Commerce and Labor
...GRATION SERVICE

7

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. United States sailing from Christiania, 5 September 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

LIST.	NAME IN FULL — FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE — YRS.	MOS.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spencer	Wilford Lawson	21		m	s	New York City January 5 1893		Home
2	Haugan	~~Ingolf~~ Torger	49		m	s		District Court of Lyon Co Minnesota Issued Marshall Minn 23 October 1909	Home Montevideo Minn
NOT SHIPPED									
4	Combes	Horace Edward		4	m		Husband born in Philadelphia Pa Jan 18 1866		Home 1113 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa U.S.A.
5	Combes	Suzanne Marie		4	f	s	Philadelphia Pa 25 January 1909		Home 1113 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa
NOT SHIPPED									
NOT SHIPPED									
8	Amundsen	Anna	31		f	s	27/4 1877 Knox Douglas County Minn		Home Seattle Washington
9	Edmonston	James	56		m	m	Urbana Ohio Feb 9 1856		Home 145 W 45 St New York
10	Simonsen	Mary	43		f	m	Philadelphia Penn March 5 1870		Home 145 W 45 St New York
11	Larson	Nils Olaf	49		m	m		County court, in Brooklyn March 1891	Home Cor 4th & Pierce Sts Harvey Iowa
12	Larson	Anna	45		f	m			
13	Hemmark	Thore	44		m	m		3/5 1908 Decision Court of Kane Co	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mallet, Surgeon of the s/s „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Mallet

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1913

at New York

C.F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „United States" sailing from Copenhagen, September 4, 1914.

51—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Marie	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father H. Sejer Manstad	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	"	Sigrun	1		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Nielsen	Amalie	40		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Jacobsen	"	"
4	Rosendahl	Martha	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	2 Sankelmarkstraede Copenhagen mother Mrs Rosendahl	"	"
5	Hansen	Harald	27		m m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Wisby	Mariebergsgatan 36 Stockholm	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	"	Christine	29		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Soldier in Garrison Brahehamn Wisby Sweden	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
7	Brown	Anna	46		f m	waiting	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	Brother Peter Brown 4 Chicago Ave	Chicago	
8	Pedersen	Mina	35		f m	housework	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	"	"	Klein Str. 4 Brooklyn Cousin Hannah Sorensen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9	Swanson	Albertina	54		f m	housework	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	"	Husband Gabriel	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, September 6th, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind by any corporation, association, or individual.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$22	no	—		husband N.Y.N. Nielsen West India S/S Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½		blue	fair	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	father	—	no	—		Provisie Exchange N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"		"	"	none	"	"
3	yes	self	$5	yes	1903	Denver Colo	friend Mr. T. Johnson 129 5th ave Jersey City Eight	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		dark brown	fair	none	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$5	yes	1907		friend above 147 W 54th st N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		dark brown	fair	none	"	Aarhus
5	yes	self	$5	yes	1903 1913	N.Y.	to home 1400 W 174th st N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark brown	fair	none	Germany	Nürnberg
6	yes	husband	$5	yes	1903 1913	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		fair	fair	none	Sweden	Malmö
7	no	self	$10	yes	1903 1913	10 years South Dakota	to home 1445 W 63d st N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½		"	"	none	"	Stockholm
8	yes	self	$20	yes	1911 1913	2 years N.Y.C.	husband Hans J. Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		"	"	none	Finland	Åbo
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1912	N.Y.C.	husband Alfred Emanuel 328 Beckman St. Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair	fair	none	Sweden	Hammarland
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Erbsche, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s.s. „United States", from Copenhagen, do Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1913

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Mallet, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1907

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „United States" sailing from , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bentsen	Alex Jr.	25		m s	Smith	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Andrew Bentsen		Penn.	Bethlehem
2	Madsen	Inazda Jr.	23		m s	Farmer	yes	yes				Tollerup	Mother Christine Madsen		Penn.	Allentown
3	Bulow	Ellen	32		f s	Nurse	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Brulena Cal	Sister Marie Larsen		Cal.	Pasadena
4	Mortensen	Ida	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes				Chicago Ill	Uncle Chas Mortensen		Ill.	Chicago
5	Hansen	Jensine	50		f s	Cook	yes	yes				Chicago Ill	Niece Widow Stephen Hansen		Ill.	Chicago
6	Kjeldsen Kappler	Ingeborg	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes				Newyork	Sister Mrs Ingeborg Lund		N.Y.	Newyork
7	do	Inger	8		f s		no	no				Newyork	Cousin Mrs Jacob Olsen		N.Y.	City
8	Lund	Karen Sofie	46		f m		yes	yes			Denmark	Helsingor	19 III Copenhagen Father Peter Knudsen		Pa.	Philadel.
9	Pettersen	Josefine	35		f m		yes	yes	Swed.		U.S.A.	Newyork	Brotherinlaw Carl Andersen		N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Hansen	Jens Christian	25		m s	Gardener	yes	yes	Danish			Illinois Chicago	Father H.S. Hansen		Ill.	Chicago
11	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Hans~~	~~40~~		~~m m~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Denmark~~	~~Ryo Sogn~~	~~Brother in law H. Hansen~~		~~Ia.~~	~~Des Moines~~
12	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Clara~~	~~36~~		~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~					~~Sister Mrs Hans Hansen~~			
13	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Gunnar~~	~~12~~		~~m s~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~								
14	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Helga~~	~~8~~		~~f s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~								
15	Nielsen	Elisabeth	25		f s	Hospital nurse	yes	yes	Danish			Copenhagen	Father A. Nielsen		Conn.	Hartford
16	Jensen	Hilda	32		f s	Cook	yes	yes	Swed.		Sweden	Kalkhoman	Sister Mrs A. F. Davidson		N.Y.	Newyork
17	Andersen	Jacob	40		m m	Manager	yes	yes	Danish		U.S.A.	N.Y.	Neighbors Kalkhoman		N.Y.	Newyork
18	Andersen	Johanne	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes					Father Gardener Andersen		N.Y.	Newyork
19	Andersen	Gert	6		m s	child	no	no					P. Bergsoe 75			
20	Osterberg	Olaf	28		m s	Room keeper	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Osterberg 67			
21	Mikkelsen	Mikael	29		m m	Gardener	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Newyork	Sister Karen Jacobsen		N.Y.	Newyork
22	Mikkelsen	Hansine	26		f m	wife	yes	yes			Denmark		Mr. Hans Jacobsen 26		N.Y.	
23	Wanting	Emma	44		f s	Domestic	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Newyork	Father A. Wahrting Inoc.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Dillberg	Signe	33		f m	housework	yes	yes	Swed.			Joliet Ill.	legade 28 Copenhagen Mr. C. J. F. Dillberg		Ill.	Joliet
25	Christensen	George	29		m m	Toolmaker	yes	yes	Danish			Brooklyn	Father Peter Christensen		N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Christensen	Maren	29		f m	housework wife	yes	yes				N.Y.	Roosevelt		N.Y.	
27	Parkes	Johanne	25		f m	housework wife	yes	yes	Danish			Newyork	Uncle Karl Broander St. Kongens 27 Copenhagen		N.Y.	Newyork
28	Henriksen	Albert	31		m m	Joiner	yes	yes	Swed.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mr. Sophus Nilsen Torkilsen Korsakiona Sweden		N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Hansen Hans	~~C. C. X~~	~~30~~		~~m s~~	~~Librarian~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Danish~~			~~Newyork~~	~~Father Physician Hans Ebeltoft~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
30	~~Boarding~~	~~Henry~~	~~24~~		~~f s~~	~~Librarian~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~				~~Newyork~~	~~Mother in law Boarding~~ Gl. Kalvebrogade 32 Copenhagen		~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *June 6*, 19*13*

11–1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself or herself, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height: Feet.	23 Height: Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth: Country.	27 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes 1909 Chicago	friend Geo. Petersen 658 Market St	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	self	yes	no 1913 Tolls	Uncle Emma Johnson 1st West St. Sen. Webster Co. Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Ostergotland
3	yes	self	$30	no 1913 Cal.	Ave Pasadena Cal. Friends Mrs. Rolls 80 Hall	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	gray	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	no	self	$20	no 1913 Ill.	1910 Chicago friend. 3814 Whitehead Ave. Dr. Catherine Jefferson	no	no	no	good	no			dark					
5	no	self	$25	no 1913 Ill.	1914 Chicago friend. Chicago Ill. 3814 Whitehead Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	red	blue		Sweden	Kristianstad
6	yes	self	$20	no 1911	Friend Mr. Hjalmar Hansen 1913 N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue		no	Sweden	Stockholm
7	yes	self	$20	no 1913 N. Y.	Friend Mr. Inga Fahrne 226 St. Nicholas Ave. New York City N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		no	Sweden	Gothenburg
8	yes	self	$30	no 1913	Son Alfred Lund 5411 Chester Ave Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue		no	Sweden	Ostergotland
9	yes	self	$25	no 1913 N. Y.	Friend Mr. Theodor Schemerhorn St. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark				Sweden	Gothenburg
10	no	self	$25	no 1913 Ill.	Friend Mr. John Lund 5411 Glenwood Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray		no	Denmark	Odense
11	no	self	yes	no	Grand River College, Des Moines Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brown	blue		no	Sweden	Jonkoping
12	no	"	"	no		no	no	no	good	no			brown	gray			Sweden	Gothenburg
13	no	"	"	no		no	no	no	good	no			light	blue		no	Sweden	Jonkoping
14	no	"	"	no		no	no	no	good	no			light	blue		no	Sweden	Orebro
15	yes	self	yes	no 1907	Friend Mr. Mackmann Hartford Conn. 5 Gus. F. Lapham 1468 6th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue			Denmark	Copenhagen
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 N. Y.	Newyork N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	blue		no	Sweden	Wisby
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 1913 N. Y.	Home University Rights West Roe N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue			Denmark	Copenhagen
18	yes	"	"	1905 1913		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	blue			Russia	Russia
19	yes	"	"	1908 1913		no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue			Denmark	Copenhagen
20	no	self	yes	yes 1907 1913	Home 903 Cass St. Newark N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue		no	Sweden	Gothenburg
21	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 N. Y.	Home 32 Lawrence St. Newyork N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	gray		no		
22	yes	"	"	no 1913	Mother-in-law Pastor Andersen 163-9 St. Jamaica L. I. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blue				
23	yes	self	$30	yes 1913 N. Y.	Friend Home Joliet Ill. 703 Cass St. Joliet Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue		no		
24	no	self	$20	no 1913 Ill.	Friend Home 5318-5 Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		no	Sweden	Orebro
25	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Horsens
26	yes	"	"	no 1913 N. Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue				
27	yes	self	yes	yes 1909 1913 N. Y.	Home 429 Bailey St. Newyork N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no								
28	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 Ill.	Friend 1292 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue		no	Sweden	Orebro
29	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 N. Y.	Friend 3328 Perry Ave Bedford Park N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no			dark	blue		no	Denmark	Grindsted
30	yes	self	yes	yes 1913 N. Y.	Bedford Park N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no			light	gray		no		Copenhagen

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S.S. "United States" from **Copenhagen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (or) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at **New York**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, roller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money each may have, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the usual wages or salary.

Steamship companies should make dissimilar entries on their manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and other officers, during the course of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes. Yes. (can read and write) or No. No. (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No. (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which alien named in said list is a member.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and other entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" (the race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on manifests does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The intent in column 10 should show the *city, and if in the U. S.* the last permanent residence of an alien, for statistical purposes, that transship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in alien's native country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, say "none," and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—An intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frants Møller, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept. 1913

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Names

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 19

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brovall	Carl	38		m	carpenter for himself	yes	yes	Swedish							
2	Brovall	Agnes	33		m	wife	yes	yes								
3	Brovall	Elenor	7		s	child	yes	yes			N.Y.	N.Y.	friend Mr. Fielberg		N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Brovall	Esther	4		s		no	no					Hallinge, Sweden			
5	Brovall	Edward	2		s		no	no								
6	Josefson	John	30		m	Chief engineer	yes	yes	Swed.	Scand.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Father G. A. Josefson			
7	Josefs	Rebecka	28		m	wife	yes	yes	"	"			Hörrabol Torred, N.Y. Newyork			
8	Hoyer	Edvard	24		m	Clerk	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sweden N.Y. Father Ad. Hoyer Lodz Boggade 8 Copenhagen N.Y. Newyork			
9	Westman	Elsa	32		m		yes	yes	Swed.	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Husband not with her Solmon			
10	Pettersen	Esther	20		s		yes	yes	"	"			Ingatan 66 Rosenborg Tel. Chicago			
11	Larsson	Edith	18		s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"			Her father Ruby 73 Ave Chicago			
12	Hardman	Hilda	38		s		yes	yes	"	"			Mother Anna Larsen Ave N.Y. East			
13	Holmlin	Carl A.	35		m	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Malmö	Brukisgatan 8 Nostadsgatan 8 Philadel-			
14	Nilsson	Amanda	43		s		yes	yes	"	"			Husband Father Hans P. Hoffman West			
15	Lindquist	Anna	32		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Conn.	Jacobsgatan 8 A. Malmö Conn Boston			
16	Holmkvist	Edvin A.	35		s		yes	yes	"	"			Virginia Husband Johanna Nilson Virginia			
17	Petersen	Anne C	38		m	wife	yes	yes	Danish	"		City	Father Peter Jensen 10 Aspevid Ave City			
18	Petersen	Ane D. J.	13		s	child	yes	yes	"	"			Sister Mrs. A. Johanson			
19	Petersen	Hoj Jels	11		s	child	yes	yes	"	"			Magerstad Skonära Jeden N.Y. Newyork			
20	Andersson	Alvid	37		s		yes	yes	Swed.	"	Sweden	Skurup	Mother Johanna Nilsson Ill. Skurup Ill. Moline			
21	Almqvist	Alida	45		m	wife	yes	yes	Amere.	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mr. A. J. Malmstad Rudolf Bridge			
22	Magnusson	Amanda	25		s		yes	yes	Swed.	"			Norrköping 52, Norrköping Conn. Bluffs			
23	Heidel	Christine	39		m		yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copen- hagen	Brother Father A. Andersen Ja. Council			
24	Wetterberg	Ida	35		s		yes	yes	"	"			St. Langeling 48 Copenhagen			
25	Rosengren	Selma	33		m	housewife	yes	yes	Amere.	"			Father A. Andersen Sweden Stockholm Rosa Jonsson N.Y. Newyork			
26	Lidid	Anna	30		m	wife	yes	yes	Finland	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Father Mr. C.G. Hellstrom Asina N.Y. Brooklyn			
27	"	Grace	5		s	child	no	no	"	"			Mother Christina Magnusson N.Y. Newyork			
28	"	Paine,	8	m	s	"	no	no	"	"			Husband Oskar Hellstrom N.Y. Newyork			
29	Lagerblad	Edla	17		s		yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Karlskrona	Brother Father Ida Wetterberg Brooklyn N.Y. Brooklyn			
30	Olsson	Helene	65		wd	Widow	yes	yes	"	"			Husband Hans Jonsson Brooklyn N.Y. Brooklyn			
													Father Peter Christian N.Y. Brooklyn			
													Copenhagen			
													Sister Mrs. Lagerblad Ill. N.Y. Long Island			
													Father Ida Lagerblad Ill. N.Y.			
													Husband Hans Olsson Ohio Akron			
													Verlin Ringag. 11 Hesselholm			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *, 191* 103

If—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1895	N.J.	Home: 1426 - 60 St. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Sweden	Bjorne Skulla
2	yes	husband	yes	yes 1913			no	no	no	good	no	5							Forde
3	yes	Born in U. S. A.					no	no	no	good	no	—						U S A	Brooklyn
4	yes	Born in U. S. A.					no	no	no	good	no	—							Brooklyn
5	yes	Born in U. S. A.					no	no	no	good	no	—							Brooklyn
6	yes	self	yes	yes 1913	N. J.	Friend: Hyman Fonn, 40 St. 186 Newyork City N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue		Sweden	Forked
7	yes	"	"	yes 1905 1913	N. J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
8	yes	self	$25	no		Friend: Eyvind Ebbeke 1398 63rd St. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Rosy	gray		A scar on the	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	no	self	$20	no 1913	Chicago Ill.	Brother in law Magnus Bergman, 5117 Throop St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	blue		no	Sweden	Karlstad
10	yes	self	$25	yes 1913	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. Anna Nelson 328 Main str. East Orange, Cousin: Miss Anna Ebbeke 633 Park Ave. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	brown		no	"	Ockero
11	yes	self	$25	no 1913			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue		no	"	Vesterås
12	no	self	yes	yes 1911	Conn.	Friend: Mrs. Ida Johnson 108 Commercial str. New Britain, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown		no	"	Norrköping
13	no	self	$30	yes 1911	Virginia City Nev.	Friend Mr. Whitman Holmes Virginia City, Nevada	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blue		no	"	Vänstad
14	yes	self	$25	yes 1911	N.J.	Friend: Miss Selma Johansson, 22 22-8 Ave. Newyork Husband: Nils Roystonish	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark		no	"	Gerd Mansåsa
15	no	self	$35	no		638-2 Ave. East Orange N.J. Brother A. L. Malmbrick	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown		no	"	Skarup
16	no	self	$40	no		53 Baldwin Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	no	"	Skarup
17	no	self	yes	no		Husband: P. M. Persson 219 Hill St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	blue		no	"	Hesselöv
18	no	"	"	"			no	no	no	good	no	"		Sandy	blue		"	Denmark	Copen.
19	no	"	"	"		Council Bluffs Ia. friend Mrs. K. Nelson 197 Park str. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blue		"	"	"
20	yes	self	$25	no		Home 718 Borgen St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	blue		no	Sweden	Eskilstuna
21	yes	self	yes	yes 1913	1879 Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend Mrs. O Dyer 110 Lafayette	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blue		no	"	Stockholm
22	yes	self	$25	yes 1913	1898 N.Y.	Son Uncle Frederick 1903	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	blue		no	"	Askersund
23	yes	self	$25	yes 1913	1903 N.J.	Friend Christine Wallberg 29 Bergen Place Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown		no	"	Brunby
24	yes	self	$25	yes 1913	N.J.	Friend Mrs. Pomby 5 29 West 114 str. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	gray	no	"	Brunby
25	yes	self	$50	yes 1913	N.J.	Husband E. Bringren 156 Windsor Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	"	W. Karup
26	yes	Wife	$150	yes 1907	1913 N.Y.	husband & friend Karlsson Stolz Steinway Long Island L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair			no		Copenhagen
27	yes	Born in U.S.A.			born in U.S.A.		no	no	no	good	no	—					no	N. Y.	N.Y.
28	yes	self	yes	yes 1913	N.J.	going with friend Lorenzo 46 & 47 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	—					no	Denmark	Oko
29	yes	self	$200	no		brother-in-law Arlo Johnson 224 Newton st. E. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	Sweden	Karlshamn
30	no	self	$400	no			no	no	no			5					no		V. [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Gahrsch, MASTER of the S/S "United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 6 ought to describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "Engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown in possession.

Employer is one who operates a plant, either by himself or others.

Employé is one who works for a firm or for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Can he read and write.*) This column is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be carefully traced to ascertain the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationalities should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French," but people and frequently "French" appearing as a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Istria, Isonzo, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) An entry of residence for one year will constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should be recorded with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country and city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies personally obtain country of last permanent residence (not origin), of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as manifested as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of person or friend whom alien intends to join.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative gives name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Destined to the United States.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. Visit limited to a few days or weeks is not permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the precise city, or town, or locality of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*If ticket is paid for by another person or by the alien himself.*) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*If not, amount in possession paid.*) The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, England, Tallie, brother, or other relative, or friend; steamship ticket, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished.*) The entry in column 15 should show in each case indication of amount, the exact amount of money shown. Money furnished by the head of family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 16 are to show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, as (Japan) 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.*) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Miller, Surgeon of the S.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen , September 11th , 19 07

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen Ruie	Gerda Marie	24		f. s.		yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs. Helmine Petersen Vesterbrogade 32 Copenhagen	Ont.	Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid for by any other passenger or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 ea	—	Friend Jno. Fredericken Mgr Canada Bank of Commerce Toronto, Ont., Canada	no	no			no	no					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Eskesen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Eskesen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 to 3. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, cheese, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cigar maker, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the employer's business, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or as a tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the month or year.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in reporting occupations. Correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in each division should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between white and black, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks with a view to correcting errors in this instance. "Black" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "African black," but may mean people, and singularly, "French" appearing on manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is a Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a citizen of any country and may be a subject of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. Inspectors in connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., continental Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and those immigrants who, whether residing in Italy, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year or more constitutes a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is the object for statistical purposes that steamship companies obtain alien's statement of his permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be so recorded on manifest as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives, if no such relatives, name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. Yet certain conditions of temporary residence constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (City or town) to which alien has a ticket or has paid passage, when the final destination is within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to said final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether any person paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, Steamship company, etc.).

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the exact period of years and place, as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1178

Form 630 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 105

8/8 „United States" sailing from Copenhagen July 11 1913 Arriving at Port of New York

List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Madsen	Johannes	54		m	m		District Court in State of Iowa Webster County 16th March 1892	Home Callender Ia
2	Rudei	Carl E.	36		m	m			
3	Ruder	Laura	24		f	m	m 2 January 1889 Callender Ia		Home Dagmar Mont
4	Ruder	Edvard	3		m	s	27 May 1910 Dagmar Mont		
5	Ruder	Edith	2		f	s	1 June 1911 Dagmar Mont		
6	Christopherson	Lillian	19		f	s	28 January 1894 Chicago Ill		Home 3814 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill
7	Nielsen	Paul E. A.	42		m	s		Circuit Court of Cook County Ill 12 Oct 1888 Criminal Court of Cook County in the State of Ill	5803 Michigan Ave Chicago
8	Miller	Mary	44		f	m			Home 1836 N. Ironwood St. Chicago Ill
9	Nelson	Rhenda	28		f	s	March 29 1885 Chicago Ill		Home 644 California Ter Chicago Ill
10	Bess	Ebba	32		f	m	m March 5 1876 Fortville Ind		Father Peter Andersen
11	Andersen	Astrid	11		f	s	26 May 1902 Brooklyn		
12	Andresen	Paul	10		m	s	2 Oct 1902 Newyork City N.Y.		
13	Nelson	Martin E.	34		m	m	March 4 1879 Chicago Ill		Home 1609 Ruttor Ave Chicago Ill
14	Nelson	Josephine	29		f	m	m Jan 17 1884 Rochelle Ill		
15	Westlin	Otto T.	41		m	m		Petition & Court of U.S. of Ill at Peoria 4 Oct 1907 # 2.56	Home
16	Westlin	Olivia	38		f	m			133 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Westlin	Ivan	11		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 6th	1902	
18	Jensen	Jens	53		m	wd		11 October 1888 State of Illinois County of Grundy	Home Dwight Ill 2 Box 23 Ill
19	Jensen	Edna	9		f	s	30 Sept 1903 Dwight Ill		
20	Larsen	Louis	52		m	m		Criminal Court of Cook County at Chicago Ill 15 Oct 1892	Home
21	Larsen	Bina	52		f	m			Dwight
22	Larsen	Myrtle	16		f	s	12 April 1897 Dwight Ill		Ill
23	Larsen	Lillie	11		f	s	23 Sept 1902 Dwight Ill		
24	Nielsen	Lonnie	41		m			Circuit Court Northern District of Illinois Clerk 5 April 1894	Husband Lindsey A. Nielsen 608 Jorgenson Building Los Angeles Cal
25	~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Bathilda~~	52		f	s			
26	Rasmussen	Irene	32		f	m		Passport # 545 May 10 1907	Husband Anton Rasmussen Home
27	Rasmussen	Ebba	9		f	s			
28	Swanson	Herman C.	30		m	s		Circuit Court held at Boston in and for the District of Mass 15 March 1909 # 7654	Home 6 Da Market St Boston, Mass.
29	Thomas	Hans	50		m	m	26 Feb 1862 Gold Run Cal		Home 2346 Calumet Ave Chicago Ill
30	Thomas	Margit	50		f	m			

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE. – Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4732

(16

Form 630 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

5

5

S/S „United States“ sailing from Copenhagen Sept 11 1912 Arriving at Port of New York ... 1912

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Olmquist	Alice	21	5	F	S	9 Octr 1891 Fairbault, Minn		Husband Archibald Thomson 144 Stow St Jamestown N Y
NOT SHIPPED 2	Thomson	Alberta	24		F				
3	Hawthorne	Emilie M	23		F	M	Ashby 1880	Taconite Pa	
4	Hawthorne	Anna C	21		F	M	22 June 1881	Jamestown N Y	
5	Hawthorne	Florence	4	6	F	S	22 April 1908	Jamestown N Y	
6	Nelson	Swan	69		M	M			
7	Nelson	Betsy	68		F	M			
8	Abrahall	Axel Jr	52		M	S			
9	Olson	Gustaf	29		M	M			
10	Olson	Hattie	28		F	M			
NOT SHIPPED 11	Thomson	Mona	18		F	S			
12	Iverson	Allen	9		M	S	Birchlyn 19 June 1903		
13	Nelson	Ida	43		F	M			
14	Nelson	Armida	12	5	F	S	4 Feb 1896	Newyork	
15	Westberg	Christine	49		F	S			
16	Anderson	Andris	69		M	M			
NOT SHIPPED 17	Thomson	Anna	46		F	M			
18	Bjorklund	Hulda	36		F	M			
19	"	Hellen	11		F	S	Boston Mass 17 Oct 1902		
20	"	Edith	5	5	F	S	15 Sept 1907		
21	Thomson	Fredrika	45		F	M			
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

District Court for Stutsman County
Natz in on 7 March 1877

Probate Court of Summit County
State of Ohio 8 Nov 1887
#1736 19 Essex Co Mass
Superior Court
Sept 11 "

10 March 1904
Supreme Court of the State of Indiana
Trip ... 5 May 1911
circuit Court Cook County
25 Oct 1875

26 Sept 1910
District Court
#13.4182 Boston
District Court Tulare County of the State of Kansas 26 Sept 1906

144 Stow St
Jamestown N Y
Home Rasa Rabbe
Cecil Olson
Home Sis Cecil Olson
Home 129 Andrew St Jamestown N Y
Home Sister Rose Thomson
Father Nels Olson
Home 2 Sister Rose Thomson
Home 1445 West 65 St Chicago Ill
Husband John A Bjorklund
6 Goss St Boston Mass

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Martin, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Medical College of Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from ..... , 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Through ticket passengers only.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bursche	Elizabeth	36		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	mother	Katarina Persson		
2	Palm	Maria	44		M S	Domestic	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Worcester, Mass.	Brother	Carl Palm		Worcester
3	Hals	Tora	30		M S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother	Mrs. Ole Hals		
4	Ormstad	David	40		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Rosenvold Hotel	Kristiania		
5	Lie	Karl Ha	36		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father	Ole Lie		
6	Lie	Ray	5		M S	Child	yes	yes	United States		U.S.A.		Gabelstad			
7	Carlson	Carl	22		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Lewiston	Father	Wilhelm Carlson		
8	Sundberg	Emma	27		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Lewiston	Husband	Carl Sundberg		
9	Carlson	Frida	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Lewiston	Father	Wilhelm Carlson		
10	Ryden	Alexandra	21		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	Brother	Gustaf Ryden		
11	Blixen	Veronica	25		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father	Nils Blixen		
12	Blom	Clara	29		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Forsbacka	Husband	Hugo Blom		
13	Blom	Ingrid	1		F S	Child	no	no	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.		Father	Hugo Blom		
14	Wellington	Axel E.	28		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.		Father	Ivers Wellington	Conn.	Stamford
15	Manson	Wilhelmine	38		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~				Husband	Gabriel Manson	Pa.	Erie
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 12* , 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1893 1913	Brooklyn	Car repairer, Montreal, Canada					Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark		Canada	French
2	yes	Self	$50	yes	1913	N.Y.	Car repairer, Montreal, Canada					Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark		Canada	French
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Friend Miss Ingrid Swenson 467 St Brooklyn N.Y.					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Westerås
4	No	Self	yes	yes	1902 1913	Chicago	Husband Oscar Lindstad 1110 N California Ave Chicago Ill					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blue		Norway	Risberg
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903 1913	N.Y.	Cousin Miss Inga Nelson 185 — St Brooklyn N.Y.					Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue		Norway	Skudenæs
6	yes	Born in U.S.A.										Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Grebenhad
7	No	Self	$25	yes	1906 1913	Montclair N.J.	Friend Miss Hanna Engren 1 or 4 Hedley Road S. Benjamin					Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Hjärtum
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 1913	N.Y.	Friend Miss Hanna Engren 170 President St Brooklyn					Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Hjärtum
9	No	Self	$25	yes	1905 1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Miss Hanna Svensson 170 President St Brooklyn					Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
10	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907 1912	New York	Brother in law Peter Lagerquist 170 President St Brooklyn					Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
11	No	Self	$25	yes	1913	Chicago	Friend Miss Hanna Engren 170 President St Brooklyn					Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
12	No	Self	$25	yes	1913	Chicago	Brother Elof Engren 1110 N California Ave Chicago Ill					Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
13	No	Born in U.S.A.										Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Stockholm
14	No	Self	$25	yes	1906 1913	New York	Friend Mr. Weicker Stamford, Connect.					Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Ljusdal
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Golzche MASTER of the S/S „United States" from Copenhagen, do
(Name Master, First or Second Officer.) Swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1907 — Officer.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. — Last Birthday. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. — Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. — Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6. — Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she may have, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race. Manifests should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instances where "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not correspond to one of the "Hebrew" races or peoples, and similarly, "Dutch" appearing on a manifest does not correspond to one of the "German" races, by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Lombardy, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 11 and 12. Last permanent residence. — An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making same his permanent residence for one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, island, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not bona fide residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's country. — The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. It may be relative or friend. Name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final Destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city, town, or state) of intended permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Are you going to join a relative? If so, what relative? — The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no lacked).

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much. — The entry in column 16 should show in each case, money in hand or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the date (by period of years and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 111

S.S. United States sailing from Christiania 5 September 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Larsen	Christina	13	1 m				Central District Court Worcester 24 Sept 1900	Home Grove, Oxford, Worcester, Mass
2	Larsen	Julius Carl	10	8 m			Worcester Mass 29 Sept 1902		Home Grove, Oxford, Worcester, Mass
3	NOT SHIPPED	Harald							
4	NOT SHIPPED	Christian							
5	NOT SHIPPED	Johannes							
6	Torgesen	Karen	38	6 m	F.	M.	Brooklyn N.Y. 5 June 1897	Court of common Pleas for the City of New York 25 Oct 1858	464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	"	Jennie	16	6 m	S.				464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	"	Walter	11	7 m	S.		29 Oct 1902		464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	"	Thomas	10	2 m	S.		4 " 1903		464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	"	Ethel	8	1 m	S.		18 May 1905		464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	"	Richard					17 March 1907		464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	"	Howard					1 May 1911		464-50th Brooklyn, N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

H—4712

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the 8/8 „United States" Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. [illegible] to number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at **New Yor**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the [illegible]
pronounced the language they speak. The [illegible]
be the basis of the classification indicated. [illegible]
tance is to be used only as an aid in determining [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthenian)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S. Septbr 6th 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nydesen	Elna	38	M	M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A	Norwegian	Norway	Chicago Ill	Father H Nydesen	Mass	Boston
2	Magnusdal	Gunvald	41	M	M	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	Wife Mrs Magnusdal	N Y	New York
3	Lovland	Oscar	24	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	M. W. G. Christ Magnusdal Lovland		
													Stavanger		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 112 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

M—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, government, or state.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Husband	$25 yes	No			Husband Adolf Milton Martzy Nylemerei Norw. Bargue "Kylemerei" New York
2	Yes	The Ships Comp	No	No	1905	Seattle	C/o Pennsilvania Bros 165-67 Hudson St N Y C
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Wash	
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Med dark	Blue	No		Norway	Kylemerei
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Brown	Blue	No		—	—
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair		None		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Sahrahe **MASTER** of the **S/S „United States"** from **Copenhagen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should specify as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

Farmer. A person who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Farm laborer. A person who works on a farm, but for wages only.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be so instructed to mean the country of which citizen or subject (as the case may be).

Column 7. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people, as given in said list.

Special attention must be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be correctly inserted. In particular, and bearing in mind that for instance, a native of Scotland, England, or Ireland is usually known as a Scotch, English, or Irish person, and similarly a French, Spanish, German, or Italian person is a native of one of those countries, and may be a Jew, Negro, or belong to any race, the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, Emilia, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardegna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence (town or city). The entry in column 8 should give in each case the last permanent residence of the alien, which in no case should be the last permanent residence of a year or more. The object of this column is to show whether the alien has been a resident of the United States for a sufficient length of time to entitle him to become a citizen. The entry in column 8 should show clearly whether the place mentioned is a permanent residence in the sense that the alien has a home there, or resides in the United States merely as a sojourner.

Column 9. Destined to (city or town, and State). The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 10. If so, whether has relatives or friends and what relatives or friends. The entry in column 10 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 11. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 11 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 12 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and if so, the date or approximate years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 13. Whether going to join husband or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14. Ultimate destination. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19-3115

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 113

S/S „United States“ sailing from Christiansand Sept 6th 1911 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16th 1911

On List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nielsen	Edvard	48		M	M	W&C	Supreme Court Cook Co Ill May 17th 1911	[illegible]
2	—“—	Signe W.	45		F	M	W&C		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

C

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Keiler, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 2 inclusive, number of aliens 2 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 4th, 1913

11—1138

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) City or Town.
1	Olsen	Ebba	Aug 24		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Copenhagen		father Carl Olsen Copenhagen	Pa.	Allentown
2	Olsen	Christian C.	24		M	S	Painter	yes	yes					father Christian Olsen		
3	Hansen	Hans Andreas	29		M	M	gardener	yes	yes					wife Hulda Hansen		
4	Hansen	Frederik C.	43		M	M	worker	yes	yes					6 Boggesdiongade Kopenhagen	N.Y.	
5	Jørgensen	Henry	21		M	S	worker	yes	yes					wife Elsa Jørgensen		
6	Nielsen	Jakob	22		M	S	worker	yes	yes					17 Klaregraadsgade Kopenhagen	N.Y.	Newark
														father Severin Jørgensen		
														28 Amagergade Kopenhagen	Mass.	Canton
														father Christian Nielsen		
														37 Frederiksholmsgade Kopenhagen		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 16th* 1913

(1)

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	$10	no			friend Helge Kaurin 756-41st St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	blue	male	Norway	Vardoe
2	no	self	$20	no			brother Michael Kaurin same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	$10	no			900 Albany St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	dark brown	brown	"	"	"
4	yes	self	$10	no			friend Christian Andersen 285 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ullensaker
5	no	self	$12	no			cousin Georg Kaillen Medford Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Norway	Nykirke
6	yes	self	$15	yes	1911 1913	Brooklyn Chicago	friend & Landsman Hans Hansen 2146 Fulton St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	dark brown	brown	"	"	Lyksele
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Eskelie **MASTER** of the S/S „United States" from **Copenhagen**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Eskelie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb. 1912
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should also be recorded on manifests as United States per country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 to 14. The entries in columns 11 to 14, inclusive, relate to friends or relatives whom the alien came to. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Who shows was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frants Mailer, Surgeon of the s/s „United States" Sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years experience as a Physician

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Frants Mailer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September 1915

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania September 14 1912

11—1016

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		† Final Destination. (For ticket agent only.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Aage Vald	20		M	s clerk	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. C. Jensen 5 Nyhavn	Copenhagen	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	Petersen	Paulea	4		s		yes	yes					father Peter Julius Petersen 87 Rygaardsvei	Copenhagen	N. Y.	N. Y. C.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1016

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island *June* 1 *19*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height, Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Yes or No.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	no		wife Mrs Jay or Kelly 549-56th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	light	blue	nine	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	$25	no		friend Mrs E.F. Parker 305-W 97th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	light	blue	nine	Denmark	Copenhagen
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Sobeche, **MASTER** of the **S/S „United States"** from **Copenhagen** do **Swear**: solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Sobeche
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 1913

at **New York**

C. F. Emery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 is to be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the said relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the true destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether coming by passage paid by).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1899–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friend, and name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29, inclusive.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frants Møller, Surgeon of the s/s "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best, of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frants Møller

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible] 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—H15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—m8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 4th 1912

11—9659

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent home.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kroske	Gregers	33		m	Single	officer	Y	Y	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father P. C. Kroske Horve pr. Dalmose, St.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Pedersen	Ejler Marinus	21		m	Single	fireman	Y	Y					Father Peter Pedersen Copenhagen Classensee Vej 40 Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
3	Jensen	Carl	26		m	Single	steward	Y	Y					Father Chr. Jensen Smithsvangsvej 28 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
4	Hansen	Theodor Marinus	35		m	m	baker	Y	Y					wife Thora Hansen Vesterbrogade 161, Copenhagen	Mich.	Detroit
5	Nyberg	Gustaf F.	25		m	m	baker	Y	Y	Sweden				Father Karl Nyberg Kungsgatan 25 Kristianstad	Ill.	Chicago
6	Knudsen	Oscar	21		m	m	baker	Y	Y	Denmark				wife Thora Knudsen Godthaabsvej 99 Copenhagen		
7	Madsen	Robert	19		m	s	farmer	Y	Y					cousin Mrs. Hansen Peterskjærgaard 22 Copenhagen		
8	Bergstrom	Alfred Julius	22		m	s	steward	Y	Y					father Adolf Julius Bergstrom Vesterbrogade 99 Copenhagen		
9	Ekman	Erick	18		m	s	painter	Y	Y	Sweden		Sweden	Karlskrona	Father C. W. Ekman Karlskrona		
10	Söderkvist	Fritz Alfred	25		m	s	cabinet maker	Y	Y					father C. W. Söderkvist Kungsgatan 14 Karlskrona	Ill.	Moline
11	Jensen	Gordon B.	16		m	s	servant	Y	Y	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Hotel Modtager Hellerupvej 2 Hellerup	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pedersen	Sörgunn P.	17		m	s	painter	Y	Y					father Ferd. Pedersen Gyldenløvsvej 61 Copenhagen	Pa.	Pittsburgh
13	Jörgensen	Albert G.	25		m	m	engineer	Y	Y					Father H. C. Jörgensen Nordre Fasanvej 2 Copenhagen		
14	Nielsen	Ernst	21		m	s	waiter	Y	Y					father H. Nielsen Vesterbrogade 16 Copenhagen	R.I.	West Kingston
15	Andersson	Erik Julius	20		m	s	laborer	Y	Y	Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm	father C. Andersson Tomtebogatan 32 Stockholm	Ill.	Rockford
16	Petersen	Carl Chr.	28		m	s		Y	Y	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Mrs. Petersen Nörrebrogade 62 Copenhagen	Iowa	Iowa City
17	Christian	Hans Nielsen	30		m	m	shipper	Y	Y					wife Thora Christian Peterskjærgaard 22 Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
18	Andersen	Hugo	33		m	m	engineer	Y	Y	Sweden		Sweden	Jönköping	wife Hulda Andersen Jönköping	Ill.	Chicago
19	Jensen	Reinwald	42		m	s	sailor	Y	Y	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister Karen Jensen Nordre Fasanvej 2 Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
20	Nielsen	Eskild	30		m	m	carpenter	Y	Y					wife Mrs. Nielsen Classensvej 16 Copenhagen	Ill.	Brooklyn
21	Andersen	Edgar	226		m	s		Y	Y					mother Mrs. Andersen 17 Vesterbrogade Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
22	Hansen	Aage			m	s	carpenter	Y	Y	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Union Card New Jersey C.C. October 15th 1888		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S.S. Newyork #223786

U.S.S. Newyork

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

CREW

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 1st*, 1913.

119.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	as a sailor		friend Mr Rosen 5542 Madison ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy				Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
2	yes	self	yes	no			brother-in-law Mrs H. P. Bergstrom 945 - 16th Boulevard Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	blue			Sweden	Fredrikshamn
3	yes	self	15	yes	1914	Europe	friend Christian Olsen 329 - 3 ave. Oregon Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½		gray	Mole on neck		Denmark	Roskilde
4	no	self	25	no			brother Johan Dalle 1250 Chamberlain Av. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		blue left eye			Denmark	Copenhagen
5	yes	self	40	yes	1911	Chicago	friend Sadie Peterson 5956 So Halsted st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10					Sweden	Lund
6	yes	self	25	no			brother Peter Petersen Frankfort, Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½					Denmark	Copenhagen
7		self		no			friend Jacob Jost, Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale				Holland	
8	yes		15	yes			brother H. P. Bergstrom 945 16th Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	gray			Denmark	Copenhagen
9	yes	self	25	no			friend Nicolai Lockert Robinson 5911, 6 ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	blonde	dark blue			Sweden	Fredrikshamn
10	yes	self	25	no			friend Ebba Hellgren 5911 6 ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blonde	blue			Sweden	Malmö
11	no	self	25	no			brother Poul Jensen 490 - E 135th Pete Jacobsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown			Denmark	Copenhagen
12	no	self	25	yes			uncle Ludwig Hansen 511 Hollenbeck ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown				Bradenburg
13	no	self	15	yes	1910 1913	Washington	brother I. P. Nielsen West Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown				Copenhagen
14	yes	self	25	no			brother Johan Hansen 251 Drexel Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½						
15	yes	self	19	no			friend Oscar Hagerstrom 223 E 39th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½			tattoo on arm		Sweden	Stockholm
16	no	self	13	yes	1911	Chicago New York	friend A. Nielsen 2021 - 65th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	gray			Denmark	Copenhagen
17	yes	[illegible]	25	no			brother and family Andersen Nels Hall Manchester, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	blonde	dark			Sweden	Malmö
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Chicago	friend Johan Petersen 1520 Lindblom st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blue			Sweden	Stockholm
19		self					brother G. Lindegren 37 Bilmar St. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no									Norway	Christiania
20	yes	self	$50	yes	1907 1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	to home 232 Degraw St Brooklyn N.Y.														
21	yes	self	$10	yes	1912 1913	N.Y.C.	friend Jakob Dellenbach 419 Park Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	blue			Switzerland	Zurich
22						Ct	to home 182 - 31st St Brooklyn														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at New York

[signature]

An Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country ... came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank H. Mueller, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by trade, under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to one number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank H. Mueller

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

"Race or people," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 8/8 „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 11 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lundberg	Anna	4		F				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Malmö	Father Lundberg Landskrona Sweden	Illinois	Rockford
2	Peterson	Martha													
3		Juliane				23-100096- 7/3/41-50$									
X 4	Johnson	Ingeborg													
5	Jensen	Rosette													
6	Petersen	Elinor							Danish						
7		Verner													
8		Anna C													
9	Møller	Kristian											other relatives Malmö		
10		Anna													
11		Haakon													
NOT SHIPPED 12	Petersen	Amalie													
13	Christoffersen	Anton											Helmuth Nielsen Vester Voldby		Carn Skovlunde
14		Anna													
15	Pedersen	Helga	22	12	7850	9/16/13.									
16	Jørgensen	Jørgen B.													
17		Jeanette													
18	Henry	Ellen													
19		Paul													
		Helmer													
21	Christensen	Marie													
22	Knudsen	Karen													
23	Nielsen	Gustav				19-14680- 9/8/41									
24	Nielsen	Anders P.													
NOT SHIPPED 25	Nielsen	Gustav													
26	Petersen	Inger P.													
27	Hansen	Emma											mother Mette Petersen Middelfart	Denmark	Hornbæk
28		Ellen J.													
29	Thomsen	Mary											father Fyns Grev	Ill	Chicago
30	Olsen	Gerda													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

51—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from contagious disease, mental defect, or physical defect, being a subject for special inquiry under the immigration laws, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11		Born in U. S. A.															
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19		Born in U. S. A.															
20		Born in U. S. A.															
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
1																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Gahrich, MASTER of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~eighty-eight~~, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column ... (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race, or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person has paid passage). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mallet, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 46 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 1/te, 19

11—4636

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~SHIPPED~~														
2	~~SHIPPED~~														
3	~~SHIPPED~~														
4	Sherwood Ida A														
5	Möller Fritjof														
6	Johansson Ebeny														
7	Nilsson Ture A		2-467	3 4	7	24/36	(505)		Read 1/21/34						
8	Olsen Kathrine														
9	~~———~~	Lester													
10	Olsen	Hans R													
11		Margrethe													
12	Andersen	Johanne K													
13	Hansen	Anne K													
14	Petersen	Egidia													
15	~~SHIPPED~~	Niels													
16	~~SHIPPED~~	Alex Jonas													
17	Nielsen	Sofie													
18	Pedersen	Karoline													
19		Inge L													
20		Annie L													
21		Astrid K													
22	Jensen	Ida D	17			Servant					Denmark		Father	Nebraska	Lincoln
23	~~SHIPPED~~	Anna													
24	~~SHIPPED~~	Dagny													
25	Nyberg	Edna	28			wife			Swedish	Sound	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father	Illinois	Chicago
26		Harry G	2			child			4040/262 - Dec 10-26-42				Copenhagen St Francis Hotel		
27	Jensen	Peder	26	M		Caretaker			Danish			Ipswich	Father Christian Jensen	Illinois	Fullerton
28	Petersen	Aagaard E	19			Clerk						Odense	Mother Mrs. Petersen	Nebraska	Omaha
29	Petersen	Anna	18			Servant						Nassum	Father P. Petersen	Minnesota	Racine
30	Christensen	Agnes										Copenhagen	Mother Mrs. Christensen	Nebraska	Omaha

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 10, 1913

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Born in U. S. A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gabriel **MASTER** of the s.s. "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 1915

at **New York**

17

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, as distinguished from *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—An intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Wallace, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" Sailing therewith, do Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Thirteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 11th, 1915

11—4000

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Arthur Th.	22		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father J. C. Nielsen Rosenborggade 7, Copenhagen	Mass	Worcester
2	Jensen	Anna M.	53		f w	widow	yes	yes				Aalborg	Brother J. P. Jörgensen Skjoldsgade, Aalborg	Ill	Chicago
3	Jörgassen	Marinus	26		m s	paperhanger	yes					Grenaa	Father J. Jörgassen Grönlandsgade 22 Grenaa	N.J.	New York
4	Larsen	Christine	43		f s	maid	yes	yes			Ill	Chicago	sister C. Beuthsen Vesterbro, Kjøbenhavn		
5	Rasmussen	Johanne	26		f m	wife	yes	yes		Denmark	Fredericia		father A. Jendrup Fredericia	Pa	Coulter
6		Jendrup	3	2	m s	child	no	no							
7		Karl	1	6	m s	"	no	no					Fredericia Vendsyssel mother Inga Rasmussen Fabjerg pr Aabybro		
8	Hansingsen	Johanne	36		f s	servant	yes	yes			Copenhagen		mother Susanette Hansen Enkekorpl. 10 Löborg	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Hansen	Harald	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes			Löborg		father L. P. Rasmussen Brogaard pr Farre	N.J.	New York
10	Rasmussen	Svend	32		m s	dairyman	yes	yes			Farre		father Chr. Borchersen Fuglemose	Conn.	Los Angeles
11	Jorchsenius	Frederik	31		m s	carpenter	yes	yes			Fruens Böge		father Niels Hansen Kjallese	N.J.	New York
12	Hansen	Lars M.	31		m s	mason	yes	yes			Kjallese		father K. J. P. Strandberg Nora Vägen 36, Kalmar	Wash	Seattle
13	Strandberg	Ellen	21		f s	maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Kalmar		mother Hilda Johansson Fiskaregat an 48, Kalmar	Cal	Oakland
14	Johansson	Axel F.	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes					mother Jenseine Vatzen Kolmårdsgatan 20 Copenhagen	Pa	Viborg
15	Nielsen	Asta	22		f s	maid	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Djerslev		father N. C. Jensen Lauritz Skaanga 15, Copenh.	Ia	Muscatine
16	Jensen	Gerhard	19		m s	shampooer	yes				Copenhagen		father H. Seyer Aalborg	N.J.	New York
17	Nielsen	Marie	33		f m	wife	yes	yes							
18		Ingeborg	11		f s	child	no	no							
19	Petersen	Frode	21		m s	glazier	yes	yes			Falkeberg		father Chr. Petersen Rovvejen, Falkeberg		
20	Sigvaldsen	Carl													
21	Nissen	Lorenz Peter	26		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hadersleb	father Johan Hansen Nederskjär pr Hadersleb	Ill	Chicago
22	Gustafson	Gustaf A.	59		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oskarshamn	sister Mrs. Lotten Johnsen Norge pr Kopenh.	Evanston	
23		Anna M.	52		f m	wife	yes	yes							
24	Winkel	Lilly J.	24		f s	maid	yes	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhg	Mother Mrs. Winkel Knabrostr. 14, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Jonsson	Konradora	20		f s	"	yes	yes			Aalborg		father Søren Pontoppen Vesterbygade 20 Aalborg	N.Y.	West Auburn
26	Petersen	Peter	30		m s	farmhd	yes	yes			Kjöbstrup		father Jens Petersen Gudsfelt pr Kjöbstrup	Wis	Luck
27	Krogh	Poul Frode	17		m s	student	yes	yes			Falkeberg		father Kr. Krogh Vallegade pr Falkeberg	Conn	Hartford
28	Nielsen	Thomas A.	20		m s	smith	yes	yes			Svanekø		mother Mrs. Nielsen Svanekø	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Clausen	Peter G.	17		m s	barber	yes	yes			Korsör		father Claus Clausen Korsör	Wis	Racine
30	Nielsen	Grete	18		f s	maid	yes	yes			Copenhagen		father Mr. Nielsen Adelgade 14, Frederiksberg	Wis	Brookbay

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1913

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	40	no	1910	Chicago	aunt Caroline Jensen 2 Elm ave Wareham, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy fair brown		no		Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Chicago	daughter Agatha Larsen 5663 Princeton Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark blue		no		"	Brasted
3	yes	self	30	no			friend Niels Lucke 36-7 ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blue		no		"	Grenaa
4	no	self	25	yes	1907	Boston	brother Peter Larsen, Mass 53 Mt Vernon st Dorchester	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	healthy grey		no		"	Copenhagen
5	yes	self	25	no		Chicago	Sinkaud P P Rasmussen Box 58 Lafayette Coulter Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair blue		no		"	Sydjing
6	yes	mother	—	no			brother Rasmus Klemmensen 2429 Park Ave Ave Oakland Calif	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	blue		no		"	Grönbjerg
7	yes	—	—	no			friend W Westens 15 Carl St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair grey		no		"	Tornebjerg
8	no	self	30	no			brother in law Carl Olsen 566 North Ave 26 Los Angeles, Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	blue		no		"	Kabenhavn
9	yes	self	25	no			friend Chas Hermansen 554 Morris Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			no		"	Copenhagen
10	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6		fallboer bru right arm			"	Farre
11	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6			no		"	Odense
12	no	self	25	no			brother Chas Jonsson 5th Hoh Building Seattle Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			no		"	Hjallese
13	yes	self	25	no			friend Mrs Rasmussen 225 Poplar st Oakland Calif	no	no	no	good	no			brown grey		no		Sweden	Kalmar
14	yes	self	25	no			uncle Erik Knudsen Box 11 Selma S.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair		no		"	Klackeberga
15	yes	self	25	no			~~friend Mr L Christensen~~ ~~Cavalier, Dak~~ ~~brother~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown		no		Denmark	Kopenhagen
16	yes	self	25	no	friend Jay Johnson Milford Iowa		Lassbund R Karlsen West Lucia P O Produce Exchange New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair brown		no		"	Kopenhagen
17	yes	self	25	no			uncle Sage Rasmussen 606 W 137 Place New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair blue		no		"	Aarestad
18								no	no	no	good	no					no			
19	yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair grey		no		"	Gelsborg
20																				
21	yes	self	30	no	1908	Valdosta Ga	uncle Frank von Kindheim 1922-43 Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy fair blue		no		Germany	Hadersler
22	yes	self	30	no			son Bruno Burkhardt 1458 Sherman Ave Evanston Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" grey		none		Sweden	Vasshäck
23	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	" "		none		"	Karseko
24	yes	self	40	yes	1904	New York	uncle Lorentzen 132 Quincy Place, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy fair grey		no		Denmark	Copenhagen
25	yes	father	35	no			sister Rosa Pontoppidan 559 Union Ave, East Orange	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	8 blue		no		"	Fensolet
26	yes	self	25	no			cousin P Petersen Lock Box	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			no		"	Tabl
27	yes	self	30	no			cousin Arthur Wilson 1265 Roadster Hartford Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	11			no		"	Silkeborg
28	yes	self	25	no			uncle Andrew Olsen 1853 E Huntington Blvd Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	11			no		"	Praesto
29	yes	self	25	no			uncle Chris Christensen 408 Lafayette Ave, Racine Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale dark grey		no		"	Korsör
30	no	self	10	no			friend Adolf Olsen 22, Canon st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy fair blue		no		"	Fredensborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Falsche MASTER of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen, do Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise for agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to thy best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1913,

at New York

C7

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If unmarried relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frantz Müller, Surgeon of the S.S. United States sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhager; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to three, inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frantz Müller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

125

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s "United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 14, 1911

11—4000

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Axel F.	20	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Lemvig	father Ole Olsen	Wis.	Racine
2		Ester D.	16	f	s	maid	yes	yes					Lemvig		
3	Mouridsen	Johanne	18	f	s		yes	yes			Ringkjöbing		father Hans Mouridsen Vestervig	Mass.	North Adams
4	Kjaergaard	Jens Chr.	44	m	m	farmer	yes	yes					Vestervig Parish		
5		Anna	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes					Hans Mouridsen		
6		Christian C.	10	m	s	child	no	no							
7		Niels Juel	8	m	s		no	no							
8	Olsen	Dorthea	36	f	s	maid	yes	yes			Copenhagen		mother Johanne Olsen Kobmagergade 56 Copenhagen	Conn.	Hartford
9	NOT SHIPPED	Anna	36	f	m	wife	yes	yes			New York		father H. Larsen	N.Y.	New York
10	NOT SHIPPED	Poul	8	m	s		no	no					Copenhagen		
11	NOT SHIPPED	Grace	4	f	s		no	no					Copenhagen		
12	Nielsen	Hans P.	11	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sjaelland	father Anton Nielsen Ved Stranden 20 Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
13	Nielsen	Kirstine M.	16	f	s	maid	yes	yes					mother Karoline Nielsen Ved Stranden 20 Copenhagen		
14	Nielsdatter	Anna	24	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	Russia	Poland	brother Jacob Nielsen mother-in-law Johanne Jorgensen Kobmagergade 50 Copenhagen	Mass.	Chelsea
15	Jensen	Ella	27	f	w	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand			husband Jens Jensen Kobmagergade 50 Copenhagen	N.J.	Long Island
16	NOT SHIPPED	Ane Marie	15	f	m	wife	yes	yes						N.Y.	Syracuse
17	NOT SHIPPED	Edith	5	f	s	child	no	no					father Jens Jensen Kobmagergade 12 Copenhagen		
18	Lauter	Petra C.	3	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	Israel	Russia	Finland	mother Sara Lauter Kobmagergade 8 Helsingfors Finland	Ohio	Akron
19		William	3	m	s	child	no	no							
20	Jensen	Gottfred	24	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes			Iowa		father Jens Jensen Hillerup Iowa	Ill.	Troy
21	Jacobsen	Anna C.	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes			Russia		father Jorgen Jacobsen Brorup Brorup	Ia.	Akaire
22	NOT SHIPPED	Alexis	23	m	m	wife	yes	yes			Copenhagen		father Peter Larsen Kjaergaardsalle 3 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
23	NOT SHIPPED	Emma	11	f	s	child	no	no							
24	Eriksen	Gustaf A.	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Trelleborg	father Karl Eriksson Jarnvagsgatan 9 Trelleborg	Ill.	Chicago
25	Ax	Niels J.	36	m			yes	yes					father Peter Ax Nicolai Plads 1 Copenhagen		
26	Christiansen	Erik	25	m			yes	no					friend Christian Hansen Dalegaarden Vejlevej		
27	Petersen	Marie	16	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kjaerup	father Peter Petersen Kjaergaard Kjaerup	Mass.	Racine
28	Bertelsen	Adelaide	19	f	s	maid	yes	yes			Ringkjöbing		father Bertel Bertelsen Vandborg Ringkjöbing		
29	Christensen	Christen O.	25	m	s	millwrighting	yes	yes			Aalborg		mother Ellen Kristensen Nybolgaard Nibe Aalborg	Minn.	Steep Eye
30	Wachenschwanz	Michael	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Copenhagen		father Abraham Wachenschwanz Fredericiagade 1 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York

11-24305 3-23-40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *September 16* 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether going by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification:	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			teacher		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair		no	Denmark	Aarhus
2	no	self	25	no			to Anacortes Wash														
3	no	self	30	no			to Anacortes Wash														
4	no	self	10	no			to Anacortes Wash														
5		husband	—	no			to Anacortes Wash														
6		father	—	no			to Anacortes Wash														
7		"	—	no																	
8	no	self	25	no	1909																
9	yes	self	15	yes																	
10																					
11																					
12	yes	self	12	no																	
13	"	self	12	no																	
14	yes	self	25	no																	
15	yes	self	40	no																	
16	yes	self	10	no																	
17																					
18	yes	self	25	no																	
19		mother	—	no																	
20	no	self	20	yes	1909	Troy, N.Y.															
21	yes	self	25	no																	
22	yes	self		no																	
23	yes			no																	
24	yes	self	40	no																	
25	yes	self	40	no																	
26	yes	self	20	no																	
27	yes	father	25	no																	
28	yes	self	25	no																	
29	yes	self	12	no																	
30	yes	self	30	no																	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gotsche MASTER, of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1913.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frantz Muller, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" or Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February 1913

at New York

Frantz Muller

Immigration Officer.

125

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

5

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 1, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)*	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	NOT SHIPPED.														
1	~~Andersen~~	~~Jens C~~	12		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	~~Father, Chr Andersen~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
2	Ulborg	Karl A	19		m s	mechanician	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Father, Chr Ulborg	Ill	Hartford
													Mother, Karen Ulborg		
													10 Ringgade	Conn	
3	Larsen	Arnold V	23		m s	mill hand	yes	yes			Brønderslev		Father, Chr Larsen	Ill	Hudson
													Brønderslev		
4	Kofoed	Conrad A	19		m s		yes	yes			(Address)		Father, Hans Kofoed	Ill	Chicago
													10 Kilkeby		
5		Ole Hermann	17		m s		yes	yes							
6	~~Hansen~~	~~Ebba A~~	17		~~f s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~Father, Capt Hansen~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
													Hagelbahnsg 10		
7	Frederiksen	Sigrid	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Nørre Alslev	Father, Fr Frederiksen	Cal	Los Angeles
													Uncle pr address		
8	Andersen	Inger	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ringe	Father in law	Minn	Hutchinson
													Chr Andersen		
9		Gudrun	8		f s	child	yes	yes					Limming pr Silkeborg		
10	Christensen	Kristen	14		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sottrup	Father, Chr Christensen	Ill	Chicago
11	Sottrup (1140)	Margrethe	45		f m	wife	yes	yes					Sister, Mrs Jørgensen		
						2-620684 - 8/8/21							11 Hadning	Ill	Ryder
12	Svendsen	Josef A	45		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlskrona	Father, David Svendsen	Ill	Chicago
						11-24801 cw 4-25-40							Stenberg 25 Karlskrona		
13	Nikolajsen	Caroline	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Father, Nikolaj Nikolajsen	Cal	Stockton
14		Ingrid	19		f s		yes	yes					Vinca		
						22-30065							Chr Nikolajsen		
15		Jørgen	22		m s	engineer	yes	yes							
16	Wiuf	Eleonora C	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father, Wiuf	Ill	Brooklyn
17	Stenberg	Sven Emil	21		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes					Copenhagen		
													Father, C. A. Stenberg	Ill	Ryder
18	Bredal	Svend Aage	17		m s		yes	yes					Lyngsø pr Aalestrup		
													Mother, Mrs. Bredal		
19	Beier	Amelia	41		f s	servant	yes	yes			Aarhus		Father, C. Beier	Ill	Aurora
													Aarhus		
20	Thorsen	Axel	21		m s	engineer	yes	yes					Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
													Bredgade 26 Copenhagen		
21	Johansen	Maren M	17		f s	servant	yes	yes			Aarhus		Father, Anton Nielsen	Ill	Chicago
													Vesterg 46 Aarhus		
22	Christoffersen	Marie	40		f m	wife	yes	yes			Aarhus		Father, C. Christensen	Ill	~~Chicago~~
						11-229556							Kirkestræde 4		
23		Martin	18		m s	son	yes	yes					mother		
24		Marinus	16		m s		yes	yes			Hjørring		Marie Christoffersen	Minn	Portage
						11-261403							Hjørring		
25		Johannes	14		m s		yes	yes							
26	Hoffensetz	Georg	16		m s	none	yes	yes			Nyborg		Father, Hans Hoffensetz	Ill	Ryder
													Nyborg		
27	Jeffersen	Knud	27		m s	clerk	yes	yes			N. J.	New York	Father, Nicolai Jeffersen	N. J.	New York
													Kindergade 24 Copenhagen		
28	Smith	Dora	36		f m	wife	yes	yes					Mrs. Oscar Carlsen		
													Holbergsvej 29 Copenhagen		
29	Rasmussen	Albert A	25		m s	clerk	yes	yes					Father, Ole Rasmussen		
													Kjøbenhavn		
30	Rylander	Emil	16		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Sweden		Denmark	Copenhagen	Bredgade 26 Copenhagen		
													uncle C. Olsson		
											Sweden	Kristianstad	Hagtvedter Sw		Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 16th* 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ya	self	25	no	friend Hans Hansen 701 22 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy	blue		no	Denmark	Brondelev
2	ya	self	25	no	brother Carl Hansen 11 Broad st 1165 Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		brown		no		Skive
3	ya	self	20	no	friend Hans Jepsen 701 22 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10		blue		no		Randers Co
4	ya	self	25	ya 1907 1913 Returned	friend Hans Funch [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		brown		no		Aabybro by
5	ya	self	25	no	Chicago [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		fair		no		
6	ya	self	20	no	friend Hans Jepsen 10 East 29th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					no		Sweden Kristianstad
7	ya	self	13	no	cousin H Hansen 141 East 4th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5				no		Denmark Fano
8	ya	self	yes	ya 1912 1907 Returned	bus boy Emil Andersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				no		Randers Co
9	ya	mother	—	ya 1912	Hans Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	— 2		pock		no		Aalborg
10	ya	self	26	no	cousin Charles Jensen 434 East 57th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10		fair		no		Copenhagen
11	ya	self	25	no	brother in law Jacob Andersen 1 East 121st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		dark brown		no		Nimmersdorf
12	ya	self	20	no	friend Carl Andersen 134 Hamilton Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½		fair blue		no		Sweden Karlskrona
13	ya	self	25	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3				no		Denmark Horsens
14	ya	self	25	no	James D Torp	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2				no		
15	ya	self	25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11				no		
16	ya	self	10	no	brother Christian Pedersen 1214 E 12th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				no		Aarhus
17	ya	self	25	no	cousin Jorgen Nielsen 82 East 82 Hudson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				no		Hyllinge
18	ya	self	25	no	friend Martin Jensen Austin Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		dark		no		Hobro
19	no	self	25	no	brother Conrad Clausen 116 E Main St Pueblo Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9		dark grey blue		no		Ørslev
20	ya	self	25	no	friend Hans Hansen 8 Stanton St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½		fair gray		no		Vejle
21	ya	uncle	25	no	uncle Christian Hansen 2 E 104 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		brown		no		Give
22	ya	self	25	no	bus boy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		brown		no		Jerlev
23	ya	mother	—	no	Otto Christoffersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				no		Hjørring
24	ya	"	—	no	Postage Clerk	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11				no		
25	ya	"	—	no	Box R 1 Box 35	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11				no		
26	ya	brother	24	ya 1913 1906	628 Santa Barbara St San Pedro Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				no		Kjobinghl.
27	ya	self	yes	ya 1913 1909	Jane 3515 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½		grey		no		Copenhagen
28	ya	self	16	ya 1913	brother in law Schmidt 178 E 39th St Brooklyn City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11¼		blue		no		Hirtshals
29	ya	brother in law	24	no	brother in law H Clausen 1709 Ave E Brooklyn City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½		dark grey		no		Copenhagen
30	ya	mother	45	no	mother Ingeborg Andersen 874 Bath Ave Brooklyn City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair blue		no	Sweden	Alvesta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Larsen, MASTER, of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Larsen MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1913

at New York

C. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frantz Blatz, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in all one hundred and thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frantz Blatz

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1913

at N. Y. C.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from per ... September 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Bertha	20	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Nordenborg	mother Margrethe Andersen Thisted pr Aalborg	Wis	Racine
2	Gellberg	Niels	37	m	m	painter	yes	yes			NJ	Orange	father F.C. Gellberg	NJ	Orange
3		Anna	43	f	m	wife	yes	yes					Tadeja ar Logstor		
4		Louise	10	f	s	child	yes	yes					Gellberg		
5	Madsen	Marius Chr	28	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	mother Marie Madsen Engelsborg pr Aalborg	Ia	Council Bluffs
6	Jensen	Kristiane	33	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Mex	Race			father Hr Nic Andersen Waterloo Wis	Wis	Racine
7		Henri	4	m	s	child	no	no					Odense		
8	Schmidt	Ellen	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	father F Pårensen	Ill	Chicago
9		Martha	14	f	s	child	yes	yes							
10		Aage	4	m	s		yes	yes					Kongens gade 19		
11		Caspar	9	m	s								Esbjerg		
12		Albert	7	m	s		yes	yes							
13		Anna	5	f	s		no	no					Danmark		
14		Erna	3	f	s		no	no							
15	Andersen	Anabella Maria	20	f	s	maid	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Borchersvej 20	brother Peter Andersen Copenhagen	NJ	Jersey
16	Larsen	Karen	17	f	s		yes	yes			Odense		friend H. Hansen Odense	NJ	Perth Amboy
17	Bröden	Karl A	20	m	s	driver	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Landskrona	grandfather Thomas Melchior Mosaikfabriken Landskrona	Wis	Madison
18	Ebedahl	Ake	24	m	s	engineer	yes	yes			Trollhättan		father Abr. Ebedahl Trollhättan	NY	Jamestown
19		Folke E	17	m	s	learner	yes	yes			Denmark	Helsingör			
20	Nielsen	Johanne D	23	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Denmark		Selskar		father Niels Nielsen Lyngbygade 27 Selskov	NJ	New York
21		Ellen Marie	21	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes			Falkenberg		mother Marie Nielsen Hr. Strandvej Copenhagen	Ill	Aurora
22	Jörgensen	Bertha	48	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	Germany	Scand	Ill	Chicago	daughter Marie Jörgensen Hauk Bliegaardsvej Copenhagen	NJ	Elizabeth
23	Andersen	Jens Andreas	35	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes			Calif	Los Angeles	mother Ane Andersen Gelsted pr Vissled	Calif	Los Angeles
24	Hansen	Albert	18	m	s	farmhand	yes	yes			Denmark	Kolding	brother Hans Hansen Kolding pr Roskilde	Wis	Racine
25	Pedersen	Niels	58	m	m	farmer	yes	yes				Vejle	father Hr. Ane Svensen Skelagade 3 Vejle	Minn	Litchfield
26		Petine	58	f	m		yes	yes							
27		Agnes	16	m	s	son	yes	yes							
28	Larsen	Anders	19	m	s	farmhand	yes	yes			Aalborg		father Jeanette Larsen Aalborg pr Aalestrupmark	Ia	Audubon
29	Svensson	Karl G	21	m	s	smith	yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Torsorp	father Svensson Torsorp Kjörred	NJ	Jamestown
30	Piaszcka	Victoria	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Jean Kobylecky Amagerbrogade 165 Copenhagen	Minn	Two Harbors

S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED
S. SUBMITTED

DISCHARGE

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-795393-7/11/41

8-252224-10/20/41

11-244378-NO C/A-185-3.20.40

SHIPPED.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 1 to 1913*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height, Feet.	25 Height, Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	friend	25	no			friend Thos Hansen 605 Grand ave, Racine, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue		Denmark Ringe
2	no	ply	yes	yes	1905	On ange	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Lauby "
3	no	husband	yes	yes	1908	135 Ill	2 Lincoln ave, 2 Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown			Jerslev "
4	no	father	yes	yes	1913			no	no	no	no	good	no							Broudersleu "
5	yes	friend	20	no			friend W. P. Espelund 2110 So 12 st Council Bluffs Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	fallen on left arm & wart on the head		Holstebro "
6	yes	husband	35	yes	1907	Racine Wis	business Marius Jensen 1925 Frobrook al Racine, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½					Holby "
7	yes	father						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Wis Racine
8	yes	husband	52	no			husband: Chr. Schmidt 1501 W California ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Denmark Esbjerg
9	yes	father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
12	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
13	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
14	yes	"	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
15	yes	friend	25	no			Lewis E. Jensen 752 E. 6th Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown			Randers
16	no	brother	20	no			brother Carsten Bargen 190 State st, Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Odense
17	yes	self	25	no			uncle, Hannes Lundell E Box 705, Ishpeming, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	slim	blue		Sweden	Landskrona
18	yes	brother	25	no			brother Emil Ekedahl 808, Spring st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Wallerjo "
19	yes	brother	25	no			uncle John Nilson 937 Courtland ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9					
20	yes	uncle	40	no			brother N. Nielsen 176 Clinton st Elgin Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair				Denmark Seeberg
21	yes	brother	25	no	1909	Chicago	son-in-law Niels Petersen 378 N. Clark st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no				grey			Copenhagen
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Ill	friend Mr Pallo Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	heavy	dark	blue		Aalborg "
23	no	self	yes	yes	1908	Calif.	terminal Island Los Angeles, uncle Mr Jacobsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue			Thisted "
24	yes	friend	25	no			Gonvalski 1022 Maple Nic brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		black	grey	deg	on right	Denmark Nonnebirp
25	yes	brother	40	no			Marius Nelsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue			Thyregod "
26	yes	son in law	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
27	yes	uncle	—	no			Fletcher's on Main	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Vejle "
28	yes	self	25	no			friend Lars Larsen R.F.D. Gray Audubon Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Ofense "
29	yes	self	yes	no			brother Frank Lassen 382 Broadhead ave Jamestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark				Sweden Ystad
30	yes	self	12	no			Lutheran Church Pastor Rev Gravesen 105 Cedar Grove ave New Bedford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair				Russia Polen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Sletche **MASTER** of the s/s „United States" from **Copenhagen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1913

at **New York**

CG

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendant should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Francis Stalter, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 132 inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Stalter

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1913

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen, September 4th, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Urbanowski	Bolestawa	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband M. Urbanowski Rauh Arbejdsmandsk. Copenhagen	Mass	Holyoke
2	Eriksson	Klas A.	26		m s	coachman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Södertelje	mother Sofia Eriksson, Telefonvägen 1	Pa.	Susquehanna
3	Nielsen	Ejnar Elias	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Vejen	father S. Nielsen Vorkasse pr. Skanderborg	Wisconsin	
4	~~SHIPPED~~ Poulsen	~~Paul Alf~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~					~~father Jens Poulsen~~		
5	Henriksen	Knud B.	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	father N. P. Henriksen Nikolajevej 52 st. Copenhagen	Pa.	Milford
6	Larsen	Agnes	19		f s	maid	yes	yes					father L. Larsen Fru A. Skexlad	Conn.	Waterford
7	Müller	Ida	21		f m	wife	yes	yes					father R. Klemmensen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Gold	3		m s	child	no	no					Sønder Boulevard 14	Copenhagen	
9	Hansen	Marie	31		m m	farmer	yes	yes			Brabrand			Conn.	New Haven
10		Katerine	33		f m	wife	yes	yes					father		
11		Svend	2		f s	child	no	no					per express Frederiksen		
12		Elna	1	3	f s		no	no							
13	Hansen	Mads	29		m s	farmer	yes	yes			Horsens		father Peter Hansen Brabrand pr. Aarhus		
14	Larsen	Magdalene	17		f s	servant	yes	yes			Horsens		father Lars Larsen Fruerlund pr. Horsens		
15	Mikkelsen	Johannes	27		m s	painter	yes	yes			Esbjerg		father J. Mikkelsen Esbjerg	Pa.	Hazleton
16	Rasmussen	Jacob	29		m m	farmer	yes	yes					father J. Rasmussen Fuglebjergvej 8	Denmark	
17	~~SHIPPED~~ Larsen	Hjalmar													
18	Christensen	Niels Jul.	33		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Fjerslev	father Chr. Christensen Skads	Pa.	Lindstrom
19	Pedersen	Charles J.	17		m s	engineer	yes	yes			Rønde	Hammeren pr. Rønde	father Jens Pedersen	Ill.	Rock Island
20	Andersen	Svend E.	14		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	father Anders Andersen Hjärup		
21		Ella	11		f s		yes	yes					Strandgade 11		
22	Christensen	Carl	23		m s	baker	yes	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Korsør	father C. Christensen	Pa.	Bridgeport
23	Hansen	Laurine	26		f s	servant	yes	yes					mother Hansine Hansen Kalø Kirkevej 19 Korsør		
24	Eriksson	David A.	45		m m	Ironworker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Södertelje	mother Sofia Eriksson Telefonvägen 1	Pa.	Susquehanna
25	Kloczuik	Georg	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	Denmark	Nederaker	father Stanislaus Kloczuik Nederaker pr. Aarhus	Ill.	Rockford
26	Petersen	Jens	20		m s		yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.			father P. Petersen Ørsted	Ill.	Aurora
27	Jensen	Peder	35		m s	farmer	yes	yes					brother Jens Jensen Ørsted pr. Rønde	Ida.	Boise
28	Andersen	Ella	32		f m	maid	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Mrs. Andersen Helgesgade 108, Copenhagen	Minn.	Duluth
29	Nielsen	Frederik	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes			Hørbelev		father Hans Nielsen	Ill.	Chicago
30	~~SHIPPED~~ Jacobsen	Peter													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 16th* 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took institution or care and treatment of a charitable organization supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no			husband 165 Cedar Grove St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Sallow	fair	blue	no	Russia	Petersburg
2	yes	self	25	yes	1910	1913	friend 17 English Ave Wilkes-Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		dark		no	Sweden	Stockholm
3	yes	self	25	no			friend Johanna Gustafsson 1 Hyde Park Ave Jamaica Plain Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
4	no	self	25	no			husband Lars Hansen Grand New Rockford, Des Moines, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Denmark	Nordrup
5	yes	father	10	no			uncle Carl Johnson Milford, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½				no	Denmark	Copenhagen
6	no	self	20	no			cousin Carl Hansen Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	Denmark	Aarhus
7	yes	self	$250.00				husband Mrs Müller 908 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		medium		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	yes	mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	dark	no		
9	no	self	25	yes	1904	Norfolk, Va.	brother Carl Larsen 1898 Fillmore St. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark		no	Denmark	Aarhus
10	no	husband	150	yes	1910		friend Frederik Christensen 834 Elm Hall St. New Haven, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—						
11	no	father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
12	no		—	no			friend Valentine Jorgensen 620 Bay Ridge Ave Brooklyn, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark		no		
13	no	self	25	yes	2 months 1911			no	no	no	no	good	no	5			dark blue		no		
14	no	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		fair		no	Finland	Helsingfors
15	yes	self	25	no			friend Peter Jensen 65 State St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				no	Sweden	Eskilstuna
16	no	self	40	yes	1905	Pa.	brother Lars Hansen 575 & 18th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½		dark		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17																					
18	no	self	25	no			friend Carl Larsen 1898 Fillmore St. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		medium		no	Denmark	Aarhus
19	yes	self	$12	no			friend Mr. Johnson 1945 N. Market St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		blue		no		Randers
20	yes	self	25	no			cousin Joseph Ludwig 1945 N. Market St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark brown		no	Sweden	Gnarp
21	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		blue		no		
22	yes	self	40	yes	1907	Minn.	brother Carl Larsen 1898 Fillmore St. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair		no	Denmark	Aarhus
23	no	self	25	no			friend Mr. Nielsen 1945 N. Market St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark brown		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	no	self	30	yes	1910	Pa.	friend Mr. English 17 Hyde Park Ave Wilkes-Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
25	no	self	20	no			friend Valentine Jorgensen 620 Bay Ridge Ave Brooklyn, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	Denmark	Aarhus
26	yes	self	25	no			cousin Rudolf Andersen Hendrickson Terrace Yonkers, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown		no	Sweden	Gefle
27	no	self	100	yes	1909	Pa.	[illegible] brother Carl Jensen 3 Black Mtn Court Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	yes	aunt	10	no			R.F.D. 3 Pittsfield, Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½		dark brown		no	Denmark	Kjellerup
29	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Edv. Svendsen 925 Winona Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kjellerup
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gotzsche, MASTER of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stove polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in what passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frants Mailer, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" do Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1913

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 8/8 „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 4th, 1913.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sörensen Carl	22		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aarden	Father in Law Mr Nikolaus Rasmussen	Aarden	N.J.	Elizabeth
2	Christiansen Sören E	41		m d		yes	yes					mother Mrs Christiansen			
3	Johansson Karl G	25		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Sweden				father Johan Johansson	Sweden	Götaborg	
4	Jensen Bertel D	37		m widr		yes	yes	Denmark				wife Mrs Jensen			
5	Hansen Inge borg	F	20		s	servant	yes	yes				mother Mrs Hansen	Aarden		
6	Hjemgren Ingrid	F	24		s		yes	yes				mother Mrs Hjemgren	Copenhagen	Denmark	
7	Jensen Niels		33		m s	laborer	yes	yes				brother Mr Jensen	Aarden	Chicago	Illinois
8	Olsen Gerda F		25		s	servant	yes	yes				father Mr Olsen	Copenhagen	Denmark	
9	Anderson Anders		28		m s	farmlab	yes	yes				father Anders Andersen	Aarden	Ostervra	
10	Hojberg Inger E		24		s	nurse	yes	yes				father Lauritz Hansen	Aarden	Aarhuus	
11	Jensen Alfred		23		m s	farmlab	yes	yes				father Hans Jensen	Aarden	Aarhuus	
12	Olsen Johannes		26		m s	driver	yes	yes				father Ole Olsen	Aarden	Aarhuus	
13	Christensen Laura		36		s	servant	yes	yes				father Christen Hansen	Aarden	Aarhuus	
14	Jensen Johannes		26		m s	farmlab	yes	yes				father Jens Jensen	Aarden	Aarhuus	
15	Jensen Jens Ad		26		m s	carpenter	yes	yes				father Jens Jensen	Aarden	Aarhuus	
~~16~~	~~Andersdatter Martha~~		~~25~~		~~s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~				~~mother Mrs Andersdatter~~	~~Aarden~~	~~Aarhuus~~	~~Chicago Ill~~
17	Olsson Gustaf E		25		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Karlskrona	Brother Mr Johansson	Chicago	Ill
18	„ Signe	E	24		m d		yes	yes					father Mr Olsson	Götaborg	
19	„ Arthur	G	2	4	m s		yes	yes					mother Mrs Olsson		
20	„ Vera	G	2		f d		yes	yes							
21	Johansson Georg		17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Karlskrona	father Mr Johansson	Chicago	Ill
22	„ Carl	G	14		m s		yes	yes					brother Mr Johansson		
23	Mortensen Georg	E.	15		m s		yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Mr Mortensen	Chicago	Ill
24	Olsen Filippa		220		f s	servant	yes	yes					father Carl Olsen	Chicago	Ill
25	Carlson Gustaf		14		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Jönköping	father Carl Rose	Chicago	Ill
26	Svensson Sven		7		m s	child	no	no					brother Mr Svensson	Mass	Dorchester
27	Ahlin Axel		25		m s	laborer	yes	yes					father Mr Ahlin	Chicago	Ill
28	Johansson Sigfrid		18		m s		yes	yes					father Mr Gabrielsson	Gothenburg	
29	Forberg Olof		20		m s		yes	yes					mother Mrs Forberg	Orebro	
30	Gustafson Johan		49		m s		yes	yes					brother Mr Gustafson	Chicago	Ill

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 14, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	7	healthy	fair	gray	no	Denmark	Aalestrup
2	yes	self	25	no	as	sailor		no	no	no	good	no		5	7				no		Randers
3	yes	self	22	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	5¾				no		Viborg Amt.
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1906			no	no	no	good	no		5	7		blue		no		Denmark Aarhus
5	no	self	1/2	yes	1910	Expelled	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	11				no		Copenhagen
6	no	self	0	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	5		blue		no		
7	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	8		dark		no		Aalborg Amt.
8	no	self	3	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	9½		fair		no		Copenhagen
9	yes	self	22	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	9½		dark gray		no		Gjestrup
10	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	3		fair blue		no		Aalborg
11	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	5½			a scar on the forehead	no		Hyllinge
12	yes	self	25	yes	1908	Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no		5	8		dark		no		Stubbe Kjöbing
13	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	2½		fair gray		no		Kjöbing
14	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	8		dark		no		Aalborg
15	yes	self	25	yes	as a	sailor		no	no	no	good	no		5	6¾		brown	blue	no		Copenhagen
16	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	5		fair	gray	no		Aalborg
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1905			no	no	no	good	no		5	9		brown		no	Sweden	Ystad
18	yes	husband	yes	yes	1912			no	no	no	good	no		5	6		fair	blue	no		Hillerud
19																					Värmland
20																					
21	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	8½		fair	blue	no	Sweden	Kristianstad
22	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	7				no		Kristianstad
23	no	father		no				no	no	no	good	no		5	4		brown		no	Denmark	Odense
24	no	self	20	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	3		blue		no		Aalborg
25	yes	self	20	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	7		dark brown		no	Sweden	Hyssna by
26	yes	father		no				no	no	no	good	no					fair blue		no		Onsjöbol
27	no	self	26	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	7		dark brown		no		Södra Ed
28	no	self	26	no				no	no	no	good	no		5	8½		fair blue		no		Backaryd
29	no	self	25	yes	1913	1888	Yes	no	no	no	good	no		5	8		dark		no		Jönköping
30	yes	self	25	yes	1913	March		no	no	no	good	no		5	10				no		Taffle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gätsche, MASTER, of the S/S „United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Gätsche
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country they came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frantz Mader, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the Authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen* *Sept 11th* 1913

11—4070

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * Intended future permanent home. State.	City or Town.
1	Magnusson	Anna Josephina	45		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlstad	Carl Carlson		
2	"	Ingeborg	14		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Halmstad	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	"	Henry Edward	13		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stockholm		
4	Lundquist	Karl	30		m	m	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Wora	Wife Anna Lisa Lundquist	Wyo.	Hanna
5	Jaffke	Helga Elizabeth	31		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hagmangen	Father Gustaf Jaffke	Ky	New York
6	Johnstrom	Gerda Maria	19		m	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Lund	Lund	Uncle Carl Jansson	Ky	New York
7	Johnson	Johan	26		m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sorgelosa	Mother Wendla Mattson	Ky	New York
8	Lundquist	Johan August	43		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sorgelosa	Wife Ida Lundquist	Ky	New York
9	Eklund	Carl Arthur	21		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Tendrom	Mother Ida Eklund	Ky	New York
10	Johnson	Ellen Josefina	21		f	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Jacobstad	Sister Hedwig Wallen	Ky	New York
11	Lindgren	Ida Sofia	20		f	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Jacobstad	Mother Gustafva Lindgren	Ky	New York
12	Heyreksson	Anders	27		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wara	Brother Erik Persson	Mo.	Lincoln
13	Andersson	Alfred	21		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trangen	Father Anders Persson	Ill.	Evanston
14	Berglund	Karl	28		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Upsala	Wife Hilda Berglund	Wyo.	Rawlins
15	Olsson	Carl J.	20		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arvika	Father Martin Olsson	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
16	Berglund	Carl B.	29		m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wara	Wife Hilma Berglund	Wyo.	Rawlins
17	"	Ivan	22		m	stonecutter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Andersson	Ind.	Gary
18	Johansson	Gerda	29		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Borlänge	Father Johan Jonasson	Wyo.	Jamestown
19	"	Ella	2		f	child			"	"	"	"	Brother Son Sweden		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of **New York** *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	yes $25				Husband Frederick Magnusson 222 4th Franklin Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ostersholm
2	no	father	yes $25				In company with Parents 4 Sisters Sigrid Josefina Hugo Selma Maria Elizabeth 2108 - 180th St Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ostersholm
3	no	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Ostersholm
4	no	husband	$25 no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Finland	Wasa
5	yes	husband	$25 no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Harmanger
6	yes	husband	$25 no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	brown	none	Finland	Sund
7	yes	married	$25 yes	1902	Cousin	Ny	In company with Parents 4 Sisters Sigrid Josefina Hugo Selma Maria Elizabeth 2108 - 180th St Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Jalkola
8	yes	married	$25 yes	1902	Cousin	Ny		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Finland	Jalkola
9	yes	married	$25 no				In company with Mr. Sol Johnson 2108 - 180th St Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Ringstrom
10	yes	married	$25 no				In company with brother Sol Johnson 2108 - 180th St Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Finland	Jalkola
11	yes	married	$25 no				In company with friend Sol Johnson 2108 - 180th St Flushing L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Finland	Jalkola
12	no	self	$25 no				Engaged to Hjalmar Ericksson 449 Main St Jamaica L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair			none	Sweden	Wasa
13	yes	self	$25 no				Aunt Mrs Carl Wenzel 1421 Greenwood St Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Grangarde
14	yes	self	$25 no				Cousin Mortimer Anderson 3 Ave 746 Rawlins N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Alandsgd
15	yes	self	$25 no				Uncle Mrs G Blomquist 608 129th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Ringmala
16	no	self	$25 no				Husband Gustavson in the magazine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Wasa
17	yes	self	$25 no				Friend Carl Johanson 705 Jefferson St Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Vasa
18	no	husband	$10 no				Husband Gustaf Jon Fredrikson 41 South Main St Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Vasa
19	no	father	— no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	Vasa
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Götsche **MASTER** of the S/S "United States" from **Copenhagen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~xxx~~, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrested, as for example: Civil engineer, electric engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to the Basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."—Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show destined place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual (not family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frants Mathiesen, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~ numbered one to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frants Mathiesen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 13

at **New York**

C F Endicott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re[illegible]ed [illegible]e regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen January 14 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Lahlund	Julia S.	16		f	s	servant girl	y	y	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauhava	mother Maria Lahlund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Engländer	Hanna	19		f	s	" girl	y	y	"	"	"	"	Kauhava Kopola	"	"
3	Laine	Jalo	20		m	s	laborer	y	y	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Englander	"	Gardiner
4	Hannula	Fekla	27		f	s	servant girl	y	y	"	"	"	Pyhäkoski	Jalo Laine	"	"
5	Kurpila	Hilja	26		f	s	servant girl	y	y	"	"	"	"	brother Edla Eilen	"	Galveston
6	Liljeist	Emma	37		f	m	wife	y	y	"	"	"	Kuusjärvi	Hannula Gaelsbyter	"	"
7		Ethel	5		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father J A Hannula	"	New York
8	Lustig	Hulda	26		f	m	wife	y	y	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Kauhava 24 Gurkin	"	"
9		Helgi	7		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Wiktor Kurkila	"	"
10	Hillberg	Olga	37		f	m	wife	y	y	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Lahti Leonintakuu	"	"
11		Ragnhild	11		f	s	child	y	y	"	"	"	"	sister Edla Ragnhild Hillberg	Ohio	Cleveland
12		Judith	5		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jakobstad	"	"
13		Hjalmar	3		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jakobsgatan 12 Jakobstad	"	"
14	Makelainen	Ruusa	19		f	s	servant girl	y	y	"	"	"	Kauhava	father Matt Läpiäinen	N.Y.	New York
15	Vardblom	Maria	26		f	m	wife	y	y	"	"	"	"	Kauhava 24 Gurkin	"	"
16		Wilma	7		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kauhava	"	"
17		Unto	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Saima	4		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Waananen	Vera	17		f	s	servant girl	y	y	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jyväskylä	father Kauno Waananen	N.Y.	New York
20		Helga	16		f	s	"	y	y	"	"	"	"	Jyväskylä Vapaudenk 12	"	"
21	Rinne	Alma	32		f	m	housewife	y	y	"	"	"	Helsingfors	wife Hanna M. Rinne	"	"
22	Wahlman	Erik	50		m	m	farmer	y	y	"	"	"	Kauhava	Jaakkonpantti Lietavaara	"	"
23	Winkler	Signe	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	cousin C. Peter Lundberg	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Johansson	Hjalmar	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Kopenhagen Marie 22	"	"
25	Christensen	Hilda	55		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	father J Winkler	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Karlsson	Robert	16		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Copenhagen Marie 22	"	"
27	Byström	Walter	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Finland	Pyhäjoki	Johansson	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
28	Andersson	Hilda	58		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	father Gustav Karlsson	Ill.	Chicago
29														Helgetown Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30														father Carl Byström	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
														Ala Rute Sweden		
														mother Caroline Lindgren		
														Kjöbenhavn		

7-116297-3/8/39

2-843396-2-24-41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible]d Sta[illegible]

Arriving at Port of **New York**, September 15th, 19[illegible]

10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less; how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you going to work for, or have you a definite position to go to, under contract, or have you been promised employment in the United States, or assisted to come, by any person, company, or corporation in any way? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40				friend Ugo Ilosini 5496 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	blue	no	Finland	Vaasa
2	yes	uncle	21	yes	1911	N.Y.	uncle Eli Erdahl Box 245 Endeavor Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	no		Virsia
3	yes	brother	25	no			brother Emil Laine 3618 Ave J Galveston Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	brown	blue	no		Virsikirko
4	yes	uncle	25	yes	1911	N.Y.	uncle John Ilonen 290-10th St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			no		Jyväskylä
5	yes	aunt	28	no			Aunt Lyydia Wilander Holland Manor Park Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	gray	no		Lahti
6	yes	self	18	yes	1907	N.Y.	husband														
7	yes	mother	—	no			Jehan Wilgusa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	no		Tampere
8	yes	self	22	yes	1906	N.Y.	Rochester Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blue	no		Wasalemi
9		father			1913		husband Erik Eneligh 2046 126th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no		Virolais
10	yes	husband	yes	no			New York husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	blue	no		Ylistaro
11		father	no				Abel Hultberg 1372 E 49th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	no		Finala
12			no				Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair		no		Kuusjoki
13			no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			no		
14	yes	self	—	no			brother Yuho Wapakoski 210 East 40th St New York husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blue		no		
15	yes	husband	40	yes	1902	N.Y.	Matti Nordblom 53 Morton St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown		no		Kaskijärvi
16	yes	father					brother Yuho Wapakoski 1139-38th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	no	Finland	Ylikiiminki
17	yes						aunt Hilma Hyrsyn Box 14 Gallup N.M.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	gray	no		
18	yes						friend Aug Kullberg 1372 E 49th St Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark		no		
19	yes	self	25	no																	
20	yes	self	25	no																	
21	yes	self	42	yes																	
22	yes	self	30	yes	1905	Can.															
23	no	self	23	yes	1908	Ger.	Born in U. S. A.														
24	yes	self	18	yes			Angele Hendrickx 46 Washington Ave Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blue	none	N.Y.	Antwerp Belg.
25	no	self	60	yes	1885	Nebr	Hanneke Tjaarda Johannes 293 Central Park W. N.Y.C. At home Fullerton Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none		Hoogezand Holland
26	yes	self	$—	yes	1910		brother Nathan Kerbelson 889 Green Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none	Russia	Pinsk
27	yes	self	20	yes			Born in U. S. A.														
28	yes	self	40	yes	1912	N.Y.	Lineke Augusta Bergstrom 205 Bergen St. N.Y.C. husband Herbert Steel Sussex 46 Catharina St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none		Kokolefors Sweden
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none		Stockholm Sweden
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Götsche MASTER of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect:

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or Single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mailer, Surgeon of the S. S. United States, Sailing therewith (State whether regularly or specially employed by the Government) from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing 140 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. United States sailing from Copenhagen, October 1st, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pederson	Peter O.	33		M. M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Falun	Father Mr. Peter Pederson Falun Sweden	Illinois	Galesburg
2	Andersson	Gustaf Alfred	24		S. M.	Mason	Yes	Yes					Father Mr. Anders Lindell Karlberg 30 Linköping Sweden		
3	"	Karl J.	5		M.										
4	"	Ingrid	3		F.										
5	"	"	1		M.										
6	Haglund	Hjalmar H.	20		M. S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes					Grandmother Mrs. Hilda Haglund Brandstationen Halmstad		
7	Karlson	Axel H.	19		M. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Denmark		Father Mr. C. R. Petersen Fräjenäla Nyl. Finland		
8	Löfvell	Ester W. C.	17		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Mr. Alfred Löfvell Valergatan 6 Karlskrona		
9	Miller	Hedda	37		F. W.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Sister Mrs. Lisa Bertel Johannesgatan Uppsala		
10	NOT SHIPPED Andersson	Malcolm S.	26		M. S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		Father Mr. P. E. Björkstén Torsvard Hjorsäl Sweden		
11	Person	Ellen	45		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes			U. S. America		Father Mr. Per Nilsson Fr. J. Hall Gudeliå Sweden		
12	Andersson	Gerda	21		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Mr. Anders Persson Hammestro Kjersunn		
13	Svensson	Emma	22		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes			Sweden		Mother Kristina Andersson Fagga Skoga Asarum Sweden		
14	Olsson	Linnea	28		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Martin Olsson Skansnäcka Hemsjö		
15	Martinsson	Esther H.	17		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Mr. Martin Olsson Skansnäcka Hemsjö		
16	Svensson	Emma C.	42		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Cousin Alfred Johansson Härlunda Sweden		
17	Olsson	Johan Theodor	24		M. S.	Grocer	Yes	Yes			N. S. America		Father Mr. C. Olsson Wife Vetlanda Lovsjö Sweden		
18	Andersson	Minnie	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Anders G. Persson Lockarjon Nybammar Sjöberg		
19	Sjöberg	Esther M. J.	17		F. S.	Farmer's daughter	Yes	Yes			Sweden		Mother Emma Sjöberg Fjerestad Sweden		
20	Carlson	Ellen	29		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Mr. Carlson Hagby Kisa Sweden		
21	Florin	Palmar J.	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Sweden	Father Mr. Hans Florin 18 Ungatan Grund Gefle Sweden	Kansas	Lindsborg
22	Svensson	Jenny	22		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Brother Mr. Henrik Svensson 20 Oskarsgatan Karlskrona		
23	Nilsson	Albin	19		M. S.	Grocer	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Sweden	Mother Hanna Persson 19 Sjöstiken Sweden Sweden		
24	Augustsson	Hilda A.	25		F. S.	Farmer's daughter	Yes	Yes					Father Erik A. Nilsson Djurkarsberg Ryd Sweden		
25	NOT SHIPPED Eriksson	Hilda	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes							
26	Lundkvist	Jenny	25		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Mag. Lundqvist Backavinka Ulvsjön		
27	Pettersson	Hildur	25		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes			U. S. America		Mother Johanna Persson Hallsberg Hallsberg Sweden		
28	Pettersson	Hilda	20		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes					Mother Johanna Svensson Hallsberg Hallsberg Sweden		
29	Petersson	Frank E. W.	19		M. S.	Farmer's son	Yes	Yes					Mother Johanna Svensson Hallsberg Hallsberg Sweden		
30	Björkman	Harriet J.	27		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes			Mexico		Mother Mrs. Cornilia Björkman Skeppsgatan Malmö Sweden		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *September 16th*, 1913

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$25.-	No			brother Mr. Gustaf Pearson 10809 Jahoda ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Coarse Blonde Blue			
2	Yes	husband	$25.-	No			Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Coarse Blonde Blue			
3	"	"	"	No			Husband Mr. John L. Anderson 1521 Enoch St Galesburg, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Coarse			
4	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Coarse			
5	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No		No			Coarse			
6	Yes	father	$25.-	No			father, Mr. Charles L. Hill 115 st & 8 ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Coarse			
7	Yes	brother	$25.-	No			brother, Mr. Sven E. Carlson Box 746, Rawlins, Wyo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Coarse Blonde Blue			
8	Yes	aunt	$25.-	No			Aunt Lydia Carlner 36 Johnston St Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Coarse Blonde Blue			
9	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	brother, Mr. Charles Miller 4908 W. Grace st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Coarse Blonde Blue			
10	No	self	Yes	Yes	1913	Ill.	Cousin, Mr. C. F. Robertson 54 Andrew st. Springfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Coarse Dark Blue			
11	No	self	$30.-	Yes	1888	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Mr. Otto Barsan 6743 Evans ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Coarse Dark Blue		Sweden	
12	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Sister Hilda Anderson 454 E. 84st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Coarse Blonde Blue			
13	Yes	self	$25.-	No			friend, Miss Annette Svensson 186 Brooklyn ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Coarse Blonde Blue			
14	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1907	New York N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. E. Blomquist 608 E. 179 st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Coarse Blonde Blue			
15	Yes	self	$25.-	No			Sister, Mrs. E. Blomquist 608 E. 179 st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Coarse			
16	No	self	$25.-	Yes	1893	Brooklyn N.Y.	brother, Mr. Charley Svensson 626 Hamilton st. Astoria, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Coarse Dark Blue			
17	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Newton Iowa	friend, Mr. Carl Wendel 1421 Greenwood st. Evanston Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Coarse Blonde Blue			
18	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1913	Evanston Ill.	Aunt, Mrs. John Peterson 1916 Central st. Evanston, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Coarse Blonde Blue			
19	Yes	self	$25.-	No			Cousin, Mrs. E. Carlsson 156 - 5 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Coarse Blonde Blue			
20	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1902	Chicago Ill.	Mrs. Anna Lang 6737 Peoria st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Coarse Blonde Blue			
21	Yes	self	$25.-	No			Uncle, Mr. Nils Jacobson Roxbury, Kansas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Coarse Light Blue			
22	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1909	Chicago Ill.	brother, Mr. Martin Svensson 838 Aldine ave Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Coarse Dark Brown			
23	Yes	self	$25	No			friend, Mrs. Johny Peterson 1916 Central st. Evanston, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Coarse Dark Blue			
24	Yes	self	$25.-	No			Cousin, Hulda Hagstedt 937 - Newport ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Coarse Dark			
25			Yes		1907	Chicago Ill.										Coarse			
26	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Anna Lehr 99 Greenport ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Coarse Blonde Blue		Sweden	
27	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1917		Sister Mrs. Benny Anderson 406 - 5 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Coarse Dark Blue			
28	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Benny Anderson 406 - 5 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Coarse Dark Blue			
29	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1910	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Benny Anderson 406 - 5 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Coarse Dark Blue			
30	Yes	self	$25.-	No	1913		Cousin, Mrs. Sigrid Olson 1256 clay ave, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Coarse Dark Blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Pedersen MASTER of the s/s „United States", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Dutch
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1913.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mueller, Surgeon of the S.S. United States Sailing therewith
(state whether Surgeon employed by Company or Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November 1913.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, Oct 11th, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Johan	22		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U.S.	Rockford	Father Nils Persson	Ill.	Moline
2	Nelin	Johan A.	22		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Sjöbo	Father Johan Nelin		
3	Olsson	Harald	22		M.	S.	Miller	Yes	Yes			U.S.	Rockford	Father Nils Olsson		
4	"	Hans	20		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes			"	"	"		
5	"	Carl	18		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes			"	"	Mr Olof Johansson		
6	Johansson	Lars E.	22		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes			"	"	Brother Johan Johansson		
7	Johansson	Johan F.	22		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes			U.S.	Rockford	Brother Johan Johansson	Ill.	Sycamore
8	Petersson	Teodor A.	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Sweden	Sjöbo	Father Johan Johansson	Ill.	Sycamore
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

160

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *September 16th*, 19*17*

12 113

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Insane persons or idiots.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	26 Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907	Minneapolis Minn	Friend Mr. K. Bjorkman 419 20 ave S. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	None	Sweden	Ojebyn
2	No	Self	$25	No		Brother Mr. Paul Gustin 26 Jersey St. Bloomfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	None	None	Sweden	Ojebyn
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907	New York N.Y.	Husband Mr. Andrew Olsson 1256 Clay ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Black	None	None	Sweden	Ojebyn
4							No	No	No	No	Good	No								
5	Duluth Minn						No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1905	Duluth Minn	Friend Mr. Olaf Peterson Box 68 Thoreau, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	None	None	Sweden	Ojebyn
7	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1908	Duluth Minn		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	None	None	Sweden	Ojebyn
8	Yes	Self	$25	No		Sister Miss Emma E. Peterson 411 — Ave. La Crosse, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	None	None	Sweden	Ojebyn
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gatschet MASTER of the S/S "United States" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom alien's passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Travis Scott, Swear, Surgeon of the U.S. United States Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 4 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Travis Scott

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1912

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian

11—1115

113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Rec[illegible] by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 4th, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Persson	Sigrid	43		f s	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	N. Y.	New-York	S. Persson Hagastrandsg 38 Helsingborg	N.Y.	New-York
2	Jonsson	Bror Ernst	18		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	N. Scarp	Emma Svensson Taran N. Skarup	Mass	Brockton
3	[illegible]	Emil [illegible]	24		m s	Sergeant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skarp	Oscar Svensson		
4	Jönsson	Hilda	27		f s	maid Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hova	Toreboda	Mass	Lawrence
5	Andersson	Birger F.	28		m s	worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vilen	Alga Persson F. Wilen	N.Y.	New York
6	Johansson	Karl F.	19		m s	worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hurpliuga	Andrew P. Johansson Held Hurpliuga	Pa	Duquesne
7	Johnsson	Christina	27		f s	maid Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Harpliuga	Augusta Andreasson Mostorp Gotiuga	Pa	Duquesne
8	Jonsson	Karl Emil	18		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	America	Seattle	Andrew Lindell Mytorpsgatan 98 Helsingborg	Wash	Seattle
9	Kullman	Nils Gunnar	15		m s	youth	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Grevie	Andreas Jonsson Salomonhog Grefrie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Karlsson	Gerts H.	28		m s	seaman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	J. Kullman Vikingsg 3 Helsingborg	Ill	Chicago
11	Matsson	Hugo	26		m s	worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torup	A. Persson Ullstorpsgatan	Ill	Chicago
12	Johansson	Karl U.	20		m s	worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	America	Cleveland	Isabella Jonsson Brukel Hogaas	N.J.	Camden ✓
13	Persson	Natalia	33		f s	Maid Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostarstorp	Karl Th. Johansson Ostarstorp	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Lundquist	Ester	27		f s	maid Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	America	Chicago	Fredrica Persson Lyungarden Nil Ljungby	Ills	Chicago
15	Lundquist	Carl	18		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Raus	N. P. Lundquist Råå Raus	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Alsson	Ester	19		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Raus	A. P. Lundquist Råå Raus	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Andersson	Helmina	44		f s	maid Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torup	Olof Olsson Torup	N.Y.	New York
18	~~Andersson~~ Johansson	John G.	19	9	m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Berga	Anders John Victor Gerddarp Hagan	Ill	Galesburg
19	Johansson	Johan Emil	26		m s	fireman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alleruin	Johannes Jonsson Slattarvgd. Torekov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Cederlund	Ida G.	16		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	America	New York	Elin Johansson Sundbrunnsgatan 2	N.Y.	Akron
21	Johnsson	Hanna	43		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Levede	Reinhold Cederlund Levede Norje	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Asplund	Fritzine	18		f s	maid Serv.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wrå	Anton Johnsson Abbestorp Wrå	Ohio	Cleveland
23	von Schantzburg	Karl [illegible]	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	N. Varup	Johan Asplund Gyekull	Mass	Brockton
24													Ida Stark Lotsplatsen Helsingborg	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT SHIPPED

SHIPPED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 10* 19 15

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913 New York	niece: Mrs Ellen Tamson 131 8 40th E. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	blue	None	Sweden	Wessmyborg
2	yes	Self	$25	no		my brother: Carl Jansson 47 Myrtle Street Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	None	Sweden	Hof
3	no	Self	$25	no		brother: Leander Svensson 08 Carl ave Campello Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	W. Karup
4	yes	Self	$25	no		Sister: F. Ulvin 20 East 62nd street New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Lerum
5	no	Self	$25	no		uncle: Gus. Nelson 224 Auvilly street Duquesne Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Karplunga
6	no	Self	$25	no	1904	friend: Gus. Nelson 221 Auvilly str. Duquesne Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Gefleborg
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913 Seattle	home: 1415 East 5th street Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	light	blue	None	Sweden	Hessingborg
8	yes	Self	$25	no		Cousin: Astrid Benson 110 Bergen street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Grefors
9	yes	uncle	$25	no		uncle: Gus Swanson 120 West 111 place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	gray	None	Sweden	Hessingborg
10	no	Self	yes	no	1907	friend: Gustaf Olson 7026 Lawrence ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Marbeck
11	no	Self	yes	yes	1912 Camden	Sister: A. Ahrsel 2413 Sherman ave Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Vegamo
12	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no	1906	Sister: Hilma Eskarson 1346, 43 St. 13 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Ekarsholm
13	~~yes~~	Self	$200	yes	1913 Chicago	friend: Alma Nelson 1408 East 71 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	brown	blue	None	Sweden	M Ljungby
14	yes	Self	$25	no		brother: B.J. Lundquist 1733 - 52 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	white	brown	dark blue	None	Sweden	Vessö
15	yes	Sister	$25	no		brother: A.F. Lundquist 1732 - 52 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	gray	None	Sweden	Rasa
16	yes	uncle	yes	no		uncle: N.A. Petterson & A. Nelson 164 West 144 str. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	blond	brown	None	Sweden	Torup
17	yes	brother	$25	no		brother: K.L. Ahlström 560 East Penn. st. Galesburg Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Ljusa
18	yes	Self	$25	no	1906	Sister: Selma Rosengren 125 Windsor Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	white	brown	blue	None	Sweden	W. Karup
19	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913 New York	brother: Karl Ahlquist 705 Jefferson str. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	None	Sweden	[illegible]
20	yes	Self	$20	no		friend: Karl Brorall 1426 - 60 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	light eye	Sweden	Sevede
21	yes	brother	$25	no		brother: Isaac Ahlson 486 East 77 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	white	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Ulvå
22	no	Self	$25	no		in company Allen Holmberg 155 Centre st. Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	dark brown	gray	None	Sweden	W. Karup
23	yes	Self	yes	no		The Swedish Lutheran Tidning Home & State st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	gray	None	Sweden	Hjemsund
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Golsche, MASTER, of the S/S "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friends.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town not intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franks Mather, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith (State whether employed by Company or Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requir[illegible] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen* [illegible] 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pajerson	Lovis	33		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian			Mother Mrs Mathilda Pajerson		Brooklyn
†2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Maria	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
†4	[illegible]	Linda	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	Edda	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Lindquist	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Ekman	Karl	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Oberberg	Charles	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Johnson	Anna	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Olofsson	Clary	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Malm	Leudeli	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Johnson	Blenda	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Monson	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	Anna	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	Ewald	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Johanson	Anders	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Forsberg	Karl	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	Hulda	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	Gunlog	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Andersson	Emma	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	"	Elsie	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Jonason	Elias	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Lundin	Andrew	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	"	Gerda	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Pearson	Carl	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	"	Julia	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	Willie	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Österlund	John	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Johanson	Karl E	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Danielson	Johan H	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1, 19 1 7. 137

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25-00				women's society of engineers 271 Dicks St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark		Sweden	Malmo
2	Yes	self	$25-00				Cousin Mrs Ida Carlson 295 Putnam ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark			Kentucky
3	Yes	self	$15	Yes	1912	Mass	Friend Miss Laura Fletcher 292 N 26th Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark			Hallsted
4	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Mr. Fred J. Stevenell 936 S. Market St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark			
5	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Friend Mr. Alex Carlson 60 East 129th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark			
6	Yes	self	$25-00				Friend Mr. Alex Lindquist 92 Lewis Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue			Jersey
7	Yes	self	$25-00				Friend Mr. Oscar Swanstrom 151 to 111 St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue			Sweden
8	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Mr. Carl Nyman 40 East 22nd Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Blue			Hallsta
9	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1908	New York	Friend Mr. Oscar Magnuson 1358 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue			Sweden
10	Yes	self	$40-00	No			Brother in law Mr. Emil Olson 1256 Clay ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Blue			Sweden
11	Yes	Brother	$25-00				Brother Mr. John Malin 5 Prairie ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown			Sweden
12	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Sister Mrs. C. Carlson 156 - 5 ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Blue			Sweden
13	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother Mr. Julius Carlson 320 West 90 st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue			Oskarshamn
14	"	"	"	Yes	1905 1913	New York														
15	Born in U. S. A.																			
16	Yes	self	$25-00				Cousin Mr. Linus Johnson 810-5 st Minneapolis Minn Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blue			Sweden Stockholm
17	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1913	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Blue		none	Oskar-
18	"	"	"	Yes	1893 1913	New York N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5						Jonkoping
19	Born in U. S. A.																			
20	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1899 1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Mr. Erik Anderson 406 - 5th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Blue		none	Sweden Hallsta
21	Born in U. S. A.																			
22	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1902 1913	New York N.Y.	Brother Mr. Peter Anderson 517 W. 46 st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Blue		none	Brooklyn
23	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1907 1913	New York N.Y.	Friend Mr. A. Anderson 39 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	Blue			Sweden
24	Yes	husband	—	Yes	1907 1913	"	Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"		none	"
25	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1903 1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	107 East 21st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Brown	Blue		none	Skotala
26	"	"	"	Yes	1905 1913	"	Flatbush	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	"		none	Jonestad
27	Born in U. S. A.						Brooklyn													
28	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1901 1913	New York N.Y.	Sister Mrs. E. Nelson 1368 Nelson ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Brown	Dark	Brown	none	Sweden Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Yes	self	$25-	No			Cousin Mr. Alex Nelson 1053 East 170 st Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Blue		none	Sweden Eckebo
30	Yes	self	$25-	No			Friend Mr. Carl Johnson 865 Wells St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Blue		none	Sweden Hallsta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Lotzche MASTER of the s/s „United States" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Ye—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—119.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franks Manley, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Manley

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

118

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen September 4th, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Torch	Anna	59		f	w	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	friend Mr. Hagen	Minn	Lake Benton
2	"	Aase	18		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Christoffersen	Christian	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Eda	11		f	"	niece	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend A. Sorgaard	"	"
5	"	Minna M.	4		f	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lake Benton, Minn	"	"
6	"	Ella	2		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of rates will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Carolina Ford 1417 Elgin Ave Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light			no	Germany	Flensburg
2	yes	mother	—	no			Elgin Ave Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair			no	Denmark	Sollerup
3	yes	self	yes	no			brother Christoffer Christoffersen 1417 Elgin Ave Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	gray		no		Sønderby
4	yes	husband	yes	no			husband 1417 Elgin Ave Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				no		Løkken
5	yes	father	—	no			Christoffer Christoffersen 1417 Elgin Ave Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue		no		Aalborg
6	yes	father	—	no			Catharine str 227 Ottawa Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no			—			no		
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I R. Gätsche **MASTER** of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country above mentioned).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111S

16

Form
Department of C... and
IMMIGRA... SERVICE

15—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. s/s „United States" sailing from Copenhagen 4th July 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 15th July 1913

Number on List 150

16

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Reimer	Anna	24		f	s		9th January 1897 County Court, Kane Co Ill	home 952 - 67th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Ayelsair	Elisa	55		f	m	USC	9 July 1894 Superior Court, Cook Co Ill	home 5337 Park Place, Evanston Ill
3	Lundberg	Edvard	23		m	w	USC		home
4		Lilly	22		f	m	USC	Hartford, Conn	678 North High st
5		Axel Erik	10		m	s	USC	10 October 1908	Middletown, Conn
6		Ewald	5		m	s	USC	80873	
7	Wilcox	Nancy J.	42		f	m	husband John Wilcox born in Westport Mass	10 February 1891	home South Westport, Mass.
8	Jensen	Rune G.	59		f	m	USC	17 November 1878 Superior Court, Norris Co Neb	home Terrasdale, Morris town N.J.
9	Petersen	Karen Ol.	42		f	m	USC	Circuit Court, Racine Wis	home 1311, Washington ave, Racine, Wis
10	Jensen	Kristine	52		f	m	USC	Circuit Court, Racine Wis	home 1328 Norris ave Racine Wis
11	Hansen	Agnes	22		f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 19th 1890		friend Mrs. Jensen 28, Cornish st, Boston, Mass.
12	Anderson	Soren	60		m	w		District Court, Judicial Dist.	home Walnut st 603
13		Marie	57		f	m		Feb 17 October 1895	Atlantic, Ia
14	Rasmussen	Louis	50		m	m		11 August 1906 District Court, Dodge Co Neb	home Fremont, Neb.
15	Jacobsen	Emil A.	25		m	w	USC	Supreme Court, Boston	home
16		Wilhelmine	23		f	m	USC	March 27 January 1913	15 Joy st. Boston Mass.
17		Georg H.			m	s	USC		
18	Christensen	Jannis	42		m	m	USC	County of Kings N.Y.	home
19		Marie	36		f	m	USC	19 October 1892	487 W. 135 st. New York
20		Augusta	14		f	s	26 August 1902 Brooklyn N.Y.		
21		Henry	19		f	s	25th Sept. 1904		
22	Espersen	Oskar	33		m	m		Supreme Court of N.Y.	home
23		Anna	32		f	m		8 July 1912	330 W. 87 st. New York
24		Vera	8		f	s	March 24th 1905 Louisiana Conn 21st September 1852 Hoboken N.J.		
25	Henry	Amalie	49		f	m			home Wyoming
26	Jepsen	Nicolai	51		m	s		May 15th March 1892 District Court, Waupaca Co	Waupaca, Wis.
27	Hermann	Frederik	42		m	m			
28		Marie	36		f	m		District Court, Jersey Co Ill	home
29		Herbert	2		m	s	New York Dec 24th 1910	June 28 October 1898	554 Morris ave, New York
30		Grace	1	2	f		" July 16th 1912		

12-13-14-C Emp. of Bros

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

15—4712

117

Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... S.S. „United States" sailing from Copenhagen Septr 1th 191[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York

151

117

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lolle	Chris	50		m	M		20 Septbr 1896 Rome Criminal Court of Cook Co Ill 4037 Armitage ave Chicago Ill	
2	Olsen	Peter C.	55		m	M		Cook Co Ill 24 May 1888 Rome	1308 Byron st Chicago Ill
3	Friis	Lars Hansen	68		m	M		30 October 1884 Circuit Court Polk Co Ia	Bronson Ia
4	Rasmussen	Ellen J.	40		f	M		48314 Superior Court Sundown Co Ia Nov 5th 1892	Mt Pleasant Mich
5	"	Richard	6		m	s		Calif 30 November 1910	
6	Johnson	Andrew	57		m	S	Norway March 3rd 1907	Superior Court Council Bluffs Ia Mar 5th 1892	729-16 ave Council Bluffs Ia
7	Jepsen	Kirstine	38		f	M		Cook Co Ill Septr 6th 1896	2906 York Rockwell st Chicago Ill
8	Damm	Edgar	45		m	s		85260 Circuit Court Duxbury Mass 29 Septr 1908	Cambridge st Boston, Mass.
9	Petersen	Ingeborg	28		f	m		#334974 Chicago Ill Northwestern Railroad 1st April 1913	home
10		Ella	7		f	s			878 Clark st
11		Ellen	5		f	s			Chicago Ills
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Petersen~~	~~Bertha~~							
13	Connell	Martha	25		f	m	England Irish March 16th 1888		
14		Pearl	1		f	s	Scotch Feb 31st 1912		
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Johnson~~	~~Hjalmar~~	20		m	s			
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Olsen~~	~~Sigrid~~	22		f	s	Norway Feby 5th 1894		
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Christensen~~	~~Niels~~	53		m	m			
18	Olsen	Chris	69		m	m		March 1878	home
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Johnson~~	~~Hulda~~	31		f	m		Circuit Court Boston Mass	Fullerton Nebr
20	Kirkegaard	Lars C.	47		m	m	Denmark		home
21		Fanny	40		f	m	Denmark		46 Katherine st Newark N.J.
22		Margrethe	16		f	s	New York 21st Novr 1897	Superior Court N.Y. 11 January 1904	home Garden st Copake
23	Gransor	Edgar	29		m	m	Denmark		Iowa
24	Ottesen	Frank	53		m	s		#354522 District Court Pueblo Co Colo 15 Septbr 1904	10 Worcester Square Boston Mass
25		Elizabeth	21		f	s			home
26		Jacob	12		m	s	Mont		Pueblo Colo
27	Petersen	Marian	44		m	m		District Court	home
28		Augusta	44		f	m		Hennepin Co Minnesota	Box 11
29		Clara	18		f	s	1895 Rockdale Texas	16-10589-6/17/1940-505-nocla	Bethel Kansas
30		Christine	6		f	s	"		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. s.s. „United States" sailing from Copenhagen 19 Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Andersson	John A.	29		m	s		Cook Co. Ill. 6th Oct. 1912	home
2		Allen	25		f	m			1566, Dewey ave, Evanston, Ill
3		Ruth	2		f	s	Evanston, Ill 17th of May 1911	316242 Supreme Court State of N.Y.	home
4	Bergtsson	Hans A.	30		m	m		No 252859 January 1st 1912	745-36th, Brooklyn, NY
5	Lithan	Hans A	48		m	m		Circuit Court, Cook Co Ill. 21st March 1895	home 11218 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill
6		Frederik	9		m	s	Chicago, Ill. 26th March 1901		
7	Brund	Hansine	45		f	m		Fairport June 24th 1913	home 11259 Wallace, Pullman, Ill
8	Hansen	Jens Fogte	49		m	m		County of Alexander St. of Ohio Sept. 20th 1907	home 169 Madison ave Perth Amboy NJ
9		Peter	11		m	s	Perth Amboy NJ August 5th 1902		
10	Olsen	Oleta C	25		f	m		325873 Schenectady County NY January 27th 1913	home 818 Strong st Schenectady NY
11		John Christ	4		m	s	August 12th 1909 Schenectady NY		
12	Andersen	Johanne	27		f	m		311614 Schenectady Co Sept 16th 1912	home 853 Grand ave Schenectady NY
13		Margarete	4		f	s	Schenectady NY		
14	Vorregaard	Jens	72		m	m		Cook County Circuit Court	home 20 W 105 St Chicago Ill
15	Christensen	Minnie	42		f	m		Cook County Ill. Circuit Court March 18th 1914	
16		David	4		m	s	Chicago Ill Aug 17th 1909		
17		Ester	1		f	s			
18	Frederiksen	Elias	35		m	m		Court of Common Pleas for Muskegon County Mich 2nd	home 673 - Lane Salt Lake City Utah
	NOT SHIPPED								
20	Sörensen	Hyrum	19		m	s	Salt Lake City Utah	N.Y. Pass No 27203 24th October 1900	
21	Houritzen	Chris	63		m	m		District Court Salt Lake City Utah	box 124 Riverdale Ia
22	Hansen	Ellen K	19		f	m		County of Union State of N.J.	home 145 c - 2 st
23		Martin E	1		m	s	Plainfield NJ	December 7th	Plainfield NJ care Mrs Bergstrom
	NOT SHIPPED								
24	Bergstrom	Walter	21		m	s	Hoboken, NJ		
25	Emanuelson	Ella	39		f	m		#120356 Lake County Regular Circuit Court Waukegan Ill Entered 28th June 1907	1106 Mc Allister Ave Waukegan Ill
26		Lilly	17		f	s	17th Oct 1911 Waukegan Ill		
27	Flink	Carl W.	36		m	m		District Court Jackson County	
28	Rockstrom	Frida	34		f	m		No 226789 Dec 30th 1912	Evanston, Ill
29		Agnes	11		f	s			
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6711

19 19

153

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. United States sailing from Copenhagen, April 7, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Carlson	Chas. A	46		M	M		1 Nov 1897 District Court of Hardin Co. Iowa	Box 568 Woodstock Ill.
2	Magnusson	Alfred	30		M	M	3/8 11 3	Superior Court of Hamilton Co.	46 Locust St.
3	"	Elsie	11	8	F	S	7th May 1902 Springfield Mass	Springfield Mass 16 June 1913	Springfield Mass
4	Nelson	Hans	59		M	M		Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill	1725 Edwards ave
5	"	Emilie	49		F	M		Chicago, 22 Mar. 1893	Chicago
6	Ahlquist	Charles	41		M	M		County Court of Kings Co. N.Y.	345 Lorimer St
7	"	Anna	40		F	M		Brooklyn, Jan	Brooklyn
8	Johnson	Hans	42		M	M		Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill.	4908 N. Crawford Ave
9	"	Selma	30		F	M		Chicago, 12 June 1908	Chicago
10	Lindquist	Chas.	34		M	M			
11	"	Ruth	28		F	M		Circuit Court of the U.S.	1502 Glenwood ave
12	"	Esther	6		F	S	Born 19th 1907	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill
13	"	Ruth	4		F	S	Sergeant 4th 1909	" "	" "
14	Johnson	Chas O.	49		M	M		4 Dec 7 1908	
15	"	Margaret	47		F	M	Bridgeworth Eng	Circuit Court Cook Hudson Co.	12 S. Ashland Blvd.
16	Fredrickson	John	51		M	Wd		U.S. 26 May 1899	Chicago Ill
17	Anderson	Augusta			F	M		Superior Court of the State of Washington King Co Seattle 11 June 1912 Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill Chicago	80 Wash. St.
18	Berg	Christina	44		F	M			1960 Carrington ave
19	"	Ernst	47		M	M		Superior Court of Cook Co.	4960 N. Lincoln
20	Anderson	Olga	21		F	S	Chicago	Chicago Ill Dec 30 1911	1960 N. Lincoln
21	"	Thelma	1		F	S	Born 9th 1911 Chicago Ill	Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill Chicago	1960 N. Lincoln
NOT SHIPPED	Peterson	Robert H.	16		M	S	12 Nov. 1896 Mahanoy N.Y.		Mother Mrs. Peterson 1750 Lexington ave New York
23	Reuter	Johanna	35		F	S		Federal Court of Washington St. Louis, Mo. 22 Oct 1912 Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. Brooklyn 17 May 1912 Criminal Court of Cook Co. Chicago Ill 2 Nov 1896 District Court of Des Moines Co. Iowa	Care Mrs. Peterson 1750 Lexington ave New York
24	Johnson	Carl	25		M	S			1456 Pine Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Salem	Lust	53		M	M			Tulsa Oklahoma
26	Anderson	Charles A.	18		M	S		Oct. 27 — 1888 District Court of U.S. Ill	1652 Seeley ave Chicago Ill
27	Nilsson	Oska	22		M			Chicago, Ill. 1 Oct 1912	Box 191 Fairhaven Mass
28	Johnson	Eric	42		M	M		District Court of the U.S. District of Mass.	4 Astor St Boston Mass
29	Peterson	Hannah	41		F	M		Boston 20 Febr. 1913 District Court of Eastern Essex, Mass.	33 Broadway Rockport Mass
30	Adolphson	Oscar	33		M	S		12 Nov 1901 District Court of Eighth Judicial District Ravalli Co, Mont. 27 aug. 1904	R.F. Coulee, Mont.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

20

Form ... of U... and ... IGRATION

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. United States sailing from Copenhagen, Sept 4th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

Number

20

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Freeberg	Emma	47		f	W		County Court Kings Co Brooklyn Oct 19 1893	Frank Freeberg 359 52 Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Jonsson	Hilma V.	21	4	s		born in Boston Mass 13/8 1895		Selma Modengren 155 Windsor Pl Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Pearson	Ellen	30	7	m	W		Third Distr. Court of Eastern Middlesex Cambridge 14/10 1892	Miss T. Pearson 8 Douglas str. Cambridge Mass
4	Holmberg	John	42		m	S	W	Police Court Brockton Mass 1/10 1898	158 Centre Street Mass
5	Anderson	Alma	37		f	m		Superior Court Cook C. Ills 24/4 1911 Jan 28th 1912	2225 Oakley Chicago Ills
6	Andersson	Lilly	4	4	s		born in Chicago Ills 31/4 1903		
7	Anderson	Nils A.	38		m	m		24th Court Eastern dist of New York 28/4 1900	632 57 Street Brooklyn
8	—"—	Karoline	38		f	m			—"—
9	—"—	Marie	10	4	s		born in Brooklyn N.Y. 19/8 1903		
10	Hallberg	Emma	21		s		Minn. Mich 22/3 1892	Father's paper Declaration Appeal Minn	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

C 16

Form ... of Commerce ... ber
IMMIGRATION SE...
11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. ... sailing from Copenhagen Sept 4th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York ... 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Strand	Andrew	55		M	M		1899 March 1st Court of Common Pleas Luzerne Co Pa	222 Franklin St Elizabeth N.J.
2	Sundgren	Martin	58		M	M		1894 Oct 17th Co of Carbon Wyo	Hanna Wyoming
3	"	Nisa	60		F	M			
4	Israelson	Swen J.	65		M	M	WSC	1879 Oct 31st Co of DeKalb Sycamore Ill	Sycamore Ill
5	"	Walfrid Swen	31		M	S	WSC		
6	Engstrom	Hans	47		M	M		1900 May 16th Supreme Court Fulton Co Ohio	Brooklyn New York
7	Benson	Carl P.	44		M	M		Rock Co Supreme Court ~~1911~~	
8	Augustson	August	29		M	S		Chicago Oct 30th 1902 No 2653	1142 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill
9	Hendrickson	John	38		M	M		Oct 3rd 1910 Marshall Co Supreme Court	Port Byron Ill
10	Gustafsson	Julius	26		M	S		No 240559 Jamestown Chautauqua Co N.Y. Feb 24th 1912	Jamestown N.Y.
11	Johnson	Carl	57		M	M		No 345874 Chautauqua Co Supreme Court Feb 3rd 1913	Jamestown N.Y.
12								County of Muskegon Mich Oct 18th 1906	Muskegon Mich
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

22

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 19

22

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If Naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m			[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	m			[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	s		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Olausson	John C.	[illegible]	m			Supreme Court of New York	
7	"	Anna	39	m			New York N.Y. 1896	367 East 148 St.
8	"	Ethel	[illegible]	f				New York N.Y.
9	"	Ethel	[illegible]	f				
10	Alexanderson							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOT SHIPPED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mallie, Surgeon of the S/S "United States" Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

17—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

23

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "..." sailing from Christiania, 5th September, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6	—														
7	—														
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25	—														
26															
27															
28	NOT SHIPPED														
29	NOT SHIPPED														
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ***New York*** , *September 10th*, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$15	No	Aunt Marie Brause 1924-41st Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
2	yes	Self	$10	No	Brother Henry Brusiani Brooklyn NY 4508-7th Ave	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 6	dark	Black	None	Italy Palermo
3	yes	Self	$25	yes 1913	Friend Oscar Wiechelman 4-15-57th Ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 10	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
4	yes	Self	—	No		no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
5	yes	Self	$20	yes 1911 1913	Chicago Friend Melvin Christensen 420 W. Division ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 8	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
6	yes	Mother	—	yes Born	Father, — —	no	no	no	yes	good	no		dark	Black		Germany Hamburg
7	yes	—	—	yes Born	Father, — —	no	no	no	yes	good	no		dark	Black		Germany Hamburg
8	Self		$25	No	Friend Peter Peterson 4242 Division St, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 7	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
9	yes		$15	yes 1912	Chicago Friend Chas Christensen 253 N Ridge Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 8	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
10	yes		$25	No		no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 -	dark	Black		Germany Hamburg
11	yes		$25	No		no	no	no	yes	good	no		dark	Black		Germany Hamburg
12	yes		$25	yes 1912	Chicago	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 8	dark	Black		Germany Hamburg
13	yes		$16	No		no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 10	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
14	yes	Self	$15	No	3947 N Hoyne Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
15	yes		$20	No	3642 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
16	yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Sophie Norris 1642 Irving Park Blvd Chicago	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5	light	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
17	yes	Self	$20		Friend Sophie Norris 1642 Irving Park Blvd Chicago	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	light	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
18	yes	Friend	$25	No	Friend Victor Peterson 1642 Irving Park Blvd Chicago	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 10	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
19	yes	Brother	$12	No	Brother 1814 N 14th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5	dark	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
20	yes	Self	$10	No	Eagle ave 619 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 2	dark	Brown	None	Germany Hamburg
21	yes	Self	—	yes 1912 NY	Friend H. Peterson 3313-13th ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5 2	fresh	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
22	No	Self	$25	No	Friend H. Bornemann 7303-13th ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 7	fresh	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
23	yes	Self	—	yes 1913	Slaughter Wis Friend Otto Hauser	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 9	light	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
24	No	Self	—	yes 1913	"	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5	light	Black	None	Germany Hamburg
25	—	Parents	yes	No	—	no	no	no	yes	good	no	—	fair	—	—	Germany Hamburg
26	yes	Self	yes	yes 1912	Boise Ida Brother in law Christopher Andreasen	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 6	fair	Blue	None	Norway Hamburg
27	yes	Self	yes	yes 1912	Detroit Mich Chippewa Falls Wis	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 8	fair	Blue	None	Norway Hamburg
28	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~ 1903	~~Fargo~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 10~~	~~dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Norway Bergen~~
29																
30	yes	Self	$18	yes 1913	Friend Jul. Bie 287 Columbia St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	dark	Brown	None	Norway Narheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Sörsche **MASTER** of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frants Mailer, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] **Sailing therewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 4 inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frants Mailer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at **New York**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

24

Form ... Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, September, 1913

11—4039

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Karl	16		m s	Farm Worker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Torgenson	Peder	24		m s	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Porsgrund	Wife Gjenhild Torgenson, Porsgrund.	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Knud	19		m s	Cooper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gefle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Olsson	Svar	23		m s	Farmhand	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Herrva	Father Olof Olsson, Sandshult, Herrva	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Nilsson	Josefine	12		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	[illegible]	Fiume	Father Olof Nilsson	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Julnissen	Harald	27		m m	Farmwork	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Wife Ingeborg Julnissen, Sarpsborg	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Emanuelsen	Johan	22		m m	Worker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Brother Amalie Emanuelsen, Sarpsborg	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Andriksen	Clara	26		f m	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Father Andrine Pettersen, Fellgd 25, Sarpsborg,	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Fredriksen	Randi	4	2	f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Fredriksen	Kaare	3		m s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Fredriksen	Frank	1	6	m s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Andriksen	Olaf E.	29		m s	Worker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Mother Sofie Olsen, 24 Kanalet 24 Sarpsborg	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Nilsson	Hans	24		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Orsika	Brother Hans G. Person, [illegible] Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Barmsrud	Ida	21		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondalen	Friend, Ingeborg Berger, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Larsen	Karina	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fredriksvald	Father Hans Pet Larsen, Fosslebygden 22 Fald	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Andersen	Wilhelm	21		f s	Factory	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]	Father Lucius Andersen, Skeneaard, Trondalen	[illegible]	[illegible]
NOT SHIPPED.		Karla	28		f s										
18	Halvorsen	Thea	27		f s	Factory girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Holm	Ole	21		m s	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ostalen	Brother Gunhild Gulbrandsen, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Gjeveld	Jens	24		m s	Farmhand	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	[illegible]	Chicago	Brother Gjeveld, Porsgrund	[illegible]	Ill Chicago
NOT SHIPPED.															
22	Viborg	Axel	19		m s	Worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Forsbacka	Brother Arvid Vaglund, Forsbacka Sweden	[illegible]	Ill Chicago
23	Eriksson	Carl	25		m s	Farmwork	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fredro	Father Gustaf Eriksson, [illegible] Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Larsson	[illegible]	25		m s	Farmwork	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Orebro	Brother Sigurd Larsson, [illegible] Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Eider	Hans C.	32		m m	Factory work	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Orås	Wife Alma G. Eider, Alvesta Orås Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 26	Persson	Gustaf A.	28		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fröslega	Friend Alfred Perling, Fröslega	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 27	Persson	Mathilda	62		f m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEBARRED	Persson	Anna A.	3		f s	Child	yes	yes	IA 4810 2-27-4						
29 EL	Wennerstad	Gerda	11		f s	Child	yes	yes	1-432-2-50	CH-43	"	"	"	"	"
30	Sigaard	Signe	45		f s	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father 29 Christiania	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , September 16 44 , 1913

244

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had charge of or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$15 yes	1905 Park Ranger			Uncle: Mr. Karl Knudsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Fetsund
2	No	Self	$15 No				Friend: Peter Larsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Drevja
3	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother: Georg Fryden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	Gefle
4	Yes	Self	$15 No				Uncle: Mr. Carlsen, R.F.D. 1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	
5	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend: Oscar Nilsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	Tjelmo
6	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend: Oscar Fredriksen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Jargsberg
7	Yes	Self	$25 No				Uncle: Karl Fredriksen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Fredriksstad
8	Yes	Self	$15 No				Husband: Sigvart Fredriksen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Farsberg
9	Yes	Self	$15 No				"	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Farsberg
10	Yes	Self	$15 No				"	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Farsberg
11	Yes	Self	$15 No				"	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Farsberg
12	Yes	Self	$15 No				Brother: Sigvart Fredriksen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Farsberg
13	Yes	Self	$10 yes	1908			Friend: Hans Englestad	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	Sweden	Gefle
14	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend: Sam Dahl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	Norway	Grathalen
15	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend: Olaf Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Tvedestad
16	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend: Karl Karlsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Telemarken
17																					
18	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend: Hans Westberg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Vasterdalen
19	Yes	Uncle	$25 No	1907	Chicago		Uncle: Carl Ofgaard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	S. Odalen
20	Yes	Self	yes yes	913	Ill		Brother-in-law: Olaf Nicolaisen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Porsgrund
21																					
22	No	Self	$25 No				Friend: Axel Stark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	Fors Lycka
23	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				Friend: Herman Older	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				daughter	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	[illegible]
28	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	[illegible]
29	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				aunt	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Sweden	[illegible]
30	Yes	[illegible]	$25 No				Aunt: Mathilde Jacobsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	Norway	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Gabriel MASTER of the S/S „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two hundred and eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Møller, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport "Finland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederik Møller

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1913

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...eq... b... regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, September, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	314-43454- 12/27/09		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	8-1760316- 12/27/09		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	11-209355- 5/22/39- ALWCA – (See manifest 7812 - 2nd class 9-16 for CA)		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible] 26309 8/12/11		[illegible]			[illegible]	3-904097- 8/29/96		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t… tat…

Arriving at Port of **New York** *, September 1st, 1913*

25

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Lafsche **MASTER** of the **s/s „United States"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1913

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nor—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residency, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Stiller, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Frank Stiller

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1913

at **New York**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

26

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

eq[illegible]d b[illegible] regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Sven Svensson Värnäs, Sverige	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Johannesen	Andreas	21			[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Anna Johannesen	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Johannesen	Kathrine	27			[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11=1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List No. **26**

Arriving at Port of [illegible], September 16th, 1913 [6]

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	No	Self $10	Yes	1913	Delaware	Friend, Fred F Cook, 773 State St, Schenectady	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Yes	Self $10	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brown	Brown	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	yes	Self $25	No	1910	N Y C	Sister Martha Johannsen, 400 West Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	yes	Self $25	No	1910	N Y C	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	[illegible]	[illegible]
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Gotsche MASTER, of the S/S "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Columns should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-9, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mealy, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do
Swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frankfield.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1913

at **New York**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, September 5th, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simonsen	Sofie	38		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Husband Simon Simonsen Cumberland Wis.	Wis.	Cumberland
2	Hansen	Jens	16		S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farris	Father Hans Hansen Farris Norway	Wis.	New Cas
3	Pedersen	Ferdinand	24	9	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Molde	Father Fredrik Pedersen Eveleth Minn.	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Bakken	Paul	20	5	M	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Johan Bakken Cass Lake Minn.	Minn.	Duluth
5	Mikkelsen	Ingvald	22	7	M	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hafjorden	Wife Anna Mikkelsen Nevis Minn.	Minn.	Nevis
6	Haarstad	Johan	20	4	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hafjorden	Father Gjert Haarstad Eveleth Minn.	Minn.	Eveleth
7	Knudsen	Hermit	18	8	M	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hafjorden	Father Knud Knudsen Nevis Minn.	Minn.	Duluth
8	Rasmussen	Einar	21		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Molde	Father Rasmus Rasmussen Everberg Minn.	Minn.	St. Paul
9	Jørstad	Sofie	57		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Brother Gerhard Gulbrandsen Fergus Falls Minn.	Minn.	
10	Jørgensen	Hanna	22		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother Hanna Jørgensen Skien Norway	Wis.	Marion
11	Tilseng	Randi	18		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bodø	Mother Petra Tilseng Bodø Norway	Ill.	Rockford
12	Jørgensen	Johanne	20		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mo i Rana	Father Jens Johannesen Mo i Rana Norway	S.D.	Webster
13	Nilsen	Hanna	24		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mo i Rana	Father Nils Olsen Mo i Rana Norway	S.D.	Webster
14	Bugge	Karen	40		M F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Snaasen	Mother Kristine Pedersen Mo i Rana Norway	N.Y.	New York
15	Bugge	Johanne	8		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Snaasen	"		
16	Bugge	Hansine	6		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Snaasen	"		
17	Bugge	Hanna	4		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Snaasen	"		
18	Bakken	Louise	39		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Brother O.A. Bakken Levanger Norway	Minn.	Duluth
19	Nikolaisen	Ellen	43		M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Sister Berit Nikolaisen Iowa	Iowa	Iowa
20	Martinsen	Peter	24		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Helgeroa	Father Martin Martinsen Lake Park Minn.	Dakota	Rice
21	Martinsen	Anna	3		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Helgeroa	"		
22	Magnussen	Josefine	18		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tønsberg	Father Petter Magnussen Hartwick Iowa	Iowa	Sheldon
23	Strøm	Severine	47		F	Housewife	Yes	No	Norway	Scand	U.S.	Eastern Iowa	Brother Hans Strøm Ida Grove Iowa	Iowa	Sioux
24	Olsson	Knut	25		M	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefleborg	Mother Albertina Olsson Gefleborg Sweden	Ill.	Rockford
25	Krantzek	Karl	36		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefleborg	Father Olof Olsson Gefleborg Sweden	Ill.	New York
26	Rydin	Olof	26		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gefleborg	Mother Gerd Andersson Oppidal Sweden	Ill.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1176

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of New York, September 6, 1913. 166

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Here	Husband Karl Andersen 224 Cumberland St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
2	Yes	Sister	No	No			Sister Hilda Martinussen 344 1st Bond St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Hamar
3	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Anna Olsen 44 1st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	pink	None	Norway	Romedalen
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Myself have work this address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	pink	None	Norway	Romedalen
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Miss Pedersen Richard Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	dark	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Nina Pedersen 2 Lexington Ave Manhasset N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	dark	brown	None	Norway	Hedemarken
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin O. Erikson Richmond Hotel Patrick Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiansand
8	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Jens Johansen Box 1 Mayer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiansand
9	Yes	Son	39	No			Friend Dr C. Jensen Pittsburg Bldg Board Walk & Park Ave Miami	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
10	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Son Sarah Iversen Boarding House 1112 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Trondhjem
11	Yes	Sister	25	No			Uncle Peter Holand Mason " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
12	Yes	Uncle	25	No			Sister Julie Kristiansen Tompson St 1033 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
13	Yes	Friend	25	No			Uncle Nils Andersen Holmgvist R 1 Box 22 Wabash Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
14	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1906	Here	Friend Nils Andersen Holmgvist R 1 Box 22 Wabash Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
15	Yes	father			Born in U.S.A.		Cousin Bernt Berge 255 west 108th St Manhattan N.Y.	No	No	Mistaken	Orders	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
16	Yes	father			Born in U.S.A.		Father "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y. Born Oct 11 1905
17	Yes	father			Born in U.S.A.		" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y. Born 10/3 1903
18	Yes	Friend	25	No			" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y. Born 22/8 1909
19	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Cecilie Lyster 503 Rinaldo Ave Woodhaven N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiansand
20	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Severin Skaven Box 285 Spencer Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Hedemarken
21	Yes	Father		No			Husband Karl Martinussen Box 733 Elk River Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	None	Norway	Vestre Aadalen
22	Yes	Self	25	No			Father "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	None	Norway	Vestre Aadalen
23	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt Sophie Strom Box 285 Spencer Iowa Husband Fredrik Strom Box 285 Spencer Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Hedemarken
24	Yes	Self	25	No			~~Married~~ Cousin Brother Ole Johansen Brottegrn Nor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	brown	None	Norway	Hadeland
25	Yes	Self	25	Yes			Chas Salvestrom 731 Coney Island Ave Friend Birger Berge 145 33 st east New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Gefleborgs Lan
26	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Peter Iversen 145 33 st East New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Fernebo
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Sobotki **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbering~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Sobotki **MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1913

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franz Adler, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Franz Adler.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States*, sailing from *Christiania*, *Sept 5th*, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Jacob	18		M	Cook	yes	no	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Nilsen Andersen	Illinois	Chicago
2	Lindberg	Emma Maria	20		F	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Lars Lindberg	Illinois	Chicago
3	Rudenstrom	Esther Matilda	28		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Husband Hjalmar Rudenstrom	Illinois	Chicago
4	Ullberg	Hans	2		M		yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Ullberg	Illinois	Chicago
5	Pallesen	Emma Josefine	19		F	Maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father P. Pallesen	Illinois	Chicago
6	Persson	Anna Amalia	8		F	Child	yes	yes					Father J. Persson	N.J.	W. Hoboken
7	"	Hilma Victoria	11		F	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother	N.J.	"
8	"	Ruth Amalia	6		F	Child	yes	yes					Father	N.J.	"
9	Nordgren	Ida Charlotta	20		F	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Gustaf Nordgren	Illinois	Chicago
10	Lagerwall	Ida	18		F	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Isaac Lagerwall		
11	"	Laura	15		F	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Isaac Lagerwall		
12	"	Jenny	13		F	Child	yes	yes					Stockholm		
13	"	Salomon	11		M	Child	yes	yes							
14	Lindberg	Selma	19		F	Waitress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Karl Lindberg	N.Y.	Chicago
15	Persson	Clara Vendla	26		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. Persson	Illinois	Chicago
16	Persson	Ruth Christina	22		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Illinois	Chicago
17	Johansson	Anna Josefina	22		F	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J. Johansson	Illinois	Chicago
18	"	Otto Ragnar	8		M	Child	yes	yes					Father	Illinois	Chicago
19	Andersson	Selma Elizabeth	22		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Andreas Andersson	Illinois	Chicago
20	Nilsson	Ida	19		F	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Anna Nilsson	Illinois	Chicago
21	Engstrom	Carl	33		M	Waiter	yes	yes					Father		
22	"	Maria Matilda Clarissa	27		F	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Husband	Illinois	Chicago
23	"	Olof Ragnar	9		M	Child	yes	yes					Father		
24	"	Carl Ivar	7		M	Child	yes	yes					Father		
25	Bergendahl	Karl Edvard	43		M	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Anna Bergendahl	Illinois	Chicago
26	Nilsson	Salomon	27		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J. P. Nilsson	Illinois	Chicago
27	Blomquist	Algot Teodor	11		M	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J. A. Blomquist	Cal	Los Angeles
28	Nilsson	Knut Oscar	36		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Minneapolis	Wife Hilma Nilsson	Minn	Minneapolis
29	Hedenberg	Anna Elin	31		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Cleveland	Father Joseph Hedenberg	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Abrahamson	Hjalmar	21		M	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gefle	Father Abraham Abrahamson	N.Y.	Newyork

17-17328 - 3/31/17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16, 1913. 165

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed, or has lost a hand, foot, or other part of body; and if any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	myself	yes	yes	1906 Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	yes	Mrs Sarah Johnson	$28	yes	1907 Grand Cal		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
3	yes	myself	$28	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
4	yes	myself	yes	yes	1913 Cal	friend [illegible] 1085 [illegible] Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light gray		none
5	yes	myself	$28	no		[illegible] 1905 [illegible] Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	blue	scratches
6		husband	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
7	yes	sparks	no	no		699 Hackensack Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	no						
8		sparks	no	1910		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
9	yes	myself	yes	yes 1913		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown		none
10	yes		no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
11			no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue		
12	yes	myself	yes	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown		none
13	yes	brother	no	1913		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
14	yes	myself	$28	yes 1911	Chicago	sister Olga Fjellin 2462 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
15	yes	myself	$25	no		[illegible] Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no						
16	yes	myself	$25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	yes	husband	yes	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
18		father				[illegible] 1160 W Clark St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	yes	[illegible]	$25	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
20	yes	myself	$28	no		[illegible] Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
21	yes	self	yes	1904 Bay 1913 Point		to home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue		none
22	Land owner	husband	yes	no	Cal	[illegible] Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
23		father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no						
24				no	1902		no	no	no	no	good	no						
25	yes	myself	yes	yes 1912	New York	Grand Lodge Scandinavia [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
26	yes	myself	$25	no		[illegible] Grand Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no						
27	yes	myself	$28	no		[illegible] 1902 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue		none
28	yes	myself	yes	yes 1898 1913	diff places	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Tattoo mark on back of hand and on left arm
29	yes	myself	$28	yes 1907 1912	Cleveland O.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue		none
30	yes	myself	$28	no		[illegible] 1907 Cotton Exchange New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none

	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Sweden	Christinehamn
2	Sweden	Arboga
3	Sweden	Karlskoga
4	Sweden	Hjo
5	Sweden	Forsvinge
6	Sweden	Gotland
7	Sweden	Norrtorp
8	Sweden	Stockholm
9	Sweden	Hoganas
10	Russia	Skara
11	Sweden	Stockholm
12	Sweden	Hoglibol
13	Sweden	Stockholm
14	Sweden	Stockholm
15	Sweden	Uppsala
16	Sweden	Upsala
17	Sweden	Stockholm
18	Sweden	Stockholm
19	Sweden	Ostersund
20	Sweden	Kristianstad
21	Sweden	Ostergotland
22	Sweden	Sundsvall
23	Sweden	Ostergotland
24	Sweden	Ostergotland
25	Sweden	Ostergotland
26	Sweden	Ballnas
27	Sweden	Sabro
28	Sweden	Vimmerby
29	Sweden	Elfsborg
30	Sweden	Kristianstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Golachu MASTER of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Nos.). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mailer, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Frank Mailer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

29

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hunter Stark sailing from Christiania Sept 5th, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hermansen	Sigvald Marin	18		M	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Norwegian	Sweden	Gefle	Mother Mrs Hermansen		
2	Lindberg	Olof Emanuel	20		M	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gefle	Father Erik Lindberg		
3	Andersson	Bror Edgar	22		M	Workingman	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gefle	Mrs Hedvig Andersson		
4	Ohlund	Frans Axel	27		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gefle	Mother Johanna Carlson		
5													Bole Cojebyn		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 6*, 19 1 179

No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or a home for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether entitled by reason of any treaty or convention between the country from which he comes and the United States to be admitted to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia. [illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia. Sedefort
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia. [illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1909 1913			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia. Dole.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gotsche, MASTER, of the Copenhagen, from S/S "United States" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September 1913

at New [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, either coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Mailer, MD, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Mailer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September 1913

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States," sailing from Kristiania Sept. 5th 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * Intended future residence. State.	City or Town.
1	Klefve	Anna	28		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Freeport	Lt. Friend Amanda Johnson	Pa.	Freeport
2	Stabeus	Lea	34		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother Mathilda Persson	Mass.	Boston
3	Stabeus	Svea	10		F. S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	Grandmother Mathilda Persson	Mass.	Boston
4	Wilson	Klara	22		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Sister Ellen Carlson	Ill.	Chicago
5	Karlsson	Amelia	17		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hedestad	Father L. J. Andersson	Ill.	Chicago
6	Forsberg	Hanna	31		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elsta Tuna	Father Magnus Johansson	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Magda	9		F. S.	child	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elsta Tuna	Mora Upsala	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Greta	7		F. S.	child	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elsta Tuna		Ill.	Chicago
9	Espeng	Knut	20		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lima	Father L. P. Espeng	Wisc.	Wisconsin
10	Espeng	Anton	23		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lima	Father L. P. Espeng	Wisc.	Wisconsin
11	Lotterberg	Emanuel	19		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elsta Tuna	Mother Maria Lotterberg	Ill.	Chicago
12	Svensson	Ruth	19		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Örnsköldsvik	Father John A. Warneus	Cal.	Los Angeles
13	Warneus	Anna	22		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Father John A. Warneus	Conn.	Greenwich
14	Warneus	Ruth	18		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Father John A. Warneus	Conn.	Greenwich
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Gerda~~	~~Lovisa~~	~~29~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Ballangen~~	~~Father Hans Andersen~~	~~Wyo.~~	~~Laramie~~
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Lova~~	~~Lova~~	~~2~~		~~F.~~		~~Sweden~~		~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Ballangen~~		~~Wyo.~~	~~Laramie~~
17	Claesson	Martin	10		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vesta Ringsaker	Father L. Gustaf Nilsson	Ill.	Chicago
18	Hult	Ellen	17		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hassle	Father Gustaf Hult	Ill.	Chicago
19	Bjorklen	Anna	16		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Munkfors	Father Nils Lindberg	Ill.	Chicago
20	Nilsson	Ellen	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Järvsö	Father Johan Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
21	Nylander	Johan Ludvig	28		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Youngstown, O.	Father Johan Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Alida	29		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Youngstown, O.	Father Johan Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Signe	6		F. S.	Child	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Youngstown, O.	Father Johan Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Ruth	4		F. S.	Child	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Youngstown, O.	Father Johan Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Gunnar	2		M. S.	Child	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Youngstown, O.	Father Johan Svensson	Ill.	Chicago
26	Strandberg	John	44		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rolestorp	Mother Juliana Strandberg	Pa.	Erie City
27	Andersson	Adolf	45		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father Johan Andersson	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Andersson	Anna	40		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother Albertina Karlsson	Pa.	Erie City
29	Carlsson	Emil	34		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ralsbod	Father Christian Svensson	Minn.	Bay City
30	Svensson	Emil	31		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Svea	Svea Hansen		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 1st* , 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28		29			
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective. (If so, state which and cause.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, made previous to the importation of the alien, or by reason of the relation of such alien to any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	newyork	Self	$25	Yes	1913	Steamboat	Husband Harry Klafve 5700 York St.	no	no	no	no	good	no		6	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Fraam
2	Yes	Husband	$25	no	Yes	1913	Boston Mass	Husband, Harry Bloomquist 32 Cunard St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Kungsbacka
3	Yes			no	Yes	1913	Boston Mass	Self Harry Bloomquist 32 Cunard St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no		5		fair	blonde	blue		U.S.A.	Boston Mass
4	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Friend Olof Johnson 1317 Between St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Brevik
5	Yes	Sister	$25	no	—	—	—	Sister Anna Carlson 999 Lake Shore Drive Apt. 68 Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	blond	blue		Sweden	Hovetorp
6	no	newyork	Self	$25	no	—	—	Husband Oscar Bolmberg 707 W. 112 St. Harland Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	dark	blue		Sweden	Gustafs
7				no																			
8				no																			
9	Yes	Uncle	$10	no	—	—	—	Uncle A. G. Blomgren R. D. Route No. 3 Bloomwood Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Sunne
10	Yes	Uncle	$10	no	—	—	—	Uncle A. G. Blomgren R. D. Route No. 3 Bloomwood Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	fair	blond	blue		Sweden	Sunne
11	newyork	Self	$10	no	—	—	—	Brother Emil Bolmberg 1707 W. 112 St. Harland Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	9	fair	blond	gray		Sweden	St. Tuna
12	Yes	Aunt	$25	no	—	—	—	Aunt Mrs. E. J. Nicholson 5227 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Persberg
13	newyork	Brother	$30	no	—	—	—	Brother Leonard Swanson 1611 N. Dallas Road P.O. Box Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	fair	blond	blue		Sweden	Fredberg
14	newyork	Brother	$20	no	—	—	—	Brother Leonard Swanson 1611 N. Dallas Road P.O. Box Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	blond	blue		Sweden	Ockgeta
15	newyork	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Friend John Henrickson 42 Park Place St. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	dark	blue		Not shipped	Sweden Bollebygd
16	newyork			no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		5		fair	blond	blue			Sweden Bollebygd
17	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Brother Elof Wallenius Conway Mont. Care Box	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	11/2	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	W. Tungaker
18	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Friend John Jonsson 220 W. Chippewa St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	fair	green	brown		Sweden	Stockholm
19	newyork	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Uncle C. E. Johnson [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Ucuddatorp
20	newyork	Self	$25	Yes	Kansas City	1906	Kansas City Mo.	Brother Carl G. Nelson 4216 Lincoln Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	brown	brown		Sweden	Lundberga
21	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Iowa	Cherokee	1901	Uncle C. E. Johnson 2215 Oberon Ave. Monongahela, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Vasselkesil
22							1913																
23									no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	blonde	blue		Sweden	Myhammar
24									no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blonde	blue		U.S.A.	Woodland, Ohio
25									no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blond	blue		U.S.A.	Woodland, Ohio
26	no	Newyork	Self	$25	Yes	1882	Brooklyn N.Y.	Uncle Andreas Andersson 253 East 104 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		6		fair	blond	blue		U.S.A.	Woodland Ohio
27	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	1882	Cousin Olof Andersson 253 East 104 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	dark	blue		Sweden	Kolfstorp
28	Yes	Self		Yes	1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	1887		no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	dark	brown		Sweden	Marum
29	newyork	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Father Johannes Jonsson Box 66 Lindsborg, Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	blond	brown		Sweden	Linga
30	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	—	Brother Carl G. Nelson 6001 S. Lake St. W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	dark	blue		Sweden	Kolstorp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gotsche MASTER of the s/s "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to eighty-eight inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Gotsche
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as precisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either on his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Can read or write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read or write). Yes, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," the race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, either coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and 1861, essex dants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartments of Latium, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute such destination. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show as definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket; or No, no ticket.

Column 14 (*By whom passage was paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Men brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Miller, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Miller

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1913

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS ——

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States, sailing from Christiania, Sept 5th, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	Hans	15	5	M.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hjemmen	Mother Martha Andersson	Penn.	Erie
2	Olsson	Alfred	20	—	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gjeras	Brother Hans Olsson	Penn.	Erie
3	Algren	Ernest	19	—	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hovfjunga	Father August Algren	Penn.	Erie
4	Larsson	Mathilda	39	—	F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Modlösa	Father Peter Larsson	Penn.	Erie
5	Andersson	Adelaide	24	—	F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vagby	Mother Maria Andersson	Penn.	Erie
ADMITTED 6	Lundquist	Gunda	11	—	F.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fellingsbro	Father Nils Lundquist	Penn.	Erie
ADMITTED 7	Berglund	Vera	6	—	F.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Haugäsde	Father Carl Alfred Berglund	Penn.	Erie
8	Johansson	Hans	21	—	M.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ås	Father Johan Mickelsson	Penn.	Erie
9	Stolander	Karl	18	—	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ed	Father Karl Stolander	Penn.	Erie
10	Berglund	Maria	40	9	F.	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Swedesburg	Husband Johan Berglund	Penn.	Swedesburg
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Line 31

Arriving at Port of **New York**, September 10th, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no			Brother in law Laurf Carlson 22 Nash St New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Ystaroom
2	[illegible]	Self	$25	no			Friend Andrew Dahl Wagner Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Hokalla
3	Yes	Self	$25	no	1897	N.Y.C.	Mickey Germaine & Co. Inc. 1194 Lexington Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Nourljunga
4	Newyork	Self	$25	Yes	1913	Brooklyn	Carlson Gustaf and Co. 559 3 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Pierstik
5	No	Self	$25	no			Carlson Frans Gustaf 2d 0921 Cincinnati St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Hoglig
6	Newyork	Friend	no				Hult Mrs. Hilda Bourgard 212 Brooklyn Ave. Canal Zone	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	blond	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Nalimpsko
7	No	Father	no				Lundgren Lars M. 17 Maxwell Pl. Forest Hills Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	blond	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Kraugarde
8	Yes	Self	$25	No			Lydbria Iceland 242 E. 33 St. Newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Kard
9	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Ludo Gislaredal 242 E. 33 St. Newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Fors
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1892	Indiana Harbor	Hedenblad K. Langenäs Jönköping	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	Sweden	Kalmar
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Volckhé **MASTER** of the **s/s „United States“** from **Copenhagen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ten** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1903

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Number).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list on page on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of the relative or friend in the country whence the alien came. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the main destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show, if to the city, the city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and name of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case in the head or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend in and if so, what relative or friend and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1105

32

Form 6
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

United States sailing from Christiania, Sept. 5th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

175

32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hauberg	Charles	56		M	M		Akron Ohio, Sep. 1st 1886. Circuit court Summit co.	7209 Wheelhorn Cleveland Ohio
2	Carlsson	John	60		M	S		Clinton Iowa, Jan. 12th 1878 Cook Co.	Chicago Ill.
3	Peterson	August	43		M	S		Chicago Ill. March 23rd 1896 Superior Court of Cook county Ill.	1621 Beach Chicago Ill.
4	Swanson	Carl	38		M	M		Chicago, Ill. Febr. 1st 1912	111 Wash. 114 st. Chicago, Ill.
5	Carlson	Maria	36		F	M		Boston Mass. July 1st 1907 #56425 Municipal Court	1517 Lemon st. Philadelphia
6	Carlson	Erica	2		F	S	Sweden, Trosla		
7	Hauberg	Norman J.	34		M	M		circuit court Chicago, Ill. Sept 20th 1913 #46391	3523 North Hermitage Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Hauberg	Augusta L.	34		F	M			
9	Anderson	Olaf	43		M	M		common pleas court Negaunee Mich. July 28th 1879	154 Bedford st. Brooklyn, Ny.
10	Swanson	John	39		M	M		District court Ishpeming Mich. June 2nd 1903	230 Union st. Northampton Pa.
11	Helin	Carl Alfred	28		M	M		Criminal court Chicago, Ill. Sept 19th 1890	Chicago, Ill.
12	Helin	Christina L.	23		F	M			
13	Sjoquist	Johan L.	28		M	M		Supreme court Boston Mass. Sept. 17th 1912 #26476	Boston Mass
14	Sjoquist	Agnes	26		F	M			
15	Carlson	Signe	29		F	M		Passport #2884	22 North st. New Haven Conn.
16	Carlson	Elodie	3		F	S	Worcester, Mass. 6 June 1910		
17	Carlson	Edit Ingeborg	2		F	S	Worcester Mass.		
18	Sjoquist	Sjoquist	46		M	M			
19	Carlson	Charles L.	61		M	M		District court Sioux County Iowa Orange, Nov. 18th 1910	Sacramento, Kansas
20	Olsson	Olof	51		M	M		Circuit court Marshall county Kans. May 7th 1895	33 Carlton st. Cambridge Mass.
21	Olsson	Maria	51		F	M		District court Marysville, Kansas Nov 17th 1904	Clifton Kansas
22	Olsson	Ingeborg	9		F	S	U.S.A. Oberlin Kansas 18 May 1904		
23	Carl	Andrew	54		M	M		District court Detroit, Mich. May 10th 1880	Detroit, Mich.
24	Carl	Ida	54		F	M			
25	Nodlund	Carl	33		M	M		circuit court Cook county Chicago, Ill. June 10th 1907	Chicago, Ill.
26	Nodlund	Hulda	22		F	M			
27	Nodlund	Esther	2		F	S	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill. January 7 1911		
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

United States sailing from Christiania, 15 Sept., 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Christiansen	Aurin	24		f	s		Circuit Court	Chicago
2	"	Charles	3		m	s	Chicago Ill. 7 Oct 1910		
3	Gosvelt	Peder	46		m	W		United States District Court Northern District of Illinois Eastern Division Petition No 14444 Petitioner's Name Peder Gosvelt Residence 42 or 44 North Ave Chicago Ill. Occupation Laborer Declaration filed in said Court 4th February 1913 as No 277309	42 or 44 North Ave Chicago Ill. Father
4	Nelson	Emil	28		m	m			Redacted
5	Nelson	Nikke	30		f	m		19 Feby 1911 Superior Court State of Ill # 15775	Home 1622 Hooper st Chicago Ill
6	Lund	Karla	28		f	m			Name Hanson st Chicago Ill
7	Kruk	Axel	34		m	s		4/6 1912 District Court #22554	Employer Second Floor Hanson st Chicago Ill
8	Cuam	Pierre	41		m	d		St Louis County Duluth Minn	Second Floor Hanson st Chicago Ill
9	Gillickson	Jens	29		f	m		Superior Court of Cook County Ill # 101675	Married
10	Gillickson	Florence	6		f	s	Marquette Mich 29 July 1897	Granted Ill 16 June 1908	30 South Lincoln st Chicago Ill
11	Gillickson	Harry	11		m	s	28 July 1902	Circuit Court of Cook County Ill	Name
12	Gillickson	Walter	8		m	s	6 Feb 1905	Supreme Court State of Ill Judicial Circuit March 1891	Married Wife Dutch Jew 231 E 111th st Chicago Ill
13	Johansen	Thora	29		m	s		Superior Court of Cook County Illinois Chicago Ill 18 Sept 1911 # 3042	
14	Swensen	Jacobus P.	32		m	s	WC	District Court of United States Northern District of Illinois Eastern Division 13 May 1912 # 2211	Jacobus Swensen 1489 N Leavitt st Chicago Ill
15	Johnson	Oscar	31		m	m	WC	Superior Court New York # 2014 - 1909	Home 1452 Halsey st Chicago Ill
16	"	Karoline	27		f	m	WC	"	"
17	"	Ruth	3		f	s	Chicago Ill June 9th 1910	"	"
18	"	Phillip	1	6	m	s	" Nov 7th 1911	"	"
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

34

Form 630 [illegible]
of Commerce
IGRATION

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Christiania Sept 5th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

34

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nilsson	Johan							
2	Hedel	Agnes	23		f	s			
3	"	Emilie	18		f	s			
4	"	Karl	22		m	s	Mc Pherson Kansas 7 Feb 1892	Passport # 84547 - 15th March 1912	
5	Carlson	Carl	18		m	s			
6	"	Ida	20		f	s			
7	"	Wilhelm	8		m	s	Union Village 7 Feb 1897	Court of Common Pleas Hudson Co N.J. 1908	
8	"	Carl	11		m	s	" " 25 Feb 1902		
9	Wiman	Karl Peter	45		m	m			
10	"	Agnes	31		f	m			
11	"	Karl	11		m	s	Menominee Mich 31 Dec 1901	Circuit Court 1909 # 9429 Co of Menominee Mich	1702 Cherry St Los Angeles Cal
12	Wall	Willy	30		m	s			
13	"	Ethel Christine	13		f	s	Bridgeport Conn 8 Feb 1900		
14	Hallenberg	Edvard Hermann	35		m	m			
15	"	Mary	6		f	s	Cleveland Ohio 26 May 1907		Cleveland Ohio
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

35

Dep... Form ... of Com... and Labor
...IGRATION ...VICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

...u... States" sailing from ...Liverpool... ...September... 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ...September... 19...

Number 35

No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Jacobsen	Hans	59		m	m		Circuit Court ... Minn. ... Minneapolis Minn. Certificate issued 14th 1910	Care husband Hans.
2	Jacobsen	Christine	59		f	m		Circuit Court ... Minn. ... Minneapolis Minn. Certificate issued 14th 1910	Care husband Hans.
3	Johnsen	Jens	46		m	m		District Court ... Minn. ... Minneapolis Minn. Certificate issued 4th 1910	Care brother Hans.
4	Stenstrand	Ingeborg	34		f	m		District Court ... Minn. ... Minneapolis Minn. Certificate issued 23rd 1904	Care of Hans.
5	Stenstrand	Edgard	8		m	s	Minneapolis Minn	7 July 1905	3612 23rd ave Minneapolis Minn
6	Stenstrand	Elsa	6		f	s	" "	14 March 1908	" "
7	Stenstrand	Tor	3		m	s	" "	7 May 1910	" "
8	Sorensen	Arthur	27		m	m		Circuit Court ... Minn. ... Minneapolis Minn. Certificate issued 21st November 1911 #23066	3612 23rd ave Minneapolis Minn
9	Sorensen	Hagda	24		f	m			
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

C16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frantz Muller, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States" Sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The City of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Frantz Muller.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1913

at New York

Geo. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

36

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S. Sept. 6th 1913.

TT—4838

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Johanne	54		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U S A	N Y	Uncle Reinert Tonnesen Arendal	N.Y.	New York
2	Olsen	Erling	17		m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Larsen	Torberg	58		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	Emma Stolz Husb pos Frederikstad	N.J.	Hoboken
4	Eriksen	Martha	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ross	Arnold Barthol	19		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Smedalen Arendal	"	"	Gr.mother Birgitte Svensen Smedalen Arendal Uncle Karl Olsen Hise Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Pedersen	Amalie	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Norway	U S A	Jersey City	"	"	Jersey City
7	Kristensen	Gynda S.	34		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	Norway	U S A	Mt Morland Hills Iowa	Sister in law Theresia Kristensen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	— " —	Carsten	4	6	m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mr Morland Hillsboro	"	"
9	— " —	Hedvig	7	6	f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Emmundsen	Gerda	29	8	f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	Brooklyn	Mother Louise Emmundsen Evra Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Molland	Hanna	26		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Therese Olsen Grandsog 2 Mandal	"	New York
12	— " —	Frank	3		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Gustavsen	Marie	24		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	Father Albert Gustavsen Barbu Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Olsen	Inga M	35	6	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	N Y	"	Father Engebret Olsen Ormehom pos Arendal	N.Y.	Jersey City
15	Larsen	Angust	35		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	Norway	Spangereid	"	Wife Amalie Larsen Hjerne Spangereid	"	Brooklyn
16	Andreassen	Paul	22		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	U S A	Brooklyn	"	Father Andr Andreassen Christad pos Farsund	"	Brooklyn
17	Andreassen	Hemme	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Norway	Christad Farsund	"	"	"	"
18	Reme	Olga	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	U S A	Bronx	"	Mother Cyrine Reme Spangereid	"	Bronx
19	Reme	Dina	31		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Norway	Spangereid	"	Mother Sofine Olsen Spangereid	"	"
20	Danielsen	Inga	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	K. Hero	"	Father Daniel Danielsen Lastad Hitteren	"	Brooklyn
21	Pettersen	Josefine	19		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Jenkang Pettersen Lastad Hitteren	"	Brooklyn
22	Haraldsen	Teodora	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Spangereid	"	Mother Hanna Haraldsen Gahre Spangereid	"	Brooklyn
23	Olsen	Hanna	16	6	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Dina Olsen Gahre Spangereid	"	Brooklyn
24	Abrahamsen	Conrad	38		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	N Y	Wife Helene Abrahamsen Reme Spangereid	"	Brooklyn
25	Olsen	Oscar	20		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Ommilie Olsen Spangereid pos Mandal	"	Brooklyn
26	Emanielsen	Andreas	26		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Sigvard Emanielsen Christad Farsund	"	Brooklyn
27	Hansen	Sofie	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	Brooklyn	Father Tobias Hansen Vallenia pos Mandal	"	Brooklyn
28	Jacobsen	Magda	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Norway	Lyngdal	"	Father Thorbjorn Jacobsen Lyngdal	N.J.	N. Hoboken
29	Sørensen	Sigvald	26		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	U S A	N Y	"	Wife Agnes Sørensen Lyngstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Henriksen	Fredrikke	47	6	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	Norway	Arendal	"	Sister in law Sophie Olsen Hise Arendal	"	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 80 **36**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 18* 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family only.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	yes	My husband	$25	Yes	1913	N Y	Friend Mr Finch 1462 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	Scand	Lt	Lt	No	Norway	Arendal
2	yes	My father		Yes	1913	Rockaway	son in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	Lt	Gr	No	"	—
3	No	My husband	15 yes	No	1913	N Y	Husband Wife Eriksen 210 - 9 St Hoboken N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark	blue	No	"	Gol
4	"	My husband	15 yes	1913		N Y	Father Fredrik Pers 123 73 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Tvedestrand
5	"	Myself	18 no				Friend Karl Nelsen 161 Main St Orange N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Arendal
6	"	Myself	25 yes	1913		N J	Friend Ole Liharen Hayesville N Dak (Via Mecker N Y)	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	"	Froma
7	No	My father	40	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	6		"	dark	blue	No	"	Arendal
8	"	mother	no					No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	"	dark	"	No	"	V. Moland
9	"	"	no					No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—				No		Lillesand
10	"	Myself	25 yes	1909 1913		Belgn	Friend Anna Halvorsen 358 - 5th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Risø
11	No	Husband	25	1906			Husband Erik Melland 201 - 45 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	blue	No	"	Arendal
12	No	father		1907				No	No	No	No	good	No							U S A	Mandal Co
13	"	Myself	25 yes	1913		N J	Friend Nils Gjemeldsen 157a - 61 Sts Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark	Gr	No	Norway	Arendal
14	"	Myself	25 yes	1905 1912			Friend Mrs Sorensen 211 Chester Ave Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue			—
15	"	Myself	15 yes	1907 1911		Belgn	Friend John Thompson Woodhull St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	dark	blue	No	"	Nyre Spangereid
16	"	Myself	25 yes	1906 1913		Brooklyn N Y	Sister Mrs Sara Jacobson 88 Monthall St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	"	No	"	Sund
17	"	Myself	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	"	"	No	"	Farsund
18	"	Myself	25 yes	1911 1913		Brooklyn N Y	Sister Gunhild Thomsen 1477 Wyse Ave Bronx N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	brown	No	"	
19	"	Myself	25 yes	1906 1911		N Y	Friend — —	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	"	dark	blue	No	"	Spangereid
20	"	Myself	25	No			Friend Johan J Pettersen 1220 - 67 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Hitterø
21	"	Myself	25	No			Family — —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	"	Flekkefjord
22	"	Myself	25	No			Family Mrs Inga Nielsen 462 - 46 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	"	Spangereid
23	"	Myself	25	No			Family Mrs Augusta Hansen 580 Henry St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark	blue	No	"	—
24	"	Myself	15 yes	1912		N J	Friend Aug Abrahamsen 5 Manhasset Pl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	—
25	"	Myself	15 yes	1909 1912		Brooklyn N Y	Friend Gabriel Syvertsen 57 - 32d Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Lister
26	"	Myself	25 yes	1906 1913		Belgn	Friend C Engerald 301 Columbia St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		"	fair	blue	No	"	Farsund Christad Farsund
27	"	Myself	25 yes	1905 1913			Friend Nels Nielsen 165 - 46 Sts Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	blue	No	"	S Undal
28	"	My father	25	No			Friend Jenny Hansen 440 Portland St W Hoboken N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Lyngdal
29	"	Myself	25 yes	1903 1913		N Y	Brother Simon Sörensen 139 Summit St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	Gr	No	"	Flekkefjord
30	"	Myself	10	No			Husband Olc Hansen 154 Carroll St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	Gr	blue	No	"	Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Golsche, of the s/s „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list on page on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—416

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franks Haller, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to eight, inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Franks Haller

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

37

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equi... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S., Septbr 6th, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karlsen	Olga	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mosby Chrsand	Mother Hanna Andersen Arendal	N.Y.	Manhattan
2	Andersen	Emma	19		f s	Servant	yes	yes		"		Chrsand	Father Anders Kristensen Kvarsten Chrsand		
3	Syvertsen	Sofie	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes		"		Mosby Chrsand	Mother Hanna Olsen Mosby Chrsand		
4	Berge	Christa	24	2	f m	Housewife	yes	yes		"		Grimstad	Anna Hara Kristensen Killegaard Grimstad	Mass	Attleboro
5	—"—	Reinhardt	2	6	m s	Child	no	no	U S A	"		"			
6	Bie	Christ	17	1	m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	"		Grimstad	Anna Hara Kristensen Killegaard Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	—"—	Petter	11	3	m s	Child	yes	yes		"		"			
8	Pedersen	Hanna	29		f m	Housewife	yes	yes		"	U S A	Brooklyn	Father Hans Olsen Sjovoll Sor Fosnund		Brooklyn
9	—"—	Martine	2		f s	Child	no	no	U S A	"		"			
10	Kristensen	Ingrid	16	6	f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Farsund		Father Martin Kristensen Vanse Sor Farsund		Brooklyn
11	Andersen	Adolf	53		m w	Seaman	yes	yes		"	U S A	N.Y.	Friend M. Simonsen Lillesand		Brooklyn
12	Rybestöl	Albert	27		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		Norw	Elgm Sövre	U.S.A. 15	Chrsand	Sönre	Elgm
13	Danielsen	Anna	27		f s	Servant	yes	yes		"		N.Y.	Mother Margrethe Danielsen Mandal	N.Y.	New York
14	Schultz	Sofie	46		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes		"		N.Y.	Brother Gabrielsen Korshavn	N.Y.	New York
15	Gundersen	Helga	33		f m	Housewife	yes	yes		"	U.S.A.	W. Hoboken	Father Hans Hansen Ramoen Arendal	N.Y.	W. Hoboken
16	Aukland	Tomas	22		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		"	Norway	Vigmostad Mandal		Wash	Seattle
17	Aukland	Martin	17		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		"		"	Mother Berte Aukland Vigmostad Mandal		
18	Aukland	Berghild	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes		"		"			
19	Kristensen	Karl	31		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes		"		Mandal		N.Y.	New Rochelle
20	Gundersen	Peder	47		m m	Seaman	yes	yes		"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Wife Cristine Gundersen Lunderg pr Mandal	N.J.	Norway
21	Larsen	Marcus	27		m m	Housewife	yes	yes		"		Hoboken	Knud Larsen Father Laget Prior		Hoboken
22	—"—	Klara	4		f s	Child	no	no	U.S.A.	"		"			—"—
23	—"—	Tony Tonsen	3		m s	Child	no	no	U.S.A.	"		"			—"—
24	Danielsen	Salomon	22		m s	Steward	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Sögne Chrsand		Father Daniel Tönnesen Sögne Chrsand		New York
25	Brisevd	Godtfred	20		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes		"	Fedt Flekkefjord		Father Mr Brisevd Fedt Flekkefjord		New York
26	Landaas	Johan	31		m m	Seaman	yes	yes		"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Wife Kathinka Landaas Lindal		New York
NOT SHIPPED 27	Lövland	Oskar	34		m m	Merchant	yes	yes		"	Norway	Stavanger	Wife Margit Lövland Stavanger		New York
28	Lauritzsen	Lauritz	41		m m	Shipmate	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Brkyn	Wife Sofie Lauritzsen Tvedestrand	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Henningsen	Janus	48		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Sc	Denmark	Horsens	Brother Lars Henningsen Vonsundby Denmark	N.Y.	New York
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No. 37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1 - 11, 19 13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	myself	$20	No		Brother in law Jacob Jacobsen Manasquan N. J.
2	"	myself	20	No		Friend — —
3	"	myself	20	No		Friend — —
4	"	husband	25	Yes	1906 1913	N. J. Husband Gustav Berge
5	"	father				80 Hinkett Sts; Westfield Mass
6	"	My Parents	20	No		Father Karl Bie
7	"	— —	13	No		553 Henry Sts, Brooklyn
8	"	Husband	yes	yes	1909 1913	N. J. Husband Ben Gundersen
9	"	father				640 Henry Sts Brooklyn
10	"	myself	$75	No		Sister Marie Christensen 1476 Glenmore Sts, Eastbush Brooklyn
11	"	myself	40	yes	1910 1913	N. J. Scand Sailors home Brooklyn
12	yes	myself	25	yes	1906 1913	Iowa sister Mrs Dina Dimmermuth Elgin Iowa
13	"	myself	15	yes	1905 1912	N. J. Friend Mrs E. H. Emmett 120 & 64 Sts New York
14	"	myself	25	yes	1912 1913	N. J. Friend Emil Schneider 90-6 ave New York
15	N. J.	Husband	10	yes	1903 1913	N. J. Husband Fred. Gundersen 970 Courtland Sts W. Hoboken N. J.
16	Yes	myself	25	No		
17	"	myself	25	No		Sister Amanda Ankland 616 - 14 Ave, N. Seattle Wash
18	"	myself	25	No		
19	N. J.	myself	25	yes	1906 1908	New Rochelle Friend Andrew Nelsen 21 Beachmere Ave New Rochelle N. J.
20	"	myself	15	yes	1907 1913	N. J. Friend Mr Johnsen 19 Adam Sts, Bahway N. J.
21	N. J.	Husband	15	yes	1905 1912	N. J. Husband John Larsen 826 Park Ave Hoboken N. J.
22	"	father				
23	"	"				
24	"	Ves Ships				
25	"	Owners	No			Barque "Kylemore"
26	"	myself	25	yes	1907 1913	N. J. Capt. Magnustal, New York Friend Mrs Hansen 433 - 127 Sts, New York
27	"	myself	25	yes	1905 1907	Wash Broadway Central Hotel, New York
28	N. J.	myself	25	yes	1909 1913	N. J. Scand Sailors home Brooklyn
29	N. J.	my self	25	yes	1887 1913	N. J. Mrs Nina Jennings 91 Birch St Arlington N. J.
30						

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Sandy	Hazel	blue	No	Norway	Mosby
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	gray	No	"	Christiania
No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	"	"	blue	No	"	Christiania
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	No	"	Mosby
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	No	"	Christiania
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	"	No	"	Gjemstad
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	Norway	Brooklyn
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	"	No	"	Gjemstad
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	fair	blue	No	"	Vanse
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	No	"	Farsund
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	"	Brooklyn
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	Norway	Vanse
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	blue	No	"	Farsund
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	blue	No	"	Nitre and Oddernes
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiania
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	"	blue	No	"	Mandal
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiania
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Farsund
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Kvinnen
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	dark	blue	No	"	Mandal
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	"	Kvinnestad
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	brown	blue	No	"	Mandal
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	blue	No	"	Vest Moreland
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	No	"	Hoboken N. J.
No	No	No	No		No			"	brown		No	"	— " —
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	No	Norway	Sogne
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	"	Mandal
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Fede
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	No	"	Fedekjord
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	S Undal
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiania
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Dybvaag
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Kamnes N. Sunnelv

Affidavit of Surgeon — No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Gabrielsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the s/s "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Gabrielsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1913.
at New York

G. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank Müller, Surgeon of the S/S „United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Pages in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41

183

16 1913

589 25 846

38

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Kristiansand, September 6th, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aaserson	Olene	16		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norwegian	peasant	Norway	Stavanger	Andreas Aaserson Innvgaden 3 Stavanger	Iowa	Story City
2	Buttedal	Inga	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lindesnes per Stavanger	Andreas Buttedal Dale Sandfjord	N Dak	Galesburg
3	Hansen	Andrea	33		M M	[illegible] 21-18352 (5x5) 9/5/13	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Chicago	Carl Rasmussen Torstad Alvesund	Ill	Chicago
4	Hansen	Kasper	7		M S	[illegible] 2-8704 1-4/28/13-555	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Alvesund	do	do	do
5	Krakegaard	Bernhard	38		M S	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Marie Tallevik Haugesund	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Martinsen	Anton	39		M S	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Kristine Svendsen Haugesund	do	do
7	Olsen	Martin	41		M S	fisher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mathias Wiendes Haugesund	do	do
8	Buttedal	Anna	38		F S	weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sallies per Bergen	Andreas Buttedal Dale Sandfjord	N Dak	Galesburg
9	Hansen	Hans	24		M S	fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Fiskeryn Alesund Norge	"	"
10	[illegible]	Gabrielle	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	Amalie Mrs. Nr. Hesseide	Iowa	Cresco
11	—"—	Martin	14		M S	school	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Alesund Bergveien 4	"	"
12	—"—	Signarda	9		F S	school	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bergen	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1913. 181

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							To her uncle Rev. Tor J. Heimark Stavanger City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3½	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway Stavanger
2							To her brother Anton Butte dal c/o Ind. Lodal Route 1 Galesburg	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4½	sound	fair	blue	none	do Dale
3							To her husband Peder C. Hansen 1634 N. Halsted St. Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	none	do Sandfjord
4							To her step-father do	No	No	No	No	good	no	—	—	sound	blond	blue	a seam on each side of both eyes	do Aliercamp
5							204a 33 St.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	sound	dark	blue	a glassy	do Bergen
6							do 166 Inguard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2½	sound	fair	blue	none	do Hangesund
7							do 328 - 40 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	sound	dark	blue	none	do do
8							do 4 Ingland Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4½	sound	brown	blue	a seam on	do Dale
9							To her brother Anton Butte dal c/o Ole Olsen Route 1 Galesburg	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4½	sound	brown	blue	the fore head	do Sandfjord
10							friend O. Rojstad 2229 W. Pine Ave Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	none	Norway Hetlo
11							father Gabriel Undeland Route 2 Coeur d'Alene	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	" " Bergen
12							Vidahal	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	none	" " "
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Jolsche MASTER, of the S/S "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Septe[illegible], 1913.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

39

Form ... of Commerce and Labor ... IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. 39

... States sailing from Christiansand S., Septbr 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Septbr 16th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Henriksen	Karoline	20		f	s	Brooklyn N Y Septbr 14, 1893		Mother Hanna Henriksen 64 - 4th Place, Brooklyn
2	Sandberg	Emilie	45		f	m	WSC		
3	—"—	Mabel U.	10		f		Providence R.I. - 17th July 1903	District Court of U. S. #53950 Brooklyn April 19 1907	Husband John Sandberg 1231 - 73 St Brooklyn
4	Hansen	Harald	30		m	w			
5	—"—	Elise	26		f	m		Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N J April 21, 1906	Home 265 - 46 St Brooklyn
6	—"—	Thomas	3		m		Brooklyn N.Y. 5th 1910		
7	—"—	Helen	2		f		" " 8 March 1911		
8	Astakan Hins	Edvardine	37		f	m	WSC	#76120 District Court of U. S. Brooklyn Nov 27, 1908	Husband Tallak Hans Astakan 110 Cedar St. New York
9	—"—	Louise	16		f	s	WSC		
10	—"—	Arthur	7		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Feb 6th 1905		
11	—"—	Ethel	5		f	s	" " 11th 1907		
12	—"—	Mabel	3		f	s			
13	Hem	Anna	31		f	m	WSC	Supreme Court of N Y Brooklyn April 11, 1912	Husband Lars Hem 331 - 54 St Brooklyn
14	—"—	Larry	5		m		WSC		
15	Christensen	Christen	52		m	m	WSC	Common Pleas Court of Hudson County #13112 Jersey City N J Jany 9 1910	533 W 157 St New York
16	Terkildsen	Anders	38		m	m	WSC	District Court Alaska Div 1 Juneau Decbr 23 1908	Friend Otto Bentsen Rapply Sta 78 Brooklyn N Y
17	SHIPPED.	Edward	48		m	m			
18	SHIPPED.	Inga	45		f	m		State of Ill, County of Cook } May 4 1904 } District Court of Lake County Indiana #2972	Brooklyn N Y
19	Hemmingsen	Henry O	41		m	m	WSC	State of Nebraska County of Douglas } Sept 24th 1908 }	Home 650 West 4th St Fremont Neb
20	Heggelien	Thora G	53		f	s	WSC	Courts of Walsh Co N Dakota	Willow City N Dak
21	Thomsen	Thomas	60		m	s	WSC	District Court Eastern District Brooklyn July 14th 1906 #210401	111 Bush St Brooklyn
22	Johannesen	Laudvig	31		m	s		Supreme Court Kings Co N.Y. June 26th 1911	470 - 53rd St
			22	72					
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Port of ...
Name of ...
Name of ...
Ship's ...
Berth ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

C 16

United States 9/16 TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Str. S. S. UNITED STATES arrived Sept. 10, 1913, 191, M., , from 186

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Line	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Line	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Line	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
24	f	1 Keistiansson, Emda	36	7-9	5	LC?		2 Pinsgio						9/17	88	1									3	3	3
4	m	Constin																									
1-1/2	f	Hedwig																									
15	f	2 Larson, Hedroline	23	10	1	L[illegible]		[illegible]10						9/17	60	GK	125								1	1	1
22	f	3 Adolfren, Maren	23	21-33	2	LP[illegible]		2:10 [illegible]z			9/17	63	GK	[illegible]											25	25	25
10/12	f	Gudrun																									
48	f	4 Horwitz, Ida	38	10-15	4	LP		3 [illegible]es						9/19	92	120									✓	✓	✓
15	f	Mary																									
14	m	Herman																									
10	m	Solomon																									
29	f	5 Johansson, Carl	9[illegible]	-12	[illegible]	LP[illegible]		[illegible]			9/16	17	B	9/19	49	GK	125								2	2	2
2	f	Sven																									
28	m	6 Sjöblom, [illegible]	36	21-23	3	[illegible]		[illegible]						9/17	45	1st	1150								5	5	5
29	f	Lilly																									
6	f	Signe																									
4	f	[illegible]																									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]																									
11	f	W Lindström, Lillian	31	[illegible]	1	L[illegible]		[illegible]						9/17	95	1st	1155								1	1	1
9	f	8 Berglin, [illegible]	21	7	1	L[illegible]		[illegible]						9/17	95	1st	1150								1	1	1
25	f	9 Person, Hilma	26	28-9	4	LP[illegible]		Brau[illegible]er						9/17	81	1st	1150								4	4	4
62	f	Kristina																									
3	f	Anna																									
11	f	[illegible] Neunerstad, Martha																									
17	f	10 Fudeland, Gabriel	38	10-15	5	LP[illegible]		4 [illegible]es						9/17	57	GK	130								3	3	3
1	m	Martin																									
9	f	Sigwarda																									
25	m	11 Larson, Heller	34	34	1	LP[illegible]		4:10 Daur																	9	8	7
13	m	12 Mortensen, Georg	8	15	1	L[illegible]		U[illegible] 15						5 [illegible]es											1	1	1
58	f	13 [illegible]-Marie Svenna	6	26		IPC cert: de Voss		Wyllys Leyenhaus			10/4			Ellis Island											9	9	9
66	m	14 Iverson Mary	4	27/29		S.S.		9/20/13		1155	Hebbert			9/10	119	Ind	Ellis Island		158		1130				12	12	12
16	m	" Alfred									"																

United States 9/16

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 187

S. S. United States (Southampton) arrived Sept 16, 1913, M., , from

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Serv.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Serv.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
32 f	15	Schmidt Ellen	6	4/14		Ptc. 82 Eleventh St 9/22/13	10 am Calvin											9/24/13	130	H.S. 11 10						
14 f		" Hertha					"																			
11 m		" Otto					"																			
7 m		" Alvise					"																			
5 f		" Irma					"																			
37		" Erna					"																			
33 f	16	Johnson Nara	13	21		Ptc 82 St 9/24/13	3rd Brophy																		13/3/13	

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. UNITED STATES (Scand.-Am Lin arrived September 15, 1913. , 19 , M., , from 188

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							1:45						
1	Petersen, August F	crew	12		1	to aunt							
2	Olsen, Alma	36	23		1	" aunt							
3	Gunnerud, Louise xxxxxx,	25	29		2								
4	Holm, Thora					" friend							
5	Thoralsen, Thorborg	36	22		1	" aunt							
6	Hansson, Sujuhild	29	1		1	" friend							
7	Jonsson, Hilda	19	6			" sister							
8	Kaplan, Schonie	29	19		1	" brother							
9	Pistrup, Theodor	5	16		1	" brother							
10	Lundberg, Olga	29	8		1	" friend							
11	Tyrold, Hillie	26	22		1	" aunt							
12	Hansen, Laurine	7	25		1	" sel							
13	Nielsen, Johanne	3	2		1	" uncle							
14	Jacobsen, Agda	36	26		1	" cousin							
15	Asserson, Alene	23	1		1	" uncle							
16	Jensen, Ingeborg	1	4			" uncle							
17	Petersen, Ninna	1		1		uncle							
18	Blomquest Algist	28	27		1	" uncle							
19	Hoffen, Mel		2		1	" sister							
20	Insel, Lilly		24			" ?							
21	Sexland, Julia	1	1		1	" fri							
22	Hurhill[illegible] Hilja	1	8		1	" aunt							
23	Christensen, Agnes F	2	30		1	" relation							
24	Van Deurs, Harriet	28	22		1	" friend							
25	Danielsen, Ingeborg												
26	Pettersen, Josefine	30	23		1	" friend							
27	Martinussen, Emma	27	2		1	" aunt							
28	Sachsenheim, Michael	4	20		1	" society							
29	Abrahamson, Edith	28	8		1	" friend							
30	Christiansen, Ingrid	27	1		1	" sister							

UNITED STATES SEP 16

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

6—1618

United States ..... arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from

189

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Iusen, Gerda				1	To sister	Bil Nels Ullins 37 Chicago Ave						
32	Sjoberg, Ester	11	19		1	" cousin	Cous Blenda Johnson 56-5 Ave Chicago						
33	Svenson, Emma	11	13		1	" friend	Swedish Lutheran Home						
34	Makelainen, Ruusa	10	14		1	" brother	Aunt Sofia Nikkis 310 E 40th St						
35	Bjorkman, Harriet	11	30		1	" cousin	Cous Sigrid Olsen 256 Claybourne						
36	Aakken, Louise	27	18		1	" friend	Frd Gertrud Lunde 503 Riverside Dr						
37	Maanunen, Ida & sis	19	19		2	" brother	Dath Uncle, " 1337 50 - Belgian						
38	Anderson, Selma	23	19		1	" sister	Sis Anna 303 E 30th St						
39	Larsson, Anna & 2 ch	25	6		3	" husband	Husb Senkandrad 20 Bergen pl						
40	Sjogren, Gerda	14	4		1	" tel							
41	Swensson, Svea A	2	4		1	" friend	Aunt Adelaide 936 E Kansas						
42	Clopsson, Clara A	14	16		1	" b-i-l	Frd Ida Backstrom 2033 - Hill						
43	Svensen, Anna	14	2		1	" aunt	Sis Sigrid Olsen 256 Claybourne						
44	Johansson, Agnes and	—					Aunt Ida Carlson 2 Ave Kansas bet 87th						
45	Sjolander, Axel	21	8		2	" uncle	3rd Lindwall Sisters 6						
46	Fullerwirth, Oda & son	7	7		1	" husband	Husb Wm 52 46 - Rec						
47	Jense, Ella	4	15		1	" wife	Frd Chas Simonsen 11 St Hyde Park						
48	Iversen, Mars & son	62	7		2	" wife In Hospital	Held						
49	Schwedt, Ellen & 3 ch	6	8		3	" await ch in Hosp.	Held						
50	Johnson, Mara (Idaho)	13	21		1	" med exm.							
51	Laird Jahn	10	3			Too late from Hosp 10/9/13							
52	Schmidt, Aslar	6	11		1	" jack.							
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

11—1418

United States

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... from 189

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS By Matron	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Ibsen, Gerda			1		To sister	Brl Helo yllina 3rd Church (Orange) St						
32	Sjoberg, Ester	11	19	1	"	cousin	Cous Blenda Johnson 30-5 Clay Chgo						
33	Svenson, Emma	11	13	1	"	friend	Swedish Lutheran Home						
34	Makelainen, Kuusa	15	14	1	"	brother	Aunt Sofia Makela 340 E 40th Chgo						
35	Bjorkman, Harriet	11	30	1	"	cousin	Cous Sigrid Olson 256 Clayton, Chgo						
36	Falken, Louise	27	16	1	"	friend	Frd Gertrud Lunde 303 Rose (Hyde Park)						
37	Paananen, Ida & sis	19	19	2	"	brother	Dath Ericks, 137-39 Bldg						
38	Anderson, Selma	20	19	1	"	sister	Sis Anna 303 E 31st Chgo						
39	Larsson, Anna & 2 ch	26	6	3	"	husband	Husb Jonkar 220 Bryan Pl (Evanston)						
40	Sjogren, Gerda	14	4	1	"	tel							
41	Swensson, Svea A	2	4	1	"	friend	Frd Ida Backstrom 2033 Rosl Chgo						
42	Clopposson, Clara A	14	16	1	"	b-i-l	Sis Sigrid Olson 256 Clayton Chgo						
43	Svenson, Anna	14	2	1	"	aunt	Aunt Ida Carlson 2406 Division (Austin)						
44	Johansson, Agnes and						3rd Lindwall Orchard 60						
45	Sjolander, Axel	21	8	2	"	uncle	3922 Lupton Ave & Evanston						
46	Mullerwirth, Oda & son	7	7	1	"	husband	Husb Wm 5201 Ave						
47	Jense, Ella	4	15	1	"	wife	Frd Chas Simonsen 11 S Hoyne						
48	Iversen, Mars & son	62	7	2	"	wife In Hospt	Held S. F. —						
49	Schwedt, Ellen & 2 ch	6	8	3	"	await ch in Hosp.	Held S. F. —						
50	Johnson, Sara (dau)	13	21	1	"	med. exm.							
51	Saint Jake	10	3	1	"	Isolate from Hosp 10/9/13							
52	Schmidt, Oscar	6	11	1	"	Isolate from Hosp 10/9/13							
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4948

Sept 15-16-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 15 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 15 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISS
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume . *from* . 191 . *to* . 191

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SH

INDEX ALPHABETIC.

A

B - Bod

Bon - Conh

Cani - Ok

Cl - Derz

Dds - Ez

F - Gl

Ge - Hu

Ja - Kapp

Ke - Kz

L - Mam

Man - Mild

Mile - Pz

O - Piv

Piz - Ron

Roo - Sev

Sev - Sz

T - Vek

Vel - Z

4949

N. Y. Form 39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

4949

INDEX ALPHABETIC

A
B - Bod
Boc - Canh
Cani - Ck
Cl - Derz
Des - Ez
F - Gd
Ge - Ha
Hay - K
Ke - Kz
L - Mam
Man - Mild
Mile - Nz
O - Piv
Piz - Ror
Roo - Sez
Sev - Sz
T - Vek
Vel - Z

Sept 16 1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943; and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 15 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 15 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

TS

OFFICE OF THE COMMISS
PORT OF NEW YORK

191

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF S

9

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 1, 19

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Rockwell	William	58		m	Portland Me. Oct. 4th 1854		Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
2	"	Ethel L.	33		m	Boston " Nov. 2nd 1880		
3	Lincoln	Geo. H.	59		m	Germantown, Pa. Oct. 4th 1854		Overbrook, Phila. Pa. 10, W. School Rd.
4	"	Julia S.	53		m	Philadelphia, Pa. Apr. 5th 1860		" " "
5	"	Thomas	28		m	Columbus, O. Feb. 5th 1885		" " "
6	"	Elizabeth	26		m	" " March 5th 1887		" " "
7	Cranmore	Frank	6		m	Milwaukee, Wisc. March 16th 1907		5 Convent Ave. Sing Sing, N.Y.
8	Forbes	Helen	21		f	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 20th 1892		Hotel Belleclaire, 77th St. & Broadway, N.Y.
9	Jones	Lorena	47		m	Fairfield Junction, Pa. Aug. 21st 1866		41 Clinton Place, N.Y.
10	"	Emma	44		f	Gallipolis, O. March 29th 1869		" " "
11	Stevenson	Margaret	50		f	St. Louis, Mo. Sept. 25th 1863		102 Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
12	Fisher	Herbert H.	35		m	Columbus, Ohio March 15th 1878		222 Lexington Ave, Oakland, Cal.
13	Crowell	Helen	22		f			464 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Doherty	Thomas E.	50		m	Boston, Mass	Jan. 2nd 1863	721 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
15	"	Catherine	43		f	Chicago, Ill.	Sept 2nd 1896	" " "
16	Graham	Rose L.	23		f	" "	Oct. 23rd "	41 Fifth Ave, " "
17	Baker	Lewis C.	42		m	Philadelphia, Pa.	Dec. 5th 1870	5106 Lincoln Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
18	"	Mary	37		f	" "	Sept 26th 1873	" " "
19	"	Elizabeth	20		f	" "	Sept 2nd 1893	" " "
20	Ives	Harriet	30		f	Grand Haven, Mich.	Nov 2nd 1883	Pond Cove, Me.
21	Beckwith	Louise	24		f	Catskill, N.Y.	Sept 22nd "	" " "
22	Brewster	Arthur	49		m		Feb. 24th [illegible] St. Paul Co. Court, Minnesota	30 E. 23rd St. New York, N.Y.
23	"	Clara	51		f	New York, N.Y.	Oct 11th 1874	" " "
24	"	Grace	47		f	" "	Aug. 13th 1890	" " "
25	"	Richard	12		m	" "	Oct. 7th 1900	" " "
26	"	Hugo	5		m	" "	June 2nd 1908	" " "
27	Lewis	Leo	5		m	Cleveland, O.	Jan. 1st 1908	Cleveland, O.
28	"	Ann	4		f	Vienna, Austria	May 4th 1909	" "
29	Merchant	Nina	5		f	Newark, N.J.	Jan. 22nd 1855	235 to 6th St. New York, N.Y.
30	"	Dana	65		m	" "	Oct. 10th 1854	" " "

IMPOORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Linn	Walter	35		m	m	New York City Feb 5th 1878		45 126th St. New York City
2	"	Edith	32		f	"	" " Dec 2nd "		—
3	"	Walter jr.	10		m	"	" " Sept 20th 1903		—
4	Truitt	Chas.	41		m	m	Baltimore Md Nov 21st 1872		508 Hartman Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
5	Stewart	Frances E.	42		f	m	Peoria Ill Feb 12th 1871		1015 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Winternitz	L. Charles	41		m	m		1890 Cir. Ct of Baltimore Md	1701 Roslyn Ave Baltimore Md
7		Henry	53		m	m			—
8	Walsh	James	48		m	m	Ireland	Apr. 2th, 1896	—
9	Todd	Grant	53		m	m	Pennsylvania	Dec. 20th, 1905	110 W 74th St. New York City
10	"	Alice	19		f	s	"	Mar. 13th, 1911	—
11	"	Edwin	17		m	s	"	" 13th "	—
12	"	Hilda	20		f	s	"	" 13th "	—
13	Diamond	Lurline	23		f	s	"	Nov. 20th	—
14	Lorenz	Julia B.	20		f	s	"	Oct. 1911	—
15	Deane	Lulu	27		f	m	Ireland	Dec. 1st 1911 Cir. Ct. Philadelphia Pa.	—
16	Klein	Gertrude	19		f	s	Philadelphia Pa.		[illegible]
17	Kreckler	Lucile	21		f	s	Pennsylvania Dec. 15th 1891		[illegible]
18	Liberace	Costanzo	46		m	m	Italy	Dec 24th 1912	[illegible]
19	"	Carmela	40		f	m	"	Sept 4th	[illegible]
20	"	Esther	11		f	s	Pa.	Sept 2nd, 1912	—
21	Klein	Becker	21		m	s	Pennsylvania	March 25th	[illegible]
22	Schmidt	[illegible]	24		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Goldman	Louis	31		m	m	Pennsylvania	[illegible]	330 Bradhurst Ave New York City
24	Franck	Gertrude	—		f	m	Pennsylvania	Dec 5th	6 Steinbeck St.
25	Hart	Vincent	24		m	s	Pennsylvania	Nov 25th 1911	141st 8th Ave New York City
26	Reiss	Lucy	22		f	s	Pennsylvania	March 21st	145 E. 92nd St New York City
27	Pearce Jr.	Frank	25		m	m	New York City	Apr 26th 1888	52 Jackson St — —
28	"	Adolf	24		m	s	"	" " "	[illegible]
29	Lawrence	Mary	27		f	m	Newport R.I.	Oct 17th 1912	Ridgefield Park N.J. — " —
30	Tice	Maynard	28		m	m	Albany	Nov 2nd 1906	27 [illegible] — —

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, April 5th, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klein	Louis	5	1	m	m			
2	"	Lucie	56	7	f		New York City, Feb 12th 1857		
3	Meyer	Louis	41	1	m		" "	1897 don't remember	
4	"	Lucie	25	1	f		New York City, January 25th 1888		
5	"	Louis Julius	1	1	m		" " Oct. 2d 1911		
6	Wimmer	Jack	2	1	m		" " Feb. 6th 1911		535 7th Ave. Brooklyn
7	Eisenstein	Berta	27	1	f		Baltimore, Md. June 4th 1886		156 Lenox Ave. New York City
8	Schlesinger	Frances	21	1	f		New York " May 21st 1892		Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Meyster	Louis	30	1	m		Buffalo N.Y. Jan. 11th 1879		5 Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Mich.
10	Kirshbaum	Rose	21	1	f		New York " 15th 1892		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
12	Kupfer	Max	54	1	m		Boston Mass.		[illegible]
13	"	Alice	45	1	f		[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Brooklyn N.Y. [illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
18	Dickerman	Harwood Allen	38		m		Dorchester Mass. Nov 23 1874		Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Edson	Caroline	[illegible]		f		Indianapolis Ind. [illegible]		Brooklyn Eastern Districts
20	Van Vandenman	[illegible]	[illegible]		f		Washington D.C. Nov 14th 1891		Ward Island, Miss.
21	Frost	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
22	Caine	Henry H	26		m	s	Indianapolis Ind. July 30th 1887	citizen by marriage	539 W. 163rd St. New York Robert Hall Ward Island, N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *19*..

H—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper	[illegible]	50			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no																
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of railway ticket or passage through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in the possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no														
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 9 and 10 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 11 and 12 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"Italian north" refers to the people native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north"). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Columns 13 and 14 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 13 should show three words, *viz*, street, city, and last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately give country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 15 and 16 (Name and complete address of relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 17 and 18 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 19 and 20 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 21 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Columns 22 and 23 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 22 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 24 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 25 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 and 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . That I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

II—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a test in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, November, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11			22						Germany		Germany				
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years if [illegible] years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, and 3.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus, for instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, "1901, Philadelphia."

Column 17, Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—712

Number 31.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, Sept 14, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York ..19..

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bracq	Jean Charlemagne	60		M	M		Do not remember date, Eastern Dist Pa	
2	Pouland	Caroline	30		F	S	Mass Salem	June 2nd 1913	18 Walker St Cambridge
3	"	Elizabeth	23		F	S	" "	" "	18 Walker St "
4	Gorgas	Mary	70		F	W	Pa Philadelphia	15 June 1914	1135 42d St Philadelphia
5	"	Mabel	40		F	S	" "	23 October	" "
6	Bodine	Frank L.	39		M	M	New Jersey Bridgeton	April 10 1913	5405 Walnut St Philadelphia
7	"	Ida H.	32		F	M	Louisiana New Orleans	Jan 24th	" "
8	Segeler	Edward	47		M	M		Naturalized Citizen June 1905 Eastern District Pa	" "
9	"	Julia	46		F	M			" "
10	"	Curt	10		F	S	New York Brooklyn	June 14	" "
11	Franken	Lena	40		F	M	" "	~~July 12 1913~~	724 Corbyn Rd Brooklyn
12	"	Alberta	6		F	S	" "	July 13	" "
13	Van Bosch	Juliette	36		F	S	" "	January 9 1913	" "
14	Groh	Louise	49		F	W	Mass Boston	June 20 1864	1711 Spruce St Philadelphia
15	Ellis	Ida	37		F	S	N York	June 30	" "
16	Caverly	Jane			F		York	Nov 15 1913	c/o Anchor Line 24 Cortlandt St
17	"	Florence			F		"	Aug 14	" "
18	Wright	E. H.	31		M	S	Virginia	Winchester Va Feb 20	Columbia University N York
19	Kidd	George	59		F	M	New York	Sept 16 54	609 2nd Ave New York
20	Dickinson	Charles	32		M	M	"	" 13	" "
21	"	Master	7		M	S	"	Feb 20	" "
22	Rose	Gertrude	25		F	S	"	July 0	" "
23	Tattock	Florence	35		F	M	New York	1911	" "
24	"	Jean	2		F	S	Jean	Scotland	" "
25	Maxwell	Maggie	30		F	S	Pa Pittsburg	Dec 4th 1911	2111 Jones St Pittsburg
26	"	Frances	1		F	M	Pa Reading	Born	Reading Pa
27	Stewart	Ida	50		F	M	Pa Jamestown	June 6	1111 Phil & Mexico St Jamestown
28	"	Mildred	24		F	S	Delaware	Nov 5	" " " "
29	"	Marie	15		F		Pa Montrose	Dec 30	" " " "
30	Devan	Fannie	5		F	S	New York	1911	New Egypt New Jersey

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 19..., Arriving at Port of New York , 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barbier	Charlotte	30		f	S		Citizen by Marriage	2812 15 avenue Brooklyn N. York
2	Haughton	Henry	70		m	M	Maryland Baltimore	Can 2nd 1843	1004 St Paul St
3	"	Louisa	47		f	S	" "	Dec 1st 1845	" "
4	"	Maud	46		f	S	" "	Jan 8th	" "
5	Carroll	Louis D.	41		m	M	Maine		Stamford Convent
6	Renssen	Edna W.	38		f	M	" "	Dec 21 1874	" "
7	"	Jaines	10		m	S	New York		" "
8	Boger	Louise	58		f	S	Hempstead	Mar 9	1014 Madison Ave
9	"	Emily	45		f	S	"	"	" "
10	Bailey	Martha	42		f	M	"	Nov 20	" "
11	Pope Smith	Carlton	25		m	S	alabama B'ham	March 1885	Birmingham Ala
12	Gaines	Lundy	28		m	M	Kentucky Ky	1900 Oct 16th	" "
13	Summerlin	Abbie	24		f	S	Florida Lakeland	aug 28	Lakeland Florida
14	Kirk	Bessie	20		f	S	Gunnison Miss	Sept 20	Memphis Tenn
15	Hackett	Lunie	17		f	S	alabama B'ham	Aug 24th	Birmingham Alabama
16	Warfield	Mary	22		f	W	Miss Rosedale	Nov 1st	" "
17	Graham	James	47		m	M	Alabama Birmingham	Oct 7	Birmingham
18	Miles	E.	45		m	M	Ohio	1883	" "
19	Sparrow	Lena L.	28		f	S	Memphis Tenn		880 Macon St
20	"	Florence	32		f	S		Sept 12th	" "
21	Meyer	John Henry	65		m	M		1888 New York District	Mrs Adams
22	"	Lucie	55		f	M	Louisiana New Orleans	1865	"
23	Benjamin	Park	64		m	M	New City	May 11th 1869	165 Broadway Newport
24	Goddard	Gladys	32		f	M		Dec 2nd 1897	Plainfield New Jersey
25	"	Elizabeth	28		f	S	New Jersey City	"	"
26	Powell	Henry Wheeler	52		m	M	New York	Cohoshie N.	1881 221 Broadway N. York
27	"	Mary Hoskee	42		f	M	"	Auora April 21 1871	" "
28	Fendlay	Frances	62		f	M	New York	N. York City	" "
29	Hill	Ida M.	23		f	S		Brooklyn Aug 7	" "
30	Farrow	Leonard	32		m	S	Wis	Superior	" "

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 6 September 1913 Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hamel	Minnie	31	11/12	F	M	Newfoundland		85 Pavement
2	"	Lena	28	5/12	F	M		U.S.C. by Marriage	"
3	"	Mabel	6	6/12	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.		"
4	Smith	Ruby Rose	8	11/12	F	S	Vermont Vt.		1 Prospect
5	"	Charlotte	16	5/12	F	S	Maryland Baltimore		"
6	Collins	Miss T. F.	47	5/12	F	S	Conn. Hartford		6 "
7	Dunham	Miss A. E.	38	5/12	F	S	" Hartford		1080 Carpenter Av.
8	Nesbitt	W. D.	43	11/12	M	S	S.C. Abbeville	Dec 4	45 Macon St Brooklyn
9	"	Mrs W. D	33	5/12	F	M	Pennsylvania City	Nov 27	" "
10	"	Miss Anna	6	11/12	F	S	"	June 29	" "
11	Tedder	Paul	52	11/12	M	M	New York	Dec 23	141 W 20th St.
12	"	Elinor	30	5/12	F	M	"		"
13	Goodrich	Charles A.	7	11/12	M	S	Nassau Hempstead	Feb 24 1906	Plainfield N.J.
14	"	Jeanette			F	S	New York	Brooklyn Nov 29	"
15	"	Walter	16	11/12	M	S	New	Plainfield May 10	"
16	Ellegood	Robert	32	11/12	M	S	Delaware	Pendale Co.	Delaware Wilmington
17	Mader	Charles	44	11/12	M	M	Ohio	Brooklyn Feb 24	30 Lincoln Pl
18	"	Anna	43	5/12	F	M	New York City		"
19	"	Charles	17	11/12	M	S	"	" Jan 22	" "
20	"	Gertrude	15	5/12	F	S	"	" Feb 10	" "
21	"	Florence	9	5/12	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	" "
22	Lee	Anna Dorothea	30	5/12	F	S	Pennsylvania	April 12 1883	44 Laurel St
23	"	Olive	10	5/12	F	S	Kansas	Mar 25 1903	~~Woodside L.I.~~
24	"	Grace	26	5/12	F	S	"	Dec 7 1887	"
25	Hopkins	Charlotte	85	5/12	F	S	Maine	Bangor	
26	French	Mary S.	46	5/12	F	S	Ohio	~~Washington~~ Pittsburg Aug 29 1867	Summit
27	Merrill	Blaine	50	5/12	M	M	"	East Cleveland Ohio Jan 14 1862	
28	Churchill	Alice	33	5/12	F	S	New York	Brooklyn Feb 15 1880	15 Lexington Ave Jamaica L.I.
29	Jauch	Mary	38	5/12	F	S	New York	Buffalo Nov 9	360 Norwood Ave Buffalo N.Y.
30	Jones	Elizabeth	23	5/12	F	S	Iowa	Rockwell City July 9	125 W 8 St

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the U. S. Steamship ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

2—1115

2.6.218-7

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne S/ Mer, September 6th 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarice	Marie	25	m	m	merchandise	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lucon	Cousine	Rue Rivoli Paris	New York	
2	"	Yvonne	23	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Pierre	26	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Donaldson	Isabella	25	f	s	lady	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	U S A	New York	Mrs H Albert	5th Ave	Chicago	"
5	Weill	Alex	42	m	m	professor	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mayer	Paris	"	"
6	Ehrenmann	Frieda	22	f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	German	U S A	New York	Mrs A Ehrenmann	Paris	"	"
7	Yokoyama	Yoshito	60	m	m	merchant	"	"	Japan	Japanese	U S A	"	Mrs Yokoyama	"	"	"
8	"	Gaston	48	m	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Jules	23	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Barbeau	Lea	29	f	s	none	"	"	France	"	France	Dijon	Father	Rue de Turbigo Paris	New York	
11	"	Anna	41	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich Detroit	
12	Klein	Cornelis L	26	m	m	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Java	Soerabaya	Father	H Klein Utrecht Holland	La Crosse	
13	"	Florence	32	f	m	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	"	64 Den Haag	"	"
14	Croft	Frederick	57	m	m	merchant	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Vancouver	Parents	Rev & Mrs E Osgoodby London	Chicago	
15	"	Mabel	45	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Yolande	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as for one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible]

1 List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Years or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Self		Yes	Yonghome Tepeteca							5 6	dark brown brown		Mole	Mexico Cuba
2	—	husband		"	"							5 6	" "		"	Mexico Tuscon
3	—	father		"	Ithaca State of NY							5 6	" "		"	Mexico Tucson
4	—	Mrs Kidd		"	In service of Mrs Kidd 638 79 st. Newyork City							5 5	fair blue		"	Scotland Perth
5	—	self		"	Yonghome 69 W 138 st. Newyork City							5 9	" blond		"	Mexico Tucson
6	—	"		"	In service of Mrs Hammel 35 Clermont Ave Newyork							5 5	" "		"	Germany Cologne
7	—	"		"	Yonghome 354 Riverside Drive Newyork							5 2	dark dark brown		"	Japan Nagasaki
8	—	husband		"	—							5 5	" "		"	Korea Mid Orient
9	—	father		"	—							5 4	" "		"	Japan Tokio
10	110	self		"	Emma Wilbur School Troyes NY							5 5	fair blond blue		"	Florida Tarpon Springs
11	"	self		"	1904 Troyes NY							5 6	fair "		"	" "
12	"	"		"	9 11/12 Shrewsbury Coal National Bank Shrewsbury Pa							6 1	" "		"	Holland Schiedam
13	"	husband		"	Yonghome							5 11	" "		"	England Cornwall
14	"	self	male	several times	145 Glenn Rd Toronto Ca							5 7	" "		"	Toronto Ca
15	"	husband		"	—							5 9	blue "		"	Scotland Kelso
16	"	father		"	—							6 "	" "		"	" "
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Affiant.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanency of residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, or city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative resides, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, by whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 35.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, Sept 6th, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York ....., 19.....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Davidson	Frank	83		M	M	Huntsville Ala Dec 23rd 1830		Birmingham Ala 1200
2	"	Jane E	45		F	"	Mobile Ala Sept 18th 1868		"
3	Dettlefsen	Edward	29		M	S	Saratoga Cal Sept 19 10		Cambridge Mass
4	English	Grace	29		F	"	New York City Dec 2nd 1883		Hull " 208 M Ave
5	Gilman	Robert B.	60		M	M	Chicago Ill Dec 11th 1853		Hartford Conn 111 Gr
6	" "	Francis R	40		F	"	Hampshire Eng 1873		
7	Hall	Marguerite	25		F	S	Cal Dec 5th 1888		Wilkesburg Pa 1631 Hill Ave
8	Hammond	Otis	60		M	M		Allegheny County Pa Aug 4th 1894	5743 Centennial St Pittsburg
9		Elsie	21		F	S		Mother - Calif	
10	Hicks	Wm Clayton	56		M	M	Kalamazoo Mich 1857		Chas Angelos Cal
11	Hostenbader	Mathilda	59		F	M		Lehigh County Pa 1875	Catasauqua Pa
12	" "	Charlotte						" " " 1863	" "
13	" "	Helen	18		F	S	Catasauqua Pa Jan 3rd		" "
14	Metcalfe	Clarence	62		M	M		Cal Del by Marriage	New Rochelle NY 710 No Ave
15	Pope	Horton	48		M	M	Nov 14th 1864		Denver Colo
16	"	Mrs Horton	43		F	M	Jan 22nd 1870		" "
17	Rau	Nellie	32		F	S	Pittsburg Pa June 15th		Pittsburg Pa
18	Slattery	John	51		M	M	New York City July 1st 1887		New York 1907 Broadway
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 6, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Müller	Adolf	49		m	m		New York South district 1900 aug 14th	58 Stegman Street Jersey City NJ
2	"	Maria	49		f	m		citizen by marriage	"
3	Lange	Ernst F. H.	24		m	s	father was Citizen before	passenger was not	Milwaukee Wisconsin
4	Mollenberg	John	52		m	m		Oct 15 1900 St. Louis Mo.	7913 Penn Ave Mo St Louis
5	Hardenhoot	Blanche K	32		f	m	Minnesota St. Paul Apr 1 1881		Larchmont Nyork
6	"	Marie M	19		f	s	New Jersey Highlands July 4 1894		"
7	"	Frank M	18		m	m	New York City Apr 14 1854		"
8	de Graf	Adriaan	30		m	s			
9	Kilian	Karoline	30		f	m		Hackensack NJ June 21st 1912	Garfield NJ Summer st 67
10	Wacker	Eva	62		f	wid		New York Supreme Court	New York
11	Rack	Christian	52		m	m	New York Brooklyn Aug 1 1861	citizen by marriage	149 Str 740 New York
12	"	"	39		f	m	" " July 14 1874		592 Van Brunt Str Brooklyn NY
13	Sauer	Fritz	49		m	m		29 Sept 1892 Court of Common Pleas New York	Newark NJ 717 Broad St
14	"	Margarethe	42		f	m		citizen by marriage	"
15	~~Seibold~~	~~Alexander~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~4720 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill~~
16	Renk	Fred	17		m	s	Ill Chicago 22 April 1896.		1758 Wallace Str. Chicago Ill.
17	Schumacher	John	55		m	m		1884 Noblesville Ind	Columbus Ind 3rd 34 Str
18	Wehr	Josef	44		m	m		Sept 1904 Court Co Iowa	Northampton Mass
19	"	"	28		f	m		citizen by marriage	"
20	Wilson	Anna	28		f	m		husband is Citizen	163 York Str Brooklyn NY
21	"	Robert	9		m	s	NY Brooklyn 19 Oct 1904		
22	"	Alexander	7		m	s	" " 11 June 1906		"
23	"	Walter	5		m	s	" " 4 Aug 1907		"
24	Althause	John W	26		m	s	Michigan Grand Rapids Nov 23 1886		Wooster Ohio
25	Krause	Bertha	43		f	m		The Circuit Court for the County of Wayne Michigan	Detroit Michigan
26	"	Edna Chas	11		f			husband a Citizen July 20th 1906	box Ellington st
27	Hajos	Hermine	48		f	m	By marriage	"	"
28	King	Wenzel	50		m	m		1900 New York	300 E. 143 St New York City
29	"	Teresa	53		f	m		Sept 27 1893 Co of Kings Cty	Brooklyn Do Carolina St Brooklyn NY
30	Meyer	Henry	28		m	s	Paterson NJ Sept 11th 1885	citizen by marriage	"
			1	27					Prospect Park Paterson NJ

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2.

15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug ..., 19 13, Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pietsch	Clemens	49			m	m		Washington D.C. Dec 9 1912 1916 2nd Dist. Arizona	
2	Kirchner	Edward	58			m	m		1890 Jan 15 Winona County Minn 62 N Kingsbat Winona Minn	
3	"	Margaretha	46			f	m		" " " " " "	
4	Eckhard	Kathe	41			f	m		New York 1908 Supreme Court 538 E 149 St New York	
5	Lynoracka	Lofe	38			f	wid		Pittsburg Pa Febr 10 1915 1349 1 15 St Pittsburg Pa	
6	Vogl	Mathews	43			m	m		Apr 22nd U.S. Dist. Court 336 E 20 St N York city	
7	"	Barbara	40			f	m		1913 New York city	
8	"	"	20			f	s		" " "	
9	Weber	Edgar A.	34			m	m		1909 Chicago Ills Cook County Court Jan 4th	Chicago Ills 54 West Kinzie St
10	"	Georgine V.	27			f	m		husband is citizen	
11	"	Edgar A.	2			m	s	Chicago Ills March 15th 1911		
12	Kirkman	Adolf	36			m	m		New York Supreme Court	New York 504 E 79 St
13	"	Lina	33			f	m		Nov 3	
14	"	Daniel	6			m	s	Chicago Ills Jan 20 1907		
15	Heer	John	50			m				
16	Haadsma	Gerhard	37			m	m		Chicago Ill Circuit Court 1899	1631 Wellett Chicago Ill
17	"	Heloise	40			f	m		Aug 10 Distr. Court of Denver Col	4426 Sheridan Bd Denver Col
18	Giangue	Jules	48			m	m		June 6th 1900 Circuit Court Southern Distr of NY	220 E 117th St
19	"	Eugenie	45			f	m		husband is citizen	
20	"	Alice	21			f	s	New York City Nov 30th 1891		
21	"	Dina	20			f	s	Rochester N.Y. Sept 21st 1893		
22	"	Mary	13			f	s	New York City Aug 29th 1900		
23	Goellner	Anna	84			f	m			
24	"	August	7			m	s	Jersey City New Jersey Dec 12 1905		
25	Kaufmann	Cecelia	36			f	m		1913 Common Court Pleas Court of Hudson County	Jersey City NJ 219 Griffith St
26	Browder	Margaretha	39			f	m		1896 the Circuit court City of Toronto Ont 35 Lisa Ave Detroit Mich	
27	"	Margarite	2			f	s	Detroit Mich Oct 2nd	1897 " " " " 417 Antoine Detroit Mich	
28	Lange	Max	40			m	m		Supreme Court Newfoundland 1888	
29	"	Ida	44			f	m			
30	Wilder	Frieda	24			f	s	Chicago Ills Feb 11		332 E 22nd St Chicago Ill

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Federal Statutes of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Zyler M

Sworn to before me this 12 day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canadian; Cuban; Mexican; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to U.S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Blomenfeld	Beile	58		f	m	house		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lelzerew Podol	Son: Mothel Blomenfeld Lelzerew Podol
2			Kerssman	Anna	19		f	s	"		yes	"	Polish		Kantowsky Kowno	mother: Fr. Kingman Kantowsky Kowno
3	X		Gorska	Saulina	55		f	m	"		no	"	"	"	Suwalk	brother: Fr. Gorska Sablonsko
4			van der Gaag	Cornelia	40		f	m	none		"	Netherlands	Netherlands	Netherlands	Driebergen	sister: Mrs. de Cuyf Rosenstraat 6 Driebergen
5			van den Berg Kruyd	Hichelmina Margaretha	21		f	M	housewife		"	"	"	" Haarlemmerstraat 176	Haarlemmerstraat 22 Haarlem	father: H. H. zn. d. Berg Linnaeusstraat 22 Haarlem
6			Bartels	Samuel	27		m	m	painter		"	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	uncle: J. Bril Frederikskade 52 Amsterdam
7			"	Elisabeth	30		f	m	housework		"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	uncle: "
8			Radck	Elsa Anna	16	2	f	s	none		"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father: Alfred Zimmermann Leipzig N. Weststr. 22
9			van Laethens	Josef	37		m	m	welder		"	Belgium	Belgian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	mother: Marie van Laethens Lipdorp Antwerpen
10			"	Jeanette	35		f	m	housework		"	"	"	"	"	mother: "
11			"	Jean	16		m	s	none		"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "
12			"	Margaret	6		f	s			no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "
13			~~Kraeco~~	~~Bertha~~	~~43~~	~~5~~	~~f~~	~~m~~				Cancelled				
14				~~Edna~~	~~11~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~s~~				Cancelled				
15			Kornemann	Anna	19		f	s	servant		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elbing West Preuss	father: H. Kornemann Elbing W/Preuss
16			Kruyd	Willem	26		m	s	engineer		"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	father: Mr. d. Kruyd Vooruitgangstraat 154 Haarlem
17			Kleyn	Rudolph	33		"	"	chemist		"	"	"	"	The Hague	father: Mr. Kleyn Laan Copes 54
18			Hofer	Albert Heinrich	22		"	"	merchant		"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	Michael Hofer Fahrgasse 79 Frankfurt a/M.
19			Hayunga	Anna	26		f	m	nurse		"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: Mr. Bozebner Boreostraat 18 Amsterdam
20			"	Trie B.	4		m	s			no					grandfather: "
21			"	Jenni	2		f	s	"		no					grandfather: "
22			v. d. Bloquery	Diederik	39		m	s	merchant		yes	"	"	"	Nymegen	father: H. G. v. d. Bloquery Nymegen v. Kispenstr. 28
23			Braber	Christiaan	31		"	"	farmer		"	"	"	U.S.A. Oakland Cal.	Oakland	mother: de Wed. Braber Helenastraat 16 Rotterdam
24			~~van der Hoff~~	~~Johanna~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~		"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	~~sister: married Paauw Schiekade 188 Rotterdam~~
25			"	~~Willem~~	~~4~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~none~~		~~no~~					~~aunt: " " "

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 17

11—4646

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	New York	no	children	$200	no		children Vassel Horrenfeld 444 Andover Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	gray	none	Russia	Lemberg
2	"	Brooklyn	"	husband	$15	"		husband I. Kenoman 150-22 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lemberg
3	"	Mineola	"	son	$12	"		son K. Eorska Mineola L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	grey	"	"	Lemberg
4	N.J.	Hoboken	"	self	$25	yes 1898-1913	Hoboken N.J.	husband M. v.d. Graaf Willow Avenue 1105 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam
5	"	Paterson	"	"	$25	no		friend Mrs C. Kluyts geb Tavenier 109 3 East 28th str. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Hoorwtside
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"		more yes 1894-1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	going home 4019-4th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
7	"	"	"	husband		" 1905-1913	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague
8	"	"	yes	self	$25	no		aunt Anna Hauber 608 Fulton Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Leipzig
9	N.J.	Coytesville	no	self		more yes 1903-1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	going home Lindwood House Coytesville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp
10	"	"	"	husband	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Burgerhout
11	"	"	"	father	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray	"	"	"	Antwerp
12	"	"	"	—	—	born in U.S.A.		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Harrison N.J.
13								Cancelled														
14								Cancelled														
15	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self		no 11 1912		uncle Ernst Krause Detroit Box 61 Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	common upon left hand	Germany	Hamburg
16	N.J.	Paterson	no	"	$25	no		brother Wm d. Kluyts 1093 East 28th Street Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Holland	Haarlem
17	"	New York	"	"	$50	yes 1911-12		Mrs Rehmann 492 Mount Prospect Avenue Newark N.J.	"	"	no	"	"	"	6	—	"	—	—	none	East Indies	Batavia
18	"	"	yes	"		more " 1902-04	Buffalo N.Y.	Gottfried Häfler Dunkirk N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.
19	N.J.	Paterson	no	husband	$25	" 1907-13		husband Mr C Hagunga 7 North 13 St Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
20	"	"	"	father		" 1909-13		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	black	"	U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.
21	"	"	"	"		" 1911-13		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	grey	"	"	
22	Washington	Spokane	yes	self	$50	no		[illegible] Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Brielerhaven
23	Cal	Oxnard	no	"		more yes 1906-1913	Oxnard Cal Code 87	Paterson Beach Cal Oxnard Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rotterdam
24	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	$25	no		husband Peter van d. Werf Philadelphia Pa 1710 Chestnut 1721	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	N.J.	Newark	"	"	$100	yes yes yes 1913	Chicago	to Farmer residence 2 de Boerville Avenue Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	den Heide
26	"	"	"	"	$50	yes yes 1913	Chicago	friend Mr Wm Kaiser 220 East Kinney St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bentheim
27	N.Y.	New York	"	"		more no		friend Mr Stephens Bolfek 342 West 38th str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	Hamburg
28	New Jersey	yes	"	"	$25	"		friend Mr Wm van Tessen Bayonne Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Holland	Kampen
29	Pa	Philadelphia	no	mother				father Jacobus v.d. Werf Philadelphia 2 Pine St. 1721	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam
30	"	"	no	mother				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *; from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master.*
~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* ..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer; mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a gallicised dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The peoples who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S S Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Diploma of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

U S Barrett M D

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~-~~ Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Belong to the following classes: U. S. Citizens; Diplomats; Tourists; Residents of Canada; Residents of Cuba; Residents of Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Returning U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			~~Koenpgo~~	~~Willem~~	~~4~~	~~yr. 0~~	~~m~~	~~Child~~	~~---~~	~~Yes~~	~~---~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Rotterdam~~	~~Cornelis Koenpgo~~ ~~Rotterdam Holland~~
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3			Schroeder	Antje	34		f		Seamstress	---	---	---	---	Holland	Rotterdam	[illegible]
4			Zelkind	Mary	20		f		---			Russian	Heb.	Russia	Poltava	[illegible]
5			Quickley	Sara	19		f		corset maker	---	---	---	---	Russia	Poltava	[illegible]
6			Cronin	Liba	18		f		milliner	---	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
7			Bruhns	Doris	2		f		---	---	---	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	[illegible]
8			Aledrick	Leisel	40		f		cattle maker			Russian	Heb.	Russia	Grodno	[illegible]
9			Stolerman	Rose	18		f		Seamstress	---	---	---	---	Russia	Kanovka	[illegible]
10			Nierka	Wladislaw	38		m	married	farmer	no	---	---	Pol.	Russia	Lomnitzka	[illegible]
11			---	Katarina	47		f	married	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
12			---	Casimir	11		m	single	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
13			---	Sofia	8		f		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
14			Sinenski	Ettel	20		f	widow	---	yes	---	---	Heb.	Russia	Jelisetovka	[illegible]
15			---	Rochel	9		f	single	---	no	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
16			Peterson	Coloman	44		m	married	Mechanic	yes	---	Hungarian	Magyar	Austria	Lipse	[illegible]
17	X		Fenenko	Sandry	16		m	single	---	---	---	Russian	Pol.	Austria	Lemberg	[illegible]
18			Köhler	Johann Heinr.	26		m	married	Gardener	---	---	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	[illegible]
19			Pasmans	Ester	16		f	single	---	---	---	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Ujsor	[illegible]
20			[illegible]	[illegible]	19		f	single	---	---	---	Russian	Heb.	Russia	Radzyloz	[illegible]
21			Siebedick	Frise	18		f		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
22			---	Irene	17		f	single	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
23			Kuperin	Fenda	18		f	single	---	---	---	---	---	---	Lemberg	[illegible]
24			Lavender	Ben	28		m	single	Engineer	---	---	English	Heb.	England	London	[illegible]
25			Cohen	Adeline	27		m	married	Housewife	---	---	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	[illegible]
26			---	Minnie	10		f	single	none	no	---	---	---	---	---	[illegible]
27			Klimes	Frank	20		m	single	Jeweler	yes	---	Austrian	Boh.	Austria	Lipe	[illegible]
28			Pollak	Moses H	20		m	single	Glasswares	"	---	---	Heb.	---	Buck	[illegible]
29			Free	Else	19		f	single	Teacher	"	---	German	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	[illegible]
30			Ypsma	Evert	20		m	single	Jeweler	"	---	Holland	Dutch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet

11-408

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 19

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
			Yes or No			Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	~~Cal. Alameda~~	~~Oakland~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~		~~Mr. Harry de Young~~ Oakland California Cousin Mr. Harry de Young														
2	N.J. Paterson		yes	self	Yes																	
3	N.J. Paterson	"	—	—	Yes																	
4	Mass. N.J.	—	Comm	20	Yes																	
5	" N.J.	—	sister	20	"																	
6	Pa Pittsburg	N.J.	Comm	20	"																	
7	N.J. New York	—	h.i.l.	30	"																	
8	N.J. N.J.		son	28	"																	
9	" "		Comm	50	"																	
10	N.J. Bayonne	—	self	50	Yes	1905 6 m	Bayonne															
11	" —	—	hsbd	—	Yes																	
12	" —	—	pats	—	"																	
13	" —	—	—	—	"																	
14	N.J. N.J.	—	self	25	"																	
15	" —	—	moth	—	"																	
16	N.Y. Buffalo	"	self	260	"																	
17	" Canisteo	"	"	—	"																	
18	Mass Brockton	—	"	20	"																	
19	Conn Bridgeport	—	trav.	50	"																	
20	N.J. New York	—	trav.	—	"																	
21	" —	—	Grmat.	—	"																	
22	" —	—	self	—	"																	
23	N.J. Bronx		aunt	25	"																	
24	" New York		self	more than 1 yr		1912	NY															
25	" —	—	husband	20	yes	1909 3 months	NY															
26	— —		father				NY															
27	Ill. Chicago	yes	brother	16	No																	
28	N.J. New York		Cousin	26	yes																	
29	" —	—	yes	self	50	yes	1909-12	NYork														
30	Ill. Waukegan	yes	self	25	No																	

ENT ALIEN
ST ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... 19..

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In no instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens reside with the intention of remaining and long enough (one year) to be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence) within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period (years) and place; as, 1895–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, relative, friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS Adriatic, sailing towards, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Diploma of the University of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 6th, 1913.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Race or People.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Van Nieuwaal	Geskert	21		M S	Lab			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oldenzaal	Jakkes P van Nieuwaal Oldenzaal
2			Menfrink	Gerard	33		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Hasselt	father H Menfrink Hasselt Holland
3			P 3703734 Coorneter - 5/16/13 Van Appeldoorn	Jokje	16		F	Domestic			"	"	"	Elsloo	Mr S Crawford Rochester NY
4			— " —	Martin	20		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
5			— " —	Reynke	14		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
6			— " —	Foke	11		M	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	— " —
7			— " —	Tetje	8		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
8			Van Bozzede	Meindert Hendrik	23		M	Farmer	Yes	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Orange	Dirk Wassveld Holland
9			Koon	Azema	52		F M	Home	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Oak Tank	Father Fisher & Co Haskell
10			Van Velden	Sofia	27		F	"	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Leyp	Father Van Velden Holland
11			— " —	Hendrika	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12			Meesdorf	Margaretha	20		F	"	"	"	German	German	Holland	Eyckenboom	Father Friedr Meesdorf Eyckenboom Germany
13			Meier	Elisa	21		F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kalkyen	Father " " Kalkyen Germany
14			Boon	Antonius Wilhelmus	23		M	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Warnsveld	Father Jan de Boon Warnsveld
15			Van Ederen	Bastiaan	29		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Modesto	Father Jan Van Ederen Holland
16			— " —	Maria H	28		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
17			Ramsfeld	Willem	5/14		M	Child	"	"	"	"	Holland	Hengelo	Father Hengelo Holland
18			Ameria	Thys	21		M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Akkerman	Father Ameria Akkerman
19			Leerkes	Alfred C	33		M	Merchant	"	"	German	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	Father H Leerkes Rockenhausen Germany
20			— " —	Adelina	2		F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
21			Jacobs	Barbara	32		F	Milliner			Germany	German	U.S.A.	Palatine	Father H Jacobs Pfleidagen Germany
22			Arnold	Philippina	22		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kaiserslautern	Father Philipp Arnold Kaiserslautern Germany
23			Lamca	Cimbane	36		F	Housekeeper	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	Father Stefan Demeczin Detroit Mich
24			Van de Kammer	Klaas	26		M	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leerdam	Father Jok van Elsewyk Leerdam Holland
25			Van Elsewyk	Jacobigje	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leerdam	Mother " " " "
26			Schröder	Jacobus Philippus	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Father Jan Schröder Amsterdam Holland
27			Kozowna	Marya	19		F	Seamstress	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ostrow	Father Jan Kozowna Ostrow Austria
28			Stark	Hosea	59		M	Laborer	No	"	"	Hebr	"	Starnopol	Sister Basche Klein Starnopol
29			"	Ester	57		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister " " "
30			Schales	Chaim	20		M	Clerk	Yes	"	"	"	"	Klocrow	Father Straw Schales Klocrow

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-1[illegible]

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

No. on List	12 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? If Yes. Year or Period of Years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N. J.	Paterson		Self	10	No		uncle: Jno Heemsvael 81 Ryders Park Ave Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Coldenguilde
2	Cal.	Modesto		self				Jno J Koertman Modesto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	noordeloosde
3	N. J.	Paterson	"	"	"			husband: H. van Apeldoorn Luger pl treet Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Beesterzwaag
4	"	"	"	mother	"			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Winsum
5	"	"	"	"	"			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"			family: Charly de Roos Razaorell Ave Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Harmonde
8	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	—			husband: Jno Roos Box 24 Hoskins Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Oud Beyerland
9	Wash	Ab Harbor	"	"	yes 93			cousin: T. M. v. Cemburg Ave 29 W. 21st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Norgumo
10	N. J.	New York	"		$36	no		cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"			brother: Jno Roos Dexter Square 20 Hasbrouck Heights N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Ab Stockum
12	N. J.	Hasbrouck Heights	"	father	none			brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	Alblasserdam
13	"	New Durham	"	self	"	yes 93	New Durham	friend: Charly de Roos Razaorell Avenue Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	Kollam Zuidzijde
14	Ohio	Akron	yes	"	$5	no		friend: H. Meesman Modesto Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zuid Beyerland
15	Cal.	Modesto	"			More yes 01	Modesto	for: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Stein Bergeijk
16	"	"	"	husband	"	1901	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	1903	"	friend: R. Plotra.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hoogeo
18	do	Denver	no	self	$50	yes 99	1910 Racine Wisconsin	Denver Colorado home 820 Jefferson Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Schenkenbuch
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	"	More	yes 1901	1913 Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y. home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
20	"	"	"	"	—	no		friend: Rev. T. A. Tyrer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Verdinga
21	N. J.	Paterson	no	"	"	yes 99	1913 Paterson N.J.	311 Union Avenue Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lichlach
22	N.Y.	New York	—	sister	$5	no		sister: Meiosky Mazenky 731 Park Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	"	last brown	"	"	Hungary	Nebreczyn
23	Conn.	Meriden	—	self	$30	yes 03	1913 New York	friend: Emma Fuentes 295 Prince St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Vlaardingen
24	Cal.	Tanner	no	"	$50	yes 99	1913 Hanford Cal.	friend: P. Terhoen Hanford Cal. Kings Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Amsterdam
25	Cal.	"	no	"	$5	no		friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Amsterdam
26	"	"	"	"	$200	"		friend: P. Terhoef Hanford Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ostrow
27	N.Y.	New York	"	sister	$6	"		sister: Mina Kozowna c/o Mrs. Oestreicher 108 E. 85th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	Austria	Stanislau
28	"	"	"	son	$200	"		son: Herr Stark 109 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Skupki
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		son: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	blue	"	Russia	Slodson
30	"	"	"	brother	$10	"		brother: Sam Tchaleo 705-109 E. 113th Street N. York														

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the SS Potsdam Sailing Quarantine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati Cincinnati O.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. "The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language." The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 6th*, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U. S. Abroad; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Returning U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Hendriks	Chas	27		m s	Stonecutter	yes		Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	~~No Holmes~~ Justus P. Hendriks ~~New York~~ Middelburg Holland
2		Veneema	Willem	20		"	farmer	"		"	"	Holland	Maassluis	father: James Bruynes Maassluis Zeeland
3		Goudsmidt	Arnold	45		"	circumcision mgr.	"		"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	~~Franklin St.~~ 202 Clinton Ave Hoboken N.J.
4		Fickert	Karl	28		"	butcher	"		Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Peter Fickert Essen a/Ruhr
5		Jung	Fekla	22		"	none	"		"	"	"	"	Bavaria Germany Philipp Jung Essen a/Ruhr
6		Wolf	Hugo	18		"	cotton maker	"		"	"	U.S.A.	St Louis	father: William Wolf Dresden
7		Glasck	Agnes	48		f	housewife	"		"	"	U.S. citizen		brother: Mr. Mucke Christiania st. nr. bahnhof
8			Flora	21		f	none	"		"	"	"		uncle: "
9		Krezer	Katharina	26		f	merchant	"		Germany	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	father: Jakob Krezer Kaiserslautern
10		Haag	Philippina	24		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	father: Carl Haag Kaiserslautern
11		Fischermann	Esi	40		f	wid housewife	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jennree Jubbow	friend: Moische Schitz Jennree Gub Bess
12			David	40		m	none	"		"	"	"	"	friend: "
13		Dombrowski	Miesław	24		"	jack tab	"		"	Pole	"	Warschau	mother: Anna Dombrowski Stoda ulica 12 M 7 Warsaw
14		Kruschtal	Hirsch	28		"	merchant	"		"	Hebrew	"	Vellestad	father: Berdrd Kruschtal Lomza gub. Lomz
15		v. d. Hartog	Cornelis	21		"	s hostler	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oostgeest	mother: Wden Hartog Oostgeest
16		Ram	Jan	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	Leeuwarde	step-father: P. Eldering Leeuwarde
17		Brüner	Michael	65		m	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Bischweiler	sister-in-law: Marie Würtz Mühlhausen
18			Augustine	60		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Charles Doelle Bischweiler Germany
19		Doelle	Marie	65		wd	none	"		"	"	New Jersey	Jersey City	mother: Bendler
20		Bendler	Louise	50		f	"	"		"	"	Germany	Bischweiler	37 Rue des Ecoles Bischweiler
21		Kaufmann	Rifke	19		f	seamstress	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopin	friend: Sano Merotzenk mother: R. Vetzele
22		Volsen	Gertrud	29		m	housewife	"		Germany	German	U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.	brother: H. Stoppens Flemmay
23		Kremmer	Minnie	42		"	"	"		Austria	"	"	"	uncle: H. Schon
24		"	"	25		s	none	"		"	"	"	"	uncle: "
25		"	Emil	4		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	cousin: Peter Broel
26		Wallach	Malke	25		f	m housewife	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sakarov Podolsk	cousin: Sakarov Podolsk
27		"	Rietsche	1		f	s none	no		"	"	"	"	"
28		Kuhdörfer	Genie	21		f	m housewife	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Drokobetz	father: Fuchtung Slaskey Drokobetz
29		"	Scheindel	6		"	s none	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather: "
30		Witte	Cornelia	32		f	m housewife	yes		Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Holland mid.	father: Johannes Witte Broele Wanlaare

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—40

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

(23)

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by immigrant himself, or by whom; whether prepaid by any other person, or by any society, municipality, or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	—	self	$25	yes	1913	Mexico	Mr. Thomas New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	fair	black	blond	none	Holland	Middelburg
2	Ill.	Chicago	yes	family	$50	no	—	—	Brother-in-Law J.B. Bowman Chicago 13th Str. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Marienbe.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 3	N.Y.	New York	"	self	$50	yes	yes	allowed	family in New York Gansdommy 1004 & 114 street N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	Denmark	Horsens
4	"	"	"	self	$50	no	—	—	friends: Rud. Holter, Centre Str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bessenbr.
5	"	"	"	"	$25	yes	—	—	Wolf Kleban 309 East 89 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Eeweele
6	Mo	St. Louis	no	"	money	yes	yes	St. Louis	uncle: Max Schroeder $531 So. Grand Ave St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Dresden
7	Mass	Webster	"	"	"	yes	yes	Webster Mass	husband: Karl Haack Webster Mass. Lincoln Street 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Sommerfeld
8									father														
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	—	yes	yes	New York	friend: Mr. Schicker 1 Flushing Avenue 96 Marcy Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"	"	"	Forst
10					$50	yes	yes	New York	[illegible] New York 152 West 116 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kaiserslautern
11		Brooklyn			$25	no	—	—	son Mr. Adelbrann 3492 Kopald Avenue Brooklyn N.Y. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	"	Woerlautern
12				mother		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Jonawee
13	N.Y.	Irvington	no	self	$25	yes	yes	1913 Mexico	cousin: Josef Kwiatkowski Irvington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		N.Y.			$25	no			cousin: M. Lewine Madison Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	brown	"	Russia	Gedrewo Gubarn
15									friend: Mathias Wave 44 Stanstead New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond	grey	"	"	Harny Lomi
16					more				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"		blue	"	Holland	Leida
17	Flor.	Orange Springs							children: Bruner Bros. Orange Springs Flor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Diedenhoven
18									children:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	Germany	Bockelsen
19	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	"	$50	yes	yes	1913 Jersey City	children: August Sackur Jersey City N.J. 249 Griffith St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	grey	"	"	Birchwiler
20					$50	no	—	—	sister: Maria Dorff Jersey City 44 Leonard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$30	"	"	"	cousin: Ulrik Stoetmann 23-30 East 10 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kupin Pos.
22	N.J.	Paterson	no	husband	$20	yes	1913	Paterson N.J.	husband: V. Vosse Redwood Avenue Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	St. Foenix
23	"	"	"	father	$20	yes	1905 1913	"	husband: Emil Kromsker Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ob. Schönberg
24	"	"	"	"	$20	yes	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	—	yes	born	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holl.	Paterson N.J.
26	N.Y.	New York	—	husband	$25	no	—	—	husband: Herrick Wallach 120 Delancey Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Satanow
27	"	"	—	father	—	no	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	husband	—	no	—	—	friend husband: Sam Ruhdorfer c/o Liege Bier 65 Sheriff St. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	black	brown	"	Austria	Drohobitz
29				father																			
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 30	Mich.	Holland	yes	self	$25	yes	1911 1913	Holland Mich.	husband: J. Vittle River str. 369 Holland Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	Holland	Brielle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* ....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molisi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S S Potsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Rucker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U. S. Citizen; Diplomatic; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Deposit; In Transit; Guaranteed by U. S. Officers.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	75		m		Student	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	husband Lord & Lieutenant Tegional 4/a Tabakstr 5 Rotterdam
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m		Student	"		"	"	"	"	father Forest Master Brest Litovsk Russia
3			Watman	Elie	30		m	married		"		Russia	Heb	Russia	Brest Litovsk	Brest Litovsk Russia
4			[illegible]	[illegible]	36		m	[illegible]		"		"	"	"	"	[illegible]
5			Rubin	Tauba Lea	50		f	wife		no		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sokal	husband Jacob Rubin
6			[illegible]	Basche	36		f	[illegible] wife		no		"	"	"	Sokal	friend Sokal
7			[illegible]	Ida	11		f	niece		yes		"	"	"	"	friend "
8			[illegible]	Berl	4		m	"		no		"	"	"	"	friend "
9			[illegible]	Chasne	1		f					"	"	"	"	friend "
10			[illegible]	Marie	1		f					"	"	"	"	friend Heinrich Müller Hohenstrasse 22 Bucharest
11			[illegible]	Else	30		f	wife		yes		Germany to be	U. S. Citizen	"	"	friend "
12			Davidson	Mary	32		f	wife		"		Germany	Germany	Germany	Waxahachie	friend "
13			[illegible]	Johanne	13		f	niece		"		"	"	"	"	friend "
14			[illegible]	Gertrude	11		f	"		"		"	"	"	"	friend "
15			[illegible]	Johanne	9		f	"		no		"	"	"	"	friend "
16			[illegible]	Rose	58		f	wife		no		"	"	"	"	grandfather Isaac Kunz
17			Silberschlag	Rosa	14		f	none		yes		Austria	"	Austria	Stry Gal.	aunt Fecse Bondon
18			[illegible]	Isaac	8		m	brother		"		"	"	"	Stanislau	relation Rob Stry
19			Katz	Fanne	21		f	none		"		"	"	"	Uborow Bukowina	grandfather Uborow Gal.
20			[illegible]	Sore	18		f	"		2-630414		"	"	"	"	father Meier Lidenworm
21			Lidenworm	Faje	18		f	"		Seamstress		"	"	"	Klimpe Gal.	father Schind Kats
22			[illegible]	Hedda	22		f	wife		no		"	"	"	Krystinopel Gal.	grandfather "
23			[illegible]	Rosa	3		f	niece		"		U. S.	"	"	"	father "
24			Roth	Rachel	19		f	Seamstress		yes		Austria	"	"	Tolkau Galicia	friend Weibsteiner Tolkau
25			Klemerfing	Rosie	35		f	wife		no		Galicia	"	"	"	friend "
26			[illegible]	Samuel	11		m	[illegible]		yes		"	"	"	"	friend "
27			[illegible]	[illegible]	9		f	"		no		"	"	"	"	father H. L. van Dam Groningen
28			van Dam	Louis	23		m	Cattle dealer		yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	wife Hennepe Tannenzaft
29			Tannenzaft	Moses	48		m	none		"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borzow Gal.	father J. Robinowitz
30			Robinowitz	Saul	23		m	Steamfitter		"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Nezwadow Volhynia	Nezwadow Volhynia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—648

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

225

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Pa.	Ingles no		cash $50. no				friend: Mrs Angeles 1 Pasadena Terrace 620 California		no	no	no			4	11	fair	brown	grey	no no	Germany	Lübeck
2	"	"	"	"	"			friend:		"	"	"			6	—	"	black	blue	"	Amsterdam	Holland
3	N.J.	Newark	"	uncle				uncle: Max Kohn Waverly Avenue 81 Newark		"	"	"			5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Brest Lit
4	"	"	"	—	"	"		uncle "		"	"	"			5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	N.Y.	Mariford	—	son	no			son: Leon Fisher 14 First Avenue New York		"	"	"			5	—	"	grey	green	"	Austria	Lemberg Galicia
6	[illegible]	Newark	no	husband	—	"		husband: Reuben Goldstein 40 Mt. Goliter 229 Court St.		"	"	"			5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Podhetz
7	"	"	"	father	—	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Podhetz
8	"	"	"	—	"	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	—	"	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	—	"	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	yes 1905	New York	friend: Philipp 1 New York Brook Street		"	"	"			5	3	"	brown	black	"	Germany	Kaiserslautern
12	Mich	Detroit	"	husband	—	no		husband: S. Davidson 215 Brunswick Detroit Mich.		"	"	"			5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Roumania	Bucarest
13	"	"	"	father	—	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	—	"	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	—	"	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	son-in-law	—	"		son-in-law: Detroit Mich. S. Davidson 215 Brunswick		"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	N.Y.	New York	"	mother	—	yes 1905	New York	mother: Ilse Silberschlag 300 E. 4th Street New York		"	"	"			5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Stryi
18	"	"	"	father	21	no		father: Yosef Kleiner 67 Clinton Street New York		"	"	"			5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kamionka
19	"	"	—	"	$1	yes 1906	New York	father: Moses Katz 142 Forsyth Street New York		"	"	"			5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Borow Gal
20	"	"	—	"	$1	"	"	father: —		"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	brother-in-law	$4	no		sister: Miss Ida Barnes 191 Clinton St. New York		"	"	"			4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg Gal
22	"	"	—	husband	$50	yes 1904	New York	husband: Harry Smilowitz 155 Rivington Street New York		"	"	"			5	1	"	blond	blue	"	—	Constantinople
23	"	"	"	father	—	"	born in USA	father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N. York
24	"	"	—	brother-in-law	—	no	—	brother-in-law: —		"	"	"			4	9	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Constantinople
25	"	"	no	husband	—	no		husband: Ferivel Flemerling c/o M. Flecht 253 Stanton Street N.Y.		"	"	"			4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Zolkiew
26	"	"	"	father	—	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	$25	"		father: —		"	"	"			—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"	$25	"		friend: Idema 905 Clayton Street Cleveland O.		"	"	"			5	5	"	black	"	"	Holland	Groninga
29	"	"	no	son	$8	yes 1906	Russia	son: Israel Tannenzapf c/o Elmer Bros. 69 Clinton St.		"	"	"			5	—	"	grey	grey	"	Austria	Galicia
30	"	"	—	self	$25	"		friend: Mr. Levy 318-320 E. 122 St. Manhattan New York N.Y.		"	"	"			5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Nesvadomy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If not such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the Stateship ..... Sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of the University of Cincinnati, Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Baker, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1920

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the rock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3			6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizens	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Newfoundland.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Changed to Non-Immigrant.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Kaelin	Charles	23		m s	merchant	yes		Russia	Kaelin	Russia	Kaelin	father H. Kaelin Kaelin
2										Lurmair	Charles	24		m s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Lodz	Agnes Kaelin Lodz receiver
REJECTED 3										Eisenberg	Rivke	22		f s	housework	"		"	"	"	Lodz	father J. Eisenberg Lodz
4										—"—	Schifre	3		f s	none	no		"	"	"	Gargelow	brother J. Eisenberg Lubawicht
5										Tomczack	Schmuel	19		m s	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Sokahie	uncle H. Eisenberg Lubawicht
6										Ullmann	"	22		m s	manufacturer	"		"	"	"	Sokahie Suwalk	mother H. Tomczack Sokahie Suwalk
7										Neumann	Wolf	16		m s	none	"		Galicia	Galicia	Austria	"	father H. Ullmann Sokahie Suwalk
8										Sjkai	Barbala	21		f s	milliner	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nikolcz	father Wenzel Neumann Lagow Galicia
9										Ermanek	Maria	19		f s	housework	"		Austria	Austria	Austria	Vienna	brother B. Sjkai Nikolcz
10										Sommer	Sophie	25		f s	none	"		Germany	"	"	Crefeld	father Kaspar C. Jozsa Nikolcz
11										de Jong	Hendrick	18		m s	sailor	"		Holland	Holland	Holland	Oldenzaal	father Franz Sikula Vienna II Taborgasse 19
12										Czarniak	Juliana	28		f m	none	"		Russia	Russia	Russia	Pinchanat	father Sommer Crefeld Gerhardt Hauptstr 176
13										—"—	Adelaide	10		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	family Hoornaka Oldenzaal Prov. Overijssel
14										Gerber	Rachel	32		m wid	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Schulz Pinchanat Russia
15										Feder	Paul	27		m s	carpenter	"		Austria	Austria	Austria	Skrzelicka	wife Frieda Hoecker Skrzelicka Prov. Galicia
16										Rechtschaffen	Juda	46		m m	tailor	"		"	"	"	Pechenicka	brother H. Rechtschaffen Pechenicka
17										—"—	Hewe	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle " "
18										Kornbaum	Malke	49		f m	housework	"		Russia	"	Russia	Kreutzburg	mother Fine Weintraub Kreutzburg Prov. Ostpreussen
19										Katz	Tony	19		f s	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Czernowitz	father Kendel Katz Czernowitz Bukowina
20										Friedmann	Chane	22		m s	tailor	no		Russia	"	Russia	Skrzeczin	father Schmuel Friedmann Lomza gub.
21										Edelman	Eidel	38		f wid	none	yes		Russia	"	"	Lomzagub. Kilynec	mother Chane Edelman Kilynec Prov. Suwalki
22										—"—	Hersch	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Felyner "
23										Cacz	Regina	20		f s	seamstress	"		Galicia	"	Austria	Nikolcz	father Wolf Neumann Lagow Galicia
24										Hetzger	Michalyne	39		f m	housework	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lelesz	brother B. Sjkai Nikolcz
25										Handel	Rosa	48		f m	wife	"		"	"	Austria	Budapest	brother-in-law Max Eberstein Budapest
26										—"—	Irene	9		f s	father	"		"	"	"	"	niece " "
27										Karoly	Franz	25		m s	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	father Bart Karoly Budapest VII
28										Hoka	Scheine	20		f s	seamstress	"		Russia	"	Russia	Brest Litowsk Grodno	father Josef Hoka Brest Litowsk Grodno
29										Lucas	Josef	24		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Hainfeld	father A. Lucas Hainfeld
30										Fuhrmann	Franz	19		f s	seamstress	"		Austria	"	Austria	Czernowitz Bukowina	father Simcha Fuhrmann Czernowitz Bukowina

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6625

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

11—1685

No. on List	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	no	self	50	no			friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	4	fair	blond	gr	Russia	Kamenitz
2	"	"	"	friend	no				friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	self	40				friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	friend	200				friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	3	"	"	"	"	Gjurdor
5	Mass	Haverhill	"	self	30				friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	6	"	"	"	"	Schakie
6	Ny	New York	"	"	20				friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	40				friend: Th Green 1 Delaware Str 159 New York				no	none	good	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
8	Oh	Canton	yes	future husband	50				219 Remington Str Pittsburg				no	none	good	5	3	"	"	"	"	Galicia Tarnopol
9	New	York	"	aunt	50				future husband: L Hradak 1902 Jane 1st on the Ellis Island 1492 Jane 1st in New York				no	none	good	5	11	"	black	"	"	Hungary Szaszvaros
10	"	"	no	self	50	yes	now		wife: Jennie Lowe New York				no	none	good	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Austria Vienna
11	Pa	Pennsylvania	"	"	26	no			brother: Max Jong 1 Pennsylvania				no	none	good	5	10	"	blond blue	"	"	Germany Crefeld
12	Ny	Perth Amboy	—	husband	25	no			husband: Raginsk 432 Gralestr Perth Amboy NJ				no	none	good	5	10	"	blue	"	"	Holland Lemmer
13	"	"	—	father	—				father: " "				no	none	good	5	6	"	blue grey	"	"	Russia Tschenda
14	Ny	Brooklyn	—	self	26				friend: H Glaserman 149 50th str Brooklyn NY				no	none	good	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
15	"	New York	—	sister	84				sister: Mrs J Kralle 2340 7th ave NY				no	none	good	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria Przemisla
16	"	"	—	wife	—				wife: " Rechtschaffen 2 sisters 100 A St				no	none	good	5	5	"	"	"	"	Galicia Rzeszow
17	"	"	—	mother	—				mother: " "				no	none	good	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	sister	—				brother: Wm Trautman 40 Schneider 2nd 2nd street NY				no	none	good	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Brooklyn	—	brother	86				brother: Sam Katz 147 Suffolk St Bklyn NY				no	none	good	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Mengrowo
20	"	Bronx	—	self	84				husband: Nathan Friedman 563 E Boulevard Bronx NY				no	none	good	5	4	"	grey	"	Austria	Czernowitz
21	NJ	Bayonne	—	"	150				uncle: Nathan Feldman 420 Broadway Bayonne NJ				no	none	good	5	4	"	brown	"	Russia	Lomza gub.
22	"	"	—	"	—				uncle: " "				no	none	good	5	2	"	black	"	Russia	Skulen Kowno gub
23	"	New York	—	"	—	yes	10/09	NY	brother: Maurice Cohn 70 E 50 St New York				no	none	good	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	"	450	no			sister: Rosy Karpark 525 E 5th street New York				no	none	good	4	11	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Mikulince
25	"	"	—	"	25	"			daughter: Sofie Brenner 108 W 114 St New York				no	none	good	5	3	"	"	"	Hungary	Bojnok Nitra Budapest
26	"	"	—	father	—				sister: " "				no	none	good	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	—	"	126	"			cousin: " "				no	none	good	5	1	"	blond grey	"	"	"
28	NJ	Newark	—	"	150	"			brother: Schmuel Cohn Keskemet str 247 Newark NJ				no	none	good	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"
29	NY	New York	—	brother	125	"			brother: Mr N Steinberg 34 1/2 St Marks Place York				no	none	good	4	11	"	brown brown	"	Russia	Brest Lit
30	"	"	—	uncle	34	"			uncle: Moses Taggerka 1 Pelitzer Brenca 137 New York				no	none	good	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
																4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria Uzernowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*Farmer*" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*Farm laborer*" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Negro" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens dwelt with the intention of remaining as long as one year will be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relatives. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, the country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (in the) a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the U S Volunteers, having therein ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19...

at Mobile

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The another tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1678

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 11, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3			5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Returning to U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Dawidman	Schmiul	28		m	merchant	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mysz'ka	father Abram Dawidman
2										Goldberg	Ancziel	30		m	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	wife Sura Goldberg
3										Silber	Rachel	45		f	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	husband Jankiel Silber
4										"	Sirl	11		s	none	yes		"	"	"	"	father Jankiel Silber
5										Reiss	Sara	16		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pinkus Reiss
6										Pistener	Libe	18		"	seamstress	"		Austria	"	Austria	Wenike	Wenike Austria
7										Lewizlak	Jan	48		m	workman	"		"	"	"	Bisenz	mother J. Pistener
8	X									Sridanowitz	Anna	25		f	2-98022 S Seamstress	"		Russia Polish	Russia	Globoka Lublin	Wenyka	Bisenz wife M. Lewizlak
9										Lasman	Regina	20		f	11-2+7136	"		"	"	Lublin	Lublin	father Stefan Lublin
10										Kertesz	Klara	30		m	merchant	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kecskemet	father Antoni Sridanowitz
11										Klein	Rasalia	19		f	s clerk	"		"	"	"	Lewalk	Lewalk wife Regina Lasman
12	X									Grossman	Gitel	27		m	house wife	"		"	"	"	Gross	Gross Kond wife Klara Kertesz
13	X									"	Theindel	5		s	none	no		"	"	"	Debreczen	Debreczen Hung father Klein Kasimiod
14	X									"	Faige	6		"	"	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tetiew Kiew	Tetiew Kiew friend Bolday Fajna 16 Debreczen
15										Schmerowitz	Menie	18		f	seamstress	yes		"	"	"	"	friend Kosmaz
16										Wilomska	Sodie	50		w	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	friend Tetiew Kiew
17										Stadelman	Gitel	24		m	seamstress	yes		"	"	"	"	friend " "
18										Gelberman	Ete	16		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Gregor Schumowitz
19	X									Berman	Dwojre	21		m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Pieczo Szczipiorn
20	X									"	Rivke	4		s	none	no		"	"	"	"	no relation
21										Litvak	Ete	55		m	housewife	yes		"	"	Hamineta	Hamineta	father M. Stadelman
22										"	Ete	16		m	s none	"		"	"	Russia	Telsteria	Hamineta Lod
23										Libowicz	Lima	22		s	modiste	"		"	"	Podgaje	Podgaje	sister Telsteria Podgaje
24										Zecakowsky	Yossel	28		m	farmer	"		"	"	Opsk	Opsk	father Moseche Druski
25										Paptuch	Majesche	25		"	s joiner	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather " Grogro
26		V-42	646							Tegerman	Itzik	17		m	s merchant	"		"	"	"	"	friend A. Rivetski
27										Reinstein	Leon	18		"	"	"		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Hebrew Kiew friend "
28										Klasman	Abejonne	21		"	"	"		Russia	"	Russia	Shake	father Yosek Klasman
29										Gutman	Itzek	18		"	baker	"		"	"	"	Lowitsch	Shake mother Chane Gutman
30										Salkind	Schlejme	18		"	watch maker	"		"	"	"	Lodz	Lodz 13 Alexandrisgasse father Isaac Salkind Lowitsch

Number of aliens on this sheet/as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4988

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 9/16, 1913

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Ill.	New York		Brother	$20				Brother: Mr. Louis Spaeman 151 2nd Avenue New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	fair	Red	grey	none	Russia Mogilow
2	"	"		"	$10				Brother: Jacques Goldberg 340 East 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Gov.
3	"	"		Son	—				Son: Benzion Silber 341 E. 5th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Schidlowitz
4	"	"		Brother	—				Brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	Brooklyn	"		"	$4				brother: Leyser Rice 305 Cooper st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria Lemberg
6	New York	"		father	—				father: Isaac Silberg c/o M. Skop 50 Avenue B. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Austria Rosz
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	$80				friend: Szymon Szymanski Charlestown 590 Park Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia Plotow
8	N.Y.	Amsterdam	no	"	$7				uncle: Rev. Ign. Kydrowski 268 E. Main Street Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Ostrol
9	Ill.	Chicago	yes	sister	$25				brother-in-law: Harry Born 3125 W. 14th Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Austria Sno
10	"	"	no	self	$20				friend: Rev. Ignacy Kydrowski 594 W. 19th Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Hungary Csepleszt
11	Tenn.	Nashville	yes	"	$2				uncle: J. Silberman 512 Nat. Str. Nashville Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Austria Stad. Has.
12	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	—				husband: Arie Grossman c/o M. Litvak 2366 E. 37th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Russia Plotzen Kreis
13	"	"	"	father	—				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	—				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ill.	New York	—	self	$100				uncle: Israel Schmukler 97 George Street N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Hungary Pecsto Baranya
16	"	Brooklyn	—	daughter	$20				son in law: Abram Melnick 512 Hopkinson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Russia Gorodok Grodno
17	N. York	—		self	$25				uncle: Ph. Greiss 95 Lancey street 159 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark grey	"	"	Hungary Szamuely
18	"	Brooklyn	—	sister	—				brother in law: Sam Goldenberg 135 Williams Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Galatz
19	"	New York	no	husband	$10				~~husband~~ ~~Walter Lehman~~ friend: Walter Lehman 540 E. 6th St. cor. Ave. A. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Jassy
20	—	—	—	father	—				~~father~~ friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	son	$20				son: M. Litvak 2366 E. 37th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Tekres Kreis
22	"	"	"	brother	—				brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	"	"	"
23	N.Y.	New York	—	self	$35				cousin: M. Frages 218 E. 2nd Broome st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hamenok
24	"	"	—	—	—				brother in law: Kapel Braunstein 63 Jefferson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Lusiwek
25	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	cousin	$25				cousin: M. Litvak 2366 E. 37th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Tekres
26	N.Y.	New York	no	aunt	$25				aunt: S. Zukerwer c/o Mr. Levine 73 Forsyth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Tarnow
27	"	"	"	self	$40				cousin: M. Kupferberg 56 Broome st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	$25				brother: S. Silberman c/o New York Dry Goods Co. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Skale
29	N.J.	Paterson	"	aunt	$20				brother: D. Gutmer Laint 31 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Lodz
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	$20				friend: M. J. Klos 1044 2nd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Swintian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Orange" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—An alien need reside only one year to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative living, or name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether in whose possession paid for*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individually (or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U S Navy

Sworn to before me this 10 day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Deputy; In Transit; Citizen of U.S. (Virgin)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Cokrovic	Stefan	48 ✓	m married		yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kagzeb	wife Mr. Mokrovic Kagzeb
2		"	Fannie	43 ✓	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	son " " "
3		Thomas	Andezida	40 ✓	" "	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ronno	brother A. Penyesi Rutek
4		Brienberg	Basche	64 ✓	m wid		no	"	Hebrew	"	Telzi	daughter Mrs. Goran
5		Feitker	Lewy	58 ✓	m m	butcher	yes	"	"	"	Kiew Kaunicke	brother Bechel Feitker
6		"	Freide	52 ✓	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kaunicke Tod
7 ADMITTED		Klenke		22	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	in the law " "
8 ADMITTED		Fuchs	Jos. Chas.	2 6/12	m son		no					uncle " "
9		Temesy	Terenez	29 ✓	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Talmafa	father " "
10		"	Sofi	25 ✓	f			Hungary		Hungary		father " "
11		"	Jean	5 ✓	m			Hungary				mother Mrs. Temesy Talmafa
12		"	Mare	31 ✓	f	housewife	"					brother Sandor Kuchari Talmafa
13		"	Tanny	11 ✓	"	S none						uncle " "
14		"	Rose	10 ✓	"		2-125 307	5/1/3				uncle " "
15		Bergtes	Mary	22 ✓	"	laborer	"	"	"	"		mother Mrs. Berg Talmafa
16		Fots	Istvan	32 ✓	m	m	"	"	"	"		father Mihaly Fots Talmafa
17		"	Kati	26 ✓	f	housewife	"	"	"	"		father " "
18		Stern	Otto	34 ✓	m	s tailormaker	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kanzerfeld	brother-in-law Fritz Flagge
19		Harsman	Albert	23 ✓	"	laborer	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kanzerfeld nigh. Arnhem Zwolle	Kanzerfeld Neas Schweim father Hermannus Karsman Nijmegen De Lienderstraat Zwolle
20		Engelberts	Elisabeth Magdalena	26 ✓	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	father Cornis Kuiper Nijmegen Molenweg 108 Zwolle
21		Koenes	Henry	31 ✓	m	"	reverend	"	German	Germany	German	brother Josef Koenes M. Gladbach Germany
22		London	Sadie	24 ✓	f	m	housewife	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungarian	father Marcus Weinberg Nagy Kerobabona Hungary
23		"	Morris	4 ✓	m	S	none	no				grandfather " "
24		"	Kelly	2 ✓	"			"				grandfather " "
25		van der Vries	Boukje	28 ✓	"		maid-servant	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	mother Mrs. van der Vries H. Jakobsbergerstr. Amsterdam
26		Ederveen	Pieter	31 ✓	m	m	mason	8-143854	—	3/21/38	"	nephew Mrs. Idenya Ruskenburgerstr. 343 Amsterdam
27		de Bruyn	Maria Catharina	17 ✓	f	S	seamstress	"				mother Mrs. E. de Bruyn Jac. van Lennepkade 38 Amsterdam
28		"	Evert	44 ✓	m	m	mfact. tab.	"				wife Mrs. E. de Bruyn Jac. van Lennepkade 38 Amsterdam
29		van der Kual	Dirk	33 ✓	m	S	tailormaker	"			Rotterdam	father W. Pzn. de Waal Persoonshaven 61 Rotterdam
30		Druchowski	Edward	30 ✓	m		automobile builder	"	Austria		U.S.A. Brooklyn	wife Emilia Korbecka Kleine Fahrgasse 12 N. Yor...

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 .

11—1615

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
															25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No	If Yes, Year or period of years	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ills	Chicago	yes	brother in law	no				brother in law. L. Blanks 2305 S. 4th Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	yes	ord	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Galicia
2	"	"	"	"	"				brother in law.														
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	husband	—				husband. G. Chomiuer														
4	"	"	—	self	$25				1451 Boston Road Bronx N.Y.							4	11			grey		Russia	Kalisch
5	"	"	—	son	—				son. Sam Leitler 1129 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							4	10		grey	brown			Pinsk Minsk
6	"	"	—	"	—				son.							5	7						Kamenetz
7	"	"	—	mother	—				brother.							5	3						
8									uncle														
9	Penn	South Bethlehem	yes	self	$20	yes	1903	New York	brother. Franklin Day South Bethlehem							5			black			Hungary	Palinopa
10	"	"	"	"	"				brother														
11	"	"	"	"	$20	no			friend. Mr. Beckmeier Bethlehem. Visit Botanical	no						5	9		blond				
12	"	"	"	"	$9				friend. Mr. Fuhrmann 1 Bethlehem. Visit Botanical							5	1		grey				
13	"	"	"	"	—				friend										brown				
14	"	"	"	"	—				friend										grey				
15	"	"	"	"	$20				friend. Rosine Rex 1 Bethlehem St. Visit Botanical							5	1		blue				
16	"	"	"	"	$25				cousin. Pons Joseph 1 Bethlehem, Steel Co. Visit Botanical							5	6		ocean grey				
17	"	"	"	"	—				cousin														
18	Conn	Bridgeport	ny	"	$50	yes	1905	New York	brother. M. Helen Stern Fremont Street Forest Bridgeport Conn							5	4		brown	blue		Germany	Kamenfeld
19	Cal	Modesto	yes	"	$ none	no			friend. F. Meertman Road 4 Modesto							5	8		blond	blue		Holland	Woller terpen
20	Wash	Seattle	"	"	—				friend. Mr. Elsen Jansen Manke Seafood Seattle Wash							5	1		black	brown			Randsem
21	Pa	Phila	no	"	—	yes	1903	Phila	Yes sir home 2936 North Hutchinson St. Phila Pa							5	9		blond	blue		Germany	Neuenya
22	N.Y.	Bronx		husband	—	"	1903	Bronx	husband. Julop London 3960 - 3rd Avenue Bronx N.Y.							5	—		black	blue		England	Mexicalbuz
23	"	"		father	$25	"	born	York	father														N York
24	"	"		"	—	"	"	"	father														York
25	N.J.	Hoboken		self	$25	no			sister. Mrs. Pedigano 925 Clinton Street Hoboken N.J. going home							5	—		blonde	blue		Holland	Kerlenga
26	"	"		"	$50	yes	1903	Hoboken	925 Clinton street Hoboken N.J.							5	11		black	brown		Holland	Steenwyk
27	Mich	Gr Rapids	no	"	$25	no			agricole Mr. van Heest Oak Hill Ave 915 Grand Rapids Mich							5	—		blond	blue			Amsterdam
28	"	"	"	"	$25	"			brother in law Mr. van Heest Oak Hill Ave 915 Grand Rapids Mich							5	7		"	"		"	Leeuwarden
29	N.J.	Keyport	"	"	$50	"			brother. Johannes van der Staal Keyport N.J.							5	5		brown	brown		"	Charlois
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	money	$10	yes	1913	Brooklyn	going home. Jos. Rostrechbe Brooklyn N.Y.							5	11		blond	blue		Austria	Czernowitz

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19*..

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend and country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Superior of the University of Caucasus, Caucasus, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Islands belonging to U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Halpern	Chawe	30	S f m	house wife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chodel Lublin	father David Rosenberg Chodel Lublin
2				Perelz	10	" f s	none	yes					grandfather " "
3				Pinie	5	"		no					grandfather " "
4				Basche	4	" f							grandfather " "
5				Taube	2	" f							grandfather " "
6			Dantzig	Kalmen	3	" m	infant	yes					wife Esther Daitch Dwinsk Witebsk
7			Wiesel	Gerschon	20	" m s	tailor	"			Dwinsk Witebsk Kowarsk		father Jekel Wiesel Kowarsk
8			Fenzier	Rosi	26	" f m	house wife	"					father J. Grossmann
9			Boris	Mendel	31	" m		no			Klementow Radom		father Klementow Radom
10				Berel	8	" m					Kowel Volin		father Jost Steinbaum Kowel Volin
11				Rifke	4	" f							grandfather " "
12			Goldberg	Jenave	23	" f	stamstress	yes					grandfather " "
13				Rose	20	" f					Rossieny Kovno		brother Os Gobitzadsky Rossieny Kovno
14			Rosenfeld	Ruchel D.	17	" f							brother " "
15			Goldin	Basche	40	" f	house wife	no					father Os Rosenfeld Kredrick
16			Lukowski	Josef	23	" m s	barber	yes					husband Juda Goldin
17			Kagen	Leib	42	" m	smith	"	Polish		Lida Wilna gub		Lida Gub Wilna
18			Kewlewitz	Schlojme	49	" m	printer	"	Hebrew		Warschau Warsz		father Kazimierz Pulkowskie Wladimirskiego Warsz
19			Fedrman	Lewe	22	" f s	seamstress	"			Odessa Cherson		wife Henie Kagen Odessa Cherson
20			Umbras	Marya	49	" f	house wife	"	Polish		Kamenetz Pod		son Jojme Kuilewitz Kamenetz Pod
21			Makowzik	Lerka	48	" f		"	Hebrew		Sosnowica Volin		mother L. Fridman Sosnowica Volin
22				Michel	16	" m s	none	"			Sutkow Kovno		daughter St. Wolozat Sutkow
23			Abramowitz	Maryem	30	" f	house wife	"			Kidansk Kovno		mother L. Jachness Kidansk Kovno
24				Golde	4	" f	none	"					grandmother " "
25				Benjamin	1	" m		"			Vigute Kovno		friend H. Feskin Pinsk Minsk
26				Rochel	25	" f		no					friend " "
27				Scherne	3	" f		"					friend " "
28			Weiss	Chane H.	30	" m	house wife	yes			Lodz		friend " "
29				Moische H.	2	" m s	none	no					father Sender Papiela Lodz Ul. Kosika 6
30			Kalkowitz	Kreine H.	17	" f	seamstress	yes					grandfather " "
											Bialystok Grodno		father Lankowitz Bialystok Grodno

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—465

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

11—868

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	$7.50	no		Louis Gold Leopold Halpern	no	no	no		yes	no	4 10	fair	brown	brown		Russia	Chodel
2	"	"		father				60 Jefferson Pl. Stanton St. New York													
3								father													
4								father													
5								father													
6	conn	New Haven	yes					father Kaiche Zaitlin													
7	N.Y.	New York	no	sister	$1.			40 Ridge St. New York City													
8				husband				sister Dworzyn Hinde													
9	"	Brooklyn		husband	$35			96 Meserole St. Brooklyn													
10	"			father				husband Ch Ferner													
11	"			father				Scherepita 94 New York													
12		New York		brother				husband Moische M. Bogis													
13								209 E 2nd Street Brooklyn													
14				uncle				father													
15	"			son	$25			father													
16		Brooklyn		father	$5			mother Minna Goldberg													
17	"	New York	"	father-in-law	$0			60 Manhattan Avenue New York													
18	"		"	uncle	$100			brother													
19	Mo	Sedalia	yes	uncle	$50			uncle Isaac Rosenfeld													
20	Ills	Chicago	—	brother-in-law	$20			c/o A Cassel 97 Livingston St. Brooklyn													
21	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	$50			son A. Golden													
22	"			father				18 E 103 St. New York City													
23	"			husband	$25			brother Leon Berkowitz													
24	"			father				c/o Selowske 548 Hancock Ave. Brooklyn													
25								brother-in-law Adolf Greenstein													
26								510 E 5th Street New York													
27								wife Rosel Kupferzweig													
28	"		"	husband	$5			67 E 69 St. New York													
29	"		"	father				uncle J. Schafer													
30	"	Brooklyn	"	uncle	$10			233 E. Fermont Sedalia Mo.													
								brother-in-law B. Bojciechowski													
								473 E 140th Street New York City													
								husband Chr Marcein													
								57 E 4th St. New York													
								father													
								alien Ely J. Pollyak													
								24 E 10th Street New York City													
								grandfather													
								grandfather													
								grandfather													
								grandfather													
				husband	$5			Zand Mordeke Horus													
				father				323 E 5th Street New York City													
				uncle	$10			father													
								uncle L. Salomon													
								117 Lee Avenue Brooklyn New York													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of bias shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7. (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races given back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be marked the bearing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—A foreigner's residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he resided with the intention of remaining a year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether has money in his own possession—how much?)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the (about) period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had thirtee[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Baxter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3			6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant: U.S. citizen, Diplomat, Returning resident, Foreign, Canada, Cuba, Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimed U.S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Goldberg	Herock	20	s	f	tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father David Goldberg Libau Kurmgow
2			"	Meyer	19			"			"	"	"	"	father " "
3			Kaltzman	Kirl	30		m	house 2-674064-12-30-41			"	"	"	Mikolajew Rus	mother Bessie Meber
4			"	Chayke	8		s	none 2-676795-6/14/1940			"	"	"	"	grandmother Jasnolinitz Rus
5			"	Bazie	6			" 2-674055-6/14/1940-505			"	"	"	"	grandmother " "
6			"	Hanse	4			"			"	"	"	"	grandmother " "
7			Katz	Josef ch	17		m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Krasnik Rus	brother Isk. Katz Krasnik Lublin
8			"	Schifre	11			"	no		"	"	"	"	brother " "
9	ADMITTED		Rozminski	Frantz	23		m	electrician	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Lodz Russia	friend F. Rozminski Lodz Russia
10			Log	Dinca	35		m	laborer 2-446618 C.a 11/1/32	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowil Russia	father Jose Hozmjasab Kowil Volin
11			"	Chare	14			"	yes		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "
12			"	Jeige	14			2-498567 C.a 11/4/26			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "
13			"	Ester	12			"			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "
14			"	Gezel	11			2-497052 C.a 11/14/26	R-505-7/21/37		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "
15			"	Sure	8			2-497071 C.a 11/14/26	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "
16			"	Rickel	5			"			"	"	"	"	sister Lineg Legal Kowil Volin
17			Liebermann	Lepe	22		m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	father Michel Rozman Chotyn
18			Rozman	Halka	19		f	seamstress	"		"	"	Austria	Chotyn Austria	father Z. Kaczmarek Kaliscak
19			Kaczmarek	Jozef	19		m	farmlab	"		"	Polish	Russia	Kalisch Russia	father Anton Friedrowicz Grodno Grodno
20			Friedowicz	Jakow	18		m	locksmith	"		"	Hebrew	"	Grodno Grodno	cousin Hermann Moscovics Rue Vidéner 38 Paris
21			Segal	Sloma	46		m	housewife	no		Roumania	"	Roumania	Botosani	father W. Wroper
22			Wroper	"	17		f	seamstress 11-196123	yes 1/23/38		Russia	"	Russia	Zarichy Wolyn	father Jarosla Wolyn
23			Silberfaden	Kapel	28		m	m. glove maker	"		"	"	"	Krasnokan	father Acha c Silberfaden Marschau Kowolipke 66
24			"	Berle	24		f	house wife	"		"	"	"	"	father " "
25			Moscovici	David	18		m	tailor	"		Roumania	"	Roumania	Dorohoi	mother Ette Moscovici Dorohoi
26			Kagan	Rivonia	23			"	"		Russia	"	Russia	Odessa Kherson	mother Sonia Kagan Odessa Kherson Staro Konstantinova
27			Kessler	Lud	17			"	1/20/31	Reck 1/6/37	"	"	"	Ekaterinodar Rus	no relations
28			"	Brantze	55		f	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	~~mother Anna Kwatkowska~~
29			~~Block~~	~~Stanislawa~~	~~25~~			~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~Lenczyc~~ Lowicz Rus	Tawadz grandmother
30			~~"~~	~~Helena~~	~~4~~			~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax·

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—168

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

11—1657

No. on List	12 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	Brooklyn		self	$25 no				brother Philip Goldberg 325 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Cracow
2					$25 "				Brother:													
3		New York		husband					husband Louis Goische, Lakemus Lee Leicester New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	
4				father					father — — 341 — S. "		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"		Jonatoff
5									father — —													
6									father													Nikolajew
7				brother					brother										Kind	Blue		
8									brother 303 E. 72nd Street NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Krassny
9	Ohio	Wilmanka	yes	father	$25				father W. Jorgenovsky 314 " Avenue Kilmanka Ohio							5	6					
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn		husband	$20 "				husband Samuel Rog 299 2nd Street Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			Germany	Strochanow
11																					Russia	Kowel
12				father					father — —										Hard	Blue		
13									father — —							5	2	"	grey			
14									father — —							9	10	"	brown			
15									father — —									"	grey			
16									father — —									"	blue			
17	N.	York		self	$25 "				uncle Yisrael Wagenfeld No. 2 Delancey St Walcott NY									"	grey			
18									cousin Esther Isenberg							5	2	"	brown			
19	Ills	Evanston	no		$39 "				822 16th St Fair View brother in law M. Rzlpeecki for 6 Florence Avenue Evanston Ills							5	1	"	brown			
20	N.	York			42 "				aunt M. Casorowsky 105 Monroe street New York							5	4	"			Russia	Kalisch
21				sister	0 "				sister Alte Rotman 76 E. 101st St. New York							5	10	"	blond	grey	"	Grodno
22	Ills	Chicago	yes	uncle	$50 "				uncle M. Weinroth 1139 So Albany Avenue Chicago Ill							5	5	"	brown	brown	Roumania	Botosani
23			no	brother in law	$30 "				brother in law Jacob Klein 32-45 St 13th Street Chicago Ills							5	5	"	grey		Russia	Varosky
24									brother in law							5	6	"	black	brown		Warschau
25	N.	Brooklyn		sister	$0 "				cousin Harry Hoskowitz 190 Bergen Street Brooklyn NY							4	11	"				Novgorodschansk
26				father	0 "				father Jacob Rosen 50 Hamilton Ave Hackensack N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		grey	Roumania	Dorohoi
27				sister	0 "				brother in law Mr Berk 413-15 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light		Russia	Odessa
28				daughter					son in law							5	3	"	sister	brown		Grodnik
29	N.J.	Jersey City		husband	$0 "				husband Gustave Block 131 Kingsbury							4	11	"	grey	grey		
30				father					father							5	2	"	blond	blue		Lomsky
																					U.S.A.	Jersey city

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master or Commanding Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*..

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S. S. Soldier sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Code of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Barker

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 6, 1914

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality. Diplomat. Tourist. Cattle. Child. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract-Labor Exempt.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos. Sex. M. or S.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Kleyn Hendrik	40 ✓ m	laborer	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	father Kleyn Hendrik Rotterdam Schiedamsche Singel 42
2		Kleyn Jantje	30 ✓ f	housew.	"				father-in-law "
3		Kleyn Kees	40 " m	gard.	"				grandfather "
4		Kleyn Cornelis	7 " m						grandfather "
5		Kleyn Piekerke	4 " f						grandfather "
6		Kleyn Klaasina	2 " f						grandfather "
7		Kleyn Grietje	10 " f						father-in-law Middelkoop
8		Middelkoop Jan	31 ✓ m	farmer	yes			Wijkjaart Fr.	father Middelkoop Wijkjaart Fr.
9		Bokkers Klazina	35 ✓ f	farmer	"			Burgerbrug	aunt Elisabeth Geyvaert
10		Reimers Irene	23 ✓ f m Comptoirist	"	Belgium	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Uitdaghen	[illegible]
11		Marguerite	23 ✓ f	housek.	"				wife Celesta Verschaeve
12		Geeraerts Maurits	33 ✓ m m Comptoirist	"					Uitdaghen
13		Walter [illegible]	39 ✓ f m none	"	[illegible]			Ostende	Ostende
14		[illegible]	5 ✓ m	"					
15	Van der Werff	Johanna	29 ✓	huiswerkster	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	sister Cornelia Spaar Schiedamsche Singel 42 Rotterdam
16		Willem	4 ✓ m s none		no				
17		Dirk	3 ✓ " "		no				
18	Steenman	Albert	28 ✓ "	clerk	yes			den Helder	brother Jan Steenman Keizerstraat 23 Den Helder
19	Handt	Louisa	25 ✓ f s	cook	"	Germany	German	USA Orange	father Ludwig Handt Breitweiler 8 Wurmbergasse
20	Wust	Friedrich	21 ✓ m	merchant	"	"	"	Germany Mannheim	father Ludwig Wust Mannheim Kg. N°8, Baden
21	Ribberink	Begien	28 ✓ f	none	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland Haarlem	father J. Ribberink Kloosterdyk Kamperfoelie
22		[illegible]	[illegible]						
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11-10264 M4136

25A-423-9-343

22/2/20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax·

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—168

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 11/16 , 191 3

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town				Yes or No	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Englewood	Chicago	father				father: Cornelis Van Haam Englewood Ill. Morgenthaler no he is good							5	6	pair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Hellevoetsluis
2				father in law																		
3				grandfather														black				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8	Ill.	Waukegan		Self				friend: Mr. H. Sims Waukegan Ill.							5	8		red	grey			Wijngaarde
9		Englewood						b.i.law: Mr. N. Schelkens Englewood, Ill.														
10		Malmo		Self				friend leaving Englewood, Ill. 10-15th inst.							5	3		black	blue			Overschie
11				brother																		
12				father				friend Leaving for Mr. H. Molines, Ill.														
13																						
14				father																		
15	Pa.	Philadelphia	Uncle					Holland, N.v.d. Ylerff Depot st. 17-1. Philadelphia Pa							5	8		brown	brown		Holland	Ridderkerk
16				father																		
17								father:														
18	NJ	Newark		Self				to former Residence 292 Roseville Ave Newark NJ							6	1	fair	blond	blue		Germany	Bischweiler
19								friend Mrs. H. [illegible]														
20	NJ	Newyork						240 East Kingsley st. Newark NJ friend A. Wolfel 342 W 30th st. Newyork							5	5		brown	black			Mainbernheim
21	Iowa	Boyden						friend Mr. H. van Gessel Boyden, Iowa							5	8		dark	hazel	brown		Holland Kampen
22	Ill.	Chicago						friend Mrs. [illegible] 2 [illegible] Chicago Ill							5	7						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be constituted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show plainly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individually (families the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Statutes of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. F. Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, [illegible], 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Liebmann	Chaje (wife)	30		F				Austria	Heb	Russia	Kowno	Husband Mowsch Liebmann Kowno Russia
2			"	Sidech	11		F				"	Rach 10/5/08	"	"	"
3			"	Mel	9		M				"	(505) Rach 4/12/09	"	"	"
4			Lobo	David	30		M	Tailor			Hollan	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Rachel Lobo Amsterdam Holland
5			Berkel	Marcus	25		M	Diamond Worker			Holland	Hebr	Russia	Bargoff	Father Daniel Berkel Bargoff Russia
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—4078

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Minkin		husband	[illegible]	No			husband Frank Leidman 66 Colonial Ave Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fair	Red	blue	Russia	Kiev
2	" — "		[illegible]																			
3	" — "																					
4	" — "		self	[illegible]				brother [illegible] 2 [illegible]							5	6		black				
5	" — "							[illegible]														
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money which he may have, as follows:

Farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can you read and write?).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—A lapse of two years shall constitute permanency of residence. The first country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show by name the place, city or town, intended for the permanent residence. If within the United States, country, it outside the United States.

Columns 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished and relationship, if any, to such person).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely if whose passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individually or as a family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided to show the several members of the family.

Columns 16 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the cause, for what period of years and place, as 1894, N. Y. Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 15

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 [illegible], Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	Storff	William	51		m	s	County of Peoria Ills July 11th 1902	Peoria Ills	San Francisco Calif. 1st ab Glenmark Ave
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 31

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Boulogne Sur. 6 Sept. 1913. Arriving at Port of New York , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Robertson	Charlotte	42		F	M		Citizen by Marriage	1078 Forest av. Newport
2	Wiener	Augusta	29		F	S		Father citizen of U.S.	" " "
3	Schoepperle	Gertrude	31		F	S	Pa.	Cert.	15 July		University of Illinois Urbana
4	[illegible]								
5									
6	[illegible]								
7	[illegible]								
8									
9	[illegible]								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted], Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1½ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Barnes M.D.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 6 September, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex; Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schweitzer	Joseph	41		M	Teacher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother-in-law: M. a. Stentzy 22 Rue d'Amerville	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Vary	Leonie	47		F	Teacher	"	"	—"—	—"—	U.S.A.	Newyork	No address	"	"
3	Colinet	Juliette	25		F	Lady Maid	"	"	—"—	—"—	France	Hericourt	Father: M. J. Colinet Hericourt (Jura)	"	"
4	Villard	Clemence	23		M	none	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	Turin	Father: M. G. Villard Turin Italy	"	"
5	"	Maria	20		F	nonexistent	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	father-in-law: —	"	"
6	Armacci	Louise	49		F	Housekeeper	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	Tirol	nobody	"	"
7	Arczkocki	Giovanni	21		M	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	—"—	—"—	—"—	father: M. Cristoch Prazo Austria	"	"
8	Smith	Frank	40		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		United States	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Hayes	Frances	28		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Busam	Anna	21		F	seamstress	"	"	Germany	German	Bayern	München	father: George Busam 4 Howaldstr. Strassburg 48	"	Munich
11	[illegible]	Lady Luis	[illegible]		M	none	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Ida	32		F	none	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	"	Hoyle	[illegible]		F	nonexistent	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	none	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 13

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	1912	N. York	Going home: 170 E. 78th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	~~Wart on chin~~ none	Alsace	Ribeauville
2	"	"	"	No	1913	N. York	Going home: 231 West 23rd St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark brown	none	France	St. Hyacinthe
3	"	"	"	Yes	1911	N. York	Going home: 49 & 51 Stage Bank Building Broadway 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	—"—	—"—	Belmont
4	"	"	"	No	—	—	Dino Conte New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	—"—	Italy	Naples.
5	"	"	"	No	—	—								5	5	"	"	"	—"—	—"—
6	"	"	"	No	—	—	Son - Mr. Erwin in the usual 105 William Street, New York City friend.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	Austria	Linz
7	"	"	"	No	—	—	same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	—"—	—"—	Prag
8	no	married	"	no	1911	Cuba	[illegible]							5		fair				
9	—	mother	"	no	—	—	[illegible] aunt Mr. [illegible]							5	3	fair	brown		Vevey	Switzerland
10	—	self	"	yes	1906	Callenberg	Niemark [illegible]							5		fair	brown	grey	Germany	Grandenburg
11	—	"	"	"	1911	"	son [illegible]							5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Italy
12	—	"	"	"	1903	"	young woman 238 E. 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	brown	—"—	—"—
13	—	married	"	"	1908	"	same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	—"—	—"—
14	—	sister	"	"	—	—	same	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blond	blond	—"—	—"—	Welby
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., *of the* ..... PO..... , *from* ..... ROT..... ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... 40 ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19 .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Bohemian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S S Potsdam sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V F Barker MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Puszkunicz	Emilia	20		f	m	farmhand	no		Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno	Amuzis	father: Stanislaus Augustus, Amuzis, Kowno.
2										"	Ona	17											
3										Zdanick	Marianna	21								Polish		Prowono	father: Kazimierz Zdanick, Prowono, Lomza.
4										Wilczewska	Aleksandra	22				servant girl						Dawinze	brother: Bolesław Wilczewski, Dawinze, Lomza.
5										Lewandowska	Władysława	22				married	yes					Kazimierz	mother: Katarzina Kulas, Kazimierz, Kalisz.
6										Kostewicz	Wincenty	25				farmhand	yes	no				Kamin	no relation.
7										"	Stanisław	22				"	"	no				"	— " —
8										"	Kazimierz	14											
9										Kwiatkowska	Leonarda	22		f	m	housework girl	yes					Golsnewo	father: Jan Pinkowski, Golsnewo, Lomza.
10	X									Sawinska	Helena	17				farmhand	6-9393	2/6/40	4 4/23/14			Rumola	father: Antoni Sawinski, Rumola, Plock.
11										Krozajko	Maryanna	22				"	yes					Krazicki	brother: Stanisław Krozajko, Krazicki, Wilno.
12										Dombczak	Janina	17				"	yes		5-7304	1/14/13	9/25/05	Grodzisk	father: Kacey Dombczak, Grodzisk, Kilisz.
13										Fiedman	Welwel	18		m		[illegible]					Gibreid	Gusne	father: Kedlame Friedman, Gusne, Wolin.
14										Kowalski	Antoni	20			m	farmhd.	"	"			Polish	Bernanowa	wife: Zofia Kowalska, Bernanowa, Warschau.
15	X									Walczak	Adam	19				blacksmith	"	"				Kadeniez	father: Vicenty Walczak, Kadeniez, Grajewo.
16	X									Anczarowicz	Zofia	39		f	m	housewife	no					Skintzeis	father: Jan Grinewicz, Skintzeis, Kowno.
17	X									"	Jan	3		m		none	"	"				"	grandfather: — —
18										Dopytalska	Bronislawa	20		f		farmhand	yes	yes				Tomaszewo	father: Kazimierz Dopytalski, Tomaszewo, Kalisz.
19										Kronkewitz	Kolastida	17				"	"	no				Griebowo	father: Josef Kronkewitz, Griebowo, Lomza.
20										Andrzejczak	Zofia	17				Seamstress	"	yes				Wloclawek	mother: Magdalena Andrzejczak, Wloclawek, Warszawa, Russia.
21										Kleszewska	Marianna	18				farmhand	"	no				Obrzidz	brother: Ignacy Kleszewski, Obrzidz, Lodz.
22										Sirunaite	Monika	24				"	"	no		Lithuanian		Poberze	father: Antonius Sirunaitis, Poberze, Kowno.
23										Gwozinsky	Alexander	26		m	m	"	yes			Polish		Ignacewo	wife: Alexandra Gwozinsky, Ignacewo, Lomza.
24										Biernacka	Anna	22		f		servant girl	no					Resnewo	mother: Adrianna Biernacka, Resnewo, Plock.
25										Zawacka	Julianna	17				farmhand laundry	yes					Krambowo	father: Josef Zawacki, Krambowo, Lomza.
26										Kornfaelt	Lisek	46		m	m	man	"			Hebrew		Lubowne	wife: Femme Kornfaelt, Lubowne, Wolin.
27	ADMITTED									Fein	Riwen	38				painter	"					Kadenon	wife: Chane Fein, Kadenon, Warschau.
28										Bajoras	Bolesaus	23				farmhd.	no			Lithuanian		Liliano	father: Marcabnas Bajoras, Liliano, Kowno.
29	AC Berlin 12-10-3 (illegible)									Zariwatz	Jankel	21				tailor	2 460 903 2/23/30 yes			Hebrew		Krasnowiele	father: Moische Zariwatz, Krasnowiele, Lomza.
30										Rosenfeld	Jankel	18				book binder	"	"				Kraselow	mother: Rivke Rosenfeld, Kraselow, Kowno.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12 aliens

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of //, 1913

11—4628

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by ticket, whether paid by any other person, or by what organization—society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contract labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn.	Waterbury	yes	uncle	$10.-	no	uncle: Winkos Blazis, 663 Riverside St. Waterbury, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Tamasz
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	N.J.	Newark	"	"	no	"	brother: Stanislaw Zdunek, 505 Market St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubjello
4	"	South Amboy	"	brother-in-law	—	"	brother-in-law: Jozef Jankowski, 1 Cor Bay St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Wielo
5	Pa.	Erie	"	husband	$10.-	"	husband: Jozef Lewandowsky, 226 East 18th St. Erie, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Wersnud
6	"	Wyoming	"	"	7.-	"	husband: Antoni Kotkiewicz, Dziedzic St. 3, Wyoming, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Promis
7	"	"	"	father	—	"	father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	N.J.	Newark	"	husband	—	"	husband: Josef Rzig, by Esko, Belmont Ave. 58, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Ostrowitzi
10	N.Y.	So. Brooklyn	—	brother	$10.-	"	brother: Adam Jawinski 164-23 1 St. So. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"	Winontze
11	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	"	—	"	brother: Aleksander Drozeiki 2012 Merry St. Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Drezeiki
12	Mass.	Worcester	"	half brother	—	"	half brother: Bronislaw Gerasimiz 28 Lafayette St. Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Gyrodiez
13	N.Y.	New York	—	sister	—	"	sister: Rosalie Friedman, 102 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Bazow
14	Mich.	Detroit	yes	br. in law	$10.-	"	br. in law: Antoni Grobleski, Rembly Ave. 635, Detroit, Mich brother: Stanislaw Walczak, 15th Ave. 633, Milwaukie, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Baranowa
15	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	brother	2.-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Greinewitz
16	Ill.	East St. Louis	"	husband	—	"	husband: Michal Ancarawicz, 514 Collinsville Ave, E. St. Louis, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Skrinkzow
17	"	"	"	father	—	"	father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
18	N.J.	Camden	to Phila.	cousin	$5.-	"	cousin: Stefan Galank, 1832 S. 6th St. Camden, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	& brown	"	"	"	"	Tomaszewo
19	"	Trenton	yes	uncle	7.-	"	uncle: Piotr Kwiatkoski, 213 Mulberry St. Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zgriebowo
20	Pa.	Falls Creek	"	br. in law	10.-	"	brother-in-law: Rock Wieglewski, Falls Creek, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	"	Wodlewek
21	Mo.	St. Louis	"	brother	10.-	"	brother: Josef Klezczewski, 1418 Park & 4th St. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blonde	"	"	"	"	Obitki
22	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	—	"	brother: Marcalin Serasi, 102 W 20th Place, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Poberze
23	Mass.	Westfield	"	cousin	25.-	"	cousin: Teofil Walaciowski, 11 Dubois St. Westfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Ignaczewo
24	"	Boston	"	father	7.-	"	father: Ignacy Biernacki, 92 Salem St. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Dzinewo
25	N.J.	Trenton	"	br. in law	7.-	1907	br. in law: Simon Koromanski 273 Mulberry St. Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krambowo
26	New York	—	son in law	25.-	yes	1907	son in law: Black Kailo, New York 1449 Boston Road, Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luborowo
27	Mich.	Detroit	yes	brother	—	no	brother: F. Fine, 289 Watson St. Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wengrow
28	Conn.	South Glastonbury	to Conn.	br. in law	10.-	"	br. in law: Ignac Plukas, Box 54, S. Glastonbury, Conn uncle: B. Kleiner, 159 Starr St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Lubiski
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	sister	12.-	"	sister: Morris Rosenfield, 80-82 Ridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Krasnodicle
30	New York	—	brother	22.-	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kraclow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master or Commanding Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* ....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). "Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject."

Column 9 (Race, as per list).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on manifest sheets does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of mixed Negro and

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not the town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of currency of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). An intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the approximate period of years and place; as, 1901 Y., Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (——). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the U.S. Potsdam, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F Baker

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Dec 6, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Steerage Ticket; In Transit; Claimed U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Farga	Benjamin	27		m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		wife Fr. Farga
2			Hajnicz	Lipke	36		f	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdicz	fr. Jakob Motte Chaikie Berdicz-Kijew Russia
3			Chaim		12		m	U.S. born	yes	yes					grandf. " "
4			Esther		8				no	no					grandf. " "
5			Benjamin		6										grandf. " "
6			Aron		5										grandf. " "
7			Scheine		3										grandf. " "
8			Esther		1										grandf. " "
9			Zawacki	Antoni	19		m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	wife M. Zawacka
10			Grabowski	Jan	37		m	miner	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hohenlimburg	wife Pr. Strzepka Preyzin Posen
11			Wawrzyak	Jan	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Jaworzyk Brzezinka Posen
12	ADMITTED		Wicklberg	Rudolph	21		"	Mason	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Classenberg	wife J. Wicklberg Classenberg Austria
13			Blodzinska	Weronika	18		f		"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lowicz	father A. Cwierzynska Kosobudy Russia
14			Slec	Antoni	22		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Slec Lezniewo Plock
15			Jaranowska	Aleksandra	17		f		yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsaw	father J. Jaranowska Skierniewice Russia
16			Krzyzinska	Franciszka	16		"		no	no	"	"	"	"	father F. Krzyzinska Warsaw Plock
17			Skowronska	Weronika	18		"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Dmiegorzecka	father A. Skowronska Dmiegorzecka Russia
18			Szczepa	Andrzej	16		m		"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father F. Szczepa Berlin Germany
19			Zielinski	Ignacy	16		"		"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wielocha	father F. Zielinski Wielocha Russia
20			Kuba	Franciszek	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	Kalisz	father A. Cuba Kalisz Russia
21			Jesus	Maria	20		f		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tymowa	father Franciszek Jesus Tymowa Austria
22			Strzewska	Maria	23		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother M. Blakus Tymowa Austria
23			Blasik	Josefa	22		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Blasik Tymowa Austria
24			Klichowicz	Maryanna	33		m	housew	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pawlowice	brother St. Kaczmarz Szczawin Calisch
25	ADMITTED		Chabasch	Marcin	19		m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Horlitz	father A. Chabasch Chorzowa Prussia
26			Bardzynska	Aniela	21		f	housew	"	"	"	"	"	Skowrony	brother K. Sobczak Skowrony Russia
27			"	Marcina	11		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28			Jankowskis	Franciska	20		f		yes	yes	"	"	"	Wreschen	father F. Jankowskis Wreschen Posen
29			Ludwinowskas	Ignacy	26		m		"	"	"	"	"	Sudarsky	wife A. Ludwinowskas Sudarsky Russia
30			Balcerus	Stanislaw	21		"		"	"	"	"	"	Lowicz	Sister A. Balcerus Lowicz Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 17

11—1688

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years and months. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Oh	St Lorain	No	Self	20	No	father L 1754 30th Ave St Lorain Oh														
2	Ny	Kenyoth	—	"	—	"	Husband C. Marjanske 241 12 St Kenyork														
3							father														
4							—														
5							—														
6							—														
7							—														
8							—														
9	Pa	Everson	No	"	20		uncle M Legick Everson Pa														
10	Mich	Detroit	Yes	"	25		brother M Petrowske 123 Holland str Detroit Mich									5	6				
11	"	"	"	"			friend — " —									5	10				
12	Ill	St Lorain	No	"	20		Paul M. Legick 30 Ave 1754 St Lorain Ohio														
13	Pa	Meadville	Yes	Self	4		uncle D. Frankowitsch 18 Cobb Road Meadville Pa														
14	Mass	Boston	"	Father	6		father A Lisiz Sale 15th St Boston Mass														
15	Ky	Fenton	"	Self	5	"	uncle A Lisiz Lake 213 Mulberry Str Fenton Ky														
16	"	Fayette	"	"			uncle M. Legick 92nd St Fayette Ky									4	8				
17	Pa	Scranton	Yes	Uncle	14	"	Uncle A. Oklata 102 Wyoming Ave Scranton Pa									4	10				
18	Ills	Chicago	"	Brother			brother Joseph Pacyna 81 Harrison Ave Chicago Ills									5	5				
19	Mich	Detroit	"	"			brother A Pacyna 144 32nd Str. Detroit Mich									4					
20	Mass	Worcester	"	Uncle			Uncle P. Kangoske 64 Lafayette str Worcester Mass									5					
21	Ky	Newyork	—	Self			Cousin [illegible] 814 E 6th St. Newyork									5					
22	"	"	—	"	—	"	Aunt Lapkiewicz 319 E Houston Ills									5					
23	"	"	—	"			Aunt Lapkowytch 319 E Houston St. Ills									5	1				
24	Wisc	Milwaukee	Yes	Husband	15		husband St Klichowicz 764 9th Ave Milwaukee Wisc									5	3				
25	Ky	Newyork	—	Sister	25		Sister G Chabas 165 E. Broadway Newyork									5	1				
26	Ills	Joliet	Yes	Husband	65		husband Jan Bardzinske 302 Franklin str Joliet Ills									4	9				
27	"	"	"	Father			father "									—	4				
28	Pa	Pittsburg	"	Brother	6	"	brother S. Bekowitsch 2128 S 11th Ave Pittsburg Pa									5	—				
29	"	Shenandoah	"	"	10	"	brother George Siebeck 527 W Coal str Shenandoah Pa									5	2				
30	Ills	Kensington	"	Brother	12	"	Brother J Balcekus 307 E. 115 Str. Kensington Ills									5	9				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible]EDAM. *from* [illegible]TERDAM. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line). The consecutive figures in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money each has with him, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this classification on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspector and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No; No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Israelite," "Jew," or "Hebrew people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other) than Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italians, north.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence (country)). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining and being accustomed to shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The object in column 10 should show the *country, not town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence he came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If the such relative living, so state and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, not state) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex. No.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Index.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the U S Steamer Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 18

U F Barker, M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]ian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality. U.S. (Native)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of last one on this sheet as to which Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 1916 *1913* 19

11—1635

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession; whether paid by self or other person; whether by relative, friend, or employer; if so, what relative or friend, or what employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Years and months in U. S.	Where?														
1	N.J.	Trenton		brother	3	no		Father: Bolesla Antonowski Mother Veronika Antonowski Other Address as Passage Brother Andrew Antonowski 1 Sister: Julia Antonowska 235 - 26th Street Brooklyn N.Y. Uncle: Adam Galle 414 Main St. Shenandoah Pa father							5	1	pale			Russia	Kielce
2	"	Oakley		"	15	"										5	2		brown	gray		Tuczepy
3	"	"		Sister	15	"										5	4					Kielce
4	Pa	Shenandoah		self												5	1					Novo Grad
5	"	"		Father																		Volkovisk
6																						
7																						
8	"	Mahanoy City		self	10			husband: Yeo ge Stefo Mama: Oye Mahanoy City Pa								5	11				Hungary	Kork
9	Pa	Mahanoy City		"	25			husband: Yeo ge Marcus box 383 Mahanoy City Pa								5	1					Telso
10	Pa	Mahanoy City		"	40			Ursula Princes Mahanoy City Pa 2 Thomas Princes 4 Mary Princes Tampa										Dark blue			Kork
11	"	"		"	35			3 Mahanoy St. Mahanoy City Pa other cases pending														Usanca
12	"	Bethlehem		father	2	y	4	429 E. Packer St. Bethlehem Pa								5	11					Brat
13	"	Altoona		self		yes	1911	Akron Ohio Altoona Pa 11 Mc 2206								5	8					Nikanovica
14	Mich	Detroit		"		yes	1907	Detroit Mich Frank Stolz 4x26								5	8					
15	Rumania					no		cousin Martin Schlenker 2nd Str 21st " " Ill. father Nigo Matejic														Bukarest
16	"				5	"		1128 Lorain Ohio Joseph Price Pittsburgh Pa								5	8					Torzic
17	Pa	Pittsburgh		self				4 Santo Mato Vinaga								5	9					Zabunca
18	"	Sharon		husband				Sharon Pa Box 866 Croatia								5	4					Kosan
19	"	"		husband												5	3					Zhucani
20	Mich	Detroit		self	26		1911	Detroit Mich 1441								5	7		Dk. dk gray			Bocdar
21	Pa	Philadelphia		"	31	yes	1912	Rudolph St. Philadelphia Pa								5	8		Dk. brown			Beodra
22	Mich	Detroit		"	24		1905	1 other Rade Mangarova														
23	"	"		"	14		1912	Fort St. 44 Detroit Mich								5	9					
24	Pa	Pittsburgh		"	20	no		brother								5	11					
25								uncle Klaska Gyorgi														Kis Ujfalu
26	Pa	Pittsburgh		"				1x 10 St. 14 Ave. Ft. Pitt 41st														Kis Ujfalu
27	"	"		"				other Address Pittsburgh														
28	"	"		"	25			2nd Avenue Pittsburgh Pa														
29	"	"		"	150			21st Ave. Pittsburgh Pa														
30	"	"		"	150			uncle Klaska Gyorgi								5	11					Kis Ujfalu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *master* [illegible] *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, shipwright, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lather, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *skilled labor* and *unskilled labor*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer means one who operates an earth, other or mine implement.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correspondents should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and resistry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Name of country of which citizen or subject). Items 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (The race or people). A list of races or kinds of this kind. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list 8.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reserved clerks on this ground. For instance, "Irish" appearing in column 8 as the country to which "French" Canadians or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest as the race or "Italian" may be nationality. An alien who is Irish, Canadian, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negro.

NEGRO.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, except Cuba, not Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the Basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended stoppage at one seaport shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining, e. g., a year or more, should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the *native country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, enter no and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence in the United States, country, if other than the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and name). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Who paid passage). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much money in possession, self and family). The entry in column 16 should state in each case (subdivided as follows) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and when, and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes—or No, in the United States between (cite) as the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join husband, father, or other relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join, after a reference thereto; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ever). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... ; Surgeon of the S S Potsdam sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F Barker M D

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam April 14, 191

1. (This space for use by Government officials)								2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Deputy.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Rutkowska	Anna	24		F	S	Servant			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kongrey	Mrs. Wm. Kyriluk, [illegible]
2										Lee	Carl	10		M		Child			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gefle	Mrs. Anna Lee, [illegible]
3										Lee	Anna	9		F		Child			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gefle	Mrs. Anna Lee, [illegible]
4										Lundin	Gustaf	6		M		Child			Sweden	Swedish	Cuba	Cardenas	Mrs. Ida Lundin, [illegible]
5										Lundin	Ingeborg	4		F		Child			Sweden	Swedish			Cook
6										Lundquist	Ida	19		F	S	Servant			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Jonkoping	Mrs. Ida Lundquist, [illegible]
7										Ustrzycka	Marianna	19		F	S	"			Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	Mrs. Ida Lundquist, [illegible]
8										Andrzejczyk	Wladyslaw	11		M		None							
9										Cyran	Wladyslaw	17		M	S	Farmer					Canada	Ontario	Stephan Sheridan Cyran
10										Kaczmarczyk	Stanislaw	20		M	Sp.	Laborer	yes	yes			Canada	Toronto	Joseph Kaczmarczyk
11										Lesny	Stefan	21		M	"	"	2-117 6/10/39		Lithuania	Lithuanian	Canada	Toronto	Stanley Lesny
12										Wojtalka	Antonina	21		F	"	"			"	"	Canada	Toronto	Joseph Lesny
13										Wozniak	Antoni	16		M	Single	Laborer			Poland	Polish	Canada	Toronto	Stanley Lesny
14										Lewicka	Stanislawa	20		F	"	Tailor					Canada	Toronto	Joseph Wozniak
15										Pawlowski	Stanislaw	16		M	"	Blacksmith					Canada	Toronto	Stanley Lesny
16										Jedrzejczak	Jozef	16		M	"	Farmer					Canada	Toronto	Joseph Wozniak
17										Jedrzejczak	Antoni	20		M	"	Laborer					Canada	Toronto	Joseph Wozniak
18											Jan	21		M	"	Farmer							Peter Jedrzejczak
19										Kozlik	Ana	19		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Canada	Toronto	Stanley Lesny
20										Stekier	Anna	16	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Anna Kozlik
21										Pawlowska	Natalia	22	"	"	Married	Housewife	no	no					Mrs. Anna Kozlik
22										Wojcik	Antoni	17	"	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	Canada	Toronto	Joseph Wozniak
23										Krajna	Anna	17	"	F	"	Housework							Stanley Lesny
24										Wisniewski	Walenty	22	"	M	"	Farmer							Joseph Wozniak
25										Skarzewska	Wiktorya	26	"	F	Married	Housework	no	no	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Canada	Toronto	Stanley Lesny
26											Jan	6	"	M	S	None							Joseph Skarzewski
27											Jozef	4	"	M	"	"							Grandfather
ADMITTED 28										Jaroszek	Piotr	22	"	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	Canada	Toronto	Father Wojciech Jaroszek
ADMITTED 29										Wisniewski	Janusz	21	"	M	"	Salesman							Mother Marya Jaroszek
30										Szczesniewski	Adolf	19	"	M	"	Shipman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Wisniewski

A HOLD DISCHARGED 3-181903 - 3/19/40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—168

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Volendam sailing from Rotterdam Sept 1th, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Returning U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.										
1			Rutkowska	Irena	24	F	S	Spinster	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Leningrad	Wife Jan Rutka 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
2			Lux	Klara	10			Angel						Leningrad	
3			Pieper	Christ.	29			Mechanic						Gdynia	
4				Paschke	1									Gdynia	Father Paul Paschke 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
5				Expulsion	4	M		Son	no	no					
6			Kowalczyk	Jan	49		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Poland		Poland	Lodz	Wife Maria Kowalczyk 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
7			Ukowska	Adriana	14	F	S		no	no					
8				Sinaczek	11	M	S	none	no	no					
9			Gesen	Elkana	11	M	S	Pupil	no	no			Poland	Lodz	Father Abraham Gesen 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
10			Kaufmann	Bolesław	20	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Polish		Poland	Lodz	Father Isaac Kaufmann 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
11			Kamm	Artur	21			Merchant	6/10/39		Rec 6/2/39				
12			Jagoda	Salomon	2								Poland	Lodz	Father Isaac Jagoda 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
13			Goldberg	Herschel	16			Student			Polish		Poland	Lodz	Father Chaim Goldberg 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
14			Grunwald	Szymon	20			Tailor					Poland	Lodz	Father Abram Grunwald 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
15			Czarnecki	Abram	16			Locksmith					Poland	Lodz	Father Abram Czarnecki 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
16			Feldman	Jack	16			Tailor					Poland	Lodz	Father Abraham Feldman 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
17			Perelberg	Leibisch	20			Mason					Poland	Lodz	Father Chaim Perelberg 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
18				Zipe	21			Housewife							Father Hersch Zipe 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
19			Korbman	Lea	19			Seamstress	no	no	Lithuanian		Lithuania	Kaunas	Mother Chana Korbman 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
20			Spektor	Anna	10				yes	yes			Poland	Lodz	Mother Chana Spektor 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
21			Baranowska	Marcia	22			Housewife	no	no			Poland	Lodz	Mother Maria Baranowska 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
22			Wygnanski	Mirjam	17		S	Student	yes	yes	Polish		Poland	Lodz	Father Chaim Wygnanski 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
23			Krugman	Chana	14	F	S	Scholar					Poland	Lodz	Father Paul Krugman 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
ADMITTED 24			Edelstein	Jakob	2	M	S	child					Poland	Lodz	Wife Sonja Edelstein 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
25			Kaminowicz	Leopold	26	M	S	Housewife	no	no	Polish		Poland	Lodz	Father Abraham Kaminowicz 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
26				Chil	6	M	S	Child							Grandf — "
27				Josef											
ADMITTED 28			Kaufman	Rubi	22	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Polish		Poland	Lodz	Father Yecheil Kaufman 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
ADMIT 29			Kaminska	Jakob	22	M	S	Salesman					Poland	Lodz	Father Abe Kaminsky 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland
30			Grossmanowska	Ruth	14		S	Stepman					Poland	Lodz	Mother Chana Grossmanowska 44 Bezpieczna Poznan Poland

2-802769-12-6-40

2-834179-4-1-41-50 5

4 HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 3-181903-3/19/40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-038

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *191*

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket or passage paid by himself, by other person or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?							25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			If Yes. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Title of Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__, at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as actor, artist, author, baker, blacksmith, boilermaker, brakeman, cabinetmaker, civil engineer, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer, factory employee, farmer, fireman, gardener, hostler, housekeeper, laborer, locomotive engineer, machinist, mason, merchant, miner, mining engineer, minister, moulder, musician, nurse, painter, peddler, physician, pilot, porter, potter, salesman, sailor, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, stockman, surveyor, tailor, tailoress, teacher, tinsmith, typewriter, weaver, wheelwright, wife, without occupation, woodworker, or laborer, specifying kind of labor, as cotton, farm, general, railroad, road, sheep, or other labor. Persons of no occupation, including children, should be so stated. Where a person has followed two or more occupations, that one should be given which he has followed principally. Merely descriptive words, such as "good," "industrious," "smart," etc., should not be used. Common laborers should be distinguished from skilled workmen. Do not use the terms "engineer," "carpenter," "mason," "painter," "shoemaker," "tailor," "tailoress," "tinsmith," "weaver," "wheelwright," "woodworker," or "laborer" alone, but specify the kind of engineer, carpenter, etc., as civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *seamen* and *petty laborers*, regardless of the name still in use by which a sailor is known, as follows:

A seaman is one who operates on navigable waters for hire. For example:

A petty laborer is one who works on a boat for hire but is not a seaman, for example:

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made at the necessary ports by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Columns 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin," as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew as race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or that other country as nationality. And in connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the West Indies (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence (country)).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The object sought in column 11 should be to show the country of last permanent residence. It is important that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States per country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative by the one's relative by marriage, giving name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, or, if in the United States, state) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (not Y. or N.), here.

Column 15 (Whether coming in whole or in part to join or go to relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (All persons in group, name and whether male or female).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown to be in the possession of the head of a family, but should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join husband or other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector called in the examination of aliens.

Form 505.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V F Barker M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Jaltonska	Julianna	25	f	m house wife				Russia	Polish	Russia	Russinska	father Maciej Petrowski Grodzenska — Russia
2		"	Franciszka	2	m	s none				"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Antanas	1	m	s				"	"	"	"	"
4		Dekanicanski	Paul	26	m	11-325934-10 18/29-505						Finnish	Finnami	mother Waldemar Pszyszynska Finnami — Libau
5		Kranik	Sinche	21	"	Cachman				Hebrew		Russia	Mereta	father Szie Kranik Mereta — Wilna
6		Dzierocki	Jan	26	"	married (prayer)				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kazicza	father Wojciech Dzierocki Kazicza — Lodz
7		Urbaitas	Mozapas	41	m	"		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ramuschky	wife Zofia Urbaitaite Ramuschky — Kowno
8		Kasinlis	Antanas	28	s	none							Kurbuti	father Juozas Kasinlis Kurbuti — Kowno
9		Piotkys	Jons.	28	m	"							Konstantinowo	wife Rosalia Piotkys Konstantinowo — Kowno
10		Mackiewicz	Juozapas	23	s	laborer (prayer)							Simu	father Juozas Mackiewicz Simu — Kowno
11		Jaraska	Juozapas	35	m	married							Kebar	wife Antonina Jaraska Kebar — Kowno
12		Jasnauskis	Stanislaw	26	"	"							Kielmu	wife Eleonora Jasnauskis Kielmu — Kowno
13		Friedman	Sidor	29	"	tailor		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Jewish		Jabo	wife Elsidore Friedman Jabo — Izlar
14		Trachimowicz	Emilia	20	f	s (prayer)	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish		Jalusig	father Andrzej Trachimowicz Jalusig — Vilna
15		Odzinuke	Ona		"	11-348474 9-15			Lithuanian				Podelsi	mother Adamona Odzinuke Podelsi — Kowno
DEPORTED 16		Schwarzberg	Heiser	19	m	(laborer)			Hebrew				Linsk	stepmother Sheche Schwarzberg Linsk — Minsk
17		Reszek	Magdalena	25	f	(housewife)	no		Polish				Rudzogna	brother Ian Reszek Rudzogna — Lublin
18		Kaproan	Katarzyna	30	"	married							Lipnicza	mother Simon Kaproan Lipnicza — Lublin
19		Soja	Jozef	18	m	(laborer)	(prayer)	Austria		Austria	Polish		Pilszan	mother Marianna Soja Pilszan — Pole
20		Schusterman	Feige	18	f	(domestic)	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russian		Mosrosy	father Dzid Schusterman Mosrosy — Pod
21		Stein	Tonke	19	"	"	"						Idona	" " " "
22		Gotautaite	Marcyona	18	"	married			Lithuanian				Druza	father Pawel Gotautas Druza — Kowno
23		Radvak	Susanna	23	"	housewife		Hungary	Lutheran	Hungary	Hungarian		Ilirawa	mother Helena Radvak Ilirawa — Kempten
24			Michal	7	m	None 6-81639-15/27/34								
25		Kerdola	Kazik	14	"	"								
26			Stefan	9	"	" C.O. 2/16/43								
27		Wiejek	Marya	19	f	(housewife)	(prayer)	Silesia	Polish	Russia	Russian		Ossuny	mother Ludwika Katarzyna Wiejek Ossuny — Lublin
28			Helagia	11	s	none	no							
29		Langen	Josif	29	m	tailor	(prayer)		Hebrew				Warsaw	wife Cipe Langen Grochowska 29 — Warsaw
30		Undzinis	Stanislaw	26	"	s (farmhand)	no		Lithuanian				Lemala	mother Ludwika Undzinis Lemala — Kowno

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—1638

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult paid his own passage or was paid by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, State or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	from Hartford	Self	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband from Victoria Ellen Hill Ameloff Hartford father	No	No					5	2	fair	brown	grey		Russia	Austrisha
2		father																			
3																					
4	Ellis Island	Brother	Yes				Brother Michael Pawlowczyk Germany — Kalish							5	6		grey			Russia	Brudow
5	Com Waterbury						Brother Louis Szanty 1 Elm St — Waterbury Conn								6		brown brown				Uletz
6	N.J. Jerseycity	no	Yes				Uncle Frank Chrzanowski 44 Claydon St — Jerseycity N.J.							5	6					Austria	Ujsca
7	Mass Ayer	Self					Cousin Chas Nabinek 126 Cottage St — Ayer Mass							5	6		grey			Russia	Wrzgolski
8	Wisc Kenosha	Brother					Brother Wiktor Kasulat 653 3rd St Kenosha Wisc							5	8		brown				Herbak
9	Ellis Island	Cousin					Cousin J. Radawicz 736 W 12th St Chicago Ills							5	8		blonde grey	fine	marked		Wrzgitos
10	N.Y. Amsterdam	Sister					Brother in law Blackstonegent 16 John St — Amsterdam —							5	7		brown				Kazun
11	Ellis Island						Brother Antoni Wojtuska 4537 Wellington St Chicago Ills							5	5		blonde				Kebo
12		Brother					Brother Casimir Szymanski 922 Kensington Ave Chicago Ills							5	7		blue				Kilinz
13	N.J. Passaic	Self					Cousin M. Ohrenfeld 90-92-94 2nd Ave — Passaic N.J.							5	7					Hungary	Sibo
14	N.Y. Hempstead	no	Sister				Sister Helena Rachmanowicz 97 Franklin St — Hempstead — N.Y.							4	11		brown grey			Russia	Jabusicsk
15	Ellis Island	Yes	Father				Father Antoni Glabzinski 4541 Wayne Ave Chicago Ills							5	2		blonde brown				Sadels
16	N.Y. Brooklyn		Uncle	20			Uncle J. Holzman 379 Warren St — Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2		brown				Cinsk
17	Mich Detroit	Yes	Brother	25			Brother Wojciech Kisrek 93 - 20th St — Detroit Mich							5	1		blue				Kidzocza
18			Cousin	25			Cousin														
19	Pa Phil City		Father				Father Jan Bosta 28 Sheppard St — Phila Pa							5	2		blonde blue				Jastabergrossia
20	N.Y. Brooklyn		Bro C				Bro C.K. Littleman 1 Tennessee Ave — Brooklyn N.Y.							4	10		brown brown				Krawasy
21	N.J. Newark	no	Aunt				Aunt Annie Tendker 8 Belford St — Newark N.J.							5	1						Palma
22	Pa Pittsburgh	Yes	Bro C	5			Bro C Stanislaw Jagunnes 1439 Upper St — Pittsburgh Pa								2						Dolkintos
23	Pa Pittsburgh		Husband				Husband Ludwig Radwak 12 Sadek St — Pittsburgh Pa							4						Hungary	Ulisava
24			Father				Father														
25	McKeesRocks		Self				Father Jan Kordula 502 Sycamore St — McKeesRocks Pa							4	10		blonde blue				
26							Father														
27	Pa Pittsburgh		Husband	10			husband Tinkar Wetak 21 Shubendave Pittsburgh Pa							4	1		blonde			Russia	Ozing
28			Father				Father														
29	Ellis Island		Brother				Brother Jan Langem 534 W 13th St — Chicago Ills										blue				
30	N.Y. Brighton			5			Brother Isaac Kudzins 52 Lincoln St — Brighton Mass							5	5		grey brown				Warsow Kmada

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation*.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Able to read/write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8: *Nationality*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. "The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein." The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket through and final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of money and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Ever in prison, etc.*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Louisiana, and of the University of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Parrott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at .....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], September 7th, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Deposit; In Transit; Commutation Collect.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							
2								1-298392 (U.S.) 9-7-13						
3															
4			[illegible]	[illegible]											
5			[illegible]	[illegible]											
6			[illegible]	[illegible]											
7			[illegible]	[illegible]				11-224676 9/6/13							
8			[illegible]	[illegible]				11-189245 9/6/13							
9			[illegible]	[illegible]	49			[illegible]							
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	48			[illegible]							
11			[illegible]	[illegible]	47			[illegible]							
12			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			2-514215 8/18/13							
13			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
14			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
ADMITTED 15			[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]							
16			[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]							
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			2-75406 [illegible]							
19			[illegible]	[illegible]	21			2-289514 505 6/24/36 [illegible]							
20			[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]							
21			[illegible]	[illegible]	47			[illegible]							
22			[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]							
23			[illegible]	[illegible]	9			[illegible]							
24			[illegible]	[illegible]	7			[illegible]							
25			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
26			[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]							
27			[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]							
28			[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]							
29			[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]							
ADMITTED 30			[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]							

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-1038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—4838

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																							
2																							
3																							
4		Worcester	brother	22																			
5		"	"	1																			
6		Mary Zaremska	husband	1																			
7		"	father	—																			
8				—																			
9		N. Y. Brooklyn	sister	25																			
10		"	cousin	"																			
11		Block Wyandotte	brother	5																			
12		N. Y. New York	brother	5																			
13		Bronislawa Kaczynska	husband	3																			
14		"	father	—																			
15		N. Y. New York	brother	11																			
16			brother	—																			
17		Lodz Russia		25																			
18		N. Y. New York		15																			
19		N. J. Bayonne		10																			
20		Ill. Chicago	brother	10																			
21		N. J. Trenton		15																			
22		"	uncle	—																			
23				—																			
24				—																			
25		Elizabeth	brother	—																			
26		N. Y. New York																					
27		"	uncle	—																			
28		~~Cornelia Londonyes~~	~~brother~~	10																			
29		Conn. Waterbury	yes brother	12	No																		
30		N. Y. New York	father	—																			

1—5

brother Lodz Russia
Lucy Pa, Worcester Mass
Wis. 20th St. Chicago Ill
65 Cedar St, Kosciusko Miss.
father

brother 396 Herman St Brooklyn N.Y.
Dekker & Hommerve, Brooklyn
brother Uncle Antonio
811 E. 175 St, New York City
father Kosciusko Miss.
712 14th Ave, New York
husband Marcin Kacprowski
Prospect Pa. New Haven Conn.
father

brother Kalisz Russia
Manhasset, L.I. New York
brother Uncle
228 West 52nd St, New York
brother Uncle
Box 146 Roslyn L.I. N.Y.
brother Uncle New York
175 E. 101st St, New York
brother Uncle
46 W. 18th St, Bayonne N.J.
brother Uncle
Box 449 Ave, Cicero Ill.
brother Uncle
Kosciusko Miss.
father

brother Lodz Russia
322 Palmer St, Elizabeth N.J.
brother Uncle
41 Canal St, New York
uncle David Richman
383 [illegible] St, New York
brother Wawrzyniec Kwiatkowski
Expected to New London Conn.
brother Bolesław Grzybowski
73 Spring St, Waterbury Conn
father Denis Webster
Madison Ave 2025 New York

1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

5 3 brown blue — — Kosakow
4 11 " brown — — Kobin
5 6 " " — — Chelyn
5 3 blond blue — — ~~Ludowko~~
no no no good yes 5 3 dark brown none Rach Klashi
5 " " brown — — Odessa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ____ Master, of the ss POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Cravero
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaulic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city of town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket by self; final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whom was passage paid by).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S S Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Barker M D

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 —

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Rathe	Josel	17		m	sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Israel Rathe
2									Belian	Jabelia	19		f	farmlab	no	no			Austria	Podzjake	father Michal Belian
3									Bielske	Szczygiaw	19		m	"	6 B 55x-505-10/21/31					Podzjaki	father Josef Bielske
4									Chawes	Schifre	22		f	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Krolewjen	Krolewjen Grodno
ADMITTED																					father Sane Chawes
5									Kwiatkowske	Stanislaw	16		m	farmlab				Polish		Osiek	father Bernard Bess
6									Keiner	Stefan	23		s	"	6-101589-5-27-[illegible]					Osarki	Osarki Russia
7									Margos	Jan	25		m	"						Niegosan	father Julian Keiner
8									Kokoszynske	Antoni	14		s	"						Papuschow	Niegosan Block
REPORTED																					wife Julia Margos
9									Dzingelewska	Sofia	10		s	"						Papuschow	Papuschow Vienna
10									Dorawowoy	Chancie	25		f	housewife	2-835143-2/19/41-505			Hebrew		Kokoszynka	mother Marianna Kokoszynka
11										Chaim	4		m	none						Krojanka	Krojanka Block
12									Kriepcunk	Franz	55		m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Dzinnik	father Pawel Dzingelewsk
ADMITTED																					Dzinnik Russia
ADMITTED									Fafrak	Anna	24		f	housewife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Probovitz	father Pinchus Pladenik
14									Fok	Janos	15		m	none							Probovitz Tod
ADMITTED																					grandfather
15									Wrzekup	Ferenz	24		s	laborer						Nagybat	wife Julia Kriepcunk
16									Stiersel	Josef	30		m	"			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvigiew	Wagengasse Vienna
17									Dakicz	Maria	28		f	housewife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jakolya	uncle Fafrak Janos
18									Lonczyk	Maria	16		s	servant			Austria	Polish	Austria	Siwitza	Jakolya Hungary
19									Serebrenik	Basche	40		f	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Newchmew	father Bernard Fok
20										Wolf	18		m	blacksmith							aunt Fanny Fok
21										Leib	16		"	"							Vienna Austria
22			1							Berel	14		"	none							Dubrazar Eugena
23									Pudelek	Albert	21		"	farmlab			Austria	Polish	Germany	Borna	father Schenk Josef
24									Loniene	Alexandra	23		f	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kaltene	Jakolya Hungary
25										Josef	19		m	none							father Leopold Forkes
26									Witkus	Anton	45		m	farmlab	yes	yes				Bartaschuski	Kaltene Russia
27									Rozbadowski	Antone	50		"	"	no	no					grandfather
28									Szenkus	Kazemierz	22		s	"	11-269715-1/27/41-505						wife Alexander Witkus
29									Jakubowicz	Hoack	40		m	farmer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Irkoczk	Bartaschuski Russia
30									Bergman	Pinkel	16		s	seamstress						Pobrezetzky bei Irkoczk	wife Agota Rozbadowska
																					Bartaschuski Russia
																					mother Kazimiera Szenkus
																					Bartaschuski Russia
																					wife Helene Jakubowicz
																					Pobrezetzky bei Irkoczk
																					mother Elde Bergman
																					Kragola Russia

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6638

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—4636

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether each paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For to prevent [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	My	Newyork		Brother	no			Brother Schmul Rathe 132 Washington Ave Newyork	no	no	no		no good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kladimir
2	Mass	Boston	yes	Self		15		Gil Maisley Milford 103 Salem St Boston Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	" Jakobstadt
3	My	Brooklyn	—	Sister		10		Sister Amelia Bielska 151 Eagle St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kadizyn
4	"	Newyork	—	Uncle		9		Uncle Moische Davis 84 E 3 St Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Pask
5	Pa	My Pawick	—	Father		2		Gustav Strauss Tochterchen Box 64 Pawick Pa My	"	"	"		"	"	4	5	"	blond	brown	"	"	Mrzezy
6	Pa	Economy	yes	Cousin		20		Cousin Jack Smucht Box 260 Economy Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Mogodzen
7	Ills	Chicago	"	"		25		Cousin Wisnika Secretary 944 35 St Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Papuschow
8	My	Brooklyn	"	Brother		5		Brother Roman Askonynska 95 Ho 7 St Blyn My	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Roomska
9	"	Schenectady	"	"		5		Brother Peter Dzingellewski 304 Union St Schenectady	"	"	"		"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gronnik
10	"	Newyork	—	Husband		4		Husband Nathan Davis 105 Stanton St Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Probonzy
11	"	"	—	Father				Father — " —	"	"	"		"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ills	Chicago	yes	Self		30		Friend Karl Zarck 2534 Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Vienna
13	Ohio	Coal Ridge	no	Self		10		Cousin John Prok Coal Ridge Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Gerenko
14	"	"	"	"		1		Father — " —	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	My	Newyork	—	Cousin		2		Cousin Wasark Teofil 255 Williams St Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Nagybat
16	"	Syracuse	yes	Self		10		Friend A Braunstein 821 E Adams St Syracuse My	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pregrav
17	Ills	Chicago	"	"		20		Husband Paul Diakics 725 1/2 Place Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	4	12	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szakolya
18	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Sister		18		Sister Eunegunda Korzyk Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Oswiya
19	My	Brooklyn	—	Husband		[illegible]		Husband Schaje Serchenk Pethin & Stone Ave Blyn My	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Nesschinew
20	"	"	—	Father				Father — " —	"	"	"		"	"	2	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"				" — " —	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"				—	"	"	"		"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Cousin		15		Cousin Marya Zyck 1400 Cornell St Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Brinzin
24	"	"	"	Husband		5		Husband Ozapas Zohes 327 Barber St Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Kaltsni
25	"	"	"	Mother				Father —	"	"	"		"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Spring Valley	"	Brother		4 4	1903 Spring Valley	Cousin Charles Rozbadowski Box 436 Spring Valley Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bastaschuka
27	"	"	"	Cousin		30	1899 1901 "	Brother	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	Uncle			no	Uncle B Brown	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
29	Ills	Elisabeth	no	Self		15		Cousin B Brown 324 Palmer St Elisabeth NJ	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Whockk
30	My	Newyork	—	"		15		Brother Shloime Bergman 188 E Houston St Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tragoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indians" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1894–?, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam Sept. 6th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lönnberg	Robert	~~24~~		M	S	March 16th 1892 Newyork N.Y.		5715 16th street Newyork
2	Lefkowitz	Jacob	51		M	M		March 20th 1913 Passaic Co. N.J.	130 Cowana str. Paterson N.J.
3	Schnoor	Aron	43		M	M		Aug 1st 1912 Eastern Distr. of N.Y.	42 Norfolk st. Newyork
4	Wilen	Peter	53		M	M		Sept. 9th 1907 State of Newyork	Franklin 2 Providence R.I.
5	"	Eveline	10		F	S	Newyork City Aug 26th 1903		— " —
6	Dahlberg	Elmer	25		M	M	Dec 2nd 1888 Minneapolis Minn		814 Rascow Boulevard Chicago Ill.
7	Wittmann	Emil	47		M	M		Oct. 27th 1892 Rensselaer Co. Court State of New York	Addie st. Waterfield Ky.
8	"	Anna	47		F	M		citizen by marriage	— " —
9	Dybalski	Wladyslaw	~~38~~		M	M		Oct 2nd 1914 Circuit Court of Cook County	2202 Westford st & Girard Av.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barsen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ..... 19.....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6 th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: Prior Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimed Exempt Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED S.I. 1			Freier	Tesse	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volky	father in law Berl Freier Tipky Towns
2				Leibe	20		m	s	none	no	no					grandfather:
ADMITTED S.I. 3				Chaim	9											grandfather:
4			Rabin	Sore	40		f	m	laundress	yes	yes			Jampol		Brother Hersch Stern Jampol Pod
5				Nachem	11		m	s	none							Uncle:
6				Gerech	8					no	no					uncle:
7			Zeresky	Chane	19				coachman	yes	yes			Mereitz		Mother Henie Freska
ADMITTED 8			Lebocker	Eire	16				waiter							father Betzalok Lebocker Gerets Zhlna
9			Rasanowitz	Herzel	26		m	m	mason							wife Sara Rasanowitz
10			Smiatitch	Abram	29			s	factoryl					Tatzin		Tatzin Lenza wife Devore Smiatitch
11			Zuckermann	Dwoire	30		f	s	domestic	no	no			Schollan		Schollan Lenza father Josef Zuckerman
12				Rivke	4					yes	yes			Warsaw		Warsaw 64 father
DEPORTED 13			Finkelstein	Michel	30		m	m	joiner							wife Blume Finkelstein
14			Sokoll	Stanislaw	20			s	farmlab			Polish		Romatz		Romatz Polen brother Rosalia Sokoll
15			Galanter	Ester	18		f		seamstr			Hebrew		Cerbis		Cerbis Grodno mother Lena Galanter
ADMITTED 16			Robanowitz	Eskawe	60			wd	housew					Herbowitz		Herbowitz Pod brother Zalmen Rabinowitz
17			Wenstu	Abram	24		m	m	salesman					Jampol		Jampol Pod wife Chime Zwenika
18			Kozimirska	Katarzina	21		f	s	farmlab	no	no	Polish		Lide		Lide Polen father Josef Kozimirska
19			Bojewicz	Anton	25		m			yes	yes			Tlichowa		Tlichowa Warsaw father Josef Bojewicz
20			Kaminski	Josef	22				clerk					Tanacz		Tanacz Lenz mother Franciska Kaminska
21			Gorum	Hyman	22				farmlab					Midnuwicza		Midnuwicza Lodz Pozyzza Hars.
DEPORTED 22			Gorodiski	Hyik	33			m	salesman			Hebrew		Hrsoku		Hrsoku Ekaro mother Hadikowa Gorum
23			Davidovic	Vera	23				farmlab			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Arses	Arses Hung wife Malke Gorodiski
24			Boskov	Luka	30											Stoku Bess. wife Monika Davidovic
25			Preshovic	Ivan	40			s				Croatian		Gradiska		Arses Hung wife Draga Boskov
26			Hajkow	Rade	30		m					Servian		Kuman		Arses Hung tudor Stepan Trifenik
27			Pajkow	Lukan	26		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Kuman	Gradiska Hung wife Savets Hajkou
28	413410 1913		Mikoic	Martin	19					no	no		Croatian		Ivanec	Kuman Hung wife Danka Pajkow
29			Bdavic	Anton	22					yes	yes			Dragange		Kuman Hung wife Hara Mikoic
30			Bubanovic	Peter	30									Grabarnik		Ivanec Croatia wife Zelka Bdavic

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—468

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

11—4638

(50)

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Years or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	N.Y.	City	—	self	$50.-	No			Ludana Uncle Theresa 43 Montgomery Str N.Y. City father		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kutky
2	"	"	—	mother	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	—	"	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pa	Phila	no	self	25.-				Ludana Schmiel Robin 857 North 6th Str Phila Pa father							4	11	grey	"	"	"	"	Jampol
5	"	"	"	mother	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	—	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	City	—	self	40.-				Broker 4 Pearl St 262 Madison Str N.Y. City							5	5						Mentz
8	"	"	—	"	25.-				Broker H. Klone 265 Madison Str N.Y. City							4	10		grey				
9	"	"	—	"	40.-				Broker Maurice Rozmberg 255 Marion Str N.Y. City							5	7		brown				Katzin
10	"	"	—	"	30.-				uncle Berl Hirbert 64 Cleary Str N.Y. City							5	3						Sokallen
11	"	"	—	"	25.-				Broker Jankel Lubgenstan 31 E 98th Str N.Y. City							5	4		black				Warsow
12	"	"	—	"	25.-											5	1						
13	"	"	—	"	25.-				Berl B Steingarten 109 Columbus Str N.Y. City							5	2		brown				Libomel
14	Ills.	Chicago	no	"	25.-				Brother Jan Sokoll 4448 Halsted Str Chicago Ills.							5	5		grey				Cierlis
15	N.Y.	City	—	"	—				uncle Berl Fresthamm 108 E 4th Str N.Y. City							5	1		brown				Belz
16	Pa	Pittsburg	no	"	25.-				son in law Meier Hirschbrick Halsted Str 109 Pittsburg Pa							4	10		grey				Jampol
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	"	65.-				Brother J. Evans 29 St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4		brown				Lide
18	Pa	Shenandoah	yes	"	30.-				Bril Jan Galla 416 Goodwin Str Shenandoah Pa							5	1						Tschowa
19	Conn	New Haven	no	"	30.-				Brother Vardin Bogmewic 201 Franklin Str New Haven Conn							5	4						Canary
20	N.J.	Newark	"	"	20.-				Bril Josef Pzybyleg 58 Belmont Str Newark N.J.							5	0		grey				Mitruwicza
21	Pa	Erie	no	"	24.- yes 10 1/2	Erie Pa			father Grzegory Gers 924 E 12th Str Erie Pa							5	9		brown				Hisohi
22	Md.	Baltimore	"	"	32.- no				Bril Sam Zefer 127 So High Str Baltimore Md. friend Sandor Rokitz							5	4		grey				Topogorod
23	Ohio	Akron	yes	"	23.- yes 20 1/2	Hazleton Pa			Box 65 E. Akron Ohio cousin Sandor Rokitz							5	6		brown			Hungary	Jaces
24	"	"	"	"	27.- no				Box 65 E Akron Ohio Brother Tomo Orestkovic							5	7						
25	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	27.-				Lake Str 292 Milwaukee Wisc cousin Radl Blazkoye							5	0						Gradiska
26	Ohio	Akron	"	"	~~27.-~~				~~375 Str Akron Ohio~~ cousin Rade Maykow							5	10						~~Kumat~~
27	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	— no				375 1/2 st Akron Ohio friend Andro Harad		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kuman
28	Pa	Masontown	"	"	20.-				Fayette Str Masontown Pa friend Tukar Andro							5	6						Jsanec
29	Ind	Whiting	"	"	27.-				John Str 423 Whiting Ind Bril Nikola Pawkewic							5	11						Dragonja
30	Pa	McKeesport	"	"	29.-				uncle Keesport Pa							5	10		blond blue				Grabarsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Wake ....., *of the* ..... *; from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... 8 ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... Master

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* ..... *19* .

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence, etc.).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. Polsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V J Barber M D

Sworn to before me this 2 day of _____, 19 1 2

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Kovak	Stefan	30		m	farmer	yes yes	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Hanidol	Wasyslava Kovak wife Hanidol Austria
2			Haberle	Cyrus	23									Jane Haberli father Hanidol Austria
3			Martinaga	Tinko	32									Pepe Feliz Martinaga brother Granice Austria
4			Celic	Blaz	17			6-11170-8-1/2/36				Jeune	Granice Austria	Peter Mary Celic father Granice Austria
5			Jasciak	Francesco	27		m							Pepe Cecja Jasciak brother Austria
6			Zeli	Endre	30					Hungary				Elizabeth Kovacs Igalo
7			Bank	Vincent	19			12-32844-8-3/4-42						Father Kazmer Bank Austria
8			Ter Mullen	Fredrik	36		m			Holland		Rotterdam	Rotterdam	20 Coenpoort Rotterdam
9				Hermine	40		f							Mother " "
10				Adriana	7		f							Grand-mother " "
11				Jacoba	2									
12			Bogusz	Andrzej	29		m			Russia	Polish			Ottilia Cecylia Bogusz Lieszkina Ul. 19 Warszawa
13			Jarczynski	Michal	29		m	tal						Wife Jarczynska Warszawa
14			Jaillon	Ida Michalina	19		f	housewife	no					Father Col. Pajama Kal Warszawa
15	ADMITTED		Makowski	Czarne	36	V		DISCHARGED			Polish			Mother Leter Glodek Kal Warszawa
16			Kaminski	Stanislaw	19		m	shipper			Polish			Father Karol Kaminski Kal Warszawa
17			Polste	Karol	19			joiner						Father Jozef Kolpe Kal Warszawa
18			Kazanowska	Marya	28		m	milliner				Germany		Wife Franziska Kazanowska Kal Warszawa
19			Sieler	Hersch	17			student			Hebrew			Father Jacob Sieler Kal Warszawa
20			Hoffman	Paul	19			farmer				Germany		Father Abram Hoffman Germany
21			Schafer	Joine	19				2-728724-9/16/40					Father Benjamin Schafer Kara Konstantin Medyrodnistaja Ul. Kara Konstantin
22			Waisman	Herbert	19			driver						Father Ber Waisman Kara Konstantin
23			Welgisz	Circ	30		m	farmer	no			Germany		Father Ephraim Wellman Germany Pinkeniz Pod
24				Charle	4				none					Grand father " "
25				Prime	3									
26			Zielinski	Andrzej	20		m	tal	yes yes		Polish	Russia		Father Roman Zielinski Wolska Ul. Wolczanek
27				Wladyslawa	41		f	prostitute						Wife Franciska Zielinska Prosta Ul. Wolczanek
28			Kreml	Ludwig	22			farmer	no					Father Paul Kreml Elizade Grodno
29			Bauer	Karl	27			DISCHARGED				Russia		Sister Marianna Gura Osiny Lublin
30	26		Erdmann	Renard	18			farmer			German			Father Friedrich Erdmann Elisabethal Ost

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-168

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ch. Hazelton	yes			22	yes	1907 Youngstown O.	Friend Stefan Koladic 224 Kruger St Hazelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Handel
2	"	"			22	no		Br. i. l. Friend Mayo Erkajan 2 Eagle Ave							5	7						
3	Ill. Virginia				20	yes	1907 3/10 Harrington Ill.	Friend Andro Havasi Martin Hes Mahanoy Pa							6						France	
4	Pa Hazleton				12	no		Uncle Antoni Banas 14 Harvey St Utica N.Y.							5	8						
5	Ill. Utica				8			Br. i. l. Karoly Sarcadi							5	3		Brown	grey		Austria-Hungary	Kassidy
6	Pa Somerset				19	yes	1907 3/10 Chicago Ill.	Friend Somerset Pa. Br. i. l. Jozef Rzybulski							5	6					Finland	Tarvas
7	Ill. Chicago				30	no		4513 Butler St Chicago Ill. Uncle Bergnard Lee							5	5		Brown			Finland	Kaddaw
8	Chicago				more	yes	1908 Spec. San Francisco Cal.	232 E 55 St Chicago Ill. Friend							5	6		Brown			Holland	Harmerend
9	"	husband			wife										5	5		Dark grey			Amsterdam	
10	"	father																Blue			Rotterdam	
11	"																					
12	"	Self			1			Cousin Vlad. Malisjewski 2033 Clybourn St Chicago Ill. Brother Antoni Jarzynski							5	5		brown	brown		Austria	Kardeshan
13	"	"			10	yes	1911 3/3 Chicago	2270 Leavitt St Chicago Ill. Husband Piotr Pawlowski							5	6			grey			Pajewicz
14	"	"			30	no		1947 3d Ave Chicago Ill. Father Frank Olabowski							5	2						Karzenska
15	Ill. Lyons	Father			8			16 Ashburg Lyons Ill. Brother Vlad. Kardoshki					deformed left hand crippled		5	2			deformed left hand crippled			Kardoshki
16	Ill. So. Chicago	Brother			12			8948 Superior ave So Chicago Ill.							5	3		blonde	blue	none		Todasa
17	"	Self			20			Cousin Br. i. l. Ivan Petryshenko 54 Bickford Buffalo N.Y. Brother Leib Yaeger							5	6		Brown				
18	N.Y. Buffalo				16										5			brown	grey		Galazia	
19	" Brooklyn				25			172 So 3rd St Brooklyn N.Y. Br. i. l. Jozik Sekma							5	4		Brown			Ukr. Kondrashen	
20	Pa Philadelphia	yes			15			369 Christian St Phila. Pa Brother Samuel Schuster							5	3					Germany	
21	N.Y. New York				15			153 Attorney St New York Cousin Barnet Goldman							5	6					Kondrashin	
22	"	"			20			116 Suffolk St New York Husband Antonin Bilgarik							5	2					Hara	
23	Pa Pittsburg	Husband						1902 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa							5						Pankewitz	
24	"	Father						Father							—	—						
25	"	"																				
26	Com. Farrington	Parish			10			Brother Jan Zielonka 9 Peacheedale Farrington Conn							5	3		Blonde	grey		Polekniewin	
27	"	Self			10	yes	1907 3/11 New Britain Conn	Brother							5	11		Brown				
28	Pa Pittston				6	no		Uncle Piotr Balaban 160 North Ave Pittston Pa							5	3		Blonde	blue		Wielodo	
29	" Pittsburg				40			Friend Lukas Wiciak 2519 Mulberry ave Pittsburg							5	5		Brown	brown		Cieszyn	
30	Wisconsin				17			Br. i. l. Wladislaw Kielczek 917 1/2 Racine St Oshkosh Wis							5	1		Blonde	grey		Mielczarz	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, exclusive of colonies* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket—or No—no tickets.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Class).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Illegible

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. P. Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...DAM-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam Sept 6th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Inspector at discretion)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Returning: Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Alien in transit Citizen of)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Vl 130/4.5 Lisc	Lisc	26	M.	M	farmhand	Yosyp			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tertogarnaz	wife Ida Bero Tertogarnaz Ugocza
2			Kal	Adolph	16	"	M	"	"			Russia	German	Russia	Senftenmuck	wife Anna Kabin Senftenmuck Warschau
3			Hirsch	Ferdinand	28	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	Olschinky	wife J. Hirsch Olschinky Warschau
4	X		Schulz	Wilhelmina	40	f	m	housewife				"	"	"	"	mother J. Hasserück Bromby Perth
5	X		"	Marta	12	"	S	none				"	"	"	"	" — —
6	X		Teberg	Wilhelm	11	m	"	"				"	"	"	"	" — " —
7			Aroniak	Josef	27	"	M	farmh hono		Polish		Austria	Polish	Austria	Krezaluze	father T. Aroniak Krezaluze Warschau
8			"	Victoria	27	f	"	housewife		"		"	"	"	"	father in law "
9			Kowak	Josef	31	m	M	farmh		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kodli			wife Ludwika Kowak Kodli Gal
10			Schoda	Anna	7	f	S	none				"	"	"	"	aunt "
11			"	Josefina	4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	" — " —
12		VL 446/403	Zlozjerkowsky	Isidore	44	M	M	housewife		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lerriowo			brother C. Semanowsky Lemaiwa Kiew
13			"	Jechiel	22	m	M	tailor	Ys Ys			"	"	"	"	uncle " — "
14			"	Israel	17	"	S	none				"	"	"	"	uncle " — "
15			"	Chaje	15	f	"	Domestic	Ys Ys			"	"	"	"	uncle " — "
16			Ugaynik	Peter	19	"	"	"	"			"	"	Letterow		father I. Ugaynik Letterow Grodi
17			Witkus	Josef	24	m	M	farmh			Lith	"	"	Russia		wife M. Witkus Bingula Kowno
18			Energaite	Petronella	26	f	S	HOSPITAL	RELEASED			"	"	Russia		father J. Energis Russia Kowno
19			Lucyanic	Janko	30	m	M	"			Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Lucsk		wife Rosa Lucyanic Lucsk Croatia
20			Yuk	Vero	17	"	S	labr	Ys Ys			"	"	Russia		father J. Yuk Skucani Kelcovar
21			Urbanowicz	Anton	27	"	M	farmh			Lith	Russia	Jewish	Russia		brother J. Urbanowicz Jewowater Kowno
22	DEPORTED		Bartkowska	Maria	30	f	M	housework	hono		Polish	"	"	Mostawa		father St. Carnecki Mostawa Plock
23	DEPORTED		"	Josef	7	m	S	"	"			"	"	"		gr father "
24	ADMITTED		"	Frans	4	"	"	"		DISCHARGED		"	"	"		grandfather — " —
25	ADMITTED		"	Helena	2	f	"	"		DISCHARGE		"	"	"		grandfather — " —
26	ADMITTED		Darnecka	Josefa	90	"	"	Servant	Ys Ys			"	"	"		father — " —
27			Mandel	Isak	18	m	"	Coppersmith			Hebrew	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sassaw	father H. Mandel Sassaw Gal
28			Faub	Chane	18	f	"	shop girl				Russia		Russia	Lipno	mother L. Faub Lipno Plock
29			Kucia	Jurko	29	m	M	Labourer	hono		Roum	Slovak	Roum	Jassy		wife Anna Kucia Jassy Moldau
30			Kezko	"	40	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		wife Jula Kezko Jassy Roumania

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-468

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **11**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—1638

No on List	13 Final Destination. State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether taken paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Pa	Somerset	Yes	self	22	Yes 1906 Pittsburgh	Bro H. Schorkady Somerset Pa		no	now	no good	no		5	5	fair	brown	grey		Austria Hungary, Tentzgarnod
2	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	50	"	Cousin A. Kruger 1868 E 27th Cleveland Oh							5	2	"	"	brown		Russia Tentzemmen
3	"	"	"	"	75	"	friend A. Schultz 5713 Rossevelt Cleveland Oh							5	2	"	"	grey		Austria Hoshinitz
4	"	"	"	"	100	"	husband A. Schultz 5713 Rossevelt Cleveland Oh							5	1	"	"	blue		Russia
5	"	"	"	mother	—	"	—								1					Austria
6	Ny	newyork	—	"	—	"	father 223 E 34th st newyork								—					Austria Sokolinky
7	Ind	Indianaharbor	Yes	self	50		brother A. Pyrawiak 1207 Elderst Indiana Harbor Ind							5	6	"	"	grey		Russia Jarowo
8	"	"	"	husband	—	"	Bro H. Berlin 1207 Elderst Indiana Harbor Ind							4	11	"	"	"		Austria Karolewo
9	Ny	Clinton	Brit	self	16		Brit H. Berlin Newark Clinton Ny parent							5	4	"	"	"		Austria Hodle
10	"	"	"	parent	—	"	—							—	—	"	"	"		"
11	"	"	"	"	—	"	—							—	—	"	"	"		"
12	Ny	newyork	—	son	51		Son Leon Holzer 221 E 93d st newyork							5	2	"	brown	"		Austria Sernowo
13	"	"	—	brother	—	"	brother							5	3	"	"	"		"
14	"	"	—	"	—	"	—							5	5	"	"	"		"
15	"	"	—	"	—	"	—								1					"
16	"	"	—	Sister	28	"	Uncle P Blumenfeld 52 Westst. newyork							5	3	"	"	blue		Austria Libergow
17	Ills	Springvalley	Yes	self	5	"	Bro. Jan Rosbrosky Box 207 Springvalley Ills							5	7	"	"	blue		Austria Burgeela
18	Mass	Brighton	"	"	28	"	Bro Frank Klokis 52 Lincolnstr Brighton Mass							4	10	"	"	"		" Lesker
19	Mich	Detroit	"	Uncle	20	Yes 1907 Pittsburg	Uncle Tomo York 568 Macombstr Detroit Mich							5	5	"	"	brown		Hungary
20	"	"	"	brother	20	Yes	Brother Spiro York 568 Macombstr Detroit Mich							4	11	"	"	grey		Skecani
21	Conn	Bridgeport	"	self	25	"	Cousin A. Kulakis 58 Railroad Ave Bridgeport Conn							5	10	"	"	blue		Russia Jowalesk
22	Ny	Brooklyn	—	husband	25	"	husband K. Barthauske 784 4th Ave Brooklyn Ny							5	—	"	"	brown		"
23	"	"	"	father	—	"	father							—	—	"	blonde	"		"
24	"	"	"	"	—	"	—							—	—	"	brown	"		"
25	"	"	"	"	—	"	—							—	—	"	blonde	"		"
26	"	"	"	brid	25	"	brid — " —							—	1	"	brown	"		"
27	"	Newyork	—	self	4	"	Cousin Louis Sekops 1092 Tiffany st Newyork							5	5	"	"	grey		Austria Sassow
28	Ills	Chicago	Yes	uncle	16	"	uncle M Brodaki 1504 Br 13 st Chicago Ills							4	10	"	"	"		Russia Lepno
29	Pa	Bentleyville	"	self	—	Yes 1908	akron friend S. Fontekonis Bentleyville Pa							5	5	"	brown	"		"
30	"	"	"	"	—	"	"							5	4	"	"	"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... POSIDA ..... from ..... ILRDAM. ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien emigrated).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 6.5

RED STAR-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. J. Bazler, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class of: U. S. citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Returning U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		E.I. Reg 27110	Rendzion	Antoni	21		m	s	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tombin	father: Andrzey Rendzion Tombin
2			Feldman	Jankel	32		m	joiner	yes	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Cogust	wife: Rivke Feldman Cogust
3			Himitzki	Abram	20		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	father: Moische Himitzki 12 Zapodnaja Suwalki
4			Barisch	Elise	22		f	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kudzyk	father: Mattel Barisch Kudzyk
5			Kastelan	Rosalia	23		f	s	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Marcinpol	father: Franz Kastelan Glowaczpol — Lyck
6			Kaieckauskaite	Barbara	21		f	s	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	"	Rosseina	father: Frank Kaieckauskas Rosseina — Kowno
7			Joris	Rudonika	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Schaulen	father: Petras — Joris Schaulen — Kowno
8			Lojewska	Maryanna	17		"	"	"	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Chpowo	father: Ludwik Lojewski Chpowo — Plock
9			Radbelski	Eva	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chpowo	mother: Wiktoria Radbelska Chpowo — Plock
10			Everynak	Maryanne	18		"	"	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Cherni	brother: Pierre Everynak Pierre — Russia
11			Dowkont	Elzbieta	25		"	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tonzewa	brother: Jan Dowkont Tonzewo — Plock
12			Bialota	Anna	22		"	"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Old Strewshy	father: Stanislaw Bialota Plgalezewshy — Plonno
13			Gabalis	Jnozapas	22		m	m	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Usiena	wife: Magdalena Gabalis Usiena — Kowno
14			Januzas	Jonas	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagnaty	father: Jonas Januzas Bagnaty — Kowno
15			"	Martha	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Aron Winokur
16			Winokur	Ischar	17		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kalinkowtz	Kalinkowtz — Minsk
17			Shechterson	Moische	20		"	"	tailor	"	no	"	"	"	Chellem	mother: Adische Shechterson Chellem — Lublin
18			Mon	Borech	16		"	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Resmar	mother: Alte Mon Resmar — Wilna
19			Jirmanson	Esther	26		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Tyely	father: Abram Jirmanson Kielce — Russia
20			"	Hersch	7		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
21			"	Borcie	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anje Eisenstein
22			Schneider	Rifke	37		"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mogilow	Bazar Mogilow — Pod
23			"	Hersch	15		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
24			"	Hinde	9		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
25			"	Chaje	7		"	"		2-587247 - 9/14/38		"	"	"	"	— " —
26			"	Resie	3		"	"		2-874687-5841		"	"	"	"	— " —
27			Pachorowsky	Chanie	15		"	"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boierki	father: Froim Pachorowsky Bojerky — Kiew
28			Hekow	Marya	54		"	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Drusnow	father: Andrzej Waszlikow Drusnow — Tarl
29			Blitfeld	Chaskel	25		m	"	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sutno	wife: Sure Blitfeld Sutno — Wolin
30			Blumenkrantz	Hchok	28		"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Biali	father: Josef Blumenkrantz Biala — Siedlez

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 9-16-13 , 191

11—1658

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	brother	25.-	no	brother Wm Hendrion 1584 Joseph St - Detroit Mich		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Jewish
2	New York	—		Sister	2.-	"	Sister Rose Feldman 628 Henry Street - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kowanski
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	Uncle	1.-	"	Uncle Abram Goldstein 152 Harrison St - Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kigoalski
4	"	"	—	Sister	1.-	"	Cousin Yassel Smitt 2816 Newkirk Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kindzfi
5	Ill.	Chicago	yes	brother	17.-	"	Mother Madyslaw Kazefelaw 2414 Fairfield Ave - Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Mewzelewza
6	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Sister	25	no	Sister Gere Vaicekauskaite 1833 Hoyne St - Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brown	Grey	"	Kichaus
7	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	brother	25.-	"	Father Peter Joris 2814 Penn Ave - Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Kriski
8	Pa	Duquesne	"	"	1.-	"	Brother Dyonsy Hajewski Box 297 - Duquesne Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cepowo
9	Ill.	West Pullman	yes	bro	15.-	"	Brother Kopil Lutowski 12225 Lowe St - Pullman Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	Czerwi
10	Pa	Pittsburgh	"	brother	15.-	"	Brother Jan Slewczniak 2920 Penn Ave - Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Drozgowo
11	N.Y.	Amsterdam	"	Sister	25.-	"	Sister Alfonia Dontunt 20 to Wilson St - Amsterdam N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Felschewsky
12	Ill.	Aurora	"	brother	50.-	"	Brother Albert Bialota 573 Superior St - Aurora Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Austria	Supnica
13	Ill.	Chicago	"	bro	25.-	"	Bro Kasparas Petrzjus 2013 Carlson Ave - Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Russia	Uslina
14	"	"	"	"	25.-	"	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bygnaity
15	"	"	"	"	25.-	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	/
16	N.Y.	New York	—	Uncle	—	"	Uncle Emil Fishman 105 East 3rd St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Kalinkowitz
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	father	—	"	Father Jakel Sleckerson 7 Ashland St - Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Pollem
18	Conn.	Hartford	yes	Uncle	—	"	Uncle Hirsch Fireman 50 Avon St - Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Stetmar
19	Ill.	Chicago	"	husband	—	"	husband Chafe Ermanson 905 Oster Ave - Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kielce
20	"	"	"	father	—	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blonde	grey	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	brown	"	"
22	N.Y.	New York	—	husband	—	"	husband Abram Schneider 152 Sydlow St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	Mogilow
23	"	"	—	father	—	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blonde	grey	"	"
24	"	"	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	blue	"	"
25	"	"	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	N.Y.	New York	—	sister	—	"	Uncle Mr Weiso 384 E 15th St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Bierke
28	Pa	Scranton	no	self	25 yes	1910	1912 New York husband Fedko Hykow 322 Moffet Ave - Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	Austria	Dusonior
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	brother	—	no	Brother Moische Riffield 193 Lynn Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	Russia	Sutno
30	New York	—	"	"	4.-	"	Brother Chiel Hunnenbrantz 1916 3rd St - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Fiale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Wade, of the ..... , from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's home (last country)).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 6.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Volendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. F. Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1911

1	(This space for use by Government Officials)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of United States	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Katschke	Rosalie	33		f	farmhousewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romanow	parents Heinr. Rohn Romanow Wol.
2			— "	Lieser	9		m								grandparents.
3			— "	Froyche	5		"								—
4			— "	Pesse	2		f								—
5			Gesewicz	Rafael	20		m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Lithuania		Kuczaticky		father Petras Gesewicz Kowno
6			Chidekel	Sore	23		f	housework			Hebrew		Czarkowcena		mother Esther Chidekel Czarkowcena Wilna
7			Krzynska	Aniela	24		"	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Polish		Wloclawek		father Wojciech Luckaitis Wloclawek Warsaw
8			Kaplansky	Chaike	18		"	"	"	"	Hebrew		Skarzysko		mother Fruma Kaplansky Skarzysko Kamienna
9			Fabricak	Felix	22		m	farmhand	"	"	"		Kuczbar		father Jack Fabricak Warsaw
10			Roff	Chaya	18		f	housework	"	"	"		Zwolen	Austria	father Leib Roff Zwolen Austria
11			Tarnowski	Tekla	19		"	housework	"	"	Polish		Zwolen	Austria	father Alexander Tarnowski Zwolen Austria
12			Kozak	Josef	19		m	laborer	yes	yes	"		Kurzelow		father Kasimir Kozak Kurzelow Kielce
13			Stankowsky	Franz	24		"	"	"	"	Polish		Skiery		father Franz Stankowsky Skiery Kowno
14			Kapusta	Kazimir	21		"	"	"	"	Lithuanian		Kurzelow		father Kazimir Kapusta Kurzelow Kielce
15			Wankowsky	Jozef	22		"	"	no	no	"		Kurzelow		father Jozef Wankowsky Kurzelow Kielce
16			Kozak	Wladyslaw	16		f	"	yes	no	German		Turkowa		father Wladislaw Kozak Turkowa Kalisch
17			Kozakowski	Michal	18		m	"	"	"	Polish		Krzywon		mother Anna Kozakowska Krzywon Plock
18			Melberg	Hannah	24		f	housework	"	"	Hebrew		Lizarsk		wife Rachel Melberg Lizarsk Mszczonow
19			Sierakowski	Franciszek	36		m	farmer	"	"	Polish		Dzialka		wife Grace Sierakowski Dzialka Molin
20			Krajkowska	Franciska	16		f	farmhand	"	"	Polish		Bonkowizna		father Jozef Krajkowski Bonkowizna Plock
21			Cherasinsky	Chaim	32		m	housework	"	"	Hebrew		Rojevke		father Zekhari Cohol Rojevke Kiew
22			— "	Hirsch	10		m	at school							grandfather — —
23			— "	Chaike	7		f								— —
24			— "	Friedel	5		"								— —
25			Jerke	Olga	16		"	housework	yes	yes	Polish		Skripkowa		father Friedrich Jerke Skripkowa Plock
26			— "	Wanda	16		"	"	"	"	"		"		— —
27			Jasinkiewicz	Stella	20		"	"	"	"	Polish		Kozolitka		father Piotr Jasinkiewicz Kozolitka Lowicz
28			Silberman	Wendel	18		m	laborer	no	no	Hebrew		Lubalow		mother Estelle Silberman Lubalow Lublin
29			Averbuch	Mojsze	21		m	"	yes	yes	"		Nikolajew		wife Chaike Averbuch Nikolajew Mohilew
30			Kaske	Marya	28		f	housework	"	"	Polish		Wilenska		father Michal Jankowicz Wilenska Wilna

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1658

2-850860-2-24-41
2-976045 6/8/42
2-981927 6/8/42
2-871308-5-841-505 (C.L. 205 — 12/16/41)
11-215542 5/11/39 (505)
2-169106-172839 no end. 8-199158 (505) 8 2 40

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

68

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—4688

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or child; whether paid by self or other person; if by other person, state whether relative, friend, society, employer, public body or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible] Detroit [illegible] Mich		[illegible] father			[illegible] Detroit Mich [illegible] father											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	Pa. Kensington [illegible] cousin	20				6 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn N.Y. 308 E 74th [illegible] New York 20 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	blond blue		Russia
6	N.Y. New York [illegible] friend	4				[illegible] Pa.							5	5	brown grey		Austria
7	N.Y. Elizabeth [illegible]					Howard St. Elizabeth N.J.							5	2			Warsaw
8	N.Y. New York father	4				father Samuel Kaplansky 220 Eldridge St. New York							4	11			Horodec
9	N.Y. Wappingers brother	15				brother Tracy & Zebrowski 14 St. and 4th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6			Warsaw
10	N.Y. New York	2				brother [illegible] 636 E 5th St. New York							5	0			Austria Horowanka
11	Pa. Pittsburg [illegible]	7				Sister Katrina Kanapawicke 40 Lincoln St. Amsterdam N.Y.							5	3	blk. blond		Russia Wilkie
12	Pa. Pittsburg [illegible]	60				[illegible] 5 0 Ky. [illegible]							5	2			Moschin
13	N.Y. Buffalo [illegible]	35				brother Jan Warkala 135 Broadway Hartford Conn.							5	11	grey		Lithuania
14	Conn. Hartford [illegible]	20				Steps brother Konstantes Gedeminskas 1000 Jefferson Ave Washington D.C.							5	3			Lithuania
15	Wash. Washington [illegible]	35				sister Louise Rinna 1 Niagara str. New York							5	4			Dopamba
16	N.Y. New York [illegible]	15				father Alexander Lipkowski 66 Jersey St. Syracuse Conn.							4	11	blue brown		Lipkowo
17	Conn. Waterbury [illegible]					brother L. Bendo 266 115th St. New York							5	4	blond grey		Crewon
18	N.Y. New York [illegible]	10				brother Moisde Schwarbaum 46 Rutgers St. New York							5	5	black brown		Janowe
19	" " [illegible]	1				sister Josefa Graphowski 409 W. Baron St. Jersey City N.J. husband Steven							5	8	brown grey		Tubar
20	N.J. Jersey City [illegible]					Cherawsky 450 Cherry St. father New York							5	2	blond		Bonkowsowa
21	N.Y. New York husband	40											5	1	dk. brown		Bogorke
22	" " father																
23	" "																
24	" "																
25	" " uncle	15				uncle Peter Sonnenberg 102 So. Terrace ave, Mountain Avon N.J.							4	11	blond grey		Skrzphowa
26	" "	15											4	4			
27	Ill. Chicago [illegible] brother	12				brother Salomon Ivanow Woodlawn 4723 Chicago Ill.							5	1	brown brown		Kozolitka
28	N.Y. New York [illegible] uncle	1				uncle Morris Herman 102 Madison ave New York							5	3			Lisbalow
29	" " [illegible] brother	28				brother Fenwick Margate 100 Essex St. New York							5	3	black		Krasilow
30	N.Y. Middle Village [illegible] brother	40				brother Andrey Stankewicz Metropolitan ave Middle Village							5	—			Warnolka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the ..... Lal ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 2 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ,

iii

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether holding ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative mentioned; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereonto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of federal department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F Berkeiser

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam Sept 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Deposit. To Transp. Claimed Exempt. Collected.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gralczewski	Marianna	19	f	s	farmhand	yes yes	Russia	Slavonic	Russia	Lodz	father Ignacy Gralczewski Lodz
2			Lubaka	Kazimierz	22	m		laborer					Sieciech	father Ignacy Lubaka Sieciech
3			Lubkowska	Leonia	10	f					Jewish		Mlawa	father Herman Lubkowska Mlawa
4			Goris	Jonas		f					Lithuanian		Kaunas	mother Stanislava Goris Kaunas
5			Josefko	Wincenty		m							Kamienica	mother Agnes Josefko Kamienica
6			Radwanski	Piotr	20	m	single	laborer			Polish		Gradzanka	father Jan Radwanski Gradzanka
7			Rozanowicz	Wladyslaw	19	m	single						Sudlisk	father Jan Rozanowicz Sudlisk
8			Gorsky	Mike		m	s	laborer		Austria			Germany	father Wm Gorsky Germany
9			"	Anna	11	f	s							Grandf —
10			"	Lewek	9	m	s							
11			"	Stanislaw	7	m	s							
12			Marzinski	Marcina	14	f	s	farmhand		Lithuanian		Germany	Pilkallen	father Antoney Marzinski Pilkallen
13			Chakarevsky	Lisa	4	f	s			Polish		Memel	Memel	father Jan Chakarevsky Memel
14			Jakowska	Zofia	4	f	s		no no	Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Jakowska Lodz
15			"	Antonia	10	f	s		yes yes					mother Antonia Jakowska Lodz
16			Pluska	Stanislaw	25	m	s	farmhand		Lithuanian		Germany	Memel	father Wm Pluska Memel
17	5/3/37		Golubska	Marianna	22	f	m						Wlocl	father Wm Golubska Wlocl
18			"	Anna	22	f	s	none						
19			Subinski	Louis	20	m	s	farmer		Lithuanian		Russia	Kowno	father Louis Subinski Kowno
20			Eliansky	Lina	16	f	s	domestic	no no	Polish		Russia	Lodz	mother Lina Elianska Lodz
21			Jagucska	Georgia	16	f	s	laborer					Kaunas	father Wm Jagucska Kaunas
22			"	Stanislaw	9	m	s	none	no no					
23			Smolarczyk	Lucian	18	m	s	domestic	yes yes				Sprakuhnen	father Jan Smolarczyk Sprakuhnen
24			Kubicki	Pawel	19	m	s	laborer		Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Kubicki Lodz
25			Jaworski	Stanislaw	17	m	s	laborer	no no	Lithuanian		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Jaworski Lodz
26			Steinbrand	Louis	19	m	s		yes yes	Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Jacob Steinbrand Lodz
27			Abramowicz	Stefania	21	f	s	domestic		Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Antoni Abramowicz Lodz
28			Tyde	Alex	56	m	m	laborer		Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Tyde Lodz
29			Fabian	Anna	17	f	s	domestic	no	Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Fabian Lodz
30			Szmerek	Lidia	10	m	m		no	Russian		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Szmerek Lodz

DEPORTED
P-1047 Detroit
8-278461-3/15/43

8-835049-3-28-41-505

2-892368 7/16/41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New , 191

11—46.18

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid prepaid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by what corporation, society, public body or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of [illegible] knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein [illegible] in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Attesting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column (not n.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Parker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 191?

1 (This space for use by Government officials)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U.S. Citizen; Applicant; Entered; Claimed; Other; Minor.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Commissioner's Office.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Moszczenska	Stanislawa	1?		yrs f				Russia	Polish	Russia	Nieszawa	cousin: Joseph Moszczenski
2			Zgorzelska	Marianna	10		f								Nieszawa, Mlawskan
3			"	Kunegla	7		f							Wyona	Mother: Marianna Cgorzelska
4			Przanowska	Franciska	22		f	farmer							Wyona, Mlawskan
5			Jakein	Gittel	28		m	carpenter			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kroutaszare	gr. mother
6			"	Clarissa	19		f	"							Mother: Josefa Przanowska
7			"	Jette	10		f	none							Wyona, Mlawskan
8			"	Chaie	8		f	"							Father: Paul Przanowski
9			"	Dvoire	6		f	"							Kroutaszare, Plotzkau
10			"	Sore	5		f	"							grandfather
11			"	Chaskel	11	m			yes						grandfather
12			Ruckacs	Daniel	16			blacksmith			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Felso Kubin	grandfather
13			Szyc	Franz	26		f	S. Servant			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	grandfather
14			Jugber	Bela	16						Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vas Rozsi	grandfather
15			Sap	Erzebet	23							Magyar		Merolak	grandfather
16			Horvath	Janos	32		m	laborer							grandfather
17			"	Erszebet	28		f	housewife						Csepreg	grandfather
18			Puchli	Ambrus	34		m	laborer				Slovak			grandfather
19			Schwarz	Rani	25		f	S. housewife				Hebrew		Tolcsva Dios	grandfather
20			Kossna	Awramné	26		m	farmer				Roumanian		Magyszeg	grandfather
21			Kener	Maria	24		f	"	yes						grandfather
22			Fülöp	Josef	43		m	M. laborer				Magyar		Kisvarbast	grandfather
23			Stankowich	Franciska	18		f	S. servgirl				Slovak		Nagyszenkovcz	grandfather
24			Gola	Julia	18		f	S. farmk			Austria	Polish	Austria	Polnica	grandfather
25			Klaber	Mache	17			Tailor				Hebrew		Bergomes	grandfather
26			"	Feige	19			"							grandfather
27			Braunstein	Leib	20		m	taylor	yes		Roumania		Roumania	Hodriost	grandfather
28			Drehier	Mathe	18		f	Seamstr			Russia		Russia	Kwerzimi	grandfather
29			Rosenman	Minder	16			Shopgirl			Austria		Austria	Boroslaw	grandfather
30			Bernbaum	Reis	19		m	S. tailor			Russia		Russia	Polodzyck	grandfather

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1635

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; China; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Contiguous Territory Islands. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Berezowski	Stanislaw	17	m	S.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowara	Nowara		mother: Josefa Berezowska
2		Pogorelska	Marianna	18	f	M.	no	"	"	"	"	Wrona		Wrona, Austria
3		"	Henryka	7	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		Gr. mother
4		Berezowska	Tadeiska	53	"	M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Josefa Berezowska
5		Jekiel	Pinkus	38	"	M.	tailor	yes	Hebrew	"	Czortkow	"		Wrona, Austria
6		"	Mariem	10	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		father: Pinkus Jekiel
7		"	Jette	10	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		Czortkow, Austria
8		"	Chaie	8	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather
9		"	Divoire	6	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather
10		"	Sore	5	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather
11		"	Chaskel	11	m	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather
12		Kuckacs	Danie	16	"	S.	blacksmith	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Felsoiska		Felso Iraka, Hungary
13		Lyor	Ferenc	16	f	S.	servant girl	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest		No relation
14		Ingber	Bela	16	"	S.	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vis Rosai		father: Bernat Ingber
15		Pap	Erzebek	23	"	S.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Merolak		father: Vis Rosai, Hungary
16		Horvath	Janos	32	m	M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Czepreg		father: josef Pap
17		"	Erszebek	28	f	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Merolak Temperem
18		Puchli	Antonius	34	m	M.	laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	Felso Dios		Mother: Anna Horvath
19		Schwarz	Emi	25	f	S.	housewife	no	"	Hebrew	"	Nagyszeg		Czepreg, Hungary
20		Kossmu	Avramné	26	"	M.	farmer	"	"	Roumanian	"	Maroshet	Anna	husband: Istvan Kodera
21		Kener	Maria	24	"	S.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Felso Dios, Hungary
22		Fülöp	Josef	43	m	M.	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Maroshet	Anna	Maros Het Anna M. Torda
23		Stankovits	Franciska	18	f	S.	servigirl	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagyszenkovica		father: Demeter Kener
24		Gola	Julia	18	f	S.	farmer	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kobrica		Maros Het Anna M. Torda
25		Kaber	Mache	17	"	S.	seamstress	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bergomes		Wife: Josef Fülöp
26		"	Feige	19	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Nagyszenkovica, Posong
27		Braunstein	Esig	20	m	S.	taylor	yes	Roumania	"	Roumania	Modriost		father: Mihaly Stankovits
28		Drehier	Mache	18	f	S.	seamstress	"	Russia	"	Russia	Nowrzinic		Nagyszenkovica, Posong
29		Rosenmain	Minde	16	"	S.	shopgirl	"	Austria	"	Austria	Borosland		father: Wojciech Gola
30		Birnbaum	Reic	19	m	S.	sattler	"	Russia	"	Russia	Colodzyck		Kobrica Galicia
														Brother: Lazar Kaber
														Bergomes, Buc.
														brother
														father: Leb Braunstein
														Modriost, Roum
														father: Aurum Drehier
														Nowrzinic, Russia
														Brother: Gustav Rosenmann
														Delancy Ave. Newyork
														No relation

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1635

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—16(b)

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether raised by his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	My	Brooklyn	–	father	4.–	no			father: Michal Wasilewsky 263 Oakland st. Brooklyn My	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Nieznawa
2	Mich	Wyandotte	My	husband	10	/			husband: Stepan Cyganowski 350 Sycamore st. Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Rzepfowice
3	"	"	"	father	–	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	self	30.–	/			brother: Stefan Pierzynowski 117 10th Street Wyandotte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	My	Brooklyn	–	husband	50.–	/			husband: Michal Jelen 102 Thirtieth st. Brooklyn My	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	"	"	"	"	Czerniachow
6	"	"	–	father	–	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	–	"	–	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	–	"	–	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	–	"	–	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	–	"	–	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	–	mother	–	/			brother: Istvan Ruhacs 229 3rd st. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	–		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	N.J.	Elizabethport	yes	self	12.–	/			brother: Sarane Chircalf Box 281. Newark Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Felsobaka
13	Ohio	Newark	"	"	2.–	"			brother: Ungar Ungber 135 Ave A. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	"	"	"	Rumania	Dncarest
14	My	Newyork	–	"	4.–	/			Brol: Sandor Toth 1994 Jefferson Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Vac Bezi
15	Mich	Detroit	No	"	8.–	"			friend: Janos Ruchas 1 Brush E st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Mezlak
16	"	"	Yes	"	50.–	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	"	"	"	"	Csepreg
17	"	"	"	"	–	/				"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	My	Newark	"	"	20.–	/			Brol: Frank Wadulick 69 Houston st. Newark Ng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	"	"	"	"	Felso Dios
19	My	Newyork	"	"	25.–	/			friend: F. Veisz 335 S. Berg st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	"	"	"	"	Nyirmonok
20	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	"	13.–	/			Cousin: Sankor Karasz My Box 240. E. Youngstown Ohio Box 240	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Maros Szt. Anna
21	"	"	"	"	13.–	/				"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	N.J.	Martins Creek	Yes	"	25.–	yes 1906/08	Martins Creek N.J.		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Kemenes Fogaras
23	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	30.	No			Aunt: Johanna Setinska 1922 Elston Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	V. Senkovci
24	My	Jamaica	No	bro	2.–	/			Brol: Daniel Vester 101 Rockway Rd. Jamaica My.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kobzica
25	"	Newyork	–	uncle	10.–	/			uncle: Aron Berger 77 Ridge st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	–	"	"	"	"	"	Bergomet
26	"	"	–	"	10.–	/			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	N.J.	Newark	–	brother	40.–	/			Brother: J. Braunstein 92 Orange st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Modrist.
28	My	Newyork	–	"	40	/			Brol: Ichye Starkey 290 Stanton st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	–	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lubiszin
29	"	"	–	"	–	/			brother: Gustav Rosenman D Glanic Aye. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Boroslaw
30	"	Brooklyn	–	father	10.–	/			father: M. Rinnbaum 61 Rivers st. Brooklyn My.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Solodrynk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—*Nationality*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18—*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F Barker M D

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. — Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED S.T.		Rozenbaum	Itzchok	19	m s		tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zipin	Mother Sime Rozenbaum Zipin Volin
2		Pollak	Mosche	21			[illegible]						Zimerowitz	father Schmul Pollak Zimerowitz Podolsk
3		Kuntz	Leib	47			tailor			Austria		Austria	Kussakow	father Hirsch Kuntz Kussakow Gal
4		Schenerer	Jacob	44				no	no				Bozanow	gr. father Hirsch Grinspan Bozanow Gal
ADMITTED 5 S.T.		Baltrick	Burech	44				yes	yes				Doprepale	father Salomon Bozanowa Doprepale Pol.
ADMITTED 6 S.T.		Goldberg	Tavel	20			[illegible]			Russia		Russia	Chotin	father Josel Goldberg Chotin Bess
ADMITTED 7		Schulhart	Chaim	40		m	baggagemaster	no	no				Mikvesko	wife Yente Schulhart Mikvesko Podolsk
								2513514		9-24-37				father Josef Glanzer
8		Butkwar	Lossie	26		f	housew	yes	yes	Claims to be U.S. Citizen		Austria	Kordowska	Kordowska Gal.
9		"	Chaim	5		m s	none	no	no	U.S.A.				grandfather: -"-
10		"	Dora	3		f	"	"	"	"				grandfather: -"-
11		"	Line	1		"	"	"	"	"				grandfather: -"-
12		Lipnis	Nachman	20		m	druggist	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Vlodomir	father Fromie Lipnis Vlodomir Volin
13		Lissel	Julian	24		f	seamstr	no	no				Nikolajew	father Fidel Lissel Nikolajew Russia
14		Puskwa	Bronislawa	19			wd housew	yes	yes		Polish		Desbowica	father in law Antoni Puskwa Dombrowica Lublin
15		Grablowska	Mine	19		s	seamstr				Hebrew		Lisowetz	father S. Grablowski Lisowetz Grodno
16		~~Pagelan~~	~~Jan~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~farmlab~~					~~Polish~~	~~Nowonpol~~		~~father Antoni Pagela Nowonpol Russ~~
ADMITTED 17		Frank	Henie	44		f	seamstr			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zerlai	father Leibe Frank Zerlai Wilna
18		Janiak	Jan	22		m	farmlab				Polish		Nowoselo	father Zigmud Janiak Nowoselo Warsow
19		Lycewicz	Franz	29		m					Lithuanian		Augstricky	father Petras Lycewicz Augstricky Kowno
20		Dziedulene	Ona	20		f	housew	no	no				Okapi	sister Maricka Degelute Okapi Kowno
21		"	Stanislaw	9		m s	none							aunt -"-
ADMITTED 22		Rusis	Josef	44										
23		Sarzycy	Victor	26		m	laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Velinska	wife Maria Sarzycy Velinska Wilna
24		Vasilauskas	Franz	20		s	farmlab	no	no		Lithuanian		Polamba	father Josef Vasilauska Polamba Kowno
25		Lissner	Bertha	22		f	seamstr	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kamenka	mother Yuttle Lissner Kamenka Graf.
26		Ciepinska	Karol	46		m	farmlab				Polish		Vilzno	wife Vepila Ciepinska Vilzno Russ.
ADMITTED 27		Dmitrasinovic	Ilya	43				no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Butasevo	wife Fida Dmitrasinovic Butasevo Croatia
ADMITTED 28		"	Marica	11		f		11-315791-7/11/41-505						mother
ADMITTED 29		"	Tomo	8		m		none						-"-
30		Jaic	Sofia	48		f	farmlab	3-237473		6-14-43			Grabovac	Mother Anna Jaic Grabovac Croatia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *191*

11—1038

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intends future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Can read (Every alien may be required to read some part of the Constitution in the language he may elect.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	father	4 —	no		father M Roesenm 95 Cook St Brooklyn N.Y. Brit bro Morgenbesser	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kipin
2	.	City	/	bro	4 —	.	.	610 E 14th St N.Y. City Brother Josef Zimity	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	brown	.	.	.	Zmerowitz
3	.	.	—	brother	2 —	.	.	310 E 10th St N.Y. City father Meidel Silberberk	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	.	.	.	Kusakow
4	.	.	—	father	6 —	.	.	448 Essex St N.Y. city cousin Josh Balkind 573	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	grey	.	Austria	Bozanowa
5	.	Brooklyn	—	cousin	2 —	.	.	Cleveland St Brooklyn N.Y. cousin Lissie Goldberg	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	brown	.	.	Kasrow
6	.	City	—	.	12 —	.	.	70 East 3rd St N.Y. City Brother Filip Goldstein	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	Russia	Lokatin
7	.	Brooklyn	—	brother	—	/		899 49 Bristol St Brooklyn N.Y. husband Harry Bukwak	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	.	.	.	Mokarsky
8	.	.	—	self	—	yes	160 2½ N.Y.	249 So 2nd St Brooklyn N.Y. father	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	.	.	.	Austria	Horolinska
9	.	.	—	Mother	—	.	born in .	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	America	New York
10	.	.	—	.	—	.	.	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
11	.	.	—	.	/	.	.	Bril Sist Lilelko 000	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	blond	.	.	.	.	.
12	.	.	—	bro	25 —	ny		Park Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Bril S Hertzmann 644	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	brown	brown	.	Russia	Vochomir
13	Miss	Grace	no	self	25 —	.		Stagg St Grimsey yes Brother Josef Rytkinska yes	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	blond	.	.	.	Mikolajew
14	N.Y.	City	—	.	20 —	/		41 40th St N.Y. City uncle Sam Krablowsky	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	brown	.	.	.	Litnik
15	.	.	—	.	25 —	.		221 Henry St N.Y. City brother St Frank 46	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	—	.	.	grey	.	.	Lisowity
16	.	Syracuse	no	.	5 —	.		Renwick Ave Syracuse N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	.	.	brown	.	.	Serbi
	~~Cascadilla~~ —																					
18	N.Y.	Florida	yes	self	4 —	no		Bril Fisty Szulc Box 226 Florida N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Trinka
19	Ills	Kensington	.	.	35 —	.		uncle Antoni Godbeck 360 Kensington Ave Kensington Ills.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	blond	.	.	.	Augstricky
20	N.Y.	Amsterdam	.	.	—	.		husband Josaps Djadudis 203 E Main St Amsterdam N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	.	brown	grey	.	.	Okajni
21	.	.	.	.	—	.		father — " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
22	.	.	.	.	15 —	.		cousin Josaps Liberis 181 E Main St Amsterdam N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	.	.	.	.	.	.
23	L.I.	Middle Village	no	.	26 —	.		Bril Andrzey Stankiewicz Metropolitan Ave Middle Village	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	.	.	.	Wilinska
24	N.Y.	Ellicott	Washington	yes	22 —	.		Brother Konstantin Wilenkin 1078 Grand Ave Port Washington Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	blond	blue	.	.	Silanka
25	N.Y.	City	Newyork	—	.	—	.	Cousin Henry Modek 122 W. 20th St Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	brown	brown	.	Austria	Tamonka
26	Pa	Scranton	Yes	sister in law	8	Yes	1903 Scranton Pa	Sister in Law Antonina Ciepanska Scranton Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Pilgow
27	N.Y.	Racine	.	bril	25	no		Bril Tomo Sertic 1300 Michigan St Racine Wis	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	grey	.	Hungary	Budasewo
28	.	.	.	uncle	—	.		Uncle — " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	brown	.	.	.
29	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	.	.	.	grey	.	.	.
30	Ohio	Steubenville	.	bril	25	.		Bril Rade Tatan 543 Wells St Steubenville Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	—	.	red	.	.	.	Craboone

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *Master*, *of the* ..... , *from* ..... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not designation of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H 168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V F Barker M D

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19 12

at .....

..... Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam Sept 16th, 191-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Horler	Maria	17		S	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Stara Kiszla	Uncle Mich. Horler Stara Kiszla Post Box 69
2			Gyurcsek	Maria	17		S	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamien	Father Wincenty Gyurcsek Kamien Post Office
3			Lenz	Rosa	16		S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Gustav Lenz Lemberg Gasse 22
4			Wisniewski	Julie	16		S	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pilzna	Father Josef Wisniewski Pilzna Galizien
5			Krause	Lina	20		S	housework	"	"	Germany	German	Hungary	Temesvar	Father Gustav Krause Temesvar Ellenhofgasse 6
6			Engelbrecht	Gisela	20		S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Lemberg	Father Ernst Engelbrecht Lemberg Kopernikusgasse 22
7			Baumann	Rosa	16		S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Josef Baumann Lemberg Kopernikusgasse 22
8			Wiesner	Lina	20		S	housework	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Lemberg	Father Wilhelm Wiesner Lemberg Kopernikusgasse 22
9			Baumbach	Adolf	20		S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	Father Wenzel Baumbach Lemberg Kopernikusgasse 22
10			Lenz	Josef	20		S	housework	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	Father Gustav Lenz Lemberg Gasse 22
11			Lenz	Karl	20		S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gustav Lenz Lemberg Gasse 22
12			Schwarz	Anna	20		S	housework	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Lemberg	Father Josef Schwarz Lemberg Gasse 22
13			"	Lina	18		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandf. " "
14			"	Franz	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
15			"	Gustav	14		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
16			Glat	Jan	29		M	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola	Father Jan Glat Wola Gasse 5
17			"	Anna	26		S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jakob Bosch Lemberg Gasse 22
18			Pelikan	Laura	26		M	farm	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Marienpol	Husband Ferdinand Pelikan Marienpol Lemberg Gasse 22
19			Cichon	Anna	21		S	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chrzanow	Father Jan Cichon Chrzanow Gal.
20			Eberhardt	Josef	44		M	Engraving			Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Wife Elisabetha Eberhardt Hamburg Sedan Str. 3
21			Szczur	Magdalena	21		S	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mosciska	Mother Malwina Szczur Mosciska Wolka
22			Nowak	Olga	16		S	housework	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Lemberg	Father Anton Nowak Lemberg Kopernikusgasse 22
23			Lenz	Karl	20		M	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubycza	Father Gustav Lenz Lemberg Gasse 22
24			Krause	Emma	50		S	housework	no	"	Germany	German	"	Kolodesch	Daughter Emma Wenzel Kolodesch Wolo.
25				Martha	10		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister " " "
26			Burska	Antonina	24		M	housework			"	Polish	"	Wasatki	Mother Hilda Klupa Wasatki Mals
27			"	Janina	1½		S	none			"	"	"	"	Grandm. " " "
28			Lemberg	Jendrzey	30		M	farmhand	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Przemysl	Wife Antonia Lemberg Gasse 22
29			Tarr	Jan	30		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Tarr Przemysl Gasse
30			Stepek	Wasil	26		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Wasil Stepek Przemysl Gasse

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

8-263766-404-5/21/40

8-280334-5/8/43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4628

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 .

11—4638

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20	X																						
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *Master*, *of the* ..... *vessel*, *from* .....*do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master or Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Can read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket, and final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

— Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo mian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913.

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	Registry No.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.										
S.I.															
✓ 2			Glasneau	Sure	45	f	W	housewife		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Otsk	Brother: Ate Glasneau Russia.
✓ 3			Wojtal	Stanislaw	26	m	S.	farmh.		yes	"	Polish	"	Zdarzisko	Otsk Mother: Anna Wojtal "
✓ 4			Wieczarek	Jan	27	m	"	"		yes	no	"	"	"	Volanishka Russia Father: Wojciech Wieczarek "
✓ 5			Albinek	Franciszek	20	"	"	"		no	no	"	"	"	Volanishka " Father: Joseph Albinek "
✓ 6			Mielniczka	Anna	32	f	M	housewife		yes	yes	"	"	Yakunka	Yakunka " Father: Alex Rendzin "
✓ 6			"	Jan	11	m	S.	none						Potsrin	Warszkan " Father: — " —
✓ 7			Swerchlik	Walery	20	f	"	servant			Austria		Austria	Jazna	Father: Wlady Swerchlik "
✓ 8			Adler	Gittel	30	f	W	housewife		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnogrod	Father: Aron Adler "
✓ 9			Turman	Babtce	30	"	M	"			Austria	"	Austria	Wisnitz	Father: Josel Turman "
✓ 10			"	Mendel	3	"	S.	none							Wisnitz "
✓ 11			Blechman	Sure	25	"	W	housewife			Russia	"	Russia	Kamionok	— " —
✓ 12			"	Ester	8	"	S.	none							No relation
✓ 13			Pedi	Josef	18	m	S.	farmh.		yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Farkasd	Father: Josef Pedi "
✓ 14			Ryerel	Wladyslaw	40	"	M	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamionka Strumilowa	Farkasd Hun. Wife Justina Ryerel "
✓ 15			Malanchara	Marya	29	f	M	housewife			"		"	Libiasz	Kamionka Strumilowa Gal. brother: Jan Pawella "
✓ 16			"	Stefan	8	m	S.	none		no	"		"	"	Libiasz " uncle: — " —
✓ 17			"	Anna	6	f	"				"		"	"	uncle: — " —
✓ 18			"	Franciska	3	"	"				"		"	"	uncle: — " —
✓ 19			Wlosek	Jacob	28	m	M	farmh.		yes	"		"	Kalusowa	father-in-law: Wojciech Sawrow "
✓ 20			"	Katarzina	21	f	"	housewife			"		"	"	Halgonow, Gal father: — " —
✓ 21			Kaiser	Franz	32	m	M	Miner			Bosnian		Bauer		Wife: Elisabeth Kaiser Bauer, Westf.
✓ 22			Pekwicz	Martin	32	"	"	"			"		Austria	Gudlick	wife: Elisabeth Gudlick "
✓ 23			"	Maria	5	"	"	"			"		"	"	Liebau Gal
✓ 24			Nikolics	Stefan	25	"	"	"			Hungary		"	"	Liebau "
✓ 25			Chopan	Stefan	22	"	"	"			"		"	Bauer	Bauer, Westf.
✓ 26			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]
✓ 27			[illegible]	[illegible]	40										[illegible]
ADMITTED 28			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]
✓ 29	ALIAS		BALBATUN	KONSTANTY	[illegible]										[illegible]
✓ 30			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—468

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

11—4628

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by himself, by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify what and cause.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in any way connected with the white slave traffic.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... ; from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ..;

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the main who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the racial people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country from which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V F Farber M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Gothland sailing from Antwerp Sept 6th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Reasons: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Coming to U.S. to Join Husband.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Czarnecka	Malka	6	f	single			yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lingwa	father Wm Czarnetzki
✓ 2			Kurik	Rosa	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shapin	mother Sarah Kurik
✓ 3				Mariamna	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother
✓ 4			Zaloska	Stanislawa	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pol	"	Warshau	father Victor Zaloski
✓ 5			Kirpecz	Jure	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Dunick	Mother Marie Kirpecz
✓ 6			Sniegan	Josef	18	m	S	farml	yes	"	"	"	Pol	"	Glogau	Tonie Swodno
✓ 7			Schwartz	Berl	4	"	"	scholar	no	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Czenstochau	Father Karol Sniegan
✓ 8			Kalupka		17	f	S	none	no							Mother Jane Schwartz
✓ 9				Bansz	35	m	M	laborer	yes	"	"	Lith	"	Dzidzinow	Jarzewska 41 Warshau
✓ 10			Perlman	Eron	9	m	S	scholar	yes	"	"	Russian	Hebr	Russia	Lomza	mother Anna Kurik
✓ 11			Wignalsky	Jan	19	"	"	farml	"	"	"	"	Pol	"	Alexandrow	father Adolf Dzidzinow
✓ 12			Sprozynska	Antonia	24	f	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Rossow	Alexandrow-Lomza
✓ 13				Jan	15	m	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Rossow	father Jozef Sprozynski
✓ 14			Seyler	Moses	24	"	S	laborer	no	Yiddish	Hebrew	Austr	Hebrew	Austria	Sasow	Rossow-Lomza
✓ 15			Mukovsky	Abram	21	"	S	tailor	"	Russian	"	Russian	"	Russia	Lemberg	father Josef Seyler
✓ 16			Maliszewski	Stanislaw	17	"	"	farml	"	"	"	"	Pol	"	Grodzisk	Sasow
✓ 17			Bednarczyk	Jozefa	10	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosalia Seyler
✓ 18			Kahan	Simone	41	m	M	mason	"	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Lodz	Lemberg-Pionka
✓ 19			Kay	Hanne	10	f	S	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Maliszewski
✓ 20			Kopczynski	Karol	22	m	"	farml	"	"	"	"	Pol	"	Sulislawice	Grodzisk-Lomza
✓ 21	5514		Bajorski	Czeslaw	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wincenty Bednarczyk
✓ 22			Bernatski	Ignacy	21	"	"	farml	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Strzeszyn	Strzeszyn-Lodz
✓ 23			Kaplan	Judel	12	"	S	none	no	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Minsk	father Wigdor Katman
✓ 24			Glawecka	Petronela	16	"	S	farml	no	"	"	"	Pol	"	Dankzyn	Gwozniec-Minsk
✓ 25			Cierkauskas	Agnieszka	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Magdalina Glawecka
✓ 26			Rosenberg	Chawa	26	"	married	"	"	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Kielbark	Dankzyn-Sensburg
✓ 27				Zelik	4	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	half mother Andreas Cierkauskas
✓ 28			Meisinger	Amalia	26	f	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Posen	Posen-Sensburg
✓ 29			"	Maria	6	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Aron Zelik
✓ 30			Katz	Rachel	48	"	widow	"	"	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Kazlisken	Rosenberg-Wirsbitz
																grandfather
																mother Tonie Elias
																Meisinger-Sarator
																grandmother
																father Joachim Meisinger
																Kazlisken-Memel

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Sept 16 1913

11—1638

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N. York	—	bril	150	/	Bil chas. [illegible] 104 Orchard St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	gr	br	none	Russia	Bogopol
2	Conn.	Hartford	yes	"	5	"	Bil Jan Nikgantakis 45 Upson St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr	"	"	Skupin
3	"	"	"	"	2	"															
4	"	N. York	—	mother	—	"	mother Tessmina Jalenska 229-231 E. Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	sister	4	"	sister Juanel Sherpicz 305 Halmstad St. B'klyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
6	"	Hartford	Conn	cousin	5	"	Cousin Tessmina Jalenska 384 E. Broadway, End St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	York
7	N.Y.	N. York	—	father	—	"	Father Abram Schwartz 336 & 210 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
8	New Jersey	"	yes	"	12	"	Bro. Slovian Raczynska 23 Frederick St. Jarbner N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	"	Bro. A. Turner 119 - 21 E. 102 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Russia
10	N.Y.	N.Y.	—	Uncle	3	"	Uncle M. Lehn 92 Canal St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gr	none	Austria	Galicia
11	"	Du Bois	yes	"	4	"	Bro. Union Schmelkowski 19 Bleecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Germany
12	Ch.	Cleveland	"	bril	10	"	bril Julian Zagle 96 Lincoln St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
13	Pa.	Scranton	"	uncle	25	"	uncle Jan Malakowski 2223 Goldin St. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Austria
14	N.Y.	N. York	—	Cousin	17	"	Cousin S. to Meyerstein N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	br	"	Austr.	Galizien
15	N.Y.	Newark	—	brother	20	"	brother Moris Rudofsky 16 Bleecker Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	2	"	"	Russ.	Galizien
16	Conn.	Stamford	yes	"	—	"	brother Ladislaus Jaworski 20 4 th St. St. Stamps	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
17	Ills.	Chicago	"	bril	4	"	Bril Ladislaus Kaminsky 1058 Sth 190th Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Russia
18	"	Syracuse	no	brother	25	"	Brother Sam Cohen 121½ So. Ste 2 St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	Austria
19	"	[illegible]	—	sister	—	"	Sister Gitel Wady 248 E. 116 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
20	Minn.	Duluth	yes	bil	50	"	bril Frank Blatz 224 & 3 St. Duluth Minn. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	02	"	"	"	Galizien
21	"	"	"	sister	"	"															
22	Ills.	Chicago	"	brother	—	"	Brother Tyneji Bernstein 2351 Hyllstr. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
23	N.Y.	N. York	—	wife	25	"	uncle Chaim Klank 662 Rockaway str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Galizien
24	Ills.	Chicago	"	father	25	"	father Kalonik Chicago 21 — & 23 str. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Russia
25	"	Hartford	"	brother	—	"	wife Anna Gutkowska Box 307 Hartford Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	2	gr	"	"	Posen
26	J.	Brooklyn	husband	2	"	Bro. Harry Rotenberg Upham Wks. B'klyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Vitebsk
27	"	"	"	father	—	"	father														
28	Conn.	Torrington	husband	2	"	Husb. Friedrich Meisinger 20 Prince str. Torrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia
29	"	"	"	father	—	"	father Conn														
30	N.Y.	B'klyn	"	Son in L.	—	"	Son in law Max Hurd 506 Lexington Av. B'klyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br	"	"	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the ss POTSDAM ..... from ANTWERP ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ... 18 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"AFRICAN (BLACK)."

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a bona fide one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage was paid for).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1901–07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate disposition of each alien).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 1, 1913.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning Canada. Cuba. Mex.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Officer.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.										
1			Lehr	Maria	27	f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	father Heinrich Schmidt Lodz
2				Carl	6	m	s	none							
3				Heinrich	2	m	s	none							
4				Jacob	4	m	s	none							
X 5			Melamed	Leib	23	m	m	housework	yes	yes	Hebrew		Lakolle	father Itzik Jakolle	Itzik Jakobs Lomza
X 6				Aaron	2	m	s	none	no	no					
7			Zuck	Julian	20	m	s	farmh.	yes	yes	Polish		Jaglucki	father Tomasz Zuck Goglucki, Lom	
8			Cohn	Chaie	30	f	m	housew.	no	no	Hebrew		Lomzhy	aunt Jachet Zeik Lomza	
9				Gittel	7	f	s	none	yes	yes					
10				Elly	14	m									
11				Jeme	11										
12				Erick	9										
13				Feige	7	f									
14				Abram	5	m									
15			Dobrzaloka	Wakeya	89	m	w	farmh.	yes	yes	Polish		Kowno		no relation
16			Dniewski	Antoni	20	m	s	fact.hand	no	no			Dobzin	brother	Marie Dniewski Dobzin
17			Matusiak	Frantisek	19	m	s	farmh.	yes	yes			Rakotowo	father	Michl Matusiak Rakotowo, Wars.
18			Zuzkowski	Antoni	14	m	s						Lesne		Vincenty Zuzkowski Lesno, Lom.
19			Rauktacke	Petronele	32	f	m	housew.	no	no	Lithuanian		Jumbra		St. Rauktacke Swirkno, Kowno
20			Meilke	Katerine	10	f	s	none	no	no	Polish		Kaelly		August Meilke Kaelly, Kowno
21			Zielinski	Marek	85	m	w						Srakowa	wife	Dominic Zielinski Srakowa, Wars
22			Pedrick	Agata	10	f	s						Biali	aunt	Mariana Barzowska Biali, Lom.
23			Kuczynski	Franciszek	21	m	s	farmh.	yes	yes			Rakutowo	father	Franciszek Kuczynski Rakutowo, Wars.
24			Narzewski	Stefan	20	m	s	12-26607 1/13/41					Rakowcze	mother	Marcina Narzewska Rakowcze, Lomza
25			Feldman	Dwoire	28	f	s	seamst.			Hebrew		Smilowicz	father	Chaim Feldman Smilowicz, Minsk
26			Wenesny	Schmerl	19	m	s	painter					Lapse		Barsch Nemesny Lapse, Lomza
27			Cieply	Andrey	18	m	s	lab.	yes	no	Polish		Goranna		Franciszek Cieply Goranna, Kalisch
28			Lisiak	Rinke	20	f	s	seamst.	yes	yes	Hebrew		Romanova	father	Lasl Lisiak Romanova, Volen
29			Fleischer	Bonuk	17	m	s	none						mother	Jakupe Fleischer Romanova, Kalin
30			Hemstein	Itzig	17	m	s	jeweler					Szorau		No relation

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—668

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 16 - 1913 , 191

11—4636

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Com	Torrington	yes	husband	$4	no			Husb. Karl Lehr. 9 Pearl St. Torrington, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Tuman
2	"	"	"	father	—																		
3	"	"	"		—				—														
4	"	"	"		—				—														
5	N.Y.	New York	—	husband	6				Husb. Paul Hellmer 94 Norfolk St. New York							5	1		brown	brown			Lakolla
6	"	"	—	father	—																		
7	Ill.	Chicago	yes	cousin	15				cousin Michal Jakobow 3339 32 Place Chicago Ill							5	4		blond	gray			Jagluck
8	N.Y.	New York	—	husband	6				Husb. Moisak Cohen 92 Canal St. New York							4	6		brown				Lowitzy
9	"	"	—	father	+				father														
10	"	"	—		—				—							4	6						
11	"	"	—		—				—														
12	"	"	—		—				—														
13	"	"	—		—				—														
14	"	"	—		—				—														
15	Mass	Marblehead	brother		6				brother Michael Klimonts 15 Arthur St. Marblehead, Mass							5	1						Kowno
16	Mass	Marblehead	Harbor	yes		5			brother Jurgen Gumanowski 3009 Byrne St. Marblehead Mass							5	5		gray				Wabjeben
17	Ill.	Chicago	"	brother	25				brother Konstantin Matuseck Lokenstr. 1039. Chicago, Ill							5	7		blue				Rokotow
18	Con.	Norwich	"	brother	25				brother Dominik Kabatanz R.F.D. 4 Box 6 Norwich, Conn							4	9		brown	brown			Kowno
19	Ill.	Chicago	"	brother	25				brother Jurgis Zagorus 3345 Wabansia Chicago, Ill							5	2		blind	blue	pockmarked		Simkus
20	"	"	"		25				brother Jonas Kaplicki 1003 W. 18th St. Chicago, Ill							5	3		gray		none		Hockly
21	"	"	brother		19				brother Michael Kapsk 1st Ave. 1836, Chicago, Ill							5	7						Draseva
22	Wis.	Milwaukee	father		—				father Alexander Kobrak 11th Ave. 916 Milwaukee Wis.							4	11		brown				Bialis
23	Ill.	Chicago	brother		20				brother Jonas Margeyak 1839 Hubbard St. Chicago, Ill							5	7		blond	brown			Rakatowo
24	Mo.	St. Louis	"		4				brother Mark Kowanowski 1119 N. 19th St. St. Louis, Mo							5	2		brown				Rukowaree
25	Ill.	Harvey	no	male	6				male Leo Hantzman 76 Harrison Ave. Harvey, Ill							4	11		blond	blue			Sarkuvage
26	N.Y.	New York	—		23				male A. Cohen 64 N. Ludlow St. N.Y.							5	4		black	brown			Lape
27	Ill.	Chicago	yes		20				male Adam Kurbank 1145 44 Laflin St. Chicago, Ill							5	7		brown	gray			Goranna
28	N.J.	Newark	no	brother	5				brother L. Kubarek 84 Rhode Island Ave. Newark N.J.							5	1			brown			Romanza
29	N.Y.	New York	—	father	—				father Abraham Kleinhaus 108 Bronx St. New York							4	11						
30	"	"	—	brother	25				brother Chaim Weinstein 20 Henry St. New York							6	2						Lorew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,
at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Rules

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the S S Potsdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V F Barter MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 2

at .....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special English. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		VL-286-820	Eyller.	Koner.	30		m	marr.		yes.		Russia.	Hebrew	Russia	Wolkowisk.	wife: S. Eyller. Wolkowisk.
2			Goldschtein.	Male.	5			S.	merchant	"		"	"	"	Augustowo.	father: S. Goldschtein. Augustowo.
3			Hillner.	Lewel.	4			"	"	"		"	"	"	Bialystock.	father: S. Hillner. Bialystock.
4			Ber.	Jadwiga.	12			"	student	"		"	Polish	"	Skurianga.	father: B. Ber. Skurianga.
5			Kocinski.	Stanislaw	11		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	Plock.	mother: J. Kocinska. Plock.
6			Szumowska.	Constantyn.	20		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	Drodowski.	father: A. Szumowski. Drodowski.
7			Borczik.	Kara.	22		"	"	servant.	"		"	Hebrew	"	Lodz.	mother: J. Borczik. Sperry Ill.
8			Bobrowska.	Hana.	40		"	wd.	housewife	"		"	"	"	Lodzin	no relation
9			"	Moische.	"		m	s.	none	"		"	"	"	"	"
10			Mainyar	Hernnica	32		f	m	housewife	no		"	Polish	"	Turka	father: J. Szczisiak. Turka.
11				Jan	9		m	s.	none	8-147722-8.139		"	"	"	"	gr. Father — —
12			VL 443/177	Kurzanec.	4		"	"	"	8-147480 6/1/59		"	"	"	"	"
13			Kaczkis	Juozas.	18		"	"	farmh.	"		"	"	"	Szeszarka.	father: M. Raczkis. Szeszarka.
ADMITTED																wife: F. Moses.
14			Moses.	Moische.	45		m	m	farmh.	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Konkowa.	father: J. Franckite.
15			Franckite.	Domicelva	8		f	s.		yes.		Russia	Polish	Russia	Rusieny.	father: F. Drzechowski.
16			Drzechowska.	Boleslaw	8		m	"		"		"	"	"	Brod.	father: F. Zagharski.
17			Zacharska.	Michalina	17		f	"		yes	no	"	"	"	Simansky.	Szymansky.
18			Szwiarski.	Szczepan.	45		m	m	farmer.	no		"	Polish	"	Swiatki.	gpr: Z. Russiander. Swiatki. Swi.
19			"	Jankel.	8		m	s.	none	8-106-[illegible]		"	"	"	"	father: — —
20			"	Keischke.	6		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —
21			"	Dobke	6		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —
22			"	Ake.	2		"	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —
23			Szpejnowsky.	Antoni	7		m	"		[illegible]		"	Polish	"	Kredki.	father: F. Szpejnowsky. Kredki.
24			"	Jan.	15		"	"		11-290368-1-20-41		"	"	"	"	father: J. Szpejnowsky. Kredki.
25			Sienda.	Anna	21		f	"		"		"	"	"	Grabowie.	father: J. Sienda. Grabowie.
26			"	Franciszka	18		"	"		yes.		"	"	"	"	father: J. Sienda. Grabowie.
27			Ludwickis	Ludwik	3		"	"		"		"	German	"	Krikszny.	father: J. Ludwickis. Krikszny.
ADMITTED			Kuchanski.	Josef	30		m	"		"		"	Polish	"	Pagunki.	father: F. Kuchanski. Pagunki.
28			"	Stanislaw	10		f	"		"		"	"	"	"	— —
ADMITTED			"	Josef	9		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	— —
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—[illegible]

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

11—1638

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether deported.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	[illegible]	N. Newyork	—	Father	1.	no			Father: A. Heller. Pikerth. Newyork. U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia.	Warkowitsh.
2	"	"	—	"	"	"			Brother: L. Goldberg. 259 Stone Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rupnowitz.
3	"	Chicago	yes	uncle	25	"			Uncle: J. Janowsky. 1403 W. 14th St. Chicago. Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							Blazstock.
4	"	Bridgeport	—	sister	14	"			Sister: M. Dombrowska. Bridgeport. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"				grey	"	"	"	Skuriunga.
5	"	Schenectady	"	father	5	"			Father: F. Kasinski. 344 Bridge St. Schenectady.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	wide	"	"	"	Wockowski.
6	No.	St. Louis	"	"	25	"			Brother: K. Kasinowska. 1829 5th St. St. Louis. Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Wockowski.
7	N.Y.	Bronx	—	uncle	5	"			Uncle: A. Jonek. 455 Andrew Ave. Bronx. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Jakowici.
8	"	Newyork	—	son	—	"			Father: J. Rosenberg. 226. 3rd St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Skowitz.
9	"	"	—	brother	—	"			Brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Chrom.
10	"	Passaic	—	husband	—	"			Husband: M. Marciniak. Care Ave. 13-243 Degewisch. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	father	—	"			Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"	Silvestra.
12	"	"	—	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	dark	"	"	"	"
13	~~Mrs~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~—~~	~~father~~	~~—~~	~~—~~			~~Father: A. Zackas. Care 143. Hazelpoille Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~dark~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lithuania.~~
14	N.Y.	Newyork	—	Brother	50.	no			Brother: F. Schoenfeld. 89 Grocth. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia.	Lithuania.
15	Mass.	Boston	—	husband	25	"			Husband: K. Slenkauckite 25 Leonard St. Boston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Kowno.
16	"	Passaic	"	father	15	"			Father: A. Wieckowski. 400 Ile. Messina. Passaic. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	blue	"	Hungary.	Kowno.
17	N.Y.	Schenectady	"	uncle	3	"			Uncle: J. Zackarski. 227 Guilderland St. Schenectady.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	Russia.	Kowno.
18	Mich.	Grand Rapids	"	husband	—	"			Husband: S. Russiandes. 437 Bremen Ave. Grand Rapids.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Brodi.
19	"	"	"	father	—	"			Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Lipranoky.
20	"	"	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Augustow.
21	"	"	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Lomzinski.
22	"	"	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ills.	Chicago	yes	uncle	20	"			Uncle: J. Wojnsky. 9225 Buffalo Ave. S. Chicago. Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	self	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Kedky.
25	N.J.	Port Washington	no	"	200	"			Uncle: F. Zawid. Port Washington. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	200	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Ostrure.
27	Ills.	Chicago	yes	"	25	"			Uncle: F. Karas. 525 Diversey Ave. Chicago. Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	father	25	"			Brother: A. Tuchansky. 1257 Noble St. Chicago. Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	7		"	blue	"	"	"	Sirkony.
29	"	"	—	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Pasdrki.
30	"	"	—	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	wide	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *; from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, it within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. G. Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Fabian sailing from Rotterdam 6th Sept, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Character of Office.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Smolek	Michal	38		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russ	Pol	Russ	Magomin	wife Ma, Smolek Rongow
2											Kuzaska	Anna	16		f	s	Servant				Russ		Gryzmicz	cousin Alex Kuzaska Jakrzyz
3											Wegnalek	Weronika	18		f	s	Servant				Pol		Mokrzyszow	father Alex Wegnalek Mikrzyszow
4											Stepnow	Franciszek	20		m	s	"	"	"		Russ		Stanaio	father Franc Stepnow Stanaio
5											Kwronkowsky	Adalbert	47		m	m	"	"	"		Pol		Zagurow	uncle Joseph Kwronkowsky Zagurow
6											Puchalski	Felix	14		m	s	"	"	"				Rzegocin	father Ant Puchalski Rzegocin
7											Brocy	Jack	22		m	m	"	"	"				Kgorow	uncle Brow Brocy Lwow
8											Wozniak	Jan	22		m	s	"	yes	yes				Nowotoky	sister Kas Wozniak Nowotoky
9											Kulakowsky	Victor	21		m	m	farmer	"	"				Stock	uncle Joseph Kulakowsky Stock
10											Jezowsky	Antoni	34		m	m	"	"	"				Zagurowa	uncle Eugen Jezowsky Zagurowa
11											Pawlisyk	Jan	21		m	s	farmer	"	"				Mariampol	father Franc Pawlisyk Mariampol
12												Rozalia	23		f	s	housework	no	no					father M Ulrichs Volkenburg
13											Ulrichs	Cornel	22		m	s	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Neth	Dutch	Neth	Amsterdam	A Bregge Amsterdam
14											Bregger	Gerardus	20		m	m	"	"	"					mother M Jansen
15											Samek	Antonia	18		f	s	farmer	"	"	Russ	Pol	Russ	Bandzeen	father Joseph Bandzeen
16											Kalesp	Katarzyna	22		f	m	housework	"	"					Brzeen
17												Wanda	3		f	s	none	no	no					" "
18												Raymund	1	7	m	s	"	"	"					
19											Gurk	Maria	18		f	s	Servant	"	"	Austr		Austr	Gorzichota	sister Marie Gurk Gorzichota
20											Gertel	Jacob	24		m	s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russ	Hebr	Russ	Bingen	father Hans Gertel Bingen
21											Klargowsky	Rudolf	18		m	s	Servant	"	"				Hagenau	father Adam Klargowsky Hagenau
22											Ger	Clemens	6		m		none	no	no					"
23												Magda	8		f									mother Maria Kijack
24											Schwarz	Rosa	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes				Bingen	Bingen
25											Schnerr	Jacob	19		m	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austr		Austr	Kossow	father Nick Schnerr Kossow
26												Jente	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes					
27											Jedowiecka	Marcelawa	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Russ	Pol	Russ	Kozeli	father Jozef Jedrowiecka Kozeli
28											Bandeman	Bella	16		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austr	Hebr	Austr	Jedrolatz	father Isak Bandeman Jedrolatz
29											Pantorowitz	Chaje	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Russ		Russ	Riabyszek	aunt Jente Kantorowitz Riabyszek
30											Kuster	Chaje	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austr		Austr	Jolak	Mother Sarah Jente Jolak

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—638

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 .

11—1658

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by each passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination. (Data for ascertaining whether subject comes under contract labor law.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	20	no		brother Stefan Smolich Toledo O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	ba	brown	none	Russia	Kragan
2	N.J.	Elizabethport	no	aunt				Aunt Ilka Jovanovich Elizabethport							5	5						Kragan
3	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	10			Brother Mirko Jovanovich Negaunee Mich							5	1		bl	blue			Aleksandrovac
4	Ill	Chicago			4			Cousin Stefan Arsanatch Chicago Ills							5	8						Hyagen
5	Mich	Grand Rapids			15			Brother Petar Jovanovich Chicago Ills							5			brown	grey			Aleksandrovac
6					30	yes	1906	Chicago							5	10		brown	grey			Kragovac
7	Ill	Chicago			2			Brother Voyne Brajcah Chicago Ill							5	7		"	brown			Kragovac
8					15			Father Ilia Milanovich Chicago Ills							5	7		"	brown			Kragovac
9	Ill	Elgin			17			Cousin Petar Kutlovich Chicago Ills							5	7		"	"			Kragovac
10		Buffalo			25	yes	1906	Buffalo							5	1		bl	"			Kragovac
11	Ill	Chicago			ch	no		Brother Jovan Jovanovich Chicago Ill							5	4		brown	grey			Kragovac
12					4			Brother Milan Pavlovich Chicago Ill							5	3		"	brown			Kragovac
13					25										4	10		"	"			Kragovac
14					25			Uncle Ch Jovanovich 2334 Ora St							5	11					Bay	Kragovac
15	Kentucky	Uncle	4					Uncle Matt Jovanovich Louisville Ky							5	9		bl	blue		Serb	Gideon
16	Alexandria	Father	25					Uncle Voja Jelich Manuel Alexandrovich							5						Russ	Bautzen
17															4	10		blue				Bautzen
18															—	—		"				Bautzen
19	Ill	Chicago	Uncle		4			Uncle Spiro Gak Chicago Ill							—	—						
20	Ill	Ill	Uncle					Uncle M Gerich Ill Riverside Ill							5	8		grey			Russ	Gevgelia
21			Cousin					Friend Abe Lipka Ill							5			brown	brown		Russ	Bengan
22			Father					Father Mihajlo Ill							4	11		blue	blue			Radungal
23															—	"			light blue			
24	Ill	Newark	no	father	1			Father Blagoje Jovanovich							—	—			no			
25	Ill	Ill		Brother	2			Brother Jovan Jovanovich Lindblom 121 Ill							4	11		brown	brown			Kragovac
26															4	8			grey		Russ	Kragovac
27	Ill	Joliet	Uncle		2			Uncle Milan Jovanovich Joliet Ill							4	11						Kragovac
28	Ill	Riverdale	Uncle		2			Uncle Petar Jovanovich Riverdale Ill							4	11			brown		Russ	Kozela
29	Ill	Ill	Father					Father Milan Kutlovich 220 Carlisle Ill							5	3			grey			Kolaleb
30			Self		2			Cousin Mihailo Jovanovich Riverdale Ill							4	11			brown			Shalvarsk
															5			black			Austria	Serb

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Master or Commanding Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19*...

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or, if under 1 year of age, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not place or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States per country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of the next relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having relatives or friends and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place (as, 1901, C, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio and Kentucky of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F Barth M D

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam September 6 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Commutable U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Mayerson Katarzyna	22	f	m	farmh	no	Austr	Ruth	Austr	Tchorsk	father Iwgo Meyerson Tchorsk
2		Moelman Rachel	21	"	s	domestic	yes	"	"	"	Polokolsky	father Jacob Moelman Polokolsky
3		Lichter Moses	22	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	cousin Chaje Lichter Polokolsky
4		Kinder Nowyne	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kossow	sister Muna Kinder Austr
5		Schillenger Lonie	17	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Mielec	no relation
6		Kaczenka Madya	14	"	"	none	yes	"	Pol	"	Tyczyn	"
7		Kaczenka Andreanna	4	"	m	house	no	"	"	Russ	Kielce	"
8		— " —	4	"	s	DISCHARGED						mother Katarzyna Kaczenka Austr
9		Fijek Agata	6	"	m	house	yes	Austr		Austr	Tarnow	grandmother " "
10		Kreidiwer Dwojra	18	"	s	DISCHARGED none	no					father Dawid Kreidiwer Block
11		Klenbok Krayanna	28	"	m	house	719516	10/8/14	505	Russ	Radows	grandfather " "
12		" Daniel	2	"	s	none	"	America	"	"	"	father Tomas Klenbok Kielcena
13		" Franczek	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Block
14		" Wladyslaw	9	"	"	"	3-248993	4-21-13	no	Russ	"	father — " —
15		" Franciska	20	"	m	farmh	19-9647	4-25-10	"	"	"	father Moinke Sobel Lwow
16		Klenstein Gejel	28	"	m	housew	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Matyas	jankel Klenstein
17		" Mendel	10	"	s	"			"	"	"	grandfather Moinke Sobel Lwow
18		" Mottel	8	"	"	none	no		"	"	"	"
19		" Abendel	4	"	"	"			"	"	"	father Felix Kaczenka Block
20		Kotlicka Anastazya	28	"	m	house			Pol	"	Jaroslaw	"
21		" Felix	6	"	s	none			"	"	"	— " —
22		" Jan	2	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
23		Wierzmostka Franciszka	2	"	"	"			"	"	Sanok	father Josef Wierzmostka Austr
24		Kolcz Elias	18	"	s	farmh	yes	Austr	Ruth	Austr	Lasko	father Mikolaj Kolcz Austr
25		Pawlowski Jan	27	"	m	farmh	11-150978	4/1/13	Germ	Pol	Germ	brother Walenty Pawlowski Pole
26		" Agnieszka	24	"	m	house						— " —
27		" Bronislaw	2	"	s	none	11-154825	7/22/13				" "
28		Krupa Katarzyna	32	"	m	farmh	yes	Austr	Austr	Austr	Tchorsk	mother Anna Krupa Austr
29		Kapec Wladyslawa	20	"	s	"	no	Russ	Russ	Austr	Jaudy	father Josef Kapec Lonja
30		Bulanda Anna	17	"	"	"	yes	Austr	Austr	Austr	Iwanyka	mother Kunegunda Bulanda Austr

ADMITTED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1053

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 23

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 191

11—4638

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatsoever, or in any capacity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		My	Newyork	self	40	no					Rush Rotterdam	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Br	none	russ	Polish
2		"	"	"	20	"					Mo Bruynis Rotterdam							5	1		black brown		R	Polok
3		"	"	"	20	"					paid Comd 15 Lawson st Canada Chester Sch Chester 88/90							5	—		br		R	
4		"	"	cousin	10	"					1st Pol Sch Chester 1/6 Father Hyam Chester 1/6 Schwadz 1st 88/90 St Cousin Sigfrid John Bider 126 Ludlow st Newyork							5	4		br	gr			
5		"	"	"	—	"					Cousin Ralph Shuckfield 88/90 Wilcox st Newyork							5	—		br				Madeline
6		Buffalo	"	father	—	"					father Andrzej Sawicki 211 Emslie ave Buffalo NY							4	6		br	gr			Bjarna
7	Oh	Cleveland	"	husb	20	"					husb Slawisk Ohio work 3967 6 61 st Cleveland							4	10		br		R	Jaromack
8				father	—	"					father Jan Sybelski														
9	Ill	Chicago	"	husb	11	"					husb Joseph Adamski 4609 Wolcott st Chicago														Wenkawic
10				father	—	"					father														
11	Conn	Seymour	"	husb	10	yes	25 to Seymour Con				husb Wenzel Lewandowski 19 Vere st Seymour Con							5	4		br		R	Ladowic
12		"	"	father	—	"	born				father														Seymour
13		"	"	—	—	"	"				— " —														
14		"	"	—	—	"	"				— " —														
15		"	"	brother	—	"					husb Joseph Wilenstein							4	11		br				Bjelow
16	Col	Denver	"	husb	10	"					2306 W Colfax ave Denver Col							5	3						major
17		"	"	brother	—	"					brother							5	1		br	blue			Lawola
18		"	"	father	—	"					father														major
19																									
20	Pa	Pittsburg	"	husb	20	"					husb Victor Hoffbecker 1900 Hopkins st Pittsburg Pa							5	1		bld	blue			Sachowa
21		"	"	father	—	"					father										br				
22																									
23	Con	Seymour	"	brother	2	"					brother Wenzel Wojtowicz 193rd st Seymour Con							5	9		bld	br			Skuse
24	Ny	Brooklyn	self		21	"					bil michal Wojtowicz 2022 22 st Brooklyn Ny							5	1		br		a	Laske
25	Wisc	Milwaukee	bil		none	"					bil Leon Rubecinski 876 — 14th ave Milwaukee Wisc							5	5		bld	gr	Glem	Miroslawicz
26																		5	5						Sickowa
27				uncle	—	"					uncle														Lonke
28	Ny		self		16	"					sister Marya Wanczyk Jersey							5	2		br		a	Sokola
29		Passaic	aunt		12	"					65 Linden ave Passaic Ny							4	10		bld	br		a	Cpiady
30		Schenectady	"	sister	20	"					sister Mary Bulonka 2nd ave Schenectady Ny							5	—			gr		a	Wanyska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the Str. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be recorded and divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and places as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Examining Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam August 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use of Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizens / Diplomatic / Tourist / Resident in U.S. Canadian / Cuban / Mexican	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry / In Transit / Claims to U.S. Citizenship	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED			Berndt	Albert	42		m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Hermann Berndt Rheinsbergerstr 69 Berlin
2			Lucas	Kate	16		f	Home	"	"	Austria	Hebrew Rest 6/7/38	Austria	Lemberg	Father Jacob Lucas Lemberg Gal.
3			Geller		7		f					"	"	Polish	Mami Berta Geller Polish Gal.
4			Schenker		46		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Salomon Neufeld Polish Gal
5			Sarah		11		f	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
6			Lina		11		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7			Lina		4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Felix Lukan
8			Lukan	Felix	25		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Okunowce	Okunowce Gal mother Marya Pilulak
9			Mazur	Kunya	20		f	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Lomz	Lomz " " father Wojciech Kowerska
10			Czarnecka	Anna	19		f	servant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kuchaja	Kuchaja P Kempa father Piotr Czarnecki
11			Czyzewski	Wiktoria	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	Hanulanowa	Hanulanowa	Hanulanowa P Kempa wife Andrzej Czyzyn Lomza
12			Cierpica Lenia	Marjan	26		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Podvinje	Podvinje Dalmatia Podvinje " wife Luca Bodlic
13			Bodlic	Ivan	30		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podvinje	father Jan Abrosic Sebenico Dalmatia
14			Hanke	Wacław	25		m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nesvicza	father Henryk Nekrasow
15			Nekrasow	Perl	23		f	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Talne	Talne Kiew father Jeanneck Kozon
16			Kozon	Marianna	20		f	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zagale	Zagale Lomza father Jankel Silbermehl
17			Silbermehl	Perlack	16		m	Goldsmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Samost	Samost Lublin wife Chaje Farber
18			Farber	Jekiniew	30		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samost Lublin mother Hawrylna Mroz
19			Mroz	Josef	20		f	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Skrzeby	Skrzeby Lomza Lomza Wolna
20			Kahan	Fedge	34		f	housework	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lomza	Comarte father Hzock Tarnow
21			"	Tauba	7		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
22			"	Elle	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jasper Voelker Kheine
23			Voelker	Melchior	24		m	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	German	Rheine	father Heinrich auf der Haar Ongbrück Hannover
24			auf der Haar		23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osnabrück	father Josef Czapyuski
25			Czapyuski	Tekla	26		f	farmhand	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pinybyla	Pinybyla Kalisz Lomza wife Stanislawa Derwin
26			Derwin	Konstanty	26		m	"	"	no	"	"	"	Kalinowa	Kalinowa Warsaw father Erich Schneider
27			Schneider	Reinhold	18		m	clockmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	Western str 122 Odessa
28 DEPORTED			Gottesmann	Jacob	46		m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisvalda	father Paul Gottesmann Kisvalda
29			"	Chaje	18		f					"	"	"	
30			Hankelo	Simon	29		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pokosie	wife Eva " Eva Hankelo Pokosie Kielce

2-38 6 8 9 4-6 1 35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

No. List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 191

11—1638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether about prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fourth preference, or special immigrant, as defined in section 4 of the immigration act of February 20, 1907	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	no	self	50	no	no	no	friend Ernst Krause 604 Ellery Av Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	New Bleken
2	N.Y.	New York	—	aunt	2	"	"	"	aunt A. Lukerhandel 1664 Madison Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lukken
3	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	father J. Gellen 88 29 th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	"	Polok
4	"	"	—	husband	3				husband Chaim Schlachter 38 90 1/2 th Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	father					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	blonde	grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
8	N.J.	Newark	yes	cousin	10				cousin Abba Steppalo 217 Court St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Chernowe
9	Ill	Chicago	"	husband	20				husband Tomas Mazur Apartment 4r 644 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Lonie
10	N.Y.	Waterlied	"	brother	15				brother Ignacy Dejnowski 251 Grand Ave Waterlied N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kuchaja
11	Conn	Manchester	"	sister	26				sister Margarita Symotzko Box 293 Manchester Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Stanislawam
12	Pa	Wanpum	"	self	2	yes	1905 Edinburg Pa		father Wasil Mikulicz Pa Box 314 Wanpum Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Galizien Rohatyn
13	Ill	Chicago	"	"	20	"	1908 1909 Chicago Ill 1911		brother J. Budice 2316 Wentworth Av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Tedrina
14	"	"	"	uncle	20	no	no	no	uncle Mojcuck Kaczmarek 4434 Wood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Nesowa
15	New York			brother	10				brother Harry Nathanson 1037 Simpson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	"	Tuba
16	Conn	New Britain	"	"	"				brother Stanislaw Kozon 59 Myrtle St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Rugate
17	New York		—	"	2				brother Schlome Silbermeit 157 Division St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Samost
18			—	brother	25				brother Joe Flug 209 11 th E St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Josefow
19	Mass	Housatonic	yes	sister	12				sister Rosalia Wood Factory Av Housatonic Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	brown	"	"	Skuba
20	N.Y.	Syracuse	"	sister	6				husband Sam Cohn 716 Hope Stact Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tomuzi
21	"	"	"	mother	—				father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	—																		
23	Ia	Riensen	no	self	100				Uncle Hubert Hesse Riensen Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	blue	"	Germany	Horstmar
24	"	"	"	"	50																		
25	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	"	35				Cousin Josef Zemanick 2e Mechanic Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Riems
26	Mass	Melrose	"	half brother	14				half brother Jazef Mazurowski Lapham St 87 Melrose Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Brzybyle
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	Aunt					Aunt B Rosenfeld 594 Kingwood St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	slightly pock marked	"	Kalowo
28	New York		—	self	250				daughter Eidel Gottesman 120 West 110 th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Odessa
29	"	"	—	"	"											5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kocolica
30	"	"	—	"	16				friend Michal Jendrzyke Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Pohorce Rudka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S S Potsdam Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F Barkley M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *September 6th*, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese (Ch. Citizen.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1											*Aldas*	*Hyam*	17		*M*	*S*	*Clerk*	*Yes*	*Yes*	*Austria*	*Hebrew*	*Austria*	*Bucznacz*	*father Moses Aldas alias Leibstein Bucznacz Gal*
✓ 2											*Rothenfeld*	*Elias*	18		*M*	*S*	*barber*	"	"				*Kolomea*	*father Jan Kolomea Gal.*
✓ 3											*Arbanski*	*Boleslaw*	19		*M*	*S*	*seamstress*	"	"	*Russia*	*Polish*	*Russia*	*Marck*	*father Lesser Marck Pol*
✓ 4											*Kaufmann*	*Hyam*	17		*M*	*S*	*tailor*	"	"	"	*Hebrew*	"	*Rzeke*	*father Hersch Rzeke Galicia*
✓ 5											*Olonsky*	*Constanty*	19		*M*	*S*	*laborer*	"	"	"	*Polish*	"	*Lochozya*	*brother Hersch Olonski Pol*
✓ 6											*Faliszewsky*		26		*M*	*M*	*farmhand*	"	"	"	"	"	*Mszyk*	*wife Weronika Faliszewsky Pol*
✓ 7											*Grinstein*	*Zitie*	23		*M*	*S*	*cigarmaker*	"	"	"	*Hebrew*	"	*Potworz*	*wife Perl Grinstein Pol*
✓ 8											*Machabotzky*	*Herlech*	38		*M*	*W*	*tailor*	"	"	"	"	"	*Lwow*	*wife Sore Machabotzky Lwow Galicia*
✓ 9											*Ambinder*	*Meier*	21		*M*	*S*	*factory hd.*	"	"	"	"	"	*Mogilev*	*brother Herszko Ambinder Mszyczasze wife Sarah Ambinder Pol*
✓ 10											*Jelen*	*Jankel*	28		*M*	*S*	*tailor*	"	"	"	"	"	*Bielystok*	*father Hodan Jelen Pol*
✓ 11											*Picha*	*Wladislaw*	33		*M*	*M*	*fireman*	"	"	*Austria*	*Polish*	*Austria*	*Zoppoty*	*wife Anna Picha Lomnica*
✓ 12											*Kusiek*	*Antone*	19		*M*	*S*	*farmlab.*	"	"	*Russia*	"	*Russia*	*Skvoyanzina*	*father Julian Kusiek Skvoyanzina Pol*
✓ 13	VL-375 -67										*Breska*	*Ivko*	16		*M*	*S*		no	no	*Austria*	"	*Austria*	*Zdrika*	*mother Katharina Breska Zdrika Gal.*
✓ 14											*Stefanson*	*Franz*	20		*M*	*S*		yes	yes	"	*Macarian*	"	*Kladno*	*father Stefan Stefanson Jaworze Pol*
✓ 15											*Orzechowski*	*Jacob*	19		*M*	*S*		"	"	"	"	"	"	*father Bartolomej Orzechowski Sosnowice Prussia*
✓ 16											*Pigona*	*Mikeely*	28		*M*	*M*		"	"	"	*Polish*	"	*Blojska*	*wife Klara Pigona Blojska Gal.*
✓ 17											*Hoff*	*Albert*	18		*M*	*S*		"	"	*Russia*	*German*	"	*Sciawas*	*step brother Teodor Hoff Sciawas Black father Josef Sciawas Sarene Black*
✓ 18											*Zdenc*	*Stanislaw*	18		*M*	*S*		"	"	"	*Polish*	"	*Olzenka*	*Olzenka Black*
✓ 19											*Jedynak*	*Szczepan*	36		*M*	*M*		"	"	*Austria*	"	*Austria*	*Magorek*	*wife Victoria Jedynak Magorek Gal*
✓ 20											*Krolinski*	*Pawel*	46		*M*	*Wd.*		"	"	"	"	"	*Dzadow*	*brother Jan Krolinski Dzadow Gal.*
✓ 21											*Axel*	*Jacob*	25	3	*M*	*S*	*tinsmith*	*yes*	*yes*	"	*Hebrew*	"	*Glinsdor*	*father Josef Axel Jamelow Gal*
✓ 22											*Sustek*	*Josef*	19		*M*	*S*	*farmlab.*	"	"	*Russia*	*Polish*	*Russia*	*Radowo*	*father Vincenty Sustek Dzadow Rock*
✓ 23											*Nowakowsky*	*Ignacy*	18		*M*	*S*		"	"	*Austria*	"	*Austria*	*Lyborzy*	*brother Agnieska Nowakowska Lyborzy Gal*
✓ 24											*Gut*	*Ludwig*	24		*M*	*M*		"	"	"	"	"	"	*wife Zofia Gut Lyborzy Gal*
✓ 25											*Mühlstein*	*Oiser*	55		*M*	*M*	*farmer*	"	"	*Russia*	*Hebrew*	*Russia*	*Jamulenitz*	*brother Moische Mühlstein Jamulenitz Pol*
✓ 26												*Golde*	45		*F*	*M*	*housewife*	*no*	*no*					*Uncle — — —

No. _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____ 11/16 _____, 191 2

18-4659

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible]; from [illegible]; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or previous residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oldland" sailing from Rotterdam September 6, 1911

1	(This space for use of U.S. Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U.S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Returning: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claimed to be U.S. Citizens	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1											Darbin	Antoni	23		m	S	farmlab.	ye	yes	Russia	Pol	Russia	Sosnick	Brother Josef Darbin Fourth Class
2											Zadrozni	Bronislaw	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zyrardow	Father Jan Zadrozni
✓ 3											Ujemann	Simche	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Pole	"	Pulliesh	Mother Pesche Ujedmann
✓ 4											Rabinowitz	Berman	20		"	"	Cochmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrusk	Father Nobel Rabinowitz
✓ 5											Szalawizo	Mikola	22		"	"	Stonecutter	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tsembowice	Brother Wasyl Szalawizo
ADMITTED ✓ 6											Goldenberg	Isul	17		"	"	miller	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomsay	Father Abram Goldenberg
✓ 7											Schneider	Israel	18		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Okschinki	Mother Marye Schneider
✓ 8											Kles	Franciszek	18		"	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Pol	"	Zelazna	Father Andrzej Kles
✓ 9											Latko	Alexander	31		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria Galicia	Kallowitz	Step father Marcin Pebrlo
✓ 10											Post	Klaas	45		m	"	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oudeberg	Wife Antje Post
✓ 11											"	Klasje	16		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " "
✓ 12											"	Cornelis	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
✓ 13											Gronwald	Antone	37		m	M	farmer	"	"	Russia	Pol	Russia	Chorzelie	Wife Lenkadia Gronwald
DEPORTED ✓ 14											Marinkovic	Michajo	22		"	"	lab	no	no	Hung.	Croat	Croat	Mokinjar	Chorzelie Poland
✓ 15											Puncec	Dane	16		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mandar Bunnic Mokinjar
✓ 16											Pek	Hedemu	19		"	"	"	"	"	Bohm	Bohm	Freistat	Ebern	Pek Laval
ADMITTED ✓ 17											Buhl	Johanna	16		f	S	23-10361 maid servant			Germ	Germ	Germ	Kaiserlautern	Freistat 1K Mother Johanna Buhl
✓ 18											Jaal	Peter 45	10		m	"	carpenter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zutphen	Kaiserlautern 1K Pfalz Father Peter Jaal
✓ 19											Landau	Isak	27		"	"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Pol	Russia	Warschau	Communikschauss 37 Zutphen Father Pesha Landau
✓ 20											Dembska	Malgorzata	20		f	S	farmlab.	no	no	"	"	"	Prohowitza	Warschau Father Josef Dembski
✓ 21											Baranowskute	Helena	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Nowojune	Prohowitz Kutice Father Benuras Baranowskas
✓ 22											Heldin	Gerardus	31		m	m	"	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Gent	Nowojune Wilno Mother Marianna Nelan
✓ 23											"	Gerarda	22		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gent Nymegen Geld
✓ 24											"	Marie	2		"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
✓ 25											"	Johanna	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
✓ 26											Katkowsky	Jonas	10		m	S	farmer	"	"	Russia	Lith	Russia	Creszanka	Mother Lutka Katkowska Creszanka Wilna
✓ 27											Borko	Wenut	24		f	"	tracher	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Bar	Father Nuchim Borko Bar Pol
✓ 28											Zawodnik	Jozef	22		m	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Opatkowice	Father Lukas Zawodnik Opatkowice Radomsk
✓ 29											Heregan	Emil	43		m	M	"	"	"	Hung	Hung	Hung	Torpatak	Wife Nana Heregan Torpatak
✓ 30											Libesan	Josef	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tsemban	Wife Tianva Libesan Tsemban Polen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-1078

No. _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 7/16 , 191 3

11—1618

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid own passage. Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute or procurer coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Ny	Ny	—	Father	20			Abraham Wechsler + Daughter Yes Madison ave Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	brown		Russia	Minsk
2	do	Scranton	yes	"	6			Father Chester Address as Ny 1238 E Broadway Scranton Pa Friend Yankel Berenstein							5	6	Brown	"		"	Minsk
3	Ny	Brooklyn	—	Friend	18			1152 Pacific st Brooklyn Ny Rosella Brunch Baltimore							5	2	Brown	"		"	Minsk
4	"	"		Uncle	5			1152 Pacific st Brooklyn Ny Isaac Lipman and Myer Zonick							5	2	Blue	"		"	Minsk
5	Ind	South Bend	yes	"	15			Pol Kaspar, 125 South Lincoln Street Cousin Jennie Weissman							5	5	Hazel & dark blue	"		Russia	Lapsen
6	"	Ky	—	Uncle	—			14-16 Chancery St Uncle Jacob Lipman							5	6	Brown	brown		Russia	Minsk
7	Conn	Hartford	yes	Uncle	18			195 Front St Hartford Conn Brat Hamburger Block							5	4					Chenkoke
8	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Bro	12			2534 E 61st St Cleveland Ohio Isaac Jacobs							5	5	Blond	blue		"	Libau
9	Ills	Chicago	"	Father	20			2051 W 13th St Chicago Ills Brother Johann Pabst							5	5	Brown	brown		Austria	Prague
10	Wis	Racine	"	"	95 yrs	6 months	Racine Wis	Uncle Hugo Hoffmann Racine Wis							5	3	Blond	blue		Russia	Kalisch Gouvernement
11	"	"	"	Uncle	20	4 yrs	Racine Wis	Uncle							5	1	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	4			Uncle							5	5	"	"		"	"
13	Mich	Detroit	"	Bro	25	yes	1902	Brother Adam Hoffmann 483 Superior St Detroit Mich							5	5	"	gray		Russia	Chodetz
14	Ills	Chicago	"	Self	28	yes	several places	Bro Bernhard Chicago Ills Friend							5	9	Brown	brown	Right foot	Russia	Novogrodek Gouvernement
15	"	"	"	"	20	"		Brother Carl Paul							5	2	Blond	blue	none	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	25	"		Brother Jacob Hoffmann							5	6	"	"		"	"
17	Penn	Wyoming	"	Aunt	—	"		Aunt Rebecca 453 Main St Wyoming Penn Cousin M. Hoffmann							4	9	Dark	brown		Germany	Lauterbach
18	Ills	Chicago	yes	Brother	25	"		1108 Carlisle St Chicago Ills Brother Benjamin Goldberg							5	7	Blond	Grey		Holland	Rotterdam
19	"	"	yes	Self	24	"		25 W 14th St Chicago Ills Friend Sarah Cohen							5	5	"	blue		Russia	Warschau
20	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"		Brother Jacob Pilapa Pa Brother Abraham Rachlin							5	7	Brown	"		"	Mogilew
21	Conn	Stamford	"	"	12	"		Box 143 Somerville Conn Father Hirsch Landsberg							5	7	"	Grey		"	Grodno
22	Mass	Amherst	"	"	40	"		Amherst Mass Father							5	5	"	blue		Holland	Zwolle
23	"	"	"	Bro	—	"		Brother Abraham Rachlin							5	6	"	"		"	Syracuse
24	"	"	"	Father	—	"		Grandfather							—						
25	"	"	"	"	—	"		Grandfather							—						
26	Conn	Hartford	self	"	25	00		Brother Max Rosenstein Conn Hartford							5	7	Blond	grey		Russia	Pinsk
27	Ills	Chicago	"	"	45	"		Brother Isaac Rosenstein 910 Hastings St Chicago Ills							5	—	Brown	brown		"	Bar
28	Pa	Erie	"	"	25	"		16-12 18th St Erie Pa							5	—	Dark	blue		"	Hoshkowitz
29	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	35	yes	1902 Youngstown Ohio	Wife Mrs Rosa Rosenstein 821 Wallace St Youngstown Ohio							5	6	Brown	brown		Russia	Berdytschew
30	"	"	"	"	5 D.	1908	"	Father Mark Rosenstein 19th North Champion St Youngstown Ohio							5	6	"	Grey		"	Dienbarg

MAHIDV

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Master), of the ..... , from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ... ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. .....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S S Potsdam , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J G Barker M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Spiankowska	Leokadia	27		f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rozeli	Father: Stanislaw Kowalski Rozeli Plock
2			"	Marian	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			"	Heinrich	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			"	Wacław	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			"	Alfred	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			Kowalska	Helena	19		f	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	"
7			Szczyd	Georgy	49		m	"	"	"	Roumania	Hungary	Hungary	Zsipt	Wife: Rachela Szczyd
8			Makeman	Daniel	55		"	"	"	no	Hungary	Roumania	"	Torbay	Wife: Marya Makeman
9			Lanfer	Mabel	36		"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zamosk	Husband: Lanfer Lublin
10			Eidelstein	Lipe	29		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Etl Eidelstein Lublin
X 11			Brick	Calke	19		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Abram Brick
12			Jelen	Sora	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bibirzka	Father: Abram Jelen
13			Leszczaj	Bronislaw	22		m	joiner	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krasziewo	Father: Josef Leszczaj
14			Edelding	Salamon	17		"	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stupca	Father: Elias Mahler
15			Cyaczejowski	Silvester	34		"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Stanislawow	Wife: Cecka Cyaczejowska
16			Kubrela	Kazimierz	36		"	farmer	no	"	"	"	"	Rzesanowo	Wife: Franciska Kubrela
17			Markowza	Stanislaw	20		"	"	yes	"	Russia	"	"	Krotoszyce	Father: Andrzy Markowza
18			Cekanska	Katarzyna	24		f	housework	yes	no	"	"	Russia	Kawawicze	Father: Antoni Cekanski
19			—	Wincenty	6		m	s	none	no	"	"	"	Rudnia Lewczynska	Uncle: Ludwik Lewczynski Wolin
20			—	Stanislaw	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21			Zbrozek	Bolesław	23		"	laborer	yes	4-22765-5/28/40	"	"	"	"	"
22			Cyaczinski	Aleksander	20		"	farmlab	no	"	"	"	"	Wola Jakubowa	Wife: Tarazyna Cyaczinska Inala Jakubowska Wolin
23			Klaritz	Milan	36		m	s	yes	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Lukin	Brother: Nikola Klaritz
24			Jezic	Dekovan	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Horontal Wife: Milena Jezic
25			Russia	Tomo	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Horontal Wife: Marija Russia
26			Tadaszan	Janos	20		"	s	baker	"	"	Croatian	"	Topolic	Kolevic Pelagan
27			Mali	Silvester	16		"	"	joiner	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sastony	Father: Janos Tadaszan
28			Czernyes	Miklos	32		"	m	farmlab	"	"	Croatian	"	Lid	Xaverij Conrad
29			Jakovic	Stefo	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tala	Father: Franja Mali
30			v.d. Berg	Johannes	30		"	"	"	"	Netherland	Dutchman	Netherland	Zevenhuizen	Lid Szczein Wife: Jose Czernyes Dorfelder Wala Wife: Mielka Jakicic Pagravde Wife: Arnolda v.d. Berg Zevenhuizen N. Brabant

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4618

No.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Line

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether father, grandfather, own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, public or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a person of any form of organized government or society who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general character, of any form of law, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such society, organization, or group of persons that entertains and teaches such disbelief in, opposition to, or advocacy or teaching of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	N.J.	Newark	no	Husband	30	yes 1901	Newark N.J.	Husband. Stanislaw Lipiankowski 6 S. Vincent St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown			Russia	Rozeli
2	"	"	"	father	—	" U.S.A.	"	Father — " — " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	blue	—	"	U.S.A. Newark
3	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	— — " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	— — " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	—	no		— — " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Russia Rozeli
6	"	"	"	self	—	"		Brid — " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	Cayuga	"	"	30	yes 1906	12 Cayuga N.Y.	Cousin: Juan Pakiny Cayuga N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Hungary Liptó
8	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	42	" 1901	12 Youngstown Ohio	Cousin: Juan Pakiny 19 North Phelps St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Rombar
9	New York	—	"	"	25	no		Friend: Mikelanitz 139 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Piask
10	—	"	—	—	"	30	"	no address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lowicz
11	—	"	—	—	"	20	"	Cousin: Adolf Wiesman 37-76 Clermont St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	red brown	"	"	"	Bilcznik
12	—	"	—	—	"	25	"	Brother: Stefan Jeltsen 413 Cherry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Kamienno
13	Mich.	Dowagiac	yes	"	"	35	"	Friend: Wladyslaus Gtorski 316 E. R.R. St. Dowagiac Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Sokolowka
14	New York	—	"	"	"	5	"	Friend: Pawel Stein 453 Lewis St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Stanislau
15	Pa.	Scranton	yes	"	"	18	"	Brother: Stefko Czerepyn Mr. J.C. Fuller 323 Jackson Ave. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Dwernowa
16	"	Mc Kees Rocks	"	"	"	32	yes 1905	Husband: Wojciech Kuksa 2 Cayuga Str. Mc Kees Rocks Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Krotowica
17	N.Y.	Flushing L.I.	no	Brid.	"	12	no	Brid: Aleksy Pius. 161 Elder Ave. Flushing L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Stanowice
18	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	yes	husband	—	"		Husband: Jan Wiatkowski Bryn Mawr Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kudnia Rzeszowska
19	"	"	"	father	—	"		— — " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	"	—	—	"		Brid: — " — " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	yes	bro. in L.	15	"		— — " — " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	"
22	"	"	"	friend	—	"		friend: Fatik " Pinor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey		"	"	Pardowice
23	Ohio	Cincinnati	"	self	6	15 yes 1902	Chicago	Brother: Stefan Fatik 1 Symptone Str. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Hungary	Moskin
24	"	"	"	"	"	12	" 1907	Brid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	Columbus	"	"	22	yes 1907	Pittsburgh	Brother: Stefan Russia Box 37 Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Pawlic
26	Pa.	Waynesboro	"	"	25	yes		Cousin: Stipa Frerik Waynesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Sassiny
27	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	—	"		Friend: Michale Toplak Box 1395 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Berkasz Szeren
28	N.Y.	Port Chester	"	"	40	"		Father: Stepan Russia Cathlan Str. 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Rosenfeld
29	Ohio	Columbus	"	"	22	yes 1904		Father: Stepan Russia Box 37 Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Janovac
30	Wis.	Cranberry	"	"	28	no		Brid: Arnoldus Smithberg Cook Str. Cranberry Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Netherland	Utrecht

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., of the ~~s.s.~~ POTSDAM ....., from ROTTERDAM ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year's age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—26

INQUIRY No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. D. Barker M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—408

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *September 6th*, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Matveld	Henri	24	m	s	fishgrower	yes	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father H Matveld Amsterdam
2	Mayer	Saul	43	m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	wife Sarah Mayer Tarnopol Gal
3	Davis	Henry	21	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Holland	Rotterdam	mother Sarah Davis Schiedamsche Dy. 46a
4	Petr	Josef	23	"	m	joiner	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Trenstadt	father Petr Jindrak Trenstadt
5	Laurisevicz	"	29	"	m	unfarmland	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Telsiai	mother Ruseina Laurisevicziene
6	"	Josefa	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrejus Adolfas brother in law —"—
7	"	"	1	"	s	none	no	no	America	"	"	"	gr mother
8	Plesz	Josef	34	m	m	farmland	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Berzhasa	wife Katalin Plesz Berzhasa Torontal
9	Sliwinski	Andrzej	26	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Biraki	father Jan Sliwinski Biraki Grodno
10	Kiss	Franz	36	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tscevce	wife Elisabeth Kiss Verzevce Veröce
11	Sokorski	Bolesław	17	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokorno	father Wojciech Sokorski Sokorn Siedlce
12	Mojtka	Avenos	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Klumenan	no relation
13	Hoffmann	Lue	25	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ethel Feldmann
14	"	Serka	25	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kotsk	Kotsk Lugeland father Marcus Siegmundowski
15	Siemiatkoska	Katarzyna	17	"	s	seamstress	"	"	"	Polish	"	Volgschin	Volgschin Plock father Franciszek Kresko
16	Kresko	Agnes	18	"	s	farmlabour	"	"	"	"	"	Goworowo	Goworowo Poland father Josef Krzysowska
17	Krzysowska	Marta	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zielun	Zielun Plock mother Parka Jemma
18	Parkas	Kora	18	f	s	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Koreyosd	Koreyosdtetel Vas wife Horvath Ersebet
19	Horvath	Mihaly	44	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Monte	Monte wife Juliana Kurucz
20	Kurucz	Gyorgy	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Tolna wife Erszebet Glanes
21	Glanes	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Tolna father Ferenc Sokar
22.	Sokar	Ilona	24	f	s	servantgirl	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Felsölendva	Felsölendva Vas father Jacob Takacs
23	Takacs	Jacob	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudar	Sudar father Joseph Farkas
24	Farkas	Julia	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudar father Mariska Sandor
25	Szabo	Gyorgyne	28	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudar gr father
26	"	Lajos	7	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— father
27	Kiraly	Josefne	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mikolaj Berezixin
28	Berezixin	Anna	19	"	s	farmlabour	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Slomneje	Slomneje Pol mother Rachel Lewin
29	Lewin	Josef	23	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lochlayew	Lochlayew Warschau mother Franciszka Jaroz
30	Jaroz	Wladyslaw	19	"	s	lockmaid	"	"	Austria	Polnish	Austria	Rozzewenien	Rozzewenien Pol

S.I. DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List No. 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 9-16 1913

11—468

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by own passage, whether paid by and other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Mic	Orchard City	yes	self	25	no		friend J J Link Orchard City Wyo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	NY	Brooklyn	—	br in law	10	yes	1910/11	Brklyn 24 Ralph Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	brown	"	Austria	Kamionka
3	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	father	4	no		father Alexander Savco 2737 Lorain Avenue Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown grey	"	"	Hungary	Tazes
4	Ills	Chicago	"	brother	25	"		father Lazar Saby 642 Age and 46th Sts Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	" brown	"	"	Hungary	Trnstak
5	Conn	Hartford	no	self	200	yes	1905/13	Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Perlovo
6	"	"	"	husband	"		1907/13	" brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Osizka
7	"	"	"	father	"			" female	"	"	"	"	"	"			Blond	Blue	"	"	America	Hartford Ct
8	NY	St Louis	yes	self	12	no		cousin Stefan Fischer 10th St 1809 St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nemethora
9	Mass	Boston	"	"	14	"		cousin Jan Pilkowsky 28 Broadway Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Tolenka
10	Pa	Altoona	"	"	20	yes	1904/5	Altoona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kistevar
11	NY	Buffalo	"	"	22	yes		friend Moritz Hoffmann brother Wiktor Sikorski 94 Arm Street Ft Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lekow
12	"	New York	—	"	—	"		friend Moritz Hoffmann 1 Canal St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	"	"	"	Klemenow
13	"	"	—	"	—	"		husband Moritz Hoffmann York St 102 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Kotock
14	"	"	—	husband	2	"		sister Helena Schelmansky 296 Davis Terrace Schenectady Dr Anton Krasko	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Walachi
15	"	Schenectady	yes	sister	2	"		Box 98 Depue Ills h & l Wladyslaw Sarnowsky 243 Derby St Salem Mass friend Stefan Barczy First 322 S Bend Ind friend Mihaly Kalsy Station C	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gonsowy
16	Ills	Depue	"	brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lidline
17	Mass	Salem	"	b in law	5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kossegyz
18	Ind	S Bend	"	self	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ulsay
~~19~~	~~Ill~~	~~Depue~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Skala~~
20	"	"	"	"	20	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Skala
21	"	"	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"	"	"	Anopsen
22	NJ	Newark	yes	self	10	no		br in l Frank Ferko Newark NJ Ferry St 214 brother Georg Farkas	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	fair	blue	brown	none	Austria	Feröslenda
23	"	Wilkesbe	"	"	20	"		Wilkesbe NJ Box 1133 B-2 brother Steve Farkas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	black	"	"	Siedar
24	Oh	Akron	"	brother	20	"		Akron Oh 622 High husband Lajk Gyorgy	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	NJ	Furnace	"	self	6	"		NJ Franklin Furnace 244 father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	7	"		uncle Jacob Ferenz	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Veprej
27	"	"	"	"	25	"		Fr Furnace 47 friend Ferenka Kravec	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Ill	Chicago	"	"	16	"		1840 - 45 St Chicago uncle J Manovitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Ponoze
29	NJ	Brklyn	—	"	23	"		927 Schalb Ave Brklyn acquain Karol Kuczinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Sochaza
30	"	New York	—	"	25	"		Box 59 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	Austria	Zarey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the ..... , from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if he, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barnes M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to		8 Nationality	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence		11
No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Babrody	Jan	30	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rusow	wife Rosa Babrody Rusow Gal
2			Swadus	Fedka	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fedka Swadus Rusow Gal
3			Grecholaki	Iwan	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Grecholaki Rusow Gal
4			Drago	Karl	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hans Drago Rusow Gal
5			Mandel	Friedrich	21	"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Erle	father Gottlieb Mandel Borlawke Pol. P.
6	ADMITTED		Tannenblatt	Abram	25	"	M	married	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	father Berisch Tannenblatt Skala Gal.
7	ADMITTED		— " —	Spindel	29	"	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
8			— " —	Kazel	2	"	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
9			— " —	Chaje	—	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
10			Paser	Jendrzey	37	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Austria	Nikolsin	father Frank Paser Skala Gal.
11			— " —	Katarzyna	36	F	M	house	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in
12			Kowing	Jebe	33	M	M	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Twenga	wife Jantji Kowing Groninga Holl.
13			Brzezinska	Agnes	30	F	M	house	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bromberg	father Johann Kinak Dortmund Rheinland
14			— " —	Josef	5	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
15			— " —	Maria	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
16	DEPORTED		Kawrowska	Maryanna	35	F	M	house	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jarolawa	father Albert Pukas Jarolawa U. B.
17	DEPORTED		— " —	Kazulaw	2	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grfath — " —
18			— " —	Kazimir	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
19			Cukacz	Anna	21	F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorzno	father — " —
20			De Paepe	Alfons	21	M	S	painter	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Maldeghem	under Emma de Paepe Maldeghem
21			Lesnarska	Maryanna	19	F	S	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzibor	father Adolph Lesnarski Radzibor Lomsa
22			Lomojtel	Zofia	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwasy	Lyga Lomojtel Kwasy Wilna
23			Unger	Lonie	22	"	M	house	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dailowitz	Berl Kaven Dailowitz Wilna
24			Miedecky	Freide	17	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rossow	Schmul Miedecki Rossow Kurl.
25			Ludwinska	Bronka	17	"	S	farmer	6-8.7549	=2/26/40	(605) Lithuania	"	Russia	Rosalinke	Uncle Ludwinski Rosalinke Kowno
26			Rozinska	Justina	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kosicke	mother Ewa Rozinska Kosicke Lomza
27			Adomajtis	Jonas	22	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuania	"	Ramigio	father Anton Adomajtis Ramigio Kowno
28			Paulonene	Ursule	23	F	M	house	"	"	"	"	"	Stalina	Anton Bielkevich Stalina Kowno
29			Semionsky	Resel	32	"	M	"	2-669575	10/13/39	"	Hebrew	"	Jelisawetgrad	mother Rokel Semionsky Jelisawetgrad Cherson
30				Jankel	—	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1618

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Other, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Change to U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Babirady	Jan	30		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rawrow	wife Rosa Babirady Rawrow Gal
2			Iwaczko	Pedko	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Vicko Iwaczko Rawrow Gal
3			Gyrecholaki	Iwan	30		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Gyrecholaki Rawrow Gal
4			Dragos	Havil	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosa Dragos Rawrow Gal
5			Mendel	Friedrich	21		"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Erla	father Earthel Mendel Bentzwerk Pos P.
ADMITTED 6			Immerblatt	Abram	25		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skala	father Berrel Immerblatt Skala Gal.
ADMITTED 7			— " —	Gendel	29		"	"	tailor	2-661.541	10/13/37	"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 8			— " —	Kapel	2		"	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 9			— " —	Chaje	—	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
✓ 10			Zaber	Jendrzej	37		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Austria	Klucken	Jatka	father Frank Zaber Skaika Gal.
✓ 11			— " —	Katrzyna	36		f	w	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "
✓ 12			Kowangh	Jebbe	33		m	m	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	wife Jantje Kowangh Groningen Holl.
✓ 13			Brzezinska	Agnes	30		f	w	tailor	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bromberg	father Felix Hnak Bromberg Rheinland
✓ 14			— " —	Josef	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —
✓ 15			— " —	Maria	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
DEPORTED ✓ 16			Wawrowska	Maryama	35		m	w	HOSPITAL CARGO tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jawlenn	father Albert Fuhles Gawlenn W. Pr.
DEPORTED ✓ 17			— " —	Stanislaw	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "
✓ 18			— " —	Kazimir	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
✓ 19			Takacz	Anna	24		f	married	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father — " —
✓ 20			De Caepe	Alfons	24		m	s	painter	"	"	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Malderghem	brother Emma de Caepe Malderghem
✓ 21			Iwanowska	Maryama	19		f	s	farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzibor	father Wilhm Iwanowski Radzibor Rowsa
ADMITTED ✓ 22			Kamojtel	Kofis	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiwarn	Kiwarn Wilna Bal Kaban
✓ 23			Unger	Lonie	22		"	m	housework	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dunlowitz	Dunlowitz Wilna Salmul Weisseki
✓ 24			Weisseky	Freide	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rossen	Rossen Riga Marie Ludwinowite
✓ 25			Ludwinowite	Emilia	17		"	s	farmer	6-87549-2/26/40	(505)	Lithuania	"	Rzaliske	Rzaliske Kowno
✓ 26			Rozinska	Justina	19		"	"	"	no	no	Poland	"	Kosiki	Kosiki	mother Ewa Rozinska Kosiki Lomza
✓ 27			Adomaptis	Jonas	21		m	s	"	yes	yes	Lithuania	"	Ramigala	Ramigala	father Andr Adomaptis Ramigala Kowno
✓ 28			Paulionene	Ursule	23		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Stalina	Andrew Bielkewich Stalina Kowno
✓ 29			Nemirowsky	Reisel	22		"	m	"	7-669575	10/13/38	"	Hebrew	"	Jelisawetgrad	mother Rachel Nemirowsky Jelisawetgrad Cherson grandmother "
✓ 30			" "	Jankel	—	11	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

No.

List

29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 , 190

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passenger, paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or company or corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Mass	Boston	yes	self	$11	yes 1907 Chicago		cousin Mathias Decimus, 375 Silver St. So. Boston, Mass friend,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Red	Blue	none	Austria	Russow
2	"	"	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	49	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	49	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
5	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	friend	25	"		friend Frederick Bogovich 180 Perkham Ave Buffalo, N.Y. Bro. & Benj Schneider 218 E. 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Med	"	"	Germany	Bohemia
6	New York	—	self	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Gray	"	Austria	Skala
7	"	—	husband	—	"	"		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	Germany
8	"	—	father	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	Red	Blue	"	"	"
9	"	—	—	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	O	Youngstown	yes	self	45	"		brother Jakob Pastor 1 Cook Ave Youngstown, O Birth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Gray	"	Austria	Klobok
11	"	"	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Klobok
12	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"		cousin Peter Bozanic 9442 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Holland	Appingen
13	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	none	"		friend Peter Brzanek Batavia, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rhineland
14	"	"	"	mother	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bromberg
15	"	"	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	self	19	4		husband Jan Hanowski Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Janowo
17	"	"	—	mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janowo
18	"	"	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pa	Elizabeth	yes	brother	50	4		brother Jan Krygier Box 70 Elizabeth, Pa. Mother request to Europe Box 28 Aldine, Ill brother Jakob Sosnowski 1400 Adelaide Chicago, Ill cousin Michael Hilbek 40 Central Ave. Conts Falls, R.I. husband Abram Singer 442 Hawkins St. Brooklyn, N.Y. brother David Medzegla 600 E. 9th St. New York brother Jurgis Lefalcowicz 15 Leszczinskas. Hoboken, Mass cousin Stanislaw Rutkowski 1012 Washington St. Braddock, Pa. cousin Kasper Mroz 29 4th St. Lyn, Mass Husband Charles Pavlonis 102 Chicago Ave. Melrose, Mass husband Lewis Kemmerer 125 First St. N.Y. father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	Gray	"	"	"	Jarocin
20	Ill.	Aldine	"	self	none	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Med	Blue	"	Belgium	Waldeghem
21	"	Chicago	"	brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	Gray	"	Russia	Rasdori
22	R.I.	Conts Falls	"	cousin	80	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Viranci
23	N.Y.	Brklyn	—	husband	do	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Dunkowitz
24	"	New York	—	brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Reagan
25	Mass	W. Gardner	Mo	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Med	Gray	"	"	Rosalisle
26	Pa	Braddock	—	cousin	6	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kosula
27	Mass	Worcester	"	"	15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	"	"	Romilio
28	Ind.	Michigan City	"	husb	7h	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Med	Gray	"	"	Stalma
29	New York	—	"	"	41	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	81	"	Brown	"	"	"	Jelenewska
30	"	"	—	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

No. _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V F Barker M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

101

II—1078

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo mian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1078

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 6 th. 1913.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)											

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimed U. S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Turban	Kasimir	25		m	s	farmland	yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilkie	father: Kasimir Turban, Wilkie, Kowno
✓ 2			Zarasinska	Helena	26		f	m	housewife	yes	"	Polish	"	"	Kruduc	father: Josef Burzinski, Kruduc, Kowno
✓ 3			"	Stanislaw	3		m	s	none	no	11-253073-4/23/4 505					" grandfather: ——
✓ 4			"	Jadwiga	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——
✓ 5			"	Kasimir	—	10	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Josefa Cieloska
✓ 6			Cieloski	Marcin	25		"	"	locksmith	yes	2-77445-9/16 40	"	"	"	Brunsiewo	father: Teofil Raczkowski
✓ 7			Raczkowski	Felix	18		"	"	farmland	"	"	"	"	"	Papitze	Papitze Lomza
✓ 8			Beiner	Leiser	45		"	w	coachman	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rozysk		no relation
✓ 9			Baser	Daniel	16		"	s	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"		uncle: Markus Baser Rozysk, Gal wife: Rickel Scheier
✓ 10			Scheier	Isack	47		"	m	farmer	no	"	"	"	"		—— mother: Mareim Beiner,
✓ 11			Beiner	Isak	16		"	s	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"		father: Gawriel Mandel,
✓ 12			Mandel	Hersch	28		"	m	merchant	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zigowki	Zigowki, Polsk.	
✓ 13			"	Lea	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father in law
✓ 14			"	Moischke	—	11	m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"		grandfather: —— brother: Lubek Augustin,
✓ 15			Lirmer	Amalie	41		f	m	housewife	yes	Austria	Polenian	Austria	Kladno	Kladno, 309.	brother: Augustin Lubek uncle: Kladno 309
✓ 16			"	August	9		m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"		——
✓ 17			"	Karolina	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—— " ——
✓ 18			"	Vaclaw	6		m	"			11A 5060 8/3/13					—— " ——
✓ 19			"	Rosalie	4		f	"			11A-5054-8/2/13					—— " ——
✓ 20			"	antonie	2		m	"								mother: Rosa Baum
✓ 21			Baum	Oskar	23		"	m	musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Prag	Jungmannstrg 2 Prag
✓ 22			Schauer	Otto	18		"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Turkowa	parents: Jos. Schauer unter Turkowa Unter Lukowitz
✓ 23			Janeck	antonie	36		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kadel	no relation
✓ 24			Dzomba	Kazimiera	18		"	s	Kleidungsstück	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tarnek		father: Paul Dzomba Tarnek Tarnow
✓ 25			Zobrowska	Ludwika	20		"	"	farml	"	"	"	"	"	Iwaniewo	father: Antony Zobrowska, Iwaniewo, Tarn
✓ 26	623332 6/23/14		Sankewicz	Anna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Babrusky	father: Kasimir Sankewicz Babrusky Mensk
✓ 27			Wysocka	Josefa	24		"	m	housework	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bialystock	brother: Wincenty Jaworowski Alexandrowska 1d. Bialystock Grodno
✓ 28			"	Aloysia	3		"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"		uncle.
✓ 29			Famulowicz	Marcina	18		"	"	farml	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jaranduk	father: Franciskus Famulowicz Janaukan Tarn
✓ 30			Kierejczyk	Bronislaw	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Marilnowo	father: Jan Kierejczyk Marilnowo Grodno

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., *191*

102

11—46.18

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	N.J.	Elizabethport	yes	brother	16	no			brother: Vincenty Urban 111 Pine Str, Elizabethport NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Wilna
2	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband					Husband: Wladyslaw Lyjanski, 347 Curtis Str Chicago Ill							4	10						Wegorowy
3				father					father:										blond	blue			Wegrowo
4																							
5																							Kurlus
6				brother	12	yes	1904	Chicago	brother: Franz Yakowewski 1240. 33rd Str Chicago							5	10		brown	brown			Pilcz
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn		brother	7	no			brother: Felix Kazykowski 707 Rydd ave Brooklyn NY							5	11		blond	blue			Tapibe
8									brother: Ludwig Bader 165 2nd Str, New York							5	6		brown	brown			Austria Kozicki
9		New York			4				father: David Bader 177 Ridge Str, New York							4	10		black				
10					20				cousin: Isak Stock 76 Keller Str, New York							5	1		brown	grey			
11					16				father: Adam Beer 9 York Str, New York							4	10		blue				
12		Bronx			50				brother: Rachel Resnik 1007 Sampson Str, Bronx							5	6		grey			Russia	Zegowke
13			husband						brother:							5	3		brown				Gurelus
14			father						uncle:														
15	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	25				husband: Anton Sirmer 1112 9th Str. Chicago Ill							5			blond	blue		Austria	Kladow
16			father						father:														
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21	N.Y.	New-York		Self	25				friend: Ida Braeda 601 Hudson Str Hoboken NJ							5	5		brown	brown			Prag
22				brother	25				brother: Carl Silanech 849 E. 77th Str, New York							5	3						Lubowsk
23				Self	20				husband: Karl Petrovic 434 E. 78th Str, New York							5	5						Wasle
24	Pa.	Scranton	yes	sister	5				sister: Stanislawa Dombrowska 607 Maple Str, Peraalon Pa							5	5			blue			Lozinki
25	N.J.	Jersey City	no	brother	10				brother: Wladyslaw Jedynak 1 Henderson Str 472 Jersey City NJ							4	11		black				Turanews
26	Ill.	Chicago	yes	uncle	25				uncle: Gust. J. Wolchoro 2349 S. Leavitt Str, Chicago Ill							4	11						Babrusky
27	Mass.	Westfield		husband	20				husband: Jan Wysocki 53 Hatton Str, Westfield Mass							5	3		brown	brown		Russia	Bagnicki
28				father					father:										blond				Bielydok
29	Pa.	Pittsburg		uncle	25				uncle: Kazimieras Stanislawas 849 Wharton Str, Pittsburg Pa							5	1		brown				Janeiskas
30	Ill.	Chicago		brother	5				brother: Celia Wierzynski 2904 N. Avers ave Chicago Ill							5	11			grey			Mierdzwo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Alien in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. Potsdam, sailing thereon (State whether employed by Government or Steamship Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W J Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

103

U—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 6th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class of Exempt.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Smulewicz	Jacob	24		m	s	sailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father Josef Smulewicz Lodz Jarotsko
2			— " —	Maseke	24		f	s	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"
3			Dubnick	Sore	18		f	s	seamstress	2-678581-12/30/38-505-~~10 IA~~ (C.L.-2-29-40)				Lipnischoc	Lipnischoc	mother Rodal Dubnick
4			Hellman	Taube	22		f	s		11-270318-7-18-39				Warschau	Warschau Wol. Smocha 5	mother Keile Hellmann
5			Urbanska	Antonina	22		f	m	housewife	"	"		Polish	Pirbicow	Kozarski Pirbicow Kozarski	father Karol Bysa
6			— " —	Marianna	3		f	s	none	11-270078-9/16/40-505						" "
7			Pikturnaite	Josefa	25		f	s	farmlab	yes	"	Lith	"	Cyairute	Cairute	father Wincenas Pikturnaite
8			Lukinaite	Barbora	18		f	s	"	no	"	"	"	Draginut	Draginut	father Wenkentas Stulpinas
9			Taschlitzka	Lucka	19		f	s	seamstress	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nowa Krayuk	Nowa Krayuk	father Wlewel Taschlitzka
10			Jorasciunce	Anna	17		f	s	farmlab	"	"	Lith	"	Straija	Straija	father Antas Jorasciunke
11			Tyszak	Cresław	16		m	s	laborer	no	"	Polish	"	Witniewo	Witniewo	mother Marianna Stypjak
12			Simonas	Juospas	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	Lith	"	Dawarcliski	Dawarcliski	mother Agnieszka Simonas
13			Rudaszkiewicz	Marianna	45		f	m	housewife	no	"	Pol	"	Urdicka	Urdicka Sens	father Cidivik Strno
14			— " —	Leonora	10		f	s	none	2-110626						" "
15			Obrotska	Franziska	21	✓	f	s	farmlab	yes	"		"	Przasnitz	Przasnitz	father Josef Obrotska
16			Graipel	Menchen	47		m	m	sailor	"	"		Hebrew	Fabrizoc	Fabrizoc	wife Scheine Graipel
17			Krupa	Jan	19		m	s	farml	"	"		Pol	Rybno	Rybno Wark	mother Marianna Krupa
18			Kapilewitz	Schime	18		m	s	painter	"	"		2605 1/1/40 Hebrew	Minsk	Sora Kasarski Minsk	mother Rockel Kapilewitz
19	DEPORTED		Chmelnik	Chaim	38		m	m	joiner	"	"		"	Brasnid	Brasnid	wife Chana Chmelnik
20			Karpinska	Stanislawa	17		f	s	farmlab	"	"		Pol	Klonowa	Klonowa	father Wincent Karpinski
21			Wladyniac	Marcin	33	✓	m	m	"	"	"		"	Breisa	Breisa	wife Josefa Wladyniac
22			Dobrowolska	Marya	17		f	s	servgirl	8-173369 10/13/39 yes	"		"	Mistutka	Mistutka	father Jan Dobrowolski
23			Nudelman	Kasenly	21		m	s	tailor	2-501528 2/18/37 "	"		Hebrew	Lipkany	Lipkany	father Feul Nudelman
24			Wasjerman	Fochem	21		m	m	mason	"	"		"	Witebsk	Witebsk	wife Chaske Wasjerman
25			Frowczak	Ignacy	29		m	m	farmlab	no	"		Pol	Lubity	Lubity	wife Katarina Frowczak
26			Laifort	Itke	40	✓	f	w	housewife	"	"		Hebrew	Nemerin		no relations
27			Olindrewska	Marianna	31		f	m	housewife	yes 1-412298-3/2/43	"		Polish	Seselinja	Seselinja Plock	father Ranjec Laskowski
28			— " —	Wladislawa	9		f	s	none	no	"		"			— " —
29			— " —	Henryk	4		m	s		1-365973-6/25/41	"		"			— " —
30			— " —	Helena	11		f	s		"	"		"			— " —

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

No.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191 .....

11—1698

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any relation to labor or service in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	—	self	more	yes	1905	N.Y.	uncle H. Aronowitz 180 2nd st. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none	Russia	Jurbrow
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								5		"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	"	father	—	no	—	—	father Israel Dabnek 67 Eldridge street N.Y.							5	—	"	br. grey		"	"	Lisnischok
4	"	"	"	bril	—	"	—	—	bril S. Rebnik 22 Pike street New York							5	—	"	"		"	"	Warschau
5	Ind.	Michigan	—	husband	5	—	—	—	husband Walenty Urbanski 2023 Wabash st. Michigan							4	11	"	br. gr.		"	"	Braunsevo
6	"	"	—	father	—	"	—	—	father							—	—	"	"		"	"	"
7	Ill.	Chicago	yes	brother	25	"	—	—	brother Vincenzo Pikturna 644 W. 18th st. Chicago							5	3	"	br. gr.		"	"	Cyciuvi
8	Mass	Brockton	"	bril	25	"	—	—	bril Jozafat Behmut 696 N. Montello st. Brockton							5	3	"	bl. blue		"	"	Drazjust
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	uncle	—	"	—	—	uncle H. Goldhorn 219 Moore street Brooklyn							5	3	"	brown		"	"	Trivkrzak
10	Mass	Boston	"	brot.-l.	—	"	—	—	brother-l. Jutkowiat Kanczuskas. Salem 484 Boston brother Piotr Steplak							5	7	"	bl.		"	"	Krawca
11	Pa	Scranton	"	brother	10	"	—	—	807 Currene st. Scranton friend Antanas Galinauskis							5	3	"	bl. grey		"	"	Witniesvo
12	Wash.	Port Wash.	"	friend	24	"	—	—	246 Franklin st. Port Washington husband Bron. Radez friend							5	6	"	bl.		"	"	Dwarelleski
13	N.J.	Jersey City	no	husband	—	"	—	—	509 Henderson st. Jersey City							4	9	"	brown		"	"	Urdika
14	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—	friend Stanislawa Wylat							—	—	"	"		"	"	"
15	N.Y.	New-York	—	friend	25	"	—	—	3 Allen st. New-York son Gedalie Grajzel							5	6	"	"		"	"	Przajmy
16	"	"	"	son	20	"	—	—	41 Canal street New York father Andrey Krupa							5	6	"	"		"	"	Fabrzyok
17	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	5	"	—	—	1409 Holt ave. Chicago bril Chaim Wilenski							5	9	"	bl. gr.		"	"	Rybno
18	N.Y.	New-York	—	bril	3	"	—	—	408 112 st. New-York bril J. Rosenblum							5	3	"	brown		"	"	Wileky
19	Conn	Hartford	yes	bril	—	"	—	—	62 Capenst. Hartford aunt Helena Beck							5	3	"	grey grey		"	"	Bratnik
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	aunt	10	"	—	—	15 Jewell st. Brooklyn brother Michal Wladyzak							4	9	"	brown		"	"	Klonowa
21	"	Buffalo	yes	brother	7	"	—	—	Amherst st. 300 Buffalo uncle Jakob Kasper							5	7	"	br. grey		"	"	Brzeza
22	Mich.	Detroit	"	uncle	20	"	—	—	671 Medbury st. Detroit uncle Sylik Eisenberg							5	—	"	brown		"	"	Michelowa
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	—	"	25	"	—	—	535 Stone Ave. Brooklyn uncle M. Besnosoff.							5	7	"	black		"	"	Lipkany
24	N.J.	Unionhill	no	"	21	"	—	—	69 Bulsfery Road. Unionhill cousin Josef Adamski							5	2	"	br. blue		"	"	Witebsk
25	Mass	Mount Tom	yes	cousin	20	yes	1907	Town	Mount Town Mass 200 Powell. Capons							5	4	"	bl.		"	"	Kaunitzy
26	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	son	20	no	—	—	530 Harrison st. Syracuse husband Wladislaw Kindrewski							4	9	"	grey gr.		"	"	Nemerin
27	Mass	Salem	"	husband	0	"	—	—	Peabody st. 22 Salem Mass. father							5	3	"	br. gr.		"	"	Seselinja
28	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—	father							—	—	"	blk.		"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	father							"	—	"	br.		"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	father							"	—	"	blk.		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* POTSDA[illegible], *from* [illegible]TERDA[illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 pages

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Transpt., Citizen, Under, Minor, Non-imm. Family, In Transit, Returning U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Starikow	Peter	36		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaszpol	Tomaszpol, Pol.
2			"	Ida	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
3			"	Israel	14		m	"	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
4			"	Feige	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
5			"	Chaie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
6			"	Chaie	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
7			Holakowski	Jan	10		m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Polish	"	"	Jegianow	father Ignacy Holakowski
8			Chilczynski	Wacław	20		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	"	Lukow	father Lukow Poland
9			Sadowska	Franciszka	20		f	m	farmhand	yes	yes	Polish	"	"	Sielczyzno	husband Stanislaw Sadowski
																mother
10			"	Antonina	3		f	s	home	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
11			Zelenieuska	Stefania	13		f	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zalik	mother Ursula Zelenieuska
																father Jan Zalik
12			Andrulat	Anna	14		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Borowiska	sister Emma Andrulat
																mother Borowiska — Sun
13			"	Martha	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
14			Zwirpel	Jan	30		m	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zakolsky	father Stanislaw Zwirpel
																mother Zakolsky — Poland
15			Bek	Kagiel	18		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lowky	father Richard Bek
																mother Lowky — Warsaw
16			Kucinska	Ona	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Trakiski	father Wincas Kucinski
																mother Trakiski — Sun
17			Kalpern	Abraham	15		m	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kowalowka	brother Isack Kalpern
																father Kowalowka — Cal
18			Grigo	Stanislaw	19		"	"	farmhand	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Leon	father Brand Grigo
																mother Leon — Russia
19			Polomsky	Marian	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piasznitza	father Piotr Polomsky
																mother Piasznitza — Plock
20			Piotrowska	Czesława	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Aleksiewo	father Jan Jolembrenski
																mother Aleksiewo — Plock
21			"	Helena	7		"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
22			Tamulunate	Monika	21		"	"	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowalewsk	father Laurinas Tamulunas
																mother Kowalewsk — Russ
23			Sterenberg	Mosche	17		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Otaky	father Ely Sterenberg
24			Pickeisen	Dwoire	18		f	"	Minstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ely Pickeisen
																mother Otaky — Russ
25			Bartold	Franz	23		m	"	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Erasmy	father Alexander Bartold
																mother Erasmy — Plock
26			Nessler	Marcilla	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rizesnik	father Marcelli Nessler
																mother Rizesnik — Plock
27			Syska	Jozef	22		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zatki	father Michal Kwiatkowski
																mother Zatki — Warsaw
28			"	Stefania	19		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29			Comsulea	Miron	22		m	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Borzor Lozu	wife Rascha Comsula
																mother Borzor Lozu — Russia
30			Silia	George	19		"	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Felsa Ulsa	father Ulma Silia
																mother Felsa Ulsa — Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11 pages

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

No. 32

Arriving at Port of *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My Buffalo	yes	husband	10	no		husband Mrs Anna Harrison 280 Howard St Buffalo NY	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Andrzejewke
2	"	"	"	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszow
3	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	Mich Detroit	"	bro C	12	—		bro C Constantin Kuczynski 836 Tenth Ave — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Cupiewice
8	N.Y. New York	"	brother	25	—		brother Wacharan Chlebowski Sq — 6th St — New York	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Chotin
9	Mich Wyandotte	yes	father	19	—		father Julian Sadowski #223 — 7th St — Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	5	5	blonde	blue	"	"	"	Bialozewo
10	"	"	"	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	N.J. Bayonne	"	Uncle	5	—		Uncle Wladyslaw Stachalski 188 the C — Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Tal.
12	Conn Hartford	"	brother	15	—		brother Adam Chudzicki 4 — 4th St — Bucyrus — Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Dworniska
13	"	"	"	"	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Conn New Britain	"	bro C	15	—		bro C William Kallet 65 grove St — New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	5	2	blonde	grey	"	"	"	Jakobsky
15	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	Sister in Law	20	—		Sister in Law Celina Zek 15 Newell St — Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Sowky
16	Mass Worcester	yes	brother	—	—		brother Vincent Kucinski 19½ Vendom St — Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Drakiski
17	New York	"	"	20	—		brother Chaim Halpern Essex St — New York	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Kowalowka
18	Mich Detroit	yes	"	10	—		brother Antoni Pawlak Hale St — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lisow
19	New York	"	"	20	—		brother C Olonski Fuller St — New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wabnitza
20	N.H. Manchester	yes	Self	100	—		husband Victor Cichrowski Osterman St 121 — Manchester NH	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Rosica
21	"	"	father	—	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pa Wilkes Barre	po	Self	25	—		brother Teodosius Tamulonas Easthampton St 157 — Wilkes Barre Pa	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Kawalcuck
23	New York	—	"	25	—		Uncle Ignat Wierenberg 1744 Washington Ave — New York	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Utaky
24	Mo St Louis	yes	"	7	—		brother Stan Pietkiewicz 828 N 22nd St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	N.J. Bayonne	po	"	50	—		Aunt Alexandra Kucinska 91 — 22nd St — Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Kasnik
26	"	"	"	"	50	—	bro C Kazimier Klinkowsky 49 — 16th St — Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde grey	"	"	"	Chyzowitz
27	Ohio Cleveland	yes	"	50	—		Cousin Michael Wolski 1113 University St — Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gatki
28	"	"	husband	—	—		Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	" Fremont	"	Self	—	—		friend Teodosie Boem 131 Pine Fremont Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary	Rozsnyo
30	W.Va Wheeling	"	"	10	—		Uncle Florian Nicolas Market St 949 Wheeling W.Va	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Utschadesitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be inserted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central America of Spanish descent.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be returned under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (U.S.) comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, as near as may be, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, and if less than fifty dollars, how much less.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Whether a passage ticket paid for by another person, and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the passage ticket was paid by the alien himself or by another person, and if by another person, whether by relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money, express order, or draft, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before. And if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1901, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what for).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns Eight to Nineteen.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V J Barker, Surgeon of the S S Rotterdam Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V J Barker M D

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from "Rotterdam" September 6th, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Landing Waiver Granted	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Vlad	George	36		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Ulicska	Wife Annie Vlad Ujvarad Szaboles County Ugocsa
2			Salomon	Salomon	20			s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	brother Josef Salomon Strada cu Tei Nr 28 Jassy
3				Golde	20			s	seamstress	"	"					Mother Rosa Bulca
4			Sholsa	Caiorila	22		m	w	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Henkocs	Henkocs C Fogaras
5			Lesnik	Meijer	24			s	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ourtka	Mother Chawe Lesnik Buczacz
6			Armacki	Stanislaw	23			s	joiner	"	"		Polish		Nowawies	Father Josef Armacki Nowawies C Tarl
7			Szymanska	Maria	34			wd	housework	"	"				Sokolska	Mother Agata Sikoska Sokolska C Crowno
8			Chan	Edmund	17		m	s	laborer	"	"					Father Isabella Klan Alexandrowska ul. Bialystock
9			Kaiser	Hugo	18			s	tailor	"	"		Hebrew		Strolenka	Father Israel Kaiser Strolenka C Krosna
10			Bielanski	Franciszek	20			s	farmlab	"	"		Polish		Mezinowo	Father Jan Bielanski Mezinowo C Crowna
11			Adigman	Kate	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	(505) 2-72-3-4-6	4-25-40 Hebrew		Tolczin	Father Saul Erinker Tolczin C Pod
12				Bronc	5			s	none	no	no					
13				Ester	3			s								
14			Talesnik	Riwen	43		m	m	merchant	yes	yes					Wife Kreide Talesnik
15			Braunstein	Abram	25			s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bilcesk	Father Michel Braunstein Bilcesk C Moldau
16				Schlima	18			s	seamstress	"	"					
17			Feker	Mordche	50		m	m	tailorman	"	"	Russia				Wife Basse Feker
18			Olszewicz	Helena	18			s	seamstress	"	"		Polish		Borzok	Borzok C Kolno
19			Brem	Jnordsuch	30		m	m	tailor	"	"	2-82783-5-05-11/21/40	Hebrew	Russia	Orlow	Mother Anna Olszewicz Orlow C Crowno
20			Bursan	Hecutar	40			m	farmlab	no	yes				Lide	Wife Rooke Brem Lide C Wilna
21			Silca	Vasile	20			s		yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Gruka	Wife Maria Bursan Gruka C Fogaras
22			Bogdanel	Jon	24										Aschautza	Father Joan Vagile Aschautza C Fogaras
23			Sirbu	Joan	21											Felsoka Ulsa C Fogaras Mother Rebeca Sirbu
24			Manu	Jacob	21											Felsoka Ulsa C Fogaras Father Manola Manu
25			Bursu	Hecular	48		m									Felsoka Ulsa C Fogaras Wife Paraskiva Belisu
26			Sandu	Vasile	24										Felso Feher	Felsoka Ulsa C Fogaras Father Nicola Sandu
27			Cristian	Bucur	22										Bessemba	Bessemba C Fogaras Wife Victoria Popa
28			Popa	Toma	28		m									Bessemba C Fogaras Father George Rosca
29			Rosca	Nicolai	22										Kenyor	Kenyor C Fogaras Wife Anna Cindea
30			Cindea	Vasile	34		m								USA Canton	Maria Ulsa C Fogaras

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **33**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____ *191*

No on List	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	$	yes 1907 Canton O	Jacinto George Montesano 716 Madison Av Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Hungary
2	Pa	Passaic	no			1910 Ohio	Adolf Dobre Belovsky 383 Madison Av Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	5	4						Roumania
3																			Jassy
4	Ohio	Fremont	yes				friend Teodor Boerin P Box 131 Fremont Ohio					5	5		blond	blue			
5	Ny	Bronx			25		brother Ck Yes ork 1007 Simpson Av Bronx Ny					5	6		brown	brown		Hungary	Hunkas
6	Pa	Natrona	yes		25		Uncle Vlastislaw Armacka P.O. Box 96 Natrona Pa					5	8			grey		Russia	Ourizja
7		Dickson	no		25		brother Alexander Kolosa Dickson Pa					5	4			brown			Bronscwa
8	Mass	Westfield	yes		15		Uncle Jan Zyzacki 53 Meadow St Westfield Mass					5	5		blond	blue			Chowa
9	Ny	Newyork			25		cousin C Wolff 305 E 100 St Newyork					5	9		brown	grey			Vlodin
10		Brooklyn			3		brother Albin Bielski 199 Greenpoint Ave Newyork					5	5			blue			Oskolenka
11	Nj	Newark		husband	50		husband Aron Adagman Barkley St Newark Nj					5	1			blond			Medzinawo
12				father			father					5	—		brown	brown			Tolgyin
13																			
14					25														
15	Ny	Newyork		self	52		brother Jack Braunstein 92 Grange St Newyork					5	8						
16																		Roumania	Belgrad
17		Brooklyn			2		Brul P Tc Cumenson 118-120 Union Ave Brooklyn Ny					5	1						
18	Mass	Westfield	no		20		brul Jan Zyzacki 53 Meadow St Westfield Mass					5	5					Russia	Tarnosh
19	Ny	Newyork		brul	20		Brul Jankel Goldberg 62 Eldridge St Newyork					2	1		grey				Cracken
20	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	20		Cousin Stepan Nikolska 716 Madison Ave Canton Ohio					4	4		brown				Lide
21		Youngstown			10		Uncle Romulus St Bancu 420 Pollard Ave Youngstown Ohio					5	6			grey		Hungary	Fiska
22					10		Cousin Vasile Filca 420 Reel St Youngstown Ohio					5	1			brown			Telegka
23		Canton			60		Cousin Vasile Filca 1801 Harrison Ave Canton Ohio					5	9						Rutina
24					10		brother Nicolai Nanu 1801 Harrison Ave Canton Ohio					5	2						
25	Pa	Yeoo Flats			10		brul Theophil Barbat 2 Munson Ave Mc Keesport Pa					5	4						
26	Ohio	Alliance			4		friend Stan Nicolai 1st Broadway Alliance Ohio					5	6						
27		Cleveland			10		friend Vasile Peluta 5577 Norman Ave Cleveland Ok					5	4						Bessenba
28					10		friend Vasile Peluta 5577 Norman Ave Cleveland Ohio					5	4						
29	Ohio	Fremont			10		Brul Teodor Boerin P Box 131 Fremont Ohio					5	9		blond	grey			Kerezor
30		Canton			10	1910 Canton O	Cousin Florea Vasile 716 Madison Av Canton Ohio					5	6		brown				Ilva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace-puller, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in alien's possession.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Freidel," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether dwelling in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent and remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place or places, as, 1894—Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, U F Barker, Surgeon of the S S at. dana sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of federal and state laws of the University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U F Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 5th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen of)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
DEPORTED 1			Mlaszka	Pera	21	M m M farmh.	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vasa	Wife: Terezia Mlaszka
2			Barbat	George	20	m S.	"		"	Roman	Hungary	Ilcsika Utsa	Vaga, Koszony father: Ivan Barbat
3			Draguszin	Ivan	27	m M	"		"	"	"	"	Ilcsika Utsa, Fogaras Wife: Ludovika Draguszin
4			Penda	Adolf	20	"	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Ponora	Ilcsa Utsa, Fogaras father: Josef Penda
5			"	Josefa	26	f "	none	14-51026-8-22-41	"	"	"	"	M. Maria 72. Ponora
6			Pronulska	Czeslawa	19	f "	farmh.	1-382520 SOS 10/16/41	"	"	"	Szczescno	father: Franciszek Pronulski
7			Lacres	Jonas	42	m M	fact. lab.	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Taurum	Raczyszewo, Plock Wife: Anna Jacres Kaunas, Kovno
8			Kawechy	Wincenty	20	m S.	farmh.	yes	"	Polish	"	Szarin	brother: Stanislaw Kawecki Szarin, Kalisz
9			Zulinsky	Wincenty	20	m S.	teacher	14-44675 1-22-40 (SOS)	"	"	"	Wrzesno	father: Antoni Zulinsky Wrzesno, Warschau
10			Wilszewska	Stanislawa	23	f M	housewife	1-12743	"	"	"	Leszno	father: Jan Wilszewsky Leszno, Kalisz
11			"	Stefan	4	m S.	none	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather
12			"	Czeslaw	3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather
13			Zigacky	Franc	23	"	farmh.	yes	"	"	"	Zarozim	father: Stefan Zigacky Zarozim, Kalisz.
14			Kraschewska	Helena	30	f M	housewife	No	"	"	"	Radiszewo	father: Adam Maszewsky Radiszewo, Grodno
15			"	Stanislawa	6	"	none	2-739044-6-5-40	"	"	"	"	grandfather
16	U.S. Reg. 27757		"	Waclaw	2	m S.	"	2-511367-4/28/38	"	"	"	"	grandfather
17			Zarrewicz	Leonard	30	M f	farmh.	"	"	"	"	Pilzhe	mother: Eufemia Zarrewicz Pilzhi, Wilna.
18			Dengrinsky	Adam	40	m M		2-94269 2-505-12/11/41	"	"	"	Szczebur	Wife: Emilia Dengrinsky Szczebur, Plock.
19			Okun	Schmuel	20	m M	tailor	No	"	Hebrew	"	Sokole	father: Chaim Okun Sokole, Kowno
20			Messaros	Istvan	18	" "	S. farmh.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vaga	father: Antal Messaros Vaga, Koszony
21			Piotrowska	Franciszka	19	f "	servant	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Petrawa	father: Kaspar Piotrowska Petrawa, Grodno
22			Pietroski	Francisek	26	m M	blacksmith	yes	"	"	America	Syracuse	father: Wincenty Pietroski Plokinicki, Grodno
23			"	Sofia	20	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law
24			"	Stanislaw	1	m S.	none	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather
25			Klupotowska	Wladislawa	20	f "	farmh.	"	"	"	Russia	Sekuk	father: Anton Klupotowski Sekuk, Grodno
26			Sawicka	Josefa	20	f "	"	yes	"	"	"	Sikukli	father: Josef Sawicki Sikukli, Grodno
27			Furr	Abram	16	m "	tailor	No	"	Hebrew	"	Smitzk	mother: Ida Furr Smitzk, Minsk
ADMITTED 28			Dorochowicz	Alexandra	18	f	servant	8-190655-6-5-40-505	"	Polish	"	Wadrizki	uncle: Jan Dorochowicz Wadrizki, Lida
ADMITTED 29			"	Weronika	13	" "	none	8-4594	"	"	"	"	mother
ADMITTED 30			"	Josef	41	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **34**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 191 1910

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. State	13 City or Town	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	20 -	yes 1907/10 Detroit	Brother: Istvan Klasata Detroit. Davison str. Detroit, Mich	No	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	fair	Blonde	grey	None	Hungary	Waga
2	Ohio	Canton	"	"	12 -	"	Mid. friends: Joan Tucur 592 Madison str. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Telscia
3	"	"	"	"	10 -	yes 1902/00	Canton 716 Madison str. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Telsc Otse
4	Mich	Superior	"	"	66 -	no	Ohio Bro: Alex Stachelsky 1306 Wocks Ave. Superior Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	Blonde	grey	"	Russia	Ponza
5	"	"	"	Cousin	-	"															
6	Wis	Manchester	"	Self	30 -	"	Bro: Antoni Smarshi 121 Mermaid str. Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N.	Elisabethport	yes	"	25 -	"	Cousin: Wincenty Urbanski 111 Pine str. Elisabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	"	"	"	"	Poznanskie
8	Ills	Evanston	"	"	25 -	"	Brother: Vladyel Kawechey Florence Ave 3. Evanston Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kaunn
9	Minn	Minneapolis	"	"	25 -	"	Cousin: Francis C Kaminsky 107 Broadway Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	Blonde	brown	"	"	Szarin
10	Ills	Chicago	"	"	50 -	"	husband: Adam Waliszewsky 2156 Maypleth Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Liszin
11	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Liszin
12	"	"	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N.J.	Trenton	"	Self	25 -	"	Bro: Martin Pigolki 820 Plain st. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Wy	Chrome	No	"	0 -	"	husbands: Wincenty Waschinsky Box 124. Chrome Wy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Terezin
15	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwig
16	"	"	"	"	-	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Baniszewo
17	Mass	Melville	no	self	25 -	"	Cousin: Bronislaw Cyganowicz Box 597 Melville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	Brother	5 -	"	Brother: Jan Jambinski Ferry str. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalje
19	Wy	Newyork	"	brid	25 -	"	Brid: Harry Simon 4 Rutgers Pl. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Jezierskie
20	Mich	Dawson	yes	self	20 -	"	Brid: Klazie Istvan Dawson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Sokole
21	Wy	Watertown	no	"	—	"	Cousin: Kazmer Tatalay 664 Grand str. Watertown Wy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Vagatanyday
22	"	Syracuse	"	"	100 yr	1907/13 Syracuse Ny	friend: John Chojnoski 202 N Geddes str. Syracuse Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	grey	"	Russia	Tchowa
23	"	"	"	husband	—	1901/13	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schlicki
24	"	"	"	father	—	" born in U.S.A.	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	Self	25	"	Cousin Karol Trochymowicz 1331 Burnet Ave Syracuse Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Syracuse
26	"	"	No	"	25	"	Cousin John Chojnoski 202 N Geddes str. Syracuse Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Schlicki
27	"	Newyork	"	father	—	"	father Awrum Stary 165 E Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
28	Ind	Michigan City	Yes	father	14	"	father Josef Dorokowicz 2010 Elston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Lodzkie
29	"	"	"	"	—	"	father Michigan City Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Chodzinsko
30	"	"	"	"	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"

NT ALIEN
NT ALIEN
NT ALIEN

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.
Commanding Officer.
First Officer.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The years of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, "Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (north).'"

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

"The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An individual who has lived one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining indefinitely as one shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and not town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (state) of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended ticket over seas shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show destination in the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States

Column 13 (Whether ticket over seas is prepaid, etc.).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished, and how much).—The entry in column 14 should show clearly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, relative, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished, and how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and when, where, and how).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination as follows:

H. P. —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "[illegible]" Sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Department of University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam Sept 16 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Insert X)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lesser	Sara	26	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Kielce	father Kendanz Leander Mendelsa Grodno grandfather
2			"	Leon	3	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
3			"	Tekla	2	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			Schussler	Hersche	28	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lubowic	mother Tzive Tekla Lubowic Grodno grandmother
5			"	Rivke	3	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
6			Grudlarz	Ernest	40	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	wife & the Grandlarz Warschau
7			Lasbowsky	Leib	17	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zabolotki	father Lasbowsky Zabolotki Grodno
8			"	Tzive	60	f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		1	Kardeman	Schulem	34	m	m	lab.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Vienna	"	wife Anna Kardeman Springergasse 25 Vienna
10			Lirenberg	Tzive	27	f	m	housework	yes	no	Russia	"	Russia Bratkow	"	mother Sabel Weingart Bratkow Pod
11			"	Mojshe	9	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother
12			"	Rivke	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother
13	4/3211	1/31/13	Gajzler	Kasmera	27	f	m	housework	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lask	father Tzvai Gajzler Lask Poland grandfather
14			"	Zenobia	7	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
15			"	Wiktor	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather
16	UC/25677 (7/3/13		"	Alfreda	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather
17			Kurasinska	Michalina	24	"	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Sura Borowsky Grodno Pal
DEPORTED 18			Borowsky	Chaim	43	m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarlika	mother Rivke Perum Bulgarska 40 Odessa
19			Perum	Chaime	21	f	s	housework	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Odessa	wife Elke Steingarten Kalgan Grodno
20			Steingarten	Abram	39	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kalgan	wife Bertha Zwibel Prozny Russia
21			Zwibel	Michel	37	"	s	furrier	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Prozny	father Leon Petruschek Strickow Grodno
22			Petruschek	Jan	23	"	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Strickow	father Leon Schiklucki Siluti Grodno
23			Schiklucka	Valentina	20	f	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Siluti	father Ignaz Sochinowez Schlicki Grodno
24			Sochynowez	Alex	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlicki	father Johann Schanett Rankow Austria
25			Schanett	Joseph	32	"	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Rankow	father Matyas Frank Tamasi Polina
26			Frank	Matyas	18	"	s	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tamasi	mother Anna Blindzuwaite Kasasto Grodno
27			Blindzuwaite	Stanislawa	18	f	s	farmlab	none	none	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kasasto	father Jon Entin Mohilow Podolia
28			Entin	Nowand	20	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mohilow	
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8-144528 4/13/38-605
8-99931 8.27
2-144-2-3
1-20442 - 1/10/43 - 1404

No.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the ..... POTSDAM ..... from ..... ROTTERDAM ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 37 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ..... ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Y—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States i. e. country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show as far as the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having come to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his address).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show who, having come to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

M. S. S. POTSDAM. arrived at ... 191 ... M., ... from ...

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Del. Excl. Page	Rehearings. Date	Page	Admitted. By	Date	Page	Title	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Order	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
46	m 1	Kosinski, Pawel	25	2	1	LPC																
20	m 2	Schawetzki, Schtil	4		1	M				10												
24	m 3	Viszkoup, Lorenc	7	15	1	M				11												
16	3/12 m 4	Silberschl, Reisech	24	17	4					1												
40	m 5	Stuchans, Chaim	10	1	1	M																
18	m 6	Koczowsky, Moischc	4	13	1	M				11												
8	m 7	Miller, Cunel	6		1	M				1												
19	m 8	Rosenbaum, Itzig	10	1	1	M				1												
17	m 9	Schwartz, Berl	19	7	1	M				1												
30	m 10	Kucharski, Josef	1	2	3	LPC				1												
10	m	Wojciech Stanislaw																				
9	m	" Josif																				
16	m 11	Kurz, Aron	34	27	1	M				1												
17	m 12	Goldstein, Szele	21	2	1	M				1												
38	m 13	Chmelnik, Chaim	8	9	1	M				1												
7	m 14	Goldenberg, Arul	25	6	1	M				1												
18	m 15	Suczkowski, Abram	20	18	1	M				1:20												
19	m 16	Burnbaum, Leib	18	20	1	M				1:20												
23	m 17	Lidin, Josef	20	20	1	M				1:20												
18	m 18	Goroditski, Itzig	9	22	1	M				1:20												
3	m 19	Kwiatkowski, Leonhl	7		1	M				1:20												
7	m 20	Dranowsky, Franz	3	20	1	M				1:20												
14	m 21	Schocher, Elie	9	8	1	M				1:20												
6	m 22	Lepker, Abram	6	20	1	LPC				2												
5	m 23	Chatbach, Moische	2	20	1	M				2												
1	f 24	Jastrowna, Marjana	4	7-8	2	M				2												
	m 25	Wojciech																				
26		Buil, Selman	26	17	1	M				8												
27		Tomchuk, Abram	27	6-9	4	M				2												
3	f	Mi del Mirpel Chaje																				

Totals

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

From S. S. POTSDAM, Port [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 , M., , from

Index No.		Name	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Date	Dec. Excl.	Rehearings: Date	Page	Admitted: Date	Page	Type	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Order	Deported: Date	Ship	Cause	Appeal Cause	Issue Cause
23	m	39	[illegible]	1	17	1	LE		8	10											
23	k	30	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	2															
		13	f	[illegible]																	
24																					
19		9	[illegible]	1																	
25			l.		1																
21					[illegible]																
18			Berk, J mos																		
22			[illegible]		[illegible]	1															
47		38	[illegible]																		
16			[illegible]		[illegible]	2	L														
		11	[illegible]																		
9																					
7					1	1	LE														
4		38	[illegible]		1	1	L														
1		14	[illegible]		[illegible]	1	L														
2		18	f	[illegible]	22	21-23	3	L													
3			[illegible]																		
4																					
2		8	f	[illegible]																	
9/12		36	m	39	[illegible]		2	3	1	L											
1																					
1/3		35	m																		
		[illegible]		40	Brüner, [illegible]		6	17-18	2	LE											
		12	f	41	[illegible], Rudel-		10	7-8	2	L											
2		2/12	m		Josef																
18		32	f	42	[illegible], Minna		8	3-4	2	L											
20	f	34	m	43	[illegible], Jos,		34	1	1	L											
16		17	m	44	[illegible], Bernd		20	9	1	L											
25		18	f	45	[illegible], Alexandra		34	28-30	3	L											
24	f	13	f		Veronika																
8	m	1	m		Josef																
30	f		m	46	[illegible], Josef		1	7-8	2	LE											
7		11	f		Jenife																
2		30	m	47	[illegible], Leopold		11	16	1	L											

Potsdam Dec

TOTALS.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 114

JEM JIM S. S. POTSDAM, Port S arrived Dec. 11, 1913 191 M., from

	Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.	Excl.	Rehearing.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS.
23	17	f	28	[illegible]	15	17	1	LE										
23	50	f	20	[illegible]	4	3-5	3	LE										
24	15	f		[illegible]														
19	9			[illegible]														
25					2	1												
21					2	14	2											
18				Frank, Jos														
21					2	12	1											
4	6	m	38	[illegible]	2	5-6	2	LE										
1	40		43	[illegible]	1	6-9	2	LE										
9	11	f	xx	[illegible]														
7					4	2	1	LE										
4	28	f	33	[illegible]	1	1	1	LE										
1	14	f		[illegible]														
7	18	f	35	[illegible]	2	29-30	8	LE										
3		m		[illegible]														
2	8	f		[illegible]														
1	36	m	39	[illegible]	1	2	1	LE										
43	6	m	xxx	[illegible]	6	17-18	2	LE										
21	xxx		40	Bruner, Michael														
22	12	f	41	[illegible]	10	7-8	2	LE										
2	2/12	m		Josef														
18	28	f	42	[illegible]	8	3-4	2	LE										
20	34	m	43	[illegible]	34	1	1	LE										
26	17	m	44	[illegible]	20	9	1	LE										
25	18	f	45	[illegible]	34	28-30	3	LE										
24	13	f		[illegible]														
8	1	m		Josef														
30	1	m	46	[illegible]	1	7-8	2	LE										
7	1	f		[illegible]														
2	30	m	47	[illegible]	11	8	1	LE										

Potsdam Pile

Torres.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. POTSDAM, Port of [illegible]

arrived [illegible], 191, at [illegible] from [illegible]

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Date	Page	Sec.	Remarks	Admitted. Date	Page	Sec.	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Meals. Captain	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	23 m	48	Kozmitsky, Ignatz	8 12	9	1	LPC c&b																	
	23 m	49	[illegible]r, Chaim	8-1		2	LPC																	
	24 f		~~Feidelmann~~, Gisel	9-17																				
	19 m	50	Koczmarek, Josif	12	10	1	LPC c&b																	
	25 f	51	Klucka, Wojciech we	14	1	1	LPC																	
	21 f	52	Ajmi, Bordicos	8	8	1	LPC contr.																	
	16 f	53	Daingelewicz, Sofia	7		1	LPC																	
	22 f	54	Sundhorn, Leibe	4	8	1	LPC																	
	47 f	55	Piotrowska, Rozalia	6 21-25		4	LPC																	
	16 f		Michalief																					
	9 m																							
	4																							
	7 f		Jewel																					
	3																							
	45 m	56	Dimitrowimicz, Elya	13 27-9																				
	11 f		Marie																					
	54																							
	8 m		Tom																					
	45 m	57	Ko[illegible], Ne[illegible]	11 14		1	LPC																	
	16 f	58	Cagusche, Serovio	14 1-2		2	LPC																	
	9 m																							
	30 f	59	Irene, [illegible]	17 34-35		2	LPC																	
	18 m		[illegible]																					
	35 f	60	[illegible], Laura	18 [illegible]		2	LPC																	
	8/12 f		Esther																					
	18	61	Brus[illegible]in, Abel	17		1	LPC																	
	16 m	62	[illegible]ier, Joel	20	11	1	LPC																	
	16 m	63	[illegible]ler, Daniel	10		1	LPC																	
	30	64	Jankelowicz, [illegible]m	4	10	1	LPC																	
	[illegible]	65	[illegible]ohn, [illegible]ne	30	11	2	LPC																	
	17 f		Gisel																					
	14 m		[illegible]																					
	11 m		Jan e																					
	9 m		Isrok																					
	8 f		Paige																					
	5 m		Ler m																					

Totals.

Totals. Totals.

60 [illegible]ottsmuer, [illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 116

JLH S.S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 1913, 191[illegible] M., from [illegible]

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. No.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship	Meals. Proper	Meals. Dinner	Meals. Other
19	m	66	Schwarzberg, ? Leiser	8	16	1	L	F																
17		67	[illegible]ucci, Jo[illegible]	19	31	1										io								
23	m	68	Kominkowic, Mich[illegible]	20	14	1										io								
68	f	69	[illegible]abinowitz, [illegible]	9	16	1	L	F								Immigrant								
36	f	70	[illegible]bor[illegible]i, Genele	10	15	1										Citizen								
35	m	71	[illegible]dzrzejowski, Jo[illegible]	6	15	1	L																	
22	f	72	[illegible]el, Rasmina	5	26-30	4	L																	
4	m		[illegible]el																					
14	m		[illegible]erowski, [illegible]cil																					
9	m		[illegible]ucer																					
43	m	73	[illegible]gowitz, [illegible]	25	7	1	L																	
68		74	[illegible]lch[illegible]ch, [illegible]el	9	15	1																		
18		75	[illegible]ki-to[illegible], [illegible]ech	10	[illegible]	1																		
51	m	76	[illegible]man, Leiser	25	9	1	L	M																
7	m	77	Bartosh Barenka	16	5		IPE			12	50					Deggio								
207		78	Kuczyszyna Katarzyna	23	28	1	"			SI	9/15/13	X				Schmidt								
24	f	79	Wiener Rose		9/13	1	"			SI	9/18/13					Bohlert								
21	m		" Chaim													"								
1			Baumstein																					
15	f	80	Kaczan Sure	20	1		IPE			SI	9/18/13	2				Baier								
93	f	81	Wawrowska Marianna	29	11		IPE			Ellis Is.	9/19/13					Fitz								
2			" Stanislawa																					
18	f	82	Szemba Kazimira	20	4		IPE			Cert.	9/19/13					Fitz								
20	f	83	Kozon Maryanna	24	16		"			Ellis Is.	9/19/13					"								
16	f	84	Szczaic Petronella	"	18		"			"	"					"								
25	m	85	Goldberg Isaac	16	6		"			"	"					"								
24	f	86	Johari Rosa	28	22		"			"	"	81				"								
8	m	87	Wawrzyniak Kazimir	2	9	18	IPE			SI	9/18/13					Bohlert								
30	f	88	Bartkowska Marta	"	22	16	IPE			SI	9/22/13					Alex								
7	m																							
4	m		Josef													"								
27			Franz													"								
20	m		Helena													"								
			Josefa																					
			Carnioka																					
			Totals.	6																				
60			September, [illegible]	4																				

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 117

S. S. Rotterdam (Holl Amer), arrived Oct 16, 1913, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST: GROUP. No.	MANIFEST: No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEL.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	No.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	No.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	No.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECTIVE ORDERS: DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED: DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS: OFFICER.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
6 m	89	Gattermann Josef		24 18/19	Public Immigrant Act	Bol Ford																		
18 f	"	Chaje				"																		
8 f	90	Klaperska Marianna		21																				
587	91	Gelkin Gittel				Bosley																		
f	"	Jette				"																		
f	"	Chaie				"																		
6 f	"	Henne				"																		
f	"	Sore				"																		
1 m	"	Chaskel				"																		
4 m	92	Fallak Moische		16	2	Likely Hastings																		
m	93	Lubinka Jan																						

1
1
10
17
18
19
20
21
22
23 In
24 Ro
25 Sar
26 Sal
Al
Chi
Dale
Jac

POT

Total 1 / 1

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1414

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived September 12, [illegible] 19 M. from [illegible]

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: Landed	DISCHARGED: Before Board	DISCHARGED: Time	DISCHARGED: Fees	DETAINED: Days	DETAINED: Hours
1	[illegible]scher [illegible], Leopold	1b	20		1	[illegible]ble	Due Porte 1116 [illegible]						
2	[illegible]ldvani, Abm	1b	20		1	[illegible]uble	Due Athen Socialen [illegible] Reader Athen O Lee						
3	[illegible]rone, Matyas	20	20		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
4	[illegible]rgulitz, Simone	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible]ter	[illegible]						
5	[illegible]lumenfrants, Itzhak	1b	[illegible]		1	[illegible]ther	Due Lodz [illegible]						
6	[illegible]orejko, Nikolas	1b	21			[illegible]	[illegible]						
7	[illegible]chneider, Hilde [illegible]ch	1b	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
8	[illegible]rinchoin, Isaac	20	7		1	[illegible]ther	[illegible]						
9	[illegible]chechterson, Blesche	12	17		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
10	[illegible]rman, Julius	[illegible]	1		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
11	[illegible]ander, Martha	15	22		1	[illegible]	Paul Michal 360 Clive [illegible]					3	
12	[illegible]dems, Tomas	21	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
13	[illegible]rdinowicz, Josef	3	[illegible]		1	[illegible]ble	[illegible]						
14	[illegible]ahm, Jacklw	[illegible]	14		1	[illegible]	Ohio Del Due Noack Kaczmarek 44 3 Hrodna					3	
15	[illegible]ller, [illegible]er	1	1		1	[illegible]other	[illegible]						
16	[illegible]alisbewski, Stan	19	1		1	[illegible]tel	[illegible]						
17	[illegible]nsen, Jozef	3	[illegible]		1	[illegible]tel	[illegible]						
18	[illegible]rchowski, Peter	15	15		1	[illegible]uble	[illegible]						
19	[illegible]walczak, Adam	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
20	[illegible]erlman, Aron	19	1		1	[illegible]ble	[illegible]						
21	[illegible]osenman, Mendel	1	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
22	[illegible]eldman, Daniel	1	2		1	[illegible]ther	[illegible]						
23	[illegible]uszczak, Piotr	[illegible]	21		1	[illegible]ther	[illegible]						
24	[illegible]orzywczynski, Pawel	[illegible]	21		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
25	[illegible]pinski, Alke	1b	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
26	[illegible]lbutus, Alex	15	29		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
27	[illegible]uszkowski, Boleslaw	1	[illegible]		1	[illegible]uble	[illegible]						
28	[illegible]hidekel, Lisa	13	5		1	[illegible]sister	[illegible]						
29	[illegible]uler, Mittel	13	-		1	[illegible]uble	[illegible]						
30	[illegible]agzynski, [illegible]	6	20		1	[illegible]tel	[illegible]						
123	69 [illegible]ttenberg, [illegible]	1	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						

POTSDAM SEPT 16

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam arrived , 19 , M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Whom	Date and Time
31	Groisman, Rulé		19		1	to col'n			
32	Katesic, Ignac		16		1	to [illegible]			
33	Lobrowska, Lewi		23		1	[illegible]			
34	Stein, Bento		41		1	[illegible]			
35	Soju, Jozef		19		1	[illegible]			
36	Sthe, Dossel		7	4		[illegible]			
37	[illegible]		22			[illegible]			
38	Scheier, Jakob		19	4		[illegible]			
39	Slomowitz, Sechane		4			[illegible]			
40	Jon, Borech				1	to [illegible]			
41	Niesteeck, Freide				1	[illegible]			
42	Singer, Benie					[illegible]			
43	Czerpitzka, Silke		19	1		[illegible]			
44	Dosnowski, Maria		18			[illegible]			
45	[illegible], Paulina					[illegible]			
46	[illegible], Heine		21			[illegible]			
47	Metz, Rume		19	19		[illegible]			
48	Kraisnowski, Wol		4	23		[illegible]			
49	[illegible], Silke		17			[illegible]			
50	Kendrowski, Michel					[illegible]			
51	[illegible], Leib					[illegible]			
52	[illegible], Israel					[illegible]			
53	Sielowski, Jan.		19			[illegible]			
54	Rié, Albe					[illegible]			
55	Klusnik, Rom.					[illegible]			
56	[illegible], Mis					[illegible]			
57	Kaliez, Ema					[illegible]			
58	Kirenska, Ant		2	2		[illegible]			
59	Lemenski, [illegible]		6	1		[illegible]			
60	Kirchner, Rose		19			[illegible]			
120	Schwarz, Lewi					[illegible]			

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam arrived 19 M. from 190

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By whom	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS
61	Rachorowski, Thawe	12	27		1						
62	Schuster, Freid										
63	Riesium, Serbia										
64	Schiller, Josie										
65	Peleska, Stan.										
66	Kasimiewicz, Helena	12	27		1						
67	Kenzle, Alex		11								
68	Vsocka, Vincenz										
69	Urbacz, Fora										
70	Kitta, Paula										
71	Jensten, Chane										
72	Lotterler, Eli										
73	Bartkowska, Bartholomäus										
74	Arnic, Josefa										
75	Krachinowicz, Emilia	5	14		1						
76	Herz, Boleslaw, Stanislaus										
77	Kaza, Krzeszin	12	27		1						
78	Laschinzka, Anna										
79	Kalle, Edwin										
80	Kavis, Henry										
81	Lekin, Mittel	12	8								
82	Kinderwicz, Edwin										
83	Krin, Franz										
84	Krzyzanowska, Rose	4	10								
85	Kozinska, Mary										
86	Kaes, Wilhelm										
87	Koisel, Rose				1						
88	Kneip, Joseph										
89	Klarer, Max	12									
90	Ugajni, Peter	12	1								
150	[illegible]										
120	Schwartz, Rose				1						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam arrived ..... 19 .. M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Schmal, Leio	17	5		1	Friend							
92	Katz, Michel	15			2	children							
93	Andrjeszan, Josef				1	Self							
94	Chersonsky, Mirel Joseph	15	21		4	Husband							
95	Penzer, Bline	17	13		4	Husband							
96	Engler, Ella	15	14		1	Brother							
97	Schapu, Antonie	20	22		1	Husband							
98	Ueberman, Moire Sister	9	11		1	Sister							
99	Schiff Lew, Mira	6	12		1	Brother							
100	Leibler, Peter	16		1		Aunt							
101	Moses, Leffie				1	Uncle							
102	Sacharow, Abraham	11	12		1	Son							
103	Schonfeld, Oskar	14	15		1	Uncle							
104	Schwarz, Sali	16	1		1	Friend							
105	Kurtz, Agnes		14		1	Self							
106	Friedman, Jesse				1								
107	Neulson, Moire	14	22		1	Brother							
108	Jelinski, Fan		1		1	Brother							
109	Jon, Samuel		4		1	Uncle							
110	Landa, Riffe	17	11		1	Sister							
111	Spielain, Saje		22		1	Wife							
112	Fienda, Aron				1	Brother							
113	Rosowsky, Jos.	17	4		1	Son							
114	Kaufman, Sofie				1	Uncle							
115	Jojemsky, Sarah		4		1	Child							
116	Kupschewsky, Josef	1	11		1	Husband							
117	Kurtz, Abie	1			1	Husband							
118	Schulz, Wilhelmine												
119	Liebig, M	11	1/8		1	Parents							
120	Schwartz, Rosa				1	Mother							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. otsdam arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
121	/ alias; ver.	14	19		1	tol							
122	/ ublinowitz, Pelagi		2		1	b-i-l							
123	/ bramowska, Stefani	14	17		1	tol							
124	/ rivanos, Chiira	17	15		1								
125													
126	/ uchlis wife & daug		1										
127	/ ranski, Jore		1		1								
128	/ ezunnule, Ma		15		1	tol							
129	/ ranski, Micla		1										
130	/ erin, Mohd												
131	/ ilan, Mabel												
132	/ rosman, Mel												
133	/ ornel, Willi												
134	/ ilvers, Ida												
135	/ ein, Chas												
136	/ ouse, Sophie												
137	/ ulerman, Esth		1	1									
138	/ ochanowicz, Chas												
139	/ urenski, Max			17		tol							
140	/ olonowska, Sophie												
141	/ do, Mrs				1								
142	/ ietrzykiewicz,												
143	/ Lil Goldstone												
144	/ ovich, Stoic			17									
145	/												
146	/ ro, Mich												
147	/ phan, Mollie												
148	/ Abrahm, Chicsie		1			tol							
149	/ tel, Mine					le							
150	/ leonard, Wolpe		16										
151	/ arinski, Cromire					tol							

Mary Cook

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] *arrived* [illegible] 19[illegible] M. *from* [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
151	[illegible]		13		1								
152	[illegible]		13		1								
153	[illegible]												
154	[illegible]												
155	[illegible]												

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
181	[illegible]												
182	[illegible]												
183	[illegible]		14										
184	[illegible]		1										
185	[illegible]												
186	[illegible]												
187	[illegible]												
188	[illegible]												
189	[illegible]												
190	[illegible]												
191	[illegible]		27										
192	[illegible]												
193	[illegible]	16	01										
194	[illegible]												
195	[illegible]		1										
196	[illegible]		1										
197	[illegible]		1										
198	[illegible]												
199	[illegible]	19											
200	[illegible]												
201	[illegible]												
202	[illegible]		7										
203	[illegible]		1										
204	[illegible]		27										
205	[illegible]		17										
206	[illegible]												
207	[illegible]		11										
208	[illegible]												
209	[illegible]												
210	[illegible]	16	3										

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam arrived ..., 19 , M., from 125

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS
211	Illegible	6	26		1	[illegible]	[illegible]				
212	Syerlek Ogalek	23	4		1	[illegible]	[illegible]				
213	Kenkenik Berk				1	[illegible]	[illegible]				
214	Stanuen Joseph	4	2		1	[illegible]	[illegible]				
215	Peter Marcin	15			1	[illegible]	[illegible]				
216	Illegible Lekie				1	[illegible]	[illegible]				

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Emil L. Boas sailing from New York Aug. 1913 Arriving at Port of New York ..... 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clephane	Lewis	44		M	S	Washington D.C. Feb. 8 - 1869		1225 K St NW. Washington DC.
2	Brooks	Alexander	33		M	M	Alexandria Va Sept 28 - 1879		1216 Lo. Fayette Av Baltimore Md.
3	Donaldson	Harvey C	24		M	S	Baltimore Md. May 24 - 1889		Baltimore Md. 216 Lo Fayette Av.
4	Kleinstuck	Pauline	21		F	S	Kalamazoo Mich. Jan 19 1892.		Kalamazoo Mich 600 Oakland Drive
5	Kleinstuck	Hubbard	23		M	S	Kalamazoo Mich. April - 1888		
6	Kleinstuck	Irene	29		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 27 - 1884		
7	Johnston	William W	36		M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. April 30 - 1877		Pittsburgh Pa. 327 Amber St
8	Allen	Charles	25		M	S	England - Tarbum April 7 - 1889 - Bradford Pa	since 1889 - in U.S. ~~since 1884 in U.S.~~	Pittsburgh Pa. Homewood Sanitarium
9	Twichell	James	23		M	S	~~Shanghai China~~ Egypt 5 - 1890 -		Newburgh N.Y. 302 Lo. 79 St W
10	Twichell	Clara	52		F	M	Buffalo N.Y. April 11 - 1861		
11	Richards	Gross	33		M	S	Pittsburgh March 21 - 1880		Pittsburgh Pa 5806 Howe St.
12	Leipp	Mathilde	26		F	S	Phila. Pa. Nov. 15 - 1886		Phila. Pa. 324 W. Lusquehana Av.
13	Wine	Elizabeth	47		F	W	Harrisonburgh Va Sept 10 - 1866		Wilmington Del. 905 W. 4th St
14	Burton	Washington	60		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 17 - 1853		Lake Michegan N.Y.
15	Brennan	Michael	49		M	S	Shakopee Minn. Oct 31 - 1863		Brooklyn N.Y. - 68 Ashford St
16	Mason	Alice	29		F	S	Dorchester Mass. Aug. 19 - 1884		Dorchester Mass.
17	Norton	Margarete	14		F	S	Chicago Ill		Dedham Mass. Village Av.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of C...

Form 640
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number
1 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMILE BOA sailing from Port Limon, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York September 16th 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jimenez	Antonio	32		M	M		Supreme Court 1916	Brooklyn N.Y. 59 Lumpstreet
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto B. Arnold Surgeon by the EMILL B

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hindoo.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMIL L. BOAS, sailing from Port Limon September 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lohrengel	Carl	36		m	farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Costa Rica	San José	Mr. Assmann, San José	Germany	Hamburg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the actual residence of the alien.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 16th, 1913*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?															
1			$		1908															
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the EMILL BOA from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer.

1913

ATES.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" includes the Cuban people but not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian" means the people of the West Indies other than Cuba but not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American" means the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" means the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMILIO A sailing from Colon Septr 9th, 1913. Arriving at Port of New York September 16th, 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hilly	Joseph	29		M	S	New York N.Y. March 14 - 1883.		179 East 113 St Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Lilly	Wm	40		M	W	Roxbury Mass. July 19 - 1873.		New York 4 Av. 93 St.
3	Taylor	Richard	28		M	S	New York N.Y. Septr 29. 1884		Phila. Pa. 305 Cooper St.
4	Smith	Russell	20		M	S	Chicago Ill. April 16. 1893		Chicago Ill. 171 Washington Blvd
5	Schumacher	George	50		M	S	Phila. Pa. June 16. 1863.		Phila Pa. 2528 North 12 St
6	Koehler	Albert	27		M	S	Phila Pa. Decr 27 1884		Phila Pa. 2528 North 12 St
7	McCloskey	Augustin	28		M	S	Orange N.J. Decr 0. 1884		Orange N.J. 28 Freeman St
8	Paget	Alfred	31		M	M	Harrisburgh Pa. March 5. 1881		Harrisburgh Pa
9	Paget	Katie	22		F	M	Born: Father Amer. Vice Consul. Guayaquil Decr 21 - 1890.		
10	Holland	William	27		M	S	New York N.Y. Febry 22 : 1886		Port Richmond Staten Isld.
11	Stevens	Benjamin	26		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 20 - 1887		Phila Pa. 61 East Coltart St
12	Gwynn	Lloyd	22		M	S	Norfolk Va Aug. 4. 1891.		Norfolk Va 601 So. Marshall
13	Grego	Stanley	28		M	S	Claverack N.Y. May 9 - 1885		Claverack N.Y.
14	Herbert	John	29		M	S	New York N.Y. June 24. 1884		Brooklyn N.Y. #29 - 51 St
15	Gallegher	John	29		M	S	Chester Pa. July 1 - 1883		Penn
16	Butler	Alban	22		M	S	San Francisco Cal. Aug. 19 - 1891		Cambridge Mass. Main corner
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZEN[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. Arnold, Surgeon of the EMIL[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. B. Arnold

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMIL L. BOAS sailing from [illegible] September 9 1913

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Collazo	Garcia	30	m	s	traveling salesman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish			Wm. F. Smith 96 Randolph Pl.	N. J.	Jersey City	
2	Rubio	Felix	17	m	s	student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American			Father Felix Rubio.	N. J.	Jersey City	
3	Icaza	Edmundo	20	m	s	student	yes	yes	Ecuador	— " —			Borden Town	Father Felix Rubio. Guayaquil Box 54	N. J.	Borden Town
4	Icaza	Miguel	17	m	s	student	yes	yes	Ecuador	— " —	h. y.	Staten Island	Brother: Guayaquil			
5	Valdez	Rafael	15	m	s	student	yes	yes	Ecuador	— " —	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father: Julia Icaza - Guayaquil			
6	Porcell jr.	Juan	22	m	s	student	yes	yes	Ecuador	— " —	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father Henry Valdez Guayaquil			
7	Greier	Hermann	29	m	s	merch	yes	yes	Panama	— " —	Panama	Los Santos	Father Juan Porcell jr. Guayaquil			
8	Buhle	Heinrich	34	m	m	merch	yes	yes	German	German	Ecuador	Bahia	Firma Handelsgesellschaft Bahia Ecuador			
9	Schmidt	Johann	27	m	s	merch	yes	yes	German	German	Panama	Panama	Hr. Benedetti Hermano Panama			
10											Deutschland	New York	Arends Kuhlenkampff & Co. 87 Beaver St. N.Y.	Germany	Hamburg	
11														N.Y.	New York	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 16th* , 1913.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	h^self	100.-	yes	1902	Home - 96 Raindolph Place — Jersey City					good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	Spain Murcia.
2		h^self	60.-	yes	1905	Jersey City, Bordentown N.J.					good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	Equador Quito
3		another	50.	yes	1912	13 Bordentown, Military school					good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	Equador Guayaquil
4		h^father	—	no		3 Staten Isld. New Brighton - Staten Isld. Westerly College Inst. Bordentown N.J. Military school					good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	Equador Guayaquil
5		h^father	10.-	no	1911	1 mth Bordentown Military School					good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	Equador Guayaquil
6		h^father	300.	yes	1910	1 — Bordentown Military School					good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	Equador Guayaquil
7		h^self	250.-	yes	1909	1 month hm- Arsonia - 208 West 119 St - N.Y.					good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	Panama Colon
8		h^self	50.-	yes	1913	— Hotel Astor New York					good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	Germany Altona
9		h^self	400.-	yes	1907	30 days 6 years New York Home: 152 West 59 St - New York					good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	Germany Heidelberg
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. H. von Leitner, of the S.S. [illegible], from COLON.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

S. S. EMIL L. BOAS sailing from Kingston, September 11, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York September 16th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Daly	James	52		M	S Charlestown Mass. Septr 17. 1861		Charlestown Mass. 70 Ferrin St.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (Southampton) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stocks.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMIL L. BOAS sailing from Kingston 5 September 11 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abrahams	Lyrila	32		M		yes	yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Father- George Abrahams Kingston	N.Y.	New York
2	Abrahams	Margorete	22		F	wife	yes	yes		[illegible]				N.Y.	
3	Abrahams	Sylvia	10		F	S.	yes	yes		West Indian				N.Y.	
4	Abrahams	Robert	17		M	student	yes	yes		— " —				N.Y.	
5	Malabre	Marie	50		F	widow	yes	yes		— " —			Brother- Ben. Cavallo- Kingston	N.Y.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 16th* , 1913

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid herself the passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 — Adolf — $ 1000 — yes — Nov 1912 — New York — Hotel Waiters Inc — no — no — no — good — no — 5 — 5 — fair — dark brown — Austria Hungary — Austria Hungary
2 — Husband — — — yes — 45 — yes — one — — — no — no — no — good — no — 5 — 7 — fair — black brown — — —
3 — Father — 100 — $ — yes — yes — 1913 — Hester St. — — no — no — no — good — no — 5 — 6 — fair — dark brown — — —
4 — — — 100 — $ — yes — yes — 1911 — — — no — no — no — good — no — 5 — 6 — fair — dark brown — — —
5 — Adolf — 10 — $ — yes — 6 months — Hester St. — 101 West 6 St. — Son: Hotel Waiter — no — no — no — good — no — 5 — 6 — fair — dark brown — — —
6 —
7 —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Peter Lorentzen

I, EMIL L. BOAS of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Leclaire from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emil L. Boas
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the *city*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 8

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMIL L. BOAS sailing from Santiago Septr. 12., 1913, Arriving at Port of New York September 16th, 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gaumer	Albert	31		M	M	Eagle Rock Okla. March 5. 1882		Jennings Kansas.
2	Gaumer	Sarah	28		F	M	Indianapolis Ind. Oct. 8 1884		
3	Kraemer	Thomas	24		M	S	Frackville Pa. Dec. 25. 1888		Pottsville Pa, Georgetta. 110.
4	Texter	Cyrus	43		M	S	Allentown Pa. Dec. 16. 1869		Allentown Pa 46 Lo. 7 Wa
5	Black	Arthur	37		M	M	Charleston S.C. July 24. 1877		Providence R.I. 5 Laurie Wa
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Santiago de Cuba September 12th, 1913.

1 (This space for use of Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT of	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final destination and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ramsden	Edward	18	m s	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father: William Ramsden Santiago de Cuba
2			Ramsden	Richard	16	m s	-"-	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
3			Pelaez	Joseph	20	m s	Mierde	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-"-	-"-	
4			Sanchez	Manuel	40	m s	-"-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	-"-	-"-	NON IM
5			Gonzales	Alberto	31	m m	-"-	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	-"-	-"-	Mr. Espinosa Santiago - Cu.
6			Sierra	Bonarco	32	m s	-"-	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7			Medrano	Joachim	26	m s	student	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Father. Higinio Medrano Guantanamo
8			Goya	Francisco	17	m s	student	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Father Francisco Goya Santiago
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 16th* *191*

No. on List.	12 Final Destination: State.	City or Town.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or Period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	h.y.	NewYork	h' father		$ 50.-	yes	1 year	NewYork	Katee Hohegson school N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown		Cuba	Santiago
2	h.y.	NewYork	h' father		$ 50.-	yes	1 year	NewYork		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown		Cuba	Santiago
3	h.y.	NewYork	h' self		$ 100.-	yes	1911 2 years	NewYork	The D. Appleton Co 18 Franklin Sq. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown		Spain	Asturias
4	Bud	London	h' self		$ 1000	yes	1910 15 days	NewYork		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown		Spain	Asturias
5	h.	NewYork	h' self		$ 300.-	yes	1913 1 month	NewYork	137 W. 61 st. NewYork	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown		Cuba	Santiago
6	h.y.	— " —	h' self		$ 300.-	yes	1913 1 month	NewYork		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown		Cuba	Santiago
7	Por.	Philadelphia	h' self		$ 100.-	yes	1909 2 years	Phila	University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown		Cuba	Guantanamo
8	h.y.	NewYork	h' father		$ 143.-	yes	1907 5 years	NewYork	Manhattan College NewYork N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	dark brown		Cuba	Santiago
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, EMIL L. BOA, of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me, this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write), Yes, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races in back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the [illegible] River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). Very slender residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entry in column 10 should show the country, colony, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence instead of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if any) and future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished). The entries in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, name and complete address of such relative). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891–97, Philadelphia, Pa.).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 139

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen, Sept. 5th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1913 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	Horace	56		m	m	New Bedford Mass		Milwaukee, Wisc 311 [illegible]
2	Foerster	Otto	40		m	m	Milwaukee, Wis.		" " 126 Wisconsin Sts.
3	Snyder	Charles	51		h	w	Herkemer, N Y.		Herkemer, N Y.
4	"	Evalanna	18		f	s	" "		" "
5	Wright	Frederick	34		m	m	Dodge City Kans.		[illegible]
6	Sandford	Charles	40		m	s	Kansas City, Mo		Kansas City, Miss.
7	Blake	Samuel	35		m	s	Charleston W. Va.		Chicago Ill Lavington Hotel
8	Thechan	Edward	31		m	m	New York. N. Y.		~~New York~~ Brooklyn ~~N Y~~ 407, 77 St.
9	Camps	Leonard	37		m	m	" "		New York, N.Y. 320 Broadway
10	Linson	David	43		m	m		District Crt. Denver Col. July 20. 1893	Denver Col 705 Railroad Bldg
11	London	Carola	36		f	m	Newyork N Y		New York, N. Y. 4 [illegible]
12	Brücke	Thersa	44		f	m	4.		[illegible]
13	Doncke	Mendel	41		m	s		Southern District court 11 October 1910 New York	354 Manhattan Ave New York
14	Runk	George	19		m	s	New York		10 West 74th St. [illegible]
15	Kratschmar	Max	48		m	m		Circuit Court 25 Nov. 1885 Chicago	10 Ely Bldg. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Cavanaugh	Carl	29		m	s	St Louis Mo		100 Morningside Drive N.Y.
17	Colton	Henry	62		m	m	Boston		Boston
18	Colton	Helen	39		f	m	Harpsley Va.		23 Center Street
19	Colton	Douglas	13		m	s	Hagerstown Md.		
20	Colton	Page	9		m	s	Hagerstown Md		
21	Back	Margareth	22		f	s	Brooklyn		Hoboken Reiner Str 334
22	Back	Bernhard	62		m	widower			Hoboken Reiner St. 334
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22 Cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen, Sept 5th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reecke	Carl	32		m s	schmuckwaren	yes	yes	Germany	German	Ger	Berlin	mother Hanne Reecke, Berlin Germany	Canada	
2	Rese	Anna	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Emil	2		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Klosterer	Theodor	35		m s	jeweler	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen	father H. Klosterer, Goldschmied Bremen		
5	Schüler	Friedrich	47		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	daughter Maria Whitbridge, Bremen Germany		
6					f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " " "		
7	Comas	Salvador	33		m m	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	father Mr. Jaime Comas, Barcelona, Spain		
8	"	Johanna	27		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
9	Braune	Fritz	43		m m	miner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bochum	Alice Braune, Bochum Germany		
10	Schmidt	Maria	68		f w	none	"	"	"	"	"	Ellerfeld	son Max Schmidt, Ellerfeld 23 Wichmannstr. Germany	Germany	
11	Huber	Fritz	19		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	father Jacob Huber, Wiesbaden Germany	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Koering	Rudolf	23		m s	"	"	"	Argentina	Spanish	"	Hamburg	uncle Mr. W. Koering Lima 94	N.Y.	New York
13	Fagts	Christoffer							Germany	German	Germany				
14	Bachmann	Georg	41		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	firm Backhaus & Langenhagen Leipzig Germany		
15															
16															
17	Chramkach	Moritz	28		m s	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father Consul F. Chramkach Kaiserstr. 7 Dresden	New York	
18	Obermüller	Emil	38		m s	broker	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	mother Mrs. Obermüller Blumenstr. 5 Offenbach a/M	NY	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... SEP 15 1913 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country. If so, what kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	no	self	yes	yes	1903 Fort Wadsworth	bro. d. l. Hermann Wiese, Wallace, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair / dk brown			
2	"	husband	"	"	1901 Fort Wadsworth	husband Herm. Wiese, Wallace, Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "	"		
3	"	father	"	"	1913 Fort Wadsworth	friend: Fr. Hinrnick, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	no	self	"	"	1913 New York	n. f. Bremen Piers, 61st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		
5	"	"	"	"	1893 Lawrence	uncle: Mr. Everett Lyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		
6	"	father	"	"		uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	self	"	"	1903 Fort Wadsworth	residence: Fort Wadsworth, S.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown / brown	"		
8	"	"	"	born		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	"	1900 several times 1913 Ohio		friend: 626 Nicholas Bldg. Toledo, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	"		
10	no	"	"	several times	New York	d. i. l. Mrs. Schmidt, West Hoboken n. y. 64 Cadman Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / "	"		
11	"	father	"	no	no	friend: Mr. S. Rosenthal 57 Morningside Ave. New York n. y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	" / "	"		
12	yes	self	"	"	"	friends: Oelrichs + Co. New York 5 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13																		
14	yes	self	"	yes	1912	friends: The Carborundum Co. Niagara Falls, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brn / blue	blue		
15																		
16																		
17	"	"	"	"	1913	uncle: Mr. Babcock 117 Hudson st. Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blue /			
18	"	"	yes	yes	1905 1913	residence: 20 Nassau St. Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / "	"	Rhode Island	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Jos. Schmuth, Surgeon of the Koenigstein, down, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 10__

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

B

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Bremen , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Elenzenza	Julian	18		m s	student	yes	yes	U. S.	Spanish American	Porto Rico	Mayaguez	mother P. Isab Herenza	Porto Rico	Mayaguez
2	"	Juan	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Vagts	Christofa	65		w s	pensioner	"	4	"	German	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Nephew Paul Vagts	Hessendorf	Germany
4	Schmidt	Maria	68		f w	none									
5	~~Obermiller~~	~~Emil~~	~~38~~		~~m s~~	~~broker~~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of SEP 15 1913 , 19

11—1915

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket has been purchased in the United States by the immigrant himself, or by other persons, or by railroads, or other transportation companies, or by States, societies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or feebleminded; if not, whether supported by himself or others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind to perform labor or service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence 405 McDonough St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or Nos in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Johs Schmidt, Surgeon of the 97 Konig Albert, Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of th. University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Johs Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen September 6th, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Köppel	Anton	22		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Trembowla	wife Mrs Köppel Trembowla Galicia	My	Brooklyn
2	Cesar	Franz	25		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	German	Austria	Wien	father: Jac Cesarowitz Oberbeck 24, Hungary		
3	—	Anna	20		f s	housewife	"	"					wife: Mrs M. Hirsch 118 Erdbergerstr. Wien II	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Hirsch	Michael	34		m m	Brickslayer	"	"	Hungary				father: Jacob Stern Jassyoka, Hungary	My	Brooklyn
5	Mittelman	Ethel	26		f m	nurse	10-18308	7/30/41	Germany		Hungary	Jassyoka	mother: Karl Ethel Horusch. 52 Berg Stadtbach	Pa	Sunbury
6	Jorgel	Samuel	37		m m	tailor	"	"	Germany		Germany	Hilden	brother:		
7	—	Sophie	28		f m	housewife							uncle:		
8	—	Robert	9		m s	none	R-621732	2-3-39					uncle:		
9	—	Gertrud	7½		f s	none							stepmother: Mrs Krause Fürstenstr. 78 Breslau	My	New York
10	Krause	Oskar	32		m s	waiter	"	"			Breslau		brother: Jakob Lang Wienerstr. 248, Graz, Austria	Ill.	Chicago
11	Huber	Anna	44		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria		Austria	Graz	uncle:		
12	—	Anna	14		f s	none	"	"					mother: Elka Rosenblatt	My	New York
13	Rosenblatt	Salman	20		m s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Jagielebiskupie	Jagielebiskupie, Galicia		
14	Kurz	Johann	30		m s	salesman	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	U.S.	Chicago	parents: Johann Kurz Fürbringer, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
15	Ettorf	Martha	40		f s	coats	"	"		German	Austria	Wien	sister: Mart. Bayerle Reichsratsstrasse 21 Wien XXI	Ill.	
16	Landgraf	Joseph	23		m s	farmer	"	"	Austria				father: Karl Landgraf Oberachtel, Post Simmelsdorf, Germ.	My	Jersey City
17	Lehmann	Helene	33		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany		Germany	Danzig	husband: Max Mathias Langfuhr 5, Danzig, Germ.	Mich	Detroit
18	—	Walter	4		m s	none	8-271108	10-12-42					father:		
19	—	Lina	3		f s	none	"	"					father:		
20	Müllmüller	Hedwig	26		f s	servant	yes	yes			Breslau		mother: Emilie Müllmüller Breslau, Anlading, Bruno	Ill.	Chicago
21	Klassig	Oskar	27		m s	mechanic					Leipzig		mother: Emilie Klassig Leipzig-Gohlis, Gemma 1/b	My	Newyork
22	Jahns	Heinrich	30		m s	merchant	"	"	"		Helenstadt		father: H. Jahns Helenstadt, Uferstrasse 14, Germ.	Mich.	Detroit
23	Schneeweiss	Erna	24		f s	saleswoman passage	"	"	"		Mügeln		mother: Anna Schneeweiss Mügeln b. Dresden	My	New Brunswick
24	Loeb	Walter Jos	48		m s	bankclerk	"	"	"		Hessy	Bad an Rhein	father: Alfred Loeb Baumgartenstr. 28 Mannheim	Hessy	Bad an Rhein
25	Eisenberg	Paul	21		m s	clerk	"	"	"		Germany	Frankfurt/M.	mother: R. Eisenberg Leipzigerstr. 24, Frankfurt/M.	My	New York
26	Brietzke	Ernest	31		m s	engineer	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York	mother: Emilie Brietzke Eisenbergstr. 24, Dresden		
27	Herrmann	Emil	35		m s	tailor	"	"	"		Germany	Worms	guardian: Anna Obermeister Clemensstr. 5, Aschaffenburg i/B.		
28	Schwab	Friedrich	28		m m	locksmith	"	"	"				parents: Johann Schwab Eisenbahnstr. 18, Worms.	R.I.	Providence
29	Schädde	Theodor	15		m s	none	"	"	"		Schwanebeck		grandmother: Lisette Seeger Schwanebeck i/Oldenburg	My	Red Bank
30	Weiss	Otto	24		m s	groom	"	"	"		Hessen		mother: Ludwig Weiss Hessen b. Barchech	Tex	Amarillo

29 17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY. SEP 15 1913, 1913

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	yes	1	Phila. Pa.	brother: Wally Kleyser 3000 Hamilton Blvd Allentown, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Galizien	Drohobycz
2	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	friend: Chas. Rechtschaffer 429 Fallowhill St. Philadelphia brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	gray	"	"	Hungary	Bonkeleka
3														5	7							
4	yes	"	$10	yes	13	Phil. Pa	friend: R. Kaller 1129 Lombard St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	gray	"	"		Hendorf
5	"	"	"	"	1905	"	husband: Ben. Mittelman 537 Bleecker Str. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"		Jzanyets
6	no	"	"	no	no	no	brother: Max Jonas Sunberg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
7														5	5							Bensheim
8							friend:															Koln
9							uncle:															
10	yes	"	yes	yes	10	New York	friend: Hans Delbrück 2476 A.T.C. New York, brother: Franz Fiedler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"		Warnsen
11	no	"	$10	no	no	no	5910 Justin St. Chicago, Ill. uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			"	"	Hungary	Jemenmaitzy
12														5	6	"	grey		"	"	Austria	Schwechat
13	yes	"	$20				brother: Louis Rivarolles Lafayette St. 218 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	brown	"	"	Galizien	Chrzanow
14	no	"	yes	yes	13	Chicago	brother-in-law: Wm. Bayer 4937 Vincennes Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Hungary	Jurgenyd
15	yes	"	$30	no	yes	no	aunt: Therese Berger 3446 Shermanboro. Chicago, Ill. uncle: Fred. Holzer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		blue	"	"		Mainenburg
16	no	"	yes	"	"	"	109 Davis Ave, Jersey City, NJ uncle: Stanislaus Bielke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Germany	Obernach a/R.
17	yes	"	"	"	"	"	185 Lafayette Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"		Danzig
18																						
19							aunt: Therese Berger															Preshaun
20			$20				3446 Shermanop Ave. Chicago Ill. agent: Willy Schlichter							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"		Schwedits
21			yes				2337 W. 120 St. New York friend: Dr. Lauenberg							5	9	"	blond		"	"		Pyrmont
22			$10				946 Lincoln St. Detroit, Mich friend: Elsa Reinhardt							5	4	"		blue	"	"		Petschau
23			$10				Hirschland Bank, Van Brunswick, NJ friend: Jul. Meyer							5	4	"		grey	"	"		Petschau
24	no	"	$10				Hotel Everett, New York. cousin: Willy Moses							5	6	"	dark		"	"		Mannheim
25	yes	"	$22				49 W. 48 St. New York.							5	7	"			"	"		Frankfurt a/M
26			yes	yes	1908		friend: 42 E. 129 St. New York.							5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"		Dresden
27					13		204 Lexington St. New York.							5	7	"			"	"		Konstanz
28	no	"	"	no	no	no	friend: Chas. Schleh, Bleich 4 Wyandotte Ave. Dearborn, Mich.							5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"		Engelfeld
29		unele	$10				relative: Herman Schindler Rivera St. Bell Bank. NJ. cousin: Gottlieb Bilgri							5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"		Schwenburg
30		self	yes				637 Prox. Amarillo, Tex.							5	7	"		brown	"	"		Hagen

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt. L. Trouce, of the D. König Albert; from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Trouce
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less; how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 080 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6719

146

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen September 6th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Bloomberg	Rosenee	42		f	s	Philadelphia, Pa	New York, N.Y. May 8th 1899	Richmond, Va. 146 W. 126th St.
✓ 2	Matheis	Katharina	46		f	m		County Court, New York, N.Y. Sept. 1st 1906	Astoria, L.I. 10 Broadway Ave.
✓ 3	— " —	Anna	50		f	m			
✓ 4	Thiessen	Wilhelm	36		m	m		Dutchess County Court, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. July 1st 1906	St Paul, Minn 118 Colorado St.
✓ 5	Backspain	Jane	41		f	m		City Hall, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 24th 1873	New York, N.Y. 7 E. 118th St.
✓ 6	Steger	Christian	61		m	s		U.S. District Court, Vancouver, Wash. Feb. 11th 1873	Milwaukee, Wis. 448 Prospect Ave.
✓ 7	Haag	Lina	48		f	m		City Court, Wayne, Mich. Jan. 27th 1896	Henderson, Ky. 113 Third St.
✓ 8	Bialk	August	48		m	m		District Court, Eastern District of Michigan	Detroit, Mich 758 Lafayette Ave.
✓ 9	Parent	Edwin	25		m	s	San Francisco, Cal.	Municipal Court, Port Richmond, S.I. Feb. 12th 1913	Bellevue San Francisco, Cal.
✓ 10	Brinker	Camillo	35		m	m			Port Richmond, S.I. 241 Charles Ave.
✓ 11	— " —	Scott	28		m	s			
✓ 12	Schade	Nicolaus	56		m	m		New York, N.Y. Oct. 19th 1891	Astoria, L.I. 314-15 Ave.
✓ 13	Jachne	John	47		m	m		County Court, County of Bergen, New Jersey Sept. 29th 1908	W. Hoboken, N.J. 410 Wickoken St.
✓ 14	Fisher	George	50		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa	Hudson County, Court of Com. Pleas	University, Philadelphia, Pa
✓ 15	— " —	Martha	47		f	m			
✓ 16	— " —	Douglas	16		m	s			
✓ 17	— " —	Louis	13		m	s			
✓ 18	Bullinger	Theodor	25		m	s		New York, N.Y. June 22nd 1913 Supreme Court. # 28565	New York, N.Y. 1907 3 Ave.
✓ 19	Strickers	Wilhelmine	62		f	m	Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill. 3629 Lakland Ave.
✓ 20	— " —	Wilhelm	9		m	s			
✓ 21	Lasbis	August	36		m	s		District Court of U.S. Eastern District of Pennsylvania Oct. 25th 1905	New York, Harlem P.
✓ 22	Falkenberg	Otto	28		m	s	Philadelphia, Pa.		Philadelphia & Reading Railroad Engineer
✓ 23	Knecking	Karl	45		m	s		Cincinnati, Ohio Jan. 23rd 1891 Probate Court.	Bridger, Mont.
✓ 24	Landers	Isabella	25		f	s	Ottawa, Ill.		Ottawa, Ill.
✓ 25	Lyons	Annie	49		f	s	Camp Point, Ill.		Camp Point, Ill.
✓ 26	Henry	Martha	52		f	m	—		
✓ 27	Havemann	Fred	45		m	m		Washington County Court, Maine North 22nd 1880	Avoca, Nebr. Cass County
✓ 28	Heitz	Lena	49		f	m		New York, N.Y. July 1st 1889 U.S. District Court	Brooklyn, N.Y. 404 Bolph St.
✓ 29	Barschdorf	Anna	28		f	s		Passaic, N.J. Sept. 30th 1857 Court of Passaic County	Haledon, N.J.
✓ 30	Meis	Frederick	21		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y. 41 Railroad Ave.

26

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6719

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Joh. Schmidt, Surgeon of the "Prinz Albert" Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universität of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct. 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen September 5th, 1913

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schuler	Elais	21		f s	compositeur	yes	yes	Suisse	German	Italie	Rom	mother: Elise Schuler Juriaz	Illinois	Prairie du Rhein
2	Joseran	Terese	31		f s	ind. worker	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	Schweiz, Switzerland	"	NY New York
3	Sieber	Marie	35		f s	sales woman	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	St Gallen	brother, Mr Sister - Stanzer		
4	Raven	Harry	44		m s	kunstreiter	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	U.S.	Brooklyn	Bors. eingewandert, Switzerland		
5	Egan	Delia	46		f s	housework	"	"	England	British	"	New York	father, Rudolf Sieber		
6	Piccini	Marie	39		f m	housework	"	"	British	Syrian	Asia Minor	Beyreuth	Lehrhaus ett. 73, St Gallen Switz.		
7	— " —	Antonio	6		m s	twin							friend: Jos Lassen		
8	Platem	Pierre	45		m m	merchant					Assyr		Jaffa Palestina, Asia Minor	Mass	Fall River
9	— " —	Selma	18		f s	housework									
10	Schaad	Maria	25		f s								uncle: Xaver Baumgartner		
11	Boesch	Christine	50		f wid	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Lustenau	Dalaas, Vorarlberg, Austria	NY	Utica
12	Huber	Maria	32		f m	housework							nephew: Hermann Hopp		
13	— " —	Ferdinand	4		m s	none							Landwirth, Lustenau, Austria		
14	— " —	Rudolf	3		m s	none							cousin:		
15	— " —	Ernst	8		m s	none							uncle:		
16	Graber	Gebhard	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes					uncle:		
17	Bergstraesser	Maria	40		f s	teacher			German		U.S.	Philadelphia	wife: Hilda Graber		
18	Fuchs	Wilhelmine	30		f m	housework						New York	Bad Buch Nr. 30 Lustenau Austria		
19	— " —	Paul	3		m s	none							father: Otto Bergstraesser	Pa	Philadelphia
20		Herthe	11		f s	none							Plauen i/Vgtl. Germ.	NY	New York
21	Meyer	Bernhard	32		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German		Braunschweig	father: Wilhelm Dahrmann		
22	Hern	Paul	17		m s	clerk					Germany	Helmstedt	Hattenhausen, Hessen, Germ.		
23	Wartelmann	Gustav	32		m s	merchant						Essen	grandfather		
24	Tärnäed	Allan	23		m s	student			Finnish	Swedish		Hamburg	grandfather		
25	de la Hoz	Ezequiel	28		m s	student			Columbian	Spanish		Leipzig	mother: Emma Wortelmann		
26	Petersen	Cora K.	29		f s	sales woman			Danish	Scandinavian	U.S.	Phil. Pa	Werne a Bochum, Germ.	NY	New York
27	Bellan	Alexander	33		m m	tailor			Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	father: Hermann Bergstraesser		
28	Reinhardt	Oscar	27		m s	tailor			Austria		U.S.	New York	Plauen i/Vgtl. Germ.		
29	Back	Paul	22		m s	importer			Germany				father: Paul Back		
30	Dreyling	Eduard	23		m s	mason					Germany	Braunschweig	Kniebergstr. 46, Braunschweig	Mont	Bridger

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMM

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1913, 1913

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$30	no	uncle: Edwin Schuster Brother-in-law, Wm. Schuster friend: Rosa Lunderling 445 W. 38 th. New York.
2	"	"	yes	yes, 1907, 13 New York	
3	"	"	no	no	friend: Teresa Gassman 445 W. 38 th. New York.
4	"	"	yes	1888, 1913 Brooklyn	friend: M. Dach 1443 - 72 th. Brooklyn, ny.
5	"	"	"	1888, 1913 New York	Headwaiter: 29 W. 13 th. New York.
6	no	"	$2	no	Daughter: Frau Carl J. Banas, 608 Bleecker th. Utica, ny.
7	"	"	"	"	sisters:
8	"	"	$25	"	cousin: Peter George 281 Hanover th. Salt Lake City, Utah
9	"	"	$5	"	
10	"	"	$20	"	friend: J. Claasen 605 Bleecker th. Utica, ny
11	yes	"	$40	no	son: Hilar Hinger 747 E. 136 th. Bronx. New York husband.
12	"	"	"	"	father:
13	"	"	"	"	father:
14	"	"	"	"	father:
15	"	"	"	"	friend: Elena Hämmerle 504 E. 166 th. Bronx. New York.
16	"	"	$40	"	sister: Frau Bogatteresser
17	"	yes	yes	1913 Phil. Pa.	Bridegroom: Jacob
18	"	"	"	1903 13 New York	husband: Paul Troll 125 Th. 450 New York.
19	"	"	"	"	father:
20	"	"	"	"	father:
21	"	"	"	1907 13 Brooklyn	friend: Frau A. L. Deff 59 Monroe th. Brooklyn, ny.
22	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Walter Hess 27 S. 3 Allen ave. St Louis Mo
23	no	"	"	"	friend: Ernest Leitacher James th. St Louis Mo.
24	yes	"	"	"	New York. Arbia Street Ludlow, New York.
25	no	"	"	yes 1908 New York	married
26	yes	"	"	1911 13 Phil. Pa.	to Tschogeus. Columbus Headwaiter.
27	no	"	"	no	312 E. Thirteen th. Germantown Phil. Pa.
28	yes	"	"	yes 1911 13 New York	brother: Hermann Billes 4200 W. 37 Ave. Chicago Ill.
29	"	"	"	1911 13 "	friend: Edwin Wasser 104 - 5 ave. New York.
30	no	"	$2	no	cousin: Karl Zwecking Bridger, Montana.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, if so, which?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Schwyz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	Appenzell
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	St Gallen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Hohenzollern
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Ireland	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	"	Austria Hungary	Bayreuth
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jaffa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey	brown	"	Austria Hungary	Lustenau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Württemberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Aachen
"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S.	New York
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Württemberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Werne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Finland	Abo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	brown	"	Colombia	Barranquilla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	blond	blue	"	Denmark	Svanekee
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Budapest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bojenick
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kosebroden

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt. A. Traue, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. König Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kapt. A. Traue
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Johs Lhmiott, Surgeon of the "König Albert, Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had two Year years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Johannes

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The orginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen September 5th 1913

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brech	John	24		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York	father: Conrad Brech Kirchenkamp b/ Lemgo Lippe.	my	New York
2	— " —	Ottilie	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Braunschweig	father: Johann Polanowski Hannover, Alte Hallerstr. 42		
3	Polanski	Marie	28		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister: Hedwig Liebsch Nikolsburgerstr. Nr. 1, Berlin	Conn.	Bridgeport
4	Liebsch	Martha	29		f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"			friend:	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	Bätkerow	Gertrud	26		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"					
6	Hammett	Elisabeth	29		f	s	milliner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St. Petersburg	wife: David Sherman-Orchick Bolshaia Morskaia 3, St. Petersburg, Russia	Canada	Montreal
7	Brunner	Josef	33		m	m	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Chana Brunner Wassergasse 3, Wien II.	My	New York
8	Faller	Josef	9½		m	s	none	"	"					grandmother:		
9	Urban	Josef	46		m	m	private	"	"	Böhmen	Böhmen	Böhmen	Prag	wife: Katharina Urban Libus Nr. 10, Böhmen		
10	Vojtech	Vojtech	20		m	s	tailor	"	"					mother: Anna Vojtech Mesic Nr. 10, Böhmen	Ohio	Cleveland
11	— " —	Bozena	20		f	s	servant	"	"					mother:		
12	Karasek	Anton	20		m	s	clerk	"	"					cousin: Anton Karasek Prag VII 382 Bubenec Böhmen	Pa	Irwin
13	Wachalovsky	Minnie	17		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Rhenish Prussia	Mähr. Schönberg	father: Franz Wachalovsky Hospitalstr. 19, Mähr. Schönberg, Rhen. Prussia	Pa	Halcyon
14	Frank	Heinrich	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Ostenberg	brother: Wilhelm Frank Schneidemühl b/ Posen, Germany	Neb.	Seward
15	Pauli	Ida	22		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	mother: Johanna Pauli Ostenberg b/ Schneidemühl Str. 9, Posen, Germany	My	New York
16	— " —	Erna	15		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Posen	mother:		
17	Arnhümantz	Michelach	30		m	m	engineer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baku	brother: Simon Baku, Russia	Tex.	Houston
18	Lambise	Giovanni	27		m	m	clerk	"	"	Italia	Italian	Italy	Milano	father: Signori Lambise Viale Magenta 25 Milano, Italy	Conn.	New Haven
19	— " —	Rubina	21		f	m	housewife	"	"					father:		
20	— " —	Neri	8		f	s	none	w	w					grandfather:		
21	Klagsbrunn	Hugo	31		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	German	U.S.	New York	father: Ignaz Klagsbrunn Bürgerstr. 8 Wien XV.	My	Brooklyn
22	Tamasitz	Gizella	16		f	s	none	11-24-1913	3-23-40	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pozsony	wife: Fanika Braverman geb. Blumenau Pozsony, Hungary	Ill.	Christopher
23	Braverman	Rosi	20		f	s	servant	"	"		Hebrew		Visk	parents: Farkas Braverman Marmaros Visk, Hung.	"	Chicago
24	Sandel	Bella	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia		Russia	Warschau	father: Jakob Rimer Warschau, Russia	My	New York
25	— " —	Henry	11		m	s	none	"	"					grandfather:		
26	Brüttke	Max	27		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Meylau	uncle: Joh. Jäide Reichenbach i/V. Sachs.		
27	Thoma	Elsa	19		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Christgrün	father: Robert Petzold Schreibwaren i/		
28	— " —	Marie	9		f	s	none	w	w	"	"			grandfather:		
29	Lichting	Heinrich	26		m	s	machinist	yes	yes	"	"		Eichel	mother: Christine Lichting Eichel i/ Westfalen	Pa	Weatherly
30																

29/28 78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1913, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	yes	self	$60	yes	1907	New York	brother: Valentin Brech 405 - 1 Ave. New York					good	none	5	8	fair	dark brown		Saxony	Aschersleben
ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother as above					"	"	6	6	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$30	none	"	"	friend: Karl Kretschmer Bridge, Mont. cousin: Theo Rathmann 831 - 8th. Milwaukee, Wisc brother:					"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Schmeiss
4	yes	uncle	yes	"	"	"						"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Sprembg
5	"	brother	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Berlin
ALIEN 6	no	self	"	yes	1907	New York	mother: Mrs H. Lawrence 181 St Lawrence, N. Montreal, Canada sister: Marie Lalles 622 W. 137 St. New York mother:					"	"	5	3	"	brown		Russia	Baku
7	yes	"	$25	no	no	no						"	"	5	4	"	gray		Austria	Wien
8	"	mother	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	2	"	blond		"	"
9	yes	self	$75	"	"	"	friend: Otto Bragda 107 Hudson St. Hoboken NJ. brother: Josef Vaytisk 3935 Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio brother:					"	"	5	9	"	blue		Bohemia	Dichtice
10	no	"	$80	"	"	"						"	"	5	6	"	brown gray		"	Meeic
11	"	"	yes	"	"	"						"	"	5	6	"	blond		"	"
12	"	"	$40	"	"	"	uncle: Julius Eisbrecht Jerval Brother gl: Gustav Parschdorf Aleksan, NJ. cousin: Edgard Blendermann Newark, Ohio. cousin: Martha Biermann 726 Lexington Ave. New York city					"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Prag
13	yes	brother in l.	$25	no	no	no						"	"	5	4	"	brown		Moravia	Schönberg
14	no	self	$20	"	"	"						"	"	5	6	"	dark blue		Germany	Petersburg
ALIEN 15	yes	"	$25	yes	1913	New York						"	"	5	3	"	blond		"	Sverstemünde
16	"	"	"	no	no	no						"	"	5	4	"	gray		"	Lohe.
17	no	"	yes	"	"	"	friend: Prof. N. Karapetoff Ithaca, NY. cousin: Del Rivo Vincenzo Hamilton, Canada					"	"	5	6	"	dark brown		Austria	Kleinwetzdorf
ALIEN 18	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	5	"	brown		Italy	Rocca di Mezzo
ALIEN 19	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	3	"	dark		"	Milano
ALIEN 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ALIEN 21	yes	"	"	yes	1911	New York	wife: Rita Klagsbrunn 1418 Ave K. Brooklyn, NY. parents: Josef Fanetik Christopher St.					"	"	5	3	"	brown		Russia	Dorpat
22	"	parents	$25	no	no	no						"	"	5	—	"	blond brown		Hungary	Galgocz
23	"	brother	$5	"	"	"	brother: Jos. Bacovcenem 1849 Brandeis. Schlesien NY. husband: Louis Kandel					"	"	5	2	"	brown blue		"	Vieta
24	"	husband	$4	yes	1907 1913	New York						"	"	5	3	"	gray brown		Russia	Warschau
25	"	father	"	"	"	"	father:					"	"	"	—	"	dark		U.S.	Gloucester
26	"	self	yes	no	no	no	friend: Richard Theiss 120 Bloom St. New York husband:					"	"	5	6	"	brown		Germany	Mylau
27	"	"	$25	"	"	"						"	"	5	6	"	blond		"	Christgrün
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:					"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	yes	"	"	"	uncle: Johannes Vacta Weatherly, Pa.					"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	Eichel
30																				

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt A. Traue, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Koenig Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Traue
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr John Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Kong Albert, Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen September, 6th, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bayer	Theresia	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U. S.	German	Jll.	Chicago	parents: Johann Kunz Entzweg ct, Hungary grandparents:	Jll.	Chicago Illinois to
2	— " —	Johann	17		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	— " —	Josef	15		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Olkenitzkij	Eva	44		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Hirsch Bruder i/Fa. Bruno Hansen Mutter: Jürgen Lensen	"	"
5	Dän	Marie	47		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Jll.	Brooklyn	Frederic, Dänemark	Jll.	Brooklyn
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 Cts

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1913, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago	husband: Wm Bayer 1857 Vincennes ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Szigetgel
2	"	"	"	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	1888	New York	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
					1913	Chicago	1638 W. 35 St.							5	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Baltzen
5	yes	"	"	"	1899		residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	blue	Denmark	Aarslev
					1913	Brooklyn	1493 - 72 St.														
6							Brooklyn, N.Y.														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt A Traue, of the S/S King Albert, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in colmn 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6 153

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Bremen September 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clough	William	55		m	m		1886 Octbr. 10th Camden Ohio Bergen County, New Jersey	Palermo Brooklyn, ny. 893 Jamaica Ave.
2	Lang	Andrees	64		m	m		Denver, Col. Appr. 8th 1888 County Court	Denver, Col.
3	Helkelles	Leon	52		m	m		Newyork ny. Aug. 8th 1904 County Court.	Brooklyn, ny. 466 & 29 St.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

7

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Jobs Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Albert - Bremen, (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jobs Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1913

at New York

James Hunt

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Bremen* *September 5th*, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jablonska	Magdalena	58	f	s	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bromin	husband W. Jablonska	Ill.	Chicago
2	— " —	Maria	25	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bromin near Inowrazlaw	"	"
3	Delion	Hed	23	f	s	servant	"	"	"	German	Charlottenburg	Charlottenburg	father Fredr. Delion	Ill.	Chicago
4	Haack	Fritz	24	m	s	Conditor	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	Düsseldorf	father Fritz Haack	"	"
5	Cieslewitz	Franziska	22	"	"	farm hand	"	"	Russia	Polish Russ	Pl. Wlodawsk	Wlodawek	Stalle a.d. Saale Brandenburg	Ohio	Cleveland
6													father Anan Cieslewitz Russ Pol.		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. SEP 15 1913, 1913

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	none	Germany / Austria
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond grey		" / Melar
3	"	self	$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		" / Jablonka
4	"	"	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray		" / Stalle Bruchin
5	"	"	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown		Russia / Raccinzek
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1 yes: Julius Jablonatko 2132 – 62 ave. Chicago, Ills. brother.

Gertrude Heimatkamp 1217 Park Ave Newyork Friend Albert Kulaly 317 5th St. New York ny Brother Wladislaus Ciesloonik 5713 Bertrude Ave Cleveland O

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt. A Traue, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the J. P. Rony Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1915,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—4713

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Bremen Sept 5th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klein	Peter	47	10 m				State and County of New York January 12th 1909	Corsair Burger Wolf 1st & E. 3d St New York N.Y.
2		Gisella	47	9 f					"
3		Peter	22	10 m					"
4		Marian	6	9 f					
5	Reich	Julia	26	9 f				State of Ohio County of Pickaway October 8th 1908	Father Michael Reich 5703 Ave Cleveland O.
6	Schmidt	Ernst	46	10 m				State and County of New York March 26th 1896	Home Depot ave Yates Ny
7	Herring	John Peter	39	9m m.				Nov 3rd 1896 Madison circuit court Edwardsville Ill	St Louis No 2223 Rebecca St
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Joh Schmidt, Surgeon of the SS König Albert, Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9
157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Albert* sailing from *Bremen*, *September 5th*, 19*1*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Magda	22		M.	3-10287 maid servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		sister Kovacs Erzsebet Hungary	Pa.	
2	Kovacs	Zsuzsi	22		F.								Hungary		
3		Laszlo	3		M.								father Catholic Jews Horthony ut 3 Budapest Hung		
4	Wiczek	Zofia	20		F.	domestic and kitchen servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Russian	Russia		grand father		
5	Zapolonski	Maria	30		F.								father Catholic Pijitka Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
6		Cale	2½		M.								father Baker Hungary grand father		
7	Tollak	Ingeborg	21		F.	housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway		mother Catholic Farsund Norway	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8		Sander	2		M.								father Lutheran Farmer Farsund Norway		
9	Fried	Rosa	18		F.	housework	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria		grand father Lutheran Farsund Norway		
10	Rosenfeld	Ida	48		F.	Married	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	husband Catholic Rosenfeld Pa. 28 11	Pa.	Cleveland
11	Finitzer	Teresa	44		F.	housework							father Hebrew Tarnopol Austria Rosenfeld Pa. 28 11		
12		Teska	6	mos.	F.								mother Catholic Tarnopol Austria		
13		Adaire	5		F.								grand father		
14	Kesler	Lajos	15		M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		father Hebrew Kesler Hungary		
15	Szpenak	Franska	21		F.	housework					Austria		father Catholic Kajaro Zakal Hungary		
16	Lesquier	Albert	31		M.	painter			Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Gidling	Szuppe ut 8 Austria Lesquier Viktor Gidling Moravia	Pa.	Erie, Pa.
17		Hela	29		F.	housework							father Catholic Mikelinska ut 8 Gidling Moravia		
18		Viktor	7	mos.	M.	child							father in law		
19		Hilda	4		F.								grand father		
20		Ludwig	3		M.										
21		Fry	1½		M.										
22	Wilchka	Leopoldine	18		F.	dress maker	Yes	Yes					mother Catholic Zofina Austria		
23	Jews	Lemia	27		F.	tailor					Austria	Lemberg	father Catholic Lemberg Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
24	Klarfeld	Frieda	40		F.	milliner							daughter Catholic Zofinska 82 Lemberg Austria		
25	Deutsch	Johann	47		M.	farm laborer					Germany	Austria	Hungary	Pa.	St. Louis
26		Teresa	46		F.	housework							husband Catholic Baden Austria		
27		Karolina	16		F.	child							mother		
28		Johann	14		M.										
29		Anna	11		F.										
30		Mathilde	3		F.										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of Liverpool SEP 15 1913, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					brother Europe Erie Co 1914 – 1 yr New York, N.Y.						5	6	Fair	Black	brown		Hungary	Buffalo
2					husband Penn Pittsburgh 11-94 – have New York, N.Y.						5	6		Dark	blue			Budapest
3		mother	–		father													U.S.A. New York
4					brother in law						5	2		Brown	Black			Hungary Erie
5					husband Gregor Zavadszki 846 Tremont St. Budapest, Hung.						5	5		Black				Batiz
6		mother	–		father													Akron, O.
7					husband Paul Czigany 565 E. 84 St. New York, N.Y.						5	6		Dark	brown			Hungary Szakalhaza
8		mother	–		father													Darazs
9					son Zoltan Covenska 565 E. 79 St. New York, N.Y.						5	6		Black				Zerk
10																		Roberts
11					Ch. husband Steam Shipfitter 1925 Lorain ave. Cleveland, O.						5	5		Dark	brown			Hungary
12		mother	–		father													Cleveland, O.
13																		
14		self			brother-in-law Steam Shipfitter 1925 Lorain ave. Cleveland, O.						5	2		Brown	brown			Hungary
15					husband Tobias Szarvak 156 Glenrose ave. Detroit, Mich.						5	5						Zombor
16					brother Szaniszlo Szep 508 Plum St. Wilkes Barre, Pa.						5	10						Austria Plain
17		husband	–		brother-in-law						5	3						Hungary Godling
18		father	–		uncle									Blonde				
19			–															
20			–															
21			–															
22		self			sister-in-law Karkus Bay 871 – 1 ave New York, N.Y.						5	4						
23					brother Salomon Lobl 49 St. 871 New York, N.Y.						5	5						Galicia Lemberg
24					nephew Frank Dykas 1117 Hailman & St. Louis, Mo.						5	2		Black	Black			
25											5	5		Blonde	Blue			Hungary Cadarsdorf
26		husband									5	2		Black	grey			
27		father									5	6						
28											4	8		Blonde	Blue			
29																		
30																		

9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt A Traue, of the S.S. Kroonprinz Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1913

at Boy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Johs Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. König Albert, Bremen, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyars.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rikke	Frederika	28		f	m	housework			Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Father Bernhard Rikke Konigstr. 25 Bremen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
2	Schmidt	Adolf	39		m	m	baker					Germany	Bremen	Father Johann Schmidt Osterthorsteinweg 5 Bremen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
3	Cegelek	Leopold	29		m	s	upholsterer			Austria		Austria	Bernstein	Clemens Cegelek Hermannsgasse 2 Wien XV Austria	Ill.	Chicago
4		Alexia	26		f	s	housework							Father in law		
5		Leopold	2		m	s	child							Grandchild		
6	Chmielodek	Rosa	6		f	s	servant							Aunt		
7	Jonicka	Thomas	44		m	m	laborer			Bohemian	Austria	Austria	Kralo	Wife Maria Jonicka	Illinois	Chicago
8	Koval	Katarzyna	26		f	s	servant			Ruthenian	Galicia	Kodyka		Father Gregor Koval	Galicia	Kodyka
9	Fogel	Sandrie	47		m	m	bartender			Hebrew		Tarnopol		Father Mendel Fogel	Austria	Tarnopol
10	David	Biri	24		f	s	housework			Hungary		Hungary	Gacsaly	Father Marton Biri	Hungary	Gacsaly
11		Rosa	18		f	s										
12		Marika	16		f	s										
13	Schwarz	Flora	26		f	s	housework			Hagya	Hebrew	Austria	Siget	Father Wilhelm Schwarz Marmarosszigeth	Hungary	Chicago
14	Czarnezkowski	Jake	20		m	s	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	Father Max Czarnezkowski Bialystok Grodno	Russia	Minersville
~~15~~	~~Freitag~~	~~Flora~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~housework~~						Stanislau	Brother Wilhelm Freitag Stanislau	Russia	New York
16	Dahlmann	Flora	19		f	s	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Wilhelm Dahlmann Zehlendorf 54 bei Berlin	Germany	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P-3410 - 5-29-38 - Detroit Mo. 5/6/38

2-584613 - 8/12/38

15

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1913, 1913

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40				Richard Paul Ribka 18 W. 85th New York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	black		Germany	Hall Saxon
2	—	wife	no	yes	4-7		home 139 W. 119th St.							5	0					Prussia
3	—	Ticket	—				Newark N.J.							5	3					Austria
4	Finland	—	—				nephew Frank Ribka 1117 Hamilton St. Allentown Pa.							5	3					
5	Sailor	—	—				cousin													
6	Yes	self	$20				Aegir							5	11	brown	brown			
7	—	—	25				Frieda Hagen 1117 Hamilton Ave Newark N.J.							5	9	dark	blue		Russia	Lodsberg
8	—	—	25				Agnes Peter Jensen 1117 Hamilton St. Cleveland O.							4	11	black	brown		Sweden	Karlskoga
9	—	—	40	yes	1890	Chicago Ill.	Ludwig Wolf Vogel 2939 N. 45th Chicago Ill.													Hungary
10	Yes	—	25	—	—	—	Ernst Ignatz Sjoberg 111-113 E. 13th St. New York city							5	5				Hungary	Gyecsay
11	—	—	25											5	5	black	blue			
12	—	—	25											5	6	brown	brown			
13	—	—	25				Richard Frank Petrova 1711 Harding ave Chicago Ill.							5	6					St. Trigel
14	—	—	25	—	—	—	uncle L. Petrova 99 Bergen ave Union Hill N.J.							5	9	dark	blue		Russia	Kishinef
15	Yes	—	20	—	—	—	uncle Gudmund [illegible] 112 E. 9th St. New York N.Y.									blonde	gray			Gothland
16	—	—	30	—	—	—	Hellerika Paul Vigell 1214 Hoe New York N.Y.							5	5		blue		Sweden	Stockholm
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rapt. T. Traun (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Prinz Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Traun
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911,
at [illegible]
[illegible] Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

11

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Joh Schmidt, Surgeon of the D.S. King Albert, Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Juli, 1913

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert" sailing from Bremen, September 15th, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Ida	38		f m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	New York	Bronx	mother	N.Y.	New York
2	Kerrigan	Capt	41		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	New York	New York	wife	Lady Baltimore	New York N.Y.
3	Bookspan	Jane	41		f m		yes	yes	U.S.A.		New York	New York			Columbia University
4	Brown	Calvin	41		m m						Minn	Minneapolis			
5	— " —	Morris	36		m	laborer									
6	— " —	Edith	7		f										
7	— " —	Albert	5		m										
8	— " —	Calvin	3		m										
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1913 , 1913

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Insane persons or idiots.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	none	yes	1913	Bronx N.Y.	home	2184 Valentine Ave												
2	"	"	"	yes	1913	Bronx N.Y.	home	2184 Valentine Ave												
3	"	"	"	yes	1913	Bronx N.Y.	home	2184 Valentine Ave												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt. A Traue (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. König Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 19 11

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Joh Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. König Albert, Bremen, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Bremen, October 5th, 19 11

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Friedman	Julia	21		F	S	bartender	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kiszelabo	father Philipp Klein	Hungary	N.Y. New York
2	~~Reich~~	~~Julia~~														
3	~~Schustak~~	~~Rosa~~														
4	Kiew	Freitag	29		M	M	storekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sosnowitz	wife Sarah Freitag	Russland	my New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 1

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 15 1913 19 5

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	yes	self	$25	no		no						5	fair	black	brown	Europe Russia
5					United States brother 32 Allen St New York											
6						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	black	brown	Europe Russia
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

164

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt A Traue (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Dr König Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 11,
at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Johs. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. König Albert Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Johs. Schmidt.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

1

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Konig Albert sailing from Bremen September 5th 1941

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. (Citizen.) Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Heinke	Johann	16		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	mother: Frau Heinke, Bitterfeld
2			Hebebon	Otto	17				Lehrmädel						Hörde	father: J. Heinrich Hebebon
3			Kunicsik	Endrig	18				Lehrer			Hungary	Hun			A. Kunicsik
4			Ehrens	Karl	21											Theresienstadt
5			Bosska	Elerton	11				jonna			Hungarian	Hungary	Bayreuth		father: A. Bosska, Bayreuth
6			Wojciechowska	Eugenie	26		F		housewife			German	German	Wielkstanka		father: N. Pfeffer, Wielkstanka
7				Stanislaus	2				6-445441						grandfather	
8				Zenda	2				6-3-36							
9				Helena	3				6-845666 3/14/40							
10			Wagener	Peter	40		M		U.S. Letter Carrier	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	mother: J. Wagener, Bonn
11			Klein	Carl	40				Shoemaker				Hebrew		Leipzig	brother: B. Klein, Leipzig
12				Rosa	40											
13			Ziegler	Gustav	18		M	S	U.S. laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	mother: A. Ziegler, Bremerhaven
14			Klenke	Lotte	20		F		housework				Hebrew		Celle	mother: A. Klein, Celle
15				Michel	11		M		none							grandmother:
16				Josef	9											
17			Gehrke	Martha	19		F	S	seamstress	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Jul Gehrke, Bremen
18				Anna	17											
19			Klaus													
20																father: John Klaus, Germany
21			Kaminsky	Franz												
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEPORTED

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

87

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

15

Arriving at Port of New York., SEP 16 1913, 191

166

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	N.J.	New York	Yes	uncle	25	No			uncle: L. Pike 480 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	sandy	blue	No		Germany	Remscheid
2	N.J.	New York			25				uncle: F. Pinches Bergen & Jersey City N.J.							5	5						Ibach
3	Wis.	Milwaukee		self	25				friend: H. Stoltz 410 5th St. Milwaukee Wis							5	8	dk	dk			Germany	Tarmen
4					25																		
5	N.J.	New York			25				brother: J. Brosle 209 E. 62 St. New York City							5	8		dk				Tarmen
6	Pa.	Pittsburg	8	husband	10				husband: F. Kapischke 3202 Johnson St. Pittsburg Pa.							5	7		dk				Pyrat
7				father					father:							5	3		bl			Germany	Waldbimmern
8																							
9																							
10	Ill.	Chicago	3	self	25	No			brother: J. Nordyke 20 N. 7th St. Chicago Ill							5	7		bl			Germany	Chicago
11				brother					brother: O. Jenn														
12									[illegible]														
13	Conn.	Middletown	5	uncle					uncle: Raz. Hendrick Middletown Conn							5	9	fair	blue	dk	No	Russia	Razwick
14	N.J.	New York		husband					husband: Hendrick 210 Grand St New York							5		blk	br				Celz
15				father					father:														
16																4	11						
17	Ill.	Chicago	9	self	30	No			Dr Zehrke 1331 Clarke St Chicago Ill							5	4	brown	bl	No		Germany	Chicago
18																5	6						
19																							
20																							
21	N.J.	New York														5	2						
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ANT ALIEN

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hzst. A. Traue, of the H.S. König Albert from Bremen, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

511—163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residency regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

3

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, h. Joh. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Hs. Konig Albert Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 1 wear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 3 "König Albert" sailing from Bremen, Sept 6th 1912.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U. S. (Citizen.) Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to the U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Transit 3 W Kalmbach Paul	17	m	single	Farmer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisabetgrad	brother Jos. Kalmbach, Pittsburgh PA.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

168

12 Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 15 1913, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	Alta.	Calgary	go brother	50 no	—	—		uncle Fredk Ashcroft, 207 5th Ave, Calgary Alta	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	br	br	Russia Odessa Jewish
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hyat A. Frame, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the H.s. King Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Frame
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

5

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Jos Schermak, Surgeon of the St Louis Mo, Bremen, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Breslau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schermak

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. 5 König Albert sailing from Bremen September 5, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Oxlada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry	In Transit	U. S. Citizen's Child	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Koudelik	Jan	25	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kosárfalva wife Anna Koudelik, Kosárfalva, Hungary
2									Pilaak	Josef	25	M	M	"	yes yes	"	"	"	wife Anna Chlada, Kosárfalva Hungary
3									Kuchta	Jan	20	M	S	"	" "	"	"	"	father Martin Kuchta, Leluichkirfalu Hungary
4										Jan	24	M	S	"	" "	"	"	Leluichkirfalu	father Andrzej Kuchta, Leluichkirfalu Hungary
5									Koubek	František	21	M	S	tailor	" "	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	St. Sedlo father Josef Koubek, Kozarovice p. Zahuna Bohemia
6									Buchsbaum	Leo	30	M	M	painter	" "	"	German	Austria	Wien wife Leopoldine Buchsbaum, Liegnitzdorf Austria
7									Lisowski	Stefan	18	M	S	laborer	" "	"	Polish	Galicia	Gambor brother Bronislaw Lisowski, Gambor, Galicia.
8									Novotny	Josef	36	M	M	"	" "	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	S. Rybna wife Anna Novotna
9									Hodola	"	35	M	M	"	" "	"	"	"	" bro. Rybna p. Vroreč, Bohemia
10									Fafara	Stefania	18	F	S	servant	" "	"	Polish	Galicia	Ostra gora wife Anna Strzolova bro. Rybna p. Vroreč, Bohemia
11									Niewola	Karolina	20	F	S	6-69732 10/24/38-505	" "	"	"	"	" father Josef Fafara Ostra Gora, Galicia.
12									Holowaty	Mojsej	18	M	S	laborer	" "	"	Ruthenian	"	Kroscie Ostra Gora, Galicia father Jakob Niewola, Ostra Gora, Galicia.
13									Ziuty	Jacenty	30	M	M	6-69732 10/26/38-505	" "	"	Polish	"	Krosoey, Galicia mother Marya Holowata, Krosoey, Galicia.
14									Zieba	Katarzyna	18	F	S	"	" "	"	"	Dziaois	wife Anna Ziuty Dziaois, Galicia.
15									Malesz	Marta	18	F	S	servant	no no	"	"	Ostra gora	mother Maryanna Zieba Ostra Gora, Galicia.
16									Szcripuyj	Stefan	24	M	S	laborer	yes yes	"	Ruthenian	Stadnica	friend Wanic Wojciechowicz, Stadnica, Galicia
17									Gancarz	Michal	42	M	M	"	no no	"	"	Brzozdowice	mother Jozefocha Szcripuyj Brzozdowice, Galicia.
18									Kapciale	Stanislaw	17	M	S	"	yes yes	"	Polish	Modarka	wife Maryanna Gancarz, Modarka, Galicia
19									Krojowski	Jan	17	M	S	"	" "	"	"	Brzyski	father Michal Kapciak, Brzyski, Galicia.
20									Cal	Magdalena	42	F	M	wife	" "	"	"	"	mother Anna Krojowski, Brzyski, Galicia
21									"	Franciszek	11	M	S	child	" "	"	"	"	sister Marya Dybek, Jelesna, Galicia.
22									Bernas	Zofia	17	F	S	servant	" "	"	"	Jelesna	aunt " "
23									Topowicz	Marya	25	F	S	"	" "	"	"	Szynwald	father Tomasz Bernas, Szynwald, Galicia.
24									Crul	Anna	17	F	S	"	no no	"	"	Gwozdnice	mother Josepa Topowicz Gwozdnicy, Galicia
25									Wrzesc	Marya	19	F	S	"	" "	"	"	Jelesna	father Franciszek Crul, Jelesna, Galicia.
26									Karpiel	Jedrzej	32	M	M	laborer	" "	"	"	"	aunt Magdalena Wyrod, Jelesna Galicia
27									Wichut	Zacharko	23	M	S	"	" "	"	Ruthenian	Huta	wife Zofia Karpiel, Kosciolisko Kroscienko, Galicia.
28																			father Makeryna Wichut, Huta p. Toporow, Galicia
29																			
30																			

89

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

170

13. Arriving at Port of New York. SEP 15 1913 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Ford City	yes	self	20 00				bil. Michael Tarnuik 379 Ford City, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blk	blk		Austria	Hungary
2	"	"	"	"	20 "				friend: Wasyl Tarnuik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"		6						
3	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	20 "				brother: Peter Tarnuik 1918 Lytle St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	blk	blk				
4	"	"	"	"	20 "				uncle: Karl Tarnuik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"		6						
5	Wisc.	Racine	du Nhin	"	20 "				Bro. Jos. Tarnuik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn	brn		Austria	Lemberg
6	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	20 "				friend: Jos. Tarnuik 3916 So. 41 St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blk	blk		Galicia	Tarnobrzeg
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	29 "				friend: Jos. Tarnuik Philadelphia, Pa. 1519 Germantown Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brn	brn		Austria	Lemberg
8	Pa.	Belle Vernon	"	"	30 "				brother: Mike Tarnuik Belle Vernon, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn				
9	"	"	"	"	30 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	Mass.	Adams	"	"	28 "				husband: Marcin Kicka 19 Wyoming Ave. Adams Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blk		Austria	Lemberg
11	"	"	"	"	29 "				sister: Anna Tarnuik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	blk			
12	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	30 "				friend: Dmytro Tarnuik 1519 Germantown Ave. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Austria	Rzeszow
13	"	Greensburg	"	"	38 yrs 1905 Granting 1911 Pa				father: Jos. Tarnuik Irwin, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"				brn				Petrogora
14	Mass.	Adams	"	"	28 no				husband: Marcin Kicka Victory Pa. 19 Adams Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	blk	blk		Austria	Lemberg
15	N.J.	Bayonne	"	"	21 "				mother: Anna Tarnuik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	brn			Brzozdovice
16	N.J.	New York	"	"	30 "				Margaret Pa. R. Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	brn			Moravska
17	Ills.	Sullivan	"	"	249 yrs 1907 Guillaume 1909 Ills.				friend: Jos. Tarnuik 12 Kingsbury Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	blk			Przysiek
18	Pa.	Olyphant	"	"	28 mo				bil. Frank Tarnuik 1405 Carlisle Ave. Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	brn			
19	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	21 "				uncle: Michal Tarnuik Olyphant Pa. Lackawanna Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	brn			Jellama
20	N.J.	New York	"	"	38 "				brother: Karol Tarnuik Lyncha Ave. 1333 Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	brn			
21	"	"	mother	"	"				husband: Karol Tarnuik Broadway 691 N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4						
22	Ills.	Chicago	self	"	22 "				father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"								Zeymiwola
23	N.J.	New York	"	"	30 "				friend: Katy Tarnuik 635 W. 12 St. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	blk			Gwozdziec
24	"	"	"	"	28 "				brother: A. Lopuszko 451 & 50 St. N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	blk			Jellama
25	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	29 "				aunt: Maryna Dubyk Flushing Ave. 2 N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	blk			
26	Pa.	Greensburg	"	"	18 "				bil. Stefan Galkowski Lytle St. 1203 Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	blk			
27	N.J.	New York	"	"	19 "				friend: Jakub Olejar Irwin, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blk				Koralewka
28									brother: Stanislaus Ligeza New York, West 39-541.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brn				Lisko
29										"	"	"	"	"	"								
30										"	"	"	"	"	"								

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt A Traue, of the S.S. Koenig Albert, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Traue
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Josh Schmidt, Surgeon of the Dr König Albert, Breslau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Breslau; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1913

at Boston

Inspector
Immigration Officer

11—4630

Sept 16 1913

171

4/Germans

1st/47n

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4630

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. König Albert sailing from Bremen September 5th.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
6									6												Transit passe
1									Kampe	Ernst	18		M	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	friend Emil Ruhe Alfeld Germany
2									Volke	Ernst	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	
3									Fiehe	Alois	41		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4														In charge of Surgeon							
5														admitted at Ellis							
6														Island. Disembarked							
7														Assistant Surgeon							
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

172

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 191

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Exempt persons or absolutely or limitations for race and irrelevant of the immigrant prepared by family of the immigrant.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.J.	New York	yes	self	5			Relatives in New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	gr		Germany	Alsace
	2					5										5	6	Light	brown				Lorraine
	3					5										5	9			bl			Elsass-Lothringen
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kapt A Traue, of the St Koning Albert, from Bremerhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Traue
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4639

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

JLM S. S. KOENIG ALBERT arrived Sept. 16, 1913, 191, M., from 173

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33 f	1	Schelaski, Helene	1	12	3	LPC cab	9P30 Mitchell											9/16								
5 m		Walter																								
4 m		Eona																								
25 m	2	Kaier, George	1	21	1	To Hosp 9/19/13 10:30 fm " 9/21/13 12 m LPC	10:30 Donovan	9/24 M.J.																		

Kaier admitted 9/16

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

174

S.S. KOENIG ALBERT (N.G.L. Line) *arrived* September 15, 1913. *19*, *M.*, *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Czul, Anna	5	24		1	to aunt							
2	Popowicz, Marya	5	23		1	" brother							
3	Plotzky, Dobe & 2 ch	1	14		3	" husband							
4	Kugler, Gustav	1	13		1	" tel ?							
5	Pal, Magdalina & son	5	20		2	" husband							
6	Hassem, Pierre & dau (Cabin)	3	8		2	" await mother in Hosp.							
7	Malesz, Marta	5	15		1	" med exm.							
8	Chaoud Mme	3	10										
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

KOENIG ALBERT SEPT. 16.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David H Dowsley, Surgeon of the Algonquin, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David H Dowsley

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 1913

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin 1-8 sailing from Santo Domingo City, Sept 1913

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cano Jose	Felix	40	m	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Santo Domingo	Indian	Sto Domingo	Azua	Jose Borbas Presidente Dominicano	NY	
2	Canaan	Jose	35	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Santo Domingo	Syrian			Francisco anza Azua Sto Domingo	Pa	Phila
3	Syegvist	Gustaf	28	m	m	Toolmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			Mrs Syegvist 4501 Walnut St	Pa	Phila
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-1911

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1913 176

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled, or lame, or suffering from any mental defect, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	No	Dominican Consul to New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	None	St Domingo City
2		Self	Yes	No	N Y Mrs Ignacia Mejia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	None	Cyprus Nicosia
3		Self	Yes	No	1913 Phila 4501 North 7th St Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	None	Sweden Stockholm
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... from Dominican Pts. Hen Turks Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1a
177

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Santo Domingo City, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York New York Sept 16th, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Emmons	Kenneth	22		M	S	Dec 21, 1890 Wilmington Delaware		9th and Market St Wilmington
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David H. Dowsley, Surgeon of the Algonquin Employed, do
(State whether employed by Government or Company, or otherwise employed.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal
College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

David H. Dowsley

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb. 19[illegible]

at North Sydney

Immigration Officer.

178

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

V

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Nagasaki 8-10 Sep 1913

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mallen	Manuel	52		m	M	Pharmacist	yes	yes	Spain	West Indian	St Domingo	Mexico	J S Schumacker Macoris	NY	NYC
2	Mallen	Luisa	42		f	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mallen	Carmen	14		f	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mallen	Joseph	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mallen	Peter	11		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mallen	Estela	9		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mallen	Ramonita	7		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Cordova	Alfonso S	45		m	M	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Mallen Macoris	D C West 46th	NON IM.
9	Bernie	Robert J	2		m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	"	"	John Bernie Macoris	Mi Grant st to London England	
10	Bernie	Daisy	31		f	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bernie	John	4		m	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Bernie	Eileen	2		f	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
13	Bernie	Kenneth	10	m	s			-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
14	Wegen	Valdemore	19		m	S	Student	yes	yes	Santo Domingo	Indian	"	"	Emuel Meyer Macoris	NY City	NON IM.
15	Shepherd	Lucy	26		f	M		yes	yes	Great Britain	English	"	"	Mr Shepherd Macoris	Intransit to London England	
16	Shepherd	Percy	4		m	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
17	Shepherd	William	6		m	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
18	Shepherd	George	2		m	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
19	Abud	Anise	26		f	M		no	no	Syria	Syrian	"	"	E Diez Macoris	Fla Jacksonville	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th, 1913

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prostitute.	18 Whether coming for an immoral purpose.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	Baltimore Md	W 9 y & St New York			No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Brown	None	Porto Rico	Humacao
2	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913	NY					No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	St Domingo	St Domingo
3	Father									No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Brown	Brown	None	"	St Domingo	St Domingo
4										No	No	No	Good	No	6				None	"	St Domingo	St Domingo
5										No	No	No	Good	No	5					"		
6										No	No	No	Good	No	4	6		Fair	None	"		
7										No	No	No	Good	No	4			Blue	None	"		
8	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	NY	Bungalow	Lee Imun Hospital In transit to London England			No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	D	B	None	Porto Rico	Bayamon
9	No	Self	Yes	No						No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	B	B	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	No	Husband	Self							No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	D	B	B	None	England	London
11	No	Mother								No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	D	B	B	None	"	"
12	No	"								No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	D	B	B	None		
13	No									No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	D	B	B	None		
14	Self	Yes	No				Hotel Nacco 53rd St NYC			No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	B	B	None	Santo	
15	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit to London Engl			No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	D	B	B	None	England	Kent
16		Mother								No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	D	B	B	None		London
17										No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	D	B	B	None		
18										No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	D	B	B	No		
19	No	Husband	Yes				Nallon abroad (Husband) 753 W Adams St Jacksonville Fla			No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	D	D	B	None	Syria	Alberto Sofita
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Form 610
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald, (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. [illegible], from Dominican P.t.s, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or langerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. And manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River P[illegible], in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 shall show by the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Column 12 (Final destination).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sold: by himself, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much had alien in possession).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely (if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individually) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family must be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether ever in the United States (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

180

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Harris R'd Sept 6 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Savard	Frank	47		M	M	Sept 10th 1866 Hudson NY		Essex Co NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, David H Bowley, Surgeon of the Algonquin, Employed as (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, sailing surgeon, or employed by owners though) 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David H Bowley

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug 19 2

at Newcastle

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Sanchez & 10 Sept 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moya	Manuel Martin	30		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Santo Domingo	West Indian	Santo Domingo	Sanchez	Manuel de Moya Sanchez	N.Y.	NYC
2	Moya	Caridad	25		f m		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Moya	Martin Antonio	7		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Moya	Estela	5		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Moya	Diego	3		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Moya	Carlos H	35		m m	Pharmacist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Gomez	Manuel	19		m s	Student	Yes		"	"	La Vega	Joaquin Gomez La Vega	My nyc		
8	Sample	Louisa	35		f W	Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	africa Black	Sanchez	Manuel de Moya Sanchez	In transit to Cuba		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 15th 1913 182

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether direct paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $50 or more, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.J.	To transact business Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Dk	B	B	None	St Domingo	La Vega
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dk	B	B	None	"	Puerto Plata
3		Father	no	no			"	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dk	B	B	None	"	Sanchez
4			no				"	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	2	Dk	B	B	None	"	"
5			no				"	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	2	Dk	B	B	None	"	"
6		Self	Yes	no			To J J Tuley & Co 29 Stone St N.Y. To transact business Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dk	B	B	None	St Thomas	Danish West Indies
7		Self	No	no				No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dk	B	B	None	St Domingo	La Vega
8	No	Mr Moya	Yes	no				No	No	No	No	Good	no	6	0	Black	B	B	None	Danish Westindies	St Thomas
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald, master of the S. S. Algonquin, from Dominica, W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. E. Archibald
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept., 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the than who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, who (but residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David H Dowsley, Surgeon of the Algonquin, Employed (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or employed by contractors thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David H Dowsley

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible] 1913

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oregon* sailing from *Ft Pierce Fla* 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gibson	Hugh	44	m	m	Cpt	Y	Y	Great Britain	English	St Domingo	Puerto Plata	Mrs Washington Lithgow Puerto Plata	In transit to	London Eng
2	Gibson	Harron	50	7	m										
3	Gibson	Robert	12	9	s										
4	Scaldaferri	Antonio	53		m	Merchant			Italy	Italian			Ft St Lucia & Co Puerto Plata	In transit to	Italy
5	Williams	Mercer	27	7	s	Lumberman			St Domingo	African Black			Thos G Williams Puerto Plata	Pa	Phila
6	Williams	Gilbert	24	7	s										
7	Pereda	Joseph Gonzales	41		m	Agriculturist			Spain	Spanish			Joseph Hernandez Puerto Rico	NY	NY City
8	Dutton	Ada	25	7	s	Lady			St Domingo	African Black			Mrs Dutton Puerto Plata	Pa	Phila
9	Nouel	Grace	27	7	m	Wife			Dutch Indian				Mrs Nouel 235 W 130 St NY	NY	NY
10	Nouel	Thomas	8		m	S									
11	Nouel	Jose	9		m	S									
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th, 1913

181

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	my Intranet to London	No	No	No proof	No		5 9	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
T ALIEN 2		Husband		1911							5 7	Dark	Bo				Glasgow
NI 3		Wife		1911							4 8	D	B				Glasgow
4	No	Self	Yes	No	Intranet to Italy						5 8	D	Grey	B		Italy	Saints Dominica
5		Father	Yes	No	Geo Y Williams (Brother) 2053 Pierce St Phila Pa						5 8	Black	D	B		Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata
6			No	No							5 7	D	B				
7		Self	Yes	Yes 1913	2 mo No						5 8	Dk	Grey	B		Spain	Esturias
8	No	Self	Yes	No	Hotel America mrs Coughlin 2241 North Phila St Phila Pa						5 1	Black	B	B			
9		Baby	Yes	Yes 1912	3 mo NY mr Rael 238 & 130 St NYC						5 9	D	B	B		Dominica	Puerto Plata
10		Brother	Yes	No 1903	6 m						5 6	D	B	B			
11		Mother	Yes	Yes 1907	5 mo						5 6	D	B	B			
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald master U.S. Transport, from Dominican Ports via Yuntas Islands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 640
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

11—4712

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Seattle Wash RD Sept 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ackerman	Arthur P.	29		M	S	May 1884 Brooklyn N.Y.		East Bridgewater Mass
2	Bright	Jerry	16		M	S	January 8th 1897 Boston Mass		Phillips Academy Exeter Mass
3	Moore	John J	49		M	M	April 4th 1858 Hingham Mass		Hingham Mass
4	Moore	Harry A	42		M	M	July 1871 Kingston Mass		"
5	Moore	Nora G.	21		F	S	Hingham Nov 4 1892		"
6	Moore	Maggard Mrs	42		F	M	S. Kingston Mass 1871		"
7	Nash	Louis A	36		M	S	Roseville Kansas Oct 1877		Elliott St Wellesley Mass
8	Plumb	Albert F Jr	41		M	M	Newburyport Mass Sept 1872		57 Essex Ave Swampscott Mass
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David H Dinsley, Surgeon of the Algonquin, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1915

D.H. Dinsley

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept 1915

at Fort William

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monty (Cuba) 8-10 Sept 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lima	Laredo	28		M	Merchant	Y	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Santiago	Abraham Saladian Santiago Cuba	Mass	Lowell
2	Sadarch	Juanita	39		M					African Black			Ernesto Alvarez Monty Cuba	My	My
3	Alvarez	Heraclito	20		M	S	Student		Mexico	West Indian	Monty Cuba		Miss Manuela Monty Cuba	New Hampshire	Hanover
4	Mascuilla	Victor	14		M	S	Student		Mexico	West Indian	Monty Cuba			Pa	Nyack
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th, 1913 187

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of Years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	In transit to Tripoli	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	D	Br	B	None	Syria	Damascus
2		Self	Yes	Yes 1910 NY	4 Stone St NY							5	8	L	Br	B	None	Syria	Beyrouth
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N Hamp	Dartmouth College Hanover New Hampshire							5	8	B	D	B	None	Syria	Beyrouth
4	No	Mother	Yes	Yes 1913 NY	Overlook academy N.yonet Jos M Thomson 336 W 56 St							5	7	L	Br	B	None	Syria	Beyrouth
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Hyampom, from Dominican Port via Turks Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of ~~said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 2
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. Unless such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 188

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Cunard Dock Sept 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16th 1913

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Sullivan	John P	39		M	M		Supreme Court East D. June 1906	[illegible]
2	Hall	Clinton L	48		M	M	Lynn Mass 1865		[illegible]
3	Day	Thomas	41		M	M	Lynn Mass Oct 8		[illegible]
4	Legare	James	50		M	M	Charleston, So Carolina		[illegible]
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David H Dousley, Surgeon of the Algonquin, Employed, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State— that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David H Dousley

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept 1913

at Fort William

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

115 Algonquin Sept 16—13

10

189

Actual + Revised

14 1 15 47 62 -22

48 1 62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Turks Island, Sept. 27, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harnott	Howard H	44	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britian	English	Turks Island	Salt Cay	Wife Mrs Harnott	Mass	Taunton
2	Harnott	Franklyn B	13	m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turks Island	Conn	Suffield
3	Daniells	Norris	34	m	m	Cable Splicer	Yes	Yes	Great Britian	English	U S A	New York	Mrs Luther S. 17 East 18th St NY	NY	NYC
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th, 1913

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	Yes	1912		NY	In transit to Turks Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dark	B	None	Turks Island	Salt Cay
2		Father	Yes	Yes	1912			Conn Literary Institution Storrs Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Dark	B	None	"	"
3		Self	Yes	Yes	1913			Mrs Luther 5 + 7 East 18th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light Blue		None	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald Master, of the ..., from Dominican Fortress, Turk Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of ~~said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4949

Sept 16-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 15 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 15 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-4950

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-16-17-1913

DATE	SEPTEMBERS	PORTS	SHEETS
Sept. 16	Kroonland	Antwerp, Dover	------
	Sundt	Windsor, Nova Scotia	------
17	Caribbean	Bermudian, Chrbg. Southampton	------
	Maracas	Grenada, Trinidad	------
	Caronia	Liverpool, Queenstown	------

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4950

Sept 16-17-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 15 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 15 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 630
...ment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 6th Sept. 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913, 19...

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.				
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41—4712

Number 1 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Sept 6, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913, 19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
5	Williams	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
9	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
14	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—5736

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arcadian sailing from Antwerp 6th Sept. 1913. Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913 19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lobben	John	32	10	M	M	Norway		Care Immigrant Station
2	"	Anna	30	9	F	M	Norway		"
3	"	Elizabeth	3	11	F	S	Norway		"
4	Larsen	Ingeborg	28	8	F	M	Norway		Care Norwegian Lutheran Church 18 W 15th St New York City
5	Block	Mathilde	60	5	F	W	Germany		
6	Keller	Hermann	45	11	M	M	Germany		Care Immigrant Station
7	"	Emelie	39	7	F	M	Germany		
8	"	Lilian	1	6	F	S	U.S.A.		
9	"	Harold	4	11	M	S	U.S.A.		
10	"	Erik	4	11	M	S	U.S.A.		
11	Engvold	Johanne	31	11	F	M	Norway		1 Woodward Ave Brooklyn
12	Hall	Olaf	0	7	M	S	U.S.A.		Care Immigrant Station
13	Larsen	Olaf E.	29	11	M	M	Norway		11 " St & 1st Ave New York City
14	Carl	Engebret	42	6	M	M	Norway		11 " St & 1st Ave Manhattan
15	Mr. Erv	Carl	41	11	M	M	Norway		103 E 10th St
16	"	Mrs.	28	7	F	M	Norway		New York
17	"	Alma L.	41	9	F	M	Germany		Care Immigrant Station
18	Carlson	Oscar	50	4	M	M	Sweden		109 E 116th St
19	Jensen	Francis	20	2	M	S	Germany		Franklin NJ
20	Arnold	Elizabeth C.	18	11	F	S	Sweden		23 N Willow St Montclair NJ
21	Carlson	Carl	40	7	M	M	Sweden		11 Hancock St Brooklyn NY
22	"	Emil	12	6	M	S	U.S.A.		New York NY
23	Nelson	Dorothy	34	11	F	M	Germany		11 Main St Passaic NJ
24	Lorentzen	Frank L.	24	11	M	S	Binghamton NY		1 Main St Woodside Queens
25	Hill	Carrie L.	47	11	F	M	New York NY		180 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn
26	"	Lena H.	20	2	F	S	U.S.A.		"
27	"	Lloyd W.	17	6	M	S	U.S.A.		"
28	"	Louis	11	11	M	S	U.S.A.		"
29	Hall	Mrs. H.	42	11	F	M	Ottawa Can		310 E 109th St
30	"	Archibald	40	8	M	M	Boston Mass		New York

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—5736

FORM 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19 12 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	15					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8								
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
28								
29								
30								

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 6-10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111—4712

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lorraine sailing from [illegible] 1st Sept. 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913 19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	10				[illegible]		
2	"	[illegible]	11				"		
3	"	[illegible]	25				"		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	33				[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	11				[illegible]		
6	"	[illegible]	10				[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	10				[illegible]		
8	"	[illegible]	20				[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	27				[illegible]		
10	"	[illegible]	20				[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	30				[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30				[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	30				[illegible]		
14	"	[illegible]	10				[illegible]		
15	"	[illegible]	11				[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	12				[illegible]		
17	"	[illegible]	10				[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21				[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	21				[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	54				[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	30				[illegible]		
22	"	[illegible]	20				[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	63				[illegible]		
24	"	[illegible]	10				[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	27				[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	11				[illegible]		
27	"	[illegible]	20				[illegible]		
28	"	[illegible]	21				[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	20				[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arcadian sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913, 19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				14th 1844 Iowa		[illegible]
8	"	"	"				April 10th 1868 Wabash Co.		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				1839 [illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
28	"	"	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	45				[illegible] 29th 1868 [illegible]		27- 3rd Av. Peoria Ill
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—1312

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Noordland sailing from Cowes, 6 Sept 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913 ,19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	S	[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		F	M	[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	S	[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	[illegible]		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien spring and the language they speak. The original stock or Blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 19..

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent on of remaining permanently is to be considered as the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cleared for himself, herself, or another; whether paid for by self, other passenger, by friend, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1													5 6					
2													5 1					
3													5					
4													5 1					
5													5					
6													5					
7													5					
8																		
9													5					
10													5					
11													5 3					
12													5 1					
13													5 8					
14													5					
15													5 6					
16																		
17																		
18																		
19													5 7					
20													5 5					
21													5 7					
22													5 6					
23													5					
24													5 7					
25													5					
26													5 5					
27													5					
28													5					
29													5 7					
30													5 7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should descend as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blast, pelleter, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read or write).—Column 7 is satisfied if the entries therein be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should not be passed by inspectors at registry clerks until corrected. For instance, "French" applies only to a native of France, and not to a native of Canada, who is to be described as "French Canadian," or to a native of Belgium, who is to be described as "Belgian," while a native of Germany, or Holland by birth might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the headings "Hebrew" as should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are natives of the provinces of the Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Abruzzi, Molise, Apulia, Sicily, and Sardinia, and all descendants of these races, should be classed as "Italian south."

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Lower Po, i. e. compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, Emilia, and Romagna, wherever residing in Italy, Spain, Canada, Mexico, Hungary, or any other countries, should be classed as "Italian north." Almost these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

JAPANESE.

The people who are natives of the portion of Italy south of the basin of the Lower Po, i. e. compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, Emilia, and Romagna, wherever residing in Italy, Spain, Canada, Mexico, Hungary, or any other countries, should be classed as "Italian north." Almost these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence country as shall exclude permanence of residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence in order to avoid the necessity of a residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It being common knowledge that steamship companies accurately show citizens' last permanent residence independent of countries of temporary residence, nationality, race.

Aliens who are now or are at residences of the United States, and are returning to a foreign country, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name).—[illegible] given name in full, and surname or family name, [illegible] the entry in column 11 should show the name of the city, town, or village to which the alien is destined.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended permanent residence should be shown in all cases. An intended residence country as shall exclude permanence of residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name of the city, town, or village to which the alien is destined. If such destination be in the United States, the entry should show the State.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 (Ticket).—The entry in column 14 should show whether ticket is "Yes" or "No."

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show whether in possession of money, and if so, how much. Money brought by husband, father, or other relative should not be recorded among the personal effects of the alien.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and for what length of time).—The entry in column 16 should show whether ever before in the United States, and if so, the time, place, and length of time.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 17 should show whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which.

Column 18 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 18 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came.

Column 19 (Height).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1456

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the KROONLAND do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as assistant in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kolapen.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____ 19__

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

(1) Races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has been in the United States, or has any friends, money, or other property there, and by whom purchased, and whether in any way assisted by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected, with reason for same.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. KROONLAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years only, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (Yes—can read and write; No—Not can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Immigrant destined to). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be this last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall entitle to permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show locality (by city or town) to be reached before permanent residence within the United States, and not simply the final destination.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, Relative, or No, no ticket.

Column 15 (Relative who paid passage). The entry in column 15 should show relationship by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States Europe; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...PASSENGERS.

First

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—118

12

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaterland sailing from Cuxhaven, 6th October, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lauer	Conrad	32	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	Mrs. Conrad Lauer, Cologne, Germany	New York	
2	"	Margarete	31	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Orphinedale	Anna	20	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Aachen, Germany	"	
4	Brubins	Elsa	23	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Cologne	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Cologne, Germany	"	
5	Kock	Hermine	24	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Berlin, Germany	"	
6	Barthelemy	Bertha	11	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Cologne, Germany	New York	
7	Theis	Amelie	30	F	M	Housework	"	"	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Cologne, Germany	"	
8	Lallement	Cecile	32	F	M	Housework	"	"	France	French	France	Nancy	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Cologne, Germany	"	
9	"	Lucie	1	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	Marcherite	3	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Elie	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	Ida													
13	De Boer	Cornelis	31	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Mrs. C. de Boer, Amsterdam, Holland	New York	
14	"	Gezina	30	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Cronwald	Katherine	31	F	M	Housework	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Cologne, Germany	New York	
16	Klein	Oscar	10	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Cornelli	Irma	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Feyerabend	Adolf	20	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Berlin, Germany	"	
19	Fernsdorf	Max	11	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	Clara	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Held	Victor	7	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	Elsie	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	Hans	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Vanderpoel	Henri	50	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Mrs. C. de Boer, Amsterdam, Holland	New York	
25	De Luyt	Maria	30	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	van Eyndhoven	Margrit	32	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Blank	Anna	27	F	M	Housework	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Mrs. Wm. Schmitz, Cologne, Germany	New York	
28	"	Irene	6	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	Fritz	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Crane	Mattie	15	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

2-5103-5/3/17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp 6th October, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended for permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F	S	none			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F	S	none			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	8	M	S	none			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	7	F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	4	F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		M	S	none			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		M	M	farmer			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	S	laborer			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	housework			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	S	housework			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		M	M	farmer			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F	S	none			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2-5105103-5/13/37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (See next column.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatsoever, or in any capacity, to perform labor or service of any kind. (See next column.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Erikson, Chief Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Erikson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

(a) Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—815

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND (sailing herewith / employed by owners), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Belgian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. Vigny

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Groenland sailing from Antwerp, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (The inland transportation ticket purchased.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karlsson	Ivar	27		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ystad	Mrs. Ida Karlsson	Minnesota	Minneapolis
2	"	Einar	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Nelander	Nils	21		M S	Iron	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Gustaf Nelander	"	Chisholm
4	"	Axel	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Carl	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Lodge	Ernst	28		M Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hemse	Mrs. Ida Lodge	"	Brooklyn
7	"	Ivar	27		M S	Iron worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gronneel	Nels	25		M Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia Finland	Russian Finn	Russia Finland	Kuopio	Mrs. Ida Gronneel	Minnesota	Brooklyn
9	"	Elke	21		M S	Iron worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Linden	Oskar	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Orebro	Mrs. Ida Linden	"	"
11	De Blanc	Ernst	26		M Married	Iron worker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Russia Finland	Viborg	Mrs. Ida De Blanc	"	Brooklyn
12	"	Hans	4		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lund	Hermann	19		M S	Iron worker	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Orebro	Mrs. Ida Lund	"	"
14	Lindvall	Oskar	35		M Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hemse	Mrs. Ida Lindvall	"	"
15	Ostrom	Gustaf	22		M S	Iron worker	"	"	"	"	Russia Finland	Helsingfors	Mrs. Ida Ostrom	"	Brooklyn
16	"	Oskar	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ekelof	Benjamin	21		M S	Iron worker	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Orebro	Mrs. Ida Ekelof	"	Brooklyn
18	Hammar	Edla	35		M Married	Iron worker	"	"	Russia Finland	Russian Finn	Russia Finland	Helsingfors	Mrs. Ida Hammar	"	Chisholm
19	Lewenhaupt	Hans	21		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. Ida Lewenhaupt	"	Brooklyn
20	Cohn	Lars	18		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Orebro	Mrs. Ida Cohn	"	"
21	"	Hans	15		M S	Iron worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Lodh	Hans	66		M Married	Farmer	No	No	Russia Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Helsingfors	Mrs. C. Dodart	Minnesota	Minneapolis
23	Eklund	Eva	42		F Married	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Ida Eklund	"	Brooklyn
24	"	George	9		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Brandell	Karl	18		M S	Watchmaker	"	"	Russia Finland	Russian Finn	Russia Finland	Helsingfors	Mrs. Ida Brandell	"	Brooklyn
26	Majewsky	Ignatz	31		M Married	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Ida Majewsky	"	"
27	"	Lilli	30		F Married	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Ekman	Hilda	20		F S	"	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Orebro	Mrs. Ida Ekman	"	Brooklyn
29	"	Lida	18		F S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Hermine	21		F Married	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

DEPORTED 1915

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 16 SEP 1913, 19

15

11—1113.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Vanderlee Carrigy, of the S.S. KROONLAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Vanderlee Carrigy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6: (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, woodturner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8: (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] KROONLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Norge, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1913

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stocks.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Uniform Ticket.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baer	Rifka	38		M	Housewife	Y	Y	United States	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Father	Mass	Lawrence
2	Abelstein	Sarah	17		S	Schoolmate			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Father	Mass	Lawrence
3	Leiba	Chaim	24		M	Lumber			Austria	"	"	Galicia	Mother	"	"
4	Belsud	Louis	1		S	Child			"	"	"	Kalamea	"	"	"
5	Salomon	Leie	22		S	Stockman			Russia	"	Russia	Kovno	Father	Mass	Boston
6	Lewin	Celia	23		"	Schoolmate			"	"	"	"	Father	"	Lawrence
7	"	Cecilia	18		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lonat	Eduard	16		"	"			"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother	Mass	Lawrence
9	Segbrink	Anna	45		W	Housework			Sweden	"	"	"	Brother	Minn	Grand Marais
10	"	Walter	17		S	None			"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
11	"	Edgar	11		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Elsa	9		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Feinman	Emanuel	31		M	Merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother	Mass	Boston
14	"	Ella	32		F	Housework			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Adolf	3		S	None			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Marcus	1		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Cohen	Asher	21		"	Tailor	Y	Y	2-853745 8/22/41	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father	Mass	Boston
18	Berman	Isaac	18		"	Watchmaker			Russia	"	Russia	Libau	Mother	"	Brooklyn
19	"	Paul	23		"	Carpenter			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Himmanman	Czerna	35		M	Housekeeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Berger	Rosa	24		S	"			"	"	"	"	Mother	"	Lawrence
22	Dahm	Martha	17		"	Housework			Germany	German	Germany	Lettgen	"	"	"
23	Franz	Anna	21		"	Waitress			Germany	German	German	Baden	"	"	Worcester
24	Epstein	Hordeche	35		M	Housewife			Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	"	"	Lawrence
25	Carrard	Delire	28		S	Milliner			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	"	"	"
26	Van Kaer	Cecile	20		"	Housework			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Marie	9		"	None			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Rader	Eva	37		S	Cook	Y	N	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Brother	Mass	Lawrence
29	Otte	Otilia	28		M	Housework			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Brother	"	"
30	"	Alphonsine	27		"	Housework			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2-949560-11/6/42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 19 17

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mentally and physically); if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913, 19 17

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or elsewhere, or hold. [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. KROONLAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, No (can read and write), No, Yes (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants) if they residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of origin, race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if destined to some point in the United States) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket by said final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 6th September, 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Bruyne	Leonille	2		M S	Child	Y	N	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Edegem	Father Jan De Bruyne	N.Y.	New York
2	De Vriese	Julienne	22		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Zwijndrecht	Father Jan De Vriese	"	"
3	"	Edouard	18		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kole	Bertha	36		F S	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Husband Max Kole	N.Y.	New York
5	Borenstein	Frieda	19		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father G. Kole	"	"
6	"	Regina	13		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Basha	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lett	Nettie	28		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Russia	Minsk	Husband Max Lett	N.Y.	New York
9	Kuda	Nadeshda	30		M M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Kuda	"	"
10	"	Samuel	10		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Krukar	Sara	14		F S	None	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kraslau	Father Mr. Krukar	"	"
12	"	Ita	12		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kalinski	Dan	20		M S	Tailor	"	"	Holland	Jewish	Russia	Libau	Father Jacob Kalinski	N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Breitkopf	Ignatz	32		M M	Tailor	Russia		Russia	Jewish	Russia	Minsk	Wife Mrs. Breitkopf	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Rivke	34		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Rachel	11		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ignatz Breitkopf	"	"
17	"	Jakob	13		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jacinda	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Jakob	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Chaia	7		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Rose	5		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Zelk	2	10	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Gutstadt	Chaia	21		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Russia	Minsk	Father Mr. Gutstadt	N.Y.	New York
24	Lahaba	Dwora	17		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. B. Lahaba	Pa.	Coburn
25	Katzin	Chawa	20		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Katzin	N.Y.	New York
26	~~Ott~~	~~Chaia~~	~~35~~	~~1~~											
27	~~"~~	~~Chawa~~	~~1~~	~~4~~											
28	~~"~~	~~Chaeche~~	~~5~~	~~7~~											
29	~~"~~	~~Leola~~	~~3~~	~~11~~											
30	Lubezyn	Fwora	46		F M	Housework	None		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Latmund Lithuania	Husband Sl. Lubezyn Kaimen Lithuania	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Esteban Capdevila, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F Capdevila
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—m

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who, though residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—m

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. **KROONLAND** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neckarland sailing from Antwerp, [illegible], 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended Future Permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bytzik	Josef	17		M S				Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Mrs. M. Glowik	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Cwiak	Otto	11		M S	Worker			Germany	German	Germany	Gleiwitz	Mother Mrs. Ida Cwiak	N.Y.	N.Y.
X 3	Kaufman	Ezekiel	20		M S				Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Father Mr. Kaufman	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Kronstein	Jacob	11		M S	Student			"	"	"	Brest L.	Father Mr. Kronstein	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Kukal	Stefan	29		M S				Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kuttenberg	Father Mr. Kukal	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Hymowitz	Adam	20		M S	Cook			Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Father Mr. Hymowitz	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Kuperman	Lewi	20		M S	Schlosser	Russia	Yiddish	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Father Mr. Kuperman	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Rock	Peter	30		M S	Kaufmann	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Father Mr. A. Tannhaus	"	"
9	"	Rosie	5		M S	Kind	"		"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
10		Ida	2												
11	Schenthal	Franz	32		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Lemberg	Father Mr. Schenthal	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Bitter	Emma	24		M S	Housework			"		Russia	Sosnitz	Father Mr. Bitter	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	"	Ernst	4		M S	Kind			"		"	"			
14	Schubert	Bruno	28		M M	Kaufmann	"	"	"		Austria	Reichenberg	Father Mr. Schubert	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Greiner	Sophie	28		F S	Servant	"	"	Germany		Germany	Eisenach	Father Mr. Greiner	Cal.	Cal.
16	Van Delfte	Ernst	41		M S	Baker	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Father Mr. Van Delfte	Iowa	Iowa
17	Vasterbaeghe	Emma	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"		"	"			
18	Baersman	Karl	11		M S	Student	"	"	Germany		Germany	Elberfeld	Father Mr. Baersman	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Schwarzman	Chan	24		M S	Schneider	"	"	"		Austria	Tarnopol	Mother Mrs. M. Schwarzman	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Rickard	Karl	59		M M	Farmer	"	"	"		Germany	Grundstadt	Brother Mr. Jacob Rickard	N.Y.	Kansas
21	Probst	Rosa	31		F M	Housework	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland	Basel	Father Mr. Probst	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	"	Rosa	3		F S	none	Yes	Yes	"		"	"			
23	Lierson	Josef	11		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt	Uncle Mr. H. Brumfel	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Eupris	Margarite	25		F S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Chicago	Sister Mrs. Bertha Eupris	Ill.	Chicago
25	Pierson	Isidor	30		M M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	"	New York	Father Mr. Pierson	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Kupferschmidt	Rosalie	41		F M	Housework	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gleiwitz	Cousin Franz Ohse	"	"
27	"	Bruno	20		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albinenstr.	"	"
28	"	Klara	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Stoppelbein	Theresa	42		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Hungary	Kuna	Wife Mrs. Rosa Stoppelbein	Conn.	Hartford
30	Pejund	Franziska	35		F S	Servant	"	"	"		Germany	Pertheim	Brother Mr. Edward Pejund	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Uncertain if future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bykzik	Josef	17		M S	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Finn	Russian Empire		Mrs. Anna Lubeck	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Kunik	Otto	18		M S	Tailor	"		Germany	German	German Empire		Richard Kunik Hoyerswerda	N. Jersey	Newark
3	Kaufman	Gerdel	20		M S		"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovelsk	Sister Mrs Charlotte Kaufman	Penn	Hazleton
4	Krondon	Sheile	14		M S	Tailor	"		"	"	"	Brisk	Father Eliezer Krondon	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Kukal	Mekin	20		M S	"	"		Germany	German	Russia	Kovno	Father Kagan Kukal	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Kapmanel	Sida	20		M S	Cook	"		"	"	"	Brisk	Father Mendel Kapmanel	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Kufinian	Sorer	20		M S	Tailor	"		Russia	"	Russia	Kovno	Father Kufinian Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Kock	Leibe	30		M S	Housework	"		"	"	"	Libau	Sister Mrs. R. Kaufmann	"	"
9	"	Sosie	5		M S	None	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Lebe	2												
11	Lakenthal	Fromm	32		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	Father Kalman Lakenthal Odessa	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Bitter	Channa	24		M S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	Brother Mr. Bitter 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	"	Lina	4		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Schubert	Fruchl	22		M S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	Father Mr. Schubert 32 E. 4th St.	Penn	Easton
15	Gruner	Sokie	28		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	Brother Mr. Gruner 20 Allen St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Van Kleis	Emil	41		M S	Baker	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zellem	Father Mr. Van Kleis Zellem	Iowa	Sac City
17	Kaiserstreiche	Hanna	24		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	Brother Mr. Kaiserstreiche 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Baumann	Karl	11		M S	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Coblenz	Father Mr. Baumann Coblenz	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Schwarzman	Schan	21		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Volhynia	Mother Mrs. M. Schwarzman Volhynia	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Kuckard	Kiel	29		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	Brother Mr. Kuckard 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Drahit	Kola	38		M S	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Brother Mr. Drahit 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	"	Kola	3		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Davidson	Josef	11		M S	Errand Boy	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Volhynia	Uncle Mr. Davidson 32 Brunswick St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Lupin	Margarite	25		M S	Housework	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Poland	Sister Mrs. Bruno 8 Rivington St.	Conn.	Stamford
25	Pearlson	Lewis	30		M S	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	New York	Father Mr. Pearlson 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Kupferschmidt	Meindel	41		M S	Housework	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Cousin Mrs. Ober 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	"	Rosie	20		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Maria	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Stozzbuch	Terezes	42		M M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Lemberg	Brother Mr. Stozzbuch 8 Rivington St.	Conn.	Stamford
30	Pfund	Franzuska	33		M S	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Volhynia	Brother Mr. Pfund 8 Rivington St.	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 19 21

11—7115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, what and when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Eriksen, Chief Off., of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eriksen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND now lying at this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, October, 19 5

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended Permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stahl	Julius	29		M S	Farmer	Y Y		Germany	Germany	Germany	Petone	Wife Mrs. Stahl	N.Y.	Providence
2	Ehrman	Ball	25		M S	Hunter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Ehrman	"	Minneapolis
3	Tannenbaum	Sol	21		M S	Painter	"	"	Switzerland	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr. Tannenbaum	N.Y.	New York
4	Rabeau	Irma	25		M M	Married	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	Father Mr. Rabeau	N.J.	Hoboken
5	Erdin	Sofie	19		M S	Stocking Maker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Father Mr. Erdin	N.Y.	New York
6	Blankenstein	Isidor	25		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Blankenstein	N.Y.	New York
7	~~Lebl~~	~~Dorothea~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Painter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~Father Mr. Lebl~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
X	Borchardstein	Verona	20		M S	Painter	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Mr. Borchardstein	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Engel	Rebecca	60		F W	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kaschau	Daughter Mrs. Engel	N.Y.	New York
10	Silverman	Edith	20		F S	Housework	Eng.	Eng.	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Mr. Silverman	N.Y.	New York
11	"	Harry	31		M S	2-59582 10/17/38									
12	~~Haubt~~	~~Wido~~	~~41~~		~~F W~~	~~Housework~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~England~~			
X 13	Haubt	Wilhelm	21		M S	Artist	Y Y		Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Budapest	Brother Mr. Haubt	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Carbas	Antonia	52		F M	Private	"	"	France	Jewish	U.S.A.	Lansing	Daughter Mrs. Carbas	N.Y.	Lansing
15	Waldel	Charles	21		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Ellange	Father Mr. Waldel	Penn.	Hammondsville
16	Heisburg	Ernst	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfelt	Friend Mr. Wolfelt	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Siegel	Sarah	47		F M	Housework	Yiddish		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Galicia	Brother Mr. Siegel	N.Y.	New York
18	Zuleck	Catherine	20		F S	"	Lux.	"	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Ellange	Mother Mrs. Zuleck	Penn.	Hammondsville
VL 475/918							11-5-39 - 10-16-39 - C.O.								
19	Krasowitz	Salomon	16		M S	Tailor	Yiddish		Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovno	Father Mr. Krasowitz	N.J.	Newark
20	"	Golde	30		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Mr. Krasowitz	"	"
							2-842938 2/20/41								
21	~~Rowe~~	~~Anna~~	~~10~~		~~F S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Mr. Rowe~~	~~England~~	~~London~~
22	Leidman	Anna	25		F S	Housework	"	"	Germany	Germany	"	Kovno	Father Mr. Zommer	N.J.	Newark
23	"	Katharina	36		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Zommer	"	"
24	Wiewiorka	Anna	32		F M	Housework	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sabaniec	Mother Mrs. Kapke	N.J.	Passaic
25	"	Maria	11		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Adam	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babianiz	"	"
27	"	Zygelde	7		F S	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Helena	6		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Marie Wiewiorka	"	"
29	Goritz	Helena	11		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chelcean 22. Warszawa	"	"
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10 SEP 1913 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Husband Nephew New York N.Y. 268 Fairchild					Good	No						Germany	Eschbach
2	"	"	"	"			Wife " " " "					"	"						"	Rodenbach
3	"	"	"	"			Sister " " " "					"	"						"	Rodenbach
4	No	"	$12	No			Sister 305 Hancock ave E. Hoboken					"	"						"	Rodenbach
5	"	"	$25	"			Brother 1810 Imperial N.Y.					"	"						Russia	Kiew
6	"	"	$25	"			Brother to Jos Kaller 120 Hudson N. Hoboken					"	"						Germany	Gerolsheim
7	"	"	$25	"			Brother 120 Hudson N. Hoboken					"	"						"	Kreuz
8	"	Friend	$25	No			Brother Jos Kaller 120 Hudson N. Hoboken					"	"						"	Rodenbach
9	No	Self	$25	No			Brother Jos Kaller 120 Hudson N. Hoboken					"	"						"	Rodenbach
10	"	"	"	"			Brother Jos Kaller 120 Hudson N. Hoboken					"	"						"	Rodenbach
11	"	"	"	"			Brother Jos Kaller 120 Hudson N. Hoboken					"	"						"	Rodenbach
12																				
13	No	Brother	No	No			Brother Johann Kaufel Hos 208 Madison Ave Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Germany	Mosfeld
14	"	Self	$25	No			Home	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Mosfeld
15	No	"	$25	No			Brother H. Heinkens 827 4th St N.E. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"						France	Va Tobin
16	"	"	$50	"			Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Eldingh
17	"	Brother	No	"			Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Eldingh
18	"	Self	$80	"			Brother Paul Pedro 203 W. 116th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia	Kaufel
19	No	Father	—	No			Brother Jos Kaller 120 Hudson N. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Olmen
20	"	Husband	$50	"			Mother Theresa Kreutzwirth 206 W. Iowa Memphis Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia	Zvenadcsa
21	No	Self	No	No			Sister Mrs. R. Heckroth Uhland	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	$10	"			Husband Father Mrs. Hastings 52 Ashland Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						England	East Ealing
23	"	Father	—	"			Husband Father Mrs. Hastings 52 Ashland Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Kreuzberg
24	"	Husband	No	No			Husband Father Jos Janiwska 17 St 162 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						N.J. U.S.	Newark
25	"	Father	—	"			Husband Father Jos Janiwska 17 St 162 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Bohmisch
26	"	"	"	"			Husband Father Jos Janiwska 17 St 162 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia	Grodno
27	"	"	"	"			Husband Father Jos Janiwska 17 St 162 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
28	"	"	"	"			Husband Father Jos Janiwska 17 St 162 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
29	"	Brother	No	"			Brother Mrs. K. Moritz 17 St 162 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and citizenship too*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the KROONLAND do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept. 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a test in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19 13

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Granat	Szmerla	31	4	M Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szmelow		Father Br. V. Granat Szmilow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Slamowicz	Pesel	8	1	M none								Br. Lewitz Lelowice		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 5

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Excepting persons in alienable one-room families, the number, sex, age, and general destination of all persons in group.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Y	husband	25	no			to husband & father 240 Franklyn Brooklyn N.Y.												Russia	Zmerinka	
2	Y	father																			
3	"	"																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lefebvre Chief, of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lefebvre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept 1913,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly as "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show actually the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place (as, 1901-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Th. Legay, Surgeon of the **KROONLAND**, do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 1913

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. "The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a guide in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1913

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 19.. , 19

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by and other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse or hospital, or supported by charity. (Answer yes or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any encouragement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Liebau Surgeon of the KRONLAND from ANTWERP do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Liebau
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept 191[illegible]

at 124

Immigration Officer.

II–III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). – The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). – The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). – The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). – Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). – Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). – See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). – An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as a year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not place or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). – The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). – Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if country, it should be the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). – The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). – The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). – The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). – The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). – The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. – The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the KROONLAND do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief fully [illegible] to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December 1913

at Antwerp

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 6th Sept., 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence in U. S.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence in U. S.) City or Town.
1	Keller	Dorothea	50		F S	Private	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln a/Rhein	Herr Eduard Keller Bremen	Ohio	Akron
2	Kreis	Anna	6		F	Child	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln a/Rhein	Herr Eduard Keller Bremen	Ohio	Akron
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 19 , 19 29

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$	No			Brother Mr Fuller 96 Cedar St Elizabeth N.J.					Good	None							Germany Prussia
2	"	"	"	"			Mrs Fuller 96 Cedar St Elizabeth N.J.					"	"							England Eastbourne
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kristen, Chief Off. of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Kristen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brothers or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 6 Sept 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913 19 20

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Volkheimer	Geo.	31		M	M	b 12 March 1882 Washington DC		1021 Newton St NW Washington
2	"	Antoinette	35		F	M	" nee married		
3	Keller	Frederick	47		M	M	"	24th July 1896 Brooklyn NY by marriage	104 Hobart St Brooklyn NY
4	"	Minnie	44		F	M	"		
5	"	Edmund	16		M	S	" 5th September 1897 Brooklyn		
6	Gentz	Joseph	50		M	M		2nd Aug 1894 Jersey City NJ by marriage	121 Hancock St Brooklyn NY
7	"	Louise	43		F	M	"		
8	"	Elda Ethel	17		F	S	" 5th October 1895 New York		
9	"	Friedrich	16		M	S	" 8th Dec 1902		
10	"	Rudolph	11		M	S	" 24th Nov 1904		
11	Gast	Anna	34		F	M		England by College Records	1st Avenue Park East Rockaway L.I.
12	"	Chas.	8		M	S	b 16th July 1905 Rockaway NY		
13	Jensen	Frederick	10		M	S		1911 Columbia SC	5th Ave & 120th St New York NY
14	"	Katherine	41		F	M	b 30th Aug 1872 Akron OH		
15	Fjelkes	Paul	38		M	M	"	28th October 1903 Atlantic City by marriage	1406 Atlantic Ave Atlantic City NJ
16	"	Anna	40		F	M	"		
17	"	Alice	11		F	S	" 4th October 1901 Atlantic City		
18	Becker	Emile	33		M	M		31 March 1911 Baltimore MD by marriage	301 W 118th St New York NY
19	"	Mary L.	30		F	M			
20	Gerbit	Clara	10		F	S	b 5 March 1903 New York NY		
21	de Stefano	Stefan	38		M	M		14 June 1913 New York NY by marriage	202 Columbia St Brooklyn NY
22	"	Louise	39		F	M			
23	Rabinowitz	Louis	38		M	M		January 1898 Brooklyn NY by marriage	2 Belmont Ave Garfield NJ
24	"	Hanni	30		F	M			
25	Gotz	Louis E.	45		M	M		1908 Brooklyn NY	Apartments Mall Meadow Farm Patma Mall 356 Hoboken Road 84 Broadway Brooklyn NY
26	"	Richard Richard	14		M	S			
27	Merkel	George	34		M	M		1911 Brooklyn NY by marriage	
28	"	Elizabeth	34		F	M			
29	Eppner	Jacob	50		M	M		1905 New York NY by marriage	1st Ave & 120th St New York
30	Hallock	Caywood	57		M	M		3rd March 1892 Portland OR	28 E 22nd St New York

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 609 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 19 .., Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913 .. 19 ..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lenkin	Andrew	41		M	M			
2	"	Marianne	37		F	"			
3	"	Nicolas	6		M	"			
4	"	Nicolas	3		M	"			
5	Byrne	Frank	60		M	"			
6	Elliott	Albert	35		M	"			
7	Kline	Bernard	47		M	"			
8	"	Rosa	20		F	"			
9	"	Caroline	18		F	"			
10	"	Louis	13		M	"			
11	Lewinsky	Frederick	40		M	M			
12	"	Rose	44		F	"			
13	"	Abe	9	11	M	"			
14	"	Ruth	6	4	F	"			
15	Bubek	Paul	34		M	M			
16	"	Anna	29		F	"			
17	"	Catherine	5		F	"			
18	Kaufman	Charles	29		M	M			
19	"	Carl	21		M	"			
20	"	Walter	19		M	"			
21	"	Elizabeth	17		F	"			
22	Zonka	Antonio	42		M	M			
23	"	Agnes	33		F	"			
24	Robin	Salomon	31		M	"			
25	Rabbit	Ida	33		F	"			
26	"	Louis	4		M	"			
27	"	Emma	3	11	F	"			
28	"	Ezra	1		M	"			
29	Goldberg	Clara	32		F	M			
30	"	Ruth	3		F	S			

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17
4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 6 Sept, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 16 SEP 1913, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schofall	Helene	32		F	M		[illegible] husband Nat. Papers	[illegible] New York
2	"	Albert Child	6		M	S		[illegible]	E. Aloe R. 1038
3	Kiefer	H. Annie	33		F	M	July 22nd 1880 Dayton Ohio	[illegible]	94 Monroe R. Rochester
4	Pommels	Anna	32		F	M		[illegible]	1820 E. River Davenport Iowa
5	Hoenig	Richard	42		M	M		12 June 1905 Dearborn Co. Ind.	Raplads Church Dubois Ind
6	Herenstatt	Ex Chinese	53		"			April 1904 Canada Kalama	Canada B.C.
7	Wright	Theodore	1		M	S	Sept 13th 1858 Beloit Wisc		839 Church St Beloit Wisc
8	Ulmer	Louis	42		M	M		May 5th 1900 Erie Co.	Broadway N Lancaster N.Y.
9	Meandel	Selma	38		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	2785 Linton Ave. Detroit
10	~~Auerooty~~	~~Lelle~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
11	~~"~~	~~Lel~~	~~10~~		~~M~~				
12	Beery	Levy	57		M	M	Sept 28th 1855 Troy Ohio		
13	Tifft	George H.	21		M	S	Born U.S. 5th 1892 Salt Lake City Utah		1st Av. N Seward St Seattle Wash
14									Director Mercury Princeton
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 6th Sept. 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Helzel	Lilian	27		F	S	Feb 19th 1889 Philadelphia Pa		Fairmont W. Va.
2	Hilton	William	51		M	M	Sept 20th 1862 Damariscotta Me		
3	"	Emma	50		F	M	April 12th 1863 Bangor Me		Farmington Me.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wigny Charles, Surgeon of the S. S. Kroonland, Sailing Brunswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège (Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam 1st Dec, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gash	Nicolai	28	M	Male	Tailor	Y	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Mr. P. Gash	N. Dakota	Hillsboro
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspected & registered at Buffalo Dec 17, 1913 10:15 am

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 15, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eeckelen, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Noordland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to or through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the N'J. KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Wigny

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 —

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Belgian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Trans for Canada with sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese not U.S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 ADMITTED										Polet	Jan	24		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish Russian	Russia	Ostrog	Father Gustave Ostrog Grodzyner Russia
2 ADMITTED										Wozniuk	Dennik	1		S		No						Mother Grodzyner Ostrog
											Kennel	10										
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11–1038

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1 SEP 1913, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Que	Montreal	Yes	self	25/	—		Virgo Lindsey Meade Montreal (aged Colored 32, no no no no good, no trade												Russia
2	Ont	Toronto			15	—		Wm Warner 37 Leonard road												Canada
3				father	—	—														
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Geisleben, 1st Offr. of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Geisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the agreements, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily be an "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Wiang, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wiang

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ZEELAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	P-1219138-10/11/38						11-297276 11/29/38						
1		Doorn	Marinus	41		m f			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Holland	father
2		-	Maria	32		f							Antwerpen Belg.
3		-	Maria	7		f							Doorn
4		-	Elisabeth	2		f		no					-
5		-	Petronella	1		f	27M204—12/8/42—505—m 4/1	no					-
6		-	Antonius	3		m		no					no
7		Berger	Collette	45		f	housewife		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Germany	
8		-	Pauline	15		f							brother Kaufleute Antwerpen
9		Engleman	Maurice	27		m	housewife		France	French	France	Poland	father Kaufleute
10		Vercammen	Jacques	22		m	miner		Belgium		Belgium	Cherbourg	Cherbourg
11		Haegeman	Theophile	34		m	clerk			Flemish		Germany	Antwerpen Belgien
12		Himschoot	Edward	42		m		no					Germany Belgien
13		Smeets	Jos.	35		m			Jos				Antwerpen
14		Van Hoeghem	Justin	24		m	housewife					Belgium	father
15			Albert	4		m		no					Antwerpen
16			Martha	3		f							father
17		Franck	Felix	27		m	housewife		Jos				Antwerpen
18			Celine	5		f		no					Brussels
19			Martha	6		f		no					mother
20		Lannoye	Theophil	32		m	Flour				USA	Hobbing	Lannoye
21			Georges	30		m	housework		Jos				Boussu Hainaut
22			Clemantine	29		f							stepfather Belgium Clerk
23		Le Clercq	Alfons	24		m					Belgium	Russia	Brussels
24		Francken	Bruno	21		m		no					father
25			Leone	19		f	housework					Belgium	Edward Francken
26		Le Hughe	Justine	24		m	Clerk	Yes					Brussels
27		Lenoy	Roland	36		m	Clerk					Russia	father-law
28			Mathilde	31		f	housework	no					Bernard Vanhaute
29			Liliane	2		f							Vanderhaute
30		Bedenick	Walenie	21		m	farmer		Jew	Polish Jew		Russia	parents Jacob Bedenick Kobrin

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
* Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 1913 , 191

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Eerdeken, chief cfficer, of the S.S. KROO[illegible], from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Eerdeken
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No—no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Illegible

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, arriving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wigny

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ____ sailing from ANTWERP ____ 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)									* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Returning: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Szuderska	Jadwiga	21		f s	servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Pultost	Father Roman Szuderska Pultost G Mazshaü
2			Skerminski	Stanislaw	23		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Przysłopy	Father Stanislaw Skerminski Przysłopy Gub Suwalska
3			Slodup	Kozalia	18		f s	servant	"		"	"	"	Kozrol	mother Leonora Slodup Kozrol Lomza
4			Korosienity	Antoni	18		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Petrolenka	mother Gisela Korosienity Petrolenka Gub Lomza
5			Prusick	Walenty	34		m m			no	"	"	"	Cierpinte	Father Tomasz Prusick Cierpinte Gub Plock
6			"	Marianna	30		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maryanna Zdunek
ADMITTED			Zdunek	Josef	19		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Kudek	Kudek G Lomza wife Maryanna Ambrozerak
ADMITTED			Ambrozak	Ignac	20		m m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Zawat	Zawat G Lomza mother Josefa Markus
9			Markus	Teofil	19		m s	"	"	no	"	"	"	Zawany	Zawany Gub mother Maryanna Okorowski
ADMITTED			Okorowski	Piotr	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	Grajewo Lomza wife Franciska Milerarski
11			Milerarski	Wincenty	32		m m	"	"	no	"	"	"	Jasberaro	Jasberaro G Plock father Josef Skrzepanska
12			Skrzepanska	Stanislawa	17		f s	servant	"		"	"	"	Wegorino	Wegorino G Plock mother Josefa Chrostowsky
13			Chrostowsky	Jan	20		m s	farm lab	"	yes	"	"	"	Zizki	Zizki Gub Lomza mother Urszula Stefanowitz
14			Stefanowitz	Ignaci	26		m s	"	"	no	"	"	"	Uswen	Uswen G Kowno father Maciej Slaszak
ADMITTED			Slaszak	Stanislaw	17		m s		"	yes	"	"	"	Iwalnik	Iwalnik G Kalish mother Karolina Lacota
16			Lacota	Sofefata	24		f m	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	Brezawka	Brezawka G Suwalky mother aniela Karpinska
17			Karpinska	Maryanna	16	7	f s	servant	"	no	"	"	"	Skorny	Skorny G Lomza brother Stanislaw Ramanetzka
18			Ramanetzka	Stefania	18		f s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Gidmany	Gidmany G Wilno wife Rozalia Chrostowski
19			Chrostowski	Tomasz	26		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Skirmany	Skirmany G Lomza father Wincenty Walczuk
20			Lbrzesniak	Anna	20		f m	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	Sisze	Sisze Gub Lomza
21			"	Stanislaw	9		m s								wife Marianna Grabowska
22			Grabowski	Teofil	26		m m	farm lab	"	no	"	"	"	Dziorragovo	Dziorragovo Gub Plock wife Zofia Wilkiewicz
ADMITTED			Wilkiewicz	Benedikt	37		m m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Slawarigola	Slawarigola G Wilno father Jadzy Pawlowski
24			Gawriewska	Aniela	32		f m	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	Giedmanyen	Giedmanyen Gub Wilno
25			"	Anna	7	6	f s								
26			"	Pietrusia	4	6	f s								father Adolf Skrmanowitz
27			Tomaszewska	Antonina	22		f m	housewife	"	yes	"	"	"	Skrody	Skrody Gub Wilno
28			"	Sofonia	6		f s								father Stanislaw Slowka
29			Podsiad	Stanislawa	23		f m	housewife	"	yes	"	"	"	Stefanyn	Stefanyn G Lomza
30			Bugnacka	Katarzyna	22		f s	servant	"	no	"	"	"	Wabiele	father Stanislaw Bugnacka Wabiele Gub Lomza

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 16 SEP1913 , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the person himself, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	$ no				brother Julian Seremuski Chicago Ill 1310 1st st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11					Russia	Pullast
2	"	"	"	brother	20				brother Julian Seremuski Chicago Ill 1310 1st st													"	Przyborz
3	Mass	Pittsfield	"	uncle	no				uncle Alexander Szymanski Pittsfield Mass 189 Dan St													"	Kazobl
4	Pa	Swoyly	no	brother in law	25				brother in Stanislaw Zolski Swoyly Pa 17. 48 stony ave													"	Schabenc
5	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	"	50	yes	1908	Pittsburg Pa	brother Stefan Krajewski Pittsburg Pa Bloom st 32													"	Cierpcule
6	"	"	"	"	—	"			"													"	"
7	Ny	Perth Amboy	"	brother	no	no			brother Jan Zdanek Perth Amboy Ny. 432 Hale st													"	Rudek
8	Mo	St Louis	"	self	15	"			cousin Ignaci Skaukus St Louis Mo 914 Branyan st													"	Zawal
9	"	New York	"	brother	24	"			brother Ignaci Skarbis St Louis Mo 918 ann 914.													"	Zawacny
10	Ny	Staten Island	"	"	17	"			brother Anton Cyrokino 210 Staten Island Elm Park 36 Front													"	Drapicz
11	Mo	St Louis	"	"	17	"			brother Josef Zagorki St Louis Mo Fallon st 3013													"	Jasberan
12	"	"	"	self	10	"			single Josef Zagorki St Louis Mo Fallon st 3013													"	Negrzena
13	Pa	Philadelphia	"	father	5	"			father Mathews Chrastowitz 1412 Philadelphia Pa Bonnadale													"	Dipti
14	Wis	Beloit	"	brother	25	"			brother Josaphas Stefanowitz Beloit Wis 216 Front ave													"	Uswen
15	Ny	Brooklyn	no	cousin	25	"			cousin Stanislaw Jarosz ab Brooklyn Ny 79 Cumberland st													"	Swalnik
16	Pa	Haynes Mills	no	husband	15	"			husband Jan Lasocki Haynes Mills Pa Division st							4	11					"	Prezawka
17	Ny	Bayonne	yes	cousin	25	"			cousin Jan Lakanski Bayonne Ny. 19 st # 46													"	Srosiny
18	Ind	Fort Wayne	"	brother	175	"			brother Jacob Romanetzka 1431 Fort Wayne Ind Hayden													"	Gidmany
19	Pa	Philadelphia	"	father	15	"			father Mathew Chrastowitz 1412 Philadelphia Pa Bonnadale													"	Sratony
20	Ny	Niverville	"	husband	9	"			husband Frank Zbrezniak Niverville Ny													"	Sizz
21	"	"	"	"	"	"			"													"	"
22	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	brother	5	"			brother in Wasław Wiemanowski Youngstown Ohio 1 Elyde st													"	Dzerazgowo
23	Mass	Worcester	"	cousin	15	"			cousin Jan Zarobis Worcester Mass Ules 542													"	Slawsigola
24	Ind	Fort Wayne	yes	husband	5	"			husband Stanislaw Zawieniusha Fort Wayne Ind													"	Gedmanzo
25	"	"	"	father	"	"			Wallace st 718													"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"			"													"	"
27	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	husband	1	"			husband in padam cousin in Brooklyn Ny 121 Italian Head													"	Szonly
28	"	"	"	father	"	"			"													"	"
29	Mass	Pittsfield	"	husband	5	"			husband Wladzia Jadziak Pittsfield Mass 9 Cliff ave													"	Seeforyn
30	Conn	New Haven	yes	cousin	20	"			cousin Victoria Zolciewska New Haven Conn 851 Chapel st							4	11		H.			"	Wabiela

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eriksen, 1st Offr, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eriksen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of next relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Eh. Wiarda, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thence for ft, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had positions years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Wiarda

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. "The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language." The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Character of Exemption.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						Wroblewsky	Stanislaw	25	m	m	farm lab	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kovel	wife Stefania Wroblewska
2						Chwojnicki	Anna	25	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Stawzin	Kanica Block father Michal Sergalis
3						"	Stefan	2	m	s				"	"	"	"	Stawzin Block father Michal Sergalis
4						Sergalis	Zofia	23	f	s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Opatowky	Opatowky father Josef Jarnaszewski
5						Jarnaszewski	Josef	19	m	s	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Malinowka	Malinowska Ewald mother Paulina Komarzewska
6						Komarzewska	Bronislawa	25	f	s	servant	no		"	"	"	Skrzesewa	Skrzesewa Lenarz mother Anna Lawrencewicz
7						Lawrencewski	Franz	18	m	s	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Metzechi	Metzechi Milon father Alexander Darzelinska
8						Darzelinska	Adela	19	f	s	servant	no		"	"	"	Sudkarowki	Sudkarowki Lenna parents Michal Calski
9						Bogucka	Katarzyna	30	f	m	housewife			"	"	"	Czyzew	Warszawa.
10						"	Czeslawa	10	f	s		7-183809-10/20/41		"	"	"		Siezka W. 8
11						"	Helena	8	f	s		7-183726-10/20/41		"	"	"		Lenz
12						"	Zofia	6	f	s		2-783438-9/6/40		"	"	"		father Jan Lenz
13						Skwilewska	Zofia	17	f	s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Jankowa	Jankowa
ADMITTED 14						Rzeszkowska	Anna	46	f	widow	housewife			"	"	"	Siedlce	Siedlce
15						"	Franciska	9	f	s				"	"	"		Warszawa
16						"	Kazimiera	6	m	s				"	"	"		Warszawa
17						Klepczynska	Jozefa	18	f	s	servant			"	"	"		father Teofil Dabrowska
18						Dabrowska	Rozalia	21	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	Sierpiatow	Sierpiatow Block father Grigolajtis
19						Grigolajtis	Anna	17	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Skelawkas	Skelawkas Kowzo mother Maryanna Rhoden
20						Saraecki	Alexander	21	m	s	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Rhoden	Sarecrow wife Emka Wojciechowska
21						Kashyushky	Julian	42	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Kobien	Kobien Jak Block
22						"	Rozalia	15	f	s				"	"	"		father Franciszek Lewandowski
23						Lewandowski	Stanislaw	19	m	s	farm lab			"	"	"	Kosorow	Kosorow Jak Block wife Chalgorzata Kazynska
24						Kacynski	Vincenty	37	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Kozan	Kozan Jak Janiga mother Josepa Sulkowska
25						Sulkowsky	Stanislaw	12	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Zdanz	Zdanz Block father Julian Borowka
26						Borowka	Maria	17	f	s	servant	no		"	"	"	Lwart	Lwart Jak Kozera brother Stanislaw Sifer
27						Zeifer	Kleciszawa	10	m	s	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Kalbarki	Kalbarki Kalinska Carpenter Zurnejko
28						Zurnejko	Antonina	11	f	widow	housewife			"	"	"	Sodyali	Sodyali Jak Kozera sisters Zofia Zurnejko
29						Zurnejko	Teofil	18	m	s	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Sodyali	Sodyali Jak Kozera wife Franciszka Szczepanek
30						Szczepanek	Jozef	27	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Sarnaro	Sarnaro Maria Block

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—678

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 16 SEP 1913, 191

11

11—4639

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Colo	Torrington	yes	brother	$25	no			brother Filip Dlugokecki Torrington Conn. Walnut												Russia Kamiel
2	Ill	Chicago	"	husband	4	"			Malinowski Victor Schwarmetzki dau. 3345 Chicago Ill auburn												" Slawin
3	"	"	"	father		"			brother Wolcslaw Swigalis Chicago Ill 3252 Wallace st												" "
4	"	"	yes	brother	3	"			brother Felix Tomaszewski Detroit Mich 31 Joseph Blvd												" Fofschuy
5	Mich	Detroit	"	"	5	"			brother Josef Zawislesha Paterson N.J. 11 Main st 209												" Kalinowska
6	NJ	Paterson	no	self	25	"			brother Frederick Kaiserowski Fort Wayne Ind W all st 178												" Skrescwa
7	Ind	Fort Wayne	"	"	2	"			cousin Stanislaw Stoda Pittsfield Mass 7 Jefferson street & father												" Mekzecki
8	Mass	Pittsfield	yes	"	5	"															" Budkarawki
9	NJ	Troy	no	"	no	"			Boleslaw Zagurski Troy N.Y. 281 10 st												" Ozyzew
10	"	"	"	mother	"	"															" "
11	"	"	"	"	"	"															" "
12	"	"	"	"	"	"															" "
13	NJ	Bayonne	yes	brother	4	"			brother Franciszek Bayonne City N.J. 26 st ave 150												" Jonkowa
14	Pa	Erie	"	brother	60	"			brother & uncle Josef Shlepszynski Erie Pa 1281 Parade st												" Rescubroji
15	"	"	"	"	"	"															" "
16	"	"	"	"	"	"															" "
17	"	"	"	self	"	"															" "
~~18~~	~~NJ~~	~~Binghampton~~	yes		20	"			~~brother Casimir Kaminski 58~~ Binghampton N.J. Flee Wodan uncle Kazimierz Stanislaw													" Szelawska
19	Ill	Chicago	yes	uncle	21	"			Chicago Ill 1600 Shaffield ave												" Chöden
20	Wis	Milwaukee	"	father	12	"	1906	Pittsburg	father Wladyslaw Lonacki Milwaukee Wis 1140 Ill Cuyler												" Rotsen
21	Ohio	Youngstown	"	self	27	yes	9	Pa	brother & uncle Bronislawa Zyolawsko Youngstown Ohio Cornland st 820												" "
22	"	"	"	uncle	—	no	—	—													"
~~23~~	~~NJ~~	~~Jersey City~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~15~~	"			~~uncle Stanislaw Zbolawsko Jersey City N.J. 173 st ave 12~~												" Rozan
24	NJ	Chester	yes	brother	3	"			cousin Casimir Kiak Chester N.J. Orange & Sanford												" Zdanw
25	Mich	Detroit	"	brother	no	"			brother Lukasz Lukasz Detroit Mich 216 Hastings st E												" Osow
26	NJ	Lyndhurst	"	brother	15	"			brother & uncle Casimir Lukasz Lyndhurst N.J. 249												" Roblanki
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	"	15	"			brother & uncle Antoni Lukasz Chicago Ill 3356 Shoemaker st												" Podgoli
28	NJ	Harrison	no	uncle	25	"			uncle Antoni Bathiewicz Harrison N.J. 109 Mill 3d st												" Podgali
29	"	"	"	"	25	"			uncle " "												"
30	Mass	Bridgewater	yes	uncle	18	"			uncle Stanislaw Kowalski 4 Bridgewater Mass Union Hill st												" Sarnowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben 1st Off, of the S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Eb. Wiarg, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wiarg

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer

11—4638

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913 , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Transit. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.		†	Country.	City or Town.	
1 ADMITTED			Wilman	17	f	s	servant	Yes	Russia	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Libau
2			Bloch	38	m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Libau
3			Rivka	26	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband "
4			Jankel	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife "
5			Tina	11	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "
6			Kapinska	21	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Illuxt
7			Feiga	23	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "
8			Leibman	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Libau
9			Zurbyska	29	m	m						Russia	Russia	wife Libau
10			Rudzinska	24	m	m						Germany	Germany	father Poznan
ADMITTED 11			Alexander	18	m	s						Russia	Wielkolenka	father Libau
12			Tina	31	f	m						Wielkolenka	Wielkolenka	husband Libau
13			Janina	7	f	s						"	"	father Turah Russia
14			Emilia	2	f	s						"	"	father Libau
15			Estella	7	f									
16			Israel	19	m	s						Russia	Libau	father Libau
17			Sarah	28	f	m						"	"	husband "
18			Samuel	11	m	s						"	"	father "
19	VL-212-497		Tina	4	f	s						"	"	father "
20			Maryana	6	f	s						"	"	father "
21			Kapinska	38	f	m						Russia	Libau	husband "
22			Franciska	8	f	s						"	"	father "
23			Janina	6	f	s						"	"	father "
24			Josef	3	m							"	"	father "
25			Kulbasa	28	f	m						"	"	husband "
26			Stefania	10	f	s						"	"	father "
27			Janina	5	f	s						"	"	father "
28			Walerya	2	f	s						"	"	father "
29			Jerzbicka	2	f									mother
30			Kurlandzki	29	m									

9-33765 2-28-v

8-13708 10/6/37

CHARGED
8-217011 - 2/24/41

3-206955 - 7/9/1940 - 506

3-163621-11-29-39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1635

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 SEP 1913 , 191

No on List	12 State	13 City or Town	14 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If Yes — Year and period of years.	18 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Wisc	Kenosha	yes	Brother	$5	no				Brother Franciszek Wiśniewski Milwaukee, Wisc 4 Ave #120 yrs no no no good													Russia Hosna
2	Pa	Glassport	no	brother	$5					Brother in law, Edward Glassport Pa Delavina ave 759													" Konin
3	Pa	Charleroi	yes	brother	30 yrs	1908 Pittsburg 10 00				Brother Jan Kowalak Charleroi, Pa LL 93941													" Kwenzapola
4	Mo	St Louis	"	"	$10	no				Brother in law Wojciechowski Stevens Ave 1466 St L													" Liberady
5	Mo																						" "
6	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	25					Husband Stanislaw Zgierska Philadelphia Pa Nicholas 76 42													" Rudna
7	"	"		brother						Brother Walenty Zawierucha Philadelphia Pa Wolcot St 3616													" "
8	Ill	Chicago	"	husband	8	"				Husband Walenty Zawadzki 20 Chicago Ill 21 Buffalo Buf 830													" Mawyca
9	Pa	Pittsburg	no	brother	$5					Brother Stanislaw Zelewski Pittsburg Pa Central Ave II 2010													" Ruda
10	Ohio	Dayton	yes	"	25	"				Brother Wladyslaw Kwiatkowski Dayton Ohio 18 East St 2306													" Jezerowe
11	Conn	Shelton	"	uncle	8	"				Uncle Ignacy Szczerbicki Shelton Conn Box 463													" Michalewa
12	Wisc	Oshkosh	"	husband	25	"				Husband Jan Wiergacki							4 11						" Wielodrow
13	"	"	"	father	—	"				Oshkosh Wisc 383 Grand St													" "
14	Conn	Terryville	"	husband	5	"				Husband Jan Zawarowski Royal St 7 Terryville Conn													" Skilno
15	"	"	"	father						Brother Alexander Kwiatkowski													" "
16	NJ	Jersey City	no	brother	8	"				Jersey City NJ Morgan St 157													" Mogainea
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	25	"				Wojciech Wiewiorowski Detroit Mich													" Zeleni
18	"	"	"	father	—	"				Grandy St Ohio													" "
19	"	"	"	"	—	"																	" "
20	"	"	"	"	—	"																	" "
21	NJ	Trenton	"	husband	20	"	—	—		Husband & father Trenton NJ													" "
22	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—		Jefferson St 132													" Limezh
23	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—															" "
24	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—															" "
25	Ill	Chicago	"	husband	1	"	—	—		Husband & father Wladyslaw Sullisz													" Sisewa
26	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—															" "
27	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—		Chicago Ill 2246 47													" "
28	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—															" "
29	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—		~~Sacramento~~													" "
30	"	"	"	father	25	"	—	—		father							5 2	0 E					" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. [illegible] Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Vanderlinden
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last, permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show destination by the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this day of 19 C

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo'nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rugniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Children under 16 Officers)	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	[illegible]							[illegible]
2			Osbuynska	Wladyslawa	19		f m house wife								[illegible]
3			Klimaszewski	Marcel	18		m s farm lab								Marcinczka father Lab.
4			[illegible]	Stella	23		f m housewife								[illegible]
5			[illegible]	Jan	36		m m farm lab								[illegible]
6			[illegible]	Ignacy	22		m s								[illegible]
7			Kozimierczak	Szczepan	17		m s								[illegible]
8			[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m m								[illegible]
9			[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f m housewife								[illegible]
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m s farm lab								[illegible]
11			Jez	Marjanna	17		f s servant								[illegible]
12			Wiatoby	Andrzej	37		m m farm lab								[illegible]
13			Pietrzyk	Piotr	20		m s								[illegible]
14			Tyroka	Stanislaw	17		m s								[illegible]
15			[illegible]	Adam	19		m s								[illegible]
16				[illegible]	19		m s								[illegible]
17			Kaczmarczyk	Daniel	19		m s								[illegible]
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f s servant								[illegible]
19			Skura	[illegible]	25		m s farm lab								[illegible]
20			[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s								[illegible]
21			Kachnik	Stanislawa	21		f s servant								[illegible]
22			[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m m farm lab								[illegible]
23			[redacted]	Stanislaw	18		m s								[illegible]
24			Kwiatkowski	Stanislawa	17		f s servant								[illegible]
25			Rojeckiewicz	Marjanna	35		f m housewife								[illegible]
26				Jakubja	11		f s								[illegible]
27				Wladyslawa	11		f s								[illegible]
28				Josefa	62		f s								[illegible]
29				Janusz	43		m s								[illegible]
30				Julia	3		f s								[illegible]

8-283633-9/6/43
8-223745 3-13-42
3-18-1942 3-25-40
11-195132 - 4/13/38
11-351829 - 1/1/42
11-30 7194 - 5/9/41
11-20636 - 4/6/9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 1-SEP 1913 *191* 18

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket or passage was paid by the person himself, or by any other person, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	no					wife Josefa Karpolaz Detroit Mich 285 Fairfield ave	no	no		no	good	no							Russia Kalwing
2	Wy	Newark	no	husband						husband Jan Osinski Newark Wy Bowery st 142													" Wola
3	Conn	Thomaston	yes	brother	5					brother Jan Klimaszewski Thomaston Conn 20 or 7													" Kanscecha
4	Conn	Hartford	no	self	20					husband Franc Gryda Hartford Conn 20 Prescott													" Pukowin
5	Wy	Niagara Falls	yes	"	25					cousin Stanislaw Jagiow Niagara Falls Wy 12th 238													" Grymada
6	Pa	Erie	"	"	25					jenin Stanislaw Polak Erie Pa Koronda str 119													" Zakascee
7	"	"	"	"	25					acq Jan Sker Pa 16 st													" Mayolan
8	Wy	Syracuse	yes	"	50	yes	1908	Syracuse Wy		brother Wladyslaw Plachta Syracuse Wy W Fayette st 1007													" Kamorow
9	"	"	husband	no																			" "
10	Pa	Wilkesbarre	"	self	25					brother Jan Lalka Wilkesbarre Pa Loglin ave 14													" Wyszkowo
~~11~~	~~Wy~~	~~Auburn~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~					~~brother Piotr~~ auburn Wy State str 185 Ye acq Antoni Kolot 1385													
12	Mich	Detroit	"	"	27					Detroit Mich Etienne st brother Wincenty Bury													" Ludurnow
13	"	"	"	"	25					Detroit Mich Etienne st 1357													" "
14	W Va	Clarksburg	"	"	40					brother Josef Graka Clarksburg W Va													" Lencryna
15	Mich	Detroit	"	"	40					brother Stanislaw Kolot Detroit Mich Etienne st 1344													" Ludiznow
16	"	"	"	"	35					brother Josef Chiostal 1357 Detroit Mich Etienne st													" Lencryna
17	Pa	Erie	"	"	30					brother Jan Sker Erie Pa No. 16 str 959													" Zorkacie
18	Mich	Detroit	"	"	25					sister Agnesha Kuchawa Detroit Mich 123 Julia st													" Zorapie
19	Wy	Depew	"	"	25					brother Francisek Skyra Depew Wy Ynya st 34													" Lopriwne
20	Ind	Hammond	"	"	25					brother Jan Wallewicz Hammond Ind 7th 151 st													" Lasoen
21	Pa	Yorksville	no	brother	12					brother Wlad Kastilaw Yorkville Pa Eugene st 19													" Prelawiz
22	Ohio	Zanesville	yes	"	25					brother Audry Dlo Zanesville Ohio 1119 Woodlawn													" Zarajec
23	Ill	Chicago	"	cousin	25					cousin Jan Bambarski Chicago Ill 4643 Lincoln st													" Surbowda
24	"	"	"	father	10					father Audry Manchol Chicago Ill Eugene st 1420													" Zaur
25	Ind	Hammond	no	husband	20	—	—			husband & father													" Lason
26	"	"	"	father	—	—	—			Teodor Wojtkowski													" "
27	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			Hammond Ind													" "
28	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			311 - 155 st													" "
29	"	"	"	"	—	—	—																" "
30																							" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Eerkelens, first Offr, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Eerkelens

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last or previous permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S[illegible]. sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Larsen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. _____ sailing from NEWCASTLE, _____, 191

11-4688

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1 SEP 1913, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity at time of sailing of vessel.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ind Farmond		husband	self	$25	no		husband Frau Waterenty Farmond 376-11	no	no	no	no	good	no					Russia	Lazocin
2	Mich Detroit		brother	"	20	"		brother Jan Zoltowski 293 Detroit Mich Farmond aw											Austria	Zolopka
3	Mass Templeton		"	"	5	"		brother Tadeusz Zadrowski Templeton Mass 36 Box											Russia	Rubnicko
4	Pa Ft Rees Locks		sister	"	9	"		sister Anna Kaszlowska Ft Rees Locks Pa c/o Frederick Indiana Ohio c/o Michal											Austria	Wetrol
5	Ohio Weaynard		husband	"	30	"		Weaynard Ohio brother Jan Witzik Buffalo N.Y. rest 60-54											Russia	Wachhan
6	N.Y. Buffalo		brother	"	20	"		sister Maryanna Wasylkowa Wyk Mary Via Canada aw 524 aug. Antoni ho Wasylenko											"	Lamentow
7	" Wyk		self	"	30	"		Buffalo by brother Ltc											"	Pulczynow
8	" Buffalo		self	"	240	"		stepparents Stanisiek Sojdak Wheeling W. Va Mey # 1336											"	Trdelnik
9	W Va Wheeling		"	"	4	"		Mich Mikolaj Lesser Detroit Mich Russia # 1195											"	Elgeno
10	Mich Detroit		"	"	44	"		cousin Stanislaw Zymut Detroit Mich Dillman # 405											"	Trzesiny
11	"		"	"	32	"		cousin Stanislaw Pak 293 Detroit Mich by Hemmaw											"	Smogyn
12	"		"	"	25	"		brother Jan Zutyeno # 169 Youngstown Ohio Stanisiawa aug. Wawel Hedrolina											Austria	Zaliopka
13	Ohio Youngstown		"	"	32	no		Chicago Ill 25-21 Chicag cousin Piotr Krawczyk											Russia	Gorajec
14	Ill Chicago		"	"	20	"		Chicago Ill No 21 Ills 2823 brother Teofil Zlawski											"	Krata
15	"		"	"	20	"		Little Falls N.Y. Jefferson # 517 brother Ludwig Zolodyn											"	Plota
16	N.Y. Little Falls		"	"	25	"		Ail City Pa Przyce # 117 aug. Pawel Slon 6.											"	Ampolpa
17	Pa Ail City		"	"	30	yes	1909 Kansas 12	Youngstown Ohio Cypress # 940											"	"
18	Ohio Youngstown		"	"	25	"	1907 Mary 12	prof. Antoni Bryla Youngstown Ohio Canada											"	
19	"		"	"	27	no		father Teofil Korowski Little Falls N.Y. Jefferson # 52											"	Bajoy
20	Wy Little Falls		"	self	125	"		brother Antoni Sroka Olawkolozy Wla Russia											"	Omopol
21	Wya Chorolieyville		"	"	29	"		brother Jan Lezan Thomasville Penn Zone #66											"	Lempna
22	Penn Thomyeson		"	"	27	yes	1907 Thomyeson Willeton	aug. Andrej Zygmund Youngstown Ohio Cypress 6.											Austria	Welopole
23	Ohio Youngstown		"	"	30	"	1907 Youngstown	father Jozef Lubakowski Cleveland Ohio Penn # 2011											Russia	Pulczynow
24	Ohio Cleveland		yes	father	no	no		husband father											"	Przylaf
25	Wy Maspeth		no	husband	28	"		Franz Goe Maspeth L.I. Ny 190 Hall ave							4 11				"	Dowegecen
26	"		"	father	—	"													"	"
27	"		"	"	—	"													"	"
28	"		"	"	—	"													"	"
29	"		"	"	—	"													"	"
30	Wyk		yes	brother	20	"		brother Adolf Stankewicz Wyk City 172 & 4 th Ave Brentwood											"	Adamowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Reisleben, First Off., of the S S KROONLAND, from ANTW., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Reisleben

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, amount*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year—or period of years—and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Rev. 6.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. ..... sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dr Liège, S. ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

Immigration Officer

M—468

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ... sailing from ... 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Pawlicka	Maria	22	S m	3/131448 11/9/36 Housewife		Russia	Polish	Russia	Modrzy	mother Agnieszka Pawlicka
2			"	Obdulya	3								Modrzy Volyn
3			Lazarevska	Antonina	18	S f	Servant woman						Father Anton Lazarevska
4			Wrobelski	Vincenty	19	M m	Day Laborer						Zarzecze Galicia
5			Chervonenko	Grigori	28	M m	Farmer						Father Adam Kozak
6			Hasinsky	Julia	16 6	S f	Servant woman						Irvoki Volyn
7			Jankovska	Maryanna	19	S f	3-901314-10/3/41						mother Wasyl Jankovska
8			Selecko	Zofia	1	S f							Kadyan Volyn
9			Lyzowska	Vladyslaw	21	S f	" "						mother Kunigunda Selecka
10			Domanska	Anna	26	S f	"						Kamenka Volyn
11			Marcinkowska	Maria	21	S f	Housework woman						mother Jozefa Wolanska
12			"	Josef	3	S m							Kadyan Volyn
13	W-296-324		"	Julia	1	S f							father Josef Selecki
14			Ballis	Franzizka	26	S f	Servant woman						Lokow Volyn
15			Michalowska	Teresa	20	S f	Housework woman						father Wasyl Kolbek
16			"	Czeslawa	16								Kolbowicz Volyn
17			Chmielowicz	Josef	20	M m	Day Laborer						father Maciej Kolbek
18			Sobolska	Zofia	17	S f	Housework						Kolbowicz Volyn
19			"	Janina	3								father Josef Zolk
20			Grigorska	Franciszka	28	S f	Servant woman						Lokow Volyn
21			Lipinski	Jan	19	M m	Day Laborer						mother Antonina Lazarevska
22			Wronska	Wojciech	60	M m	Wife's father						father Josef Zolk
23			"	Kamilowa	14								Lokow Volyn
24			"		5								father Wasyl Kolbek
25			Jaworski	Tadeusz	28	S m	Housework man	Russia		Russian	Lodomeria	Rudka	Father Antoni Rudka
26			Gawronska	Antonina	26	S f	Servant girl						mother Antonina Gawronska
27			Holmes	Aleksandra	19	S f	Housework woman						Father Antoni Gawronski
28	DEPORTED		Jablonska	Wojciech	28	M m	Laborer						Aleksandrow Lodz
29			Tworog	Jan	26	M m	Laborer	Austria		Austrian	Bukowina	Wolok	wife Ludwika Jablonska
30			Golinska	Antonina	22	S f	Housework woman						Wolok Volyn
													Father Wasyl Kolbek
													Kroscienko Galicia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 17 SEP 1913 *191* 32

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	P.	Archibald Jr	husband	84	m					husband & father Boleslaw Archibald, Pa no no no no good no													Russia Madyny
2			father																				"
3	M.	Archibald	"	sister	15					Archibald, Pa. B. 363. sister Ewa Lazarowski													" Lumsky
4	Ewa	Lazarowski	"	self	30	m				Jersey City N.J. 598 Henderson Av. husband Bolesław Lazarowski													" Rozany
5	M.	Peterson	"	brother	no					Lawrence Com. Cent. n. 14 brother Josef Chorosinski													" Cecuna
6	P.	Archibald	"	uncle	86	no				Peterson M. West 14 St., uncle Boleslaw Lazarowski													" Frotki
7	M.	Segreville	"	cousin	25	"				Archibald Pa. B 363 Cousin Stanislaw Lazarowski													" Radzyow
8	M.	Newark	"	brother	26	"				Segreville Ill. Box 1 brother John Sheeko													" Romeka
9	M.	Petersown	"	self	16	"				Newark N.J. 82 Lombard St. husband Jan Lugowski													" Puchoc
10	Ewa	Bristol	"		52	"				Petersown N.J. Box 202. Cousin Joseph Brenn Bristol Conn. 52 Williams St.													" Lzewgwy
11	Pet.	Myddland	Jr.	husband	41	no				husband & father Frank Marcin Kowska													" Kolonuz
12			father																				" "
13										Myddland, Pa. Erk brother Joseph Keller Kenosha Wis. 916 Lincoln St.													" "
14	Ros.	Kenosha	"	brother	25	no				husband & father Andrzej Wiciorowski													" Solow
15	P.	Wiciorow	"	husband	46	no				Wiciorow Pa. Box 210.													" Lorusze
16				father						uncle Wladyl Kaminski													" "
17	M.	Chicago	"	uncle	25	no				Chicago Ill. Cleaver n. 182													" Studzyn
18	Pa.	Erie	"	husband	no	no				husband & father Jan Jabicki													" Jerst
19				father						Erie Pa. Jack n. 14 166													" "
20	M.	Elizabethport	"	brother	15	no				brother Wolaty Grzeszczy Elizabethport N.J. Union St. 130													" Lzika
21	~~Ewa~~	Brooklyn	"	~~father~~	40	no				~~father Pawl Lopuszka~~ Brooklyn N.Y. 585 Bedford St.													"
22		N.Y.		son	10	no				son Jan & Hanna Klenosky New York Avenue n. 380													" Krarmeno
23		Dolla																					" "
24										husband Pawel Lyrowski													" "
25	Wm.	Borkow	Jr.	self	27	no				Borkow Wm. Ellery Penn. St. Cousin Lawrence Pawel													" Loudommer
26		"			30	"				Borkow Wm. Pelagia n. 1. husband Frances Kaluza													" Krokavlla
27	Pa.	Cecil	Jr.		21	no				Cecil P. Walk n. B 223. brother Frances Sobek													" Alejandova
28	M.	Gowanda	"		25	no				Gowanda N.Y. 53 brother Joseph Smoody													" Posok
29	Wm.	Salem	"	self	32	"				Salem Mass. Felby n. 167 husband Rose Gelazyk													Austria Moderowka
30	Wm.	Chicopee	"	self	26	"				Chicopee Mass. Spring n.													" Kratawka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Reidelen 1st Offr, of the KROONLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Reidelen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Th Vlieg, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing Thurs 5th do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th Vlieg

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19 ____

at ____

____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				Konecka	Franciszek	39		m		farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podlaska	Father Franciszek Konecki Lublin
2				Adamowski	Stanislaw	18		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Volok	
3				Molek	Katarzyna	31		f		housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Ludwik Molek
4					Jadwiga	8		f									Volok Lublin
5					Jan	6		m									
6					Janina	3		f									Father Wojciech Szymanska
7				Szymankiewicz	Maria	18		f		servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	Sister Zofia Szymankiewicz
8				Szymankiewicz	Tomasz	2	8	m					Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	Father Joseph Szymankiewicz
9										8-260359-5/6/42						Volok	mother Zofia Szymankiewicz
10				Bielen	Anna	16		f		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Franciszek Bielen Volok
11				Silak	Stanislaw	11		m		at home					Russia	Kalisz	Father Leon Silak Kalisz
12				Sredzinski	Jozef	30		m		laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Sredzinski Lublin
13					Josefa	28		f		housewife							
14				Lisba	Josefa	30		f		at home	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Lisba Lublin
15					Katarzyna	11		f									
16				Strelec	Jakub	35		m		laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Strakova	Father Jakub Strelec Strakova
17				Zielen	Josefa	25		f		housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Zofia Zielen Volok
18				Kowalski	Aleksander	12		m		at home					Russia	Zdunska	Father Klemens Kowalski Zdunska
19					Wasilewska	16		f		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Wojciech Wasilewski Kalisz
20				Moros	Stanislawa	19		f		"							mother Zofia Moros Lublin
21				Goldsmitka	Bronislawa												Father Tobiasz Goldsmitka Lublin
22					Maryja												mother Zofia Goldsmitka Lublin
23					Lucya												
24				Jedrus	Jozef			m		farmer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Jan Jedrus Galicia
25				Szczepanski	Michal	21		m									mother Marianna Jedrus Galicia
26				Lewandowski	Ludwik	19		f									Father Wawrzyniec Szczepanski Galicia
27				Lisiak	Zofia	19		f	2-784906-9/3/40				Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	mother Wawrzyniec Szczepanski Galicia
28				Kaczmarek	Antoni	19		f									Father Jan Lisiak Galicia
29				Sobaj	Jozef	22		m	11-23163 6/10/40				Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	mother Zofia Lisiak Galicia
30				Lisiak	Jan	18		m									Father Jan Kaczmarek Galicia
						24		m					Russia	Polish	Russia	Galicia	Father Jan Sobaj Galicia
						14		m									Father Wawrzyniec Lisiak Galicia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1618

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 16 SEP 1913 , 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Penn	Pittsburg Pa		self	$35 cc			Geo. Jan Rzepkiewicz Pittsburg Penn.													Russia	Jedlonka
2	"	Lackawanna "		"	30 "			Father Adamek Jan Lackawanna Pa Cyprian st. 463.													"	Folok
3	"	Lackawanna "		self	100 00																"	
4				mother				husband of father Grzegorz Matok													"	
5								Lackawanna Pa Box 7													"	
6								brother Jan Szczakowa													"	
7	Mass	Chicopee Jr.		self	25 "			Chicopee Mass. Thiel n. 65													Austria	Brzdz
8	Pa	Buffalo "		"	30 "			Buffalo Pa Box n. 16.													Russia	Debna
9	Pa	Lackawanna "		"	25 "			brother Kazimierz Ostrow Lackawanna Pa Mercer n. 45													"	Borki
10	Ohio	Toledo Jr.		"	16 "			father Franciszek Kolecki Toledo Ohio Cenbel n. 916													"	Slawjow
11	Mich	Detroit		"	15 00			brother Jan Kowalczewski													"	Gerwjow
12								Detroit Mich Chicago n. 1002													"	"
13	Mass	Leadwood Jr.		"	23 00			husband Jan Kolka Leadwood Mo													"	Borki
14				mother																	"	"
15	Pa	Homestead "		self	834 cc			brother Pietrzyka Homestead Pa n. 525													"	Strotma
16	Pa	Lackawanna "		"	28 "			sister Franciska Kaczmarek Lackawanna Pa Mercer n. 757													"	Borki
17	Ohio	Baldwinsville Cty		brother	25			brother Wladislaw Kaczmarek													"	Serwady
18					25			Baldwinsville Cty													"	"
19	Pa	Kingsport "		self	9 00 cc			brother Jan Kaczmarczyk Kingsport Pa													"	Pruszki
20	Mich	Detroit "		husband	1875			husband of father													Russia	Keenaw
21				father				Detroit Mich Box													"	"
22								Kaweczyn Pa Box													"	Bukowina
23	"	"		self	856 fc			brother Mich Bracki Detroit Mich Hastings n. 91													"	Borowki
24	Pa	Northampton "		"	25 00			Jan Mazurek Northampton Pa 91													Austria	Dobromil
25	Pa	Erie "		husband	10 00			brother Mich Chmiel Erie Pa													"	Zorawce
26	Pa	Chicago "		self	34 cc			Mich Kowalczyk Chicago Ill. 1112													"	Benzyk
27	"	"		"	36 "			brother Franciszek Gorzela													"	Bolin
28	Ind	Hammond Jr.		"	15 "			brother Jan Gorzela Hammond Ind Hohman n. 450													Russia	Jerozwoka
29	Pa	Yorkets		"	34 "			Cousin Mich Pietrzyk Conway Pa													Russia	Zobice
30	Pa	Lackawanna "		"	35 "			Yorkets Pa Wojnarowski 1350 Lackawanna Pa Cleveland n. 917														

List 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Geiskeen Chief Off. of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Geiskeen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19 ...,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last or permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 pgs

List 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch Vigan, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Vigan

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT 6 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Commutation U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative (or friend) in country whence alien came.
1			Alla	Abuse	23		M S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubomirsk	mother Rose Kolkin Hadrawn the Abuse
2			"	Gorsche	11	m	"								mother "
3			Aldin	Jure	4		"								mother " "
4			"	Ester	10	m	"								mother " "
5			"	Erdle	21		"								father Gorsche Hebamik
6			Hebamyk	Minie	17		"								Bereem Bereem Abuse
7			Goldstein	Ester	2		"								Lodz mother Feinbaum
8			"	Abraham	6	m	"	23-126512	6/3/43	NOCA					Lodz father Schmuel Feinberg
9			Aleksewicz	Abuse	18		"								Bereenik Bereenik Abuse mother Hope Rosen
10			Rosen	Jacob	50	m	married	2-818868-B-30-41-505							" Bereenik Abuse father Yosel Hope
11			Hope	Mark	18	m	S				Russia				Lodz Mother Hope Rosen
12			Rosen	Abuse	23	m	married	2-1043129-7-6-43							Bereenik Abuse mother Hope Rosen
13			Rosen	Moore	18		S								Bereenik Abuse mother Hope Feigelstein
14			Feigelstein	Berko	17	m	S								Bereenik Abuse
15			Lewin	Menachie	29		M	2-97339 6/8/42							Jeremba mother Lee Hope
16			—	Abram	4	m									Jeremba Lewin father Borsch Landsman
17			Landsman	Abram	24	m	S								Ekdom Ekdom Gorbin parents Edw. Lee
18			Schwarzbard	Jure	19		S	2-763149 - 8-12-40							Bydok Bydok Abuse parents Skolnowik
19			Rubinczyk	Rachel	19		S								Bregen Bregen Abuse parents M Krowlewik
20			Krasilnik	Moore	18		S	23-111190-1/29/42-505							Lenda Lenda Gold parents M. Chodorik
21			Chodorek	Leibe	22		S								Bregen Bregen Abuse wife M Brick
22			Brick	Jacob	32	m	married	2-461284 7/23/36							Jacobson Jacobson Gold father Mendel Feinstein
23			Feinstein	Abel	19	m	S								Jacobson Jacobson Abuse parents F. Feinberg
24			Feinberg	Moore	21		S								Bregen Bregen Abuse parents M Meyer
25			Meyer	Moshe	18		S	2-630879-3/7/39							Fritzi Fritzi Abuse parents F Berkowitz
26			Kowitz	Sore	18		S								Jacobson Jacobson Gold wife Abel Jacobson
27			Jerushlowitz	Mordche	40	m	married								Reegem Reegem Abuse wife Chaya Goldbergsohn
28			Goldbergsohn	Abram	23	m	S								Gorsch Gorsch Sam father Lazy Goldbergsohn
29			Schindlowitz	Sore	1	m	S	" " "							Orsan Orsan Abuse parents Chaim Rodsanz
30			Rodsanz	Sam	1	m	S	" " "							Tarshansay Tarshansay Abuse

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—638

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 *, 191*

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																				Russia Autonovoke
2																				"
3																				"
4																				"
5																				"
6																				" Beresin
7																				" Lodz
8																				"
9																				" Berezit
10																				" "
11																				" Wasilewa
12																				" Belelinen
13																				" Berezwik
14																				" "
15																				" Serenbe
16																				" "
17																				" Chlem
18																				" Bielik
19																				" Brezm
20																				" Lwowa
21																				" Brezm
22																				" Jowowa
23																				" Felichan
24																				" Brezyny
25																				" Fulzn
26																				" Jowowa
27																				" Reczum
28																				" Leroud
29																				" Oran
30																				" Fochacy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] First Off., of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of relative, etc., in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show, distinctly, the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*How much money in possession of, self and if less than $50, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if yes, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not—Yes or No—in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Remarks*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Eh Ilson, Surgeon of the S.S. KRO[illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 Ti
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] SEP 6 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomatic; Tourist; Canadian; Cuban; Mexican)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U.S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	20		f		[illegible]							
3			[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m		[illegible]							
4			[illegible]	[illegible]	1		f		[illegible]							
5			[illegible]	[illegible]	55		f		[illegible]							
6			[illegible]	[illegible]	19		f		[illegible]							
7			[illegible]	[illegible]			m		[illegible]							
8			[illegible]	[illegible]	28		f		[illegible]							
9			[illegible]	[illegible]	19		"		[illegible]							
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	1		"									
11			[illegible]	[illegible]	10		m									
12			[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m		[illegible]							
13			[illegible]	[illegible]	30		f		[illegible]							
14			[illegible]	[illegible]	10											
15			[illegible]	[illegible]	8											
16			[illegible]	[illegible]	6		m									
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	4											
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	9		f									
19			[illegible]	[illegible]	1		m		[illegible]							
20			[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f		[illegible]							
21			[illegible]	[illegible]	1		f		[illegible]							
22			[illegible]	[illegible]	9		m		[illegible]							
23			[illegible]	[illegible]	69		f		[illegible]							
24			[illegible]	[illegible]	32		f		[illegible]							
25			[illegible]	[illegible]	10											
26			[illegible]	[illegible]	9		m									
27			[illegible]	[illegible]	5											
28			[illegible]	[illegible]	3											
29			[illegible]	[illegible]	37		m		[illegible]							
30			[illegible]	[illegible]	1		m		[illegible]							

2-837943 - 7/30/41

2-1020916 - 12-15-42

DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 16 SEP 1913 , *191*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NK						made [illegible] Libelsk												Russia	Libschan
2	NK	Brooklyn	"				Newyork 22 Orchard st												"	Klobuzk
3	NK		"				husband Libelsk												"	Rezza
4	NK	Bronx	"				Brooklyn NK Metropolitan av 735.												"	Sommka
5	NK	Brooklyn	"				brother Rebelly Lives												"	Lubin
6	NK		"				Newyork bro. husband (will be met)												"	Felisabekyzk
7	NK	Brooklyn	"				brother Abram Lodzyer												"	Elman
							Bronx NK 2711 Sedgwick Ave													
							Son-in-law Nathanson													
							Brooklyn NK 196 Powell st.													
							brother J. Rosenzweig													
							Newyork 657 Lexington Ave													
							son J. Fischel													
8							Brooklyn NK												"	"
9		brother					1114 [illegible] st.												"	"
10																			"	"
11																			"	"
12	NK		"	brother	$25		brother Ch. Kerr												"	Warschau
13	NK		"	self	$100		Newyork 11 E. 58 Street st.												"	Schnedwer
14				mother			husband & father												"	"
15							Eve Rovsken												"	"
16																			"	"
17							Newyork												"	"
18							114 E. 106 st.												"	"
19	NK		"	brother	$25		brother Joseph Finkelstein												"	Mariupol
20	NK		"	uncle	25		Newyork 9 Rutgers st.												"	Schatzk
21	"		"	brother	5		brother Gabriel Gabelstein												"	Lublin
22	NK	Bronx	"	brother	10		Bronx NK 2711 Sedgwick Ave												"	Mozah
23	NK		"	uncle	10		brother Jacob Mazurski												"	Schazk
24	NK		husband		$25		Bronx NK 2711 Sedgwick Ave												"	"
25				father			husband & father												"	"
26							Hannah Goroway												"	"
27							Newyork 9 Rutgers st												"	"
28																			"	"
29	NK	Yes	Both	$30	1904	NK	brother J. Klein												"	Lomza
30	NK		brother	200			Newyork 189 Chrystie st.												"	Lomza
							brother Ch Brady													
							Newyork 109 Chrystie													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Oeiblen Lieut, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Oeiblen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, and other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 9, 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there of. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17-19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1903

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Tsang, Surgeon of the S S [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ch. Tsang

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from ANTWERP , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Treaty. In Transit. Government Officer.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Wawrzaszyk	Mariah	21	m	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	Joseph T. Wawrzaszyk Portland Me.
2			Bernstein	Lotte	20	f	Schneiderin		"	"	"	Lodz	Isaac Bernstein Portland Me.
3			Kliazko	Sura	19	f	Hausarbeit		"	"	"	Lodz	Abraham Klazko Portland Me.
4			Wiesgda	Sirkem	36	m	Laborer		"	"	"	Lodz	Mrs. Eli Wiesgda Portland Me.
5			Jastkowicz	Frieda	22	f	Hausarbeit		"	"	"	Lodz	Isaac Jastkowicz Portland Me.
6			Sagdan	Jewel	26	m	Laborer		"	"	"	Lodz	Mrs. Sagdan Portland Me.
7			Lazy	Jacke	40	f	Verheirathet		"	"	"	Lodz	Esther Lazy Portland Me.
8			"	Rebecca	22							Lodz	Esther Lazy Portland Me.
9			Segalowicz	Chenke	17	f	Schneiderin		"	"	"	Lodz	Joseph Segalowicz Portland Me.
10			Getzow	Dore	55	f	Verheirathet		"	"	"	Lodz	Alone
11			"	Leib	15	m	2-8266 20-8/18/41						
12			"	Rene	10	f							
13			"	Aron	9	m							
14			"	Selman	7								
15			Swiebodzinski	Rene	4	f	Mädchen		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Mrs. Eli Wiesgda Portland Me.
16			"	Osbe	13								
17			"	Joel	9								
18			"	Frieda	8								
19			Lewin	Selmund	14	m	Schlosserlehrling					Russland	
20			"	Israel	8								
21			Jacobs	Frau	50		Hausfrau					Lodz	Alone
22			"	Rose	15		Tochter						
23			Rigg	Lazar	15	m	Schneider					Lodz	Peiser Rigg Portland Me.
24			Magen	Jakue	18		Verheirathet					Lodz	Jack Magen Portland Me.
25			Lidkowicz	Isidor	11							Lodz	Jacob Lidkowicz Portland Me.
26			Tauberg	Oscar	14	m	Laborer					Lodz	Mrs. Tauberg Portland Me.
27			Rachmiel	Moritz	22	m	Schneider					Lodz	Mrs. Eli Wiesgda Portland Me.
28			Goldman	Jankel	20	m	Laborer					Lodz	Mrs. Eli Wiesgda Portland Me.
29			Lewek	Haya	18	f	Verheirathet					Lodz	Mrs. Eli Wiesgda Portland Me.
30			Goldmann	Abram	14	m	Laborer					Lodz	Mrs. Eli Wiesgda Portland Me.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom .
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

(50)

41—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien passenger himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by a society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Chicago	Brother	$15	no			Brother M Rabinowitz Chicago Ill 1501 Wabash Av	no	no	no	no	good	no					Russia	Kamnik
2		"	"	15	"			Brother S Berdzin Newark NJ 219 Jersey St											"	Sotyk
3	NJ	Brooklyn	Brother	40	"			Brother H Kaiser Brooklyn NY 259 Lucka Ave											"	Abelad
4	NJ	"	Sister	25	"			Sister F Mendelowitz Newyork 50 Canal St											"	Bialy
5	"	"	Friend	40	"			Friend M Goldberg 165 Ave B NY											"	Potlisk
6	NJ	Brooklyn	Brother	825	"			Brother H Kagan Brooklyn NY 956 Belsey St											"	Pinsk
7	NJ	"	Daughter	825	"			Son x Father Chaim Klieg Newyork 62 Stanton St											"	Kolerin
8			Father																	
9	NJ	"	Self	20	no	no		Newyork 62 Stanton St											"	"
10	NJ	"	Husband	100	no			Husband x Father Newyork 62 Stanton St											"	Zaro
11			Father																"	Olizew
12								Friend Gelper Newyork 23 Cherry St											"	
13																			"	
14																			"	
15	NJ		Husband	100	no			Husband x Father Bel Kirschenbaum Newyork 79 Canal St											Russia	Brest
16	"		Father																"	
17	"																		"	
18																			"	
19	NJ		Father	50	no			Father P Cohen Newyork 414 E. 10th St.											"	Bialozenkam
20																			"	
21	NJ	Bronx	Son		no			Son M x H Jordan Bronx NY 204 Cauldwell Av											"	Melch
22																			"	
23	NJ	Brooklyn	Wife	125	no			Brooklyn NY 444 Howard Ave											"	Wilus
24	NJ	Flint	Sister	15	"			Sister M Schuppman Flint Mi Griffin St 64											"	Sad
25	NJ	"	Brother	100	no			Brother L Goldstein Rochester NY 2 Ludlow St											Russia	Gowone
26	NJ	"	"	75	"			Brother J Zaritzki Newyork 16 E. Houston St											"	Lepicwk
27	NJ	"	Brother	100	no			Brother J Rochyack Newyork 257 Seventh Ave											"	Colena
28	NJ	Jersey City	Brother	100	"			Brother N Endlin Jersey City NJ 411 Newark Ave											"	Bielow
29	NJ	Brooklyn						Brother J Rhinehold Brooklyn NY 62 Gold St											"	Kremyuk
30	Can	Hartford Ct	Self	825	no			Brother M Weschansky Hartford Conn 21 Vernon St											"	Smilova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Carleton Chief Off. of the U.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Carleton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 ..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of immediate relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Heights

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch Vrang, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Vrang

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ANTWERP ....., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Alien; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Exempt; In Transit; Returning U.S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
SUBMITTED			Pomerenck	Hulda	22	8	S	Waiter		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother Pomerenck Libau Russia
2			Hammer	Sage	17	6	S	Jeweler		"	"	"	"	Father Hammer " "
3			Kiban	Anne	20	4	S	Tailor		"	"	"	"	Father Moses Kiban " "
4			Berenbaum	Taube	21	4	S	2-774298- 9/6/40		"	"	"	"	Mother Berenbaum " "
5			Wexler	Annetta	38	11	M	Worker		"	"	"	"	Husband Wexler " "
6			Wiznowetzky	Jankiel	20	11	S	Painter 23-32673		"	"	"	"	Father Wiznowetzky " "
7			van Cleven	Clara	18	7	S	Seamstress		"	"	"	"	Mother van Cleven " "
8			Perkin	Berl	18	11	M	Tailor		"	"	"	"	Father Perkin " "
9			"	Rosalie	17									
10			Schmelzkin	Abraham	21	11	S	Painter		"	"	"	"	Father Schmelzkin " "
11			Nadelhoff	Jakob	18	4	S	Tailor 2-954457 12/16/42		"	"	"	"	Father Nadelhoff " "
12			Garvelowsky	Berisalie	20	11	S	Seamstress		"	"	"	"	Father Garvelowsky " "
13			Schwiersenska	Chawa	18	4	S	Tailor		"	"	"	"	Father Schwiersenska " "
14			Bernowsky	Jenne	20	11	S			"	"	"	"	Father Bernowsky " "
15			Gottesfurcht	Chane	43	2	M	Laborer 2-473702 9/1/36		"	"	"	"	Husband Gottesfurcht " "
16			"	Leone	11									
17				Chane	9									
18				Selenffe	5									
19			Gordon	Meische H	25	11	M	Tailor		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Husband Gordon " "
20			Isserson	Ida	20	11	S			"	"	"	"	Father Asy Isserson " "
21			Schmulian	Fike	35	4	M	Seamstress 11-195492-10/30/39.		"	"	"	"	Husband Schmulian " "
22				Sydel	9	11		11-362799-12/8/43-No c/a						Father Abram Isserson " "
23				Rachel	5	4								
24				Esty	6	11								
25			Cijnik	Chaine	20	4	M	Seamstress		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother Cijnik " "
26				Ester Hotke	9	11								Child Cijnik " "
27				Abram	8	11		49-416-(SDS)-1-18-40						Father Cijnik " "
28				Aron	6	4								Nephew H Feldenkreis
29			Feldenkreis	Rachel	19	4	S	Servant		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Antwerp	Nephew Feldenkreis " "
30			Heldenreich	Jenie	18	4	S	Seamstress		Russia	"	Russia	Libau	Mother Feldenkreis " "

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 *191*

IT—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by self, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ensleben 1st Off, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ensleben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether paid by himself or by other person or friend, and if by the latter, state relationship, if any, or friendship, and name and complete address of such person or friend*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Tigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Tigny

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913 , 191

1 (This space for use of Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Exempt under the Act of 1907 (U.S. citizens, Diplomats, Transit, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Immigrant Children)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lacy	Conrad	1	m	s				Prus-	Hebrew	Russ	Odessa	Isaac Gdo. Kiew Russ.
2			Lisky	Solomon	2	m	s						Schoutz	Odessa	Wife Goldie Lisky
3			Flenbler	Abraham	4	m	s	Jr					Russia	Gelanie	Kogan Abraham Flenbler
4			Friedmann	Solomon	36	m	M	dealer					Russia	Kogan	Jacob Friedmann Kogan
5				Rachel	1	f									Father Solomon Friedmann
6			Arye	Malke	18	f	s	23-75465 6/8/13 December 14 yrs					Russia	Zabla	Father Arye Malke
7			[illegible]	Abram	58	m	M	artisman					Russia	Kogan	wife
8			[illegible]	Sarah	17	f	[illegible]								
9			Lewitan	Rosine	21	f	M	housewife					Co-bound	Kogan	Father Berl Koyk
10			"	Sidel	7			2-130.736							Co-bound Lewitan
11				Chil unrel	4	m									
12			Sem	Leah	14	f	s	milliner	yes	yes			Russia	Kogan	Father Leb Lew
13			Legauvey	Reuben	20	m	S	Jeweler					Russia	Odessa	Father Kogan Reuben Chaya
14			Gleniken	Styker	28	m	M	hardware man					Russia	Kogan	Father Abraham Gleniken
15			Liebenkum	Israel	26	m	M	tailor man					Russia	Kogan	Wife Sela Israel Liebenkum
16			Gedalden	Yitkel	11	f	S	scholar boy					Russia	Kogan	Father Abraham Gedalden
17			Kapelusznik	Ore	30	m	M	shoemaker man					Russia	Kogan	Wife Sela Kapelusznik
18			Fridkin	Abram	9	m	S	Scholar	2-615-33				Russia	Kogan	Father Abram Fridkin
19		4/4 60/960	Greenblatt	Sore	18	f	S	22-85868 10/13/39 (505) December 11 mos					Russia	Kogan	Father Abram Greenblatt
20			Kolgus	Sender	19	f	S						Russia	Kogan	11-302785 12-26-41
21			Jeglan	Schulem	22	m	S	Scholar man					Russia	Kogan	Father Kolgus Chaya
22			Kachovska	Chaval	31	m	M	" "					Russia	Kogan	Father Schulem Jeglan
23	DEPORTED		Fisch	Abram	32	m	M	Scholar "					Russia	Kogan	wife Kachovska
24			Nayatzik	Eliezer	16	m	S	2-157831 Scholar pupil					Russia	Kogan	Father Jacob Fisch
25			Schultz	Elik	1	m									Father Eliezer Nayatzik
26			Lenibit	Yankel	34	m	M	Smith 4-23918-7/13/40 or 05					Russia	Kogan	Father Schultz Lenibit
27			Gordon	Rivech	18	m	S	Scholar man					Russia	Kogan	Father Gordon Rivech
28			Landkofer	Wolf	10	m	S	" man					Russia	Kogan	Father Landkofer Wolf
29			Moschwitz	Jankle	7	m	S	Scholar man 11-13					Russia	Kogan	Father Moschwitz Jankle
30			Schwarz	Chaim	21	m	M	Weaver man					Russia	Kogan	Wife Sarah Schwarz

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 191

No on List	13 Final Destination. (State. / City or Town.)	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. (Feet. / Inches.)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. (Country. / City or Town)
1																	Russia Odessa
2																	" Sorael
3																	" Lublin
4																	" Kobrazy
5																	"
6																	" Bella
~~7~~	~~Stapleton~~	~~Son~~															
~~8~~																	" Golowa
9																	" "
10																	" "
11																	" "
12																	" Kamen
13																	" Odessa
14																	" Fsland
15																	" Landsowa
16																	" Kleduwa
17																	" Chomsk
18																	" Mink
19																	" Mezeng
20	Chicago																" Lobludow
21	Scranton																" Osmane
22																	" Wenchan
23	Brooklyn																" Wilepsk
~~24~~	~~Passaic~~																" Liskowa
25																	" "
26																	" Gchenorp
27																	" Perwol
28																	" Brok
29																	" Berdyzw
30																	" Balorsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Erstben, Chief Clk., of the S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Reisleben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: (Last or permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: (Whether having a ticket through to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 15: (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; this, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ultimate).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sa. Tiong, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Immigration Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

. ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6 1913 , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada (Resident of); Mexico (Resident of); special inquiry; In Transit; Counterbalanced (Class))	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1			Goldstein	Leib	11	m	Sailor						Belgium	Antwerp	Father Isidor Goldstein Antwerp
2			Berkun	Rachel	45	f	Housewife						"	Antwerp	Son Isidor Berkun
3			"	Reese	20		Saleswoman						"	"	"
4			"	Israel	18	m	Sailor 7-178099 - 81340						"	"	"
5			"	Scheine	15	f							"	"	"
6			"	Sara	7								"	"	"
7			Schlanne	Schlanne	19	m	Sailor						Poland	Posen	Mother H. Schlanne Tilsit
8			Schlanne	Schulem	45	m	Unemployed						Russia	Libau	Brother Elie Schlanne
9			"	Chaine Lea	43	f	Housework						"	"	Uncle Israel Berke "
10			"	Faie	16		Saleswoman						"	"	
11			"	Rivka	11	m							"	"	
12			"	Selde	7	f							"	"	
ADMITTED 13			Rosenberg	Sore	14	f	Scholar 2-7... 14/1/13.				Russia 2/10/39		Russia	Libau	Uncle Moses Rosenberg Libau
ADMITTED 14			"	Frem	9	m							"	"	Father Israel Rosenberg Libau
15			Segal	Henke	59	f	Housework						Russia	Libau	Brother Wolf Segal Libau
16			"	Chaineke	16	m	Scholar 2-535 415 9/20/13 sos						"	"	Uncle Wolf Segal Libau
17			"	Isaakel	13								"	"	"
18			Tenberg	Gisek	50	m	Sailor						Roumania	Galatz	Father Nelson Tenberg Galatz
19			Ker	Schlome	24	m	Dealer						"	"	Father Felix Ker Galatz
ADMITTED 20			Frenklin	David	20	m	Sailor 2035 [illegible]						Russia	Libau	Cousin Leon Frenklin Libau
21			Schapiro	Schlome	17	m	Tailor						"	"	Father Isaac Schapiro Libau
22			Berdichef	Lipke	18	f	Saleswoman						"	"	Father Jacob Berdichef Libau
23			Abramowitz	Sprinke	9								"	"	"
24			"	Rachel	6								"	"	"
25			Gelenson	Laube	29	f	Seamstress						Russia	Libau	Father Jacob Gelenson Libau
26			Belenson	Elie	18	m	Laborer						"	"	Brother Jacob Gelenson Libau
27			Leiber	Faiga	21	f	Housework						"	"	Uncle Abram Trachtenberg Libau
28				Mekem	4	6							"	"	Father Israel Leiber Libau
29				Chaie	6								"	"	"
30				Israel	2	11							"	"	"

20
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

31—938

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—4638

No on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself or herself, by any other person, or by both (stating how much each contributed).)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Reisdelien

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country of birth* in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Edw. Digby, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edw. Digby

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. EDMOND sailing from ANTWERP SEPT 3 1913 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomatic, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Deposit, In Transit, Claimed U.S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.*	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1			Mirrer	Ike	22	m	s	seamstress	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Parents Hirsh Miller or Minsk Russia
2			Liroia	Nicolai	30	m	m	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Lyse Radine	Lyse Radine Grodno
X 3			Lubsdein	Chaive	30	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Warshau	Trattel Mariane Vogel
X 4			"	Mordche	7	m	s		"		"	"	"	"	Warshau
X 5			"	Abram	3	m	s				"	"	"	"	
X 6			Farber	Feige	37	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Grecimit	
X 7			"	Lipe	11	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	
X 8			"	Lezie	10	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	
X 9			"	Abram	8	m	s		no		"	"	"	"	
X 10			"	Lure Liwe	6	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	
11		1	Schaprivitz	Zivke	38	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	Saraun		Father
12		1	"	Chrok	18	m	s		"		"	"	"		Katrian Schaprivitz
13		1	"	Lester Litel	16	f	s		"		"	"	"		
14		1	"	Chane Rochel	15	f	s		"		"	"	"		Kaunzen
15		1	"	Chaine Joel	14	m	s		"		"	"	"		
X 16			Levitz	Eschke	31	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	Szeetnow		Mother
17			"	Abeer	11	m	s		no		"	"	"		Uncle Zivolsel
X 18			"	Tobel	8	f	s		"		"	"	"		Szeetnow
X 19			Kaunzen	Chaine Leie	20	f	s	servant H-19880-505 2-840122	yes		"	"	Radom		Mother
ADMITTED 20		1	Judewitz	Chig	156	m	s								father Rotte Kaunzen Farbar & Kaunzen
X 21			"	Jankel	21	m	s	joiner	no		"	"	Kielce		father Berek Judewitz Farbar Gub. Kielce
22			Rosen	Aschen	19	m	s	glazier 2-165867					Latvia		Kaunas Radomisk Wilno Gerrowo parents L. Rosen
23			Kuczewsky	Zilla	32	m	m	baker	no		"	"	Courland		Latvia Bolesch & Kaiser wife B. Kukewsky
ADMITTED 24		1	Smolaver	Simil	25	m	m	sailor	"		"	"	Lithuan		Lithuan Leib & Sadlow wife M. Mirowsk
X 25			Mirowsk	Schaine	25	m	m	machanick	yes		"	"	Kiew		Kiew mother R Charkes
X 26			Charakes	Aaje	18	f	s	Seamstress	yes		"	"	Lubaw		Lubaw Lubaw & Wolmer
			Broduer	Moische	20	m	s	joiner	yes		"	"	Biela	Biela	parents Biela & Broder
ADMITTED 28		1	Sulowowska	Fejche	38	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	Lodsch		cousin Unckenstmorizeka
X 29			Zaiaghe	Yosel	17	f	s	smith	"		"	"	Lodsch		Lodsch & Kazi Grandfather Yidel Zaiaghe
ADMITTED 30		1 P. 1334693 9/13/1941	Wissenbaum	Lisel	30	f	m	housework	no		"	"	Mlawa	Mlawa	parents Yud Hadey Mlawa & Wissenbaum

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of Faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6285

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—4618

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether at own public cost, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year of No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in transit to some other country.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wyk		Yes	brother	no				Brother D. Hoffmeier Wyk City 335 E. 76th		no	no	no	no	good	no						Russia Kroné
2	Nj	Newark	no	brother	no				Brother in Schmuel Bleich Newark N.J. 175 S Hanover St													Lipowitz
3	Wyk		Yes	self	no				Husband Zalkstein													Warschau
4	"		"	mother	"				Wife 324 E 99 St													
5	"		"	"	"																	
6	Wyk		"	husband	"				husband & father													Alex
7	"		"	father	"				H. Farber Wyk City													
8	"		"	"	"				325 E. 76th St													
9	"		"	"	"																	
10	"		"	"	"				husband & father													
11	"		"	husband	"				Abram Schlapnik													Tarasa
12	"		"	father	"				Wyk Essex St.													
13	"		"	"	"																	
14	"		"	"	"																	
15	"		"	"	"																	
16	"		"	"	40				cousin & father Schaim Leib Wyk City													Gzchery
17	"		"	mother	"																	
18	"		"	"	"				24 Ranging St.													
19	NJ	Jersey City	no	brother	"				brother Israel Kander 22 RD. 1 fl. Woonsocket 22 Manning St													Gadam
20	NJ	Brooklyn	"	"	"				brother Joshua Rudelsurt Brooklyn N.Y. 1537 Pitkin Ave.													
21	"	Brooklyn	"	"	no				brother S. Lodzany Brooklyn N.Y. 20 Bleecker St													Wilno
22	Wyk		Yes	"	25				brother A. Rossen Wyk Sewally No 2 Box 171													Bdnock
23	"		Yes	"	25				brother I. Weisky Wyk 1176 Lexington St													Lwowitz
24	"		"	"	no				brother S. Zolotolow Wyk 351 E 14 th St													Chicago
25	Ill	Chicago	"	mother in law	"				brother S. Axelrad Chicago Ill 1514 Thirteenth Ave													Kiew
26	Wyk		"	brother	"				father P. Slowotka Wyk 96 Fifth St													Lodzin
27	"		"	brother	-				brother Simon Brodsky Wyk 183 E 2nd St													Buku
28	NJ	Brooklyn	"	self	"				Son M. Schamowitz Brooklyn N.Y. 81 Richardson St													Tuschkow
29	"	Bronx	no	sister	"				brother Hermie Kasen Bronx N.Y. 1809 Washington Ave													Lemberg
30	Wyk		Yes	brother	no				husband Louis Winenblatt Wyk 224 Delancey St													Kalvin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Christiansen Ship's Clerk, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Christiansen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Emilia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket by a through passage).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self; Husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished if less).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place or as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo mian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Reason (U.S. citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Class not taxable)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Kruna	Gyorgy	44		m	mason labr		yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		wife Kruna Erzsi
2			"	"	19		f	servant							Bahony Bishop Hungary
3 ADMITTED			Kucso	Agota	37		f	married				Magyar	Austria		Brother Vo
4 OMITTED			"	Margola	9		f								Father "
5 OMITTED			"	Erzsiebet	8		f								Father "
6			Petrucz	Mihály	18		m	farmlab					Hungary		wife Lehner Sara
7			Stibli	Hermina	19		f	servant		yes			Austria		mother Stibli Janosne
8			Varga	György	50		m	m farmlab					Austria		wife Varga Erzsi
9			Szunyea	Sandor	45		m	m		no			Austria		wife Szunyea Maria
10			Varga	Jozsef	44		m	m		yes			America	Pittsburg	wife Varga Josefine
11			Papp	Erzsebet	17		f	servant		yes			Hungary	Zala	mother Papp Janos sr.
12			Illes	Jozsef	44		m	m farmlab							wife Illes Josefine
13			Velenchi	Sandor	13		m	s							father Velenchi Gal
14			Kincs	Suara	45		m	m		no					wife Kincs Maria
15			Terenzi	Moses	44		m	m		yes			America	Wayne	wife Terenzi Mozsesne
16			Kapradi	Istvan	24		m	m					Hungary	Temesvar	mother Kapradi Erzsebet
17			Klos	Marya	22		f	servant		yes			Germany	Kanonnieye	Grandmother Klos Erzsi
18			Riemer	Katharina	56		f	married		no					friend Zofia Rhotzer
19			Leithert	Willi	10		m	s		yes					Grandfather Stefan Meitlert
20			Lewichi	Konstanty	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Stynawa	father Lewichi Gal
21			Kospan	Andrej	37		m	m							wife Maria Kospan
22			Zuzyk	Anna	23		f	servant		yes					Kaminski Kaminski Krolewiec Gal
23			Lawriw	Wasyl	20		m	s	farmlab	no					father Wasyl Zuzyk
24			Burak	Josef	39		m	m		yes					Pomarcaw Pomaraczyk Gal
25			Stociw	Iwan	17		m	s		no					Grandfather Stefan Lawriw
26			Maciot	Iyter	33		m	m							Czlodowka Hodolowka Gal
1			Berkowitz	Efraim	30		m	widower		yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Fasey	wife Josefa Zurak
28			"	Marina	17		f	s	servant						Miatyn Zmiatyn Gal
29			Smiewczynski	Jan	32		m	m	farmlab	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lyk	father Stefan Stociw
30			Wyka	Jakob	27		m	m					Austria	Jezowe	Brunica Brunica Gal

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 SEP 1913 *191*

No on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself with passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the government which sends him as an immigrant under contract labor laws.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburgh		self	$16	no			brother Berdi József Pittsburgh Pa 50 Wahnatia st	no	no	no	no	good	no						Hungary	Nagyvarad
2	NJ	Newark		"	20				uncle Michal Zaumian Newark NJ 94 Benjamin St												"	Csekap
3	Wyk			"	20				acq Maria Weissenbacher Wyk Ziposer 324 E 118 St												"	Zajta
4	"			brother																			
5	"																						
6	Ohio	Alliance		self	$30	yes	1907	Alliance	brother Johann Barth Alliance Ohio 831 Rodway St												"	Segesvar
7	Pa	Crawford		"	7	no			father Sibli Jakab Crawford Pa Allegheny Pa												"	Zajta
8	Pa	Pittsburgh		"	18	yes	1909	Pittsburgh Pa	can Varga György Slavonia Pittsburgh Pa 30 Kansas St												"	Kishajsa
9	"	"		"	26	no			arg George Serbia Pittsburg Pa 30 Kansas St Hazelwood												"	Kischenevs
10	"	"		"	20	yes	1909	Pittsburgh Pa	brother Szekely Jakab Pittsburg Pa 30 Kansas St Hazelwood												"	
11	Wyk			"	10	no			acq Maria Weissenbacher Wyk Lipzer 324 E. 118 St												"	Zajta
12	Pa	Springdale		"	24	yes	1906	Springdale Pa	aunt Lizz Erzsébet Springdale Pa												"	
13	"	"		"	45	no			mother "												"	
14	"	Pittsburg		"	21	yes	1909	Connecticut Pa	acq Simion Lungu Pittsburg Pa 17 Rutherford Lane												"	Kischenev
15	Ind	Fort Wayne		"		no	1910	Fort Wayne Ind	Verona Tetvan Jakab Fort Wayne Ind Southbridge St												"	Pasa
16	Pa	Philadelphia		"	25	no			brother Heinrich Wolf Philadelphia Pa Cadwalader St 1852												"	Temesvar
17	Pa	Ellwood	no	self	20		1897	Ellwood	father Stefan Kloos Ellwood City Pa Box 344												"	Maszeny
18	"	"	yes	"	10	yes	1911	Ellwood	brother Mathias Miller Ellwood City Pa Box 122												"	
19	"	"	"	"	25	no	—	—	father Stefan Mathert Ellwood City Pa Box 122												"	
20	NJ	Jersey City	yes	"	20	"			brother Karol Walisiekjewicz Jersey City NJ Hoboken St 64												Austria	Lemberg
21	"	Port Jervis		"	20				brother Andrej Wojnarski Port Jervis NJ 9 Kingsley												"	Komeda
22	Wyk			"	25	"	—	—	Wyk box Goffli												"	Tomazan
23	NJ	Port Jervis		"	20	"	—	—	uncle Michal Baby Kalala Port Jervis NJ 9 Kingsley												"	Holoborka
24	Wyk			"	20	"	—	—	friend Johan Cymbalka Wyk 67 Clinton Av												"	Pawelczyn
25	Pa	Chester		"	25	"	—	—	brother Andrius Slezas Chester Pa W. 2nd St												"	Bronsea
26	Mo	Desloge		"	25	"	—	—	brother Stefan Mamut Desloge Mo Box 388													
27	Wyk			nw	"	"	—	—	brother Uncle F. Berkowitz Wyk 1333 35 Brookaven						hernia						Romania	Tarny
28	"			"	"	"	—	—														
29	"			"	20	yes	1907	Wyk	Freya Frank Hepling Wyk W. 426 48 St												Austria	Jazova
30	NJ	Passaic		"	20	no	—	—	brother Wyka Walenty Wyk Passaic 131 Passaic St													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND ; from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Veitelberg

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (Widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finn" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on an manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not the city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex...).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Wigan, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thence to, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from 191

1 (This space for use of Government officials)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence (U.S., Elsewhere, Tourist, Canada, China, Mexico, French Colonies, In Transit, Cuba, Other Islands)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Pee	Emma	17		fe	servant	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Erdevik	mother Magdalena Pee Erdevik
2			Guld	Maria	36		fe	housewife					USA	Dayton Oh	sister Mary Brettrager Kulpy Ave 42
3		1	Adam		5	mos			no	claim to be born in USA					
4			Os Romanovec	Kata	30		fe	housework			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kulpyave	no
5			Talakovics	Maria	19		fe	servant	2-7-11/1487-	7/11/40					father Talakovics Gyorgy
6			Bauer	Miklos	46		mm	Slate						Osztop	Bajer Osztop Miklosic
7			Balkacs	Marton	22		mm							Balkacs	wife Bacz Balkacs
8			Kutfeier	Vitalis	21		ms							Kesmark	wife Anna Balkacs
9			Koklenz	Barbara	21		fm	housework						Kesmark	father Franz Kutfeier
10				Michael			ms		no					Mosson	Mosson
11			Marx	Ernst	26		mm	Slate	Yes	Germany			Austria	Trier	mother Klara Trier
12			Blackenmeister	Karl	26		ms								brother Elisabeth Blackenmeister
13			Damkesel	Johann	18		mm				Hungary		Hungary	Varoszalonak	father Anton Damkesel
14			Lostenbeel	Franz	18		ms								Varoszalonak
15			Bainer	Adolf	17		ms								father Bauer Karl
16			Skrabek	Karl	26		ms								Varoszalonak mother Franciska
17		1	Nossner	Andras	47		mm						Hungary	Koronyavagya	Skrabek Koronyavagya
18					16		ms								wife Sofia Nossner
19			Blankenstein	Isador	25		ms		(Germany	Hebrew (Germany		Prefer a			Krasnamegye parent, mother Blankenstein
20			Buttel	Peter	30		mm	Miner			Germany			Crefeld	Crefeld
21				Maria	26		fm	housework						Neumunster	brother Johann Buttell
22				Maria	3		f		no						Neumunster
23			Habler	Istvan	17		mm	Slate	7-15-1439	9/14/40					mother Rosalia Habler
24			Kuk	Georg	26		mm	Miner	3 yrs	C.O. 3/31/43	Austria		Austria	Steinadl	wife Rosalia Kuk Martha
25			Pistorius	Valentin	24		mm	Miner	4/17/40		Germany		Germany	Schwenfurt	Crefeld
26			Kurtz	Elise	20		fm	housework						Abbeglashutte	Abbeglashutte
27			Gzysik	Amela	18		fe	servant	11-17-2840	2/1/40	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bystra	mother Maria Gzysik
28			Lesniak	Franciszek	41		mm	Slate						Lopuadrya	Bystra Lesniak
29			Klosowski	Wawrzyniec	29		ms		no					Sklarz	father Walek Klosowski Sklarz
30			Jutka	Lebyenek	30		mm		Yes					Dobra	wife Ludwika Jutka Dobra

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

242

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—4638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket or passage paid by himself, or by whom purchased, and whether in whole or in part.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Oh Dayton	Yes	self	20 no			father Georg Jee 214 Market Dayton Oh husband	no	no	no	no	good	no				Hungary Erdevik
2				80 fr 1902	Dayton Oh												" Dayton Oh
3			mother				(Georg Guld 617 Herbert st Dayton Oh cousin Georg Guld 617 Herbert st Dayton Oh										"
4			self	12 no			uncle Imbad Banan 94 Magazine Newark N										" Hungary Kuhajpan
5	N Newark			20			friend Jercole martino Cruber Ag 917 Dayton Oh										" Osglop
6	Oh Dayton			30			brother Jan Bathory 1908 Pittsburg Pa										" Bolhaes
7	Pa Pittsburg			1/2			brother Franz Hutt Berg 129 st 1621 Lorain Oh										" Kesmark
8	Oh Lorain	brother	husband	1			husband Kohlenr Steiger 1912 2nd st Lorain Ohio friend ferd Beamenmeister 1 Decatur st 9 Brooklyn N brother ferdinand Blankenmeister 1 Brooklyn N brother Josef Dambergl Chicago Ills 418 Hoadley st										" Moson
9	Ohio Lorain	husband		10													" Wien
10		father															
11	N Brooklyn	self		25													Germany Frier
12				25													
13	Ills Chicago			28			~~friend Josef Dambergl Chicago Ills 1725 North Ave~~ friend Josef Dambergl Chicago Ills 418 Hoadley st brother Pa Emil Drapsa B. 143 E Columbus Oh										Hungary Warozsdon
14				28													"
15				21													" Kompanyo
16	Oh Columbus			20			brother Boston Jan Rosener 1049 Manhattan N Y uncle Max Blankenstein 120 Willow st Hoboken N J										" Aromnyo
17	N Brooklyn	res		50													"
18																	"
19	N Hoboken	Jr brother		50			brother Pa Schneider Pa Norway Ills 857 Mulberry st Pottsville Pa										" New Canada
20	Ills Normal	Mar		60													"
21																	"
22																	Austria Stermundt
23	Oh Akron	father		14			father Andreas Tobler and friend Conrad Schmid 2nd st Lebanon uncle John Wenner										Germany Schonfeld
24	N	self		20													" Altoglashe
25	Pa Jeanette	husband		26 fr 1913 Laredo Tex			354 E 91 st father N Y Kentucky Ave Jeanette Pa										"
26																	Austria Byska
27	Ills Chicago	self		18 no			brother Jan Grezel Ills 853 Wright Chicago Ills brother Pa Jos Bylda 485 Vareigh Brooklyn N Y brother Pa Lyman Studley Walville Wash cousin Andrey Trechovka Wallingt 3707 Indiana Xavier Ind										" Lowadyn
28	N Brooklyn			16													" Uhlary
29	Wash Walville			25													" Dobia
30	Ind Indiana Harbor			20													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Veuilleux the Offr, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Veuilleux
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies—other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a permanent resident shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in columns 10 and 11 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has been in the United States before).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 14 (If going to join relative, name and address).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as sole husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual of family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years and place as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Edwin Virgin, Surgeon of the S.S. KEOLAND, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin Virgin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—4618

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND** sailing from **ANTWERP** **SEPT. 6 1913** , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizenship Certificate)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gorka	Anna	22		S	Schwangestellte			Russia	Slk	Russ.	[illegible]	Father Gorka [illegible] Russia
2			Gezewinskite	Anna	16		S								Father [illegible] Russia
3			Minczinskiene	Stanislawa	46		M	Hausfrau							
4				Leonora	14		S						Lithuania	Kielcy	Brother Gorecki
5				Stanislawa	9		S								Jurowiek
6	VL			Franciska	9		S								Kielcy Russia
7			Serbinitas	Franco	20		M	Schneider							Wife Stefania Serbinitas
8			Uzbomskas	Kazimira	19		S	Dienstmagd							Father Stefan Uzbomskas
9		VL 646	Grelajte	Barbara	18		S								Father Andreas Grelajte
10		VL 670/619	Cepiaviene	Pranciska	36		W	8-V64363 6/8/17 Verkäufer							Husband Stanislaw Cepiavicius
11			Kriaglewicz	Vincas	28		M	4-B9591 - 7/27/25 Schlosser							C.O. 3/29/43
12			Lenartowicz	Stanislaw	27		M	Arbeiter							Father Lenartowicz Russia
13			Reta	Magdalena	29		S								Father Gottlieb Reta Russia
14			Palionis	Petras	21		S								Father Palionis Russia
15			Lukoszeviene	Barbara	40		W	Schneiderin							Father Mikolajunas Russia
16				Adolfas	11		M	11-4-743							
17				Stanislava	9		S	11-304087 - 4/8/41							
18				Bronislava	7		S								
19				Stanislava	5		S								
20			Kuncunaviczius	Adolfas	21		M	Bauernknecht							Parents Jokas Kuncunaviczius Russia
21	(1)		Czekaviczius	Kazimieras	24		M	Bauernknecht							Parents Jokas Kuncunaviczius Russia
22	(1)			Izabella	3										
23				Alfonsas	2										
24			Wiszniauskas	Kazimieras	20		M	Dienstknecht							DIED IN HOSPITAL.
25			Urbonas	Antanas	19		M	Bauer							
26			Preimontas	Tekla	40		W	Hausfrau							
27			Lekas	Kazimieras	38		M	Arbeiter							
28		7SIRH - 2/19	Tvaronaviciute	Petronella	20		S	Dienstmagd							
29			Tasarelis	Antanas	19		S								
30	(V)		Kazlauskas	Antanas	19		S	Bauernknecht			Russia	Russ.	Russia	Kielcy	Father Kazlauskas Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: V

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Lack of these will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

NON IM

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October* 1913 *191* 71

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether citizen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 if less, how	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in charge any person or persons without means, tickets, or destination, or who have been deported before?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If over fifteen years of age, can read or can not read?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Ill	Kingston Pa		Brother $16 00				Brother Peter Gura Wankeon Pa. Box 119 Hazle no no no good no													Russia Shenlizhi
2	Conn	Terryville Conn		" 35 "				Father James Hazzanuski Terryville Conn High St.													" Maryevey
3	Pa	Kenosha		husband $16 00				husband & father													" Kielemka
4				father				age of Millerzynowski													
5								Kenosha Wis left Cook													"
6																					"
7	Mass	Easthampton		Brother $26 00				Brother Chas L Sikora Easthampton Mass 65 miles													"
8	Pa	Wilkesbarre		Cousin 2 "				Cousin Stanley Zaleski Wilkesbarre City 216													" Jazzpnoj
9	Ill	Chicago		" 95 "				Cousin Father Walter Chicago Ill 9145													" Stempko
10	Mich	Jackson		Brother 100 "				Brother Joseph Zagorski Jackson Mich 1911 Penn													"
11	Pa	Hanover Jct		Cousin $25 "				Cousin Frank Chelewski Hanover Jct Pa 2711													" Falypski
12	Ind	Ind Harbor		" 16 "				Cousin Samuel Klimaszek Ind Harbor Ind Box 196													" Zaleyski
13	Conn	Waterbury		Father " 16 "				Father Antonius Wotka Waterbury Conn 755 East St													" Ley
14	Pa	Paterson		" " 16 "				Paterson 197 So 10th St													" Laulus
15	Ill	Chicago		Husband $100 00				Husband & father													" Papelis
16				Father				Peter Harlem Ill													" Kovedan
17								Chicago Ill													"
18								Mrs. Morgan													"
19																					"
20	Conn	New Britain		Husband $20 00				Husband Catherine Jankowski New Britain Conn 238 E. M.													" Kacsanski
21	Ill	Brighton		Husband $16 "				Brother Ill													America Geo Bright
22								Husband & father Telesforo Lopkowa													
23								Clara Jackson Ill Highway 4													"
24	Ill	Brighton		Brother $16 00				Brother Joseph Wasilewski Brighton Ill 145 Lincoln Ave													Russia Hobeleny
25	"	"		" 16 "				Uncle Joseph Wasilewski Brighton Ill 145 Lincoln Ave													" Rubesky
26	Conn	Bristol		Husband $15 00				Husband Frank Wasilewski Bristol Conn 51 William St													" Kalun
27	Ill	Chicago		Uncle 1 00				Uncle Tony Wasilewski Chicago Ill 9145													" Marappol
28	"	Brighton		" 4 00				Uncle Antonio Bradun Brighton Conn 238 Lincoln Ave													" Kaduny
29	Ill	Chicago		Brother $25 "				Brother Vaclav Pekorski Chicago Ill 1745 Blanden Ave													" Lubeli
30	Conn	Waterbury		Self $25 00				Uncle Joseph Czarnowski Waterbury Conn 755													Austria Lyklazy

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Christe 1st Offr, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Christe
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Tigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Laval, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Tigny

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANT[illegible] SEPT. 6 1913 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat.; Tourist.; Canada.; Cuba.; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Through Ticket to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lsanya	i Varul	40	mm	Mak	Jo			Hungary	Roumanian Hungary		Kishapos	wife Lsanya Maska Kishapos
2			Baley	Mihaly	43	mm								Tyegerfalva	wife Baley Mihalyne Tyegerfalva
3			Kommak	Varul	40	mm				no				Kisermers	wife Kommak Maria Kisermers
4			Jzsiker	Rozalia	17	f	servant	Jo						Lajka	brother-in-law Istvan Lajka
5			Flora	Anna	20	f								Alsopan	mother Flora Maria Alsopan
6			Cioran	Janos	41	mm	Mak			no					wife Cioran Anna Alsopan
7			Annice	Laro	50	mm								Cabinica	brother-in-law Janos Annici Cabinica
8			Benko	Bara	37	m	servant							Olesez	wife Iwan Benkovic Olesez
9			Marie	Jelka	27	f	housewife							Iwanice	brother Jozef Iwanice
10				Dragutin	3	m									Marie Iwanice
11			Spekar	Kata	25	f	housewife							Spekar	mother
12				Bara	3	f									Bara Spekar
13			Marunic	Dora	19	f	servant			no				Jamko	father-in-law Marunic
14			Benkovic	Bara	26									Varosdina	father Jamko Benkovic
15			Lulal	Terezia	20	f	housewife	Jo						Jeresan	father Jovan Spetak
16			Drobac	Luka	43	mm	Mak	Jo						Vukovje	wife Terezia Kata Drobac
17			Mikulandric	Franjo	44	mm				no				Gradac	wife Vukovje Kata Mikulandric
18			Magus	Janko	43	mm								Kmrol	wife Gradac Anna Magus
19			Urbanic	Mijo	17	m								Sdmol	brother Anton Urbanic
20			Markov	Kata	19	f	servant	Jo						Sv. Jerovec	father Kmrol Luka Markov
21			Spekar	Mato	44	mm	Mak			no				Spekar	wife Sv. Jerovec Bara Spekar
22			Janjevic	Jozo	14	m	Mak							Spalik	Spekar
23				Jure	10	m									no
24			Miladinovic	Marija	33	f	housewife							Barna	brother-in-law
25				Ivanka	9	f									Jozo Miladinovic
26			Francis	Elisabet	30	f	housewife							Predmjer	brother Jutta Dalja
27			Nicolo	Giovanni	27	m	Mak	Jo	Italia	Italian	Italia	Italian		Trakhanen	Vera Ghiakal Rosa
28			Camburaro	Pietro	26	m								Chiburg	friend Maranna Rosa
29			Gajdos	Jakob	24	m			Russia	Ruthenian	Germany	Russian		Bruchhausen	Mrzderzyk Leond
30			Weinberger	Schmul	30	mm			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungarian		Bpest	brother Pruzina Pauline
															wife Weinberger Blanche Andrejewic

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 2/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Length of period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Allaleng Jr	self		48 $		1909	Limestead	Cousin Vera Van Cramer 8 Robert Lent Tullebury Pa	no	no	no		good							Hungary	Richapen
2	Ind	Fort Wayne			more		1909	Fort Wayne Ind	Cousin mother Sopey Baby 301 Tulbegh Fort Wayne												"	Hoyzefalu
3	Pa	Tillsburg			30	no			wife Vasche Tillsburg Pa 39 Lovelyn Kanna Tillsburg Pa												"	Kisenuro
4					12				father in law Mutzal Grandson Pa Allegheny Pa												"	Zapka
5	Oh	Warren			30		1909	Warren Oh	brother Pa Pamphile 191 st Dawn Warren Oh												"	Olimpan
6					32 $		"	Oh	brother Pa John Turnar 40 B. 17 st Warren Oh												"	"
7	Wis	Milwaukee			no	no			son in law Amman 1601 St Paul Milwaukee Wis												"	Cadenna
8	Pa	Steelton			20				sister Jana Benkovic Frederick 48 Steelton Pa												"	Olerr
9	Oh	Youngstown			25				husband Jorg Mracy B 1358 Youngstown Oh												"	Zwance
10			mother						husband												"	
11	Oh	Virginia	self		30				Jamko Spehar B 143 Virginia Oh												"	Spehari
12			Mother																		"	
13	Pa	Steelton	self		20				Cousin Lewis Benkovic Branch 224 Steelton Pa brother												"	Gonuka
14					25				husband Levy Lenkak												"	Vrodma
15		Braddock			20				101 Hockyn st Rankin Pa friend Nicola Dabrance												"	Serem
16	Pa	Lackawanna			30		1907	Buffalo	The a st 49 Lackawanna Pa												"	Wuhage
17	Pa	Tillsburg			20		1907	Tillsburg Pa	cousin Geo Mandra Grad Beulond 8 Tillsburg Pa												"	Groku
18	Oh	Virginia			34		1907	Farmdale Oh	Cousin Adam Spehar B 143 Virginia Oh												"	Mrol
19					30	no															"	Pudunol
20	Oh	Youngstown			20				sister Rosa Lunar B. 308 R. Youngstown Oh												"	Seuduvec
21		Virginia			21		1903	Tillsburg Pa	son Jumko Spehar B. 143 Virginia Oh												"	Spehari
22			Mother		23	no			Self husband Jan Jerjevic B. 143 Virginia Oh												"	Gabrk
23									husband												"	Berna
24	Ills	Chicago	husband		10				Mrs Adamovic Steward Ills 2021 Algart Chicago												"	
25																					"	
26	Kans	Curranville	husband		10				husband Caroline Grandson Curranville Kans B 74 friend Frances Christofan												"	Jremuy
27	Ills	Melrose Park	self		30				Melrose Karl 7 6840 cousin Frances												Italia	Bruckhaus
28					20																"	Denburg
29	Pa	Steelton			20				brother Karl Segula Steelton Leigh Del Jr												"	Bruckhaus
30			married		30				private Jacob Wemberger												Russia	Kpek
									48 188 Pa 2												Hungary	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisellen, Cpt. Clerk, of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisellen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a bona fide resident one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not the place or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (unless that of a family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Cash).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Tam, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Province of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tam

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer

M-4068

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HOLLAND sailing from [illegible] 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Race or People: U.S., Mexico, Dip'mat., Transit, Canada, Cuba, Mex., Non-Immig. Temp. Visitor, In Transit, Citizen of U.S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Sidorczyk	Simon	25	mm	Slav	no		Russia	Russia	Russia	Telsiai	wife Tonya Sidorczyk
2			Stankiewicz	Stefan	19	mo							Kalvarija	father Nikolay Stankiewicz
3			Bochanok	Zikfus	32	mm							Kalvarija	wife Pudokaja Bochanok
4			Kowlewsnik	Dymsan	30	mm							Jarnow	wife Maria Kowlewsnik
5			[illegible]	Fedor	20	ms		Je	Austria		Austria	Austria	Wroblowce	mother Katore Uwchan
6			Rapka	Jedor	17	ms							Wroblowce	brother Michal Rapka
7			Bajko	Anna	18	fs		konsewfe	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Wolok Lipetka	Wolok Wasyl Belucha
8				Nikolay	4	ms							Lipetka	father Belucha
9			Mirra	Wasyl	27	mm		Alok		Je			Dirszera	wife Anastasya Dirszera
10			N Bem	Teodor	24	ms			no	Austria	Austria	Austria	Jodenow	mother marya Wolka Wolok
11			Bylo	Michal	28	mm			Je				Jodenow	Borbiatyn wife Jelizaveta Bylo
12			Chrimnak	Iwan	31	mm							Jodenow	wife Roska Chrimnak
13			Czepil	Wasyl	18	ms							Kamenka	father Iwan Czepil
14			Lazur	Wasyl	17	ms							Kluson	mother Jedzya Lazur
15			Hulan	Jekla	30	fwf		konsewfe					Lubeno	mother Wolanal Kenowa
16			Markiw	Jekla	20	fm		konsewfe					Zastawna	Zastawna
17				Michal	11	ms		—		no			Jasinow	father Slaw
18				Mikola	9	ms		—						Prokop Markiw
19				Jedor	4	mp		—						Jasinow
20				Anna	3	fs		—						N Jedy
21			Mirok	Anna	20	fs		servant		Je			Borshyn	father Klimko Mirok
22			Mirry	Katarina	18	fs							Borshyn	father Borshyn Yanny
23			Lazur	Pawel	17	mm		Alok					Lubino	father Borshyn also Lazur
24			Koslink	Hrffyna	25	fs		servant		no			Jasinow	mother Lubezyka Kaska Koslink
25			Sawczyn	Stefan	37	mm		Alok					Typuscnca	wife Maria Sawczyn
26			Nedalak	Michal	26	mm				Je			Jerserny	mother Tkakka ahapa Nedalak
27			Wachyt	Wasyl	27	mm				no			Trgolo	wife Nastasia Wachyt
28			Joshua	Tokala	37	mm				no			Lunsk	wife Borshka Joshua
29			Lurchi	Ilko	41	mm							Lunsk	wife Anaga Lurchi
30			Tyrnik	Nikolay	24	ms				Je			Lunsk	mother Anna Tyrnik

3-219994-1/17/41-505
3-194446-10-11-40.-505.
3-211268-1/16/41-505

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 1913 *191*

(11—468)

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount has been sent by relative or friend, how much, and by what person, firm, corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mo	Kansas Jc			25 no				uncle Alias Lidarzyk Harpoint 25 Kansas	no	no	no	no								Russia	Pekutke
2	Mich	Detroit		self	25				uncle Tony Lesnik 35 N. 833 Detroit Mich												"	Zableen
3	Ills	Chicago			25				Comm Oleby Church Chicago Ills 2450 E Ward												"	Saem
4					25				brother Jan Oleby "												"	
5	Ky	[illegible]			35				aqu Teodor Hughwitzyn Hazel Ky "												Austria	Wroblowa
6	Pa	McKees Rocks			25				brother Hryc Rudka Mc Kees Rocks Pa Church 62												"	Wrotob
7	Ills	Chicago	husband	no	—				Lenin Boyko 24 rod Chicago Ills												Russia	Lypnika
8			father						aqu Josef Lepho Philadel Pa Long Island 1901												"	
9	Pa	Philadel	self		50				brother Vasil Begun Charleroi Pa 10 Ft 101												"	Berzeja
10		Charleroi			25				brother Mark Bylo Cadiz Ohio B 372												Austria	Sodova
11	Ky	Castleton			25 ps 1911	Cadiz Ohio Ky			brother Pa Anton Kalala												"	Sohvank
12	Ky	E. Jarvis			25 no				Cousin 69 Carl Jarvis Ky												"	Konizh
13	Ills	Chicago			20				cousin Wasil Semyruk Ky 815 Townsend Chicago Ills												"	Klavon
14	Mass	Adams			25				brother Stefan Zarus Mass Aunt Teresa Lesnak Adams Mass												"	Lubus
15	Ky	Jersey Ky			25				Cousin Peter Chomunk H. 267 Van Wagenen a Jersey Ky												"	Zastawia
16	Va	Richmond			30	—	—	—	uncle Kondrat Markovi Meadow Bridge Bord 2 Richmond Va												"	Jasonow
17					—	—	—	—													"	
18					—	—	—	—													"	
19					—	—	—	—													"	
20					—	—	—	—													"	
21	Ills	Chicago			25	—	—	—	uncle Wasyl Demeruk Ky 815 Townsend St Chicago Ills												"	Borshyn
22					25				brother Stefan Zarus Mass North Lungo St Ogden Mass												"	Borshyn
23	Mass	Adams			25				sister Nykola Franka Frankfurt St 4765 Philadel Pa												"	Lubus
24	Pa	Philadel			25				brother Evgho Lenkyn Southwest St 306												"	Jasonow
25		Southwest			25				Cousin Ills Denvelah Chicago Ills 46 W 18th 1539												"	Pysnow
26	Ills	Chicago	Cousin		10	—	—	—	Jerantun St Pope x a 907 aqu Wasyl Wolondr												"	Jeremy
27	Pa	Scranton	self		40				Wilkesbarre Pa Main 727 brother Pa Stanl Bruch												"	Tytla
28		Wilkesbarre			30				Kingston Pa 47 Carlisle aqu Canal Dosch Wilkesbarre Pa Main 727												"	Lurch
29		Kingston			25																	
30		Wilkesbarre			25																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Eastelow the Elder, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Eastelow
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the city or the place (give town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether has ticket through to final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of money and if so, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1901–07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Blanks

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] University, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ONEIDA sailing from , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1		1	Liptak	Adam	75		m	farm			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jelovce	Father Liptak Jelovce Hungary
ADMITTED 2			—	Rosalia	75		f	housework							
3			Nikla	Josef	28		m	Labor							
4			Deri	Alexander	32		m								
5			Kaus	Josef	29		m								
6			Jordan	Martin	40		m								
7			Telko	Johann	21		m								
8			Krajnc	Josef	32		m								
9				Anna	29		f	housework							
10				Franz	5		m								
11				Franz	3		m								
12				Josef	2		m								
13				Sophia	10		f								
14			~~Haupt~~	~~Wilk~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~Slak~~	~~f~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Rudapest~~			~~brother Haupt Hungary~~
15			Glusak	Karl	28		m								
16			Michalska	Anton	18		m				Austria				
17			Hanzall	Thomas	19		m								
18			Krajcik	Pawel	17		m								
19			Kresak	Wojciech	32		m		f	no					
20			Gregg	Josef	21		m			no					
21			Klosowska	Marianna	11		f								
22			Krajk	Wawrzyniec	21		m	Slak		f					
23			Gradisak	Lukas	29		m			no					
24			Kowalski	Josef	21		m			f					
25			Hapak	Ludwik	19		m			no					
26			Burgin	Josef	25		m			f					
27			Kowalski	Mikolaj	32		m			no					
28			Zgollacher	Johann	16		m			no					
29			Skorka	Josef	19		m			f					
30			Kupczinski	Marcin	31		m			no					

3 = 143449 — 3/21/38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† Port of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORLAND sailing from , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S.-Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Deposit. In Transit. Through Closed C. Contract.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1		1	Liptak Adam	75	m	m	farmer	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Jelsovacs	Ivan Liptak (Cousin) Jelsovacs North America
ADMITTED 2			" Rosalia	75	f	m	housework						
3			Nikolo Josef	28	m	s	labor	f				Jasenowo	Nikolaj Nikolajewitsch Jasenowo
4			Peri Alexander	32	m						Germany	Bochum	Nikolaj Nikolajewitsch Jasenowo
5			Kaus Josef	29	m							Langenau	Ossorowa wife Josefa Kaus
6			Jordan Martin	40	m	m						Mariah	Ignatzek Peter wife Rosalia Jordan
7			Pelko Johann	29	m	?			Austria			Osterfeld	wife Rosalia Pelko
8			Krajnc Josef	32	m	m					Germany	Moers	Parents
9			Anna	29	f	w	housework						Andreas, Krajnc
10			(Fam) Anna	4	f			no					
11			" Fam	3	f								Franz
12			Josef	2	m								
13			Sophie	10	f								
14			~~Haupt Wilh~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Clerk~~	~~f~~	~~Hungary~~		Hungary	Budapest	~~brother Hungary~~
15			Glowiak Karol	28	m							Zuberzec	Josefa Glowiak wife Zuberzec
16			Cielunka Anton	18	m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Bielsko	father Wilhelm Cielunka Bielsko
17			Kaurall Tomasz	19	m	"	"					Pszkow	father Karl Kaurall Pszkow
18			Grzybek Pawel	17	m								father Andreas Grzybek Pszkow
19			Wasik Wojciech	32	m	m		f				Jaslowice	wife Josefa Wasik Jaslowice
20			Gupp Josef	36	m	m		no				Kolbuszowa	father Nikolaj Kolbuszowa
21			Klosowska Maria	17	f	s	servant	no				Pszkow	father Josef Klosowski Pszkow
22			Krugk Wincent	27	m	~~m~~ s	~~Clerk~~	f				Rudnik	wife Franziska Rudnik Rudnik
23			Waszkiel Adam	29	m	m		no				Tyczyn	Tyczyn
24			Kowalski Josef	21	m	s		f				Dzialoszyce	mother Katharina Dzialoszyce
DEPORTED 25		1	Kapusk Ludwik	17	m	s		no				Kamienik	Kapusk Jan Kamienik
26			Budzyn Josef	25	m	m		f				Kamienik	wife Josefa Budzyn Kamienik
27			Komalski Mikolaj	32	m	m		-				Rozdzienia	father Adam Komalski Rozdzienia
28			Szydlicka Zygmunt	46	m	m		no				Kolaczkowa	wife Zofia Szydlicka Kolaczkowa
29			Mocha Fedrez	19	m	s		f				Zukiare	father Wojciech Mocha Zukiare
30			Kurpiewski Marcin	26	m	m		no				Jaslowice	wife Zofia Kurpiewski Jaslowice

3-143449 — 3/21/38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1628

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—4638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color. Hair.	Color. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	no	son	10	no		son Johann Lipiak 462 Haydon Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no			good	no						Hungary	Felsonfa
2					10																
3	Va	Cicero	Jo	self	20			Cousin Ernest Valesh 5720 W. 29 Place Cicero Ills													Jasenova
4					25			Cousin Ernest Valesh 5729 W. 29 Place Cicero Ills													Germany Bochin
5	Pa	Donora	no	brother	20			brother John Novak Donora Pa Box													" Kayenn
6	Wy	Diamondville	Jo	self	20			brother Anton Jordan Diamondville Lyle, Wyoming Box													" Moorlk
7					20			friend Joe Tomic Diamondville Lyle Box													" Osterfeld
8	Kans	Columbus	Comm		60			Cousin Jerd Kayne R R 3 Box 193 Columbus Kans													Germany Moers
9																					" "
10																					" "
11																					" "
12																					" "
13																					" "
14	Ok	Cleveland	Jo	Self	no			Cleveland Ohio 406 Leader Bldg													Austria Zubrin
15	Ills	Chicago	Jo	Self	25			brother Stanislaw Jarosh 1033 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ills													Austria Brelsby
16					20			brother Stanislaw Jarosh 1033 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ills													" Szhlary
17					25			brother Stanislaw Jarosh 1033 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ills													"
18	Ky	Hendron	Jo	Self	25			Hendron Ky Cousin Karol Szkwarek 61 Main Street Hendron Ky													" Jastrowa
19	Ky	Hendron			20			Hendron Ky Cousin Karol Szkwarek 61 Main Street Hendron Ky													" Kolbuszowa
20	Ky	Elizabethtown			25			brother Stanislaw Szkwarek 137 Elm Street Elizabethtown Ky													" Szhlary
21	Con	Waterbury			17			brother Joseph Grosick 13 85 Cooke Street Waterbury Conn													" Rudnik
22	Pa	Chester			20			brother John Kempinski 622 Thurman Ave Chester Pa													" Pyzanca
23	Ky	Jenkins			25			brother Stanislaw Kowalska 38 Hindman Street Jenkins Ky													" Rudnik
24		Calvary			25			brother Stanislaw Kowalski 622 Thurman Ave Calvary Ky													" Jaworzno
25	Ky	Hindman			25			brother Stanislaw Kempinski Hindman Ky													" Kwaczala
26	Mass	Fall River			25			Bernard Ky 22 Fall River Mass brother Joseph Kowalski													" Rozbochowa
27	Ind	Gary			20			407 Hill St Gary Ind brother Stanislaw Wasyl Indiana													" Kolodocka
28	Ky	Jenkins			20			Ky Jenkins Ky brother Jacob Slowka 115 Hindman Street													" Szhlare
29	Ills	Chicago			25			brother Joe Klimanski 38 Hindman Jenkins Ky													" Jashowa
30	Ky	Jenkins	no		21 ft 10 ft	Jenkins															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the "KROONLAND", from "ANTWERP", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Meisleben

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Chinese" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a resident shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and the city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, friend, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Amount of money in possession of alien, and if less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891–96, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19–29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch Thom, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ch Thom

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 191

1			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Race or People	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Turchene	Kasimira	26	f	house wife	no			Russia Lithuania	Russian	Russia	Varnday	father Stas Gukans Turkene
2				Teodor	11	mo									father Wincas Kupreliunas
ADMITTED 3			Degutas	Kazimir	18	mo	Male	fo							father Antan Kelleln
4			Kleklaglas	Marcinas	21	mo		mo							Stanislava Stanko
REPORTED 5			Zanko	Amelia	19	fo	servant								father Jurgis Stasys Baranoska
6			Baranoske	Amelia	18	fo									Stepalota father Antan Kaz. Stepalota
7			Adomaitis	Juliona	17	fo	servant	fo							father Stanislovas Stanislovas
8			Alyanoskite	Katarina	24	fo									father Juozas Stanislovas
9			~~Kaszlekaraz~~	Anna	25	fo	housewife	no							Kuncka Cunlanas Jonas Stanislovas
10				Bronislava	3	fo									Stanislovas
11			Lelenskute	Kate	20	fo	3-190603 servant	7-42-505 fo							Lusnuk Augusta Stanislovas
X 12			Sinkaperske	Ursula	23	fo		no							Stepalota Jorge Stepalota
13			Berenawskas	Cenkauas	18	mo	9-19603 Male	7-25-39							Trebadova Kuskel Barbora Brenawskas
14			Abramowiciene	Zelda	28	fo	housewife								Trebadova
15				Vincas	9	mo									Jasaitis father
16	(1)			Grosa	5	mo									Jasaitis Krasas Jonkaunas
17				Stabalis	1	fo									Grasaske
X 18			Jeiel	Kiele	14	fo	1-4,0773 servant	8-22-12 fo	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Grasaske Grasaske parent Jeiel Hebrew
19			Skoskaunas	Sureka	20	fo					Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Orgeko	parent B Skoskaunas
20			Korvenauas	Hana	16	fo	2-480813	2/25/37							parent Jo Korvenauas Orgeko Hungary
21			Galaleka 99670/441	Juzas	38	fo	housewife		Russian		Russia Czech				mother Klok Lack
22				Anna	14	fo									Jorach
23				Elena	11	mo									Klok Juo.
24				Ursula	4	fo									Ursula parent Jo Jo.
25				Jono	7	mo									Jorach parent
26			Gruber	Edmund	17	mo	Male	fo				Polish			Jorach parent
ADMITTED 27			Breuer	Ethel	10	mo									M. Breuer
REPORTED 28				Jonas	8	mo									Kadonis
29			Mondra	Edmund	21	male		no Russia			Russian Polish				Stefan
30			Krevenuk	Pesh	42	mo		fo Austria			Austrian Hungarian				Pesh

(1) 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6928

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 191

11—4638

No on List	Final Destination. (State, and if going to a friend, give name and address.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	F	husband	20	no				husband Edonias Turskene Ps	no	no	no	good								Russia	Marcinkay
2				folks						1 Philstead L 3252 Chicago Ill														
3	Con	Schmankert		brother	25					Greater Urban Depot													
4	Pa	Midland		Cousin	21					Spruce & Fo S. Manchester Con													
5	Ill	Clapsade		no aunt	25					Cousin Tony Kallagher													
6		Brooklyn	F	brother	25					B. 79 Midland Pa													
7	Ill	Chicago		brother	3					aunt Ewa Staerkagher													
8	Pa	Du Bois			25					B. Stephen Clapsade Pa													
9		Hyde Park		no husband	25					Thomas Jones Beaver													
10	Pa	Luzerne	F	brother	25					20 Locust St Brooklyn Cl													
11	Ill	Bissell		self	25					Cooker Hanan Stanislaus													
12	Pa	Kingston		no brother	no					150 Hall St Brooklyn Cl													
13										Stephen Clapsade Pa													
14	Ill	Brooklyn	F	husband	2	F	190	Brooklyn		husband Thomas Abramowitsch													
15				folks						90 S 1st St Brooklyn Ill													
16																							
17																							
18				self	25	no				aunt L. Lenberg													
19	Ill	Brooklyn		no						302 N 22 St Brooklyn Ill													
20					25					Brother Stephen Clapsade Pa													
21	Ill	Brooklyn		husband	no					120 St Brooklyn Ill													
22				folks						husband													
23										Paul Stein													
24										46 Graham St Brooklyn Ill													
25										Cousin Paul Stein													
26	Ill			no self	25					46 Graham St Brooklyn Ill													
27				friends	no					friend Jacob Stein													
28										329 Stanhope St Brooklyn Ill													
29	Ill	Chicago	F	self	20					brother Stephen Clapsade Pa													
30	Ill	Russian			20	F				70 South Street Brooklyn Ill													
										cousin Paul Stein													
										Russian Ill													

4	Russia Marcinkay
5	" Slowania
6	" Dirri
7	" Slpalka
8	" Shouky
9	" Sunkie
10	" "
11	" Sunek
12	" Slupaloka
13	" Frubedom
14	" Frank
15	" Frank
16	" "
17	"
18	" Cieberman
19	Hungary Croatian
20	" "
21	Russia Porich
22	" "
23	" "
24	" "
25	" "
26	" "
27	Austria Redontz
28	
29	Russia Sterban
30	Austria Szblazy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Eeuwsellaer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Eeuwsellaer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2 (Name, Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 6, 7 (Able to read, can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for the race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be properly coming under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes of Cuban birth.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICA.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with their intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *town, state or country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, state name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended immediate permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show street address or place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished, if less than $50).—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relatives, friends, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much money alien has in his possession).—The entry in column 15 should give, by each race, individual, or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891 N. Y., Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a husband, relative, or friend, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Vigus, Surgeon of the S.S. KR[illegible] LJ, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Vigus

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo-nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, In Transit, Under 16 Years)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Zeer	Jan	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Rudera	Mother Anna Zeer Rudera Aut
2		Matier	Michael	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudowce	Father Dmian Matier Rudowce Aut
3		~~Harabola~~	Josef	18	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Ruthen	Austria	Rudera	~~Father Jan Harabola~~ Father Josef Zeer Rudera Aut
4		Zeer	Henryk	18	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Austria	Starta	Father Wojciech Zeer Starta Aut
5		Kurzeja	Stanislaw	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rudera	Father Wojciech Kurzeja Rudera Aut
6		Zeer	Jan	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Galizien	Father Wojciech Zeer Galizien Aut
7		Kazdanka	Josef	24	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Austria	Rudera	Father Josef Kazdanka Rudera Aut
8		"	Katharina	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wladislaw Kurzeja Rudera Aut
9		Kurzeja	Zofia	20	f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Kamienka	Mother Zofia Kurzeja Kamienka Aut
10		Kurzeja	Katarzyna	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marcin Jarzemy Jarzemy Aut
11		Jarzemy	Marya	18	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Jarzemy	Father Paweł Zielka Zielka Aut
12		Zielka	Marta	24	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	Zielka	Father Paweł Zielka Zielka Aut
13		"	Paulina	2	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Paweł Zielka Zielka Aut
14		Zielka	Josef	11	m	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Rudera	Father Jakob Zielka Rudera Aut
15		"	Maryanna	3	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wojciech Zielka Zielka Aut
16		Kaczka	Stanislaw	22	m	s		yes	"	"	"	"	Kamienka	Father Wojciech Kaczka Kamienka Aut
17		Kaczka	Anna	21	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Helena Josefowicz Warycze Aut
18		Kaczka	Monika	2m	f	s	servant	no	"	"	"	"	Wierchobir	Mother Katarzyna Kaczka Wierchobir Aut
19		Matzur	Jan	28	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Kamienka	Father Marcin Jarzemy Kamienka Aut
20		Kaczka	Michal	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Matzur Kamienka Aut
21		Zielka	Maryanna	21	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Zielka	Father Josef Zielka Zielka Aut
22		Kaczka	Magdalena	1	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Zielka Zielka Aut
23		Kaczka	Franciszek	7	m	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Stanislaw Kaczka Kamienka Aut
24		Zielka	Josef	1	m	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Zielka Zielka Aut
25		Zielka	Marya	1	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Zielka Zielka Aut
26		Zielka	Anna	1	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Zielka Zielka Aut
27		Kaczmarska	Katarzyna	22	f	m	housewife	no	Austria	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Rudera	Parents Franciszek Kaczmarski
28		Kaczmarski	Stanislaw	2	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	Jarzemy	Father Wojciech Jarzemy Jarzemy Aut
29		Kaczmarski	Josef	1	m	s		no	"	"	"	"	Galizien	Father Wojciech Jarzemy Galizien Aut
30		Jarzemy	Maryanna	20	f	s	servant	no	Austria	Austria	Ruthen	Germany	Wangin	Father Wojciech Jarzemy Kamienka Aut

11-299088-2-24-41-505

11-235360 6/11/40

11A-3304 505 1/4/4x

11A-3303 1/4/4x-505

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-9435

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191* 1

No. on List	12 Final Destination. State	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Shelton	no	self	$18 no			cousin Konrad Kwiatek Shelton Conn 237 Howard			no	no							Austria	Lubcewo
2	Pa	Rhone	"	"	20 "			friend Chrzal Lakewood Pa to Rheims to 135												Lubcewo
~~3~~	~~Conn~~	~~Shelton~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25 "~~			~~Father Konrad Kwiatek~~ Shelton Conn 237 Howard ave												Harto
4	Wash	Walville Lewis	"	"	25 "			Walville Lewis Wash												Kadeia
5	Pa	Connellsville	"	"	25 "			uncle Jan Kwiatkowski Connellsville Pa to Cleveland Ohio 211 Lorain ave												Dobrowge
6	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25 "			Cleveland Ohio 211 Lorain ave												Kadeia
7	Pa	Connellsville	"	"	30 "			Connellsville Pa												"
8	"	"	"	husband																"
9	Ill	Kensington	"	self	25 no	1906 Chicago Ill		Pole Kensington Illinois Kensington Ill 118 St 130												Kamienca
10	"	"	"	"	15 "			cousin Wanya Pawlowski Kensington Ill 118 Street 108												"
11	Ind	E. Chicago	"	"	25 "			brother-in-law Jacob Kwiatek 1004 East Chicago Ind Northwood ave husband												Szczyny
12	Mo	St Louis	"	"	20 "			Wojcik Julia Szczyny 170 St Louis Mo												Biała
13	"	"	"	mother	"			cousin Karolina Kozdras St Louis Mo Szczyny 170												"
14	"	"	"	self	25 "	1909 St Louis Mo		Pole Joseph Wojcik Julia St Louis Mo 258												Lecka
15	"	"	"	"	5 yes	10 Utica		cousin Wm Kalecki Detroit Mich Alexandria 162												Białka
16	Mich	Detroit	"	"	25 no			husband cousin Frankowski Detroit Mich Lockwood Ave 174												Niebolsz
17	"	"	"	"	25 "			cousin Andrej Jac Jaculan Pole Kane 23												Warzyce
18	Ill	Jaculan	"	"	25 "			father Michael Marus Carnegie Pa 830 Kenedy ave												Niecholsz
19	Pa	Carnegie	"	"	25 "			cousin Dziedzic Francis Pa Mermont Pa 62 Mont Pleasant												Kamienca
20	"	Mermont	"	"	25 "			uncle "												Lubrandowa
21	"	"	"	"	25 "															"
22	"	"	"	self	30 yes	1888 Chicago 1907 Ill		husband												Lamowa
23	"	"	"	mother	— Kans			Francis Dziedzic												"
24								Mermont Pleasant Pa												Austra Jamnowa
25																				"
26								Cornwall Pa												"
27																				"
28	17	Perth Amboy	no	husband	no			husband Wladyslaw Sobieski Perth Amboy city 673 Elizabeth St												Russia Kurzyna
29	"	"	"	father	"			brother-in-law Joseph Polish Scranton Pa												Don Germany Wanya
30	17	Scranton	Pa	brother	no			Scranton city Pa 216 Cedar ave												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the KROO [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Eastlake
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, cabinet-maker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *learners* and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Learners are those who expect to learn, either for themselves or others.

Laborers are those who work as a farm laborer, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the passenger lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided into three, the entry therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be used to record the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—Specific races or peoples of the world are to be entered in column 10, and the entry in column 10 should show the race or people, even in such cases as the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus the word "French" appearing opposite the name of a person may mean "French" by race or people, and similarly the word "French" appearing opposite the name of a person may mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germ[illegible] Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or Germany by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes [illegible]

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of [illegible] Cuba and Porto Rico.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, hence regardless of length of actual residence there, etc. The entries in column 11 should show the country, state, or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative.—If no such relative living, state name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less than fifty dollars, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by actual count, as paid, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, or self.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should be in each case in behalf of each alien, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination sections.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ed. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing thence for, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Province of Quebec; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed. Vigny

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BROONLAND sailing from [illegible], 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Husband; Parent; Canada; Cuba; Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (In Transit; Through Ticket)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Rozenberg	Rive	40		f	m	housewife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Husband Rozenberg Libau
2			"	Rivke	17		f	s								
3			"	Zelek	11		f									
4			"	Live	10		m									
5			"	Berek	7		m									
6			"	Rezie	5		f									
7			Goldman	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							
8			"	[illegible]	14		f		seamstress							
9			Herzman	[illegible]	[illegible]		f		[illegible]							
10			"	[illegible]	16		m									
11			"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]									
12			"	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	s								
13			Kozera	[illegible]	19		f	s	seamstress	yes				Russia	Libau	Parents Kozera Libau
14			Kac	Moisha	24		m		carpenter	yes				Russia	Libau	Sister Kac Libau
15			Segiewa	[illegible]	30		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16			"	[illegible]	24		f	s	seamstress							
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]		[illegible]	yes						
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	15		f	s								
19 DEPORTED			Mittelman	Schmiel	15		m	s	tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	mother R. Mittelman Libau
20			Schildmann	Scheinde	27		f	m	housewife	no					Wozhourtz	father J. Breaker Kalelinska
21			"	Israel	10		m	s								
22			Bufenoky	Feigel	20		f	s	seamstress						Horodyse	Parents J. Zukovsky Horodyse
23 ADMITTED			Smaradinsky	Iser	17		m	s	tailor	no					Zabrojsk	father S. Smaradinsky Zabrojsk
24			Zenn	[illegible]	36		f	m	housewife						Warshau	father H. J. Zenn Warshau
25			"	[illegible]	9		f									
26			"	Sosire	7		f									
27			"	[illegible]	2		m									
28			Wolkowa	Chaje	19		f	s							Milno	mother R. Wilno Parents J. Rattberg
29			Rotenberg	Sima	17		f	s	servant						Kajnino	Kajnino J. Warshau parents J. Gerber
30			Gerber	Marie	19		f	s							Simenty	Simenty J. Wilno

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 191

11—1688

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by relative, friend, or by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of birth. Country.	City or Town
1																						Russia	Zamoc
2																						"	"
3																						"	"
4																						"	"
5																						"	"
6																						"	"
7																						"	"
8																						"	Czernichow
9																						"	Lublin
10																						"	"
11																						"	"
12																						"	"
13																						"	Shawkow
14																						"	Rozt
15																						"	Lublin
16																						"	
17																						"	Lutzk
18																						"	
19																						"	Lublin
20																						"	Nozhowitz
21																						"	
22																						"	Horodyse
23																						"	Babrosk
24																						"	Warshaw
25																						"	
26																						"	
27																						"	
28																						"	Wilno
29																						"	Rojnin
30																						"	Sirsell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eisleben, Hy Offr, of the KRC, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their declarations on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No, No can neither read nor write, Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as per list in that order.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Germany" is a unity as a nationality, but necessarily includes, by race or people, Hebrews, Poles, Bohemians, Slavs, Saxons, Prussians, Bavarians, etc., and "France" includes Basques, Bretons, Normans, etc., as well as Frenchmen proper. So, also, "Russia" includes Finns, Poles, Hebrews, etc., as well as Russians proper. "Turkey" includes Armenians, Syrians, Arabs, Turks, Hebrews, etc., as well as Turkish subjects proper. "Austria-Hungary" includes Bohemians, Hebrews, Poles, Croatians, Slovenians, Dalmatians, Ruthenians, Magyars, Austrians, Hungarians, etc., as well as subjects of Austria-Hungary proper. "Great Britain" includes Welsh, Scotch, Irish, English, Hebrews, etc., as well as subjects of Great Britain proper. "China" includes Chinese, Tartars, Thibetans, etc., as well as subjects of China proper. "Africa" includes Negroes, Hottentots, Zulus, Berbers, Moors, Arabs, etc., as well as subjects of African countries. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, and not to race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparisons of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the south portion of Italy (south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Modena, Parma, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, and Elba), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—As hereafter used the declaration of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entry in above column is to be filled with the designation of foreign country in which the last year or more of continuous residence has been passed by the immigrant. The entry in column 10 should show the country, colony, or province of last permanent residence. It is immaterial for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence subsequent to country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be accounted on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative in country whence came, state name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final destination or permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one week or less is not a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show as nearly as possible the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 or more).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom possession was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the place or places of the former residence in the United States, as City of Brooklyn, State of New York, and the approximate date when such former residence began and ended.

Column 16 (Whether coming to the United States to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join father, relative, or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning questions.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ga [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROO [illegible] D, sailing thereon [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relatives to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gay

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. ...ONT...ND ... *sailing from* ... 191

1 (This space for use of Government officials)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Race or People: U. S. citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canadian; Cuban; Mexican; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of the Islands under the Jurisdiction of the United States; Other.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED
DEPORTED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6.8.

List No. 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

II—1658

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Ultimate destination if passenger is in transit through the United States.) State.	City or Town.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, other person or by transportation company, and name, if necessary, of such relative or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
2																						Russia	Rielystock
3																						"	Gluwacz
4																						Austria	Jonolaw
5																						Russia	Scharogrod
6																						"	Kuzun
7																						"	Lutchen
8																						"	Scharogrod
9																						Russia	Jurjew
10																						"	Lukacz
11																						"	Felchin
12																							Fenoszent
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																						"	Wlodawa
19																							Beraunka
20																						"	
21																						"	Warschau
22																						"	
23																						"	Wsse
24																						Austria	Jordan
25																						"	
26																						Hungary	Crompan
27																						"	"
28																						"	
29																						Russia	Wizne
30																						"	Borcht
																							Delacz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Reisbeen, 1st Off., of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reisbeen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write*).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Not stated (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Columns 9 should be used to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended stay of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (where alien of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket through to final destination*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether owns passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and places, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-668

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing hereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Also —

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. ...CONTINENTAL... sailing from ..., 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen of U.S. Colonies)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Polanski	Marcin	17	m s	single	farm lab	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Mielice	father Stanislaw Polanski Mielice Radom
2			Dupek	Andrej	19	m s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Austria	Postrownia	mother Jozefa Dupek Postrownia Radom
3			Pietrowski	Antoni	33	m m	"	"	no		Austria		Austria	Turzadz	father Antoni Pietrowski Turzadz-Zal
4			Nowak	Michal	16	m s	"	"	yes		Russia		Russia	Mielice	mother Marya Nowak Mielice Radom
5			"	Julia	18	f s	"	servant	no		"		"	"	mother " " "
6			Kesla	Antoni	18	m s	"	farm lab	no		Austria		Austria	Slopnice	brother Jacob Kesla Slopnice prolew. Zal
7			Orfin	Rozalia	30	f s	"	servant	no		"		"	Swierdza	mother Anna Orfin Wisnowice Zal
8			Kowo	Josef	32	m m	"	farm lab	yes		"		"	Strzelczyska	father Michal Kowo Strzelczyska Jar
9			"	Anna	20	f s	"	servant	"		Russia		Russia	Zelice	father Antoni Kowo Zelice Kielce
10			Goska	Josef	30	m m	"	farm lab	no		Austrya		Austrya	Posada	wife Marya Goska Posada Zal
11			Zajac	Marya	23	f m	"	housewife	yes	no	"		"	Kzalin	mother Anna Oludzinska Kzalin Zal
12			Wyfolowa	Maryanna	26	f s	"	servant	no	"	"		"	Osiek	mother Anna Wojtalowna Osiek Zal
13			Kuzyalo	Andrzej	27	m s	"	farm lab	yes	"	"		"	Slopnice	father Jan Kuzyalo Slopnice Zal
14			Kroj	Agnieszka	18	f s	"	servant	no		Russia		Russia	Kimolowa	father Ignacy Kroj Kimolowa Kielce
15			Banach	Kunegunda	20	f s	"	"	"		Austria		Austria	Slopnice	mother Marya Kowalik Slopnice Kroj Zal
16			Tafora	Jolanta	18	f s	"	"	"		Russia		Russia	Zelice	father Jannah Tafora Zelice Kielce
17			Gil	Jan	26	m s	"	farm lab	no		"		"	"	father Josef Gil Zelice Kielce
18			Kapacz	Marya	18	f s	"	servant	yes		"		"	"	father prof Kapacz Zelice Kielce
19			Klonina	Josef	20	m s	"	farm lab	yes		"		Austria	Krakow	father Andrzej Klonina Krakow Kielce
20			Stempel	Jan	26	m s	"	"	"		"		"	"	brother Wojciech Stempel Krakow Kielce
21			Kawo	Regina	24	f s	"	servant	no		Austria		Austria	Lecznay	sister Wiktorya Kajda Lecznay Zal
22			Zeliara	Lucial	37	m m	"	farm lab	yes		"		"	Herbowice	wife Regina Kallara Herbowice Markowice Zal
23			Sloch	Marya	24	f s	"	servant	"		Russia		"	Kunisch	mother Agnieszka Sloch Kunisch Kielce
24			Kowca	Marya	18	f s	"	"	no		Austria		Austria	Kyerow	father Jan Kowca Kyerow Zal
25			Pawlus	Franciszek	19	m s	"	farm lab	yes		"		"	Skoleyn	sister Marya Kowca Skoleyn Zal
26			Kocial	Marya	19	f s	"	servant	no		"		"	Kaserany	father Franciszek Kocial Kaserany Zal
27			Brzezinska	Jan	39	m m	"	farm lab	"		"		"	Brzezinka	wife Franciszka Brzezinska Brzezinka Zal
28			Hodrich	Franciszek	18	m s	"	"	yes		"		"	Kisarowice	father Jakub Hodrich Kisarowice Kisarowice Zal
29			Skorkowska	Pawel	47	m m	"	"	yes		"		"	Kisarowca	wife Helena Skorkowska Kisarowca Kisarowca Zal
30			Urbanice	Jan	39	m m	"	"	yes		"		"	Lithonice	wife Marianna Urbanice Lithonice Lutonice Zal

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—1658

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by such other person, or by the company or corporation sending such immigrant, or by immigrant's parents, guardian, relative, friend, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Buffalo	yes	self	$25	no		brother Stanislaw Nowak Detroit Mich Buffalo Ny. nw no nw no good no brother Jan Nowak												Russia	Malice
2	Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	more	"		Pittsburg Pa Merry St 2927												Posthonia	
3	Ny	Niagara Falls	"	"	40	"		brother Antoni Wrola Niagara Falls Ny. 13th St 104												Austria	Turcvitz
4	"	Buffalo	"	"	30	"		brother Stanislaw Nowak Buffalo Ny. Detroit St 114												"	Malice
5	"	"	"	"	30	"		brother												"	"
6	Ill	Negaunee	"	"	25	"		brother Jan Wincenty Wojnarski Negaunee Ill Hudson St 3138												"	"
7	Ny	Utica	"	"	20	"		husband Antoni Arfin Yorkville Ny. Case 139												Austria	Slopnice
8	"	Syracuse	"	"	40	"		brother Jan Nowa Syracuse Ny. Kuchend St 227												"	Tworzdia
9	"	Little Falls	"	"	45	"		sister Domicella Anton Little Falls Ny. Mill St 95												"	Strechrytna
10	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks	"	"	25	"		brother Antoni Dimka Mc Kees Rocks Arechol St 121												Russia	Zobica
11	Ind	Hammond	yes	"	no	"		husband Felikis Zajac Hammond Ind Harlan St 450												Austria	Posoda
12	Ill	Chicago	"	"	34	"		brother Jan Jaunel Chicago Ill 47 Ellis St 1147												"	Rsolin
13	Pa	Avoca	"	"	30	"		brother Jan Curyalo Avoca Pa Dupont Avenue												"	Osick
14	Ny	Little Falls	"	"	25	"		sister Agnieszka Fortuna Little Falls Ny. Mill on. 75												"	Shyenice
15	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	"		brother Jozef Konach Chicago Ill 46 Guardia 656												Russia	Kamorow
16	"	Chicago	"	"	25	"		sister Korola Fotora Chicago Ill Cleveland Ave St 618												Austria	Slopnice
17	Ny	Syracuse	"	"	27	"		acq. Andrzej Mlonsky Syracuse Ny. Wheeler St 377												Russia	Zobice
18	"	"	"	"	25	"		Canun Marya Fojora Syracuse Ny. Wheeler St 306												"	"
19	Ny	Buffalo	"	"	30	"		brother Jan Nowak Buffalo Ny Detroit St 114												"	"
20	"	"	"	"	25	"		acq. " "												"	Piastin Rud
21	"	Auburn	"	"	26	"		sister Julia Jingula Auburn Ny. Wilson St 42												"	"
22	Pa	Avoca	"	"	25	"		brother Franciszek Cienkowski Avoca Pa												Austria	Lecrany
23	Ny	Buffalo	"	"	25	"		brother Stanislaw Drap Buffalo Ny. Luitel St 383												"	Markowce
24	"	Auburn	"	"	20	"		uncle Jan Czyzowski Auburn Ny. Rockawe St 9												Russia	Munich
25	Ill	St Louis	"	"	32	"		aunt Aniela Tchenska St Louis Ill Bonanon St 1416												Austria	Rycrow
26	Ny	Auburn	"	"	25	"		sister Wiktorya Kubiela Auburn Ny. Lymont St 184												"	Skolcyn
27	Mich	Det	"	"	32	"		acq. Tadeusz Fenwanicz Detroit Mich Dolezy St 2636												"	Mocrony
28	Pa	Avoca	"	"	25	"	1893 Avoca Pa	brother Jozef Kabadice Avoca Pa												"	Brezenka
29	"	"	"	"	30	yes	1904 Pa	son Karol Kabuch Avoca Pa Lucerne Ave												"	Pisarowce
30	Mich	Detroit	"	"	32	no	— —	acq. Andrzej Kudlacik Detroit Mich 61 St 71												"	Pisarowca
																				"	Sulkowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] ; of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reisleben

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race, or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," for many people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finnish" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show, definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join a relative or friend, write "relative" or "friend").—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (not ticked).

Column 14 (Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, friend, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give for each case individual or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ticket).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10 B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from ____ 1. C ____ 3 ____, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Belongs to the following Race or People: U.S. citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Japan; In Transit; Other (specify)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cyjawa	Antoni	40	m	m	farmlab	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria		wife Margarna Cyjawa other Zofia Cyjawa
2			Tidyda		18	f	s	servant	"		"	"	"		Teresa Stanisława Wal father Jan Jaworzy
3			Jaworzy	Jan	24	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	Staschowka	Staschowka	father Zofia Lach
4			Kwiatkowska	Zofia	32	f	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	Sarú	Sarú	father Wal
5			Sarú	Jan	24	m	s	farmlab	no	"	"	"	Sarú	Sarú	father " "
6			Cyjawal	Jendrzej	17	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Sarú	Sarú	father Jan Cyjawal
ADMITTED			Tidal	Stanisław	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Swornica	Swornica	Stanisława Wal
															wife Anna " "
															aunt Maryanna Kwiatkowa
8			Kalan	Josef											father Andrzej Cyjawal
9			Jaworzyna	Anna	16	f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"		Zofia Cyjawa Wal
10			Jaworzyna	Stanisław	18	f	s	servant	no	"	"	"	"		father Jan Kalan
11			Tidyda												wife Anna " "
12			Cyjawa												Tidyda Jan Anna
13			Dziubka	Marya	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Sawaniepha		mother Franciska Kiwia
14			"	Jakob	27	m	s		"	"	"	"	"		Sawaniepha Wal
15			Kiwiola	Sophia	18	f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	Kiwiolerr		mother Maryanna Kiwiola
16			Kiwiola alias BASTA	Veronica MARY	19	f	s		"	"	5/29/30	Cath Pole 99364/732	Lapanow		father Josef Kiwiola
17			"	Stanislawa	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Lapanow Wal
18			Kwiatkowska	Marya	30	f	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	Kierkawice		sister Zofia Dziubka
19			Szczypek	Apolonia	20	f	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Zagorki		Kierkawice Wal
20			"	Maryan	2	m	s		no	"	"	"	"		father Stanislaw Kwiatkowski
21			Podlinski	Wladyslaw	9	6	m	s	yes	"	"	"	Kierkawice		Zagorki Wal
22			"	Edward	6	6	m	s	no	"	"	"	"		sister Zofia Dziubka
23			Podlinska	Marya	28	f	m	housewife	"	Russia	"	"	Russia Kotrawice		Kierkawice Wal
24			"	Wladimir	4	m	s		"	"	"	"	"		father Michal Podlinski
25			"	Stefan	3	m	s		"	"	"	"	"		Kotrawice
26			"	Alexander	11	m	s		"	"	"	"	"		Pole Catholic
27			Szkolowska	Zofia	17	f	s	servant	no	"	"	"	Zawnice		father Paul Szkolowski
28			Kalucha	Jan Stefan	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kalucha		Zawnice Wal
29			Kwiatkowska	Maryanna	34	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Kalucha		father Ludwik Kalucha
30			Kwiatkowski	Jan	31	m	m	farmlab	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Strzeczka	Strzeczka	sister Maria Kwiatkowska
															wife Katarzyna Marcyanski
															Strzeczka Wal

11-319662-8-22-41

6-78670-11/1/39-505

11-42420-7/1/9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—668

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Participated in Polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self				brother Stanislaw Kowalewski Detroit Mich												Austria	Forgamne
2	NY	Auburn	"	"				brother Stanislaw Kowalewski Auburn NY Union st 49												"	Morany
3	Pa	Middleport	"	"				brother Stanislaw Kowalewski Middleport Pa												"	Starchoroka
4	NY	Buffalo	"	"	more	yes	1907 Buffalo NY	husband Stanislaw Kowalewski Buffalo NY Gibson st 166												"	Socieu
5	"	"	"	"	30.00			Buffalo NY Gibson st												"	Sere
6	Pa	Monessen	"	brother	10	"		brother Joseph Kowalewski Monessen Pa Arch st 49												"	Nowsie
7	NY	Buffalo	"	father	2	"		father Stanislaw Kowalewski Buffalo NY Styria st 44												"	Brezmica
8	NY	Niagara Falls	"	brother	20	"		brother Antoni Walaw Niagara Falls NY 13th st 964												"	Trnenka
9	Minn	Minneapolis	"	"	20	"		brother Stanislaw Kowalewski Minneapolis Minn Marshall st 1120												"	Raka Wyrka
10	Ill	Chicago	"	brother	20	"		brother Wojciech Kowalewski Chicago Ill 1475 W. Huron												"	Wiki
11	Ind	East Chicago	no	husband	10	"		husband Wojciech Kowalewski Jr. Bergenia st 4914 E. Chicago Ill												"	Stonich
12	"	"	"	father	—	"		Wojciech Kowalewski Sr. E. Chicago Ill												"	"
13	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks	no	husband	—	"		husband Antoni Vavrik Mc Kees Rocks Pa Orchard st 121												"	Nevamigha
14	"	"	"	father	—	"		Antoni Vavrik Mc Kees Rocks Pa Orchard st 121												"	"
15	NJ	Jersey city	"	sister	5	"		sister Rosalia Vavrik Jersey city NJ 7th st 171												"	Nebolen
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	10	"		brother Stanislaw Furtak 19th st 1125 Chicago Ill												"	Lapanow
17	"	"	"	"	—	"		husband Jan Podolinska												"	"
18	Pa	Hermine	no	husband	8	"		Hermine Pa husband Karol Przygoda Box 221												"	Cierbowica
19	"	Peckymea	wife	"	12	"		Peckymea near Pittsburg Pa father Jan Podolinski												"	Dogorki
20	"	"	"	father	—	"		Hermine Pa husband Stanislaw Kolecka												"	"
21	"	Herhimer	yes	mother	—	"		8 Hammond Ind 4862 Hammond av												"	Cierbowica
22	"	"	"	"	—	"														"	"
23	Ind	Hammond	"	husband	2	"		river Anna Zoholoska Niagara Falls NY 1st st 64							4	4				"	Rusnia Orhonica
24	"	"	"	father		"		brother Bartlomej Polanecka Detroit Mich Trumbull st 46												"	"
25	"	"	"	"		"		husband Walenty Lucyak Panthers NY 259 Niagara st												"	"
26	"	"	"	"		"		brother Jakub Michal Lenczyk Jordanville NY Box 191												"	"
27	NY	Niagara Falls	no	sister	25	"														"	Rossmea
28	Mich	Detroit	"	brother	21	"														"	Sotnecka
29	NY	Fonkers	no	husband	more	"														"	Sobolka
30	"	Jordanville	yes	self	38	"														Austria	Skrecys

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money possessed, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct entries should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read or write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant or citizen is subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and answers should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" as meaning nationality should never mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing as nationality does not mean "France" as race or people, but only that the alien who is French, German, or Hebrew by race or people came under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Island of Cuba.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be described as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be described as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last or previous country of alien*).—An intended residence is not sufficient to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided where they have had a lawful domicile for a period of one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a distinction be made between a country of last permanent residence and a country of temporary residence, particularly in cases

Column 11 (*Name of relative in country last permanent residence*).—These entries should give name and address of relative.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intermediate temporary residence shall not constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show country, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, even though the United States, country, or city be the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and name and address*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Have you ever been in prison, etc.*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whose passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative named; or steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*How much money have you in your own possession?*).—The entry in column 15 should show, in each case (including males), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and when*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period (in years) and place—as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether coming to join husband, father, brother, friend, or relative, and name and address*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Remarks*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or other officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Th. Leigam, Surgeon of the S.S KROONLAND, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Leigam

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP [illegible] 5 1913 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizens; Died en route; Returned U.S. Citizens; Under 16; Over 60; Mothers with children; In Transit; Stowaways; Deportees; Returned Canadians)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
4			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
5			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
7			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
8			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
9			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
11			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
12			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
13			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
14			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
15			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
16			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
19			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
20			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
21			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
22			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
23			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
24			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
25			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
26			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
27			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
28			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
29			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							
30			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							

11-305258 - 5/9/14

1-325117 - 2/3/14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—925

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 16 SEP 1913 , 191

List 37

11—4638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years and months passed. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be such as to describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien so reported, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *skilled* and *unskilled* laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer (skilled) is a mechanic, a tradesman, or a handicraftsman.

Laborer (unskilled) is one who works at a trade requiring little or no skill or experience.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and each case should be noted, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks at the time of personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) or No (No can neither read nor write, or No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be so entered as to show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this pamphlet. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the case of persons having "Russian" apparently entered in column 8 (because Russia is the place to which the race or people also) similarly, "French" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily show "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a subject of the British Empire or of some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

SPANISH.

"Spanish" refers to the people of Spain and their descendants, Cubans and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A mulatto with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native home is in the valley of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residents in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—An intended immigrant who has a relative or friend with whom he intends to live or go after landing should be the last permanent residence there). There is no reason to suppose that the intending immigrant will go to the place of residence of his friend. The question is designed to show the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in the United States whom alien intends to join).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one week should constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show city, town, or village, and State, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, the country.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket through) or No (not through).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative (stating which); friend (stating what); employer (stating what); or self.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has in his possession at least $50 in money, and if not, how much money he has in his possession. Any amount of money over $50 should be reported, regardless of the source from which it was derived.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before; and, if so, the year or period of such visit and place or places (as 1901, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers to the questions are subject to correction by any inspection officer in the examination [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]an.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *sailing from* , 191

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
X 18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
X 30														

DISCHARGE

6-66764-8/10/38.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 191

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	When?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				Austria	Przyjezor
2																				"	Lubycz Kr.
3																				"	Lubycz Krol.
4																				"	Brody
5																				Russia	Bzyjeza
6																				Austria	Brokowce
7																				Russia	Mosciska
8																				"	Jaworzno
9																				"	Olekszyce
10																				Russia	Wola Ogrodzieniec
11																				"	Gorki
12																				"	Chorzyn
13																				"	Prasy
14																				Austria	Slopcow
15																				"	Jaworze
16																				"	Lupcow
17																					
18																				Russia	Mwozmid
19																				"	Lublin
20																					
21																				"	
22																				"	
23																					Lodz
24																				Austria	Wyrki
25																				Russia	Zeadezyn
26																				"	Bendzyn
27																				Austria	Blazowe
28																				"	Pforta
29																				Russia	Sokal
30																					Dobzian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Eeuwtsen, 1st Offr. of the S.S. KEDIVE from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eeuwtsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The person's age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 7 should describe as completely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years or over. Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, tool polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood worker, tailor, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *from laborers*, regardless of the kind of money chosen, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Laborer is one who works on a farm or for a railroad company.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—Column 8 should show by the letters therein shown if the alien can read and write. Yes—Yes, can read and write). No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—Spirit of race or lack of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and words should be correctly entered by inspectors and registry clerks at the ports. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily show the race or people, and emigrants from France may be of different races or peoples, such as Basque, Breton, Alsatian, etc., but they are all registered by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be properly entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of Cuba.

SPANISH.

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to those portions of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last residence*).—An immigrant who has come to the United States from a foreign country for the purpose of residence. That country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period. The country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period. The country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period. The

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible] Lansing Hereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Johnson

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Crewman's Certificate	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
UNITED 1			Kowczynski	Wojciech	26		m s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodzisko	wife Grodzisko
UNITED 2			"	Marcelina	26		f m	housewife							
3			Kowczynski	Jan	1		m s								mother Marcelina Kowczynski
4			Wojciechowski	Kazimierz	21		m s	farmlab	yes						father Wojciech Wojciechowski
5			Jan		11		m s		yes						Grodzisko Grodzisko
6			Jan		9		m s		yes						2-65 3811 - 9/28/29
7			Kazimierz		6		m s		yes						6-100727 4-25-40
8			Jozef		4		m s		yes						
9			Wojciech		8		f married		yes						
10			Helena		6		f s								
11			Walenty		4		f s		no						
12			Jadwiga		7		f s								
13			Wladyslawa		2		f s		no						
14			Jan		32		m married		yes						
15			Marya		1		f married		yes						
16			Kowczynska		28		f m								11A - 1776 8/9/41
17			Wojciech		3		m s								11A - 1777 8/11/41
18			Marya		1		f s								
19			Wojciech		41		m married	farm	yes						
20			Anna		41		f m		yes						
21			Jan		39		m m		yes						
22			Wladyslaw		23		m s	garmlab	no						
23			Jan		21		m s		yes						
24			Wojciech		19		m s		no						
25			Jan		9		m s		yes						
26		V/L 50/530	Maryanna		24		f m	housewife	no						8-447258 4/13/38 5 s - mocla
27			Jozef		7		m s	farmlab							2-59362-505-4/13/39
28			Jan		11		m s								
29			Wladyslawa		22		f s	servant	yes						8-266402 1/13/41
30			Jan		18		m s	farmlab	no						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
†Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—1638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ind	Indiana	Yes	self	$33	no															Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
2	"	"	"	"	"	"															"	"
3	Pa	Pittsburg	no	husband	17	"															"	Tarnobalawa
4	Wy	Jerry City	"	sister	25	"															"	Dobrejintz
5	Wy	Newark	"	brother	25	"															"	Grabowo
6	"	Cascade	"	stepbrother	25	"															Austria	New Sandec
7	Ill	Chicago	"	self	25	"															"	Zamkowice
8	"	"	"	"	25	"															"	"
9	"	"	"	"	60	"	—	—	husband												"	"
10	"	"	"	mother		"	—	—	Jan Kucia												"	"
11	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	Chicago Ill												"	"
12	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	Kowina 2k 1409												"	"
13	"	"	"	"		"	1902	Chicago	brother c/o Ill Bikowej Wojciech												"	"
14	"	"	"	self	25	yes	10	"	Chicago Ill 3 lycen 2k 745												"	Szczyny
15	"	"	"	"	30	no			husband												"	Nowy Lesz
16	"	"	"	mother		"			Ko:a Antoni												"	"
17	"	"	"	"		"			Chicago Ill												"	"
18	"	"	"	"		"			Bauhardt 374												"	"
19	Ill	Kensington	"	self	25	"			cousin Tomasz Fink												"	Kamienca
20	"	"	"	"	25	"			Kensington Ill 118 st 113												"	"
21	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	11	1906 Chicago	brother Kuraza Wawrzyniec 1939												"	Grabce
22	"	"	"	"	25	no	—	—	Kensington Ill 119th Kolomeia												"	Zakrzow
23	Wy	Port Jervis	"	"	35	yes		1907 Port Jervis	cousin Josef Josef Brzyski												"	Kommaki
24	Ill	Pullman	"	"	25	no	—	—	Chicago Ill 17 st 1790												"	Lastowa
25	"	Chicago	"	"	20	"	—	—	friend Marya Rakowna												"	Pecz
26	"	"	"	"	20	"	—	—	Chicago Ill Louis 2k 4713												"	"
27	Mich	Detroit	"	"	25	"	—	—	sister Agata Depowska												"	Przeduwar
28	Wy	Newark	"	"	20	"	—	—	Chicago Ill 1913 Chicago Av.												"	Cudec
29	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Josef Josef Brzyski												"	Jakowo
30	"	"	"	"	25	"	—	—	Chicago Ill 17 st 1790												"	Obarow

24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 4 also*). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 7 should show, as fully and readily as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc., or indefinite designations.

No distinction should exist or be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is a person who works on a farm for wages, or as a farm servant.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but cannot write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be examined to learn the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people given in such list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing as the description of a person does not mean "Irish" by nationality.—An alien who is Irish, or Scotch, or Welsh by race or people, can make the boast that he is a subject of United Kingdom, or is a Britisher by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended immigrant's answer to this question shall constitute his last permanent residence. The last residence at which an intending immigrant has lived for the space of one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of any visit elsewhere during that year. The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship agents accurately show country of last permanent residence in each case, as country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute the permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether money was passing passage*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case the actual possession of money by the alien. Any amount brought by the head of a family should not be considered as the property of the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No as the United States before; and, if so, the year or periods (years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia, Pa.).

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what one and where*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Remarks*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HEAD.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *sailing from* , 191

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Transportation from last foreign port. U.K. England, Ireland, Scotland, Denmark, Turkey, Greece, Cuba, Mexico, Japan, La France, Italy)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					25										mother
2					21										father
3					31										
4					24										
5					40										
6				18	m	s	farmlab	no							father
7					m	s		yes							father
8				28	m	s		no							mother
9				25	f	s	servant								
10				17	f	s	servant	yes							
11				25	m	s	farmlab								
12				42	m	m		no							
13				18	f	s		yes							
14				25	m	m									
15				24	m	s		no							
16				18	f	s	servant	yes							
17				27	f	m	housewife	yes							
18				18	m	s	farmlab	no							
19				43	m	m									
20				17	m	s		yes							
21				23	m	s		yes							
22				8	m	m									
23				37	m	m		yes							
24				36	m	m		yes							
25				28	f	s	servant								
26				18	m	s	farmlab								
27				29	m	s									
28				26	m	s									
29				30	m	s									
30				44	m	s		yes							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 10 SEP 1913 , 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. Race or People. Last Permanent Residence. Town
1	Ohio	Neff	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother Adam Lawacick Box 97 Neff Ohio		no	no	no	good	no				Austria Lacy
2	Ohio	Neff	"	husband	—	"	—	—											" "
3	NY	Buffalo	"	self	25	yes	1907	Buffalo	stepbrother Marcin Wawrh Buffalo NY. Grand St 1012										" Ruprawa
4	Ill	Chicago	"	"	20	no	—	—	brother in law Ignasi Barbos Chicago Ill 4519 Justyna st										" Zakrzow
5	NY	Passaic	"	"	25	"	—	—	granddaughter Anna Harhut Passaic NY 7th 41st '14										" Siedlanka
6	"	"	"	"	25	"	—	—	stepsister Zofia Zarnusko Passaic NY. 248 W. 160										" Lanycka
7	Ill	Pullman	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother in law Franciszek Wasik Pullman Ill 7 D Blok 21										" Lachowa
8	NY	Passaic	"	"	25	"	—	—	stepbrother Andriz Zagaja Passaic NY Pleasant Av 29										" Wola Jarzyn
9	"	"	"	"	25	"	—	—	stepbrother Andrzej Chotodol Passaic NY 214 W. 90										" "
10	Ill	Chicago	"	"	20	"	—	—	stepfather Wojciech Jurkowska Chicago Ill 1646 W 18 Pl										" Strome
11	NY	Elizabeth	"	"	17	"	—	—	sister Dorota Garczyca Elizabeth NJ 1437 Livingston										" Zodowa
12	Ill	Chicago	yes	"	20	yes	1905 Chicago	Yes	cousin Josef Zieba Superior St 1145 Chicago Ill										" Peine
13	NY	Passaic	yes	"	20	no	—	—	friend Anna Harhut Passaic NY 4th St 44										" Liedlanka
14	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in Lawland Wojtasiak Chicago Ill 1042 Wright										" Kuby
15	Mich	Detroit	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Josef Wroblewa Detroit Mich 950 Rayette Av										" Predmera
16	"	"	"	"	19	"	—	—	sister Agata Ostafin Detroit Mich 870 Campbell St										" Okanna
17	Pa	Conemaugh	"	"	20	"	—	—	husband Stanislaw Zolonka Conemaugh Pa 38 Box Shellsmith										" Lachowa
18	Ind	So Bend	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Piotr Frydko South Bend Ind 1268 Ford St										" Otkonna
19	Ill	Pullman	"	"	25	yes	1905 Chicago	Yes	friend Antoni Wlaniak Pullman Ill 11823 Morgan St										" Mszanska
20	Pa	Conemaugh	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Jan Smoter Conemaugh Pa 38 Box										" Pietkiela
21	NY	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	—	—	stepbrother Wawrin Nowak Buffalo NY. Grand St 1042										" Ruprawa
22	Ill	Chicago	"	"	18	"	—	—	brother in law Ignasi Rardo Chicago Ill 4519 Justyna st										" Zakrzow
23	"	Pullman	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother in law Antoni Wlaniak Pullman Ill 11823 Morgan St										" Ruprawa
24	NY	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Jan Kolas Buffalo NY. 1680 Elmwood Av										" Olsawa
25	Ill	Pullman	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother in law Wojciech Turnejo Pullman Ill 10538 Erickson Av										" Czarny
26	"	Chicago	"	"	20	"	—	—	cousin Jan Zelazo Chicago Ill 1715 Rublee St										" Polok
27	NY	Passaic	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Marcel Garrynski Passaic Ner. 116 NY. 3 St										" Siedlanka Wola
28	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Josef Petrzak St Chicago Ill 1249 Dickson										" Zarzyka
29	Pa	Conemaugh	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother Karol Janice Conemaugh Pa										" Rabany
30	"	"	"	"	18	"	—	—	brother Wojciech Stanislawczyk Conemaugh Pa 38 Box Shellsmith										" Wola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. [illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at his arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *para laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *person* is one who operates on his own account or who employs labor for others.

A *para laborer* is one who works on account of the person who employs him.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and correct ones should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). Yes can read and write, Yes No can read but not write, or No No can neither read nor write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and agents should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at this point. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest should not necessarily mean "French" be race of people, and ordinarily "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An Arabic who is Dutch, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not to Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of relative or friend).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show clearly the place, city, or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Who paid passage).—The entry in column 15 should show clearly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (How much money in possession, not less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever been in the United States, and if so, when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether coming to join husband, relative, friend, or to what other person or place).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Nigmy, Surgeon of the S.S KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ch. Nigmy

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from , 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use in Government offices)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Liegelbaum	Paula	38		f	m	housewife	yes		Austria	Jew	Austria	Lwow	husband Emil Liegelbaum Lwow
2			"	Elvira	17		f	s				"		"	"	"
3			"	Rose	2		f	s				"		"	"	"
4			"	Daniel	8		m	s				"		"	"	"
5			"	Moische	6		m	s				"		"	"	"
6			Liegelbaum	Leon	20		m	s	laborer	yes		"		"	"	father Emil Liegelbaum Lwow
7			"	Jacob	19		m	s				"		"	"	"
8			Hechtman	Jenia	4		f	s				Uruguay		Uruguay	Carmona	father Hechtman Carmona
9			"	Sara	1		f	s				"		"	"	"
10			Zeisler	Mirko	21		m	s	laborer	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lwow	father Zeisler Lwow
11			Klein	Lucie	21		f	s		yes		"		"	"	"
12			"	Jacques	1		m	s				"		"	"	"
13			"	Mario	3		m	s				"		"	"	"
14			"	Felix	5		m	s				"		"	"	"
15			"	Lucie	5		f	s				"		"	"	"
16			Zeisler	Lucie	21		f	w	housewife	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lwow	husband Mirko Zeisler Lwow
ADMITTED 17			Klein	Elvira	21		f	w	housewife	yes		"		"	"	husband Jacques Klein Lwow
18			"	Rose	2		f	s				"		"	"	father " "
19			"	Daniel	8		m	s				"		"	"	"
20			"	Moische	6		m	s				"		"	"	"
21			"	Felix	5		m	s				"		"	"	"
DEPORTED 22			Langer	Herch	30		m	m	farmer	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lwow	wife Lucie Langer Lwow
23			Goldfreund	Max	17		m	s	tailor	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Carmona	father Herman Goldfreund Carmona
24			"	Lucie	18		f	s		yes		"		"	"	father " "
ADMITTED 25			Lazar	Isidor	23		m	s		yes		"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 26																
ADMITTED 27																
ADMITTED 28																
SI			Schneider	Siegel	41		m	m	farm lab	yes				Warshau		wife Lure Schneider Warshau
30			Altmann	Rosa	17		f	s	servant			Hungary	German	Hungary	Verbo	father Altman Verbo

2-1006927
9-15-42-325-NOC/B

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11-4688

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 *191*

11—1638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	yes	husband	$30	yes		husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							Russia	Odessa
2	"	"	"	father	"	"		Boston Mass													"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]													"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]													"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]													"	"
6	17yr	"	husband		"	"		[illegible]													"	Berezna
7	"	"	mother		"	"	1907 17yr	[illegible]													"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Neb.	Omaha	yes	self	more	no		daughter Kathe Kardow Omaha Neb. 2616 [illegible]													Russia	Odessa
11	Pa	Philadelphia	no	husband	no	"		[illegible]													"	Bolsa
12	"	"	"	father	"	"		Philadelphia Pa													"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]													"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"															"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"															"	"
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$30	no		Chicago Ill 1551 W. 13 st													"	Caber
17	17yr	"	son		"	"		Son & husband													"	Sabilnik
18	"	"	husband		"	"		Theirs Polacia													"	"
19	"	"	father		"	"		17yr 141 Canal st													"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"															"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"															"	"
22	Mass	Waltham	no	father	$5	"		father J. Slonim Waltham Mass 148 Felton st													"	Kalahn
23	17yr	"	brother		"	"		brother Schmudon Sulfrema 17yr 104 & 11½ Pinkney st													Hungary	Homona
24	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother B. Slon. Waltham Mass 17yr 30 St 140 Hill st													Russia	Bialyzet
25	17yr	Brooklyn	"	aunt	none	"		brother													"	Beresnik
26	"	"	"	"	"	"															"	"
27	"	"	"	brother	"	"		[illegible]													"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]													"	Warshau
29	N.Y.	"	yes	brother	5	"		brother 76 Schneider N.Y. 13-15 E. 107 st													"	"
30	"	"	"	sister	10	"		~~Irene~~ Hanna Abramowitz Bronx Hebrew 492 Boulevard Rockaway N.Y.													"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] a month; and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Van Velzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], now lying [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from ANTWERP SEPT. 6, 1913 191

1 (This space for use of Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class of Passage. Deposited. Transit. Cabin. Steer.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Labor Cases.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Feingold	Moshe	31	m s	laborer	yes	Russia	Hebrew	America	Union Hill N.J.	parents c/o Moishe Binaleintz
2			"	Sara	7	f s		no	"	"	"	"	"
3			"	Alie	5	m s		no	"	"	"	"	"
4			"	Meike	3	m s		no	"	"	"	"	"
5			"	Josef	2	m s		no	"	"	"	"	"
6			Roze	Jnovire	46	f m housewife		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamienice	Kamienice c/o Sadalsk father Chaim K. Klein
7			Klein	Aizek	21	m s tailor		yes	Hungary		Hungary	Zemplenmegye	Zemplenmegye father
8			Scherman	Fruma	40	f m housewife		no	Russia		Russia	Novogrod	M. Wiesk
9			"	Feige	10	f s		no	"		"	"	Novogrod
10			"	Leibke	9	m s		no	"		"	"	Molinner
11			Hadrowitz	Wikka	21	f s housework			Denmark			Vestre	
12			"	Berek	17	m s stay tak							
13			"	Mary	9	f s							
14			Mirnitz	Mosiche	55	m m farmer		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Breslaw	wife Mike Mirnitz Breslaw Lut Kowno
15			Fell	Jenia	18	m s						Wilke	father Meier Fell Jaike Kowno
16			Goldstein	Jekel	32	m m tailor						Gerstea	
17			"	Zorre	40	f m housewife							
18			"	Feige	11	f s							
19			Jaras	Lara Feige	17	f s servant						Grodno	mother Sheina Jaras Grodno Lit father Charles Vergauer
20			Vergawe	Jules	12	m s farmer		yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Vonergan	
21			Lokel	Peshe	27	f m housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	parents c/o Falk Lokel Grodno
22			"	Lea	3	f s		no	"	"	"	"	parents c/o
23			Rosenberg	Faige	25	f m housewife		yes	"	"	"	Lokolowa	Schaie D. Rosenberg Lokolowa Gub Leadlie
24	(1)		"	Sam	3	m s							
25			"	Lee	11 m s								
26			Labanitz	Pauly	32	f m housewife		yes	"		"	Skaratz	parents c/o Kalsem Skaratz Kalish
27			Kridish	Zwetel	73	f m		no	"		"	Lulia	brother R. Liber Luba C/o Welin
28			Losick	Nechemie	26	f m			"		"	Drey	mother B. Areff Drey C/o Grodno
29			"	Dale	4	m s							
30			Rosenfeld	Mary	40	f m housewife						Kachenef	Kachenef C/o Bessarabia

(1) 5 5 70

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

17—[illegible]

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 *191* 11

11—1638

No. on List	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Citizen or Subject of What Country.	Race.	Last Permanent Residence.
1	Ny	Union Hill	no	husband	no	yes 1908 Union Hill	husband & father Israel Feingold Union Hill NY 244 East 116 Road	No				good						Russia	Union Hill	
2				father		born												Claims to be U.S.A.		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Wisk		yes	son		no	son Wk 312 Broom St.													
7	"			brother			brother Josef Burger Wsk 20 ave. C for Louis Zestal											Hungary	Zemplen	
8	Mass	Chelsea	"	son			son Harry Schreiman Chelsea Mass. 35 ost St.											Russia	Novgorod	
9	"	"		brother														"	"	
10	"	"		"														"	"	
11	"	Boston	"	father			father R. Kalinski Boston Mass 43 Prince St.													
12																				
13																				
14	NY	Brooklyn	yes	son		20	son wife Sholem Heller Brooklyn NY. 362 Ravenna											Russia	Breslaw	
15	NJ	Hoboken	"	brother		25	brother Herman Fall Hoboken NJ. 69 Park ave											"	Wike	
16	NY	Wsk	"	son		no	son Yankel Faldalem Wsk 199 Monroe St.											"	Grodno	
17	"	"	"	"																
18	"	"		brother																
19	"	"		aunt		15														
20	Ind	Michawaka	"	self		30	Great Hebrew Orphanage Wsk 175 W 26 St. Brother Alfred Vergauwe Michawaka Ind.											Belgium	Tomergen	
21	Wsk	"	"	husband		20	husband Kozepel Lobel Wsk 92 Canal St.											Russia	Grodno	
22	"	"	"	father			husband Rosenberg W.											"	"	
23	Nebr.	Omaha	no	husband			Omaha Nebr.											"	Lokotova	
24	"	"	"	father			26 27 Canning St.											"	"	
25	"	"					husband Chaie Lielawitz											"	"	
26	Wsk		yes	husband	no	yes 1903	Wsk Wsk 331-33 Bowery											"	Scharaby	
27	Ill	Chicago	"	son	"	no	son & Kudish Chicago Ill 1427 Halsted											"	Liuba	
28	Wsk		"	husband	"		husband R. Sozih Wsk Canal St 41											"	Drey	
29	"		"	father	"		husband J. Rosenfeld Wsk 11 Essex St.											"		
30	"		"	husband	"													"	Kachenef	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the S.S. KROONLAND from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeons employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cattle engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 7 (Nationality). Nationality should be between *nationality* and *race* (column 8), regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a spade, either for his own or others.

Farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the tickets, and none of these should be issued, if necessary, to inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 8 (Race or people). Column 8 is subdivided into three groups, the first of which has to do with the question of race, and should be answered by the words White, Black, or Mongolian. Yes or No can not be used but to EITHER.

Column 9 (Nonimmigrant). Column 9 should be examined to ascertain the eligibility of which aliens are to exempt or subject.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). See list of the seven back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of each alien as given in detail.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully framed by inspectors and registry clerks in regard to it. By "race" is meant such a division as the Hebrew people, the Celtic, Slavonic, Teutonic, Latin, Anglo-Saxon, Mongolian, and similar races or peoples. "French," "German," "Irish," "English," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Scandinavian," "African (black)," "Chinese," "Japanese," and "Hebrew" are not races, but nationalities. An alien may belong to any one of several races, but can have but one nationality. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Turkish Empire, but of Hebrew race, should have the entry "Hebrew" in column 8 and "Turkish" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Liberia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Liberian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Haiti, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Haitian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Cuba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Cuban" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Panama, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Panaman" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Costa Rica, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Costa Rican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Nicaragua, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Nicaraguan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Honduras, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Honduran" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Salvador, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Salvadorean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guatemala, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guatemalan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Colombia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Colombian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Ecuador, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Ecuadorean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Peru, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Peruvian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Chile, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Chilean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Argentina, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Argentinian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Uruguay, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Uruguayan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Paraguay, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Paraguayan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bolivia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bolivian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Brazil, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Brazilian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Venezuela, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Venezuelan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Mexico, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Mexican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Canada, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Canadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Newfoundland, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Newfoundlander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Australia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Australian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of New Zealand, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "New Zealander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Tasmania, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Tasmanian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Fiji, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Fijian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Samoa, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Samoan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Tonga, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Tongan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Hawaii, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Hawaiian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guam, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guamanian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Philippines, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Philippine" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Puerto Rico, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Puerto Rican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Virgin Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Virgin Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bermuda, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bermudian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bahamas, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bahamian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Jamaica, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Jamaican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Trinidad, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Trinidadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Tobago, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Tobagonian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Barbados, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Barbadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Leeward Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Leeward Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Windward Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Windward Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Grenada, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Grenadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Vincent, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Vincentian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Lucia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Lucian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Dominica, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Dominican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Montserrat, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Montserratian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Antigua, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Antiguan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Kitts-Nevis, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Kitts-Nevisian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Anguilla, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Anguillan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of British Virgin Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "British Virgin Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Turks and Caicos Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Turks and Caicos Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Cayman Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Cayman Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bonaire, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bonairean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Curaçao, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Curaçaoan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Aruba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Arubian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Saba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Sabian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Eustatius, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Eustatian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Maarten, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Maartenian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of French West Indies, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "French West Indian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guadeloupe, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guadeloupian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Martinique, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Martinican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Barthélemy, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Barthélemian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Martin, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Martinian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guiana, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guianese" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Suriname, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Surinamese" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Netherlands Antilles, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Netherlands Antillean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Aruba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Arubian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Saba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Sabian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Eustatius, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Eustatian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Maarten, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Maartenian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of French West Indies, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "French West Indian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guadeloupe, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guadeloupian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Martinique, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Martinican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Barthélemy, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Barthélemian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Martin, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Martinian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guiana, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guianese" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Suriname, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Surinamese" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Netherlands Antilles, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Netherlands Antillean" in column 7.

Column 11 (Final destination). Under no circumstances should the name of a railroad terminal be entered as the final destination. The entry in column 11 should show the place city or town to which the alien is destined to go, and not simply the State. The entry in column 11 should show whether the place city or town to which the alien is destined to go is in the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether going to join relatives). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States). The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when, and how long he remained.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and where). The entry in column 14 should show whether Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relatives or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Name and complete address). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ITALY (North).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglie, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their immigrant should be so described as "Italian, south."

Any immigrant or permanent resident who was born in one of the above-named districts of Italy, but who has a permanent residence in the United States, should be described as "Italian, south," and not as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglie, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their immigrant should be described as "Italian, south."

Any immigrant or permanent resident who was born in one of the above-named districts of Italy, but who has a permanent residence in the United States, should be described as "Italian, south," and not as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 1 (No. on list). The entry in column 1 should give the number of the alien on the list.

Column 2 (Name in full). The entry in column 2 should give the name in full of each alien, including surname and given names.

Column 3 (Age). The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years, or if under 1 year, in months.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cattle engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 7 (Nationality). Nationality should be between *nationality* and *race* (column 8), regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a spade, either for his own or others.

Farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the tickets, and none of these should be issued, if necessary, to inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 8 (Race or people). Column 8 is subdivided into three groups, the first of which has to do with the question of race, and should be answered by the words White, Black, or Mongolian. Yes or No can not be used but to EITHER.

Column 9 (Nonimmigrant). Column 9 should be examined to ascertain the eligibility of which aliens are to exempt or subject.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). See list of the seven back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of each alien as given in detail.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully framed by inspectors and registry clerks in regard to it. By "race" is meant such a division as the Hebrew people, the Celtic, Slavonic, Teutonic, Latin, Anglo-Saxon, Mongolian, and similar races or peoples. "French," "German," "Irish," "English," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Scandinavian," "African (black)," "Chinese," "Japanese," and "Hebrew" are not races, but nationalities. An alien may belong to any one of several races, but can have but one nationality. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Turkish Empire, but of Hebrew race, should have the entry "Hebrew" in column 8 and "Turkish" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Liberia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Liberian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Haiti, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Haitian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Cuba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Cuban" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Panama, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Panaman" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Costa Rica, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Costa Rican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Nicaragua, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Nicaraguan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Honduras, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Honduran" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Salvador, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Salvadorean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guatemala, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guatemalan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Colombia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Colombian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Ecuador, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Ecuadorean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Peru, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Peruvian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Chile, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Chilean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Argentina, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Argentinian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Uruguay, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Uruguayan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Paraguay, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Paraguayan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bolivia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bolivian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Brazil, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Brazilian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Venezuela, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Venezuelan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Mexico, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Mexican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Canada, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Canadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Newfoundland, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Newfoundlander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Australia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Australian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of New Zealand, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "New Zealander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Tasmania, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Tasmanian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Fiji, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Fijian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Samoa, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Samoan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Tonga, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Tongan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Hawaii, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Hawaiian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guam, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guamanian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Philippines, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Philippine" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Puerto Rico, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Puerto Rican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Virgin Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Virgin Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bermuda, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bermudian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bahamas, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bahamian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Jamaica, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Jamaican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Trinidad, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Trinidadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Tobago, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Tobagonian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Barbados, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Barbadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Leeward Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Leeward Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Windward Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Windward Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Grenada, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Grenadian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Vincent, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Vincentian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Lucia, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Lucian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Dominica, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Dominican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Montserrat, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Montserratian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Antigua, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Antiguan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Kitts-Nevis, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Kitts-Nevisian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Anguilla, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Anguillan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of British Virgin Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "British Virgin Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Turks and Caicos Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Turks and Caicos Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Cayman Islands, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Cayman Islander" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Bonaire, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Bonairean" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Curaçao, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Curaçaoan" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Aruba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Arubian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Saba, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Sabian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Eustatius, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Eustatian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Maarten, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Maartenian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of French West Indies, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "French West Indian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guadeloupe, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guadeloupian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Martinique, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Martinican" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Barthélemy, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Barthélemian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of St. Martin, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "St. Martinian" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Guiana, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Guianese" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Suriname, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Surinamese" in column 7. An alien who is a citizen, or subject, of the Republic of Netherlands Antilles, but of African (black) race, should have the entry "African (black)" in column 8 and "Netherlands Antillean" in column 7.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND now lying here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from 191

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 *Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.
1			Krzecki	Jakob	37		m		Miner			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lucka	wife Frakuca Lucki Lucka
2			Trout	Hugo	30		m									wife Maria Lucka
3			Charnick	Jacko	30		m									wife Lucka Charnick
DEPORTED 4			Grajk	Wasyl	41		m							Austria		Maria wife Lucka
DEPORTED 5				Dmusia	9		f									
6			Wasylcha	Uszarya	19		f									
7			Lewopchan	Uszarya	3		f									
8			Lewopchan	Kseina	1		f									
9			Lewak	Uszarya	46		f									
10			Hull	Katarzyna	18		f									
11			Leszczynska	Katarzyna	20		f									
12			Krupczak	Wojciech	18		m									
13			Klopek	Wojciech	23		m									
14			Grzeskowiak	Apolonia	26		f		housewife							
15			Faltys	Walenty	42		m									
16			Mucha	Wojciech	37		m									
17			Grajczak	Kasper	20		m									
18			Wierzchowski	Chaya	Ester	35	f		housewife							
19				Ele	11		f									
20				Bene	5		m									
21			Glat	Anton	37		m									
22			Kowalcha	Cecylia	26		f									
23			Stella	Wincenty	2		m									
24			Bodkowski	Jacob	4		m									
25			Grabowska	Justina	34		f									
26			Klimczak	Stephan	33		m									
27			Pozniak	Jacob	55		m									
28			Bielkus	Antonia	21		f									
29			Kolczynski	Stephan	25		m									
30			Lesniak	Josef	24		m									

V/L 425/66

2-870605-4/3/41-3-05

11-213303-505-2/15/39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-16

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10 SEP 1913 *191*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]							no	no	no	good	no							Austria	Turek
2	[illegible]																			Luzina
3	[illegible]																			Shmatyn
4	[illegible]																			Luzina
5																				
6																				
7	[illegible]																			Czarnow
8																				Hermana
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	[illegible]																			Azhlay
14	[illegible]																			Bysha
15	[illegible]																			Szhlay
16	[illegible]																			
17	[illegible]																			
18	[illegible]																			Russia Abmbrow
19																				
20																				
21	[illegible]																			Austria Moers
22	[illegible]																			Rochoche
23	[illegible]																			Moers
24	[illegible]																			Germany Hessler
25																				
26	[illegible]																			Austria Gladolnic
27																				
28	[illegible]																			Essen
29	[illegible]																			Russia Warsaw
30	[illegible]																			Austria Schemitzf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of each alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column 3. *Married or Single.* The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4. *Calling or Occupation.* The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, polisher, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

No distinction should be made between "none" and "housework" or "housewife" in the case of women or children, as both mean the same.

Persons who operate a farm, either for himself or others, should be returned as farmers.

Persons who work on a farm, but who do not operate it, should be returned as laborers.

Steamship companies should be careful to distinguish correctly between stewards and cooks, as both should be plainly, legibly, and correctly described, the latter as cooks and the former as stewards.

Column 5. *Nation or People.* Column 5 is supplemental and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), and should not be confused or interchanged with Yes or No entered in column 14.

Column 6. *Nationality.* Column 6 should be understood to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. *Race or People.* See list of races or peoples at the head of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each alien should be carefully examined by inspectors with a view to ascertaining his race. For instance, a native of Germany may be of the Hebrew race; a native of England may be of the Irish race; a native of Scotland may be of the Celtic race; a native of Turkey may be of the Armenian race; a native of Russia may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Mexico may be of the Spanish race; a native of Cuba may be of the African (black) race; a native of Hayti may be of the African (black) race; a native of Canada may be of the French race; a native of Scotland may be of the Gaelic race; a native of Wales may be of the Welsh race; a native of Switzerland may be of the German race; a native of Switzerland may be of the French race; a native of Switzerland may be of the Italian race; a native of Switzerland may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Belgium may be of the Flemish race; a native of Belgium may be of the French race; a native of Belgium may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Germany may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Austria-Hungary may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Russia may be of the Finnish race; a native of Russia may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Turkey may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Greece may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Italy may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Portugal may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Spain may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Mexico may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Cuba may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Hayti may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Canada may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Scotland may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Wales may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Switzerland may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Belgium may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Germany may be of the Hebrew race; a native of Austria-Hungary may be of the Hebrew

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND, residing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of nationality. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *sailing from* SEPT. 6 1913 *191*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or Peopl.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
ADMITTED 12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
ADMITTED 20											
ADMITTED 21											
ADMITTED 22											
ADMITTED 23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

2-55324-505-3/21/38

2-743884-6/4/1940-505

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *1[illegible]3* *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			Austria	Stanislawa
2																			Russia	Jobbon
3																			"	Delaby
4																			"	Elmenthale
5	ALIEN																		"	Rusk
6																			"	Rusk
7																			"	Zojack
8																			Russia	
9																			"	Plestin
10																			"	Abent
11																			"	Zsobor
12																			"	Bzyac
13																			"	Schely
14																			"	Warschau
15																			"	Elisterlach
16																			"	
17																			Russia	Chocandra
18																			"	
19																			"	
20																			"	Brolorbol
21																			"	
22																			"	
23																			"	
24																			"	Belok
25																			"	
26																			"	
27																			"	
28																			"	
29																			"	
30																			"	Kolomea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTW..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be as complete and accurate as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as clerk, compositor, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between skilled and unskilled labor, as far as the amount of knowledge in each case will allow.

Persons 16 years of age or over, although not regularly employed, should be returned as laborers, if they usually work at any labor, even if only occasionally.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and no return should be made to the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization at the ports of arrival of alien passengers.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be as indicated, and the entries therein should show whether the alien can read and write, can read but cannot write, or can neither read nor write. Yes, No, (can) and (can) not will suffice.

Column 6. Column 6 should be answered to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Each of the two columns 7 should be answered to show the country to which immigrant belongs by birth. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as "English," "French," "German," "Italian," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Finnish," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Hebrew," "Polish," "Portuguese," "Spanish," "Russian," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Servian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Montenegrin," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Lithuanian," "Bulgarian," "Armenian," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Afghan," "Hindu," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Ethiopian," "African (black)," "Mexican," "West Indian," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "South American," "Pacific Islander," or such other race or people as they may belong to, respectively. The word "Negro" should not be used in this column. Persons belonging to the African race should be returned as "African (black)." Persons belonging to the Mongolian race should be returned as "Chinese" or "Japanese," as the case may be. Persons belonging to the Malay race should be returned as "Malay." Persons belonging to the American Indian race should be returned as "Indian." Persons belonging to the Caucasian race should be returned as "Caucasian," except that Hebrews, Spanish, Portuguese, Armenians, Syrians, Arabians, Afghans, Hindus, Mexicans, West Indians, Cubans, Porto Ricans, South Americans, Pacific Islanders, and Indians should be returned as specified above.

Persons who are natives of the valley of the River Po, in Northern Italy, including the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, North America, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be returned as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic form of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to the provinces in Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the Kingdom of Naples, the Marches, Umbria, Tuscany, Rome, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the descendants of these people, should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should show the country in which each alien last had a permanent residence. By permanent residence is meant the place where a person has lived for a year or more, and to which he has the intention of returning when absent. Persons who have resided in the United States for a year or more, and who have gone abroad temporarily, should be considered as having their permanent residence in the United States. Persons who have resided in any country for a year or more, and who have gone to the United States temporarily, should be considered as having their permanent residence in the country from which they came to the United States.

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should show the place (city, town, or village) to which each alien last came before coming to the United States. The entry in column 9 should show the place (city, town, or village) to which each alien intends to go in the United States. The entry in column 10 should show the place (city, town, or village) where each alien will reside in the United States, or, if outside the United States, outside the United States.

Column 11. The entry in column 11 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12. The entry in column 12 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 14. The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity, or a professional beggar, or a polygamist, or coming under the head of any other class of undesirable immigrants not specifically mentioned in the other columns.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien is joining a husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, child over 16 years of age, brother, or sister, and if so, whether husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, or sister, and the name and complete address of husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, or sister.

Column 16. The entry in column 16 should show whether each alien is a skilled laborer, and if so, what his trade is, whether carpenter, mason, shoemaker, tailor, cooper, blacksmith, or other trade.

Column 17. The entry in column 17 should show whether each alien is a female servant, and if so, whether she is coming to a definite place as a domestic servant in a family, and the name and complete address of the family.

Column 18. The entry in column 18 should show whether each alien is a farmer, and if so, whether he is going on a farm which he has arranged to work on shares, or which he has arranged to rent, or which he has arranged to buy, or whether he is going to work on a farm for wages, and whether he has arranged for employment.

Column 19. The entry in column 19 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 20. The entry in column 20 should show whether each alien is able to read or write the language or dialect of some country, and if so, what country.

Column 21. The entry in column 21 should show whether each alien is married or single, and if married, the number of children he has living, and the number of children he has dead.

Column 22. The entry in column 22 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 23. The entry in column 23 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 24. The entry in column 24 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 25. The entry in column 25 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 26. The entry in column 26 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 27. The entry in column 27 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 28 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 29. The entry in column 29 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 30. The entry in column 30 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 31. The entry in column 31 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 32. The entry in column 32 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 33. The entry in column 33 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 34. The entry in column 34 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 35 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 36. The entry in column 36 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 37. The entry in column 37 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 38. The entry in column 38 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 39. The entry in column 39 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 40. The entry in column 40 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 41. The entry in column 41 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 42 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 43. The entry in column 43 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 44. The entry in column 44 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 45. The entry in column 45 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 46. The entry in column 46 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 47. The entry in column 47 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 48. The entry in column 48 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 49 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 50. The entry in column 50 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 51. The entry in column 51 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 52. The entry in column 52 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 53. The entry in column 53 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 54. The entry in column 54 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 55. The entry in column 55 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 56 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 57. The entry in column 57 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 58. The entry in column 58 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 59. The entry in column 59 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 60. The entry in column 60 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 61. The entry in column 61 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 62. The entry in column 62 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 63 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 64. The entry in column 64 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 65. The entry in column 65 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 66. The entry in column 66 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 67. The entry in column 67 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 68. The entry in column 68 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 69. The entry in column 69 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 70 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 71. The entry in column 71 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 72. The entry in column 72 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 73. The entry in column 73 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 74. The entry in column 74 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 75. The entry in column 75 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 76. The entry in column 76 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 77 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 78. The entry in column 78 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 79. The entry in column 79 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 80. The entry in column 80 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 81. The entry in column 81 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 82. The entry in column 82 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 83. The entry in column 83 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 84 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 85. The entry in column 85 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 86. The entry in column 86 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 87. The entry in column 87 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 88. The entry in column 88 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 89. The entry in column 89 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 90. The entry in column 90 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 91 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 92. The entry in column 92 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 93. The entry in column 93 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 94. The entry in column 94 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 95. The entry in column 95 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 96. The entry in column 96 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 97. The entry in column 97 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 98 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 99. The entry in column 99 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 100. The entry in column 100 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 101. The entry in column 101 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 102. The entry in column 102 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 103. The entry in column 103 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 104. The entry in column 104 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 105 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 106. The entry in column 106 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 107. The entry in column 107 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 108. The entry in column 108 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 109. The entry in column 109 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 110. The entry in column 110 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 111. The entry in column 111 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 112 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 113. The entry in column 113 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 114. The entry in column 114 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 115. The entry in column 115 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 116. The entry in column 116 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 117. The entry in column 117 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 118. The entry in column 118 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 119 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 120. The entry in column 120 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 121. The entry in column 121 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 122. The entry in column 122 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 123. The entry in column 123 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 124. The entry in column 124 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 125. The entry in column 125 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 126 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 127. The entry in column 127 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 128. The entry in column 128 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 129. The entry in column 129 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 130. The entry in column 130 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 131. The entry in column 131 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 132. The entry in column 132 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 133 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 134. The entry in column 134 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 135. The entry in column 135 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 136. The entry in column 136 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 137. The entry in column 137 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 138. The entry in column 138 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 139. The entry in column 139 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 140 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 141. The entry in column 141 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 142. The entry in column 142 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 143. The entry in column 143 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 144. The entry in column 144 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 145. The entry in column 145 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 146. The entry in column 146 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 147 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 148. The entry in column 148 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 149. The entry in column 149 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 150. The entry in column 150 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 151. The entry in column 151 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 152. The entry in column 152 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 153. The entry in column 153 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 154 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 155. The entry in column 155 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 156. The entry in column 156 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 157. The entry in column 157 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 158. The entry in column 158 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 159. The entry in column 159 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 160. The entry in column 160 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 161 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 162. The entry in column 162 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 163. The entry in column 163 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 164. The entry in column 164 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 165. The entry in column 165 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 166. The entry in column 166 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 167. The entry in column 167 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 168 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 169. The entry in column 169 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 170. The entry in column 170 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 171. The entry in column 171 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 172. The entry in column 172 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 173. The entry in column 173 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 174. The entry in column 174 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 175 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 176. The entry in column 176 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 177. The entry in column 177 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 178. The entry in column 178 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 179. The entry in column 179 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 180. The entry in column 180 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 181. The entry in column 181 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 182 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 183. The entry in column 183 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 184. The entry in column 184 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 185. The entry in column 185 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 186. The entry in column 186 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 187. The entry in column 187 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 188. The entry in column 188 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 189 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 190. The entry in column 190 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 191. The entry in column 191 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 192. The entry in column 192 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 193. The entry in column 193 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 194. The entry in column 194 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 195. The entry in column 195 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 196 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 197. The entry in column 197 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 198. The entry in column 198 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 199. The entry in column 199 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 200. The entry in column 200 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 201. The entry in column 201 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 202. The entry in column 202 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 203 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 204. The entry in column 204 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 205. The entry in column 205 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 206. The entry in column 206 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 207. The entry in column 207 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 208. The entry in column 208 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 209. The entry in column 209 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 210 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 211. The entry in column 211 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 212. The entry in column 212 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 213. The entry in column 213 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 214. The entry in column 214 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 215. The entry in column 215 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 216. The entry in column 216 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 217 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 218. The entry in column 218 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 219. The entry in column 219 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 220. The entry in column 220 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 221. The entry in column 221 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 222. The entry in column 222 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 223. The entry in column 223 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 224 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 225. The entry in column 225 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 226. The entry in column 226 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 227. The entry in column 227 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 228. The entry in column 228 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 229. The entry in column 229 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 230. The entry in column 230 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 231 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 232. The entry in column 232 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 233. The entry in column 233 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 234. The entry in column 234 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 235. The entry in column 235 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 236. The entry in column 236 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 237. The entry in column 237 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 238 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 239. The entry in column 239 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 240. The entry in column 240 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times, and the reason therefor.

Column 241. The entry in column 241 should show whether each alien is coming to the United States to escape prosecution for crime, or for any offense for which he has been convicted, and if so, what offense.

Column 242. The entry in column 242 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, and how long he remained each time, and when he last came, and from what place he came.

Column 243. The entry in column 243 should show whether each alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, whether by birth or naturalization, and if by naturalization, the number of the certificate, date, and place issued.

Column 244. The entry in column 244 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his final destination. An intended destination in the United States not specifically stated as permanent residence. The entry in column 245 should show the amount of money each alien has in his possession at the time of inspection, whether in gold, silver, or paper money, and whether he has more or less than $30.

Column 246. The entry in column 246 should show whether each alien is in good health and has no mental or physical defect, and if not, what defect.

Column 247. The entry in column 247 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4450 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 15 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4950. on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 15 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ed. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. **KROONLAND** sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ed. Vigny

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding-officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND** *sailing from* SEPT 6 1913 , 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Commuter U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1															
2															
ADMITTED 3															
ADMITTED 4															
5															
6															
7							2-899875-12-31-41								
8							5-76292 11/6/37 #505								
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
ADMITTED 14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20							2-475618 505 1911/36					Reich 4/12 34			
21							2-457851 T 20 2(505) 10/14/36								
22							2-799278-7/11/41-505.								
ADMITTED 23															
24															
25							2-819004-8-22-41								
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 16 SEP 1913 , 191 110

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket, paid for cash passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a Contract Labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eistelow, Chief Officer, of the **KROONLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eistelow

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named, as for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *persons belonging*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *person* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *person belonging* is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, viz., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, viz., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10, which also should be filled out in full by all persons, is designed to elicit the fact in regard to absence from or length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country or dependency* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, but should not, as a rule,

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ticket is held to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join (either a relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Over

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, proceeding thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Vigny

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KROON[illegible]D *sailing from* [illegible] ; 191

1	(This space for use by Government officers.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Labor Cases.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Abbrecca Berta	40	f				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	father Ferdinand Fischer
2			" Hermina	20	f								Cosbyen
3			Olenski Herko	48	m				Russia		Russia	Russ	son
4			" Rywe	45	f								Jentel Olenski
5			" Resek	16	f								"
6			" Tusel	13	f								"
7			" Yardeke	10	f								Brenisk
8			Scheinus Jenel	19	m							Brunsk	parents Jentel Scheinus
9			" Sara	17	f								Brunsk
ADMITTED 10			Rosenbal Perle	57	f							Rese	no
11			" Chane	14	m								"
ADMITTED 12			Lopatem Ester	37	f							Bobrisk	mother Kane Kuchalski
ADMITTED 13			" Yitzig	11	m								Bobrisk
14			Rubinian Schamud	30	married							Gelra	father Rubinian
15			" Kalman	11	m								Brunsk
16			Barasch Schlomo	38	married								wife
17			Schpoe Jenchel	48	m							Cholm	no
18			" Sure	16	f								"
19			" Yechok	14	m								"
20			" Ita	11	m		2-007257						"
21			" Rafael	9	m		2-1024351		1-4-43 (50)				"
22			Fainbaum Jossie	30	single							Sedlisk	brother
23			" Chaim	18	m								Johan Abel Pleiten
24			" Wolf	9	m								Zolisk Wolf
25			Dubrovski Jose	26	married						Kowenka		brother Jentel Dubrovski
26			" Leibusch	25	m		11-15-1461		7-11-3-01				brother Jentel Dubrovski
ADMITTED 27	1		Fajnke Mose	17	m	single	Clothing		Russia		Russia	Kolnanowa	father Jentel Dubrovski
28			Rosen Salomon	26	m							Skalirzki	Kowenka
29			Meslwedow Zesel	17	female		Russian		7-148862		2/21/11	Praise	father Jentel Dubrovski
30			Gerbrachi Anne	22	no		Tailor					Olga	Kowenka

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien had last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—555

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 16 SEP 1913 , 191

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether this person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1										brother in law Adolf Weis Hoboken 492 1st Railroad Ave													
2																							
3										son Benie Olensky 10 R 21st												Russia	Brest
4		husband																					
5		father																					
6																							
7																							
8		self	none							brother H. Tchernin 19 Eldridge st													Brants
9																							
10										son Moische Rosenthal													Brest
11		mother								for E. Englang & Grauer brother													
12		self	20							Rachmiel Kuzdelske 233 E. Prospect Av													Balobob
13		mother								E. Brunzy Y. brother													
14		brother	25							Israel Rubman 39 2 Y.st													Gelza
15										brother K. Barash													
16		self	25							163 Eldridge st													Warschau
17		husband	no							husband													Cholm
18		father								Max - Schpon													
19										362 Grandst													
20																							
21																							
22		husband								husband Abram Tuchman													
23		brother								19 Jarvis st Paterson Y. brother in law Sister Emma													
24		~~sister~~	~~no~~							brother													
25		~~no~~	~~16~~							"													
26		father								father													
27		husband								Abram Tuchman 19 Jarvis st													Lowenda
28		father								Paterson Y. brother in law Sister													Kiev
29		brother	no							132 E. 1st st Y. brother in law Paterson													Odessa Elisawetgrad
30		self	25							20 Watkins st Eldridge st father in law Mendelsohn													Korlych
										friend who 12 Monk Clarkson Comm Q. Rand to 106 E 104 Y.												Russia	Barolie
																							Oloye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Carstelen 1st Off, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Carstelen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A separation should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—Owns, hires, or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Works on a farm for the men who operate it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens reside before coming to the United States for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the length of any stay in such country. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each steamship company accurately show country of last permanent residence and not that of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If not, whether in possession of $25 or more, and how much). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-05, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Vigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* , 191

1 (This space for use in Government offices.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Landed in Custody)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Returning)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	19	m			[illegible]							
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	50	m										
ADMITTED 3			[illegible]	[illegible]	4	m										
4			[illegible]	[illegible]	6	m										
5			[illegible]	[illegible]	1											
6			[illegible]	[illegible]	21											
7			[illegible]	[illegible]	2											
8 ADMITTED		0	[illegible]	[illegible]	2											
9			[illegible]	[illegible]	2											
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	11											
ADMITTED 11			[illegible]	[illegible]	49											
12			[illegible]	[illegible]	24											
13			[illegible]	[illegible]	4											
14			[illegible]	[illegible]	15											
15			[illegible]	[illegible]	49											
16			[illegible]	[illegible]	17											
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	4											
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	2											
ADMITTED 19			[illegible]	[illegible]	26											
ADMITTED 20			[illegible]	[illegible]	49											
21			[illegible]	[illegible]	2											
22			[illegible]	[illegible]	1											
23			[illegible]	[illegible]	1											
ADMITTED 24		1	[illegible]	[illegible]	19											
ADMITTED 25		1	[illegible]	[illegible]	5											
26			[illegible]	[illegible]	19											
ADMITTED 27			[illegible]	[illegible]	24											
DEPORTED 28			[illegible]	[illegible]	49											
29			[illegible]	[illegible]	28											
30			[illegible]	[illegible]	1											

2-833018-2/17/41

2-105248-12-1-43

8-17742-3/31/40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—168

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 191 , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Geerkens 1st, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Geerkelen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~[illegible]~~ day of ~~[illegible]~~ 19~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Nos.).—The return (page and column) should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Name).—The entry in column 2 should be surname (family name) first, then the Christian name and middle initial, if any.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating whether he is a laborer, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farm laborer, carpenter, mason, tailor, tinsmith, miner, coal miner, weaver, shoemaker, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "laborer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," or "dealer." A person formerly reported as a "laborer" may properly be described as a "miner" if he is actually employed as such, and a "manufacturer" may be a "shoemaker" if he is actually working at that trade. Women and children should be described as "wife," "child," etc., if they have no occupation.

A distinction should be made between "skilled" and "unskilled" labor wherever it is possible to do so, and the following classification should be observed:

Skilled labor will include all persons who have learned a trade or calling and are able to follow it as such, either for hire or otherwise.

Unskilled labor is to be understood as labor for the strength it requires.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the supplemental manifests, and care should be taken, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Citizenship should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate "English" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba or not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and who comprise the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those Italians, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, who speak a dialect of the Italian language, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last residence or birthplace).—All aliens should be questioned concerning their last permanent residence. The fact of alien having resided for a time in a country should not constitute permanent residence. In general, the last place where an alien shall have resided for one year with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should be the country of last permanent residence. It is important that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not merely country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded as having as their last permanent residence the United States, no matter how long they may have been absent from this country, provided they had the intention to return, which intention may be inferred from the fact that they have retained their residence here.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of relative in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 12 (Whether alien has paid own passage).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or a friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Heiss

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Vigny

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP Sept 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use in Government offices.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mex.; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed U. S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Swedra	Josef	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Igledow	mother Antonina Swedra Igledow Galicia
2			Kijenski	Kazimierz	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sucziechow	father Michal Kijenski Sucziechow Galicia
3			Kriba	Lorenz	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotel	wife Josefa Kriba Kotel Galicia
4			Sornyol	Jan	18	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kamlarowa	mother Katarzyna Sornyol Kamlarowa Galicia
5			Tomczyk	Jan	27	m	m	"	no	Russia	"	"	Russia	Rzepow	wife Zofia Tomczyk Rzepow Poland
6			Wrzik	Jan	18	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Glury	father Michal Wrzik Glury Galicia
7			Traisner	Marcin	31	m	m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Konskowa	wife Karolina Traisner Konskowa Galicia
8			Kulpowiczki	Stanislaw	25	m	m	"	no	Russia	"	"	Russia	Kielce	wife Antonina Kulpowiczki Kielce Galicia
9			Kudek	Walenty	25	m	s	"	yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	father Jan Kudek Lemberg Galicia
10			Paolanek	Wojciech	26	m	m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Glury	wife Josefa Paolanek Glury Galicia
11			Kalita	Jan	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Kalita Glury Galicia
12			Kaucz	Ludwik	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Kalita Glury Galicia
13			Slawik	Gregorz	31	m	m	"	no	Austria	"	"	Austria	Swiezeichow	wife Anna Slawik Swiezeichow Gub. Lublin
14			Mawro	Josef	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yeska	wife Ludwika Mawro Yeska Galicia
15			Krzywica	Wincenty	19	m	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Swiezeichow	father Michal Krzywica Swiezeichow Gub. Lublin
16				Teofil	17	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Piotr Krzywica Swiezeichow Gub. Lublin
17			Slawko	Marya	17	f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kamiakow	father Pawel Slawko Kamiakow Galicia
18			Wasula	Ewa	22	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Kamiakow	father Jan Wasula Kamiakow Galicia
19			Urbanska	Pawel	33	m	m	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Urbanska Kamiakow Galicia
20			Jasch	Karol	18	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Ostre	father Josef Jasch Ostre Galicia
21			Kopierski	Pawel	24	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Kamiakow	father Pawel Kopierski Kamiakow Galicia
22			Wojtusiak	Pawel	27	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Ostre	wife Jadwiga Wojtusiak Ostre Galicia
23			Kasperczyk	Anna	19	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Jan.	father Antoni Kasperczyk Jan. Galicia
24			Kopierski	Pawel	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamiakow	wife Marya Kopierska Kamiakow Galicia
25			Kopecki	Michal	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Kopecki Kamiakow Galicia
26			Walosek	Josef	23	m	m	"	yes	Russia	"	"	Russia	Kamiakow	wife Franciska Walosek Kamiakow Galicia
27			Kopierski	Jan	28	m	m	"	"	Austria	"	"	Austria	Kamiakow	wife Zofia Kopierska Kamiakow Galicia
28			Kopola	Michal	19	m	s	"	"	Russia	"	"	Russia	Swiezeichow	father Kasper Kopola Swiezeichow Gub. Lublin
29			Zacny	Jakob	23	m	m	"	"	Austria	"	"	Austria	Andrychow	wife Ewa Zacny Andrychow Galicia
30			Zielinska	Kazimiera	19	f	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Andrychow	father Antoni Zielinska Andrychow Galicia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6838

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 16 SEP 1913, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his relatives or other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Karasmarr Detroit Mich W. 6th Front	no	no	no	good	no								Russia	Ogledow
2	Pa	Erie	"	"	25	"		Brother Jr Marcin Jargmt Erie Pa Lb 26 No. 339													"	Smeczkowo
3	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	30	"		Brother Jr Karimier Globe Cleveland Ohio 6415 St Lawy													"	Hotel
4	Pa	Mc Keesport	"		30.	"	—	—	uncle Stanislaw Borzow 906 Enterprise Ave, Mc Keesport Pa												Austria	Kambaun
5	"	Pittsburg	"	"	25.	"	—	—	Brother Jr Stanislaw Hewska 2615 Bery Street Pittsburg Pa												Russia	Gyppow
6	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	40.	"	—	—	cous: Josef Kalita Youngstown Ohio 142 Va												"	Gluzzy
7	Pa	Mc Keesport	"	"	28.	"			Brother Jr Stanislaw Borrow Mc Keesport Pa Turkey res 301												Austria	Kombuna
8	NJ	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	+	—	acq Antonin Zuka Buffalo NJ Mills st 63												"	Biechla
9	Pa	Wilmerding	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Stanley Kovalek 65 Ross Wilmerding Pa Wankiwan												Russia	Kambaun
10	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	30	"	—	—	uncle John Zybala East Youngstown Ohio 146												Austria	Gluzzy
11	"	"	"	"	30	"	—	—	Brother Jr Jan "												Russia	"
12	NJ	Little Falls	"	"	35	"	—	—	acq Alexander Markowsky Little Falls NJ Box 296												"	Sureucha
13	Ill	Danville	"	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Josef Szczurzyn Danville Ill Shgoller Bros												"	Wyjutka
14	NJ	Auburn	"	"	25	yes	1905 Auburn 19 NJ		acq. Jan Cyprowski Auburn NJ. Rochaweet 9												Austria	Lecrany
15	NJ	Little Falls	"	"	40	no	—	—	acq. Stanislaw Targon Little Falls NJ. Ibist st 561												"	Surczicki
16	"	"	"	"	35	"	—	—	cousin Stanislaw " " Zurawa Kurma												Russia	"
17	Wyom	Sheridan	"	"	25	"	—	—	Sheridan Wyom Box 47, RR 32 Brother Pawel Wasni												Austria	Konakow
18	"	"	"	"	25	"	—	—	Sheridan Wy. Carneyville Brother Jerzy Urbanka												Austria	Romakow
19	"	"	"	"	25	"	—	—	Sheridan Wyom Kovi Pleis Brother Jr Karl Wojtuniak												"	"
20	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cleveland ohio 40 St. 1238 cousin Josef Krzezlok												"	Oshe
21	Wyom	Sheridan	"	"	25	"	—	—	Sheridan Wyom Kovi cousin Karol Wojtuniak												"	Romakow
22	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	12	"	—	—	Cleveland ohio Grojer st 1238 Brother Jr Jan Garbki												"	Oshe
23	Mich	Detroit	"	"	25	"	—	—	Detroit Mich Delerez Bufanka												"	Dab
24	Wyom	Sheridan	"	"	25	yes	1905 Sheridan 19 Wyom		Brother Jan Legierski Sheridan Wyom Kovi Pleas Brother Jr Jan "												"	Koniakow
25	"	"	"	"	25	no	—	—	" Kovi Box 25												"	Korenyn
26	Ill	Chicago	"	"	12	"	—	—	Brother Karimier Wlosek Chicago Ill Hermitage st 4509												"	Koniakow
27	Wyom	Sheridan	"	"	30	"	—	—	Brother Jr Josef Lepielski Sheridan Wyom Koom Pleas												Russia	Turcnecha
28	NJ	Little Falls	"	"	40	"	—	—	Brother Jr Ignacy Markowski Little Falls NJ Box 296												Austria	Andrekow
29	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	1905 Detroit 17 Mich		Brother Zdeny Tomar Chicago Ill Lb Wade 1334 Auckland Jan Slazur 114												Russia	
30	Mich	Detroit	"	"	no	no	—	—	Detroit Mich Delerai Palawski												Austria	Andrykow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Kruskeben, Chief Off, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kruskeben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should show the calling or occupation, as far as possible, of each alien over 14 years of age. Care should be exercised to distinguish between such occupations as, for example, civil engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, mining prospector, steel worker, iron worker, tinsmith, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "prospector," "worker," or other indefinite designations.

Young children should be entered between ... and ... according to the apparent ages of the children, as follows:

... (for infants who are not able to walk).

... (for children who walk, but not to the head of the family).

Steamship companies should make it their duty to see that the manifests are correctly and correctly should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and secretary clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 5. Can read and write.—If column 5 is answered "No," the entries there in should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each alien named.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or that other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

PORTO RICAN.

"Porto Rican" refers to the people of Porto Rico other than Cuban or Negro.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Province of Rome, including the Provinces of Abruzzi e Molise, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Caserta, Naples, Salerno, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their dependencies, should be classified as Italian (south).

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—Aliens having a residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. By that country in which are recorded with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and prevalent country of temporary residence, nationality, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States or are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 12. Whether in own passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ch Evans, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Minnesota of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Evans

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood, shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP 6 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT U. S. citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Otherwise Entitled to Admission.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
† 10																			
† 11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11-294265-505-2/20/14

2-786602-12-6-40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ed. 1038

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 16 SEP 1913 , 191 118

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the steerage passage was paid by any relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, public body, or Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		Lipzing
2																		Rozonor
3																		Pittsburg
4																		Amapol
5																		
6																		
7																		Austria Wymoalon
8																		Russia Hellsown
9																		
10																		Godoriee
11																		
12																		Zemblen
13																		Austria Rowe
14																		
15																		Rogure
16																		Kainaker
17																		Rowne
18																		Russia Lwcent
19																		Austria Chicago
20																		" Brlowen
21																		" Nowrucka
22																		" Ryeon
23																		" Fourgan
24																		" Kuren
25																		" "
26																		" Tutow
27																		" Wolargh
28																		"
29																		" Wolazd
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobsen, 1st Off., of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. Jacobsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or if months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Person.—Is one who pursues a trade, either for himself or others.

Laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y. R. W. (Yes, can read and write), N. R. W. (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irish, Negro, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria—and who are residents whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any of the countries classed in general as "Italian north."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—that is, the peninsula south of Ligurian Republic, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roman States, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended stay of one year shall constitute permanent residence, and a longer stay one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereunder. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not present country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are persons not residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—An intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased).—The entry in column 14 should show, definitely by whom passage was paid, as self—husband, father, brother, or other relatives (friend; steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case—single alien or family—the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not—Yes or No—in the United States before; and if so, the exact period of years, and place (as 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Name and complete address of friend or relative whom alien is going to).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HEADS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wright, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Province of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Wright

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP July 6th, 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List. (This space for use by Government Officials.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10						3-199837-8-17-41								
11													
12						1-339353-5-9-41-505								
13													
14													
15													
16						11-340573 6/8/42								
17													
18													
19						1-335992 4/8/41								
20						1-259840-12/27/39								
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27						8-197034 1/13/41								
28						8-190968-505-6-7-40-no4a								
29						8-190973-505-6-7-40								
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 43

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 16 SEP 1913 , 191

11—468

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						Austria	Wolazyk
2																						"	Pozjan
3																						"	Wela K
4																						"	Kamin
5																						"	Jerun
6																						"	Lesnoj
7																						"	Adrykow
8																							
9																						"	"
10																						"	"
11																						"	Brown
12																						"	Lesna
13																						"	Cerna
14																						"	Gorka
15																						"	Chelby
16																						"	"
17																						"	"
18																						"	Koczyn
19																						"	Liwlya
20																						"	Cisyna
21																						Austria	Adrykow
22																						"	"
23																						Russia	Gbeldny
24																						"	"
25																						"	Glugy
26																						Austria	Gjerwonki
27																						Russia	Terpkow
28																						"	"
29																						"	"
30																						"	Gzybowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the S. KROONLAND ; from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entries in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, and so all the ambiguous terms known, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the eastern end of the River Basin, chiefly Poland, Russia, Roumania, Galicia, Hungary, Bohemia, Austria, Turkey, Syria, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, Armenia, Afghanistan, Bokhara, and other countries, should be classed as Hebrews.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as Italians, south.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended future permanent residence shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which aliens dwelt with the intention to remain, and to which country they shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that persons immigrating to countries other than their permanent residence be credited to the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, as well in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. If going to join relative or friend, write "relative" or "friend."—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (relative) or No (no relative).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether a person has been in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place as, 1901-'07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11-4038

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Belgian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4c 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kroonland" sailing from ANTWERP, September 6th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizens to be U.S. Citizens	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Sokolowski	Klepotis	19		m	s	day lab	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Stefanowka	mother: Katarzyna Sokolowska Stefanowska Wolin Sub
2			Goldstein	Benjamin	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Izbice	mother: R. Goldstein Lublyner, Russia
3			Friedberg	Ethel	17		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Zawiercie	parents: Sch. Friedberg Piotrkower, Russia
4			Malowinz	Sara	26		f	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	Odess	brother M. Lawenth Odess Russia
5			"	Pinches	9		m	s	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	parents: S. Heinberg Odess, Russia
6			Weinberg	Doure	19		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: F. Berpojasuk Wasolye, Russia
7			Berpojasuk	Sorke	20		f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Warolye	father: Hoidke Willig
8			Willig	Chaje	17		f	s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Podkamienica	Podkamienica, Austria
9			Klaczko	Jakel	18		m	s	printer	no	"	Russian	"	Russia	Bialostok	father: Alt Kliaczko Bialostok, Grodno Gub
10			Rand	Zirech	16	3	m	s	dealer	yes	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Dublizko	father: Marcus Dawid Rand Oberstein, Germany
11			Mendelsohn	Joseph	18		m	s	bootmaker	"	"	Russian	Polish	France	Paris	father: Joseph Mendelsohn Zschepow, Russia
12			Szpiech	Pawel	25		m	s	day lab	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Zchicwo	father: Piotr Szpiech Zchicwo, Austria
13			Welscher	Jure	22		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jranpolne	brother: M. Welscher Lubliner, Russia
14			Plaski	Jan	20		m	s	day lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wasayl	father: Leon ~~Hasart~~ Plosk Plock Sub Wasayl
15			Wojtawicz	Kalestrat	24		m	m	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	Metasse	wife: Katarzyna Wojtawicz Mekasse Sub Grodno
16			Lehner	Josef	34		m	m	miner	yes	"	Austrian	Jerman	Jermany	Mors	wife: ~~Anna Lehner~~ Gabrjela Bohnecin mother: Marianna Belcwicz
17			Belcwicz	Julius	25		m	s	day lab	no	"	Russian	Lith	Germany	Essen	Pawistaytis Suwalki Gub
18			Frolesch	Freme	55		f	wid	housewife	yes	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Keschenow	daughter: Bepre Hermanow Kischenow, Russia
19			~~Mandel~~	Moysche	18		m	s	day lab	"	"	"	"	"	Katanow	~~father Mandel Eng~~ Katanow Podolsk
20			Falkner	Georg	29	9	m	s	painter	yes	"	German	Jermany	Jermany	Jermanhausen	Rabel- mother: Anna Falkner Rabelhausen Nieder Bavaria
21			Kaufman	Joseph	25		m	s	metall	"	"	"	"	"	Mosberg	father: Alois Kaufmann Mosberg Nieder Bavaria
22			Monsam	Johann	31		m	m	worker	"	"	"	"	"	M Gladbach	wife: Sch. Monsam M. Gladbach, Germany
23			"	Josef	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Bodens Monsam M. Gladbach Germany
24			Conde	Victor	61		m	m	merchant	"	"	Belgian	French	U.S.A.	Providence	sister: Rosalia Barbonea St. Maid, Belgium
DEPORTED 25			Van Houvaert	Frederic	38		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Flemish	Belgium	Mechelen	brother: Theophil van Houvaert Veld, Mechelen, Belgium
26			De Bruyne	Madeleine	23		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	father: Louis de Bruyne Vrp, Hersede, Antwerp
27			Herman	Emiel	30		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ruysselede	wife: Emma Herman Ruysselede, Belgium
28			van de Voorde	Emelie	26	2	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ost Eecloo	goldmother: Widow van den Hende Waterakel, Belgium
29			"	Elza	4	4	f	s	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	
30			van de Velde	Leonie	25	6	f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	Bosselde	father: Bernh van Cost, Bassevelde, Belgium

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—948

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 16 SEPT 1913, 191 122

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, or by a corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Explain polygamy or anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported, with cause for same, previous to this application for admission.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York	yes self	25.-	no	—	—		bro th & l Wlad. Masciarz 88 Clifton Ave Laurelton, Long Island N.Y.					good	no					Russia	Stefanowka
2	"	" father	—	—	—	—		father: I Goldstein, 749 E 9th Street New York To Eisenberg											"	Sylice
3	"	" uncle	—	—	—	—		uncle: I Bidmant 329 E 82d Street, New York											"	Zawiercie
4	Mass Paxton	husbd	—	—	—	—		husband father:											"	Odess
5	"	" father	—	—	—	—		M Malgwick 80 High Street Paxton, Mass											"	"
6	New York	cousin	—	"	—	—		cous: L Silver, 64 E 113th Street, New York											"	"
7	"	" self	—	"	—	—		uncle: Ch. Poznik, 104/6 Essex St, New York											"	Wazolye
8	"	" "	25.-	"	—	—		uncle: Nachman Wilder 46 Pitt St, New York											Austrian	Podkamien
9	"	"	25.-	"	—	—		cous: Sam Rochek 151 Rivington Ave, New York											Russian	Bialostok
10	Ill Chicago	"	40.-	"	—	—		broth: Israel Rand, 1170 W. Division St, Chicago											Austrian	Dublizhe
11	New York	sister	16.-	"	—	—		broth & l: Josef Baumann 56 E 7th Street, New York											Russian	Dare
12	Ohio Cleveland	brother	30.-	"	—	—		broth: Anton Szpieck 32 Krotyn St, Cleveland, Ohio											Austria	Jotsco
13	New York	broth & l	10.-	"	—	—		broth & l: Sol Kleimann 88 Sheriff St, New York											Russian	Iwanpol
14	N.Y. Syracuse	cousin	25.-	"	—	—		cous: John Zurdowski 312 Marcellus St, Syracuse N.Y.											"	Wassyl
15	Pa. Pittsburg	broth & l	25.-	"	—	—		broth & l: Pawel Krecezyk 1336 Rebecca St, Pittsburg Pa											"	Mekane
16	Ill Mascoutah	brother	25.-	"	—	—		brother: Frank Lehnert Mascoutah, Ill											Austrian	Mors
17	Pa Willock	no uncle	40.-	"	—	—		uncle: Aleks Wenclawa Box 265, Willock, Pa											Russian	Ewen
18	New York	Yes daughter	no	—	—	—		daughter: F Karwitz 315, E 9th St, New York											"	Vierbem
19	"	" aunt	1.-	no	—	—		~~cont: Chaike Frankfeld~~ 585, 5th Street, New York acqu: Maria Seeghalten 1720												
20	Wisc Sheboygan	" self	more	"	—	—		North 12th St, Sheboygan, Wisc sister:											Germany	Rabel-lauer
21	"	"	"	"	—	—		do											"	Moelleg
22	Pa Pittsburg	"	30.-	Yes	—	1907 1910 Ellwood		broth & l: Fritz Satter Groveton, Pa, N Pittsburg, Pa											"	Gladbek
23	Ill. "	" broth & l	25.-	no	—	—		broth & l:											"	"
24	R.I. Providence	" self	more	Yes	—	1892 1913 Providence		do wife: Mrs Victor Condé, 1054 Atwell Ave, Providence R.I.											Belgian	Peerdse
25	Mich Detroit	broth & l	25.-	no	—	—		broth & l: Aaron Schynoh 38 Lormax Ave Detroit, Mich											"	Meebeke
26	Ills Moline	" self	25.-	"	—	—		brother: Jerome de Bruyne Box 327 Moline East Ill											"	Antwerp
27	" East Moline	"	28.-	Yes	—	1911 1913 East Moline		brother: Theophil Herman Box 48, East Moline, Ills											"	Ruysselede
28	" Moline	"	40.-	"	—	1909 1911 Moline		husbd father Henri van de Voorde 13 Ave, 4th Street, 1323											"	Oct Toelow
29	"	" Mother	—	no	—	—		Moline, Ills husbd: Chas van de Velde											"	"
30	Mich Detroit	self	no	"	—	—		409, Benafait St, Detroit, Mich											"	Bonevelde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Veldhuis, 1st Off., of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Veldhuis
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19.

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The age at last birthday in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, steam navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship-line parties should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctings should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Dutch, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or over shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Cu. Tom, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mentals and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Tom

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP Sept 6, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. To Transit. Unemployed. Destitute.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				De Blaere Marie	39	f	married	?	?		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Thielt	father Ghent
2				Elisa	19	f									De Blaere Frederic
3				Madeleine	9	f									Eeglen
4				Marie	8	f									
5				Raymond	6	m		8A-1559. 4-25-40 (505)							
6				Anna	4	f		8A-6922. 6/29/42 (505)							
7				Vve de Jode Pol	42	m w	f c						Colombia		brother came Vve de Jode
8				De Rudder Jules	34	m		3-176518-21944O					Canada		brother-in-law Hendrik de Rudder
9				Rees Karl	21	m	laborer				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kecskemet	spouse
10				Lujza	1	f									father Karl
11				Johann	4	m									Rees Karl
12				Van Landeghem Leo	16	m	laborer	f					Canada		Kecskemet
13				Ehrle Franz	22	m	waiter				German		Canada		father Ghent (Flandre)
14				~~Hancock~~ Lucian	25	m	Negro		Virginia		American	Negro	Canada		~~father Thielt Temperance~~
15				~~Trippenbach~~ Hans	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~servant~~		~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Jew~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~	~~father Thielt Temperance~~
16				Timmer Elise	23	f	servant						Canada		father Thielt Temperance
17				Jeeber Ungvik	30	m	Neger						Colombia		father Thielt Temperance
18				Josefine	26	f	housewife								Ghent
19				Ungvik	1	m									
20				Albert	2	m									
21				Bernard Karl	25	m	Neger	2-403443. 716 36					Canada		parent Jeeber Ungvik
22				Grandi Buonaventura	22	m					Italy	Italian	Canada		father Buonaventura Grandi
23				Nicola Barbarino	17	m									mother Grandi
24				Josef	24	m					Germany	German	Germany	Schonfeld	Schonfeld
25				Hazes Jakob	23	m		3-5[illegible]					Colombia		parent Jakob Hazes
26				Teicha Emma	23	f	servant				Austria	Slav	Austria	Prag	Oesterdingen
27				Edgmala Jakob	42	m	Neger						Canada		father Belgium Turkey
28				Kolnik Pete	20	m									father Belgium Turkey
29				Jalka Josef	18	m							Russia		father Russia Nicholek
30				Nicholek Stefan	23	m									Russia Jaroslau

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11 1628

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, Sept 6, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed Exempt Under Treaty.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		De Blaere	Anne	39	f						Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Thielt	father Pierre
2			Elisa	19	f										De Blaere Frederic
3			Madeleine	9	f										Belgium
4			Marie	8	f										
5			Raymond	6	m										8A-1559 · 4-25-40 (505)
6			Anna	4	f										8A-6922. 6/29/42 (505)
7		Van De Putte		40	m										brother Jean De Putte
8		De Rudder	Jules	38	m										father Pierre
9		Raes	Adel	31	f										Raes Adel
10			Maria	7	f										Kerremans Gezele
11			Victor	5	m										father Pierre
12		Martinus	Edward Erwin	2	m										father Pierre
13		Claeys	Frans	22	m										Belgium
14		Haenrock	Cornelius	25	m										~~father Pierre~~
15		~~Vreymoedeng~~	~~Edmond~~	~~19~~	~~m~~										~~father Pierre~~
16		Vermeiren	Elise	23	f										father Philips
17		Verbiest	Eugene	30	m										Hoboken
18			Josephine	26	f										
19			Eugenie	1	m										
20			Albert	2	m										
21		Bernaert	Jan	25	m										parents Belgium
22		Spreutels	Evangelia	23	m										Belgium
23		Vidale	Bernardine	17	m										father Bernardino
24		Gevers	Jozef	24	m										mother Gevers
25		Hagen	Jakob	23	m										Westfield
26		Pecha	Cornelia	23	f										father Jakob Hoff
27		Edgenda	Jakob	42	m										Colorado
28		Kolnick	Peter	28	m										father Pierre
29		Salka	Josef	18	m										Belgium
30		Nachalek	Stefan	23	m										father Belgium

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 16 SEP 1913 , 191

121

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Mrs	Detroit		self	40	no		husband					no	no	no	no	good	no			Belgium	Thiell
2				mother				Mr Blaere													"	"
3								Mons													"	"
4								Belle a 3rd													"	"
5								Detroit Mich													"	"
6								brother Van Reeke													"	"
7	Mrs	Maline		self	20	yes	1907 Mich.	Gralupa No. 11 rue 230													"	Waterlee
8		Kewanee			25	no	11 Mo.	friend Mr Mark Bonte													"	Ayseeck
9	Mr	Beta			10			Kewanee Ill 122 10th													Hungary	Kormoa
10				brother				Mr Beta													"	"
11								Rue Loix													"	"
12		Schenectady		self	10			3 yr Baker													"	Crem
13		Allentown			5			Syracuse Steuben Co													"	Krobolek
14	Ch	Lemasson		brother	20			Corner of Jefferson St														
15	Mr	Brooklyn		self	200			Allentown Pa														
16								Mr Beta														
17	Mrs	Minneapolis						Detroit Mich													"	Colmar
18				friend of				1st Ave														
19				John				Minneapolis Minn													"	"
20								1130 1st													"	"
21	Ca	Lancaster		self	25	yes	1911 Penna. 2 yrs	brother from Penna													Nga	Lauter
22		Pittsburg			25	no		Lancaster Pa													Italia	Colin
23					25			Mr Adolph Nestor 4th														
24	Mrs	Chicago		wife				810 Liberty St Pittsburg														
25	Mr	Saboro			50			brother Baltimore Md													Germany	Osterfeld
26	Ca	Creighton			25			44 Kirkham Ave Pittsburg														Osterdiep
27	Mr	Brooklyn			25			friend Geo Bruno													Austria	Deerzona
28				no	25			Chicago Ill 1811 Ave														Belgium
29	Mr	Mexico		f.	25			mother John Thacker														
30					25			Pittsburg Pa 1911														
								brother Nat'l D. Pa														
								Creighton Pa Allegheny														
								mother John Nelson														
								Pittsburg Pa 241 Bryant St														
								Pittsburg 241 Brooklyn St														
								mother Mrs Alice Nestor														
								Nestor 933 Mr Newport Ky														
								brother Bangh Anderson														
								mother Mrs Newport Ky														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eriksen, of the S. KROO, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Yes that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Yes in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eriksen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Colgion (Col.). The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 9 (Sex).—The entry in column 9 should be Male (M) or Female (F).

Column 10 (Married or single).—The entry in column 10 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 11 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 11 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for others who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 12 (Able to read and write).—Column 12 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 13 (Nationality).—Column 13 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 14 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 14 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "England" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may not improperly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Name and complete address of person intended to be joined in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 16 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 20 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 21 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period (in years) and place (as, 1894 Phila., Philadelphia).

Column 22 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 22 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Ever in prison).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Evans, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], arriving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

Sept 16 1913

11-4635

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kodian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4635

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kroonland sailing from London July 6th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Commutation Ticket.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Kadian											
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9	(1)												
10													
11											America	Milwaukee	
12											Austria	Lipitno	
13	I	Kurrenman	Sarah	38	5	f	m	housewife	ye	Austrian	U.S.A.	Citizen	Russia Alfred Kurrenman Philadelphia Pa 1309 Pelger St. grandmother Kindred Serbia
14	I	Spilak	Vilmos	12	mo 8	m	s		ye	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Serbia Lenie Kurrenman wife
15		LARBALESTRIER	Jean BAPTISTE	27		m	s	infantryman	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Roumelle Lenie Kurrenman
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11-32939.0-12-31-41

(1) 1 1 13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 16 SEP 1913 , 191 126

11—1638

12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the head of family, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, husband, sister, brother, uncle, aunt, cousin, other relative, friend, or himself)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Mt Kisco																Austria	Bukuj
2	"	Glen Campbell																"	Klepa
3	Pa	Clearfield																"	Kwlowka
4	Pa	Connellsville																"	Yelowka
5	"	Mt Pleasant																	
6	Pa	Uniontown																Germany	Germ
7																		"	"
8	Pa	Pittsburgh																"	Clarem to be U. St.
9																			
10	Pa	Milwaukee																Austria	Tourfen
11	"	"																"	Milwauka
12																		"	Pentow
13	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	self	more	yes	1869 Philadelphia Pa											Claims	
14	"	So Bethlehem	"	"	25	no												Hungary	Verbiken
15	Pa	So Fork	"	"		yes												Belgium	Canricle
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Reisdeleen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and (able to write).—Column 7 is sub-divided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Second list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not always mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining. Long visits or journeys shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence (stopover), or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of the relative. If no such relative living, a statement to that effect.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, [illegible] the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If ticket is [illegible]). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Ultimate destination). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 163.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 127

S.S. KROONLAND arrived Sept. 16, 1913, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl. Date	Dec.—Excl. Page	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56 f	1	Rozman Rose, Dwoire	4	30	1	LPC cabin																			1	
12 f	2	Barithalomy, Bertha	1	6	1	Und 16 cab	11:20	Henry																	1	
15 f	3	Dane, Makle	1	30	1	Und 16 LPC cab	11	Henry																	1	2 6
24 f	4	Barger, Olga	3	21	1	LPC "		McGregor																	7 8	1
17 m	5	Judel Sidul, Maximilian	29	7	1	LPC Pas	12	Forster																	4 5	4
19 m	6	Deguitet, Kazimir	24	3	1	LPC Pas	12:40	Warren																	2 2	
17 m	7	Bereovitz, Solman	38	25	1	LPC Pas	2	Bauer																	1 1	
51 m	8	Amicic, Lazo	31	7	1	LPC Pas	12:40	Mann																	4 5	4
24 m	9	Jastrzebeski, Stanislaw	40	27	1	LPC Pas	1	Bauer																	2 3	2
48 m	10	Zelazo, Andrej	36	26	1	LPC Pas	11:55	O'Neill																	4 4	1
17 m	11	Taube, Moses	39	27	1	LPC Pas	1	Forster																	1 1	
15 m	12	Mattaleman, Schmuel	26	19	1	LPC Pas Und 16	12:40	Fiaschio																	2 2 2	
44 m	13	Kozak, Josef	50	28	1	LPC	1	Bauer																	1 0 1	7 0
40 f	14	Scherman, Prume	35	8-10	6	LPC	12:30	Murdoch																	6 9 6	
16 f		Feige																								
9 f		Riwke																								
30 m	15	Langer, Hersch	34	28	1	LPC Pas	12:30	Montague																	2 1 5	4
17m	16	Smorodinsky, Isak	62	23	1	LPC Pas	12:15	Fiaschio																	2 1 2 2	1
17 m	17	Hapiclam Ludwig, Hofnik	23	25	1	LPC Pas	12	O'Neill																	1 0 1 1	0
32 m	18	Sniadowicz, Chaim	13	29	1	LPC Pas	11:55	Fiaschio																	1 1	1
25 m	19	Smaderz, Schmuel	17	24	1	LPC	11:15	Bock																	6 7 6	
37 f	20	Mucser, Agata	18	3-5	3	LPC	10:55	Fiaschio																		
9 f		Weschberker Magle																								
8 f		Erzebet																								
17 m	21	Okrowski, Piotr	4	10	1	LPC	11	Bauer																	1 2 1	
17 m	22	Stasiak, Stanislaw	4	15	1	LPC	11	Bauer																	1 2 1	
20 m	23	Czesapak, Josef 4-Kutzyborzanowsk 14 M	46	19-20	2	LPC	11	Bauer																	6 6 6	
40 m	24	Amberzok, Ignac	4	6	1	LPC	10	Bauer																	4 4 4	
18 m	25	Greenberg, Hillel	37	14	1	LPC	10	Bock																	4 5 4	
30 f	26	Nussenbaum, Bassel	17	30	1	LPC	10	Bock																	4 5 4	
					30																					

Kroonland 9/16 Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1197

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

JLM S. S. KROONLAND, Page 2 — arrived Sept. 15, 1913, 191, M., , from — No. 128

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
4	37 m	27	Wilkiewiecz, Benedict	4	23	1	LP								9/10	7	H.S.	11.20										
9	28 m	28	Janiec, Antoni	33	29	1	SOC		10:30 O'Neill																			
7	19 m	29	Zdiemisk, Josef	4	7	1	LPC		10 Bauer																			1 1 1 5
6	25 m	30	Bongen, Itzechock	27	9	1	LPC		10:30 Bock						9/19	30	[illegible]											3 3 3
4	18 f	31	Berkowicz, Sore	11	26	1	LPC		10 Mann						9/19	81	B	4.20										1 2 1
1	20 m	32	Franklin, David	16	20	1	LPC		10 Pi[illegible]io						9/17	125	Gold	7.40										1 2 1
4	44 m	33	Fiefl, Wasyli	36	4-5	2	LPC		10 Pi[illegible]io						9/19	81	Hack	12										3 3 3
3	9 f		Anna																									1 2 2 1 1 0
1	18 m	34	Mittelmank, Chaim	38	14	1	LPC		10 Bauer						9/17	119	125	12.55										
4	25 m	35	Kleinstein, Itzko	15	14	1	LPC Asstd		10 Donovan						9/17	119	Gold	10.55										1 2 1
9	37 m	36	Kaczewski, Vincenty	5	24	1	LPC		10 Donovan						9/19	79	45	10.30										1 1 1
6	18 m	37	Litwinowitz, Alexander	6	11	1	LPC Asstd		10 Bauer						9/17	20	gr	3.45										3 3 3
6	20 m	38	Fleschler, Abraham	15	3	1	LPC Asstd		10 Donovan						9/17	27	Gold	11.35										1 2 1
6	18 m	39	Berman, Eli	16	26	1	LPC Asstd		11 Pi[illegible]io						9/17	116	Gold	1.15										1 1 1
3	19 f	40	Cawron, Marya	40	20-21	2	LPC Und 16		11 Bauer						9/20	165	Gr	2.15										1 2 1
5	8 m		Ponocki, Evan																									8 1 0 8
	30 m	41	Block, Antony	6	2	1	LPC		11 Bauer						9/20	24	HS	12.55										4 5 4
5	51 f	42	Rosenthal, Pole	39	10-11	2	LPC		12 Porter						9/19	4	Gold	1.40										6 8 6
	11 f		Chane																									
	17 m	43	Charow, Michelix	40	3	1	LPC Pd		1 Bauer						9/18	1	Gold	4.10										2 3 2
	37 f	44	Benkovic, Bara	21	8	1	LPC		12 Mann																			1 1 0 1 1 0
	18 f	45	Norduchowicz, Dwoira	38	3-4	2	LPC		1 Bauer			9/19	53	Gold	9/18	88	H	2.15										4 6 4
	11 f		Basil																									
	16 m	46	Meyertzik, Chajin	15	24	1	LPC		1 Donovan			9/17	136	Gold	9/18	8	C	3.05										4 3 1
	~~17 m~~	~~47~~	~~Beluch, Beroch~~	~~16~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~LPC Asstd~~		~~1 Pierrio~~																			
	18 m	48	Goldstein, Leibel	16	1	1	PMD		11:50 Pi[illegible]io						9/17	101	HS	11.20										1 1 1
	14 f	49	Rosenberg, Sore	16	13-14	2	Und 16		1 Pierrio						9/17	134	Gold	11										2 1 2
	9 f	50	Efraim																									
	75 m	50	Liptak, Adam	23	1-2	2	LPC		1 O'Neill						9/18	80	Gr	2.05										4 6 4
	66 f		Rosalia																									
					60																							

Kroonland 9/16

TOTALS.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JIM S. S. KROONLAND, Page 3 *arrived* Sept. 16, 1913 , 191 , M., , *from* 129

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42 f	50	Janosowitz, Feige	37	20 24 4	LPC	1 Book							9/18	109	Jas 11									888	
9 f		Sure																							
7 f		Riwke																							
6 m		Noske																							
41 m	51	Woszniza, Bemesh	C2	2&3 2	LPC	1 Macintosh							11/19	12	Jas 11									26 26 36	
10 m		Zemuel																							
49 f	52 61	Maciejewska, Agnesha	40	11 1	LPC	1 Bauer							9/19	61	Jas 1105									333	
37 f	53	Einstein, Este	39	1[illegible]-13 2	LPC	1 Forster							9/17	32	Keach 315									242	
11 m		Itzik																							
46 f	54	Szczepkowska, Anna	5	14-16 3	LPC	1:40 Donovan	9/20	162	Gr				9/26	79	Keach 102									30 30 30	
9 f		Francesska																							
6 m		Kazimir																							
62 m	55	Krupinski, Wojciesek	32	132 2	LPC PHC	Macintosh							9/20	162	Gr 205									8108	
60 f		Micholina																							
38 m	56	Lischitz, Ber	15	23 1	LPC PHC	1 Donovan																		28 29 28 23 2	
55 f	57	Bralisch, Frume	44	18 1	LPC	1 Macatee							4/26	C	355									232 ☆	
30 m	58	~~Grajciakowicz~~ Jurczakowicz, Itzic	27	23 1	LPC PHC	1:30 Bock																		26 26 26 ☆	
20 m	59	Plaski, Jan	4	14 1	LPC	1:15 Macatee							9/18	6	Jas 10[illegible]									1 1 2	
45 f	60	~~Kalcis~~ Kamiezik, Katarzyna	40	9 1	LPC	1:30 Bauer							9/19	41	Jas 950									333	
58 m	61	Satanowska, Necke	17	28 1	LPC	1:30 Bock							9/17	131	Hgs 101									111	
17 m	62	Graj, Josef	37	12 1	LPC PHC	1:35 Bock	9/19	198	HGS				9/12	30	B 125									666	
23 f	63	Glatter, Chaje	27	16 1	LPC	1:30 Bock							9/18	99	CR 4									222	
60 m	64	Domka, Wojciech,	9	23&24 2	LPC	2 Zumosch							9/17	14	Gr 305									333	
13f		Stanislawa																							
5 f		Stanislawa																							
52 f	65	Segal, Riwhe	16	16-17 3	LPC	2 Fallon							9/19	84	Gr 125									333	
16 m		Moischa																							
17 m		Yankel																							
50 m	66	Gordon, Froim	13	122 2	LPC	2:10 Gleeson							9/17	188	Gr 135									222	
45 f	~~ff~~	Mare																							

Kroonland 11 66

Totals

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

JLM S. S. KROONLAND, Page 4 *arrived* Sept. 15, 1913 , *191* , M., , *from* 130

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEX.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEX.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEX.	ADMITTED. TABLE.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
50 f	67	Jablonsky, Chiene	34	16	1	LPC		2:15 Maddee												9/19 80 Saale 167 2						3 2 3
15 m	68	Judelewitz, Itzig	17	20	1	LPC		2:20 Book						9/17 24 Ger						9/18 110 B 250						2 2 2
22 m	69	Pomerangil, Ussher	14	1	1	LPC		3 Maddee												9/17 4 & Saale 305						1 1 1
55 f	70	[illegible], Mi	12	3	1	LPC		[illegible]												9/17137 Graf 1105						1 1
60 f	71	Rosalsky, Lipe	34	10	1	LPC		3 Maddee												9/19 97 Galt 3						5 5 5
44 m	72	Van Houwaert, Frederic	44	25	1	LPC PHI		3 Meek																		1 0 1 0 1 0
12 m	73	Spilak, Vilmas	46	24	1	Und 16		3:30 Pin 50												9/18 98 Kor 11						2 1 2
46 m	74	Goldmann, Chaie Chemie	27	20-21	2	LPC		3:15 Book												9/17 6 Gr 725						2 2 2
16 f		Ester																								
38 f	75	Leitwitz, Peiche	35	26	1	LPC		11:45 Johnson												9/17131 Gold 204						1 + 1
53 m	76	Silbermann, Bisie	37	17-19	3	LPC		3:30 Book												9/17 31 B 140						3 3 3
48 f		Otte																								
14 f		Rachel																								
55 m	78	Bolanik, Pinkus	34	25-94		LPC		4:30 Maddee						9/19 96 Mauretania						9/27 164 C 17						3 3 3 3
50 f		Cirie																								
9 m		Eli																		9/27 164 C 3						
8 f		Laszyk Feige																		9/27 164 C 19 54						
28 m	79	Joblauska, Wojciech	9	28	1	LPC		4:30 Dalmach																		1 0 1 0 1 0
20 m	80	Koltman, David	27	12-15	4	LPC		4:30 Book												9/17 131 Gold 1						4 4 4
47 f		Krumpenhole, Mechele	2																							
15 m		Chaim																								
8 m		Schmuel																								
38 f	81	Schlaqwitz, Rivke	17	17-135		LPC		5 Book												9/17 107 HGS 1050						5 5 5
18 m		Itzchok																								
16 f		Ester																								
15 f		Chane																								
14 f		Chaine Joel																								
18 f	82	Breier, Ottel	24	27038	2	LPC PHI		5 Lennon												9/19 3 HGS 1140						6 5 6
16 m		Josef																				230				1
17 m	83	Foll, Jena	35	15	1	LPC PHI		5 Seneca												9/1868 Ed 320						2 2 2

Kroonland 9166

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1231

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 131

JLM S. S. KROONLAND Page 5 arrived Sept. 12, 1913, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Serv'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Serv'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Serv'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
61 m 84	Stolar ~~Statlier~~, Peretz		34	17/21	LPC P.E.		5 Mac'tee						9/18/1938 Rule 45											10	10	10
46 f	Lea																								
13 m	Abram																								
8 m	Chaim																								
9 f	Riwhe																								
45 m 83	Perlmuter Schalem		16	8/12	Ph def. cert 3[30]		Riggio						9/17 42 Touch 3											5	5	5
45 f	" Chane Lea						"																		
16 f	" Sore						"																		
11 m	" Amalia						"																		
7 f	" Lilde						"																		
7 m 86	Grein Herschel		27	29	LPC cert 3[30]		Bacci																	10	10	10
18 m 87	Bartfeld Max		2	25	" ST 9/17/13 - 9[30]		Johnson																			☆
19 m 88	Zapity Boruch		7	3	" ST 9/17/13 9[30]		"																	2	3	2
20 f 89	Szarko Amela		24	5	" Ch. Fr Hop 9/18/13 2[30]		Healy																	1	5	8
17 m 90	Ulanic Max		24	14	" Ch. Fr Hop 9/18/13 2[30]		Healy																			
67 m 91	Bakony Maciej		31	8	PC 9/19/13 9[30] am cert		Alex																	3	4	3
																								5	3	8

Kroonland 9/66

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star Line) *arrived* September 16, 1913. *19* , M., *from* 132

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							10:-						
1	Schultz, Elik	15	25		1	to brother	Bd Norris 3 to 7 - 3 to 11 Phila						
2	Klein, Albert	35	7		1	" sister	Bd - Louisville with $ 18			6 30	—		—
3	Mendelsohn, Joseph	44	11		1	" sister	his bro Dorf Jamaica 3 to 7 St				2		
4	Hochwarg, Moische	13	27		1	" brother	Bd Solomon 3 to 6 St - Phila			6			
5	Kreiwa, Anton	30	25		1	" uncle	Am in Canada Ordered off Boat at Sydney			7 30			
6	Sulkowsky, Stan	5	20		1	" tel	Bro Leon 936 Hancock St Detroit Mich	A	19	4 3	4	3	
7	Bathary, Marton	19	7		1	" tel	RR Broad St Depot Pittsburg Pa			3			
8	Gulpeund, Erno	34	20		1	" brother	Bd Allen 5 to 22 Lexington Ave NYC			6 30			
9	Furstenberg, Mison	38	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Isaac Goldman 6 to 6 Franklin St NYC			6 45			
10	Gushman, Moische	26	7		1	" father	Dock Lounge 166 Prospect St Bklyn			12 20	2		
11	Zwirzynski, Fran	6			1	tel	RR Bro Wm Stanley Ostrowsky 1818 Central Ave Utica Mills Pa			20	12		
12	Chrobot, Stan	6	15		1	" brother	Bro Alex Pozniak Gary Ind			17			
13	Polakowski, Josef	6	24		1	" tel	Detained for examination Ellis Island			6			
14	Pliszczelski, Yoshek	22	12		1	" brother	Ellis Island 30 Steerage NYC				2	2	2
15	Willig, Chaje	40			1	" wife	Bro Isaac 70-4 Rivington St NYC			6 30			
16	Hutfleisz, Matyas	1	6		1	" tel	Bro Franz 162 E 29th St Bklyn			4	3		
17	Kogozik, Merel	30	22		1	" b-i-l	Bro Sam 68 Ninth St NYC			17 10			
18	Eidlin, Mendel	18			1	" brother	Bro Marks 1 Orchard St NYC			6			
19	Lieschel, Sure	18	15		1	" brother	Ellis Island 30 Steerage NYC				2		
20	Schecko, Stefanski					brother	Bro John 87 Hancock St Bklyn						
21	Grabowski, Leopil	4			1	" tel	Kingstown Ohio RR Bro Basil Waclaw Chmielowsky 1421 Clyde Ave			20	12	3	3
22	Filusz, Mrkus				1	"	Uncle Peter Kuczinski 40 Cherry St Bklyn			6	2	2	3
23	[illegible]		13		1	" mother	Aunt Helena 3 Broadway Jersey City			6	3	3	3
24	Klad, Franciszka	4	11		1	" sister	Ellis Island 30 Steerage NYC				2	3	2
25	Fischel, Sender	27	11		1	" brother	Bro 34 Essex St NYC			6 30			
26	[illegible], Stel	4	6		1	" uncle	Cousin Mr. Sam Diamond 329 E 85th St NYC			17			
27	Lojac, Emma [illegible]ch	22	7	1	1	" tel	RR Rudolph Lausch 2450 Western Ave Chicago			20	3	3	3
28	Padowitz, Jankel	17	21		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 33 Bromell St Bklyn			17			
29	Goldstein, Ester & son	11	7		2	" husband	Husband Ellis Island 30 Steerage NYC			6	2		
	Reisel	37	15		1	" brother							
30	Rubin						Bro Gabriel 353 Riverdale Ave Bklyn	A	17		2		

KROONLAND SEPT·16

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS.

S. S. Kroonland arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from

1:33

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Day	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
							10:30						
31	Jankowska, Maryanna	3	7		1	cousin	Cons Dominka Stępniewska Box 34 Lafayette Ind						
32	Radlinska, Lische	27	30		1	brother	Russian Society	A	23	1:15	7	8	7
33	Miroczuk, Schloime	17	25		1	tel #	Bruder 1 Ellis Overload 1524 Wichmanhaus Chgo Ill	A	19	12	3	3	3
34	Dollinger, Klara	37	1		1	cousin	Cous Samuel Kopien 373 E 6th St City		6	10		1	
35	Senyszyn, Hisena	36	8		1	cousin	Cous My Chaja Stogroj 150 Clinton St City	S					
36	Senczuk, Maria	36	9		1	cousin	Mrs # 35						
37	Kospsal, Krysia	36	12		1	sister	Mrs # 36						
38	Chostowski, Tomasz	4	1		1	tel	Cousin Kakawski 21 Attention				3	2	
39	Kletek, Maryanna Koch	27	11		1	veri. ...ress	Care Kaul Hospital 29th Ruppin Pl Chicago Ill		20	10	8	8	8
40	Karpinska, Maryanna		17		1	cousin	Cous My Szlenot 40 Division St						
41	Iszypek, Apolonia	27	27		1	tel #	Post Card 3x22 Chgo Ill	S	4	4	4	4	
42	Konopka, Perl	17	29		1	sister	Care Mrs Chaim Zon 50 Goerck St City					2	
43	Eizenfeld, Chaiet	27	15		1	parents	Post Card 3 St Louis Mo						
44	Joshua, Maria	36	12		1	brother	Care Chaskel Joshua Lawrence Mass					2	1
45	Bradnstein, Rasche	31	24		1	brother	Bro Ben 30 Rivington St City			6	2		
46	Plosinski, Stan.	40	28		1	father	Bath Room 3 Cor 3 Bowery City				2	1	
47	Bigs, Lazar	18	29			cousin	Cous Mr Sitel Kiseff 4 Orchard St City			3		1	
48	Sadewska, Jadwiga		8		1	tel #	RR Brooklyn Box 169 Hempstead Long Island		20	12	11	11	4
49	Machkow, Pietr		8		1	veri. ...	Slavonic Society	B	23	1:00	7	8	7
50	Bluda, Anna	25	16		1	brother	Bro Nathan 28 Bedford St City			2		1	
51	Papp, Erszbet	18	11		1	friend	Cousin Jakob 32 Orchard St City		1	2	2	2	
52	Jadinkersch, Benj.	18	18		1	b-l-i	Bro in Law 25 Goerck St City			6	3		
53	Iasota, Hekla	21	15		1	sister	Sister in Law 25 Goerck St City			1		2	
54	Gawenewski, Franz	5	7		1	tel #	RR Brooklyn Box 158 Glendale Long Island	S	20	12	4	4	4
55	Jurcha, Jaco	5	5		1	tel #	Stepfather 25 Division St City		26	4	11	10	
56	Freman, Dworre	36	17		1	brother	Bro Max 633 Lexington Ave City			6	3		
57	Eigenstein, Berko	11	14		1	father	Bath Efroim Meirowitz 60 Attorney St City				3	2	
58	Kuli, Kata,	36	10		1	friend	Bro in Law 326 Grand St City					2	
59	Liszczynska, Mahana	36	11		1	cousin	Bath # 35				2		
60	Witman Pelagia	6	1		1	tel #	RR Brooklyn 1504 Ave Hempstead Long Island	S	20	12	4	4	4

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived ....., 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	DEALS
61	Czopla, Antonia	31	27		1	To tel				11:10	
62	Lewin, Schmuel & ch	13	13		1	" father					
63	Chwajnecki, Anna & ch	5	2		2	" tel					
64	Stodup, Joselia	4	6		1	" tel					
65	Hulan, Tekla	2	15		1	" cousin					
66	Slupek, Joj	36	14		1	" sister					
67	Luczur, Leinka	25	15		1	" med exm.					
68	Kurnyta, Kata	25	10		1	" med exm.					
69	Kocot, Fran	31	26		1	" tel					
70	Sawka, Regina	20	21		1	" med exm.					
71	Tworek, Marjanna	25	20		1	" ed exm.					
72	Buzanska, Anna	32	19		1	" s-father					
73	Ben, Teodor	2	10		1	" ed exm.					
74	Melzer, Lasche	11	22		1	" uncle					
75	Gerber, Maria	20	4		1	" brother					
76	Malinska, Mittel sis & bro(Cabin)	2	3		2	" father					
77	Moritz, Helcha	do	6	22	1	" brother					
78	Janowska, Anna & 4 ch	do	6	24	5	" husband					
79	Blank, Marie & ch	do	1	27	2	" husband					
80	Haupt, Ilhelm	do	6	18	1	" tel					
81	Rubenstein, Chaje		14	7	1	" cousin					
82	Feinberg, Lwoice		11	21	1	" brother					
83	Citrin, Chewe		12	21	1	b-i-l					
84	Bosanskaja, Fanny		12	4	1	" mother					
85	Csernowsky Czimen, Irume		14	14	1	" sister					
86	Leibowitz, Resche		26	25	1	" husband					
87	Krasniawsky, Mina		14	16	1	" sister					
88	Hurwitz, Chenie		14	20	1	" uncle					
89	Aleksavitza, Chaie and										
90	Rubinczik, Fuchel		11	9/19	2	" uncle					

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived ..... 19 .... M., ... from 135

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
							11:45						
12 91	Joslowitz, Freide	13	6		1	To uncle	Une Thos Jacobs 217 Broome St		6	330			
12 92	Friedman, Chaje	26	2		1	" sister	Bro Chas 180 Cherry St Phila					2	
12 93	Paraslansky, Maridsche	1	4	12	1	" tel	Une S Drenin 216 Division St Syracuse				3	3	3
12 94	Gelman, Taube	16	25		1	" friend	Jos Feigenbaum 102 Clinton St Phila						
12 95	Segalowitz, Minke	13	9		1	" father	Jack Klein 302 Howard St Chicago		6	330			
12 96	Weissman, Rosie & ch	29	9		4	" husband	Anna Davis 3109 Commercial Chicago		6	330			
12 97	Lewin, & Menasche & ch	12	13		2	" husband	Unat Szabo 1080 Wilson Ave Chicago		6	330	—	2	
12 98	Lewiten, Lwoire & 2 ch	15	5		3	" husband	Unat Lewin 103 W 12th St Chicago		6	3			
99	Liskowitz, Gittel	1	28			" brother	Une Jacob Lewin 1116 Division St Chicago		6	3			
100	Atlas, Chane & ch	11	1	1	1	" husband	Unat Cohn 5 S Clark St Chicago		6	330			
101	Tomaszewska Antonina & ch	4	2	1	1	" husband	Unat Adam 121 Robey St Chicago		6	330	3	3	
102	Marcinkowska, Marya & ch	9	11	1	2	" tel	Unat Frank 1st Ward — Chicago		5		6		
103	Lubar, Feige & ch	16	27		4	" husband	Unat Goldman 734 Blue Island Ave Chicago		6	330			
104	Ozizik, Lwoire & 3 ch	14	25	1	3	" husband	Bro Sinicki 336 Division St Chicago		6	2		3	
105	Goc, Malgorsata & ch	5	25		4	" husband	Unat Frank 1st Ward Chicago						
106	Lipa, Helena	31	30		1	" brother	Cousin Theodore Wegrzynski 31 Lincoln St Boston						
107	Kapidos, Perl	14	2		1	" husband	Unat Sam 231 Metropolitan Ave Chicago						
108	Borkowska, Alex.a & ch	25	2		2	" husband	Unat Wlad 673 Elizabeth St Chicago					2	2
109	Hendner, Ittke & ch	15	12		3	" sister	233 Thalia St Chicago						
110	Schumann, Ithe & ch	14	21		4	" tel	Unat Wolf 1st Ward Chicago		6	330		3	
111	Polonski, Marian	2	19		1	" med exm	DRW Hab Warsaw 1303 No Morgan Chicago					16	16
112	Posok, Mechame & ch	35	28		2	" husband	Unat Sam Nowak 1st Ward Chicago				9	3	3
113	Oszczynska, Wlad.a	7	2		1	" husband	Unat Lipke 353 S 13th Ave Chicago						
114	Rosenfeld, Mary	25	30		1	" husband	Unat Cohn 142 Division St Chicago						
115	Sobal, Mesche & dau	35	21		2	" husband	Nieb Solomon 110 Chestnut Chicago						
116	Boroska, Anna	5	26		1	" brother	Unat Isaac 122 Division St Chicago		6	330		2	
117	Polak, Stan	7	6		1	" cousin	Bro Rudolf Chicago Ill						
	Zeldin, Sure sister & brother	11	3		3	" father	DRW Wash						
119	Steciw, Iwan	16	28		1	" med exm.	Unat Israel 510 E 36th St Chicago		6	2		3	
	Weinberg, Sonia	1	6		1	" cousin	Excluded						
120							Manifest [illegible]						

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived ..... , 19 , M., ... from 1306

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						12:40							
121	Bernstein, Taube	14	4		1	No uncle	Aunt Wm Seidel Stone 1820 Lehigh Ave						
122	Gatesfrucht, Caine & 3 ch	14	15		4	" husband	Brist Sehin 1434 Brinn Pl Phila						
123	Kalan, Wie	14	5		1	" uncle	Une Morris Lipman 330 E 4 St Phila						
124	Bokowy, Kacicj	31	3		1	" [illegible]							
125	Oszkiene, Kron.a & 2 ch	20	21		3	" husband	Brist Edward 600 Crease St Brinton Av						
126	Getzaw, Sore & 4 ch	13	15		5	" husband	Brist Bonch 332 Thompson Phila						
127	Turetzki, Yesche	12	23		1	" uncle	Uncl Pachtzyre 442 Green St Phila						
128	Bogucka, Kata & 3 ch	5	9		4	" tel #	Brist Bolesaw 330 Christian St Phila						
129	Schirok, Linde dau and						Son Cous Wm Schirok						
130	Stein, Sure	27	20/4		3	" daughter	Do Cousin 1 Rice				6	3	—
131	Zielinska Alex.a	31	18		1	" brother	Bruder [illegible]						
132	Katarelis, Emilia	20	29		1	" brother	Bruder auf Cousine [illegible]						
133	Goldstein, Benj	44	2		1	" father	Vater Lynch 719 [illegible]						
134	Rozenberg, Libe & 5 ch	26	1		6	" husband	Brot Lechich 64 [illegible]						
135	Zutel Chaje	37	7		1	" aunt	Cousin Wm Zeit 1 [illegible]						
136	Muntz, Leib	13	8		1	" brother							
137	Rozner, Friede	13	29		1	" brother	Bru Tuteio Tetro Sep						
138	Lin, Leah	15	14		1	" uncle	Cousin Wm Zeit Cousin Wm Zeit				6		
139	Arye, Olke	15	6		1	" tel #	Une Cousin Wm Zeit Cousin Wm Zeit						
140	Klepczynska Stan.a	3	17		1	" tel #	[illegible]						
141	Maladowski, Frieda	14	30		1	" brother	Bru Peter [illegible]						
142	Bernstein, Malke	13	2		1	" brother	Bro Jacob 1 [illegible]						
143	Adamkewicz, Jos'a	40	7		1	" tel #	R Rev Kusb Joseph 2 Shamokin Dam Pa						
144	Schillman, Scheindel & ch	26	22		2	" tel #	R Rev Kusb Jacob Zukas 2 Shenandoah Pa						
145	Pawicka Maria ch &						R Rev Kusb Father 2 Cousin Wladislaw Polish						
146	Glescinsky, Julia	9	1		3	" tel #	Box 363 Archbald Pa						
147	Pakczer, Ruchel	37	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Sarah Pakczer 10 Bay St				6	3	
148	Malowicz, Sara & ch	14	4/5	1	1	" tel #	Brist Buchem 8 High St Canton Mass				6	3	3
149	Labicka, Sofia & ch	9	18	1	1	" tel #	Brist Jan 646-14 St Erie Pa				6	3	3
150	Rolecka, Maria & 3 ch	28	22	1	3	" tel #	Brist Stan 486 2 Shamokin St & Chas Dec				6	3	3

N. Y. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived ; 19 , M., , from 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						1:-							
151	Bednarek, Waleria	3	3		1	to tel	Bro John 869 Mitchell St Milwaukee						
152	Schuster, Cope & 3 ch	38	5		4	" tel	Bro Hub Monroe 50 nephew Rochester, N						
153	Buslawsky, Ester & ch	34	6	1	1	" husband	[illegible]						
154	Koschures, Riwk	15	29		1	" uncle	Bro Leiser 245 Madison Philipsburg						
155	Urbanic, Kiyo	21	12		1	" med exm.	[illegible]						
156	Kliazko, Sure	13	[illegible]		1	" sister	[illegible]						
157	Kapkiewicz, Marianna	31	29		1	" sister	[illegible]						
158	Koskowicz, Baroda	24	19		1	" sister	[illegible]						
159	Kolik, Rochel & bro	37	8		2	" father	[illegible]						
160	Klug, Taube & dau	13	7		2	" children	[illegible]						
161	Steinberg, Rosa & 2 ch	27	25		3	" husband	[illegible]						
162	Herschowicz, Hani	24	[illegible]		1	" b-i-l	[illegible]						
163	Schwartzburg, Sore	11	18		1	" sister	[illegible]						
164	Krasalnik, Iwoire	11	[illegible]		1	" sister	[illegible]						
165	Schmafak, Lantze & 4 ch	36	16		5	" husband	[illegible]						
166	Charabes, Chaje	17	28		1	" sister	Also to Hirsch [illegible]						
167	Chodasch, Lischie	11	21		1	" brother	[illegible]						
168	Klebanoff, Riwe	11	9		1	" sister	[illegible]						
169	Goldstein, Maria	24	21		2	" husband	[illegible]						
170	Kagan, Mordsche	37	8		1	" brother	[illegible]						
171	Krischken, Leni & ch	13	15		4	" husband	[illegible]						
172	Feld, Reile	24	1		1	" aunt	Also to Kozodoi [illegible]						
173	Cioran, Janos	24	9		1	" to ex.	[illegible]						
174	Schuster, Chane	27	4		1	" cousin	Also to [illegible]						
175	Perlmut, Feige L	25	25		1	" daughter	[illegible]						
176	Lenn, Chane & 3 ch	26	24		4	" husband	[illegible]						
177	Jaurs Ari, Ruchel & 4 ch	31	11	1	4	" tel	[illegible]						
178	Lewit, Riwke & dau	28	18		2	" husband	[illegible]						
179	Zelsenstein, Sarah (Sabin)	3	2		1	" sister	[illegible]						
180	Kaizmann, Riwke	12	6		1	" brother	Bro Samuel [illegible]						

U. S. Bureau of Immigration
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Ireonland arrived ____, 19__, M., from ____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
181	Gerschkowicz, Moische	11	27		1	To sons	Sons Weyerhaeuser 733 E 5 St [illegible]			1:13			
182	Delaticki, Israel [illegible] sis	37	3		1	" brother	[illegible]						
183	Schmit, Sore [illegible] 5 ch	37	24		5	" husband	[illegible]						
184	Feldman, Rachel	14	20		1	" brother	[illegible]						
185	Iezorgin, Leile	33	11		1	" brother	[illegible]						
186	Burstein, Schiwe [illegible] 5 ch	1[illegible]	13	1	5	" husband	[illegible]						
187	Pachter, Marianna	33	1[illegible]		1	" brother	[illegible]						
188	Katenburg, Sure	24	20		1	" sister	[illegible]						
189	Karpowicz, Domicela	2	1		1	" sister	[illegible]						
190	Farber, Feige [illegible] 4 ch	17	6		5	" husband	[illegible]						
191	Hamner, Feige	14	2		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
192	Cywan, Gitta [illegible] ch	23	1		2	" tel	[illegible]						
193	Musow, Karolina	19	20		1	" b-i-l	[illegible]						
194	Lam, Ite	24	5		1	" tel	[illegible]						
195	Rutenski, Feigel	23	20		1	" tel	[illegible]						
196	Roza, Marya [illegible] 3 ch	32	15		4	" tel	[illegible]						
197	Lewitz, Feschke [illegible] 5 ch	17	16		5	" husband	[illegible]						
198	Rutenberg, Cheje	27	11		1	" brother	[illegible]						
199	Lidelstein, Mittel	15	10		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
200	Milner, Itke	17	1		1	" brother	[illegible]						
201	Lazarowska, Ant'a	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	" sister	[illegible]						
202	Burgelis, Leon ra	5	4		1	" tel	[illegible]						
203	Lubstein, Chaie [illegible] 2 ch	17	8		3	" husband	[illegible]						
204	Abramowczere, Lekla [illegible] 3 ch	24	14	2	3	" husband	[illegible]						
205	Gawieniewska, Aniela [illegible] 4 ch	4	24		5	" tel	[illegible]						
206	Sankajczate, Agda	24	-		1	uncle	[illegible]						
207	Saranowska, Anila	24	6		1	" h-brother	[illegible]						
208	Jagielnik, Josfa [illegible] ch	42	13	1	1	" tel	[illegible]						
209	Melcher, Sure	41	13		1	" sister	[illegible]						
210	[illegible] ka	4	7		1	" uncle	[illegible]						

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived , 19 , M., from 1139

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
211	Schpor, Basche & 4 ch	39	17		5	To husband	Must Mordchai Zwillett						
212	Mlowinska, Ant'a & 2 ch	8	18		3	" awaiting ch in hosp	must Wanzenbad Friedrichstrasse					6	
213	Mucha, Rozalia & 3 ch	32	9		4	" awaiting dau in hosp	must Ringstrasse Vienna						
214	Swedlow, Rivke	27	10		1	" brother	Bei Harris Klein						
215	~~Czarnikska, Maria~~ Gurewitz, Rachel & 3 ch	12	F 24		F 4	" sister " husband	must Sosche Perlgut						
216	Szumeil Moses & wife		(sab)			" brother	Cousin Bronx						
217	Chelewska Genove						Bei Dirk						
218	Iksel, Ilke	7	1		1	" uncle	attend Mrs Kaner						
219	Minowitsch, Henkel	14			1	"	Nein - wird [illegible]						
220	Hartfeld, Max (cabin)					uncle							
221	Kapatz, Boruch	10	7		1	bro							
222	Morgenstern, Sirenia	do			1	sisters	Bei Kalkan 361 Madison Ave						
223	Orziozka, Hrun.a				1	ex							
224	Kressman, Andras	1	1		1	comp	Bruder Cousin				3	3	3
225				Ret'd									
226	Kaufman Jacob Carl	3	3	Passaic	9 Oct		Bei Chaim Kuchen 44 Division						
227	Rosenei Chaim 19 M			Hoboken	9/8								
228	Kaufer Schoel	19	19		1	45	Bei Sarah 22 Rivington						
229	Mucha Rozalia	6	3										
230	Gurewitz Rachel	12	24										
231	[illegible]												
232	Hirschhorn	Vienna	13	30	1	Mother	Bei Mrs Kaufmann 139 Broadway						
233													
234													
235													
236													
237													
238													
239													
240													

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1610

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

110

S. S. Kroonland arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from [illegible] 14, April 12th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1															
ADMITTED 2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

112

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been a prostitute within one year before coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a ~~physical~~ and oral examination of ~~each~~ and all of the ~~aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ _____ ~~in number~~, and that from the ~~report of said surgeon and~~ from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 113

S. S. C. Smidt arrived Sept 16, 1913, M.; , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Thro.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
m 1	Wellen Edrien			Stowaway																		2	
m	Isaaksen John			SPC.	Healy							9/17/91	311	11	90							2	
				"	"																		

C. Smidt 7/16 TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Service (State whether Surgeon, Medical Officer, or employed by Transportation Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians and Royal Colleges of Surgeons, &c., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1913

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

C

7-1713

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Chinese	Negro
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Pole
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Englesh	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caribbea H-9 sailing from Southampton H-5, Sept, 1913

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abbott	Iowa	4													
2	Abbott	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]															
4	Ackwell		40													
5	Affay		22													
6	[illegible]															
7	[illegible]															
8	[illegible]															
9	[illegible]															
10	[illegible]															
11	[illegible]															
12	[illegible]															
13	[illegible]															
14	[illegible]															
15	[illegible]															
16	[illegible]															
17	[illegible]															
18	[illegible]															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30	Lanaghan	Bessie	43		F	S	Maid			Jersey British	England	London	Chas Martin	Mequoketa Iowa	USA	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time resident there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *September* , 1913

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion	27 Colour of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of Years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.		
ALIEN																						
1	No	Self		Yes	1902	[illegible]																
2	"	Husband		"	1905	[illegible]																
3	"	"		"	1909	[illegible]																
4	"	"		"	1911	[illegible]																
5	"	"		"	1911	[illegible]																
6	"	"		"	1911	[illegible]																
7	"	"		"	1911	[illegible]																
8	"	"		"	1912	[illegible]																
9	Yes	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]																
10	"	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]																
11	No	"		No		[illegible]																
12	"	"		"		[illegible]																
13	"	"		No	1912	Boston																
14	"	"		"	1906	[illegible]																
15	"	"		"	1912	No																
16	"	"		"	1910	"																
17	"	"		"	1912	"																
18	"	"		No		[illegible]																
19	"	"		"		[illegible]																
20	"	"		"		[illegible]																
21	"	"		"		[illegible]																
22	No	[illegible]		No	1914	[illegible]																
23	"	Husband		"		[illegible]																
24	Yes	Self		No		[illegible]																
25	"	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]																
26	"	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]																
ALIEN																						
27	No	Self		No		[illegible]																
28	"	Husband		"		[illegible]																
29	Yes	Self		Yes	1911	11 East 75																
30	M. Fitzgerald	Yes	1905	Daughter		Home	Care Trust Bldg. Chicago						5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue		Jersey	Source		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The number of each passenger should be entered in this column, beginning with the number one and continuing consecutively until the last passenger is numbered.

Column 2. The entry in this column should be surname (family name) first, then the given name or initials, as Allen, John H.; Brown, Mary A.; Smith, Wm.; Jones, Thos.; Wall, Margaret; Scott, Jas. W.; Wall, Wm. H

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Carib-bean sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1 1913

No. on List	NAME, IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN, AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cuccia	Concetta	43		F	S	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
2	Page	William	45	2	M	M	[illegible] 1868	New York	[illegible]
3	Page	Edwin	11	4	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		M	M	1858	New York City	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		F	M	[illegible] 1871	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		M	M			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	10	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	1	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	10	F	M	18 Dec 1880	New York	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		M	M	25 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	S	[illegible] 1911	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	11	M	M	[illegible] 1868	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	[illegible]	2 Jan 1883	Philadelphia	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	S	29 [illegible] 1870	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		F	S	[illegible] 1870	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	2	F	S	1858	Chicago	258 Center St. Chicago
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	S	1881	Troy	181 Fulton Troy New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		M	S	1871	New York	[illegible] New York
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	52	1	M	S	1861	[illegible]	201 West 42nd St New York
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F	S	1902	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	74	2	M	M	1834	[illegible]	[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Caledonian sailing from Southampton, 2nd 191, Arriving at Port of New York 7th, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	Hugentugler						
8	[illegible]						
9	[illegible]						
10	[illegible]						
11	[illegible]						
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1891

1897

116

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 636
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Caribbean sailing from Southampton, 2nd 191 , Arriving at Port of New York 3rd Dec 1913

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME			
1	[illegible]				
2	[illegible]				
3	[illegible]				
4	[illegible]				
5	[illegible]				
6	[illegible]				
7	Augenthaler				
8	[illegible]				
9	[illegible]				
10	[illegible]				
11	[illegible]				
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

II—1712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Royal College of Surgeons Ire. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. C. Corma

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1915

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moor
Croatian	Native Canadian
Cuban	Pole
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Caribbean" sailing from Cherbourg 1-9, [illegible] 191[illegible]

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobs	Fisch	[illegible]							Turkey Asia	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*All married persons of the [illegible] shall [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. The last residence at which [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence regardless [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

†Race or people [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *September* , 191*2*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the master or by any corporation owning such vessel, or by what capacity or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Colour of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?								Feet	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	No	Self				[illegible]															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, 1st, 2nd Officer) of the . . . . . from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 191 .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

. . . . . The entries on this page are to be made by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, and must be sworn to before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. _____ sailing from _____ 19__, Arriving at Port of New York _____, 19__

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS	MOS					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. **Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.**

11—1712

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Caledonia sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 19, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	[illegible]								
2									
3									
4	[illegible]								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13	[illegible]								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. sailing from , 19 ; Arriving at Port of New York , 19 13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yr.	Mo.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	If NATIVE of UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	If NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Forbeck								
2	Hilger								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14	Flor								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the (State whether Medical Officer of Port, Surgeon employed by Company, Inspector, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Royal College of Surgeons, Ire. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept 1913

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Jewish
Arab	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Moorish
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Persian
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian
Finnish	Scandinavian
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slavonian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Spanish
Hebrew (Russian)	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caribbean sailing from Bermuda 5.11 Sept 13th 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilkinson	Louisa	53		F	M		yes	yes	Bermuda	English Berda	Bailey's Bay	Bailey's Bay	Bermuda	Ida	Bailey's Bay
2	Wilkinson	Bernard	21		M	S										
3	Shaw-Wood	Benjamin	[illegible]							Canada			Hamilton	Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Owen	Ella	46	2						Canada			Halifax	N.S.		[illegible]
5	Pulsifer	Albert	6	4									Rockville	Rockville		Rockville
6	Luckie	Annie	20	2	S	Student				Bermuda	Berda	Somerset	Somerset	Bermuda	Ida	Somerset
7	Crane	Ezra Ha	23	4	S	Biologist							Hamilton			Hamilton
8	Tuttyman	Lennie	21	3	M					England						Tagel
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	11	S					Canada			Hotel Lacey	Montreal	Que	Montreal
10	Davidson	William	31	8	S											
11	Worley	Irene	50							England						
12	Whaley	Mary	50													
13	Will	E Beatrice	43							England			Hamilton	Bermuda		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Alien passengers will not be admitted unless in possession of passport or other satisfactory evidence. The last country in which alien has resided for one year or more immediately preceding sailing is the one which shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time at sea or in transit through another country. If none, so state. Write "Same" if in United States. Write "Passport" or "None" as the case may be.

†Specify whether White, Black, Mongolian, Hebrew, Indian, or other race or people. Write "Same" if in United States. Write "Passport" or "None" as the case may be.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Colour of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
														Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self					Cousin [illegible]																
2							[illegible]																
3							[illegible]																
4							[illegible]																
5							[illegible]																
6							[illegible]																
7							[illegible]																
8							[illegible]																
9																							
10																							
11		ROSE																					
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, first or second officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Maracas sailing from Trinidad B.W.I September 12, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York September , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	Eugen.	Morton 45 - N.M.			Center Vanango County Pa		97 William St Bradford Pa

V6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James M. Baker, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Service, employed by contract, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language." The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracas S/A sailing from Trinidad B W I, September 9th, 1913.

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Da Costa	Mary	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Trinidad B. W. I	Portuguese	N.Y	Newyork	Mother Mr Ferreira Pieton St New Town Trinidad	N Y	New York
2	Da Costa	Maryon	1	10	F	S	Baby	no	no	W. I. A.				Grandmother Mr Ferreira Pieton St New Town Trinidad.		
3	Fernandes	Mary	26		F	M	Nurse	yes	yes	Demerera B W I,		Trinidad B.W.I	Port of Spain	Friend Mrs Dolewen 57 Tragarete Place Port of Spain		
4	Querino	Valentina	12		F	S	Student	yes	yes	Trinidad B W I	Portuguese	Trinidad B W I	Port of Spain	Mother Mrs Charles Querino No 1 Marine Square Port of Spain	N Y	New York
5	Walglesh	Alice	19		F	S	none	yes	yes	Trinidad B W I	Scotch	Trinidad B W I	San Fernando	Mother Mrs A Walglesh San Fernando Trinidad	N Y	New York
6	Smith	Emma	39		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Trinidad B W I	British	Trinidad B W I	Port of Spain	Husband Leonard Smith Woodford Street Port of Spain	N Y	Brooklyn
7	Lynch	Father Eugene	51		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Trinidad B W I	West Indian	Trinidad B W I	Port of Spain	Sister Mrs Deglise 22 Esperena Avenue Port of Spain	N Y	Newyork
8	Waly	Victor	20		F	S	none	yes	yes	Trinidad B W I	West Indian	Trinidad B W I	Port of Spain	Mother Rosata Walt Point Fortin Trinidad	N Y	Brooklyn
9	Huggins		16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Trinidad B W I	British	Trinidad B W I		Father George F. Huggens Port of Spain	N Y	Lawrenceville New Jersey
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. September 11, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Length of time / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Husband														
1	Husband	yes	no	yes 1913 N York	215 76 St W New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	no	B W I Trinidad	New Town
					Father														
2		yes	no	yes 1913	215 76 th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	U S A	New York
					Mother														
3	Mistress	no	no	no	215 76 St W New York	no	no	no	yes	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	no	B W I Trinidad	George Town
					Father														
4	Father	no	no	no	922 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Dark	Black	Grey	no	B W I Trinidad	Port of Spain
					Friend														
5	Brother	yes	no	no	1775 West 9th Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Light	Brown	Grey	no	B W I Trinidad	Sapo Trinidad
					Friend														
6	Husband	yes	yes	no	259 West 23 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	Grey	no	B W I Trinidad	Port of Spain
					Friend														
7	Self	yes	no	no	259 West 23 St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	no	B W I Trinidad	Port of Spain
					Brother														
8	Mother	yes	no	no	1210 46 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dark	Light Brown		no	B W I Trinidad	San Fernando
					School											Eyes			
9	Father	yes	yes	1913 Brooklyn	Lawrenceville New Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	no	B W I Trinidad	Port of Spain
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A [illegible], of the British S.S. Maraca, from Trinidad B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3—Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4—Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Columns 7 and 8—Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

(Column 9—Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 10 (Race or people).)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 11 (Last permanent residence).)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).)—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If not such relative, living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (If whose passage paid).)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carib sailing from [illegible] 5 19 [illegible] 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Murray	John Lovell Stephen	27		M		Merchant			British Canadian		Canada		Phillion Rogers Summerside P.E.I.		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]					Clerk							friend New Rodriguez, Call		
3	Clayton	Sarah	28		F	S	Domestic							friend Mrs Douglas Douglastown		N Ire
4	Ambrose	Veronica	20		F		No Occ			British Canadian	West Indian	Canada		[illegible]		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

- 2 -

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the U.S.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 030

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether in possession of Ticket.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Albert Bath	No	No	No	No					Fair		Brown	None	Germany	Berlin
2					Father Thomas Taylor														
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 New York	(Brother) Lawrence Taylor	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	20	Brown	None	England	Lincoln
4	Yes	Brother																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 500

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the British S. Maracas from Trinidad do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Carpenter, stationary engineer, lawyer, merchant, laborer, tailoress, shoemaker, clerk, servant, painter, tinsmith, weaver, farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer (polisher, molder, machinist, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer), tailor, seamstress, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read or not).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write. No means can neither read nor write, or can read but can not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The color of human skin is not the race or people given in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and similarity. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Lombardia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Also the people who speak as their dialect one of the dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last or former residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be provided on manifests at United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came, as husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, friend, etc.

Column 11 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 12 and 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket to, or No, no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the husband a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number A 1601

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool Sept 1. 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17th 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years	Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Frederic	50		M		Born May 16 1863 New York City		Home 268 Madison Ave New York City N.Y.
2	"	Susan NF	35		F		" Nov 12 1878 "		"
3	~~Hann~~	Ingolf							
4	Abbott	Sheldon	16		S		Aug 24 1897 New York		Home Garden City, Nassau L.I.
5	Allen	Elizabeth M.	5		F	S	born 14 1858 Lowell Mass		28 Glen Rd Jamaica Plain Mass
6	Baptiste	James	35	M	M	S	Born Oct 18 " New York City		268 Madison Ave New York City
7	Burgess	William J.	51	M	M		Aug 26 1862 Lincolnshire Eng		Omaha Neb
8	"	Elizabeth	44	F	F		Sept 24 1869 Portland Me		3812 Harney
9	Bendann	Maurice	37	M	M		Feby 19 1876 Baltimore Md		2406 Eutaw Place Baltimore Md
10	Bangs	Francis S	57	M	M		Born Dec 7. 1855 New York City		
11	"	Mary W	23	F	F		aug 6. 1890 Lake Ly orig		
12	"	Helen C	19	F	S		Oct 15 1893 New York City		
13	"	Frances N	24	F	F		aug 18. 1889 Philadelphia Pa		
14	Barrett	Walsey M	61	M	M		[illegible] Cincinnati N.Y.		
15	"	Mary C	60	F	F		17 Nov 18 New York City		Home 19 Elm Ave Bloomfield N.J.
16	"	Elizabeth J.	29	F	S		6 Sept 1884 Bloomfield N.J.		
17	"	Mary F	34	F	F		25 [illegible] 1879 "		
18	"	Dorothy M	24	F	F		[illegible] do		
19	Betts	Mildred	20	F	F		Aug 30 [illegible]		1356 Lincoln St
20	Boyle	John N	29	M	S		18th Feb 1884 New York City		156 E. 127 St N. York
21	Beckmann	Lucie	31	F	M		Born [illegible]	removed	Home 90 C.S. Wilden
22	Bogle	Amelia C	43	F	S		Born Aug 12 1870 New York City		346 Washington St Boston Mass 44 West 76 St N.Y.
23	Barber	A. H. (Harry)	32	M	M		Feby [illegible] Chicago		Home 676 Bryant Ave Chicago Ill
24	"	Mary Pla	63	F	F		" 26 [illegible] San Francisco Cal		
25	"	Mary J	26	F	F		Sept 6 1850 Oregon Ill		Home Peoria Ill
26	"	Lucie R	23	F	S		Nov 11 1889 Polo Ill		
27	"	Mary C	21	F	F		May 21 [illegible] do		
28	Crockett	Stuart	34	M	M		Naturalized	Supreme Court New York City 1908 March	Home 160 W 73 St New York City NY
29	"	Adelene L	45	F	F		By [illegible] of [illegible]		
30	Cisco	George H.		M	M		April 9 1868 New York		Home 301 W 109 St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bisco	Mary Alice	21		F	S	July 1st 1891 Auburn N.Y.		Home 301 W 109 St New York
2	Cook	Theodore	43		M	M	Oct 1869 Cincinnati Ohio		155 Riverside Drive N.Y.
3	"	Florence (5)	40		F	"	Apl 1873 Cincinnati "		
4	Webb	Mary G	64		"	"	Dec 1849 Cincinnati "		
5	Gordon	Anna Belle	62		"	S	Apl 1851		
6	Clark	George Aitken	28		M	M	[illegible] 1884		Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.
7	"	Eileen	22		F	"			
8	~~Brooker~~	~~Florence~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
9	~~Goodman~~	~~Alfred~~	~~14~~		~~M~~	"			
10	Donovan	Thomas (2)	25		M	S	Born Sept 9 1888 Philadelphia Pa		Home 3238 Edgemont St Philadelphia Pa
11	" mother	Mary	55		F	M	By virtue of marriage husband not [illegible]		
12	Eyre	Edw E	23		M	S	[illegible]		Home [illegible]
13	Eggleston	Thomas	57		"	"	Jan 14th 1855 Charlestown Mass		Home Atlanta Georgia
14	Jones	Edw H	54		"	"	Feb 15th 1859 Marion Alabama		Richmond Virginia
15	Ely	Johnet	18		"	"	Oct 4 1895 Madison Wisc		Home 205 Hopkins Ave Chicago
16	Edgar	Francis N	60		M	M	March 6 1849 Long Island N.Y.		Home
17	"	Lucetta	60		F	"	July 21 1860 "		Eng
18	"	Zedora (Dr)	33		F	S	Oct 13 1880 Castile Pa		
19	"	Henry E	36		M	"	[illegible]		
20	Emery	Frederick W	77		M		Nov 15 1836 Vassalboro Me		Hotel Vanderbilt 1906 Ea 51st St Home 258 Hampton Ave Newark N.J.
21	Foote	Andrew Ward	48		M	M	Oct 5 1865 Guilford Conn		
22	Fuller	Eugene	52		M	M	Born 8.5.61 Malden Mass		
23	"	Margaret E	50		F	"	" 12.12.63 Black Island New York City		
24	"	Duncan	20		M	S	" 13.8.1893 New York City		
25	"	Eugenia	18		F	"	" 13.5.95		
26	"	Richard	16		M	"	" 1.6.97		
27	Foster	Anne	50		F	M	January 5 1862 Dover		Home 647 W 158 St New York City
28	"	Evelyn	24		"	S	Sept 21 1888 New York City		
29	"	Pell [illegible]	19		M	"	July 12 1892 "		
30	Fisher	Nathaniel C	52		M	M	Sept 26 1860 "		Home 46 E 52 St New York City

Except 9, 11, 13, 14 & 15 Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fishes	Edward D	57		M	M	Feby 11. 1856 New York N.Y.		Home 46 E 53d St New York City
2	"	Elizabeth R	61		F	S	Dec 24 1851 "		
3	Fenton	Jane M	42		F	S	June 13th 1868 Detroit Mich		111th St Oakland Cal
4	Gibson	J Stanley	22		M		March 30 1890 Scranton Pa		Store 10 Hamilton St Cambridge Mass
5	Griffiths	Charles H	29		M		May 13 1883 Plymouth Pa		United States Attorney's Office New York City
6	Gilbert	Ellen G	60		F	S	April 30 1853 Brooklyn		Home 36 East 57th St New York City
7	Prescott	Caroline C	36		F		May 3. 1877 N.Y.		
8	Griggs	John W	64		M	M	Born 10. 7. 1848	Newton N.J.	Home Orange N.J.
9	"	L. Estelle	50		F		10. 10. 1860	Milwaukee Wisc	
10	"	Elizabeth	19		F	S	21. 5. 94	Paterson N.J.	
11	"	Helen	30		F	S	28. 12. 78		
12	McLennon	Mary	25		F		20. 6. 96	"	
13	Griggs	Janet	17		F	S	born 30. 6. 96.	Paterson N.J.	
14	Gilbert	Willard	22		M		(Col 1) 90 Cortland Co		Cortland N.Y.
15	Hay	James	77		M	M		District Court Philadelphia	about 915 Home 1808 Spring Garden St
16	"	Martha B.	74		F			do	Philadelphia Pa
17	~~Alston~~	~~Louise~~	~~34~~						
18	~~Claus~~	~~Josephine~~	~~26~~						
19	Hofstra	William S	54		M	M	May 29 1861 Penn		Home Hanford Cal
20	"	Kate M	40		F		May 26 "		
21	Howe	Lilly Shaw	30		F		11. 1. 63	Marquette Co Michigan	Home 205 W 57th St New York City
22	Calhoun	Margaret	33		F	S			
23	Howe	Susanne	17		F		8. 7. 98		
24	Hancock	John F	60		M	S	Sept 1, 1853	Evansville Pa	533 Main Street Marinette Wis
25	Harris	William Kempson	57		M	M	April 5 1856	Philadelphia	Store Villanova
26	"	Caroline Richardson	58		F		June 3 1854	do	
27	"	Amy Beatrice	20		F	S	June 19 1891	do	
28	"	William Bernard	22		M		June 3 97		
29	Hawley	Lawrence H					April 5 1898	Boston Mass	Home Staten Island Cambridge Mass
30	Hewat	Henry John	54				Rotenderdam	dist ct Paterson N.J. Jan 1910	June 227 to Sept 1 Paris

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 11
1663

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carona sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name:	Given Name:	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hadden	Mary Boyd	50		F	M	Sept 10 1865 Pittsburg Penn		Home Memphis Tenn
2	Hicks	Theodore	65		M	M	May 26th 1852 New York City		
3	"	Martha	38		F	W	March 2nd 1874 Roselle N J		Hotel Savoy New York City
4	"	Martha	18		F	S	June 20th 1895 New York City		
5	Hutchins	C Henry	66		M	M	Jany 13 1849 E Douglas Mass		Home Shrewsbury Mass
6	Howes	Reuben Wing	72		M	M	Jany 31 1843 New York City		The Farmers Loan & Trust Co William St New York City
7	"	Emilie	70		F	W	" " 1843 Boston Mass		
8	"	Reuben Wing	46		M	M	Aug 18 1867 New York City		
9	"	Bronsend	41		"	"	July 19 1873 Hoboken N J		
10	Havemeyer	Julia F	68		F	M	Oct 14 Lyme Conn		131 Cranberry St Brooklyn N Y
11	"	Julia L	38		"	S	" " New London "		
12	Hogan	Patrick	41		M	M			Grand Central Station Home
13	Jones	Rufus M	50		M	M	Jany 21 1865 Ct		
14	~~Johnston~~	~~Edmund A~~	~~41~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			
15	"	Jane	36		F	W			
16	James	Chas N	56		M	M	July 1857 Nashville Tenn		Home
17	"	Rose	50		F	W	Jany 25 1857 Newark N J		247 5th Ave New York City
18	"	Mildred	24		"	S	July 4 1886 St Louis Mo		
19	"	Imogene	20		"	"	Sept 16 1890 Chicago Ill		
20	Kier	Elizabeth	61		F	M	July 9 1853 Pittsburg Pa		Home Wilkinsburg Pittsburg Pa
21	"	Samuel M	37		M	"	Jany 1 1877 " "		
22	Kehoe	Jane E	30		F	S	Nov 5 1883 New York City		167 Greenwich St New York City
23	Kenny	Fanny	54		F	M	Oct 9 1859 Washington D C		12 West Madison St Baltimore Md
24	"	M Frances	19		"	S	Sept 1894 Baltimore Md		
25	Fant	Josephine	32		"	"	June 4 1861 Washington D C		do
26	~~Joby~~	~~Eugene~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			
27	Kelly	Geo H	~~50~~		M	M	Oct 21 1859 Quincy Ill		Alameda Apts
28	"	Anna	50		F	W	July 11 1857 " "		Home
29	Lowell	Carlotta R	~~47~~		F	S	Nov 30 1866 Staten Island N Y		43 E 64th New York City
30	~~Carby~~	~~Agnes~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~W~~			~~43 E 64th New York City~~

Arrived Sept 17th

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Sept 1st, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sep 17, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Melton	Anna R	61	7	F	M	Feby 17. 1852 - Philadelphia Pa		405 Pa Ave New York City
2	Allen	Florence E	54		F		June 25 1858 do		Merion Pa
3	Morris	Edward M	17	1	M	S	Born 13 6 96 Honesbary Pa		Home Melton as Above
4	Meigs	Marion	52	7	F	M	Born 23. 10. 1861 New York City		Home Ogontz Hill School
5	"	Margaret	24		F	S	" 15 12 1889 Potsdam Pa		"
6	"	Marion	21		F	"	" 23 10 1892 "		"
7	~~Hammer~~		~~41~~						
8	Mullen	Agnes M	30	7	F	S	March 29 1880 Little Falls N.Y.		Home
9	"	Elizabeth T	60	7	F	M	May 23 1854 "		Sandcroft 21 Little Falls N.Y.
10	~~Mitchell~~	~~Winfred~~	~~43~~	7	F	S			
11	Morrison	Louis G	38	7	M	M	April 28 1875 Boston Mass		Home 1 Bryant Ave Malden Mass
12	Breck	Adelaide	21		F	S	June 10 1892		17 Algonquin Rd Brookline Mass
13	Whittelsey	Emilie	21	7	F	S	Oct 17 1871 Lower Merion Pa		Home Bryn Mawr Pa
14	Monroe	Wm S	50	7	M	M	March 22. 1863 Home		Home St Clair N J
15	Mann	Elizabeth Churchyard	52	7	F	M	Jany 13 1861 Buffalo N.Y.		Home
16	"	Marion Bryant	48	7	F	S	March 14 1865 do		35 Oakland Place Buffalo N.Y.
17	"	Marion	12	7	F	"	Feby 22 1901 do		"
18	Morgan	James K	32	7	M	M	March 12th 1861 Nashville Tenn		21½ Home
19	"	Agnes P	41	7	F	M	November 4th 1870 Memphis "		Nashville Tenn
20	Lusk	Frances C	18	7	F	S	November 23rd 1894 Aberdeen Miss		205 Franklin Ave Chicago Ill
21	Richardson	Edna	29	7	F	M	May 20 1884 Gristwell Tenn		194 Hayes St Nashville Tenn
22	McQuillan	Hugh	35	7	M	M	Oct 18 1878 Yorkville N.Y.		275 W 118th St
23	Morrill	Annie F	60	7	F	M	Born 11 4 1853 Boston Mass		Home
24	"	Alice L	25	7	F	S	" 28 6 1888 New York City		
25	Martin	Henry	72	7	M	W	naturalized Supreme Ct Kings Co. N.Y. 1876 Honors majority		Home
26	"	William Hilford	46	7	M	M	Born 23 12 67 New York City		Home
27	"	Bessie C	40	7	F	M	" 14 7 73 Boston Mass		
28	Wright	Emily C	23	7	F	S	Aug 26 1890 Lima S.D.		Clove S. Carolina
29	Berg	Catharina	68	7	F	M	~~Lee Mass~~ do	Husband naturalized Nov 1 1857 Boro Bloomfield County	Home Ol Lake Mills
30	Nedwedeck	Lillie	36	7	F	M	April 16 1877 Ol Lake Mills		Home Grand Junction Colo

Examined Jacket

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 17, 1913

Number 6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Connell	Patrick	66	✓	M	S		San Francisco Cal	San Francisco Cal
2	Otis	Elizabeth A	53	✓	F	M	Born 18 Sept 6. 1860		Home 65 Church St
3	✓	Katharine	23	✓	✓	S	✓ 28. 6. 1888	York Pa	
4	~~Hunting~~ Hastings	Bessie	32	✓	✓	✓		Yonkers N Y	
5	Platt	Frank H.	57	✓	M	M	July 31 1856	Philadelphia Pa	
6	✓	Caroline L	51	✓	F	✓	Nov 7. 1862	Owego N Y	Home Hotel Chelsea New
7	Pine	Edith	22	✓	F	S	Sept 4 1891	Fulton ✓	24 St & W 7th Av
8	✓	Alice	22	✓	✓	✓			New York City
9	Pfeffer	Katharine	32	✓	✓	✓	Dec 31 1879	Camden ✓	Home
10	Macfarland	Elizabeth	32	✓	✓	✓	March 23. 1880	Lillebridge Pa	34 St & 4th Av New York City
11	Palmer	Henry B.	73	✓	M	M	Born April 4 40	New York City	Home Broadway & 155 St
12	✓	Kate N.	66	✓	F	✓	✓ Nov 19 47	Geneva N Y	Hillbridge Pa
13	Pine	John B.	56	✓	M	M	Feb 2 1857	Burlington Vt	Home Bonaparte
14	✓	[illegible]	56	✓	F	✓	Nov 12	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Robeson	Saml F.	65	✓	M	M	March 15	Philadelphia Pa	Home 24 [illegible]
16	Hall	Mary	45	✓	F	S	July 6 87	Philadelphia Pa	
17	Holt	Edw G Jr.	28	✓	M	S	Nov 22 885	Ohio	Home 153 Summit St Cincinnati Ohio
18	Rothermel	John Jacob	43	✓	M	M	July 29 1870	Lancaster Pa	65 & 5 St Weehawken Conduit Pa
19		Alice Mary	42	✓	F	✓	July 22 [illegible]	[illegible]	140 Summit Westmount Montreal Can
20	Rice	Earl L.	32	✓	M		[illegible]	[illegible]	1450 Grand St Weehawken N J
21	Ryon	Eppa H	45	✓	M		[illegible]	Lowden Va	Home
22	Randolph	Harold	51	✓	M	M	Sept 29 1860 Born 31 10. 61	Richmond Va	54 & Lebanon Ave & Branch Pk
23	✓	Emma	45	✓	F	✓		Baltimore Md	Home 85 Riverview Av Waltham Mass
24	Stewart	Robert Ralston	61	✓	M		5. [illegible] 8		Home Rowland Park
25	~~Metzger~~	Carl J	30	✓	M	S	✓ 26 Feb [illegible]	Philadelphia	
26	Robb	Mary A	~~55~~	✓	F	S			Home 10 [illegible]
27	Crowley	Mary F	~~55~~	✓	F	✓	July 31st ✓ 1858	Philadelphia Pa	
28	Sartain	Paul J	~~31~~	✓	M	✓	March 30 ✓ 1878	New York City	Home 22 Ter & 155th St New York City
29	~~Spiers~~	Isidore	~~M~~				Nov 26 1861	Philadelphia Pa	Fort Washington N Y
30		Jane	~~F~~						Home 213 W Logan Philadelphia Pa

Recd Inspn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 166

S. S. Carona sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sep 17th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	John W	54		M	M	Born Sept 2 1859		Dark Co Ohio
2	✓	Mary A	55		F	✓	" 25 1857		Rossville Ind
3	✓	Earl	18		M	S	Nov 12 1894		do
4	✓	Carrie	30		F	S	June 16 1883		do
5	✓	Estheline	22		✓	✓	Nov 27 1890		Rokey Ind
6	✓	Agnes	15		✓	✓	Nov 16 1897		do
7	Stein	Pauline	55		F	M	Italy 10 18[illegible]		[illegible]
8	Bache	Frank	20		M	S	July 1st 1893		Hotel Imperial N.Y. City Home 112 10th St N.Y.
9	~~Reichert~~	~~Emma~~	~~35~~		F				
10	Simpson	Ernest A	16		M	S			
11	Shelp	Wm Henry	52	✓	M		Oct 10 18[illegible]		Home [illegible]
12	Smith	LeGrand	19		M	S	18th Aug 1894	Montgomery Alabama	402 South Court St Montgomery Ala
13	Dallon	Patrick Wm	64	✓	M			Criminal Court St Louis Cir Court Chicago Ill	[illegible] Chicago Ill
14	Traynor	Philip	43		M				
15	Cox	Anna	15		F	S	Nov 1st 1897	Chicago Ill	24 36 Congress St Chicago
16	White	Alfred Stamford	62		M	M		Chicago 1901	
17	✓	Florence R	52		F	✓			
18	✓	Dorothy	22		F	S	Mar 15 [illegible]	Geneva Ill	521½ Lancaster Ave Evanston
19	✓	Stamford	17		M	S	[illegible]		
20	Woodward	Katharine	57	✓	F	S	May 27 1856	Aurora Ill	
21	Leaman	Myrtle	24	✓	✓	✓	Born Nov 89		10 West St Wheaton Ill
22	✓	Ethel	22	✓	✓	✓	" Oct 10 91		
23	Weber	Selma	58	✓	M	W	13 Aug 1855	Kent [illegible]	Home 20 Claremont Ave
24	Witty	Alex P	45		M	M	May 31st 1868	Winona Miss	
25	✓	Sadie Z	40		F	✓	Feb 19th 1868	Louisville Ken	1114 Third Street Louisville Ken
26	✓	Morris	22	✓	M	S	Feb 26th 1891	St Louis Mo	
27	Washburn	Wm Ives	59		M	M	Aug 30th 1854	Bridgport Conn	39 West Forty seven St New York City
28	✓	Elizabeth	56		F	✓	Dec 18th 1857	New York Cit	
29	Warman	Harry L	30	✓	M	S	June 13 1883	Cincinnati	Home 4510 Glenway Ave Cincinnati O
30	Ward	William N	44		M	M	July 22 1870	Bloomfield N.J.	Home 86 Beach St Bloomfield N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sep 17th, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilson	G. Kenneth	24	11	M	S	Nov 16 1888 Kansas Ind		Home Kansas Ind
2	✓	Madge	25	11	F	M	Aug 31 1888 Redkey Ind		
3	Kitselman	Carl M	48	11	M	M	Aug 15 1865 Russellville Ind		Home Kansas Ind
4	✓	Irene	40	11	F	M	Feby 18 1873 Lowell Ind		
5	✓	Mildred	15	11	F	S	March 10 98 Russellville Ind		
6	Woods	Cyrus E	52	11	M	M	Born Sep 9 61	Sheffield Pa	Home Mo.
7	✓	Mary M	40	11	F	M	" " 9 73	Greensburg "	
8	Marchand	Mary T	70	11	F	W	" " 7 43	Philadelphia Pa	
9	Zabriskie	John B	42	11	M	M	June 18 1870	Brooklyn NY	Home 2103 Glenwood Ave Brooklyn NY
10	✓	Annie	40	11	F	M	Sept 21 1873	Portland Conn	
11	Havemeyer	Loomis	27	11	M	S	Born June 11 1886	Rye New York	Home Waterbury Conn
12	Hyde	Theophilus R	22	11	M	S	" " 9 1890	Waterbury Conn	Home Waterbury Conn
13	Massey	George E	20	11	M	S			Home 25 Cedar St New York City
14	~~Menzies~~		~~26~~	~~11~~					
15	McCarthy	Nellie	~~35~~	~~11~~	F	S	Sept 9 1878	New York City	Employe Mrs Calvocoressi 38 3 West End Ave NY
16	Laski	Pilot	31	11	M	M	Naturalized Suffolk Co.	Family Court New York 24.6.1904	Home c/o Mr Benning Hotel Majestic 72 W 71st St
17	Borgs	Ellen W.	49	11	F	M	Born 15.11.63	Philadelphia Pa	Home 161 W 73 St New York City NY
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA. SAILING THEREWITH. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B.Ch. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James F McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool Sept 9th 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Abell	Henry	76	M	W	M	Manuf	✓	✓	Englishman	English	Ont	Toronto	Home 5 Madison av Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
2	✓	Robt Mary	25	6	F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Bentley	John E	35	M	W	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Florence Bentley	✓	✓
4	Benning	James William	40	M	M	M	None	✓	✓	Britain	Canadian	U.S.A	Newyork	2 Watkins Pl S.S Blueport Nfld	Nfld	Nova
5	✓	Mamie D	40	F	W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Resident of U.S.A	ny	newyork city
6	✓	James W	15	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	~~Lusk~~	~~Peter~~	~~31~~	M	S											
8	Shenstone	Joseph N	58	M	M	Manuf	Wife	Canada	✓	Canada	Canada	Toronto	Home 49 Walmer Rd Toronto Ont		Ont	Toronto
9	✓	Eliza	58	F	W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Mary E.	21	F	S	At	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Allen G	20	M	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Burden	Harry J	20	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Bland	John Parkinson	48	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Home Clarence Terrace 4 Clarence Terrace Regents Park London NW	✓	✓
14	Calvocoressi	Eugenie	27	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	43 Sth Audley St London W	N.Y.	New York
15	✓	Helen	~~15~~	F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Resident of U.S.A	✓	✓
16	~~McCarthy~~	~~Nellie~~	~~35~~													
17	Callish	Betty	3	F	S	Child	Year/s	England	English	England	London	Father Parent Cultivator 43 South St Employer	London W	N.Y.	New York
18	Monteil	Francoise	31	F	W	Lady Maid	✓	France	French	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Cantley	Reginald H	34	M	M	Civil Engr	✓	England	Engl	Canada	Canadian	Edmonton Alta	Home Dominion Hotel Edmonton Alta	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Marjorie E	26	F	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Cook	John W	57	M	W	None	Gt Britain	English	England	Miner	Home Belfast & Ra Wisconsin			Iowa	Cobriza	Cal
22	Douglas	Emma	43	F	W	None	England	English	U.S.A	Newyork	Home Int of US		Miner	Nfld	Nfld	Newyork
23	Fergusson	Harriet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork City		Nfld	✓	✓	✓
24	Fuller	Joseph A	59	M	S	Merchant	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Home		Richmond House South Norwood Hill London	NY	New York City	
25	Hartley	Cecil	57	M	M	Merchant	England	English	England	Bradford	Home Wood Hills Bradford			NY	New York	
26	Hubbard	Elizabeth A	50	F	W	✓	Gt Britain	Ireland	USA	New York	Home 56 West 47 Street			NY	New York	
27	Laidlaw	Thomas Kennedy	48	M	M	None	Gt Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	Home Somerton Co Dublin		Ireland	N.J.	Bernardsville	
28	✓	Elizabeth Balfour	43	F	W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	Robert	16	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Margaret Russell	11	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Stowaway

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sep 17th, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no																			
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes			Home 8 madison av Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	red	grey	grey	none	England	Cheltenham
3	"	father	"	"										5	5	Brown	Blue			Canada	Toronto
4	No	self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Inc transit Co Niagara Falls							5	11						
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913	Newyork	Home Hotel Marie Antoinette Newyork City							5	6	Fair	grey	Blue		Canada	Montreal
6	"	Husband	"	"										5	4	Fair	"	"			
7	"	father	"	"										5	5	Fresh	DK			USA	Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Inc transit Co Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Change	blue			Home	Canada Brantford Ont
9	"	Husband	"	"										5	3	DK	DK	DK			
10	"	Father	"	"										5	4	"	"	"			St Catharines
11	"	"	"	"										5	9	"	"	"			Toronto
12	"	"	"	"										5	9	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"	"	1903		Macalpin Hotel New York							5	11	Fresh	"	"			
14	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913		Husband L S Edwards 383 West End Ave NY													England	Bournemouth
15	"	Husband	"	"			"													Canada	Ottawa
16																					
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes			Hotel Plaza New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	DK	DK	none	Holland	Baarn
18	"	Husband	"	"			9/2 Inc Co Toronto													France	Nice
19	"	self	"	Yes	1913	Chicago	Inc transit Co Edmonton Alta							5	7					England	Yorkshire
20	"	Husband	"	"			"							6		DK	"	"		Canada	"
21	No	self	Yes	Yes	1905	Toronto	Bella Cobrina Hotel Cobrina Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Canada	Do
22	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1895	New York	Home 242 E 45th St New York City NY							5	11	Fresh	Grey	Blue		England	Wisbech
23	"	"	"	"	1913	NY	c/o Edwards 55 W 55 St New York City							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey		England	London
24	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1890 1913	New York	Hotel Murray Hill New York							5	6	"	DK	DK			
25	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		Toronto	Home 345 Broadway New York City NY							5	11	Fresh	Grey	Grey		England	London
26	"	"	"	"	1912	"	Home 106 Lee Ave Toronto							5	6	Fresh	grey	Grey		England	York
27	No	self	Yes	Yes	1903	Bernardsville	Friend Bernardsville	Beachcroft NJ						5	6	"	"	Blue		Ireland	Limerick
28	"	Husband	"	"										5	5	Fresh	grey	Blue		Scotland	Glasgow
29	"	Father	"	"										5	5					Norway	Newark
30	"	"	"	No										5	9	"	DK			Scotland	Glasgow
														5	2	"	Fair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (Master) of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NB. BCH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ASK in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenish.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carona sailing from Liverpool Sept 9th, 1913

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laidlaw	Elizabeth Balfour Clark	4		F	S	child	no	no	British	English	Canada	Ont	Home		
2	Barrowman	Margaret	50		F	W	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	Employer	Toronto Ont	
3	McFarland	Murray	46		M	M										
4		Frederica	40		F	W	Wife			Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	Home	Somerton Co Dublin	N.J. Remsenville
5	McLeod	Norman	52		M	S	Merchant					Canada	Toronto		190 Bloor East	Ont Toronto
6	Massey	George	69		M	M									Toronto	
7	59	Edith O.	60		F	W						Canada	Toronto		do	
8	Mavor	Morgan B	25		M	S	Contractor Metals									
9	Menzies	Stuart	44		M	M	Merchant			Gt Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	Home	848 Oak St	Cincinnati
10	Metcalfe	Richard David	37		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	USA	Cincinnati	Resident of		
11	Robertson	Aileen	24		F	S	Nurse							Home	848 Oak St	Cincinnati
12	Revis	William Henry	44		M									Home	Romiley	Manchester
13	Spencer	Arthur	22		M	S				Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Friend	Mrs H.W. Holmes	
14	Simpson	Maude Virginia	54		F	S								Home	140 St George St	Toronto Ont
15		Ernest L	50		M	M									25 Bank St	
16		Charlotte	47		F	W								Father	Geo Spencer	
17	McNamara	Lizzie	25		F	S	Lady's maid			England	English	England	Dublin	The Dale	Lurick	
18	Shaw	John Henry	20		M	S	Student							Aunt	Mrs Lurick	
19	Spurgeon	Arthur	52		M	M	Cutler							Brother	Resident of	U.S.A.
20	Whowell	Frederick	58		M	M	Colonist			Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto			
21	Wood	Elsie	20		F	S	none			England	English	England	Bovey Tracey	Home	Green Field	
22	Goldsmith	Alfred	14											Uncle	Fred Wood	Int
23	Reichert	Emma											Leeds	Home	Leeds	
24	Spiers	Gordon	35		F	S	Lady's maid			Germany	German	USA	New York	Home	43 Commercial St	Mexico
25		Jane	56		F	W	Teacher			England	English	USA	Bangor Pa	Resident of		NY New York
26	Metzger	Carl	28		M	S	Student							Resident of		Pa Easton
27	Hammer	Siegel	44		M	S	Salesman			German	German		Philadelphia		do	do
28	Johnston	Edmund A	41		M	M	Superintendent			Norway	Scand.	USA	Portstown Pa			Pa Philadelphia
29		Jane	36		F	W	Home			England	English	England	Liverpool	Resident of		Pa Bellefonte
30	Brooker	Florence	32		F	S	Lady's Maid			England	English			Home	Woodsleigh Broadoaks Cheshire	Nr Baltimore
													London	Father	James Brooker Benhurst, Burford Rd	Bickley Kent NY New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

171

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17th 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense within the last year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Friends Peacheroft Bernardsville N.J.													
2	No	Employer		Yes	1903	Bernardsville	Employer Mr Lauchan Peacheroft Bernardsville							5	6	fair			Scotland	Hamilton
3	No	Self		Yes	1913	family here	Home 190 Bloor St East Toronto							5	6				Canada	Toronto
4	No	Husband					190 Bloor St East Toronto							5	5				Canada	Toronto
5	Yes	Self		Yes	1913	New York	c/o Mrs Chappell 5-5 Count St Portsmouth							6		fair	grey		England	Portsmouth
6							354 W 74 St New York							5					England	Nottingham
7														5	5				Canada	
8	No	self		yes	yes	18 Toronto	Home 509 S. Spring St Los angeles Calif							6		fresh			England	Scotland
9	~~No~~	Self				1913	Home 648 Oak St Cincinnati							5	4½	fair			~~Scotland~~	Scotland
10	Yes	self		Yes	Yes	1909 N.Y.	c/o Yes Grayson Hotel New York City In transit							5						
11	No	self		since 1903			120 56 George St Toronto							5	2½	fair	brown	brown	Canada	Toronto
12	Yes			No										6						Ashton Lancs
13	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1911	The Hamilton Niagara falls On transit Toronto							5		fair	pale	blue		Hatton Lancs
14				No										5			blue	grey		
15				Yes		1913	Home 509 W 88 St New York							5		fresh				
16	Husband													5		fair				Newcastle Staffs
17	No	Employer					Employer Mr Simpson 590 W 81 St New York							5	3					Toronto
18	No	self		Yes	Yes	1911	Home Uncle Mr C Shaw 51 Heath St Toronto Ont							5		Clear	OK		Canada	Toronto
19	Yes						City Club New York In transit to Mexico							5	9	fresh	OK	blue	England	Newark
20	No	self		more	yes	1909 N.Y.								5	7	fresh	grey	blue	England	Barry
21						1906	Sister Mrs J Backes Columbia Boat Waterbury Conn							5	11	mos				Leeds
22																				
28	Yes	Mr Stein		Yes	Yes	1911	c/o Mr Stein Hotel Imperial New York							5	3	OK			Germany	Stuttgart
24	Yes	self		Yes	yes	1913	Home Wayne Pa							5	6	fresh	red	blue	England	London
25		Husband			Yes		do							5	6	fair	fair			Beaumont
26	Yes	Mr Robert Stewart					Employer Mr Robert H Stewart Terracotta Pipe Co							5	3	Colored			Germany	Bremen
27	No	self		Yes	Yes	13 yrs 1900	Home Hill School Pa Pa Vanoils Potsdam Transits Bank Court Baltimore							5	6	Med	Brown	Gray	Norway	Arendal
28		self				1913	NY							5	11			blue	England	Liverpool
29		husband												5	6				No	North Carolina
30	Yes	H.E. Clark	$30	No			Employer Mr Clark 15 Park St London W1 Staying c/o Mrs Clark Ritz Carlton Hotel NY							5	4				England	Bromley Kent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (Master), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, or First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A to K in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commander
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19 12

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 shall be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people characteristic to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives in France, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34-1115

Form 505

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James E. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept. 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

172

11

66 | 210 | 276 — 10
118 | 113 | 231 — 8

66 — 210 — 276
118 — 113 — 231

Rev
65 — 276 — 275
116 — 113 — 229

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 630 A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL.** Sept 9th 1913

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carey	Ethel	41		F S	Lady's Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S A	New York	Husband	N Y	New York
2	Foley	Ellen	P-1209593	7/22/38	36				France	French		Baltimore		Md	Baltimore
3	Harris	Lizzie	51						England			Paterson		N J	Paterson
4	McLennon	Mary	28						Scotland	Scotch		N Y Hampstead		L I	Hampstead
5	Claus	Josephine	31						France	French				N Y	New York
6	Goodman	Alfred W	33						England	English	England	Liverpool	Employer 115	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Alsen	Louise	34								U S A	Philadelphia	Brother	N J	Jenafl
8	Mitchell	Tomifred	43	7	5				Gt Britain	Scotch	USA	Jenafl N J	Hafford Henry	Conn	Chic Cincinnati
9	Menzies	Florence M.	26						USA	America	USA	Wendchester Kentucky	Home	848 Oak St Cincinnati O	Chic Cincinnati O
10		Stuart	44			Merchant			Gt Britain	Scotch	USA	Cincinnati			
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 K

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sep 14th, 191

1713

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Mrs Lowell	Yes	Yes	1913		c/o Mrs Lowell 438 E 6th St New York												Scotland	Kirkcommon
2	"	Himself	"	No			Employed by Mr Lowell	No	No	No	No			5	4	fair			France	Rochemon
3	"	Mr J Allen	"	"			12 W Hudson St Balto 90 Mr J Allen							5					Ireland	Dublin
4	"	Mr J Stiles	"	"			Riverdale on Hudson Employed by Mr J Stiles							5	3				Scotland	Kyle of
ALIEN 5	"	Mr Hofstra	"	"			Susan Home - 12 Civil Pat Hampstead Employed by Mr Hofstra							5	6				Scotland	Lochmaben
" 6	"	Geo A Clark	"	"			Hampstead L I 90 Mr Geo A Clark							5	6	Ruddy	Brown		France	Vigeffay
ALIEN 7	"	Mr Hay	"	Yes	1913	Philadelphia	Rd's Carlton Hotel 90 Mr Hay							5		fresh				
8	✓	Self	✓	✓	1913	Tenafly Home Conn	1808 Spring Garden St Phila Tenafly N. Jersey												England	Liverpool
9	No	Mr Menzies	✓	✓	1913	Cincinnati	Home 548 Oak St Walnut Hills Cincinnati Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	Br	✓	✓	Scotland	Laurencekirk
10	✓	Self	✓	✓	1913		Home 548 Oak St Walnut Hills Cincinnati							5	7½	Dk			U S A	Winchester Mass
11														5	10½	Fair			Scotland	Haugh
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (Master) of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ABK in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3 (Name, etc.). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number A 174

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson	Annette	5	9	F			Chicago [illegible]	5453 Lexington Ave
2	"	Wanda	7	7	F				
3	Bakos	Lillian	18		F			State Home Court Naturalized	Glenside Pa
4	"	Caroline	25		F		Born [illegible]		
5	Bellak	[illegible] — Arthur	21		M			Common Court Sept Bergen NJ	Home 32 Poplar Ave Hackensack NJ
6	"	Anna	21		F				
7	Bengston Collins	Edgar (Dr)	26		M		Sweden		
8	" "	Esther	13		F		"		
9	" "	Celia	39		F			Wife of Citizen	
10	" "	[illegible]	11		F		"		
11	" "	[illegible]	1		F		"		
12	Bere	Richard	32		M				Columbia University
13	"	Frank (Dr)	35		M				New York City
14	Bernstein	Jacob	29		M		Poland		606 Lenox Ave
15	"	Esther	19		F		Russia		Home
16	Bloom	Wilbur	18		M				
17									
18	Baptiste	Alex							
19	Bartlett	Frederick M	50		M		Born Augs. 1882	Naturalized Circ Grand Pass Or	Home of Veterans Brooklyn NY
20	" "	Clara Hale	54		F		" Dec 27 1881		Portugal
21	Capelo	Ed	65		M			Wife of Citizen (Cert	895 W 180th St
22	Carvalho	Nellie	46		F			do Naples	305 Columbus Ave
23	"	"	1		F		Sept 1	do	" "
24	Chase	Alfred	70		M			Supreme Court New York	Home 380 Lenox Ave Brooklyn NY
25	"	Elizabeth	70		F				do
26	"	Frank	40		M				do
27									
28									
29	Harris	[illegible]						[illegible]	Home 614 Lenox Ave
30								do	Bungalow

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. CARONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 9th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							
2	"	[illegible]	11						
3	"	[illegible]							
4	[illegible]	[illegible]							
5	"	[illegible]							
6	"	[illegible]							
7	[illegible]	[illegible]							
8	"	[illegible]							
9	"	[illegible]							
10	"	[illegible]							
11	[illegible]	[illegible]							
12	[illegible]	[illegible]							
13	"	[illegible]							
14	"	[illegible]							
15	[illegible]	[illegible]							
16	[illegible]	[illegible]							
17	[illegible]	[illegible]							
18	[illegible]	[illegible]							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]							
21	[illegible]	[illegible]							
22	[illegible]	[illegible]							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]							
24	[illegible]	[illegible]							
25	[illegible]	[illegible]							
26	[illegible]	[illegible]							
27	[illegible]	[illegible]							
28	[illegible]	[illegible]							
29	[illegible]	[illegible]							
30	[illegible]	[illegible]							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 176

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 6th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1, 1913

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Williamson	Wm	10		M	S			235 Commonwealth ave
2	"	Jos	12		M	S			"
3	Williams	Clarence	3	9	M	S			5514 Sprague st
4	"	Elizabeth	1		F	S			"
5	Patterson	Margaret	55		F	S			Home
6	Cardozo	Angelina	50		F	S			733 Eastwight st Brooklyn
7	"	Amelia	5m		F	S			"
8	Jones	Thomas	41		M	M		Oct 13 Common Court	Home Rockaway Vermont Franklin Co
9	"	Crisaig	65		F	M			"
10	"	Phoebe	19		F	S	Eng	Brooklyn N.Y.	1 Fifth Ave Manhattan
11	Warson	Ada	18		F	S			1215 Wilcox Ave Chicago Ill
12	Shaw	Anna	40		F	M		9 June 1873 Wife of Citizen	Home 1 Elmhurst Pl Brooklyn
13	Rodero	Gustel	50		F	M		Established on	Home 231 E 2nd St Bayonne N.J.
14	Hatfield	A	Male		M	S			Home 2103 Ave A Bayonne N.J.
15	Jobes	Mary A	24		F	S			228 W 78th St New York
16	Baker	Abraham	26		M	M	United States	Alien born	Home
17	Smarzog	Ella	33		F	M	born Oct 19 1880	Baltimore	1130 Riverside Ave Baltimore Md
18	Norris	Edward	19		M	S		Deposit	Home
19	Davis	Elizabeth	45		F	M		Wife	1128 Cortelyou Rd Brooklyn
20	Avery	Ernest	29		M	M		Father Papers Court of Common Pleas New York Co	676 Riverside Drive New York City
21	Bailey	Charlotte	53		F	W		Widow of U S C Circuit Court 2 Nov 1895	Home 1116 Eastern Ave Philadelphia
22	Eaves	George A.	62		M	M		1880 Common Court	Box 300
23	"	Sarah E.	60		F	M	Eng	Brooklyn	Care of Geo Eaves
24	Dewey	John A	55		M	M	1858	Newfoundland	319 Palmetto St Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Fitzgerald	Chas B	60		M	M		Wife of American	Home 3105 Bull St Savannah Georgia
26	"	Rosemary	11		F	S	Savannah	Oct 15	"
27	Fischer	Victor	40		M	M		Supreme Court	118 E 86th St New York
28	Hayden	[illegible]						Wife of American born subject	Husband Father in Church
29	McMath	Elizabeth Mrs	50		F	M	Ireland	(Naturalized)	Home
30	Wickert	Henry	24		M	S		Father Sept 30 Wife of American born subject	300 W 31st St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nelson	George	35		M	M	April 17 '87 [illegible] of N.Y.		[illegible]
2	"	Esther	35		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	~~Sinclair~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~				
4	Saunderson	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
5	Steel	William	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible] Ontario [illegible]	
6	Gill	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
7	Commons	William H	28		[illegible]			18 Oct 1878 Supreme Court [illegible]	
8	"	William R	19		[illegible]		1901 New York City	[illegible]	
9	Brett	[illegible]	39		[illegible]			[illegible]	
10	Fraser	Donald	46		M	W	Nat.	Sup. Court Chicago Ill 1892 Sept	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. McDermott, Surgeon of the Caronia, Sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The other tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9 1911

1	2	3	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class of Alien: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Cannot Read; Other; Under 16; Special Cases; In Transit; Contiguous Country; Return Alien. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years. Months. Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Cadman	Caroline	40 M	Married Woman		England English	England Liverpool	Husband Self Butler N Bucks
2		Butler	Ethel	1 6/12 F				England Liverpool	Father N Bucks
3		Braddon	Thomas	29 M	Waiter			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Braddon
4		Woodward	Edward	29 M	Waiter			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Woodward
5		Dent	Ethel	21 F	Cook			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Dent
6		Peters	Gloria	38 M	Waiter		England English	England Liverpool	Father Mrs Peters
7		Chappell	Edward	21 M	Waiter			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Chappell
8		Cannell	Frederick	21 M	Waiter			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Cannell
9		Cole	Ethel	21 F	Cook			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Cole
10		Coleman	Coleman	33 M	Waiter			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Coleman
11		Rogers	Thomas	21 M	Waiter			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Rogers
12		Cooper	Edward	21 M	Waiter		England English	England Liverpool	Father Mrs Cooper
13		Williams	R	19 M	Student			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Williams
14		Gardner	James	32 M	Hair dresser	Yes Yes	England English	England Liverpool	Father Mrs Gardner
15			Harriett	25 F	Chef assistant			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Gardner
16		Edwards	Ethel	3 F	Niece			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Edwards
17			Thomas	1 M	Child			England Liverpool	Father Mrs Edwards
18		Davies	William H	35 M	Waiter	Yes Yes	England English	England Liverpool	Father Mrs Davies
19	751047 15	Carter	Edward	39 M	Chiropodist		English	England Liverpool	Father Mrs Carter
20			Mary H	37 M	Wife				
21			Dorothea	3 F	Child				
22		Christophers	Christopher	33 M	Traveller	Yes Yes			Father Mrs Christophers
23			Sarah	59 W	Wife				
24		Erickson	Rosa	35 S	Waitress				
25		Davis	Jane	31 M	Waitress				
26		Chappell	Edward	35 M	Caretaker				Residence of alien do
27		Cl		M			English		
28		Cross	Louis	25 M	Waiter	Yes Yes	English	England Liverpool	Charlotte Mrs Steward Liddington Rd Liverpool
29		Neal	Eliza	50 M	Waitress		Scandinavian	Scandinavia	Home Half moon Bay Steward Bld New Zealand
30									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—4758

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept* 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time. and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26	27 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	NJ	Arlington	No	Self										Good		5	3					England	Liverpool
2	Pa	Glenside														5	6						Scotland
T ALIEN 3																							
4																5	5						Ireland
5																							
6	NJ				$45.00	1913										5	3						
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
ALIEN 14	Pa	Philadelphia		Self										Good		5	6					England	
15																							Liverpool
16	NY	Yonkers														5	7						New York
17																							
18	NJ	Princeton	No	Self												5	7					England	
19	NY																						
20																							
21																							
22	NY	Syr	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1913	NY								5	5						
23							1912																
24	NY	Newyork	NJ	Self										Good		5	7					England	Kingsland
25	Bow	Wokeburg	No			30			Home 100 Burton St							5	3						
26	NY	New York	Yes	Self												5	11					Scotland	
27																							
28																							
29	NY															5	6						
30	NJ																						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Davis (Master), of the Saxonia from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets. All 346 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, of a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 1.) The return of aliens (adults) who have been in the United States before should show the last date of arrival, as far as possible. The occupation (trade or profession of each alien arrived, as far as possible. Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, tool maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, engineer, polisher, finisher, turner, etc., with exception in designation of).

Young men attending school should be returned as "students" and those regardless of the general class known as "gentlemen" should be returned as such, whether they have an occupation or not.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

(Column 2.) Need not be filled out.

(Column 3.) Should be answered with the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. Yes—Yes, can read and write). No—No, can neither read nor write, or can read but not write).

(Column 4.) Nationality.—Column 4 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

(Column 5.) Race or people.—Special attention is given to the classification of races or peoples in this column. The word "Hebrew" should not be returned in this column, but the race or people to which the Hebrew belongs should be given, as Hebrew (Russian), Hebrew (German), Hebrew (English), etc. Persons from the Kingdom of Scotland should be returned as Scotch, and persons from Ireland as Irish. Do not return as English.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and returns should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a native of Germany, or of Austria, or of Russia, of the Hebrew race, should be returned as Hebrew, and not as German, Austrian, or Russian. Persons coming from Turkey should be returned as Turk, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Arab, Kurd, etc., as the case may be, and not as Turkish. Persons coming from Wales should be returned as Welsh, and not as English. Persons coming from Scotland should be returned as Scotch, and not as English. Persons coming from Ireland should be returned as Irish, and not as English. Persons coming from Germany should be returned as German, and not as Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, Wurtemberger, etc. Persons coming from France should be returned as French, and not as Alsatian, Breton, Basque, Provençal, etc. Persons coming from Spain should be returned as Spanish, and not as Catalonian, Andalusian, Castilian, Navarrese, Biscayan, etc. Persons coming from Portugal should be returned as Portuguese, and not as Madeiran, Azorean, Algarvian, etc. Persons coming from Italy should be returned as Italian, and not as Tuscan, Piedmontese, Neapolitan, Roman, Sicilian, Venetian, Lombard, etc. Persons coming from Switzerland should be returned as Swiss, and not as German, French, Italian, etc., as the case may be. Persons coming from Holland should be returned as Dutch, and not as German. Persons coming from Belgium should be returned as Belgian, and not as Flemish, Walloon, etc. Persons coming from Norway should be returned as Norwegian, and not as Scandinavian. Persons coming from Sweden should be returned as Swedish, and not as Scandinavian. Persons coming from Denmark should be returned as Danish, and not as Scandinavian. Persons coming from Finland should be returned as Finnish, and not as Russian. Persons coming from Russia should be returned as Russian, and not as Finnish, Polish, Lithuanian, Courlander, etc. Persons coming from Poland should be returned as Polish, and not as Russian, Austrian, German, etc. Persons coming from Bohemia should be returned as Bohemian, and not as Austrian. Persons coming from Hungary should be returned as Hungarian, and not as Austrian. Persons coming from Austria should be returned as Austrian, and not as Hungarian, Bohemian, Slavonian, Croatian, Dalmatian, etc. Persons coming from Greece should be returned as Greek, and not as Turkish. Persons coming from Turkey should be returned as Turkish, and not as Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Asia Minor should be returned as Armenian, Syrian, Arab, Kurd, etc., as the case may be, and not as Turkish. Persons coming from Africa should be returned as African, and not as Egyptian, Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Egypt should be returned as Egyptian, and not as Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Arabia should be returned as Arab, and not as Egyptian, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Kurdistan should be returned as Kurd, and not as Egyptian, Arab, etc. Persons coming from Persia should be returned as Persian, and not as Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from India should be returned as Hindu, and not as Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from China should be returned as Chinese, and not as Mongolian, Tartar, etc. Persons coming from Japan should be returned as Japanese, and not as Mongolian, Tartar, etc. Persons coming from Mexico should be returned as Mexican, and not as Spanish, Spanish-American, etc. Persons coming from Central America should be returned as Central American, and not as Spanish, Spanish-American, etc. Persons coming from South America should be returned as South American, and not as Spanish, Spanish-American, etc. Persons coming from Canada should be returned as Canadian, and not as English, Irish, Scotch, etc. Persons coming from Newfoundland should be returned as Newfoundland, and not as English, Irish, Scotch, etc. Persons coming from Labrador should be returned as Labrador, and not as English, Irish, Scotch, etc. Persons coming from Greenland should be returned as Greenland, and not as Danish, etc. Persons coming from Iceland should be returned as Icelandic, and not as Danish, etc. Persons coming from the Azores should be returned as Azorean, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from Madeira should be returned as Madeiran, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from the Canary Islands should be returned as Canarian, and not as Spanish, etc. Persons coming from the Cape Verde Islands should be returned as Cape Verdean, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from the Azores should be returned as Azorean, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from the Madeira Islands should be returned as Madeiran, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from the Canary Islands should be returned as Canarian, and not as Spanish, etc. Persons coming from the Cape Verde Islands should be returned as Cape Verdean, and not as Portuguese, etc.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Europe south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimento of Liguria, Toscana, Le Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglie, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardegna) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (the compartimento of Piedmonte, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect related to the Italian language.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to that portion of Europe south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimento of Liguria, Toscana, Le Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglie, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardegna) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

[illegible] should be returned as Hebrew, and not as German, Austrian, Russian, etc., as the case may be. Persons coming from Turkey should be returned as Turk, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Arab, Kurd, etc., as the case may be, and not as Turkish. Persons coming from Wales should be returned as Welsh, and not as English. Persons coming from Scotland should be returned as Scotch, and not as English. Persons coming from Ireland should be returned as Irish, and not as English. Persons coming from Germany should be returned as German, and not as Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, Wurtemberger, etc. Persons coming from France should be returned as French, and not as Alsatian, Breton, Basque, Provençal, etc. Persons coming from Spain should be returned as Spanish, and not as Catalonian, Andalusian, Castilian, Navarrese, Biscayan, etc. Persons coming from Portugal should be returned as Portuguese, and not as Madeiran, Azorean, Algarvian, etc. Persons coming from Italy should be returned as Italian, and not as Tuscan, Piedmontese, Neapolitan, Roman, Sicilian, Venetian, Lombard, etc. Persons coming from Switzerland should be returned as Swiss, and not as German, French, Italian, etc., as the case may be. Persons coming from Holland should be returned as Dutch, and not as German. Persons coming from Belgium should be returned as Belgian, and not as Flemish, Walloon, etc. Persons coming from Norway should be returned as Norwegian, and not as Scandinavian. Persons coming from Sweden should be returned as Swedish, and not as Scandinavian. Persons coming from Denmark should be returned as Danish, and not as Scandinavian. Persons coming from Finland should be returned as Finnish, and not as Russian. Persons coming from Russia should be returned as Russian, and not as Finnish, Polish, Lithuanian, Courlander, etc. Persons coming from Poland should be returned as Polish, and not as Russian, Austrian, German, etc. Persons coming from Bohemia should be returned as Bohemian, and not as Austrian. Persons coming from Hungary should be returned as Hungarian, and not as Austrian. Persons coming from Austria should be returned as Austrian, and not as Hungarian, Bohemian, Slavonian, Croatian, Dalmatian, etc. Persons coming from Greece should be returned as Greek, and not as Turkish. Persons coming from Turkey should be returned as Turkish, and not as Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Asia Minor should be returned as Armenian, Syrian, Arab, Kurd, etc., as the case may be, and not as Turkish. Persons coming from Africa should be returned as African, and not as Egyptian, Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Egypt should be returned as Egyptian, and not as Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Arabia should be returned as Arab, and not as Egyptian, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from Kurdistan should be returned as Kurd, and not as Egyptian, Arab, etc. Persons coming from Persia should be returned as Persian, and not as Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from India should be returned as Hindu, and not as Arab, Kurd, etc. Persons coming from China should be returned as Chinese, and not as Mongolian, Tartar, etc. Persons coming from Japan should be returned as Japanese, and not as Mongolian, Tartar, etc. Persons coming from Mexico should be returned as Mexican, and not as Spanish, Spanish-American, etc. Persons coming from Central America should be returned as Central American, and not as Spanish, Spanish-American, etc. Persons coming from South America should be returned as South American, and not as Spanish, Spanish-American, etc. Persons coming from Canada should be returned as Canadian, and not as English, Irish, Scotch, etc. Persons coming from Newfoundland should be returned as Newfoundland, and not as English, Irish, Scotch, etc. Persons coming from Labrador should be returned as Labrador, and not as English, Irish, Scotch, etc. Persons coming from Greenland should be returned as Greenland, and not as Danish, etc. Persons coming from Iceland should be returned as Icelandic, and not as Danish, etc. Persons coming from the Azores should be returned as Azorean, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from Madeira should be returned as Madeiran, and not as Portuguese, etc. Persons coming from the Canary Islands should be returned as Canarian, and not as Spanish, etc. Persons coming from the Cape Verde Islands should be returned as Cape Verdean, and not as Portuguese, etc.

(Column 6.) The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination stations.

(Column 7.) [illegible]

(Column 8.) [illegible]

(Column 9.) [illegible]

(Column 10.) [illegible]

(Column 11.) [illegible]

(Column 12.) [illegible]

(Column 13.) [illegible]

(Column 14.) [illegible]

(Column 15.) [illegible]

(Column 16.) [illegible]

(Column 17.) [illegible]

(Column 18.) [illegible]

(Column 19.) [illegible]

(Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the Carona, Sailing, Mercantile
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R/B BCH, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets No 1 & 2 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

JF McD

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Oct 1901
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
...ment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 1, 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Carlett	Esther	39		F		Domestic			England	English	England	Halifax	Brother Mrs S H Garfoot Broadside Hotel Lower Water Street Halifax
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F		Nurse			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4			Hooper	Rosina	[illegible]		F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5				Leslie	[illegible]		F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6			Hurst	Richard Charles	[illegible]		M		Hotel Proprietor			England	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]
7			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9			Hardcastle	Ada	[illegible]		F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10				Edith	[illegible]		F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12			Hamilton	Robert	56		M		Artist			England	English	England	Maidenhead	Mrs Ada Hamilton Nightingale Lodge Maidenhead Berks
13			Hart	Ruth A	50		F		Home Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		Waitress			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		Housework			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17			King	Rose	30		F		Housework			England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19			Lewis	Mary	[illegible]		F		Housework	Yes		England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20				Thomas	[illegible]		M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21			Lawrence	Harry	[illegible]		M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22			Lowenbein	Clara	32		F		Nurse			England	London	31 Kennington Park Road London		
23	4/1-27242 6 pol 1-2		Lyons	Edward	29		M		Clerk			[illegible]	[illegible]	Indianapolis	[illegible]	[illegible]
24			Mackenzie	Rose	3	9	F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	New Jersey	[illegible]	[illegible]
25			Madden	Jessie	26	9	F		Page			English	England	[illegible]	Whitehall	[illegible]
26			Maddison	Robert	39		M		Potter			Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27			Magee	Ellen	54		F		Nurse			[illegible]	Ireland	Kircubbin	Co Down	[illegible]
28			Magee	Thomas	33		M		Porter			[illegible]	[illegible]	Belfast	[illegible]	[illegible]
29			[illegible]	[illegible]	29		F		Maid			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30				[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Infant			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York , 191

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Y Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Ohio Akron	Self	yes	$50	no		Sister in law Mrs Fred Good East Cleveland Ohio				no	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown			England	Sheffield
	2		Husband					Brother													Halifax
	3		Father					Husband Mrs Hoopes 59 Putney St E Cleveland Ohio Mother													
ALIEN	4	Cleveland	Husband	yes	$50	yes 8 yrs	Cleveland							5	6	Dark gray	brown	none		England	
ALIEN	5		Father				Born in Cleveland	In Care of Mrs Higgins													
ALIEN	6	N Y						Father 108 Hoopes													
	7	Brooklyn	Self	yes	$50	yes 1 yr	Brooklyn	Brother 339 4th St Brooklyn				no	no	5	10	Dark	brown			England	Staffordshire
	8																				Chalkley Co Kerry
	9	Woodhaven	no	Self		yes 1 yr	Newport Mass	Home				no	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown			England	Yorkshire
	10		Mother					339 4th St Brooklyn													
	11	Newark	Self	$50		3 yrs	New York	Home												England	London
	12							3 Sidney Pl Brooklyn													York
NT ALIEN	13	Newport	no	self	$50	3 yrs	Newport	Home				no	no	5	6	Fresh	grey	brown	none	England	
NT ALIEN	14	Colorado	Self	$50	yes 3 yrs	Denver	3 Sidney Pl Brooklyn														Yorkshire
	15	Of Castalia		$50		Castalia	Home							5	10	Brown	Blue				
	16	Ill Chicago	yes	$50	yes	Self	Chicago	Husband Arthur K Castalia Ohio 90 Lincoln Place Brooklyn						5	6	Dark	brown			Ireland	England
	17	Newark	Husband		yes		Newark	Husband Father 90 Lincoln Place Brooklyn						5	4	Fair	Blue			Ireland	London
	18																				
	19	N Y	Brooklyn		yes	10	Brooklyn	Home				no	no	5	5	Fresh	brown	blue		England	Yorkshire
	20							Hedley St Brooklyn													
	21	N Y	Brooklyn		yes	10	Brooklyn	90 the Augusta Hotel Lincoln Nebraska						5	8						
	22	Neg Montrose	yes	Self	$50	no		Montrose Neg	no	none	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	Gray	none	England	do
	23	Ind Indianapolis			yes		Indianapolis	Home						5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Naas
	24	N Y						1103 Central Ave Indianapolis Ind													
	25	Neg Brooklyn	no	Self				90 the Augusta Hotel Lincoln Nebraska						5	8						
ST ALIEN	26	N						Home													
	27	Ind Indianapolis	no	Self		yes		531 & 13th St Brooklyn	no	none	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Kilcubbin
	28	Cal Chicago						Home								Dark				England	Liverpool
	29		Husband					Jas Hagan 126 Prospect Ave Jersey City										Brown			
	30		Father																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Daw (Master), of the Carona, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The reason of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *tailoress* and *seamstress* regardless of the amount of tailoring shown at the dock.

Mistress is one who operates a farm, either for herself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—A period of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country of which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as to vest shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the country, *not the city*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [not] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative exists, no name or address is required.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended change of permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show only the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1901, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James F. McDermott Surgeon of the Carpenia Sailing Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCH and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets A & J & G in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 19

at New York

Administration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 9th 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials)			2	3			6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat. Tourist. Child. Colleg. Merch. Settled in U.S. U.S. Govt. Official.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Clark	James	41	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Sheffield England
2				Robert	Ellen	39	F	Wife			England	English	England	Sheffield	Husband Sheffield England
3				Richardson	Hilda	13	F	Child			England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
4	REPORTED			Robert	Clarice	11	F	Child			England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
5				Richardson	Edgar	9	M	Child			England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
6				Francis	Ellen	31	F	Married	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Husband Sheffield England
7				Francis	Edward	33	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Sheffield England
8				Francis	Gladys	3	F	Child			England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
9				Francis	Edward	1	M	Child			England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
10															
11				Jones	Thomas C.	31	M	Grinder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
12				Todd	John	29	M	Forger	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Brother Sheffield England
13				Hildreth	Frank	25	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Brother Sheffield England
14															
15				Fleming	Charles	35	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Brother Sheffield England
16				Fleming	Virginia	31	F	Wife			England	English	England	Sheffield	Husband Sheffield England
17				Fleming	Charles	1	M	Child			England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Sheffield England
18															
19				Stokes	Charles	32	M	Graduate Doctor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	New York	Home
20				Stokes	Alice	31	F	Wife			England	English	England	New York	Husband
21				Todd	Charles	32	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	New York	Resident of U.S.A.
22															
23				Fleming	Thomas	29	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	New York	Resident of U.S.A. Uncle
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

999616-9/2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-1913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept , 191

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN	1																	
ALIEN	2																	
ALIEN	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
ALIEN	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
ALIEN	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
ALIEN	23																	
	24																	
ALIEN	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Davis (Master), of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets A to Z & Q in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown in possession.

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Teuton," "Hebrew" or "Finn"; nor "Irish," "English," "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by nationality. An alien of Irish, German or Hebrew birth might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the North of the River Po, Piedmont, Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their dependents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Hungary, other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their dependents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence (country)). — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining during one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. These items in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having relatives or friends to whom sent, and if so, whether sent by prepaid ticket or money). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket—or No—money—or blank.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of ticket to destination, and if not, whether having sufficient money to pay for same, and how much). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amounts of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Answers to questions). — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examinations of aliens.

List No. 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James F. McDermott, Surgeon of the Caronia Sailing from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B C H, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets A to J + Q & Q² in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McDermott

Sworn to before me this day of 1st, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 191

1	2	3	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Read (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Contiguous Islands)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Males.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7			Anderson		52			F W Teacher
8			~~Bolton~~	James	~~32~~			~~Sailmaker~~
9			Cole	Frank D	24			Chauffeur
10				F. Montague	20			Draper
11			Cullen	R.	34			F H Worker
12			Hadaka	Rachel	37			M H Wife
13				Chief	5			Child
14			Hechman	Isaac	35			Merchant
15			Pritchard	Susan	26			Servant
16			Randell	Cecil A	36			Manager
17			Rees	Winifred E	32			F S Domestic
18			~~Hall~~	~~H~~	63			~~Farmer~~
19			Jackson	Eliza	60			F W
20				Edith	30			Servant
21			Smith		30			Nurse
22			Hayden		26			Nurse
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6				English			
7							
8							
9			Reads 5-18-40				
10							
11					Eng.		
12							
13							
14							
15					U S A		
16					Wales	Penarth	Father Herbert L Rees 3 Stanwell Rd Penarth
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 191*

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes. No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether F.W. married.	Whether Polygamist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Copenhagen																
	2					1912												
	3					250	Ships						5 8		Grey	Grey		Russia Kovno
	4	Mass Roslor				1903	Brother						5 11		Brown	Hazel		England Manchester
	5	Poquit Valley				90	Mass	58 Douglas St					5 5½		Dark	Dark Blue		Liverpool
ALIEN	6	Auster				150	New York	Brother Sister Cousin					5 11		Fresh	Brown		Cork, Co. Cork
	7	NY Rensselaer	Y			150	Ohio	Mother Sister Cousin Auster										
	8																	
ALIEN	9	Va Richmond	Self					Sister Cousin				Good						
	10	NY Brooklyn	Y					Father Sister Cousin Brooklyn										
ALIEN	11	NY Rensselaer	Y			Yes 1911		Husband Cousin Rensselaer										Ireland
	12																	
	13		Buffalo					Brother Geo Hackman										
	14							305 Main St Buffalo										
	15	N.Y.						Husband Edward H Nolan										Wales
ALIEN	16	N.Y.						189 Huntington St Brooklyn										
	17	Fla. Jacksonville	No Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Jacksonville	Brother Broner & Reed Jacksonville					5 6		Chest	Dark	Blue	Russia Riga
	18																	
ALIEN	19	N.Y.				Yes	1913	Bro				Good	5		Fair	Dk		England Manchester
	20												5		Fair	Blue		
	21							Husband Cousin Brooklyn										Ireland Wexford
	22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y				Sister Cousin Hoyden										
	23							68 Hudson St Brooklyn										
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Davis (Master), of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (No. 1 to 4 inclusive) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *engineers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a bona fide one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—Ticket, or No—No ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—468

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the Carona, Saulsgrenewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets A to G 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas F McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 1 1913

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U.S. Citizen; Diplomatic; Transit; Canadian; Cuban; Mexican; Special Treaty; In Transit; Commutable Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]											
2			Haddock	Henry Cockburn	50		M	Capt	Y	Y	English	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	57 Nassington Rd Hampstead London England
3			Haddock	Lady [illegible]								Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	Clanardoch Hazelmere Surrey England
4			Richardson	[illegible]	21		F				English				Parents Arthur Richardson 29 Lowndes St London England
5			Pelmer	Edwin [illegible]	22		S					Canada	Ontario		Father Edwin Pelmer Caversham England
6			Shaw	Geoffrey Arnold	38		M								Wife [illegible] Penge
7			Pairman	John [illegible]	do										Home Haverford College Pa
8			Forbes	Hedley Thacker	35		M	Surgeon				Canada	Toronto	Toronto Ont	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: #

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-168

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 17, 1913

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Be Vancouver	Wash	Yes	Self			[illegible]		No	No	No	Yes	Good		5	6	Fair	Dk	Dk	Scars on [illegible]	England	[illegible]
3	Tor Montreal	Que	Yes	Self			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]						England	[illegible]
4	Lincolnville	Me	Yes	Yes		1912	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]						England	[illegible]
5	Que Montreal	Que	Still	Yes		1913	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Sallow	Dk	Br		England	[illegible]
6	NY [illegible]	NY	Still	Yes		1913	Go Association Rooms, [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Lt	Blue		England	[illegible]
7	NY [illegible]	NY	Yes	Yes		1913	Go Association Rooms, [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]						England	[illegible]
8	Ont Toronto	Ont	Yes	Passing thro			Home Haverhall College Toronto Ont		"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Med				England	[illegible]
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 2 inclusive, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Ys (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Ns (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be accorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend whom alien came to join).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through and final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—No ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom (or agency) paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and when, where, and how).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, if practical, and place (as, 1881, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (if) a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ports).—Ports at which these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. McDermott, Surgeon of the Carmania, Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. & C. H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 & 2 aforesaid, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. McDermott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 8887 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Queenstown September 10th 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scolland	Esther	30		S	Dom	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father John Scolland Ballincollig Co. Cork	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Walsh	margaret	22								Ireland	Carnisky	Mother Mrs Walsh Carnisky Co Clare	mass	Springfield
3	-do-	Nora	24										-do- -do-	"	"
4	Brennan	Patrick	24		M	clerk						Boyle	Father John Brennan Derrycough Kingsland. Boyle	n.y	new York
5	O'Connor	Nora	25		F	dom					U.S.A.	Buffalo.	Brother Mr O'Connor Rathmore	"	Buffalo.
6	Considine	Thomas Joseph	22		M	engineer					Ireland	Kilfinora	Father John Considine Kilfinora Co Clare	Ill	Chicago.
7	Cronin	mary	20		F	dom					U.S.A	Buffalo.	Mother mary Cronin Rathmore	N.Y	Buffalo.
8	O'leary	Elizabeth	26										Father T. O'Leary Rathmore Greenegullen	"	Buffalo.
9	O'Shea	Annie	25									new York.	mother mrs O'Shea Lowmadan Martinstown P.O. Kerry	"	new York
10	-do-	Hannah	23										-do- -do-	"	"
11	Cullagan										Ireland	Kilrush	Cronin Ellen Cullagan Binane Kilrush	mass	Springfield
12	O Dea	Deiss,	39			maid					U.S.A	New York.	Mother Mrs O Dea Drumcharley Tulla Co Clare	N.Y.	new York
13	Considine	Daniel	31		S	clerk						Chicago.	Brother Mr Considine do do Co Clare	Ill	Chicago.
14	Kearney	Katherine	25		F	dom						new York	Father Mr Kearney Caloon Lahinch Co Clare	N.Y	new York
15	Kenney	Nellie Helen	23			seamstress					Ireland	Rathmore	Father Ed. Kenney Rosbrin Rathmore Co Kerry	Massachusetts	
16	Hickey	Philip	39		M	grocer					U.S.A	minnesota	Father Mr Hickey Timoleague Co Cork	minn	Green Isle
17	Loughney	mary	21		F	dom					Ireland	Chicago.	Grandfather William Sullivan Inchiquin Kilmacow Kilkenny	Ill	Chicago.
18	Connor	Margaret	30		F	Maid					U.S.A	Phila.	Father James Connor Rathcarr Dunlow Co Wex	Pa	Phila.
19	Donnelly	Susie	22		F							New York	Father Peter Donnelly Kilnaconiva Stradone Co Cavan	NY	New York
20	Kelly	Ann	24		M	Waitress							Mother Mrs Mary Cashman Dundalk Co Louth Home 116 E 57 St New York City	NY	
21	Hagan	Celia	45		F	Stenographer									
22		Bridget	55												
23		annie	50												
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 1* , 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid her own passage, or has money to pay it, or whether it was paid by relatives, friends, or guaranteed associations, and if so, which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Whether, for how long, and Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1907 1913 Philadelphia	Home. 1419 North Broad St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
2	"	"	$25	" 1909 1913 Springfield	Sister. Mrs Reiley 92 Maple dell St. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Carnisky
3	"	"	$25	" 1905 13 "	—do— —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$10	" 1907 13 Orange	Aunt. Mrs Driscoll 100 Lakeside Av. Orange. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	dark	dark	"	"	Boyle
5	No	"	$50	" 1908 13 Buffalo.	Sister Julia O Connor. 52 Empson Place. Buffalo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rathmore
6	"	"	$30	No " "	Cousin Rev Considine St. Mary Rectory Durand Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Pale	Brown	blue	"	"	Kilfenora
7	"	"	$50	Yes. 1903 13 Buffalo.	Aunt. Mrs Sullivan 66 Como Av. Buffalo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	dark	dark	"	"	Rathmore
8	"	"	$50	" 1904 13 "	Sister Mrs Murphy 1217 Delmore Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	$25	" 1904 13 New York	Brother Mr C Shea 74 Beach St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Masterlehy
10	"	"	$35	" 1906 13 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$40	" 1905 13 Springfield	Aunt Mrs O'Donnell 174 State St. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	dark	"	"	"	Kilmeen
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1913 New York	Cousin Mrs D Sheridan 173 West 90th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	$50	" 1904 13 Chicago.	Brother Mr Connelens 5419 magnolia av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Disconnisma
14	Yes	"	$50	" 1906 13 New York	Sister Mrs Mc Connick 218 E 45th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina
15	"	"	$50	" 1907 13 "	Cousin Anna Dodon. 82 Walnut St. Everett Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Rathmore
16	No	"	$50	" 1906 13 Mass	Friend Michael Ireland 8 Paul Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	"	Thurles
17	Yes	"	$50	" 1909 1913 Chicago.	Sister Cath Dooley 704 Pearse St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$25	" 1905 1913 Phila	Uncle Richd Connor 3354 N. Broad St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	Fair	"	"	Dunlow
19	"	"	$25	" 1908 1913 Mass	Aunt Kate Gaffey 1155 — 7th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Ballymore
20	"	"	$50	" 1905 13 "	Cousin Mr Cassidy 315 East 52 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Dundalk
21	"	"	"	27 "	Home 116 E 52 St New York City only	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	Dark	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (name), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *skilled*, *farmer*, and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If through ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, e. g., husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of time and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Q/1

Number Q 1

190

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, Sept. 10th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Parker	Margaret	49		F	m	Born Lowell mass. [illegible] husband	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Reidy	mary	11		F	s	Born Springfield mass. 1902.	[illegible]	91 Maplehill St. Springfield mass.
3	O'Connell	Mr Mrs	49			m	- -	Buffalo N.Y. [illegible]	805 Eagle St. Buffalo N.Y.
4	Guthrie	~~Mrs M J~~	40			m	Husband born Hackensack N.J. April 2. 1870	-	110 Clinton Place
5	-do-	miss Mary	20		F	s	Born New York Nov 9th 1893.	-	Hackensack N.J.
6	~~Cagan~~	Grace	46		F	~~s~~	~~Born~~	Supreme Court [illegible]	[illegible]
7	-do-	Bridget	54		F				
8	-do-	Annie	49		F				
9	[illegible]		35		F				
10	Ahern	Nora	[illegible]		F			Supreme Court New York May 9 3.	8 & 75th St New York
11	O'Neill	Patrick	61		M	m	- - - - - - - -	U.S. Court, Session [illegible]	[illegible]
12	Denning	Peter	35		M		- - - - - - - -	Supreme Court 1904 [illegible]	56 9th Avenue New York
13	McCormick	John R.	22		M	s	Born Albany N.Y. Nov 2nd 890	- - - - - - - -	24 North Allen St New York
14	Comerford	Peter	30		M		- - - - - - - -	Supreme Court New York Sept	
15	Doherty	William H.	48		M	m	Born New-York Dec 25th		
16	-do-	Sarah	48		F				
17	~~Mc~~ Mc Cabe	Edward	45		M	s	Born Sacramento Cal. 867 May 28th	- -	1020 N. St. Sacramento Cal
18	~~Concession~~ Gallery	Minnie	36		F	m	- - -	Chicago, [illegible] Co [illegible] 812	1472 North Lincoln St.
19	Gallery	Corn	20		F	s	Born Chicago 893.	- -	Chicago Ills
20	Gaus	Kate W.	46		F	m	- - -	Husband nat	Home 165 W 148 St New York
21	~~Mr~~ Walsh	Thomas	6		M	s	Born New York Patterson N.J. N.Y. Nov 15. 1909		
22	French	Alice	39		F		Born ~~Richmond~~ Va. New York Sept 9th		448 West 34th St
23	-do-	Julia	41		F		Richmond Va. Dec 24th [illegible]		New York
24	Rogers	Mary	40		F	m	- - -	Nat. Denver Col.	
25	[illegible]	Nora	60		F	w	- - -	County Court Sept 11	
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. Caronia sailing from Queenstown, Sept 16th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 191

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Driscoll	Anna	23		F	S	Ireland 1890		47 St Nicholas Pl New York
2	Sullivan	Mrs	50		F	W		Husband Common Pleas New York 5/12	83 41 St St Caronia Pl
3		Peter J	23		M	S			
4	~~Caffe~~	~~James~~	~~60~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				~~Massachusetts to New York~~
5	Mellady	Michael	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				54 Cummins St Rutland Vermont
6	~~Kelly~~	~~John~~	~~65~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				~~Effingham Ill~~
7	Lynch	Mrs Josephine	24		F	W		Husband Common Pleas Elizabeth 5/12	Elizabeth N.J.
8		Mary	2		F	S	8 May 1911 Elizabeth N.J.		
9		Patrick	8 Mos		M	S	8 Sept 1913		
10	Donohol	Mrs Bridget	44		F	M		Court of Record Brooklyn 24/10/12	749 Hamilton St Brooklyn N.Y.
11		Mary	21		F	S	Ireland 9/6/1892		
12	Murphy	John	44		M	M		Superior Court New York 12 10 91	144 W 19th St New York
13		Hannah	42		F	M		Common Pleas Pittsburg 30/11/95	
14	Dean	William R	69		M	M			925 Penmore Pittsburgh
15	Sullivan	Nora	29		F	M		Court of Common Pleas New York 25/7/94	5 East 131st St New York
16		Mary	11		F	S	July 1902 New York		
17	Wallace	Michael J	26		M	S			144 West 94 St New York
18	Harrington	David	64		M	W		Circuit Court Houghton 29/4/99	562 Cedar St Blue Jacket Mich
19	~~Hennessy~~	~~John~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				~~Ireland~~
20	Conboy	Rosanna	18		F	S	Born New York 24/3/95		168 East 100 St New York
21	~~Hoolb~~	~~Catherine~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~M~~				
22		~~Robert~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				
23		~~George~~	~~14~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				
24	~~Hoolb~~	~~Catherine~~	~~44~~	~~F~~	~~M~~				~~220 East 9th St New York~~
25		James							
26	Sullivan	Hannah	30		F	M		Husband District Court Butte 9/7/12	604 North Main St Butte Mont
27		Daniel	4		M	S	Dec 26 1908 Butte Co		
28	Harrington	Annie	34		F	W		Husband District Court Butte 20/8/98	426 N Wyoming St Butte
29		Margaret	9		F	S	Aug 10 1904 Butte Co		
30	Lillis	James	32		M	S		Superior Court Chicago 8/99	305 N Ann St Chicago

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number Q 1

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. Caronia sailing from Queenstown Sept 16th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Driscoll	Anna	23		F	S	New York 1890		149 St Nicholas St New York
2	Sullivan	Mrs	50		F	W			
3		Peter J	23		M	S			
4	Caffrey	James	50		M	M			Massachusetts & 40th St. New York
5	Melady	Michael	46		M	M			54 Summer St Rutland Vermont
6	Kelly	John	63		M	M			Effingham Ill
7	Lynch	Mrs Josephine	24		F	M		Husband Common Pleas Elizabeth 7/6/13	Elizabeth N.J.
8		Mary	2		F	S	28 Aug 1911 Elizabeth N.J.		
9		Patrick	8	1	M	S	8 Sept 1913		
10	Donohoe	Mrs Bridget	44		F	M		Court of Record Brooklyn 24/10/12	149 Harrison St Brooklyn
11		Mary	21		F	S	Brooklyn 9/6/1892		
12	Murphy	John	44		M	M		Superior Court New York 12 10 91	144 W 10th St New York
13		Hannah	42		F	M		Common Pleas Pittsburg 30/5/05	
14	Dean	William R	69		M	M			925 Penmore Pittsburgh
15	Sullivan	Nora	29		F	M		Court of Common Pleas New York 25/3/04	5 East 131st St New York
16		Mary	11		F	S	July 1902 New York		
17	Wallace	Michael J.	26		M	S		District New York 12/12/11	144 West 94 St New York
18	Harrington	David	64		M	W		Circuit Court Houghton 99	562 Cedar St Calumet Mich
19	Henry	John	80		M	M			Lowell
20	Conboy	Rosanna	18	3	F	S	Bronx New York 26/4/95		168 East 100 St New York
21	Leavitt	Katherine	28		F	M			
22		Robert	28		M	M			
23		George	27		M	M			
24	Hobbs	Katherine	44		F	M			620 East 9th St New York
25		James							
26	Sullivan	Hannah	30		F	M			
27		Daniel	4		M	S	Dec 26 1908 Butte City		
28	Harrington	Annie	34		F	W		Husband District Court Butte 20/8/98	426 N Wyoming St Butte
29		Margaret	9		F	S	Aug 15 1904 Butte City Mo		
30	Fillis	James	32		M	S		Queens Court Chicago 8/99	3054 N Fifth St Philadelphia Pa

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have had C[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens,

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lavonia sailing from Queenstown Sept [illegible], 1913.

11—4658

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	Thomas	25	M	S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory Ballyduff	Mrs J Murphy Castlegregory Co Kerry	Conn	Waterbury
2	Sheedy	Michael	19	M	S							Killokennedy	Mother Mary Sheedy Killokennedy Co Clare	NY	Brooklyn
3	Rooney	Patrick	21	M	S	Labr						Kilbeggan	Father Jas Rooney Kilbeggan Co Westmeath	NY	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	Davis	Alice M	27	F	S	Servt						Clonmel	Cousin Margt Flynn Boulevard Hse Clonmel	NY	New York
6	Treacy	Helena	14	F	S							Cavan	Father Jas Treacy Vernon Cavan		
7	Hynes	Sabina	18	F	S	Servt						Rosscahill	Bro Tom Hynes Wood Quay Galway	NY	Brooklyn
8	Longfield	William	26	M	S	Labr						Ballycotton	Mother Mrs Longfield Ballycotton Co Cork	NJ	Jersey City
9	McCarthy	Catherine	23	F	S	Servt						Clonakilty	Father Denis McCarthy Faranies Clonakilty Co Cork	NY	New York
10	Harte	Alice	19	F	S							Carrigallen	Father Michl Harte Kilmakenny Carrigallen Co Leitrim	NJ	Patterson
11	"	Margaret	25	F	S								Do Mother Mrs Mahony		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]										Abbeyfeale	Father James Manning Rockville Ballycotton Co Cork	Mo	St Louis
13	Manning	Mary	19	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycotton	Mother Kate McEvoy Mullingar Ballycotton Co Cork	NY	Long Island
14	McEvoy	Katie	19	F	S	Servt						Mullingar	Mother Anne McCormack Ballykeeran Athlone		Brooklyn
15	McCormack	Mary	22	F	S							Athlone	Father Michl Moran Athlone Co Roscommon		Syracuse
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	Mannix	Michael	26	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hollymount	Father Mr J Mannix Pursaine Hollymount Co Mayo	NY	New York
18	Falsey	Delia	22	F	S	Servt						Doonbeg	Father Pat Falsey Doonbeg Co Clare	NJ	Jersey
19	O'Brien	John	19	M	S	Labr							Sister Mrs Clune Doonbeg Co Clare		
20	Ringwood	William	24	M	S							Galway	Bro John Ringwood Whitestwell Galway Co Kilkenny		Poughkeepsie
21	Kennedy	Maggie	17	F	S	Dressmaker						Ennis	Mother Mary Kennedy Drumbiggle Ennis Co Clare	Iowa	New Haven
22	Hennebery	Augustine	20	M	S	Labr						Dungarvan	Mother Addie Hennebery Abbeyside Co Waterford	NY	New York
23	Kenny	Patrick	22	M	S							Castlegregory	Father James Kenny Kilcaheny Castlegregory	Ill	Chicago
24	Murphy	William	21	M	S							Tarbert	Mother Mary Murphy Tarbert Co Kerry	NY	Staten Island
25	Burke	Mary	22	F	S	Servt						Ballyferriter	Mother Mrs Burke Ballyferriter Co Kerry	NY	New York
26	Brennan	Patrick	24	M	S	Labr						Roscommon	Father Jas Brennan Primcane Roscommon	NJ	Hoboken
27	Lenehan	Patrick	25	M	S							Drumsna	Mother Mrs Lenehan Drumsna Co Roscommon	NY	Brooklyn
28	O'Neill	Mary	45	F	S	Cook						Tipperary	Bro Jas Ryan Ballyphilip Co Tipperary	Ohio	Galion
29	Barton	Elizabeth	42	F	S							[illegible]	[illegible]		
30	Groarke	Maggie	19	F	S	Servt						Swinford	Father Patrick Groarke Cloonburreck Killasser Swinford	Ohio	Cleveland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1913

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 1st*, 19

11—4638

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Bro	$10	No			Bro Michl Murphy 42 Wolcott St waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	Wt	Ireland	Castlegregory
2	"	Self	$10				Bro John Sheridy 1214 Linden St Bushwood Brooklyn NY							6	2	Dark	Brown				Killeagh
3	Yes	aunt	$10				Uncle Jos Sullivan 333 E 133 St New York							6	1	Dark	Dark	Grey			Kilbeggan
4																				
5	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906 1913	New York	Cousin Mary Charlesworth 840 West End Ave New York	no no no no good	no					5	5	Fair	Br	Blue	none	Ireland	Clonmel
6	"	Bro	$30	No			Bro Jos Treacy 48 St New York							5	8						Lawan
7	Yes	Sister	$30	No			Sister Mrs Julia Twomey 110 Hewell St Brooklyn NY							5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue			Rossduff
8							Sister Mrs Collins 1124 Paroma Ave Jersey City Returning														Lyland
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907 1913	New York	499 Main St Brooklyn							5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue			Clonakelty
10	"	Aunt	$5	No			Aunt Bessie Harte 350 Park ave Paterson NJ							5	3		Dk				Kilmackenny
11			$15				Do														Abbydorney
12							Bro Maurice Mahony 1607 Lexington Ave New York							5	6						
13	Yes	Brother	$30	No			Brother James Manning 121 S 4th St St Louis	no no no no good	no					5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	never	Ireland	Ballycotton
14	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Bridget McCooy Riverside Hospital Long Island							5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue			
15	"	Aunt	$15				Aunt Mary McCormack 69 Dean St Brooklyn NY							5	4						Athlone
16							Bro Michl Green 1607 Lexington Ave New York														
17	Yes	Brother	$25	Yes	1906 1913	New York	Bro John Mannion 111 W. 49 St. New York	no no no no good	no					5	4	Dk	Dk	Hazel			Holymount
18	"	Sister	$15	No			Sister Mary Talaly 399 York St Jersey N J							5	6			Brown			Boonbeg
19			$15				Sister Bridget O'Brien 346 Baldwin ave Jersey N J							5	10			Blue			
20	Yes	Cousin	$15				Cousin Mrs J J Costello 193 Hill St Bughkapsie N J							5	9	Fair	Dk				Kyle
21	"	Bro	$12				Bro Wm Kennedy 935 State St New Haven Conn							5							Punis
22	"	Self	$15				Sister Mrs Katie Rice 264 W 123rd St New York							5	7			Grey			Dungarvan
23	Yes	Aunt	$15				aunt Kate Gilynn 1531 E 72nd St Chicago							5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue			Castlegregory
24	"	Sister	$50	No			Cousin Bro J Henderson South Beach Staten Island N Y							5	8	Fair	Fair				Barbeb
25	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907 1913	New York	Sister Mrs [illegible] 76 W 100 St New York							5	3	Fair	Br	Grey			Mt Shannon
26	"	Uncle	$20	No			Uncle Thos Brennan 714 Clinton St Hoboken N J							5	10			Blue			Roscommon
27		Sister	$15				Bro James Lenehan 291 10 St Brooklyn NY Resident etc							5	10	Dark					Drumsna
28	No	Self	$50	Yes	1894 1913	Galliea	West Main St Galliea Ohio							5	7		Br				Lisgoole
			$50		1841		Resident etc							5	11					Ohio	Lisgoole
29			$50		1913		1 West Main St Galliea Ohio														Kells
30	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs Anne Fox 1221 Superior ave Cleveland Ohio							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue			

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dodd (Master), of the CARONIA, from [illegible] POOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is not to be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11, 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb. 19 3

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carona sailing from Queenstown September 10th 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENCE: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Naughton	Penelope	19		F S	Cook-up-yes			British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Miss Helen Malone Naughton Glantrasna Galway Father Martin Burke Ballinderreen Galway
2				O'Brien	Delia	18		F S							Athenry	Sister Martin Burke Ballinderreen Galway
3				Noonan	James	19		M S	Hack						Ireland	Father Patrick Noonan Rossdroe Ireland
4				Loughnane	Alice	adult		F S	2-2346 Cook							Brother Thomas Loughnane Knockillane Ireland
5																
6				O'Connell	Mary	9		F S	Scholar	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Beauford	Father Michael O'Connell Knockaw Beauford
7				Greene	John J	16		M S	Tailor						Chicago	Father Michael Greene Knockaw Beauford
8				O'Dea	Mary	54		F W	Horse						Illinois	Brother Michael Kelly Knockaw Beauford
9				Ha Cull	[illegible]	38		M M	Housewife						Portland	Husband Patrick Hallahan 98
10				[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F M	Housework							20
11				[illegible]	Richard	11		M S	Child							20
12				[illegible]	Lizzie	9		F S	Scholar							20
13				[illegible]	[illegible]	7		F S								20
14				[illegible]	[illegible]	10		F S								20
ADMD 15				Byrne	Thomas W	17		M S	7-181422 - 9/29/41 Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Father Michael Byrne Ballinrobe Westport
16				Ryan	William	22		M S	Tailor						Kilmovee	Father Laurence Ryan Cooleny Kilmovee
17				Kelly	Patrick	26		M S	Farmer						Knockbeha	Father Patrick Kelly Knockbeha Ballinrobe
18	P-9/8145 1 & 2	5/31/39		Holleran	Mary A.	20		F S	Cook 2-704781 - 9/25/40						Dromlick	Brother John Holleran Dromlick Glenamaddy
19				Buscot	Margaret	20		F S							Carrick	Mother Mary Buscot Carrick 20
					Charles	17		M S	Farmer							Mother Mary Burke Guilford Charleville
20				Burke	Margaret	24		F S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Cook					U.S.A.	Newport	Friend Mrs. Hayes 1 Ann St. Newport R.I. U.S.A.
21												Brother Wilfrid		Aug 3/97		
22				McNamara	Mary	19		F S						Ireland	Dundalk	Mother Mrs. Bellaghy Dundalk Louth
23				Callaghan	Katie	20		F S	1-760520 - 2/8/39						Shercliff	Father Patrick Begley Shercliff Rockfork
24				Begley	David	28		M S	Tailor						Carried on Manuscript	Father Patrick Begley Rockfork Lecarrigmore
25				Darley	Patrick	18		M S	Farmer							Mother Mary Darley Lecarrigmore Shercliff
26				Gavin	Anthony	27		M M	Tailor					Ireland	Dublin	Father Michael Gavin 20
27					Mary	25		F M	Housework							Grandmother 20
28					Michael	4		M S	Child							20
29					Mary	2		F S								20
30					Anthony	1		M S	Died March 1913							

U.S.B. Aug 12 - 1913 N.Y.
U.S.B. Aug 4 - 1913 Philadelphia — 23 —

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 7, 191 195

11—4638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether passage paid by himself or herself, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, public or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Pa	Pittsburg	go	Sister	$5	No		Sister Celia Naughton 5076 Aylesboro Ave Pittsburg	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	Med	Ireland	Galway
2	Ky	Covington	"	"	$5	"		Isabel Mary O'Brien 170 Washington St Guadalupe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue			Kerry
3		Newyork	"	Brother	$20	"		Brother Michael Noonan 2230 & 9000 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark					
4					$25			Brother Patrick Hughes 507 W. 44th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair				
5																					
6	NJ	Paterson	go	Sister	$10	"		Cousin Edward Cochrane 51 Oak St Patersonn J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Bradford
7	Spain	Sevilla	"	Self	$20	"		Cousin George O'Dea 6356 Ingleside Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark				Kilmeedy
8	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$35	"	1880	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair					Lissycasey
9					$50			Brother Eugene Ryan 334 W. 44th St Newyork							5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue			Tullamore
10		Newyork						Home							5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown			
11		Rochester						Uncle														
12		Utica						Home														
13								Home														
14								Brother Michael Byrnes 328 W. 18th St Newyork							5		Fair	Brown	Brown			Castlefarm
15	NJ	Newyork	go	Friend	$50	No		Uncle Maurice Ryan 1059 Eighth Ave Newyork							5	8	Dark	Dark				Tullamore
16				Uncle	$10			Cousin Mrs. Kelley 492 W. 53rd St N.							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue			Mellalee
17				Uncle	$50			Cousin Katie Kelley Akron Ohio							5	6	Fair					Miltown
18	Ohio	Akron	Cousin		$5			Uncle Mrs Cann 229 Nth Ave Newyork							5	9		Grey				Portumna
19	Ky	Newyork	"	Uncle	$50			Home							5	9						
20					$50			Uncle Mrs M. McNamara 247 Second Ave Newyork					Goitre		5							Clarecastle
21				Self	$50	Yes	1909	Brother Bridget St														
22				Mother	$50		born	297 5 Ave N.Y. City					Poor		5	2	Fair	Blue			Ireland	Kilsk Newyork
23	Ala	El Paso		Brother	$50			Brother Patrick Gallagher 400 2nd St E 12th St							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Tuskar
24	Mass	Boston		Cousin	$5			Cousin Mary Hughes 11 6th St							5	4	Fair	Brown				Waterford
25	Ky	Newyork		Uncle	$50			Uncle Mary Lawson 324 6 ave & 4th St Newyork							5	8	Fair	Dark				Ellen Shannon
26	NJ	Newyork		Self	$50	Yes	1904	Home							5	8	Fair					Ballyvaughan
27				Husband				277 E 96th St Newyork														
28				Father			born	Home					Slum Schmutzley Syria		5	4					U.S.A.	Philadelphia
29								Home														Newyork
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (Master), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The number in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column ... (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRO-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or long as that year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, entries.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative not going to country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of alien's relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether ticket is prepaid.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of money.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. If in possession of money, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a person has been in the United States before; and, if so, the year or period of visit and place, as 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer or the examining surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James E McDermott, Surgeon of the ARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1961

James E McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caronia sailing from Queenstown September 6th, 1913

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1											Devine	Mary	18		F	S	Servt	2-851280 - 4/8/41		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballindine	Father Pat Devine Carraconnor Ballindine
X 2											Donovan	Michael	20		M	S	Labr						Ballow	Ballow Edward Ford Father Thomas Donovan
3											McMahon	Denis	20		M	S							Carrigaholt	Bella Carrigaholt Father John McMahon
4											~~Leavey~~	~~Patrick~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~S~~							~~Lisdoonvarna~~	~~Uncle Patrick Lisdoonvarna~~
X 5										3/31385-H&L 6/30/13	Phelan	Delia	20		F	S	Servt			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	Mother Mrs Phelan Glenpatrick Clonmel Father Wm Mullane
6											Mullane	Mary E	17		F	S		2-43/1096					Knocklong	The Hill Knocklong Father Michael Burke
7											Burke	Frank	29		M	S	Labr						Woodlawn	Mrs Ann Woodlawn
8											McGuire	Edward	8		M		Boy Laborer					Ireland	Mass	Resident Mass. USA
9												Anna	5		F		Child				German			
10												Elizabeth	3		F		Child				Irish			
11											Broderick	Robert	22		M	S	Carpenter					Ireland	Knockvagoda	Father Thos Graham Knockvagoda Kerry
12											Crowley	Grace	19		F	S	Servt						Galway	Father Michael Conkey Ken more Galway
13											Fallon	Thomas	22		M	S	Shoemaker						Headford	High St Headford Father Thos Fallon
14											Lee	William	27		M	S	Brick Layer					Irish	Jersey	Father Wm Lee Carbery Co Cork
15											Wayne	James	6		M							Ireland	Kerry	Father John Wayne Maria St Killorglin Co Kerry
X 16											Fleming	Annie	16		F	S	Servt							Father Michael Fleming Killivor Castleisland
X 17											Burke	Deborah	20		F	S								Father Michael Burke Lissacrooll Lissacrooll Cork
18											Kelly	Mary	42		F	S						Irish	Newyork	Canal near B Morgan Grocer St Nenagh
19											Cooney	Agnes	16		F	S							Long Island	Father Mr Cooney Chimre Co Kerry
20											~~Leahy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~						~~Newyork~~	~~Father Peter Lynch Lisdoonvarna Clare~~
X 21											Collins	Mary	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cloyne	Father Alexander Kelleher Cloyne Middleton
22											~~Donohoe~~	~~Denis~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~						~~Newyork~~	~~Father Timothy Donohoe Carrigadrohid to Cork~~
23											O'Brien	Nellie	44		M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newyork	Father Jo O'Brien Kahgna Drimoleague to Cork
X 24											Clarke	Mary	20		F	S	Servt	2 yrs 10 mos in U.S.				Ireland	Clonween	Father Michael Strachan Waterville Clonween
25											~~Hegarty~~	~~Joseph~~	~~47~~											
26											Devine	Ellen	54		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newyork	Father Michael Devine Doora Carlingford
27											Clarke	Thomas	20		M	S	Baker							Father John Clarke Ballyheenane Newmarket
28											Egan	James	24		M	S	Student					Ireland	Buttevant	Father Timothy Egan Lackarose, Buttevant Co Cork
29											~~Hegarty~~	~~Denis~~												
X 30											McGloin	Margaret	22		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	Father Bryan McGloin Coonaghlaun Ennis Co Clare

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1639

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 1913

11—1638

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid his own passage. Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ny	Newyork		Uncle	$20	No			Uncle Richd Morgan 331 E 44 3rd St Newyork	do	do	No	Good	do	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Ballinamore
2	Nj	Jersey		Brother	$50				Brother M Donovan 460 Grove St Jersey NJ													Ballinamore
3	Ill	Chicago		Cousin	$25				Cousin John Naughton 2757 Orchard St Chicago						5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue			Carrigallen
4				Brother	$15				Brother in Hadsey													
5	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Aunt	$20	No			Aunt Mrs King 52 Jefferson St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Limerick
7	Ny	Newyork		Sister	$25	No			Sister Annie Burke 905 Park ave Newyork						5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue			Newtown
6	Ill	Chicago		Aunt	$20				Aunt Kate Curtin 6003 North Camac St Chicago						5	3		Black	Brown			Knocklong
8	Ny	Newyork		Self	$25	Yes	1899 13	Ny	Home 4446 Ninth St Newyork						5	10						Longford
9				Husband					— do —													
10				Father				Conn	— do —												USA	Newyork
11				Brother	$50	No			Cousin Wm J Farrell 336 East St Newyork						5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue			Newyork
12	Mo	Kansas		Sister	$25				Sister Mary Crowley 610 E 240th St Kansas						5	5						Galway
13	Ny	Newyork	No	Self	$15				Sister Mrs Thomas Kenyaan						5	9						Headford
14	Nj	Jersey			$50	Yes	1906 13	Jersey	Sister Mrs Hayes 111 Hudson Back Ave Jersey City						5	7	Dark	Dark	Black			Cookstown
15					$25	No			Cousin — do —													
16	Ny	Brooklyn		Uncle	$10	No			Friend Mr Julian 160 Lenox Road Brooklyn						5	5		Brown				
17		Newyork		Self	$25				Aunt Mrs Dickey 104 E 72nd St Newyork			Probably epileptic			5	2		Fair				Lissacarra
18					$50	Yes	1908 13	Ny	Home 118 W 42nd St Newyork			Yes			5			Fair	Brown			Newyork
19		Long Isld			$25		1907	Long Isld	Home 91 Beaufort St Long Isld Ny						5	4		Black	Grey			
20		Newyork			$50		1903	Ny	Home 306 E 89th St Newyork						5	6						
21	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Hannah Callahan 306 E 89th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clogher
22							1888		Resident Ny Newyork						5	4						Drumagh
23	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1913	Ny	Resident Ny 215 Sutton St Elmira New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark		None	Ireland	Lissacarra
24	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Peter Shehan 206 Bleecker St Newyork						56		Medium	Dark	Grey			Glenamaddy
25																						
26	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1895	Ny	Cousin Michl W Lynam 206 Sullivan ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Glenamaddy
27		Brooklyn			$10		1909 1912	Brooklyn	Brother Michl Clarke 22 Warren St Brooklyn						5	6	Fair					Newry
28	Ny	Baltimore			$50	No			St Mary Seminary Baltimore Maryland						5	8	Dk	Br				Castlecarr
29																						
30	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle Edward Mc Glynn 671 Park ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kearney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (Master), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver—that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-384 & 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last, permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not temporarily as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the *village, or city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, and race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 (or), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B Ch, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James F McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1913

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown September 10th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Reason for. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Permit. In Transit. Citizenship Certificate.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	94897O		Waters	Bridget	20		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloughboly	Father Michl Waters Clooragh Cloughboly Co Sligo
2	11/26/33		Hourican	Mary E.	27		F	S						U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Patk Hourican 2 Beaubien Ave Chicago
3			Loughlan	Nellie	24		F	S	Servt					U.S.A.	Syracuse	Father Thos Loughlan Mountainview Ballybay Co Monaghan
4			Keneehan	Margaret	24		F	S	Seamstress						Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Lenihan Kiltyconway Drumsna Co Roscommon
5			Beirne	John P.	20		M	S	Farm Labr				Ireland		Drumsna	Uncle John Beirne Kiltyconway Drumsna
6			Lacey	Susan	28		F	S	Servt						Enniskymon	Mother Mrs Lacey Kilshannery Enniskymon
7			Moloney	Nellie	31		F	S	Servt						Kilkee	Mother Mrs Moloney Inver Kilkee Co Clare
8			Costello	Maime	36		F	S	1-22-17							Mother Mrs Costello Inver Kilkee Co Clare
9			Mc Inerney	Bridget	20		F	S							Doonbeg	Father Jas Mc Inerney Dunmore Doonbeg
10			Hartnett	John	21		M	S	Labr						Ballingarry	Father Timothy Hartnett Ballyroe Ballingarry Co Limk
11			Sullivan	Eugene	23		M	S							Dunmanway	Bro John Sullivan Torrane Togher Dunmanway
12			Kevin	Martin	23		M	S							Tongraney	Father John Kevin Gonnellee Tongraney
13			Buckley	Mary	23		F	S	Seamstress					U.S.A.	New York	Father John Buckley Shandrum Kilgarvan Co Kerry
14			Godfrey	Hannah	20		F	S	Servt				Ireland		Kilgarvan	Father John Godfrey Cregan Kilgarvan
15			Riordan	Mary	25		F	S							Lisgoold	Mother Kate Riordan Lisgoold Co Cork
16			Kelly	Michael	21		M	S	Labr						Kilty Cross	Father Thos Kelly Kilty Cross Co Clare
17	~~Hanley~~		~~Michael~~	~~H~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~				~~Ireland~~		~~Kerry~~	~~Peter O'Brien~~
18			~~Nagle~~		~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~							~~Corrowreagh~~
19			Moran	Teresa	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Brother Pat Ballymote Co Sligo
20			Flynn	Katherine	28		F	S	Servt						Cincinnatti	Father Pat Flynn Clooha Ballymote
21				Patrick	22		M	S	9727505 1-22-41 Labr				Ireland		Ballymote	Father Pat Flynn — Do —
22			Walsh	Nora	25		F	S	Servt						Youghal	Sister Mrs Macauley Strand St Youghal
23	P-1196236-6/23/38	E I Reg. 38 Nbt	Devine	Margaret	22		F	S							Ballindine	Cousin 2nd Father Michl Devine Tobbernavoher Ballindine
24			Moloney	Ellie	20		F	S								Father Thos Maloney Lavanlane Ballindine
25			Bourke	Michael	8		M	S	Labr							Father Patk Bourke The Mountain Ballindine
26			Donovan	Patrick	22		M	S							Clonakilty	Mother Julia Donovan Orafield Clonakilty Co Cork
27				James	24		M	S								
28	~~Carroll~~		~~Mary~~		~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Enniskean~~	~~Brother Place Co Cork~~
29			Gavin	Mary	26		F	S	Domt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killaloe	Father John Gavin Aughcush Killaloe Co Clare
30			Nagle	Julia	25		F	S	Servt						Rathmore	Mother Mary Nagle Gortdarrig Rathmore

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

List 2 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17 , 191 5

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29			
	No. on List	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane persons and persons who have been insane within five years previous.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
ANT ALIEN	1	Ill.	Evanston	Yes	Self	$50	No			Aunt Agnes Devany 305 E. 26 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Mol	Ireland	Loughboy
ANT ALIEN	2	"	New York	(1) No	"	$50	Yes	1906 1913	Syracuse	Bro. Michl Loughlan 208 Richmond Ave. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ballylongford
	3	Ill.	Syracuse	Yes	"	$25	No			~~Uncle John Clohey~~ ~~Long Island City~~ ~~Sister Mary Murphy~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cavan
ANT ALIEN	4	"	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1901 1913	Brooklyn	Resident rel'g. Bro. Waverly Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue	"	"	Drumsna
	5	"	New York	"	"	$25	No			Uncle John M. Quinglas 110 W. 103 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
	6	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$15	Yes	1903 1913	New York	Sister Maria Howard 491 18 St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Enniskymon
	7	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1901 1913	Chicago	Resident rel'g. 6433 Green St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	"	"	Kilkee
	8	Mo	Kansas	"	"	$50	"	1906 1913	Kansas	Resident rel'g. 29 22 woodland ave. Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	"	"	"
	9	Ill.	New York	"	"	$50	No			Cousin Mrs. Jas Kenig 139 E. 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	"	"	"
	10	"	"	"	"	$25	"			Aunt Mrs K. Dalton 141 West 62nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Ballingarry
	11	"	"	"	"	$25	"			Aunt Mrs O'Hanlon 107 W. 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Dunmanway
	12	"	"	"	Sister	$50	"			Sister Johanna Kevin 886 W. End Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Longranly
ANT ALIEN	13	"	"	"	Self	$25	Yes	1908 1913	New York	Cousin Mrs Sullivan 525 Hudson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kilgarvan
	14	"	"	"	"	$25	No			Sister Mary God frey 15 East 10 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	"	"
	15	N.J.	Bayonne	"	"	$30	"			Friend Mrs A. Buckley 66 E. 15 St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Lecarrold
	16	Mo	Kansas	"	"	$50	"			Aunt Mary Fraher 8 Pennado St. Kansas. Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Kelly Cross
	17	Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	$25	Yes	1900 1913	Chicago	~~Sister Mary Murphy~~ Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	"	"	~~Ennismore~~
	18	"	"	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	19	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1913	"	Sister Catherine Hanley 92 E. Elm St. Conshohocken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mol	Ireland	Ballyhaise
ANT ALIEN	20	Ohio	Cincinnatti	"	"	$50	Yes	1903 1913	Cincinnatti	Sister Alice Flynn 2326 Symmes St. Walnut Hill Cincinnatti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	"	"	Ballymote
	21	"	"	"	"	$25	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	22	Ill	Chicago	No	"	$50	Yes	1907 1913	Chicago	Sister Hannah Lowe 3127 Congress St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal
ANT ALIEN	23	Mich	New York	Yes	"	$50	"	1907 1913	New York	Cousin Richard Devine 783 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Br.	Br.	"	"	Ballinadrin
	24	"	"	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk.	Blue	"	"	"
	25	"	"	"	"	$25	"			Bro. Hubert Bourke 309 E. 51 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Br.	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	26	"	"	"	"	$30	Yes	1909 1913	New York	Bro. John Donovan 307 East 46 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Monataltry
	27	"	"	"	"	$25	No			Aunt Mrs O'Hanlon 107 W. 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
	28	"	"	"	"	$50	"			Aunt Mrs Wm Rogers 20 E. Elmaro St. Colorado Springs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Grey	Mol	Ireland	Lillabol
ANT ALIEN	29	Col	Colorado Springs	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1906 1913	New Haven	Cousin Mrs O'Connor 314 Wilson St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Hartford
	30	Conn	New Haven	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (Master), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-382 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1914,
at New York
Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as shown in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Port to which landed). Intended future permanent residency shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show in each case the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (stating which), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether (yes or no) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891-96, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, or what cash in own purse). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-37. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer

230

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caronia sailing from Queenstown September 10th, 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese Cert. of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										McGuinness	Mary	24		S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Bronxville	Rachel McGuinness Lacarrow Leagle
2											Terence	23		M	Labr							
3										Ryan	Mary	20		S	Servt					Ireland	Leagle	Rachel McGuinness Lacarrow Leagle
4																						Ogilvie Bridget Ryan Lacarrow Leagle
5										Keane	Patrick	20		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Kilmurry McIlkenny	Rachel Mc Keane Cross Kilmurry McIlkenny
6										Keyton	Ellen	21		M								Mother Mrs Keyton Kilmurry McIlkenny
7										McCabe	Bridget	8		S	Servt							Father Pat McCabe Longford
8										Hehir	Mary	48		M						U.S.A.	Newport	Cordiff Co Leitrim Brother Michl Hehir
9										Ruddell	Ronald	23		M	Clerk							Dungarvan Antrim Father Mrs Ruddell
10										O'Gorman	Clara	17		S	Servt					Ireland	Thurles	Aherlow Tipp Father Sylvester O'Gorman
11											Debbie	19		S								Aherlow Tipperary
12										Ingoe	Mary A	18		S						U.S.A.	Tuckerton	Father Patrick Ingoe
13											Nora	9		S							Buffalo	Adrigoole Co Kerry
14										Healy	Nellie	9		S								
15																						Father Timothy Healy Carrigeenamid Macroom
16										Regan	Norma	15		S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Harrison Newport	Father Pat McDermott Clonbeg Carrig Co Tipperary
17										McGuirin	Lizzie	21		S								Father Michl Regan Ireland Thomastown
18										Campbell	Catherine	20		S	Servt						Killala	Killala Co Mayo
19										Kelly	Kate	21		S	Servt						Crosskeheen	Kilfian Killala Mother Kath Kelly
20										Lavin	Bridget	18	2	S							Killala	Killala Co Mayo
21										Heffernan	Maria	6		S								Uncle Mr Wm Farrell Glengad Lough Killala
22										Kelly	Catherine			S						U.S.A.	Newport	Father John Heffernan Lattaleckan Killala
23										McInerney	Mathew	5		S						Ireland	Killala	Mother Sara Kelly Lattaleckan Killala
24										Lohan	Michael	19		S							Enniskyran Kilcurry Lincoln	Father Wm Mc Donnagh Enniskyran Collane Co Tyrone
25										Clancy	Maggie	18		S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killeen	Edgarstown Kilmurry Mother Mary Clancy
26										McAuley	Margaret	18		S								Cappagh Kilmurry McAuley Father Garrett McAuley
27										Carney	Anna M	19		S							Carrickboy	Cappagh Carrickboy Aunt Mrs Keely
28										Lowery	Margaret	8		S								The Parochial Lobinstown Killeen Park Lowery
29										Gavin	Michael	21		S	Labr						Derry Keenan	Carragh Kilmainham Bridge Navan Brother Mary Gavin
30											Mary	11		S	Scholar							Co Meath Rackenstown Meath

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

17—1638

List 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 6, 191 1

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good physical and mental health and not a defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium, payment, or inducement or by assisted or encouraged by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1 Ny Newport	Self	$25 up		1909 Bronx	Sister Sarah McGuinness Lawrence Park, Bronxville					Well	Good	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Dublin
	2		$25 no			Cousin DO							5	7		Brown				
	3		$25 no			Cousin DO							5	3		Dark				
	4		$ no			Cousin Anna Ryan Home							5	[illegible]						
ALIEN	5 NY	New York	$25 up		1909 3 NY	5 Hudson St Newport Brooklyn Nat Nelson					Well	Good	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark		Germany	
	6 Mass	Boston	$25 no			Beatrice Foster Home							6	—	Fair	Fair	Fair			
	7 Ny	Newport	$25			Leslie Mary McClain 49 W 96th St Newport							5	4	Dark	Dark			Cardiff	
ALIEN	8	Reading	$50 up		1910 3 Ny	Miss Helen Jean Wallace Reading Ny							5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey		England	
	9	Bloomfield	$25 no			Brooklyn Russell Delegate via Brooklyn NY Master Miss Josella							5	4	Dark	Dark			Germany	
ALIEN	10 NJ	Peabody	$50 up		1911 Peabody	109 N Broad St Woodbury NJ							6	2	Fair	Brown			England	
	11		$50 no			DO							5	2		Black				
	12 Ny	Buffalo	$25 up		1905 3 Buffalo	Brother-in-law Carey 79 Bond St Buffalo NY							5	5		Brown				
	13		$25 no			DO							5	3		Black				
ALIEN	14 NJ	Harrison	$25 up		1905 3 Harrison	Sister Mrs. Nelson 420 N 3rd St Harrison NJ							5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark		Scotland	
	15 Ny	Newport	$50		1907 3 Ny	Cousin Miss J. Donovan 637 Grove St Jersey City NJ							5	—	Light				Germany	
	16 NJ	Jersey	$50 no			Sister Mary Quinn 37 W 60th St Newport							5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		Ireland	Queenstown
	17 Ny	Newport	$50			Cousin Mrs. Heidi 2432 44th St Newport							5	4		Black			Italy	Italy
	18		$50			Rachel Mrs. Kelly 43 W 42nd St Newport							5	6						
	19		$50			Rachel Mrs. Kelly 43 W 42nd St Newport							5	6						
	20 NJ	Chicago	$50			Rachel Mrs. Kelly 53 W 42nd Place Newport							5	7						
ALIEN	21 Ny	Newport	$50 up		1908 3 Ny	Home Miss W 42nd St Newport							5	7						
	22		$50 no			Cousin Mrs. Kelly 43 W 42nd St Newport							5	7		Dark				
	23 NJ	Chicago	$50			Rachel Mrs. Kelly 3004 N Clark St Chicago							5	8					England	
	24		$50			Rachel Mrs. Kelly 43 W Fordham Chicago							5	8		Dark Grey			Germany	
	25 NJ	Chicago	$25			Sister Mary Cleary 3004 N Madison St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Well	Good	5	7	Fair	Brown	Med	Dark	Ireland	
	26 Ny	Newport	$25			Cousin Mrs. McClang Glen 700-7th Ave Newport							5	3		Brown			Canada	
	27		$50			Friend DO							5	4						
	28 NJ	Plainfield	$50 up		1907 3 Plainfield	Sister Delia Lowery 50 W 70th St Plainfield NJ							5	6	Dark	Dark			Ireland	Belfast
	29	Apt Newport	$25 no			Rachel Mrs. Glynn 49 E 96th St Newport							5	6						
	30		Rachel St			Rachel Michael Heiss 101 E 96th St Newport														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (master), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38+Q. C. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and not the *place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA, ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 155 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb' 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown September 10th, 1919

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	or Town
1		Walsh	Catherine	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Doonbeg	Mother Mrs Walsh Doonbeg Co Clare	Kilrush
2		Murray	Mary	22		F	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Doonbeg	Father Mr Murray Doonbeg Co Clare	Kilrush
3		Griffin	Lenora	22		F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Mrs Griffin Doonbeg Co Clare	
4		Murray	Katie	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	Father Mr Murray Kilrush Co Clare	
5		Marrinan	Bridget	18		F	S									
6																
7		Murphy	Katie	9		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycarnon	Father Mr Murphy Ballycarnon Co Clare	Lahinch
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]								
9		Quinn	Thomas	11	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Father Mr Quinn Waterford	Ford
10		Morgan	Annie	7		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport	Father Mr Morgan Newport	Ford
11		Begley	Kate	7		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaley	Father Mr Begley Ballyvaley	Lahinch
12		Coffey	Hanna	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport	Husband Mr Coffey Newport	
13		Legane	Maggie	22		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterville	Brother Mr Legane Waterville Co Kerry	Waterville
14		Reardon	Mary	20		F	S								Mother Mrs Reardon Castlequarter Waterville Co Kerry	Waterville
15		Drury	James	72		M	M	Farmer							Father Mr Drury Castle Island Co Kerry	Castle Island
16		Moriarty	John	71		M	M	Farmer							Brother Mr Moriarty Ballylongford Co Kerry	Ballylongford
17		Sheehan	Hattie	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Millstreet	Father Mr Sheehan Millstreet Co Cork	
18		Hynes	Mary	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Long Island	Father Mr Hynes Long Island New York U.S.A.	
19	3410/332 7/27/36	Gill	Anna	20		F	S									
20		Lacey	Georgina	14		F	S									
21		Carlon	Annie	14		F	S									
22		Monaghan	Maria	19		F	S									
23			Anthony	38		M	M	Tailor								
24		Ryan	John	7		M	S									
25		Donellan	Annie	8		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	Father Mr Donellan Kilrush Co Clare	Kilrush
26		McGrath	Margaret	18		F	S									
27		O'Neill	Maria	76		F	W									
28		MacSweeney	Joseph	22		M	M	Tailor								
29		Lee	Mary	5		F	S	Servant								
30		O'Doherty	Hattie	5		F	S									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 47

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 11th*, 191 203

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28		29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by an incorporated body, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	(Give name or nationality of last foreign country from which you came.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
	State. City or Town.				If Yes Yes or No.	If Yes Years, period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
	Ny Newyork						Isabel ward 1st														
1	Ill Chicago	Self	$50	No			77 E 39th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland	Armagh
2	Ill Chicago	Up	$5				Libbie Mrs Shepard														
3	N.J. Jersey	Up	$5				116 4th Ave Newark NJ							5	6						Ireland
4	Ill Chicago		$5				Sisbie Delia Griffin														
5	Ny Newyork		$5				558 Roanoke Ave Jersey City							5	6						
6							Grant Miss Agnes														
7	Ny Newyork	Up	Father	$5	No		459 or 329 St Newyork							5	6	Fair	Fair				
8	Nj Hartford	Self	$50	Up	1905	New York	Intends to be married														
9	Ill Pittsburg	Up	$25	No			St Patrick's Brooklyn							5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark			
10	Ny Newyork		$50	Up	1905	Ny	Brochu Jos Murphy														
11	Ill Chicago		$10	Up			207 W 69th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	Med		Baccharaux
12	Ny Newyork		$50	Up	1905	Ny	Justin Miss Isabella														
13	Can Hartford	Uncle	$50	No			1 Market Square Portsmouth							5	7	Dark	Dark	Hazel			
14	Ill Chicago		$10	Up			Duch Hannah Lloyd														
15	Nj Orange	Self	$10				05 Ocean Ave Long Branch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk Brown	Brown	Med		Waterford	
16	Ny Newyork		$5				Nesler Glen Mc Duffie														
17	Ill Evanston		$25				37th St Steven Newport							5	6		Dark	Grey		Waterford	
18	Ny Newyork		$10				Sisbie Mary Bridget														
19	Mass Stoneham		$5				509 Pine Lake Hill Chicago							5	7	Fair				Kingsbridge	
20	Ny Newyork		$5				Husband Mr Coffey														
21			$5				20 N 11th St Newyork							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Yorkville	
22	Nj Jersey		$5				Sisbie Miss Johanna Sullivan														
23			$5	Up	1904	3 years	11 Liberty St Hartford Conn							5	4	Dark	Dark			Waterville	
24			$15	No			Sisbie Hannah Lloyd														
25	Ny Bronxville		$15				1720 Indiana St Chicago Ill							5	2	Fair	Fair				
							83 Bible Sat Drury														
26	Ill Chicago		$15				10 La Grande Ave Bergen							5	8	Dark	Dark			York	
27	Ny Newyork		$5	Up	1906	3 Ny	Conran Patt Coun														
28	Pa Swarthville		$25	No			208 W 47th St Newyork							5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	
							Sisbie Mary Shiel														
29	Brooklyn		$10	Up	1911	Brother	1937 Asbury Ave Evanston							5	4			Blue		Chicago	
30	Niagara		$5	No			Conran Patt Coun														
							980 Westchester Ave Newyork							5	5			Brown		Hillsborough	Hillsborough
							Quast Miss Dingwall														
							2784 W. Armand Ave St Louis Mo							5	5					Scotland	
							Brochu Jos & Family														
							96 E 72nd St Newyork							5	8			Fair		Ireland	
							Fisher Mrs Conlon														
							229 E 42nd St Newyork							5	9	Dark	Dark			Ireland	
							Sisbie Miss Thomasina														
							113 Bentley Ave Jersey City							5	5	Fair	Dark				
							Brochu Jos & Family														
							296 Grove St Jersey City							5	8		Fair			Barnards	
							Conran Bridget St Patrick														
							376 Baldwin Ave Jersey City							5	10					Hilliard	
							Sisbie Annie Strickland														
							Brochu Jos Bronxville Ny							5	6					Hillcrest	
							Sisbie Miss Ellen														
							11 E. 29th St Chicago Ill							5	6	Dark	Dark			Woodbridge	
							Uncle John Neill														
							440 4th St Newyork					Drawn									
							Conran Patt Coun					Left work		5	6	Fair	Fair			Hillcrest	
							Pl Chesterville Ny														
							Sisbie Margt Shiel					Foot		5	10		Fair	Grey		Sedec	
							327 Clinton St Brooklyn Ny							5	7		Brown	Blue		Dunchpark	
							Brochu Jos & Family													St Conary Ireland	
							2844 St 35th Niagara Ny							5	10						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to [illegible] inclusive, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1907,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as per example: Civil engineer, staff navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show so far as the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and whether any person has paid*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CARONIA.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 91 to in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James F McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q/8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown September 10th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of— Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Doyle	Margaret	26		F	M	H keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilglass	Father Michael Flanagan Ruan, Stroketown Co Roscommon
2	(1)									Mary J.	6		F		Infant with mother as above							
3									Flanagan	Mary	23		F	S	Cook	Yes	"	British	"	"	"	
4									"	Bridget	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5									O'Brien	John	22		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Burnstymon	Mother Kate O'Brien Woodmount, Burnstymon
6	[illegible]								[illegible]	Mary												
7									Early	Delia	29		F	S	Cook	Yes	"	British	"	Ireland	Kilbaldrin	Brother John Early Castlepollard Co Roscommon
8									Mechanes	Catherine	18		F	S								Uncle Wm Mechanes Garden St Batavia
9	[illegible]								[illegible]	Bridget												
10									O'Malley	Alice	19		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	"	Ireland	Lonsburgh	Mother Bridget O'Malley Lonsburgh Co Mayo
11									Philbin	Mary	42		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Irwinford	Father John Philbin Lavrowleamberg Kilmaine Co Mayo
12									Walsh	Delia	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Rosscahill	Mother Mrs Walsh Rosscahill Co Galway
13									Coyne	John	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"		Galway	Father Phil Coyne Leenane Galway Co Galway
14									Joyce	Stephen	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Leenane	Father Stephen Joyce Leenane Co Galway
15									"	Bridget	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"			— Do —
16									Coyne	Mary	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			Mother Annie Coyne Leenane Galway Co Galway
17									Faherty	Pat	23		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"			Father Pat Faherty Leenane Galway Co Galway
18									Meehan	Patrick	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"		Glenamoma	Brother Thos Meehan Co Bermingham Ballyhooley Co Cork
19									Bermingham	Charlotte	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"		Ballyhooley	Uncle Wm Abbey Tracton Rd Abbey
20									Delaney	Thomas	26		M	M	Clerk						Dundas	Brother Jas Delaney Woodville Ave Derry Ardlea
21									Dolan	Statia	35		F	M	Wife					Ireland	Newport	Parents Alice Dolan Newport Co Mayo
22									Brophy	Ellen	50		F	M	Wife					Ireland	Brookeboro	Husband Patrick Brophy New Gate St Wexford
23									Donaldson	Julia	52		F	S	Servt						Jersey	Cousin Michael McLaughlin Derrydeverry Kinlochmore
24									Kilmartin	Margaret	14		F	S						Ireland	Stonepark	Father Dan Kilmartin Stonepark Kilfenora Co Clare
25									Bannon	Thomas	30		M	M	Labr						Fethard	Mother Mary Bannon Fethard Co Tipp
26									Nugent	William	73		M	S	Farmer						Seafield	Brother Edward Nugent Seafield Ennistymon Co Clare
27									Kelly	John C.	63		M	M	Retired					Ireland	Effingham	Brother Wm Kelly Effingham Co Limerick
28									Lynch	Ellen	17		F	S	Servt					Ireland	Granard	Father Edward Lynch Cornagh Granard Co Longford
29									Byrne	Robert	78		M	S	Farmer						Drumlargan	Father John Byrne Drumlargan Mt Nugent Co Cavan
30									Leonard	John	35		M	S	Labr					Ireland	Chicago	Brother Edward Leonard Ballyhaunis Co Mayo

(1) 9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-1648

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17th, 1913

No on List	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum in possession of own passage; whether paid by what other person, society, corporation, society, religious public or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or periodical years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
1	Ill	New York	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	1904 1913	New York	Residents yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Kilglass
2	"	"	"	Mother	born	New York		Poughkeepsie NY	"	"	"	"	"	"							USA	Wyoming
3	"	"	"	Self	$50	1908 1913		New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	$25	No		Sisters Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Conn	New Haven	No	Mother	$35	No		Uncle James Cain 408 North St New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Br	Blue	"	Ireland	Enniskeen
6																						
7	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907 13	Phila	Uncle Wm S. Early 5617 Arch St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No		No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Roscommon
8	"	"	"	"	$35	1907 13	"	Friend Mrs. Schott 7 W. Washington St. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Pale	Brown				Ballina
9																						
10	Pa	Phila	Yes	Sister	$15	No		Sister Mary O'Malley 2342 S. Broad St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Freckles		Lowsburgh
11	Ill	Forest Park	"	Bro	$20	Yes 1893 1913	Chicago	Bro John Phelan 1305 Elgin Ave Forest Park Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Br	Br			Kilaisen
12	Mo	Kansas	Yes	Self	$50	No		Bro Pat Walsh 1818 Hackney Ave, Kansas Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Rosscahill
13	Ill	Chicago	"	Sister	$15	"		Sister Anne Fogue The Blackstone Hotel, Mich ave 3rd Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Grey			Galway
14	"	"	"	"	$15	"		Sister Mary Joyce 212 15 Jeneroy Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"
15	"	"	"	"	$15	"		Sister Mary Joyce Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			"
16	Ny	New York	"	Aunt	$10	"		Aunt Bridget Walsh Morcellus avon fo New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"
17	"	Syracuse	"	"	$15	"		aunt anne conway 1004 willis Ave Syracuse New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"
18	Ny	New York	"	Self	$25	No		Sister Mary Mulcahy 34 W 46th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue			Carnowen
19	"	"	"	"	$25	"		Bro John Rennie 284 W 150 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Enniskillen
20	"	New York	"	"	$50	No		Cousin Patk Fogarty 162 42 St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown			Durlas
21					$50	Yes 1903 13	Ny	Husband John Dolligan 7987 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue			Kilmacow
22	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$50	Yes 1890 13	Brooklyn	Home 86 Grand St Brooklyn Ny Nephew Wm Mallay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						Castleford
23	NJ	Jersey	"	"	$50	Yes 1880 13	Jersey	167 Linfield St Jersey NJ Cousin Jere & Mortimer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Grey				Newgate
24	Ny	Brooklyn	"	"	$50	No		331 Smith St Brooklyn Ny Friend Laurence Allyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair				Stonepark
25	"	New York	"	"	$50	"		230 East 84th St New York Cousin Jas Dulacy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown			Holeyrood
26	Ny	New York	"	"	$25	No		24 Jane St New York Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue			Eadle
27	Ill	Effingham	"	"	$35	Yes 1870 13	Effingham	Effingham Ill Cousin Katie Mc Quire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown				Cross
28	Ny	New York	Yes	"	$10	No		738 W 144th St New York Sister Winifred Markin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair				Granard
29		Brooklyn	"	"	$10	"		538 Knickerbocker Ave Brooklyn Uncle Wm Whelan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Grey			Aghamore
30	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$50	Yes 1900 13	Chicago	9734 Throop St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9			Blue			Enniskeen

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Davis (Master), of the CARONIA, from ..... ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-384-2, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Davis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if a town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket (through or final destination)*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether coming by own means or by means of others, and if by means of others, by whose means*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to (name and address of friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carmania sailing from Queenstown Sept 10th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 11th, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years.	Months.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]								1920 Wabansia Ave Chicago
2	Harney	Patrick	45		M	S		White Plains Court Westchester 1904	928 Wabansia Ave Chicago
3	Lynch	Edward	76		M	M		Common Pleas Elizabeth NJ 1913	Elizabeth N J 9th St
4	Spellman	Thomas	38		M	S		Circuit Court New York 29 5 1913	412 East 89th St New York
5	Curtin	Alice	14		F	S	born Pittsburgh 22 3 1896		1226 Wilson Ave Youngstown Ohio
6	Duffy	James	50		M	M		Supreme Court N York 3/99	Elizabeth, New York
7	Donohue		60		F	M		Supreme Court New York	Elmira New York
8	Lynch	Patrick	30		M	S		Supreme Court New York 25/2/08	706 3rd Ave New York City
9	Dunne	Margaret-	50		F	M		County Court Kings Co 3/8/1900	269-17 St-
10	/	Emmah [illegible]	20		F	S	born Jan 17-1890 Brooklyn NY		S Brooklyn
11	Harney	Michael	31		M	M		Sept 11 1913 Common Pleas	928 Wabansia Ave Chicago
12	"	Sadie	20		F	M		"	"
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F McDermott, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James F McDermott

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q/10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown September 10th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimed to be U.S. Citizen) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People †	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Barrett	James	26		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mt Mellick	Father Jas Barrett Kilmallock Mountmellick
2		Deverell	Catherine	38		F	M	Coffee Examiner					U S A	Brooklyn	Father Patk McNamara Lissey Athlone
3			Robert	48		M	M	Wife							
4	|		George	11		M	S	Child							Father Stephen Walker
5		~~Walker~~	~~Mary E~~	20		F	S	Servt					Queenstown		Bro George Kilmorney
6		McNamara	Lizzie	50		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Cullamore	Corlagh Monasleo Co	Father John Traill
7		Traill	John	30		M	S	Farmer					Ardagh	Lisonmore Ardagh Co Longford	Father Wm O'Connor
8		O'Connor	Daniel	21		M	M	Farmer					Castlemaine	Grat Castlemaine Co Kerry	Father Thos O'Brien
9		O'Brien	Annie	18		F	S	Servt					Athlone	Boyle Athlone	Mother Julia Shea
10		Shea	Kellie	32		F	S	Tailoress					Glencar	Glencar Co Kerry	Father William Coonagry
11		Coonery	Stephen	24		M	S	Labr					Kilrush	Glen Kilrush	Brother Chas Smith
12		~~Dunne~~	~~Margaret~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Keeper~~					~~U S A~~	~~Brooklyn~~	The Elms Stradbally Queens Co Irel
13		~~Dunne~~	~~Anne A~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~								
14		McCarthy	David	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British Subject		Ireland	Clonakilty	Father Denis McCarthy Dawnes Clonakilty
15		Nealis	Catherine	41		F	M	Housemaid					U S A	New York	Father Jno Farrell Farmhill Killar
16	|		James	6		M	S	Child							
17		Henry	John	32		M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes			U S A	New York	Father Bridget Henry Corkoon Charlestown Co Mayo
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1042 V-6/23/43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4685

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1 1913

No on List.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	22	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No		Cousin Peter Mahon Hastings on Hudson New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey		Ireland	Mountmellick
2					$50	Yes	1913 Brooklyn	Home 346 Pleasant St New York														
3					$60		1913															
4			Father		$15		born Brooklyn															
5	~~Mass~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$10~~	~~No~~																Gullistown
ALIEN 6	Ill	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910 Brooklyn	Husband Daniel McNamara 843 Lincoln Place Brooklyn	Ill	No	No	No		No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey		Ireland	Tullamore
7		New York	Yes		$50	No		Uncle Michael Kerrigan 354 E. 125 St New York							5	6		Dark	Blue			Ardagh
8	Ill	Chicago			$	Yes	1890 1913 Chicago	returning to Indiana, from Chicago 1720 Indiana Ave Chicago							5	9						Ital
9	Ill	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No		Bro Thos O'Brien 312 Wavelly St Brooklyn	Ill						5	3	Fair	Br	Blue			Athlone
10		New York			$50	Yes	1901 1913	Cousin Miss Shea 74 Beach St New York							5	4		Dk	Br			Glencar
11		Buffalo			$8	No		Cousin Thomas Connery 25 Perry St Buffalo returning							5	10		Fair	Blue			Kilrush
12	~~Ill~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	1888 1913 Brooklyn	269 10th St Brooklyn							5			~~Dk~~	~~Dk~~			Gradbally
13					~~$30~~	~~Yes~~	Born															Brooklyn
14	Ill	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No		~~Aunt~~ Mrs J Driscoll 49 South St Brooklyn Husband William Wells	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue		Ireland	Clonakilty
ALIEN 15		New York			$	Yes	1905 1913 New York	253 East 9th St New York							5	7	Dk	Brn				Farnhill
16						Not	born	No														
ALIEN 17		New York			$50	Yes	1905 1913 New York	R. St. Lord Henry 158 22nd St New York							5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue			Charlestown
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

2 X

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (Master), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Oct 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milling engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Ye—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show decisively the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—This entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-'95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1384 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Alien to U. S. Citizen.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
688 1		Knight	✓ Gilbert	41		M S	Saloon Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Father William Albert Knight 10 Longridge Rd, Forest Gate, London
686 2		Bailey	✓ Reginald John	10		M S	Grocers Assistant							Father Reginald Bailey 4 Queens Rd, Forest Gate, London
710 3		Glass	✓ Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife					U S A	Passport	Resident of USA
4			✓ Eric	10		M S	Child							
4775 5		Jones	✓ H H											
6			✓ Ivor											
7			✓ Lilian											
5973 8		Martin	✓ Ernest	31		M M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Martin Barrows Road, Birmingham
9			✓ Mary Martha	25		F M	Wife							Father in law
10			✓ Ernest Arthur	10		M S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
5974 11		Bythway	✓ Jessie	30		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes				Boston	Father Mr Barrows St Thomas St, Boston Lincolnshire England
12			✓ Annie	4		F S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
13			✓ William	6		M S	Child							
1770 14		Loftus	✓ Mary E	23		F S	Drawer	Yes	Yes				Tadcham	Father Michael Loftus 2a Longwaters Rd Tadcham
5535 15		Beattie	✓ William J	24		M S	Porter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cramore	Father Robert Beattie Campsail St Cramore Co Down
6581 16		Lewis	✓ Agnes	38		F M	Wife					U S A	Chicago Illinois	Resident of USA
6582 17		Lewis	✓ Martha	16		F S	Miss							
6583 18		Lewis	✓ Ellen J.	14		F S	Scholar							Father in law Mr Jones
6621 19		Jones	✓ Margaret	38		F M	Wife	No	Yes		Welsh	Wales	Carmarthen	John St Carmarthen Wales
20			✓ Ronald	5		M S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
6630 21		Jaffe	✓ Reuben	31		M M	Fruiterer Traveling Salesman	Yes	Yes		Jew	England	Leeds	Father Mr Nicholas Nicholas 2 Nightingale Terrace Bryn Hill Swansea
6659 22		Nicholas	✓ Alfred Edward	33		M M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Father William Jeffries 2 Brightmore St Sheffield
6658 23		Frost	✓ Florence	16		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes					
24			✓ Lily	4		F S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
25			✓ Ernest	6		M S								
26			✓ Ivy	3		F S								
6577 27		Johnson	✓ James	48		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes			USA	Newport Ky	Brother Mr Johnson 2 Stanley St Stockport
6552 28		Morris	✓ James	29		M M	Attendant					England	Manchester	Mother Mrs Morris 2 Middleton St Manchester
6582 29		Andrews	✓ Annie	28		F M	Domestic				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Robert Black 10 Campbell St Govan Glasgow
30		Pool	✓ Jessie	28		F S	Domestic						Motherwell	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1068

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 191?

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what company, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation from foreign country to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Kans	Kansas City	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend C. C. Carlson 721 Woodland Ave Kansas City Kans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	brown	home	England	Sheldon
2	"	"	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Husband Mrs Grace Kansas City Kans							5	4	fair	fair	blue		"	Peckham
3	Jersey	Jersey City	No	husband	Yes	No			Bro Benjamin Jersey City							5	11	pale	dark	blue		"	Lambeth
4	"	"	No	Father	Yes	Yes			Father										gray				Clerkenwell
5																							
6																							
7																							
8	Iowa	Des Moines	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	Waterbury Conn	Brother Mrs Hearsey 21 Young St New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No			5	6	fair	black	brown	home	England	Eyeholts
9	"	"	No	Husband	—	No	—		Brother in law							5	4		brown	blue		"	Birmingham
10	"	"	No	Father	—	No	—		Uncle Husband Mrs Bathurst 50 Ford St Lausanne PA										gray	blue			
11	Ky	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	Scranton PA								5	5	dark	brown	blue			Cunningham
12	"	"	"	Father	—	"	—		Father														
13																							
14	Pa	Scranton	No	Self	No	No	—		Uncle Wallbridge Jones 9 Runnymede Scranton PA Friend Isaac Morris							5	6	fair	light				
15	Ky	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	N York	909-6th Ave New York Home							5	7	dark	black	blue	home	Ireland	Lismore
16	Mass	N Adams	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	N Adams Mass	319 Union North Adams Mass							5	3	fair	brown	grey			Sheburn
17							Yes																
18							Yes																
19	Penn	Newcastle	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—		Husband Mrs Jones 309 Reynolds St Newcastle PA							5	11	dark	dark	dark	scar on face	Wales	Tredegar
20				Father	No	—												fair	fair	brown	home		
21	N	Syracuse	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Phillips Syracuse NY	Friend Mr Goldberg 79 Tompkins St Syracuse NY							5	6	dark	dark			England	London
22	N	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Uncle Mrs Bathurst 50 Ford St Lausanne PA							5	9	fair	brown	grey	home	England	Liverpool
23	Conn	Meriden	No	Husband	Yes	No	—		Brother in law Meriden Conn							5	8	light	light	blue			
24				Father	No	—	—		Father														
25					No	—																	
26					No	—																	
27	Pa	Freeport	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Freeport Pa	Friend Mrs Rees Freeport Pa Brother Fred Morris							5	5	medium	brown	brown			
28	Pa	Hanover	No	Self	Yes	No	—		Friend Hanover PA							5	8	fair		grey			
29	Ky	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Brooklyn Ky	Uncle Thomas Jeffrey 33 North Henry St Brooklyn Ky							5	4	fair		blue		Wales	Tredegar
30				Self	Yes	No			Friend							5	6			grey			

F

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1913

at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—*Nationality*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" as meaning on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or such other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The cities in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show (1) only the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13—*Whether having ticket through to final destination*.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14—*Whether passage was paid for*.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15—*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what cause, and when*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 468

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1386 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. McKercher, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 SHEET 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. April 9th, 1913

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.
28411 1			Lewis	Thomas Parry	11		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	father [illegible]
28498 2		1	Clarke	William	41		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	wife [illegible]
28498 3			Broadley	George	5		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	English	England	Accrington	mother [illegible]
4				Ellen	36		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]				husband [illegible]
5				Wilfred	6		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				father [illegible]
38159 6			Hancock	Annie	8		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				father [illegible]
7				Leslie	15		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				father [illegible]
8				Harold	11		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				father [illegible]
9				Edgar	5		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				father [illegible]
10				Eric	3		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				father [illegible]
11			Beale	Jack	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]
12			Beale	Leslie	34		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38647 13			Rose	Annie	27		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14				Gertrude	4		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]
15			Barry	Walter	40		M	S	Assistant [illegible]			[illegible]	Welsh	Wales	[illegible]	[illegible]
38646 15			Wells	Mary Ann	6		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38645 16			Warwick	Margaret	28		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38645 17			Beale	James Walter	35		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38646 18			Maguire	Ellen	47		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38647 19				Emily	25		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]
20			Ellsmore	Mary Ann	58		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]
21			Swannell	Ellen	37		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38646 22			Summers	Isaac	45		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	[illegible]
38646 23			Verity	Albert	28		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38646 24				Elizabeth	20		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]
25				Leslie W.	6		M	S	Child			[illegible]				[illegible]
26	P-9/81646-8d 6/13/39		Hinchley	Edward	10		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38646 27			Hallworth	Ellen	31		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	English	England	Royston	[illegible]
38646 28			Woollon	Evelina	15		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Middlesboro	[illegible]
38645 29			Evans	Thomas	48		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	[illegible]
38646 30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

2 X

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 191

212

No. on List	13 Final Destination. State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Eng	Farnham	Yes	Self	Yes $50	No			Friend in the U. States to [illegible] Farnham West York Mother Orchard Farm Walkingford Conn Brother in law James Farnham 61 Wilcox St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	pale	brown	brown	None	England	Farnham
2	Conn	Walkingford	Yes	Self	Yes												11	ruddy	"	"	"		Ireland	Tipperary
3	Conn	New Britain	No	Self	Yes	No												fair	fair	brown			England	Lakedale
4	"	"	No	husband	No												5	dark	dark					
5	"	"	No	father	No				Uncle								6	sandy	sandy					
6	Eng	Newark	Yes	Self	No	No			husband 205 Ogden Newark N J 4 Cranbury St Newark N J								5	fair	fair	grey			England	Birmingham
7	"	"	"	Brother	No				Aunt								5	dark	dark	blue				
8	"	"	No	"	No												5	fair	fair					
9	"	"	No	"	No												5	dark	dark					
10	"	"	No	"	No												5							
11																								
12	Eng	Newark	No	Self	Yes	No			Father in law Joseph Bromwich 1 Cranbury St Newark N J 1 Vauxhall Rd Liss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	light blue	brown		England	Cunningham
13	Eng	New York	No	Friend	Yes	No			Friend Mr Thos Lee 1 Vauxhall Rd Liss								5	dark	dark	blue			Ireland	Limerick
14	"	"	"	Other	No				Other in law Joseph Bromwich 1 Cranbury St Newark N J 1 Vauxhall Rd Liss															
15	Eng	New York	Yes	Self	No				Other in law Joseph Bromwich 1 Cranbury St Newark N J 1 Vauxhall Rd Liss															
16	Idaho	Boise City	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle in law Joseph Bromwich 1 Cranbury St Newark N J 1 Vauxhall Rd Liss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	grey	No	England	Ipswich
17	Conn	Winchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Miss Thompson 69 Orchard Street Winchester Conn								5	11	dark					
18	Eng	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Father in law Joseph Bromwich 1 Cranbury St Newark N J 1 Vauxhall Rd Liss								5	7	fair	fair	blue			Birmingham
19	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bridgeport Conn	Nursing home Parents 44 Bridgeport Conn															
20	"	"	"	Mother	No				Nursing home								5		fair					
21	"	"	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1902		Parents 44 Bridgeport Conn															
22	Eng	Brooklyn	No	Husband	Yes	No		Brooklyn N Y	Husband 205 Ogden Ave Brooklyn N Y								5	5	fair	fair	blue			Walthamstow
23	Eng	Broadway	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Hatboro Pa	Mother 12 Broadway Hatboro Pa								5	8	fair	brown	blue			Burham
24	Eng	Hatboro	Yes	"	No	No	1907	Hatboro Pa	Husband 12 Broadway Hatboro Pa								5		dark		brown			Leeds
25				husband					Sister in law															
26				Other																				
27	Eng	New York	No	Self	Yes	No			Aunt Kate Newgrove 1st West 4th St Brooklyn Brooklyn N Y								5	9	fair	red	blue			Manchester
28	Ohio	Cleveland	No		Yes	No			Friend Mr Peterson 10 Monroe St Cleveland Ohio								5	6		brown				
29	Eng	Brooklyn	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			Mother Mrs Woolton 470 50th St Brooklyn N York								5	8	pale	auburn	brown			Leeds
30	Eng	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	No			Sister Margaret Evans Washington St Edwards Dale Pa								5	8	dark	black	brown			Blaenavon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-556 Q^to in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. D. M.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).

The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount furnished).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money for all by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, period of years, and place (as, 1891, Philadelphia).

Columns 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or other in the examination of aliens.

CHARLES

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McKennett, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Dunn	Horace	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	U S A	Pittsburg	Mr Wm Wallace Mother 40 High St Woodseat Dudley
2			✓ Elmer	7			M	S	Child	No	No	G. Britain	English	U S A	Pittsburg	Mr Wallace 40 High St Woodseat Dudley Grandmother
3			Horace	4			M	S								
4			Gibson	✓ Anna	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	U S A	Pittsburg	Mrs Wallace 40 High St Woodseat Dudley Mother
5	9/7		Gilhooley	✓ Pat	17		M	S	Laborer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Father Mrs Gilhooley Westport Co Mayo Ireland
6			Bagoloff	✓ Dominig	18		M	S	Tailor			Russia	Russian	England	Newark N J	Father Mrs Gilhooley Still At Lodge 40 Williamson Ave Newark N J
7			Stratton	✓ Eileen Elizabeth	4		F	S				England	English	England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Stratton Woodseat Wingfield Rd Edgford Notts
8				✓ Eileen Viola	6		F	S	Child	No	No					
9				✓ Phyllis Hilda	1		F	S								
10			Sambert	✓ William	28		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes					Father Mr W Sambert Mother 7 Cunningham Ave
11				✓ Emma Caroline	27		F	M	Domestic							Father in law
12				✓ William	4		M	S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
13			Round	✓ Joseph Herbert	11		M	S								
14				✓ Abraham Ralph	10		M	S								
15			Beadmore	✓ Emily	31		F	M	Domestic							Father in law
16				✓ Florence	7		F	S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
17			Bewick	✓ William	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes			Winstow		
18			Conroy	✓ Elizabeth	29		F	M	Domestic			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Countygore	Uncle Mr Wm Wallace Stanwell Middlesex
19			Parry	✓ William	17		M	S	Groom			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Stanwell	Uncle Mr Wallace 40 High St Woodseat Dudley
20			Platt	✓ Leonard Shaw	28		M	M	Joiner			England	English	England	Ilkeston	Wife Mrs Platt 3 Sept Lane Standforth Ilkeston Derbyshire
21			Jarlem	✓ Lazarus	28		M	S	Carpenter			Poland	Polish		London	Father in law Mr Jarlem 3 Spitalfields London E
22			Hine	✓ Robert	28		M	M	Engineer			England	English	England	Workington	Wife Mrs Hine 40 Green Northampton Lowmyland
23			Crowe	✓ Michael	22		M	S	Fisher				English		Birmingham	Father Mr Crowe 47 Hermitage Birmingham
24			Erickson	✓ George Henry	31		M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	English	U S A	N York	Wife Mrs Erickson 3 Jersey Erickson Father Mr Wallace
25			Charlton	✓ Frances	17		F	S	Domestic			England	English	England	Wants ford	Father Samuel Charlton
26			Miller	✓ James	16		M	S	Plater						Melham	Father Fred Miller
27			Sack	✓ Fred	45		M	M	Labourer						London	Wife Mrs Sack 3 Bryanstone Square London
28				✓ [illegible]	34		M	S	Groom							Father in law
29				✓ Ephraim	2		M	S	Child	No	No					Grandfather
30			Sarsfield	✓ Mary E	16		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castle Bare	Mother Mrs Mary Sarsfield Castle Bare Co Mayo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, or by other person, and if so, whether such person is a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Pa Pittsburg	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Pittsburg	Husband Mr Bruce 1 Pittsburgh Pa		No	No	No	No	Yes							England	Dudley
ANT ALIEN 2	Pa Mckees Rock	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Pittsburg	Father Mr Bruce 1 Mckees Rock Pa		No	No	No	No	Yes							England	Dudley
3																						
ANT ALIEN 4	Pa Pittsburg	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pittsburgh	Husband Mr Edgar Pittsburgh Pa		No	No	No	No	Yes			Light brown				England	Dudley
5	Mass Clinton	No	Self	Yes	No			Father Mr Edgar Clinton Mass													England	Dudley
NT ALIEN 6	N J Newark	No	Self	Yes	No	Yes	6 yrs Newark	Husband Mr Hagopian 1 Newark N J									Dark dark blue				England	Westport
7	N J Roselle	No	Self	Yes	No			Husband Mr Gallon 1 Roselle N J									poor poor brown				England	Dudley
8			Mother	Yes	No			Mother									poor dark dark					
9				No																		
10	N J Newfoundland	Yes	Self	$200	No			Brother in law Mr Howard 1 Prospect St Newfoundland									Dark brown blue				New Brunswick	
11			Husband	No																		
12			Father	No				Uncle														
13			Uncle					Father														
14																						
15	N J Elizabeth	Yes	Husband	No	No			Husband 1 Madison Ave Elizabeth N J														
16			Father	No				Father														
17	N J Rochester	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Mr Rebecca Berg 11 Atlantic Ave Rochester N Y									Dark dark brown					
18	N J New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mr Edward Conroy 1 Madison Ave New York City									Fair dark brown					
19	N J Rochester	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Mr Joseph Roberts 1 East main St Rochester N Y									Poor brown blue					
20	N J Newark	No	Self	Yes	No			154 Parker St Newark N J														
21	N J New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Ralph Diedchak 2864 Ellery St Brooklyn N Y									Dark			Russia	Pinsk	
22	Ill Lowell Hill	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Mr Shelby Illinois Ground 10th plot entire									Fair red blue			England	Nottingham	
23	Conn Bridgeport	No		$15	No	Yes	Bridgeport Conn	Cousin Mr Bridgeport Conn Same									Dark black brown fair			England	Nottingham	
24	N J New York	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	Yes	6 yrs N York	Friend Mr Hoey 154 Henry St New York City									Fair brown blue	Stout		England	York	
25	Idaho Boise City	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Boise City Idaho Same as No 24									Brown				Southwick	
26	Conn Southington	No	Self	$25	No			Cousin Mr Southington Conn Same as No 24									Dark blue				Waterbury	
27	N Y Syracuse	No	Self	$100	No	Yes	1913 Syracuse	Friend Mr Syracuse N Y Onondaga Hotel Syracuse N Y									Fair brown blue					
28			Husband																			
29			Father																			
30	Pa Philadelphia		Self	$1/50				Uncle Ed Scofield 3947 Reno St W Philadelphia							5	4	Fair DK DK			Ireland	Cassello Bank	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Cox Taylor, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 to 40 inclusive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Taylor

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and (can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or former permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having come through from previous port or booked through).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 3 5 1 6 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct. 1913

at Newport

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]an.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th, 191 .

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class of Alien. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. 41 RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Chinese Int. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.* Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Douglas Charles	32	M	M	Chemical Worker			Russia	Polish	England	Hudson	Wife Mrs Douglas 1 Bloomfield Terrace Hudson Boulevard Hudson Bergen Co New York
2			✓	Flannery Annie	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Hudson	Father John Flan 1 Bloomfield Terrace Hudson Boulevard Hudson Bergen Co New York
3	X		✓	Miller Harry Lewis	23	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Buffalo Ny	[illegible]
4			✓	Glenden William	20	M	S	Clerk					England	Carlton	Father Joseph Glenden 19 Sheffield St Belgrave Rd Leicester England
5			✓	Hawkins Annie	55	F	M	Widow					Ireland	Belfast	Father Joseph Hawkins 13 Stanfield St Belgrave Rd Leicester England
6	ADMITTED		✓	Pickering Flora	33	F	M	Domestic				English	England	Bradford	Father James Pickering 3 new prospect road Bowling Bradford
7			✓	Forster Anne	21	F	S	Domestic					England	Worcester	Sister Mrs Putnam 2 Cotton Villages Nr Johns Worcester
8			✓	Glover Annie	22	F	S	Domestic					England	Stourbridge	Friend
9			✓	Friend	21	F	S	Friend							
10			✓	Copestake Annie	18	F	S	Domestic					England	Congleton	Father in Law William Clemson 22 Lower Heath Congleton Staffordshire
11			✓	Annie	16	F	S	Child							
12			✓	Florence	4	F	S								
13			✓	Maria	6	F	S								
14			✓	Feurstein Jack	22	M	S	Farmer	No	No	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Friend Mr A Woodhouse 1 Wellington St London SE
15			✓	Flanigan Celia	18	F	S	~~Domestic~~ 888552			Britain	Irish	England	Co Leitrim	Father Mr Flanigan Lavagh Rathcarbury Kearsley Nr Colmaugh
16			✓	Anderson Elizabeth	20	F	S	Domestic			Britain	English	England	Co Durham	Friend
17			✓	Erickson E	30	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	New York	Friend
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7/23/41-505

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1908

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 12, 191 16

11—4638

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Newark	yes	Brother	$5	No			Father in law John A Young 93 Lexington Ave Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Suwalki
2	Ill	Watertown	yes	Sister	$5	yes	2 yrs	Watertown NY	Husband Alfred Kirkman 1510 Washington St Syracuse N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	blue			
3	Ill	Buffalo	yes	Self	$30	yes	3 yrs	Buffalo NY	Friend Alfred Kirkman 1510 Madison St Buffalo York							5	5	dark	black	brown	None	England	Leeds
4	Pa	Newcastle	yes	Sister	$4	No			Sister Mrs M Powell 166 Smithfield St Newcastle Pa							5	5	fair	brown	blue			Dalton
5	Conn	Middletown	yes	Aunt	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Sarah Griffiths 66 Cross St Middletown Conn							5	6	dark	dark	blue		Ireland	Belfast
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	Husband	$40	Yes	4 yrs	Amelia Chicago Ill	Husband William Pickering 95 West 9th St Chicago Ill								1			brown				
7	Ky	Shoreville	yes	Self	$30	No			Friend George Glover 7 Second St Shoreville New York								11	fair	grey	grey			Worcester
8			yes	Friend	$5	Yes	4 yrs	Shoreville NY	Son								4		brown	blue				
9			yes			No			Friend Mrs Jane Glover 7 Second St Shoreville							5	6		grey				
10	Ill	Newton	yes	Husband	$40	No			Husband Mrs Newton Ill							5	11	dark	grey	brown			Barcelona
11				Sister		No													dark				
12																			fair	auburn	grey			
13						No													light					
14	Ill	Chatworth	yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs J Kerr 7 Second St Shoreville NY							5	10	fair	dark	brown			
15	Ky	New York	yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother Henry Immigrant 100 The Bastings St New York Husband Henry Immigrant							5	5	fresh	brown	brown	None		
16	Pa	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Lancaster
17	Ky	New York	yes	Self	$30	Yes	6 yrs	Brooklyn NY	Husband George Peterson 64 Bowery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None		
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city, where of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of alien's relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-384 & 1-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J. McCormack

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1913

at New York

F. B. Williams

Immigration Officer

M—468

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rõumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 9th 191?

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality: U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Tourist	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claimed to be U. S. Citizens	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
958 1					Price	✓	Amy	24	7						
✓ 2						✓	Grace	16	7						
✓ 3						✓	Archibald	14	4						
958 4					Evans	✓	John Leonard	25	4						
958 5					Prescot	✓	Arthur	25	10						
✓ 6						✓	Kate	22	10						
971 7					Rigby	✓	Sarah	28	7						
965 8					Hughes	✓	Percy Ellen	20	6						
✓ 9						✓	Robert E.	14	10						
979 10					Stevenson		Robert	29	2						
✓ 11						✓	Frances Judith	25	2						
✓ 12						✓	Dorothy Lord	15	2						
13					Hotteton	✓	Henry Richard	29	10						
14						✓	Frank	23	5						
985 15					Flannery	✓	Maggie	17	6						
978 16					Peterson	✓	Caroline	28	10						
✓ 17						✓	Hattie	15	2						
✓ 18						✓	Ray	11	10						
✓ 19						✓	Norman	9	10						
986 20					~~Manning~~	~~Ella M.~~		~~22~~	~~10~~						
✓ 21					~~Morris~~	~~Edward~~		~~19~~							
987 22					Nelson	✓	John	27	10						
✓ 23					Rosenberger	✓	Harry	27	10						
1905 24					Thomas	✓	Henry	11	8						
✓ 25						✓	Margaret	9	10						
967 26					Gill	✓	Bernard	21	10						
✓ 27						✓	Rosie	21	10						
975 28					Gunson	✓	Charles	21	10						
✓ 29						✓	Violet	19	10						
30															

Nov 10-12 Arrived Rich

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1915

218

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Years or months. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled; and whether not a polygamist, nor an anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Whitsett	Yes	Husband	No		Husband James Price Whitsett Jr Fayette Co Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	light blue		England
2				Father	No		Father												Wales
3					No									5	8	fair	light blue		
4	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	No		Uncle James Bennett 4377 Hamilton Av Cleveland Ohio												
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No									5	5	fair	gray blue		
6				Husband	No														
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Yes 18yrs	Friend Mrs W. Todd 65 Court St Brooklyn N York							5	4	light brown	hazel		England Liverpool
8	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Husband	No	Yes 5yrs	Brooklyn N York 141 Montgomery Jersey City N J							5	7	dark brown	blue		Wales
9				Other															
10	~~Pa~~ D.C	~~Philadelphia~~ Washington	Yes	Husband	No	Yes 1yrs	Husband Mr J Silverstone 1412 K St Washington DC							5	6	dark brown			England Liverpool
11				Father	No		Father												Wales
12																			
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No		Cousin Mrs Edward Smith Francis & Cook							5	4	dark	dark blue		
14				Husband	No		Brother in law Henry Sister Helen Flannery												
15	N.Y.	Watertown	Yes	Other	No		Mrs Peter Flannery 1 Washington St Watertown N.Y.							5	6	fair	brown	blue	freckles
16	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Husband	No		Husband Mr Peter Flannery 324 20 St San Francisco Cal							5	6	dark	black	grey	freckles
17				Father	No		Father												
18					No												blue		
19					No								Cut by head						
20	~~Mich~~	~~Baltimore~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~Wales~~
21																			
22	Iowa	Kelman	Yes	Self	No		Brother Mr Kelman Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	dark	dark	brown	Wales
23		Kalooza			No		Friend Mr Kaloosa Iowa							5	10	fair	fair	blue	Scotland
24	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	No	Yes 1913	Husband Thomas Thomas 1866 East 116 St Cleveland Ohio							5	6	dark	brown	brown	Wales
25				Brother	No		Other												U.S. Cleveland Ohio
26	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Mr Bimlow Hatden Jersey 301 Walnut St Walterboro Penn							5	7	dark			England Liverpool
27				Husband	No														
28	Pa		Yes	Self	No	Yes	Friend Mr Kuffenecke Pennsylvania New York							5	6	fair	fair	grey	England Lancashire
29				Husband	No									5	4	fair	brown		
30																			

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 191[illegible];

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes (Y) (can read but not write).

Columns 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Teuton" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Dutch" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Teuton" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last or permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an intended resident resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having been previously in U. S., and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19–29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1384 (?) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence or Status: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Ex. Reg. 24401	P 1107/26 8-24-36	DESHAFSKY	Eva	9		✓	Child	✓		U.S.A.	Russian Hebrew	Turkey	Kelbs	Father A. Deshafsky Kelbs Turkey
3			do	Ida	8		✓	Child	✓		U.S.A.	Russian Hebrew	England	London	Miss Margaret Leggett 4 Laundale Rd Commercial Rd London
4	Ex. Reg. 340 14		do	Ralph	6		✓	Child	✓		U.S.A.	Russian Hebrew			
5			do	Isidore	4		✓	Child	✓		U.S.A.	Russian Hebrew			
6		6347/20 7/25/30	Haager	Ludwig	19		✓	Tailor	✓		Germany	Hebrew			Friend Oscar Jagenau
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—6628

28

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 1 1913

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town
1	~~Hy [illegible] yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~No~~	—	~~Uncle John Corcoran~~ ~~Husband, Father, Grandfather~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle John Corcoran~~ ~~Husband, Father, Grandfather~~ ~~No 40, Valley St Brooklyn N Y~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~	~~Scar Left Hand~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kettle Moy~~
2	Mc Brooklyn	yes	Husband	No	40					No 40, Valley St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey		Ireland	Coff
3	"	"	Father	"	40					Father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Loughan
4	"	"	"	"	40															Blue				
5	"	"	"	"	40																			
6	Mc Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	40					Uncle Anthony Jacobs 2509, 7th Ave Minneapolis Minn														
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Lewis Leigh, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-380 & 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lewis Leigh
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1914,
at Newcastle

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single.*)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write.*)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yr. (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality.*)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest sheet as the nationality means "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest sheet as race or people means "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).'" Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence.*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining indefinitely or for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.*)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination.*)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to final destination.*)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.*)—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, period of years, and place (as 1901–07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.*)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Ultimate destination.*)—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 4665

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1221

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 9th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 19 13

No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Ward	Sarah	14	7	F	S		Husband has Second Papers County Court New Britain Conn Oct 28 1888	Husband Richard by Chapman St West Britain Conn
2	Smyrk	Lucy	48	2	F	M			Husband Thos Smyrk by Chapman St West Britain Conn
3	"	Gertrude	10	7	F	S	April 12 1905 New Britain Conn		Father
4	Hill	John	28	6	M	S	May 1st 1875 Ireland		Mother Box 154 Cokaloskey Iowa
5	Ross	Alice	45	7	F	M		Sept 1909 Circuit Court Common Court Waterbury Conn	Husband Mr Ross
6	"	Annie	42	7	F	M	7 Aug 19		
7	~~Bowers~~	~~Linda~~	~~44~~	7	F	M			Husband Mrs H J Jeffery
8	Jarvis	Jennie	26	7	F	M		Wife of American Citizen declares Dec 15 1910 New Haven Conn	105 Prospect Park West Brooklyn N York Home
9	~~Kyparis~~ Kyparis	Elizabeth	9	7	F	S	June 15 1904 New Haven Conn		Highland
10	McAuliffe	James	65	6	M	M		Sept 1900 Common Court	Home
11	Jeffery	Thomas	41	6	M	M		June 26 1911 Brooklyn N Y	6 Heights Point Pl Hoboken Jersey City Hudson 133 Norfolk Henry St Brooklyn N York
12	"	Isabella	40	6	F	M			do
13	"	James	11	6	M	S			do
14	"	John	13	6	M	S			do
15	"	Thomasina	11	7	F	S			do
16	~~Thomas~~	~~Mary~~	~~44~~	7	F	M			Husband Mr Thomas 60 East 93 Street Cleveland Ohio
17	"	Margaret	9	7	F	S			Father Home
18	Harris	Henry	17	6	M	S	April 28 1895 Scranton Pa		Uniontown Ohio
19	"	Ethel	22	7	F	S	~~April 28 1895~~		
20	Burgoyne	Sarah Ann	57	6	F	M		Court of Common Pleas Sept 23 1886	Husband Hazard Pa, Monongahela City Pa
21	Hebden	William	75	6	M	S		County of Fayette Oct 26 1860 Circuit Court Pittsburg Pa	Home 41 Bare Hill
22	Jones	David	43	6	M	M		County of Fayette Oct 5 1892 Common Court	Home 3 Mohugh Pa
23	"	Margaret	41	7	F	M		do	
24	"	David	7	6	M	S	April 13 1906 Pittston Pa		
25	Pugh	William	55	6	M	M		County of Luzerne Oct 5 1892 Common Court	
26	"	William	19	6	M	S	May 19 1892 Pittston Pa		
27	Jones	R John R	49	6	M	M		Oct 1894 Quarter Sessions Court Lackawanna Co	Home Edwardsdale Pa
28	"	Jennie	44	7	F	M		do	
29	"	Nellie	18	7	F	S	Jany 22 1894 Pa		
30	Williams	Thomas	55	7	M	M		Court of Quarter Sessions Sept 21 1871	Northampton St Wilkesbarre Pa

S & L. 4.7.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 7th 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 17th Sept 1912

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Lewis	Ann	50		F	M		Scranton Sharon Pa Sept 27. 1909 Common Court	Husband Wm Lewis Scranton Pa
2	"	Esther	11		F	S	Oct 28. 1902. Cleveland Ohio		Father
3	"	Valeanyne	7		F	S	Oct 14. 1904. S. Sharon Pa		
4	"	Tudor	6		M	S	May 12. 1907. "		
5	Conroy	Patrick			M	M		16 Jany 1897. County Court Common Court Luzerne City Pa	Home 1st Broadway, New York
6	Ellis	Margaret	48		F	M			Home Parkham Philippine Islands to York Home Bos Scot, 17th St. Pa
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
8	Brown	Daniel	5		M	S		Supreme Court New York City Jany 21. 1909	
9	"	Emma	14		F	S		do	
10	"	Roland	3		M	S	Nov 6. 1900. New York City		
11	"	Emma	7		F	S	June 23 1905. "		
12	Carter	Henry	45		M	M		July 18 1889 Allegheny Co Pa	Home 16 E 1st St Homestead Pa
13	Robertson	[illegible]	[illegible]					30 Sept 1910. Common Court	Husband Mrs Robertson
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
15	Rogerson	Ethel	22		F	M	Jany 9. 1890. Homestead Pa		Husband Stephen E. Rogerson Homestead
16	"	Thelma	1		F	S	Dec 2 1910 "		
17	"	Ethel Mary	1		F	S	Nov 28. 1911 "		
18	Janney	[illegible]	[illegible]						
19	Jane	Kate	48		F	M		Supreme Court 12 June [illegible] do	Home
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		F	S		11-29-1904 do	do Brinton St Pa
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 4th, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 13, 1913

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Driscoll	Thomas	32		M	S		Onondaga County Court June 4th 1911	119 Magnolia St Syracuse
2	Morris	Benjamin	11		M	S			returning home
3	Williams	Margaret	16		F	S		District Court Luzerne Co Oct 1888 Q.S. Sessions Co	Husband Wm Williams 70 Easton St Nanticoke Pa
4		John	28		M	S			Father
5		Albert	9		M	S	July 18 1904		
6	Sarsfield	Edward	[illegible]		M	S		June 6 191	wife Mrs Sarsfield 1949 Mead St Philadelphia Pa
7		Mary C	11		F	S			
8	Evans	Ellen	6		F	S		Sept 1888 Luzerne Co Pa	Mother Mrs Evan Ellis 65 Easton St Nanticoke Pa
9	Ellis	Owen	10		M	S	July 26 1903 Wilkes-Barre Pa		J. Ellis
10		John	9		M	S	Dec 9 1904 do		
11		Robert	7		M	S	Dec 26		
12	Colleglo	William	50		M	M			Home 117 Jamaica St Brooklyn N York
13	Mees	Fred	[illegible]		M	S			
14	Wall	Alice	15		F	S		Aug 27. 1913 Philadelphia Pa	Home 1611 Olive St Philadelphia Pa
15		Doris	14		F	S			
16	Kelly	Joseph J	[illegible]		M	S	Sept 20 1904		Home 10 East 61 st N York
17	Quinn	Margaret	50		F	M			
18		Dora	15		F	S			
19	Estep	John	50		M	M		Aug 26. 1892. Tioga Co Pa	Father Dennis Estep Luzerne Co Pa
20		Marie	16		F	S		do	
21	Thomas	Mary	45		F	M		June 11. 1910 Supreme Court Scranton Pa	Husband W. L. Thomas Church St. Alden Pa
22		John	11		M	S			
23	Lescomore	Elizabeth	56		F	M		District Court Sept 28 1893	Home Pa
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1862

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 9th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 17, 1915

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Anderson	August	42	M.				Circuit Court Washington Co Iowa	1 Box 2 Farmdale
2	"	Karen	40	M.				Supreme Ct Jamestown N Y Sept 2	247 Stonrod ave
3	Peterson	Carl	48	M.			Sweden	Sept 15 1893 U.S.	920 - 52nd ave Oakland Cal
4	Nordstrom	Hanna	36	M.				Superior Ct Cook Co Ill April	3241 N Clark St Chicago Ill
5	"	Clarence	3				Born in Chicago Ill May 20th 1911		
6	Olsen	Oscar	28	M.			Born in Sweden		1 Campbell ave Portland Ore
7	"	Mary	3				Born in Portland Ore		
8	Carlson	C.	41	M.					
9	"	Carl	19	M.			Born in Burlington Conn April 28th 1894		
10	"	Mildred	11				Born in Conn		
11	Lyund	Lars	50	M.					
12	Anderson	Mrs							
13	Nelson	[illegible]	47	M.					
14	Axelson	[illegible]	45	M.					
15	Sellerberg	Wilhelmina	44						
16	Markland	[illegible]	36						
17	Persson	[illegible]	27						
18	Lelander	[illegible]	44						
19	Christiansen	[illegible]	23						
20	Carlson	[illegible]	20						
21	Solheim	[illegible]	25					15 March 1911 Sacramento Cal	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6-15-R 20-21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number 1925

S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 9th Sept. 1913 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kesh[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	15					[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	45 ✓	11			May 18 1868 Antrim Co. Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	" wife	[illegible]	47 ✓	11				Wife of American citizen	
5	Bolina	Celina	19				1894		
6	Lettleman	Rebecca	[illegible]					Minor child of Common Pleas County Court [illegible]	[illegible]
7		Anna	24						
8		Anna	1						
9	Jablon	Abram	32 ✓					U. S. District Court July 23rd 1911 New York City	Home
10	" wife	Sara	28 ✓	7				do	
11	" Bro	Sofia	15					do	31 & 103 [illegible]
12	" son	Jacob	5 ✓	10			Dec 8 1908 New York City		New York City
13	Vacher	Auguste	45 ✓	8			3 June 1894	Common Pleas Court Colorado	Home Denver Colo
14			[illegible]						
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

2 X

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH (state whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-1816 inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 191[illegible]

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

2226

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 4th, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johanson	Carl	26		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stenoby	Father Johannes Olsson Olsson	Illinois	Hillsboro
2		Elin	21		F	Wife									
3	Carlson	Per	33		M	Shoemaker					U.S.A.				
4		Maria	28		F	Wife									
5		Gerda	8		F										
6		Ida	5		F										
7		Frans Alb	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Sweden		Father Johan Larson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Larson												Kalmsted		
9	Kallmann		23		M						U.S.A.		Father		
10															
11	Anderson		32		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes						Mass	
12			24		F	Wife									
13	Johnson		28		M	Farmer									
14	Karlsson		19		M	Laborer					Sweden				
15	Gustafson		20		M										
16	Lundgren		25		M	Farmhand									
17	Larsson	Konrad	22		M										
18	Ahlberg		15		M	Laborer									
19	Bengtson		39		M	Mechanic									
20	Falk		24		M	Baker									
21	Karlson		18		M	Farmhand					Sweden	Mårdaklef			
22	Johanson		19		M							Fagerva			
23	Magnuson	Karl A	25		M	Married Farmer						Langa			
24	Jonson		33		F	Servant									
25	Johanson	Fritz	32		M	Carpenter						Lindelund			
26	Svaren		20		M	Farmhand						Vagelberg		Neb	Wausa
27	Stolen		20		M										
28	Gustafson		20		M	Farmer						Kulsand		Utah	
29	Olson	Per Johan	42		M	Farmer						Fyksunda			
30	Hammar		26		F	Milliner					U.S.A.			Ia	Des Moines

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 19?

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$50	—	—	—	Friend, August Anderson, R 3 Box [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2																			
3	No	"	"	—	1899-1913	Fayetteville Pa	Friend, Fayette City Pa												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7							Brother, Fred. Carlson, Fayette City Pa												
8							Cousin, Emil Carlson, 828 - 52nd St Beaver Falls Pa							5	10			Brown	
9					1909-		Husband, Richard Watkins, 1316 - 4th ave Moline Ill							5	3		Brown	Brown	
10																	Blue		
11					1907-		Home, Box 202, Ervan Mass										Blond		
12					1913									5	9			Swede	
13							Friend, 810 Alice St												
14	Yes			—			Aunt, Eva Dahlquist, 9 W. Madison St Chicago Ill							5	5				
15				—			Brother, John Gustafson, 214 E 62nd St							5	6		Brown		
16				—			Friend, Adolf Swanson, Box 41 Elkton							5	5		Blue		
17				—			Friend, A. G. Bleckberg, [illegible]								10		Brown		
18				—			Uncle, Chas Nordst, 3241 N. Clark St Chicago										Brown		
19	No			—			Cousin, Carl G. Johnson, 547 Lawrence ave Detroit Mich							5	4				Norrköping
20				—			Sister, 218 John St Bridgeport Conn										Brown		
21	No			—										5	6		Brown		
22	Yes			—			Cousin, Annie Johnson, 2[illegible] Ridge Ave Wayne Ill							5	5		Blond grey		Hultsfred
23	No			—			Brother-in-law, Charles G. Carlson, Box 747 Gallipolis O.							5	9		Brown		
24				—			Friend, J. Peterson, 51 Campfield ave Hartford Conn							5	10		Blue		
25	Yes			—	1903-	Gallipolis O.	Brother, Carl Johnson, R.F.D. 5 Box 89 Duluth Minn							5	5				Haviga
26				—	1913	Duluth Minn	Friend, Linus Larson, R 4 Box 34 Wausa Nebr							5	7		Blond		
27				—			Friend, Linus Larson, Box 34 R 4 Wausa Nebr							5	7		Black brown		Hartford
28	No			—			Friend, Ingvald Olson, Ophir Utah							5	5		Blond blue		Skofde
29				—	1905-		Brother,							5	8			A few warts on hand		Hultsfred
30	Yes			—	1909 1886- 1913	Ophir Utah Pt Madison	Brother, Henning Hansen, 915 Dickson St Des Moines Ia							5	5			None		Hyllestad
														5	6		Brown		Skjellberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, First or Second Officer) of the CALIFONIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 & 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2. List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 4th, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31929 1	Ohlson	Annie Kr.	17		F S	Servant			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Forkarby	Father Anders		
902	Blomberg	Ester L.	31		M S	Cook							33 Fabiansgat	Pa	
13	Andersson	Oscar A.	25		M S	Farmer							Ljungvagen 9		Schenectady NOT IN
24	Fagerberg	Naemi A.	17		F S	Servant							Father Anders Gothenson		
25	Blomberg	Maria L.	20		F S								Father Arthur Lagerberg		
46	Carlson	Arthur	2		M								Father Alfred Lagerberg		
47		Julia	26		F S	Servant					U S A	Musharaba	Ljungvagen		
48	Svensson	Ida	35		M S	Laborer			Sweden	Mutscrift			Royal Parkgrd	NY New York	
49	Karlson	Edward	9		M S	Laborer							Mother Hanna Johnson		
50		Ida M.	7		F S	Servant							Ljungvagen Sjotorp		
51	Blomgren	Britta L.	2		F S	Housework							Father Emil Blomgren		
52	~~Lindbäck~~	~~Robert~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Lumberman~~							Sister Ruth Blomgren		
53	Anderson	Anna	30		F S	Maid	Yes		Sweden	Scand	U S A	New York	Father Carl Anderson		
54		Hans	21		M S	Chauffeur							Asphyttag	NY New York	
55	Anderson	Otto	17		M S	Laborer			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hoga Aspen	Father M. Anderson		
56	Hallin	Enos	34		M M								Hoga Aspen	Mass Stoneham	
57	Fyrstrom	Johan	45		M S								Father G. Fyrstrom		
58	Fogvist	Ella	12		F S	Scholar							Father Oskar Fogvist		
59	Persson	Anders	47		M M	Laborer							Hedesunda		
60	Persson	Klara	16		F S	Domestic							Daughter Frida Persson		
61	Carlsson	John	45		M M	Tailor							Mother Anna Persson	Mass Stoneham	
62	Nilsson	Emil A.	25		M S	Laborer							Hoga Aspen		
63	Johansson	Ellen	27		F S	Domestic							Father Johan Fyrstrom		
64	Persson	Selma	32		F M								Sjogarda		
65	Ericsson	Ernst Julius	23		M S	Coachman							Father Erik Ericsson	Ohio Hamilton	
66	~~Lindbäck~~	~~Jakob Emanuel~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~							Father Erik Ericsson		
67		Emil	22		M S	Laborer	Yes						Father Johan Persson	Mass Lincoln	
68	Hoberg	Jakob J.	21		M S	Lab							Father Erik Hoberg	Ohio Hamilton	
69															
70															

11-337462-505-3-23-42 no 1A

11-332510 3.4.42

2-228466-505/2/17/3.7

20-10947

9/7/611-10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. (929)

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$25	No			Brother Gust. Olson 824 W. Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	Tidaholm	Aunt, Mrs Gustafson Nilsson 160 W. Erie St Tidaholm Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue			Tidaholm
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	Tidaholm	Uncle A. Pettersson Corth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blond			"
4	"	"	$25	No			Uncle John Pettersson 590 Bracc ave Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
5	"	"	$25				Uncle Gustaf Nilsson 590 Bracc ave Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blond			"
6	Yes		$30	Yes	1911	Minnesota	Friend, Karl Jansson 370 - 39th St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			Malmo
7	"	"	$25	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	brown			"
8	No		$50	Yes	1913	Kalmar	Brother, Per Swanson 514 - 5th Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			Kyrkhult
9	"	"	$25	No	—		Brother Anders Carlsson 26 Belden St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			"
10	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			"
11	Yes		$25				Sister Anna Emmett R.F.D. Nelsonig - Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blond			Skatsmala
12	"	"	$50				Friend, Fred Granstrom	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown			Nordsjo
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New York	Sister Lisa Karlsson 140 W. 69th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	Nil	Sweden	Tranas
14	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
15	No	Self	$35	No	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
16	No	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Tacoma Wash	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	light	blue			"
17	No	Self	$35	No	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue			Tidaholm
18	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Hedenlidea
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1901	Portland Oreg.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	blue				Kvallunga
20	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair					Trungakoda
21	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1907	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blue				Sodraakra
22	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue			Skyby
23	"	"	$25	Yes			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light					Svenadbog
24	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1913	Chicago Ill.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	blue				Silverborg
25	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blonde	blue			Karlskrona
26	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Nor Sodra
27	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	—		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	DK	blue	Nil	Sweden	Stockholm
28	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Friend John Gaperud 160 Springfield Avenue	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nol Solbin
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer), of the CARONIA, from COMMANDING LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 1/2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city of born* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1350 PGS in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept. 19

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

230

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 4th, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which* citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Forsberg	John E	20		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	United States	Wahpeton, N.D.	Father Carl Forsberg, Wahpeton, N.D.	North Dakota	Wahpeton
2	Jacobson	Anna	28		F M	Wife									
3	"	Rudolph	4		M S	Child	No	No							
4	"	David	11		M S										
5	"	Helga	3		F S										
6	Karlsson	Olga	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes							
7	Johansson	Johan	24		M S	Farmer									
8	Andersson	Ida	18		F S	Domestic									
9	Wahlstrom	David	25		M S	Farmer									
10	Nilsson	Emma M	18		F S										
11	Soderstrom	Mathilda	15		F S										
12		Hulda	25		F										
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-117712-505

11-250815-6-5-40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 231

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 1913

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition; whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and if so, how many and what cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Ida Grimsmo 515 Pleasant St, Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	None	Sweden	Stenvalla
2	Husband	"	"	"	—	—	Husband, Emil Jacobson 1011 - 5th ave. Moline, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Myself	$25	Yes	No	—	—	Uncle Peter Just 714 Madison St, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Stenvalla
7	Uncle	$25	Yes	No	—	—	Uncle Gust Gustafson, Cor 5th & Pleasant Ave Moline Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Stenvalla
8		$25																		
9	Myself	$25	Yes	No	—	—	Uncle Peter Just 714 Madison St, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	black	brown	None	Sweden	Stenvalla
10	Brother-in-law	"	"	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Gust Just 1057 E 47th St, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Stenvalla
11	Uncle	$25	Yes	No	—	—	Uncle John Just 515 Pine St, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"
12	No	Myself	"	"	1912	1 Yr	29 Washington Ave Tampico Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11", 19[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported for care and treatment at the time of sailing of the vessel.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	Emil Jacobson, 515 Missouri St, Davenport, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	None	Sweden	Stenstorp
2	"	Husband	$25	"	—	—	Husband, Emil Jacobson, 1011 - 5th ave, Moline, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Fjalunda
3																				
4																				
5																				
6		Myself	$25	Yes	10 yrs	Chicago	Aunt Dora Lofquist, 611 Madison St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Pitea
7		Uncle	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Peter Lofquist, Gustafson, Box 5 Bayfield Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Stenmosebo
8			$25				Friend Louis Larson, R 4 Box 34 Wausau Wis							5	5	"	brown			Svartbäcken
9		Myself	$25	Yes	10 yrs	Wausau Wis	Brother in law Gust Lundgren, 557 E 2nd St Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Lövåla
10		Brother in law	$25	"	10 yrs	Erie Pa	Uncle John Nelson, 515 Pine St Hannibal Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown, blind	"	"	Tjärnsberg
11		Uncle	$25	"	—	—	Friend, Augusta Peterson, 29 Washington ave Hampton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	
12	No	Myself	$25	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pitea
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ALIEN

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible];

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 & 9/12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J McCormack

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

II–468

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–468

Cash

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~CARONIA~~ Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 13th September, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
6214 1									Järvinen	Aino	8	F S	Servant	Yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oriveesi	Father J A Järvinen Pirkalan Kta Oriveesi
6215 2									Mannisto	Hilda	27	F M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Kusta Mannisto
3										Olga	16	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kusta Nukkila
4										Hilma	21	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do
5										Hedla	19	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do
6										Hanna	16	F S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Jokkila	Father Juho Rimpiälki
7									Rimpialki	Hilda	21	F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Jare	Father Adolf Wikinen
8									Wikinen	Ida	19	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Taivalka	Taivakka Finland
9									Wallenius	Hulda	17	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tammela	Father Maurit Wallenius Tammela Tarssa
10									Kallio	Julia	21	F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Viertola	Mother Hedda Kallio Viertola Mikkeli
11									Hedlund	Hilma	30	F S	Factory Woman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tarssa	Father Gustaf Hedlund Tarssa Finland
12									[illegible]											
13									[illegible]											
14									[illegible]											
15									Gabbels	Johanna	22	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oriveesi	Brother Lauri Gabbels Oriveesi
16									Westerlin	Helena	30	F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Närpes	Father Karl H Westerlin Oriveesi Heimark Närpes
17									Waramaki	Reinia	8	F S	[illegible]	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
18									Eliasson	Anna	20	F S	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
19									✓	Ivan	3	M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]
20									Tammen	Edvard	34	M M	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	[illegible]
21									Simonsen	Signe	23	F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish	[illegible]
22									[illegible]					14-38955 2/7/13						
23									[illegible]					✓	✓					
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—9638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 7th*, 1913

11—4638

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult pays own passage, whether paid by money other person, and, if so, what person, society, employer, public or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Mr	Waukegan	Ill	Yes	$25	No				Friend - Anna Lehtonen 248 Cardigo Pl. Waukegan Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Eriois
2	Mr	Montclair	no	do	$25	Yes	1910 1913	New York		Friend Public Stenographer 66 Highland Ave Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	Grey	do	do	Nakkila
3	do	do	do	do	$25	do	1913	do		Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	$25	do	1909 1913	do		Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	$25	do	1911 1913	do		Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	$25	no				Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1910 1913	New York		Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	Pori
8	Mont	Great Falls	no	do	$50	no				Brother Emil Mikkonen Mrs. Isoda Slavic Great Falls Mont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	Grey	do	do	Toivakka
9	Mr	New York	No	do	$30	No				Brother-in-law Walter Wallo 129 Bowery 4th fl New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Tammela
10	do	do	do	do	$50	no				Friend do Nikkila Mrs. Ida Wiitala 95 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	brown	blue	do	do	Mikkeli
11	Mr	New York	No	do	$25	no				Friend do Siitonen 95 Clinton St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	Jokioinen
12																								
13																								
14																								
15	Mass	Warefield	Yes	Self	$20	no				Brother-in-law Adrian Johnson Box 11 Ga Stora Nassa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Medium	light	blue	none	Finland	Ostermark
16	Mass	Worcester	do	do	$25	Yes	1903 1912	Mass		Brother Charles Carlson 1 Hilton St Worcest Mass purchase Labor Warrants	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	none	no	Ita Pitäjä
17										16 Johnson Ave Worcester Mass receive money to return to Finland to bring back wife and children														
18										Father							5	2						
19																								
20										Friend Mrs. Kaisman														
21																	5	6	Medium	fair			Finland	Kemi
22																								
23										Box 3 Funeral Mass							5	3						
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 40 to in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 191[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show, as nearly as practicable, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—These entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 + 40 = 178 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lloyd,
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1914,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the bona fide intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and civil division* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket, and whether through or not through). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or families the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1901-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 1912

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carona sailing from Liverpool 9th Septbr 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed by U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mr. Pettersen	Albert	30		m M	Tailor	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	America	New York	mother Christina Pettersen, Sidevik, Vermland Sweden
2			mrs — " —	mrs	26		F M	Home wife	"	"	"	"	—	—	Father Carl Bergquist Junafors Sweden
3			mr. Elefsons Rud sons	Halvor	53		M M	labo rer	"	"	norw	scand	Norway	Gudbrandsdalen	brother Johannes Elefsen Walakstradet
4			mrs — " —	Gunne	49		F M	house wife	"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —
5			— " —	Johan	13		M S		"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —
6			— " —	Anne	11/12		M		"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —
7		VL 454 759	— " —	Doris	7		F		"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —
8			Mrs Hagen	Ingvar	28		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	—	—	America	New York	Sister Anne Hagen Kristiania Norway
9			Engan	Albret	20		M				Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father Anders Engan Bergen Norway
10			Johannesen	Lorentz	21		M								Father Johan Johannesen Bergen Norway
11			Gudmundsen	Hans	16		M								Father Sven Gudmundsen Bergen Norway
12			Haggkvist	Ansel	19		M	Sailor			Sweden		Sweden		Father Sven Haggkvist Bergen Norway
13			Johansen	Johan	22		M	Sailor			Norway		Norway	Bergen	Father Johan Johansen Bergen Norway
14				Carl	18		M	Sailor							
15			Olsen	Christian	25		M	Sailor					Denmark		Father Abraham Olsen Svendborg Denmark
16			Salvesen	Ida	22		F	Domestic					Iceland	Reykjavik	
17				Anna	5		F								
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1913

11—4638

No on List	12 State	13 City or Town	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Norway	New York		Self	$25	yes 1913 New York yes 1902 New York yes 1903 New York	Dahlberg, Gustav Pettersen, 217 E 35th st, New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	Dark Brown			Sweden	Vermland Eskilstuna
2	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"								
3	Minn	Oroqua		"	$156		Pettersen, Thomas Hansen, Oroqua Minn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	Blue		Norway	Gudbrandsdalen
4	—	—		—													Dark Brown			—	—
5	—	—												5						—	—
6	—	—																		—	—
7	—	—																		—	—
8	ND Fargo	~~Norway~~	yes	Self	$25	yes 1902 Minn yes 1913 ND	Brother Hans Hagen, Fargo N. D.							5	8	Fair	Blond	blue		Norway	Bergen
9	Ny New York						Norwegian Lutheran Church New York														
10																					
11																					
12	Ny New York													5		fair		blue		Sweden	Norrköping
13	Texas	Galveston												6						Norway	Hellemo Norden
14																					
15	Ill	Chicago												6							Hamnø Sand
16	Ny	New York		self		yes 1913 Ny York								5		light brown		grey			Jernglab
17																		blue			
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-354 & 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not present or country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards (amount to be shown in each case); whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact or approximate date (as to year) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Ticket).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Illegible

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-380 01-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible], 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Card III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool, 6th Sept, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Capable; Cabin; Wealth; HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Canadian U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Hautala	Hakan	24										Father Wells Conn.
2	731/85 1035017	Ngren	Selma	18										Corby Benna Father Anders Ingen
3		Björklund	Hilda	22										Jasper Father Johan Björklund
4		Lillanpera	Mimi	21						U.S.	Brooklyn, N.Y.			Kosko Mother Ida Lillanpera
5		Tokinen	Hali	18						Finland	Turku			Kaukola kirkonkyla Father Johan Tokinen
6	X	Kauhanen	Anna	28							Tackigari			Kaukola tyla Lauschikko Mother Eva Kauhanen
7		Koni	Emma	19			2-803344-1-16-41							Tackigari Kauhola Mother Selma Koni
8		~~Lindström~~	~~August~~	~~21~~										Tackigari Koni Kuha Hilda Lindström
9		~~Karlsson~~	~~Lucia~~	~~44~~										~~Korsnäs Sag Karlsson~~ Mrs. Olivia Karlsson
10		~~Björkman~~	~~Otto~~	~~22~~										~~Strömdahl Persia~~ Mrs. Hilda Björkman
11		Ahtola	Hilda	26			Cook			Finland			Lowell	Ladeby Skaftung Brother, David Ahtola
12			Olga	18			Waitress							Ladeby Skaftung Mother Hilma Roosnell
13		Alina Roosnell NIEMI	Eino SULO	5/5	3 29	6	1	3	19	Astby Sala		1913 50	246 Finland	Repovaara Ulikunkaank 1918 Father Evert Laakola
14		~~Lassila~~	~~Aapo~~	~~30~~			~~Lokki~~							~~Kiuru~~ Hanna Koskelan tyla
15		Kostelo	Lenny	18			Servant girl			Finland	Finland			Laitila
16		Lanien	Kilja	25			Servant							Kuortane
17		Isiula	Maya	23										
18		Ilka Isiula	Anna	23										
19		Luntunen	Lempi	26			Farm Worker							Lempäala
20		Lunnari	Laima	22			21-17441 (25)					4-25-40		
21		Isi Eneli	Linna	18			Servant							Lappi
22	X	Tikkanen	Lotta	28			House							Kuopio Lempäala Lunni
23	X	Koni	Vilhelmina	28										Lempäala Tackigari
24		Saari	Alma	27			Waitress						Tehmaa	Kuha Hilda Lindström Kauhava Tackigari Lautaporcha
25		Laine	Lydia	21			Servant							Kuortane Tehmaa
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: V(1)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—1618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 17th* , 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien himself or by other person, whether relative or friend, etc., giving name and address.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Utah	Park City	no	self	$25	yes 1910	Park City Utah	Brother Fred Mattson Box 209 Park City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Blue	none	Finland	Forsby
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$60	no		Friend Phillip Savin 237 Sackett St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blue	none	Finland	Karstu
3	do	do	yes	do	$30	do		Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	blue	do	do	do
ALIEN 4	do	do	do	do	$25	yes 1913	1908 Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother Rurik Lauro 3606 3rd ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	Brown	do	do	do	Vaasa
5	do	do	do	do	$25	no		Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	do	Blond	blue	do	do	do	Kuschetzko
6	do	Newyork	do	do	$25	yes		Friend Eva Larsson 114 11th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jakobstad
7	do	do	do	do	$15	do		Friend Mary Davidson 1117 East 130th Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	brown	do	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	Chicago	no	do	$20	do		Brother Fabian Lindstrom Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	blue	do	do	do	Korsna
9	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	do	$64	do		Friend Frank Fredstrom 1441 East 123rd Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	brown	do	do	do	Moskow
10	do	do	do	do	$5	no		Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	blond	blue	do	do	do	Porvoo
AT ELLIS ISLAND 11	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	self	$50	yes 1909 1913 1910	Newyork	Friend Mr. H. Lauri 327 W. 116th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	do	do	Finland	Kauhajoki
12	do	do	do	do	$50	do 1913	do	Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pori
13	N.J.	Jersey City	do	do	$25	no		Friend Amanda Pappo 3610 Boulevard Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	brown	do	do	do	Vaasa
14	Mass.	Worcester	do	do	$25	no		Friend Johan Nikolaisen 12 Roof St Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	blue	do	do	do	Narvik
15	Wis.	Eau Claire	Wis.	self	$20	½		Uncle Johan Salonen: 298½ 50 E. Eau Claire Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light	blue	blue	Finland	Lavansaari
16	do	do	do	do	$20	do		Uncle John Kasala 452 Hastings Ave. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	grey	do	do	do	do	Kuortane
17	Minn.	Duluth	do	do	$20	do		Uncle John Kasala 307 Alba Ave. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	do	
18	do	do	do	do	$25	do		Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	blue	blue	do	do	do	
19	Oreg.	Astoria	OR		$76	yes 1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Gustav Fredr. Lundmark Box 207 Alameda Astoria Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oravi
20	do	do	do	do	$38	no		Friend Ole Swanson Astoria Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	brown	grey	do	do	do	Sulkajoki
21	Minn.	Duluth	do	do	$25	do		Friend Hilda Kalin 30 Nelson St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	blue	do	do	do	Lapua
22	Mass.	Lynn	no	do	$60	do		Friend Hans Karlson c/o London Shipping Co. Southampton L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	brown	do	do	do	Kuokkala
23	do	do	do	do	$25	do		Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lahtinkylä
24	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	do	$30	do		Friend Selma Tuttonen 30 Boyden St. Fitchburg Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blue	do	do	do	do	Viipuri
25	do	do	do	do	$25	do			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	dark	brown	do	do	do	
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWE[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the Year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 21-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept., 1913

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 Rev.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Carpathia~~ CARONIA sailing from Liverpool 6th Sept. 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Belongs to the following Class: U. S. Citizens; Diplomat.; Tourist; Citizen; Coloc.; Mexic.; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Alien under 16 Officer.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. 50	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Rosten	Fredrik	21		M	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father Samuel Rosten Tatavan kyla Kaalola
2			~~Pellokoski~~	~~Emil~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Kalajoki~~	Father Juho Pellokoski Kaldelajoki
3			Rajala	Selma	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hancock, Mich.	Father Taavetti Rajala Tervajoen kyla Hancock, Mich.
4			Kinnunen	Lida	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hancock	Father Aabe Kinnunen Kinnulan talo Hancock.
5			~~Engblom~~	~~Walter~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Ishpeming~~	Wife Maria Engblom Isko Matilda Ekrom
6			Hurtalampi	Alina	30		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ulm, Mich.	Tourulantilla Ulm, Mich.
7			Lindroos	Hilja	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Nikolai Lindroos Tourula Ulm, Mich.
8			~~Filaus~~	~~Hanna~~	~~17~~											
9				Veikko	9											
10			~~Vasanen~~	~~Johan~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Pukkila~~	~~Father Johan Vasanen~~ ~~Pukkila Uusimaa~~
11			~~Saari~~	~~Aatto~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~						~~Klapuri~~	~~Sister Hanna Saari~~ ~~Klapuri Kuhmoinen~~
12			~~Pukkola~~	~~Hanna~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~						~~Ahtaminto~~	~~Sister Hanna Pukkola~~ ~~Ahtaminto Kuhmoinen~~
13			~~Selma~~	~~Pukkola~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~School~~							
14			~~Hanna~~		~~7~~											
15			Byon	Lempi	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland		Mother Lempi Byon Tahkomäki Wasa Sister Tekla Makela
16			Makela	Fanny	18		F	S	do						Ylane	Tahkomäki Wasa Sister Tekla Makela Ylane
17			Heri	Lydia	26		F	S	do			Finland			Leadville Colo	Mother Kaal Heri Leadville Colo
18			Niva	Tekla	19		F	S	do						Finland Karstula	Father Juho Niva Karstula Finland
19			Karj	Johanna	18		F	S	do							Mother Hanna Karj Ruby Mich.
20			Manfolk	Maria	10		F	S								Sister Hanna Manfolk Bola Mich.
21			Thomasfolk	Selma	14		F	S	Servant							Sister Tekla Manfolk Calumet Mich.
22			Luiskonen	Selma	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes				Hancock	Father Samuel Luiskonen Forsman Hancock
23			Hannus	Alvina	30		F	M	Housewife							Husband Gabriel Manfolk Ylikemal Karstula
24			"	Mildred	11		F	S	Child	no	no					Sister Hanna Manfolk Forsman Hancock
25			"	Emma	4		F	S								
26			Manfolk	Edith	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes					Father
27			Westerman	Kristina	17		F	S		11-8-6726						Sister Johan Westerman Karstula Finland
28			Kuntamaki	Adolfina	29		F	S							New York	Father Juho Kuntamaki Nykarleby Finland
29			Jonkatiezki		29		F	S							Wasa	Sister Hanna Kuntamaki Dragsvik Kokkamaki
30			Sveis	Konrad	19		M	S	Laborer						Hancock	Father Matti Sveis Forsman Hancock

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 17th*, 191 5

11—4638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the immigrant himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Brooklyn NY	Friend	Yes	Self	$25	1909 1912 Brooklyn	Friend Amanda Roos 1041 39th St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	legal	brown	blue	none	Finland	Kaikila
2	Chas Kostakula	Cpr	Cr	$25	no		Friend Isak Simonaluoma 19 Main St Kostakula Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk				Calavyaro
3	Mich Ralph	Yes	Friend	$25	no		Friend Emar Matila Ralph Mich 29 Riimanen	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk	grey	Nose	Finland	Kivakaunos
4	Pa Glassport	Dr	Mother	$25	no		Brother Wala Riimanen Box 343 Glassport Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond blue				Kaamanka
5	~~Mich Ironwood~~	~~Dr~~	~~Sister~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~		~~Friend Matt Hannula Work~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~				~~Pelkie~~
6	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	$25	no	1910 13 years NY 1912 Brooklyn NY	Sister Alex Strom 919 10th St, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	legal	brown	blue	Mole	Finland	Ylitorne
7	Do	Do	Do	Mother	$25	no	Brother Reinhold Rehnel 4229-8th Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	legal	Gr			
8																				
9																				
10	~~My White Plains~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~		~~Sister Jenny Parssinen~~ ~~Friend Jack Sullanpaa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~platform~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Finland~~	~~Pelkola~~
11	Wm Weston	No	Uncle	$25			Box 22 Weston Mich						5	4	dark					Kaipola
12	Thos Travers	Yes	Husband	$25	no		~~Husband Hattie Hubbell~~ R.F.D. 2 Box 17a 88 Pownal Vermont						5	2	Fair	blue				Sweden
13			Father				Fallen													
14																				
15	My New York	Yes	Self	$30	no		Friend Selga Long 1040 Lexington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Nose	Finland	Wiipuri	
16				$25			Friend Reinhold Rehnel 4229-8th Ave. Brooklyn NY						5	2						
17	Colo Leadville	No		$75	Yes	1905 12 months Colo	Friend Anna Carlson 416 7th Ave. Leadville Colo						5	6						
18				$25	no		Friend Emar Matila						5	5	clear	fair				
19	Mrs Woodell	Yes		$25			~~Brother~~ Sister Wallen Ecklund ~~Box 22~~ Mrs Woodell Colo Friend Anna Wahlbeck						5	4						
20	Ell DeKalb			$25			618 N 11th St. DeKalb Ill Daughter Bertha Kamb						5	6	fair	blue				Finnmark
21	Cal San Francisco			$25	no		178 Sanders St San Francisco Cal Brother Charley Cumbrae	no					5	3	fair	grey				
22	Oreg Columbia	No		$20			Box 27 Jimmy Columbia Oreg Husband Aarto Kaunas						5	2	fair	fair				Kemper
23	Wash Tacoma	Yes		$50	Yes 10 months	1905 Bremerton Wash	522 Union Ave So Tacoma Wash Father						5	3	dark	black	brown			
24			Worker		no								—	—	—	—	—			
25					yes		Brother in law						—	—	—	—	—			
26			Self		no		Sister Emma Waloumaa						5	4	dark	black	blue			
27	Ill Waukegan			$25			642 Lay St. Waukegan Ill Friend Emil Anderson 125						5	3		brown				
28	My New York			$30	yes	1905 13 months NY	Sister Aug. New York NY						5	3			brown			
29	Wm Pickett			$50	no		~~Friend John Carlson~~ 417 Poplar Ave Leadville Colo Brother in law Jim Jacobson						5	3	fair		blue			
30	Colo Leadville			$20	no		416 E 7th St. Leadville Colo								dark		blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single.*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation.*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write.*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality.*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people.*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence.*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain during 1 year is the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination.*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket through to final destination.*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom passage paid.*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom "passage" was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and how much.*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901 to 05, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Remarks.*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—6.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38, 91-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McCormack

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept. 1913

at New York

[illegible], Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo'nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cash

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool 9th September 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence or Citizenship: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Treaty. In Transit. Country to which exempt.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Nuotainen	Elina	29		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish		Ill	Mother Elisabet Nuotainen
2			Stranberg	Ossian	28		M	M	Barber	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Calif.	Brother Emil Stranberg
3			Ylenius	Hans	20		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do		Finland	Father Juho Ylenius
4			Haarinen	Otto	30		M	S	Laborer	no	do	do	do		Helsinki	Father Matti Haarinen
5			Laitinen	Marta	27		F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do		Calif.	Father Juho Laitinen
6			Saarela	Petter	29		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Ill.	Wife Maria Saarela
7			Stahlberg	Amelia	23		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do		Kokkola	Father Gustaf Stahlberg
8			"	Lempi	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do			Father Gustaf Stahlberg
9			Ingo	Edla	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do		Mustasaari	Father Mikkel Ingo
10			Padanen	Lydia	20		F	M	do	do	do	do	do		Pyhtää	Husband Juhan Pyhtärin
11			Salomela	Hanna	25	26	F	M	do	do	do	do	do		Finland	Husband Eino Suomela
12			Kauvira	Sara	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kalle Kokkola
13			Korpela	Elli	22		F	S	Factory Woman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kalle Setälä
14			Setälä	Otto	18		M	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Russia	Ruovesi	Father Lalli Kauppinen
15			Kauppinen	Elli	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Mother Elma Siltala
16			Siltala	Hans	36		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ill.	Wife Selma Saarela
17			Småtrask	Hans	35	1/12	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Hanna Kokkola
18			Koivumäki	Emeli	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kokkola	Father Matti Koivumäki
19			Möller	Irene	7		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Ida Pankkikauta
20			Pankkikauta	Thomas	20		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do		Germany	Father Ida Pankkikauta
21			Jarvinen	Hermeli	23		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Hanna Järvinen
22			Kylander	Elma	22		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do		Finland	Father Matti Kauppinen
23			"	Helmi	1	10	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do			Mother Maria Lampila
24			Lampila	Jalo	23		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	no	do	U.S.	Ohio	Cousin
25			"	Hanna	26		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do			
26			"	Matti	1	11	M	S	Child	no	no	Born in U.S.	do			
27			"	Helmi	1	10	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do			Wife Hanna Pennala
28			Pennala	Matti	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	do			Father Juho Kärkäs
29			Kärkäs	Juho	27	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do		Calif.	Father Juho Kärkäs
30			Pankka	Hilma	10		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do		Sakkinen	Father Kalle Pankka

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: None

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4678

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 7, 1913

11—4638

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Mj	Camden	No		$25	No			Phila. Pa.	Friend Sina Brown 230 Weldon st Camden N J													
2	Mr	New York	Yes	do	$100	do	1892	Cassa	Fla	Friend E Stelman 95 Vale st New York													
3	do	do	do	do	$25	No				Friend do													
4	do	do	no	do	$38	No				Friend Lefred Berggren 92 Mc Laughlin st Brooklyn N Y													
5	do	Brooklyn	No	do	$34	No				Friend Hilda Juvonen 1234 27st Astoria Ore													
6	Ore	Astoria	do	do	$25	Yes	1908	Astoria	Ore	Brother Emil Sola 1050 W 4st Erie Pa													
7	Pa	Erie	do	do	$50	No																	
8	do	do																					
9	do	Mt. Clo	do	do	$25	No				Friend Emil Sand Box 72 Yale Ok													
10	do	New Castle	No	do	$25	Yes	1913	Penn	Pa	Friend S H Brana 92 W 20th st New York City													
11	Mj	New York	Yes	do	$40	do	1906	New York		Friend Olga Lang 1052 Lexington ave New York													
12	do	do	do	do	$25	No				Friends of Finish Women Co operative Home 261 Lexington ave New York													
13	do	do	do	do	$25	No				do													
14	do	do	do	do	$25	No				do													
15	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$25	No				Friend Emma Gävert 10 W 21st Brooklyn N Y													
16	Minn	Duluth	No	do	$60	Yes	1915	Seattle	Wash	Friend E Carlson 50 Garfield ave Duluth Minn													
17	do	do	No	do	$60	do	1910	do	do	Brother in law do													
18	Pa	Erie	Yes	do	$25	No				Friend Emil Sola 1050 W 4st Erie Pa													
19	do	do	do	do	$25	No				Friend do													
20	do	Nicholson	No	do	$28	No				Friend Otto Silalla Box 61 Nicholson Pa													
21	do	do	No	do	$28	No				Friend do													
22	Mass	Hoquiam	Yes	do	$84	No				Friend Edward Sola care of Borgeson Hoquiam Wash													
23																							
24	Ohio	Youngstown	do	do	$200	Yes	1913	Youngstown	Ohio	Brother Uki Langila 231 Emma st Youngstown Ohio													
25	do	do																					
26	do	do																					
27	do	do																					
28	do	do	do	do	$25	No				Friend do													
29	Ill	Proctor	do	do	$36	No				Friend Julia Jatjas Box 188 Proctor Ill													
30	Mj	Bergenfield	do	do	$	No				Uncle Anton Backlund Bergenfield Nj													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). No item under this head shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a resident as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 14 should definitely show by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 cash, if less how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Blanks

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McCarthy, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1-38-91-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J. McCarthy

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 19

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Carmia sailing from Liverpool 7th Sept , 1913 ..

1 (Coast space for use by Government officials)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Labor. Otherwise.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	X		Bertrand	Maria	38		M W	WIFE	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Hancock	Mathias Sarkipuro Kattila Kuokkala Sakkijarvi
2			"	Leyi	10		S							
3			"	Vaino	8		S							
4	X		"	Eino	4		S							
5			Jurvola	Maria	35		F W	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	do	Finland	Pakkyan	Mother Katri Jurvola K.K. Pakkyan
6	X		Makari	Helina	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Miekkala	Mother Anna Makari Miekkala Kuurittala
7	X		Sakari	Vilma	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do
8	X		Kaartinen	Maria	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jaarikma	Brother Erkki Kaartinen Kultavuo Jaarikma
9	X		Aspi	Hannes	2½		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jaarikma	Brother Erkki Aspi Kultavuo Jaarikma
10			Orvonen	Lempi	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sakkyarvi	Brother Juho Orvonen Siisala Sakkyarvi
11			Sorvali	Fukana	33		M W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Tekla Sorvali Mill Walkeala Sorvali
12			Koikka	Anton	33		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Koikka Sakkyarvi K.K.
13			Jokela	Vihtori	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Koikka Sarvola Sakkyarvi
14	X		Haaparanta	Richard	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jaisa	Father Juho Haaparanta Kokkalahti Karvonen Nokkalahti
15			Mikkola	Kustaa	31		M W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orivesi	Father Matti Haaparanta Valkeala Jaisa Father Edvard Mikkola Pittajarvi Orivesi
16			Siipi	Hilma	17		F S	Servant	Pass 8-130968-4/11/37 do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Father Lugari Siipi Sakyan kyla Salanti
17			"	Ida	28		F S	do	Pass 5-505-11/14/36 do	do	do	do	do	do	
18			Siipi	Hanna	22		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Father do
19			"	Eva	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20			Salmi	Mirja	23		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	New York	Father Juho Salmi Finnala Viasuojoki wife do Lattila
21			Lattila	Toot	28		M W	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Mieola	Kat. Sofina Mieola Father Erkki Stenbacka
22			Stenbacka	Aida	22		F W	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Merikarvia	Kossila Merikarvia Father Taino Koskenkangas
23			Koskenkangas	Aleksandra	25		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rasila Merikarvia
24			Kuiponen	Hilja	22		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nurmes	Mother Anna Kuiponen Kainuu katu 6 Nurmes
25			Kiiskinen	Matti	24		M S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father Matti Kiiskinen Raisla Kuopio
26	P-1240901 5/20/39		Nenonen	Selma	32		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Finland Helsinki Meilmiehenkatu 38 Helsinki
27			Laine	Fukana	28		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Maikoala	Brother Erkki Laine mattilan T. Walkeala
28			Jarvinen	Viktor	38		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother Anna Jarvinen Mattilan t. Valkeala
29			"	Mathilda	32		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do			
30			Monto	Anton	30		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sakkyarvi	Father Juho Monto Sakkyarvi Finland

1 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept* 191

11—16.9

No on List.	12 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Ny	Bergenfield	no	Self	$100	Yes	1889	Minn	Guiva d. Jno Bjorklund Bergenfield NJ
2	do	do	do	father	do	do	Born	do	do
3	do	do	do	father	do	do	Born	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1906	do	do
5	Ny	Brooklyn	no	Self	$30	no			Friend Lilja Falkenberg 58 Parrot Pl Brooklyn NY
6	do	New York	yes	do	$40	no			Sister Lina Waheri 216 126 st New York
7	do	do	do	do	$1(	no			Friend Maikkisia Syamäjoki 15 Oak St New York
8	do	do	do	do	$10	no			Brother-in-law Matt Salo 116 E 61st St New York
9	do	do	do	do	$30	no	1906	Boston	Friend Renata Frank 561 Karolina Pl Waukegan
10	Ill	Waukegan	do	do	$25	do	1898	Mass	Brother-in-law Otto Kapiel, 561 Karolina Pl Waukegan
11	do	do	do	do	$25	do	1910	Waukegan	Friend Renata Frank 561 Karolina Pl Waukegan
12	do	do	do	do	$25	do	1911	do	Friend Tanny Svedenhson 616 Grove St Brooklyn NY
13	do	Melrose	ark	do	$25	no	1909	do	Friend Matti Pamila 1231 Emmet St Evanston Ohio
14	Ohio	Youngstown	do	do	$30	no			Friend Emil Lehtonen 561 Karolina Pl Waukegan
15	Ill	Waukegan	do	do	$50	do	1905	Waukegan	Cousin Peter Simonen 815-40 st Brooklyn NY
16	Ny	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	no			
17	do	do	do	do	—	yes	1906	Calumet	
18	do	do	do	do	$30	do	1913	do	Cousin do
19	do	do	do	do	—	yes	1905	do	
20	do	New York	do	do	$25	do	1913	do	Friend Amanda Lundstedt 541 E 124 st New York
21	Minn	Duluth	do	do	$50	no			Brother-in-law Matt Lehtonen [illegible]
22	Ny	New York	do	do	$25	no			Friend Hulda Isakson 616 E 135 st New York
23	do	do	do	do	$25	no			Friend do
24	do	do	do	do	$25	yes	1913	Tampa Fla	Friend G Storms
25	Ill	Bayonne	do	do	$25	no			Friend Mr Malmström 46 W 5th St Bayonne NJ
26	Ny	New York	do	do	$50	no			Friend Neiti Stenman 9 State Pl New York
27	Mass	Brockton	do	do	$25	no			Friend Mrs Koskinen 18 Dwight St Brockton Mass
28	do	do	do	do	$5(	no			Friend do
29	do	do							
30	Minn	Duluth	do	do	$50	no			Friend Frank Nordlund 711 1st St Duluth Minn

No on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement or otherwise.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
2	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
3	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
4	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
5	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	Grey	do	do	Sakkijärvi
6	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Mäntsälä
7	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Jaakkima
9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	blue	do	do	Jääkäväri
10	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	do	do	Grey	do	do	do
11	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	do	blond	blue	do	do	do
12	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	brown	Grey	do	do	do
13	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Helkkälahti
14	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Kyyrä
15	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	Grey	do	do	Orivesi
16	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	do	dark brown	do	do	do	Kalajoki
17	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	do	brown	Grey	do	do	Do
18	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	do	do	Peräseinäjoki
21	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	brown	do	do	Mieska
22	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	brown	Dark	Finland	do
23	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Merikarvia
24	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Siikainen
25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	Grey	do	do	Kapuri
26	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do	do	Suonenjoki
27	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	dark	do	do	Sweden	Svartvik
28	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	Finland	Waskeala
29														
30	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	Grey	do	do	do
	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	blond	do	do	do	Litjärvi
	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do	do	Sahkjärvi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA ; from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept 19[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

87

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in detail.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who, after residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, where and when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives, friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 31.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RACES

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THIS SMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1238 to 20-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 9th Sept 1913

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Class.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept* 1911

No. on List	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Minn	Gratulla	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Peter Mannerus 1182 E. Broadway St Paul Minn			Good	No	5	6	Light	Blue	Light		Iceland	Reykjavik
2	do	do	do	do	$25	1909 Yes 1912	Minn Dakota			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	N Y	Stone Lieske	do	do	$25	No	Friend Christ Kjeldsen 849 E 126 St New York			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Flensburg
4	Ill	Waldeggen	do	do	$25	Yes 1907 No 1915	Friend Mrs Andrea Tapia 1st Electricista Habana Cuba			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Grevenmoehl
5	Conn	New London	do	Self	$25	Yes 1902 No 1913	Husband Olof Nilsson 69 Williams ave New London Conn			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		Sweden	Ostergotland
6	do	do	do	Friend			other do do do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Stockholm
7	do	do	do	do			Friend Mrs Christine Nilsson 364 Bank St New London Conn			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	N Y	New York	do	Self	$25	No	Friend Wells Stenman 2 State St New York c/o Swedish Emigration Co			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	do	do	do	do	$61	No	Friend Mrs Christina Pehrsson 364 Bank St New London Conn			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Gothenburg
10	do	do	do	do	$50	No	Friend Mrs Christina Pehrsson 364 Bank St New London Conn			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Stockholm
11	do	do	do	do	$25	No	Friend Mrs Christina Pehrsson 364 Bank St New London Conn			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Eskilstuna
12	do	do	do	do	$25	No	Friend Mrs Christina Pehrsson 364 Bank St New London Conn			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Eskilstuna
13	do	Marionette	No	do	$50	Yes 1905 No 1913	Old state prison road Quincy Mass			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Sweden
14	D C	Bryant	Yes	do	$25	No	Sister Mrs Ida Schiele 1908 Bryant ave Bronx N Y			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Barcelona
15	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes 1908 No 1912	Sister do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Espan
16	do	do	do	do	$25	No	Friend do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
17	do	do	do	do	$27	No	Friend do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
18	Ohio	Conneaut	do	do	$30	No	Friend Mrs Hilda Haagola 899 E 149 St Bronz New York City			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Mikkeli
19	Pa	Nicholson	do	do	$28	No	Brother Victor Nikander 73 Kensington ave Oakland Cal			do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Kivijarvi
20	Cal	Oakland	Yes	do	$30	Yes 1907 No 1912				do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Ibo
21	do	do								do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	do	do								do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
23	do	do								do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April 1925

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as a race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and the Ionese Islands should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of alien's relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as "1894-97, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative's or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate object).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J Hutchinson, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38-Q170 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J Hutchinson

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Prepaid 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool 9th Sept, 1913.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Exempt under the provisions of the law as (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Commutation Ticket, Officer)	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Laakkonen	Maitha	29		F	Housewife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuru	Sister Hilda Mäkelä Mäkelän Talo Tyrsä
2			Hoffman	Ella Laird	24		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kotka	Father Juho Kotka
3	3/22 78		Backholm	Lina	30		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Father Juho Kotka
4			Hoch	Martha	24		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemi	Father Juho Kotka
5			Jalo	Laura	21		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemi	Father Juho Kotka
6				Katri	16		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemi	Father Juho Kotka
7			Repo	Risto	18		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Salmi	Father Juho Repo Mutala Salmi
8			Kulmala	Anna	19		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Manpila	Father Fredrik Kulmala Sakeuvaara Manpila
9			Koivisto	Martta	19		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Maaliaa	Mother Johanna Koivisto Sakeuvaara Manpila
10			Haapala	Hilja	17		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Father Juho Haapala Pohjan Sala Merikarvia
11			Räsänen	Antti	20		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father Heikki Räsänen Ahvenniemi, Kovari Ingå Ruotsinkieliset
12			Wilen	Ida	17		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Wilen Pärnäkylä Helsinki
13			Tulikainen	Kaarlo	21		M	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Wilhelmina Tulikainen Rantasalmi Asikkala
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—9218

28

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

217

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1913

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mt Lebanon	Pa	Friend	$25.00				Friends at Lebanon Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	brown	none	Syria
2	Mt Borden	do	Brother	$25.00				Brother Joseph Borden 1903 Main St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	do	do	do	do	Fall River
3	Ut Newyork	do	Self	$25.00				Cousin Mrs Ida Hallen 1903 Main St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	Blue	do	do	do	Wapui
4	Cal San Francisco	do	Uncle	$25.00				Uncle Joseph Saadey 1 Sansome St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	brown	blue	do	do	Zuvia
5	Ny Brooklyn	do	Sister	$30.00		1908	Newyork	Sister Mrs Victor Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	do	do	do	do	Ruovesi
6	do	do						Brother in law Reg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	do	blue	do	do	do
7	Utah Saltlake City	do	Brother	$25.00				Brother Bert Bd 241 Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	brown	do	do	do	Lisaimi
8	Cal Eureka	do	Brother in Law	$25.00				Brother in Law Elmer Anderson 216-22nd St Eureka Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	Brown	do	do	do	Kempele
9	do	do	do	Cousin	$25.00			Cousin do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	do	do	do	do	do
10	Ohio Conneaut	do	Brother	$25.00				Brother Victor Varajala 899 Arcade Conneaut Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dk	dk grey	do	do	do	Merikarvia
11	Minn Virginia	do	do	$25.00				Brother Julius Räsänen 219 Rickard St Virginia Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dk	do	do	do	do	Kaavi
12	N.Y Newyork	do	Cousin	$25.00				Cousin Hilda Andersson 155 W 88th St Newyork N.Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dk	dk	do	do	do	Nurmijärvi
13	Mass Gardner	do	Friend	$25.00				Friend William Mattinen 16 Olivia str Gardner Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	do	do	do	do	Rautalahti
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] SWEAR of the CALEDONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] Qr. Qrs number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1913

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (married woman), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stock polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—It is intended that all persons coming to the United States shall come to their future permanent residence. The last country in which aliens have lived with the intention to remain is the country that will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The object in calling for this information is to show whether aliens are coming to the United States from countries in which they have only a temporary residence or from countries which are the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should not be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. No intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show destination by the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 or, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RACES.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 9th, 191..

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Passenger to Canada, Cuba, Mexico; National Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to U.S. Citizen.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	28								
2			Eletalahti	Olga	19								
3			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
4			[illegible]	Lina	22								
5				Maria	17								
6			[illegible]	Lotta	24								
7				Lempi	[illegible]								
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1908

28

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept* 191

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																5	9					
2																5	4					
3																						
4																5	3					
5																5	4					
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-386 & 1c. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of September, 1903

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, South.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or former residence).—Aliens having a residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining or staying as some year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *actual* location of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not that of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Blanks

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McC[illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J. McC[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bu garian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 9th, 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Jessian	Arthur	20		m	s	Dress maker	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Constantinople
X 2			Alter	Bruno	21		m	s	Laborer			Germany	German	German	Berlin
3	1		De Haas	Georges	36		m	m	Shop keeper			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam
4			De Ryck	Maurice	27		m	m	Weaver			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Belgium citizen
5				Marie	20		f	s							
6			Martens	Amandus	25		m	m	Weaver						Waterschoot
7			Verstraete	Cyrille	22		m	s							
8			Swatacker	Adolf	32		m	m	Copper Smith						Chicago Ill
9				Alexandrine	30		f	m	Wife						
10			Ivanovitz	Louis	24		m	s	Shop keeper			2-985020 6/29/12 Russian	Lutheran	Russia	Rotterdam
11			Schwechet	Caroline	9		f	s	Servant					Bohemian	
12		AC Paris 5-10-39	Lonadieu	Lucie			m	s	Sculptor			+6413-D-19-36			
13	107		DESCOUTURES	[redacted]			m	m				Jewelry Tile	Hebrew	# 9936 6-30 French	
14			Hourlé	Anna			f	m	Wife				Russian	Russia	
15				Isidore			m	s	Child						
16				Jacques			m	s							
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11 968

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 17th*, 1913

No. on List	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] SWEAR of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] 581 & 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished, and how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; 5s, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H 668

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 1 to in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J. McDermott

Sworn to before me this, 17th day of April, 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mordvian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials)				2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Cuba.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U.S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and Complete Address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Frakin	Lore	50		M	Sheepmaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zgierz	Simon Abram / Lenzeck 83 Lime St Liverpool
2										"	Ede	19		F	Housemaid	yes		"				
3										"	Lehmul	11		M	Child			"				
4										Chulinska	Wladyslawa	17		F	Servant	yes	yes	"	Slav	Russia	Lodz	Father Stanislaw Chulinski Lodz
5										Kraschinska	Dominika	17		F	Worker			"				Mother Helena Chulinski Lodz
6										Schwagstein	Rebecca	17		F	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	Father Herman Schwagstein Lodz
7										Szeptecy	Nissen	40		M	Watchmaker			"		"	Lodz	Wife Dwojra Szeptecki Lodz
8										"	Sara	17		F	Servant			"		"	Lodz	Mother
9										Borchiewicz	Jekuduja	25		M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Slav	"	Tuczki	Father Franciszek Borchiewicz Tuczki
10										"	Franciska	21		F	Child			"				Mother Antonina " "
11										Woycko	Stanislaw	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"				11-24772744 7/26/40-505 Wincenty Woycko Tuczki
ADMITTED 12										Siegel	Jeremiah	42		M	Shoemaker			"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	Wife Chawa Siegel Lodz
ADMIT 13										"	Sara	20		F	Milliner	yes	yes	"				Brother Benedykt " "
ADMIT 14										"	Chawa	11		F	Child			"				
ADMIT 15										Szymanski	Szaloma	35		M	Tinsmith			"				Wife Dwojra Szymanski Lodz
16										"	Dwojra	11		F	Child			"				Father Abram " "
17										"	Abram	1		M	Child			"				6-65527 6/24/38
18										Wenderow	Eldia	17		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Lithuanian				2-10328903 12/1/13 Father Schmerko Wenderow
ADMITTED 19										Wenner	Cesak	22		M	Watchmaker	yes	yes	"				Wife Sara Wenner Minsk
20										~~Leibowitz~~	~~Mechame~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~Tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Minsk~~	~~Father Hassel Leibowitz Minsk~~
21										"	Chaie	10		F	Child			"				
22										~~Puchin~~	~~Leib~~	9		~~M~~								
23										Koliski	Alexander	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Slav	Russia	Lopowo	Father Kazimir Koliski Lopowo
24										Mustal	Andrzej	19		M	Farmer			"			Minsk	Mother Catherine " "
25										Schmielowski	Stjuk	17		M	Cork Cutter			"				Father Jankel Schmielowski Minsk
26										Bogovskie	Josefa	25		F	Domestic			Polish			Alexandrowo	11-28180 6-505-45141 Father Andrej Bogovski Alexandrowo
27										"	Stefania	5		F	Child			"			Minsk	Mother Antonina " "
28										"	Elisa	3		F	"			"				
29										"	Julia	2		F	"			"				
30										"	Ludwig	10		M	"			"				

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

31-4648

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept* 1 , 191

11—4630

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Mt Lemmon	Brother	$17						Brother Jan Schlachter Box 2 Mt Lemmon Ariz					5	4	dark	Red		Volga	
5	Wash Seattle		$3						2906-10th Ave Seattle Wash Brother Stanislaw Slawinski					5	4	brunette			Lublin	Russia
6	" Newark	NJ	$4						$30 Gen Delivery Newark NJ Brother Wladislaw Pawlowski					5	0	slender			Slawatycze	
7	" New York	yes	no		$3				1024 Second Ave New York City Uncle					5	5	brunette			Lublin	
8	" "		Uncle																	
9	Ill Chicago		partner		$3				Jan Bonin 1 W. Division St Chicago Ill Partner											
10	" "		Sister		—															
11	" "		Brother		no	$2			Brother Wladislaw Jurkowski 2 Noble St. Chicago Ill					5	4	dark	brown		Lublin	
12	Conshohocken		none		$3				Jan Kalbarczyk 03 Fayette St. Conshohocken Pa Brother					5	4	dark	brown		Lublin	Russia
13	" "		Brother		—															Germany
14																				
15	City New York		Cousin		$5				Brother Wladislaw Kolbuszewski 15 Baldwin St. New York City Uncle					5	4	dark	brown		Lublin	Russia
16	" "		Uncle		—															
17	Pittsburg		Brother		$25				Brother Jacob Slabinski 2222 Center Ave Pittsburg Pa Brother Wladislaw Kaczmarek					5	3	dark	brown		Opilaptsy	
18	City New York				$25				1112 Hopkins St. New York City Brother					5	8	Med			Lapuli	
19	Rochester		Cousin		$3				Wladislaw Ciechanowski 87 Conover St. Rochester NY Brother-in-law Tadeusz Kaczmarek					5	4	brunette			Lublin	
20	New York		Partner		$3				143 Division St. New York City Brother					5	0				Volynsk	
21	"		Father																	
22	"		Uncle						Father Wladislaw Kaczmarek 2 Division St. New York City Brother-in-law Tadeusz Kaczmarek 143 Division St. New York City Brother											
23	Mt Carbon Pa		Cousin		$25					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Auburn	Blue	Russia	Volynsk
24	Ill Chicago		Brother		$3				Jan Kalbarczyk 20 Fayette St. Conshohocken Pa Brother-in-law Wladislaw Kaczmarek 205 E. 72nd St. New York City Brother					5	6				Lublin	
25	" New York		Cousin		$3									5	5	Stout			Kovershov	
26	Ill Chicago		Husband		$20				Selbsen Anna Tchepiga Ill Brother Wladislaw Kalbarczyk 205 E. 72nd St. New York City Brother-in-law Stanislaw Bajorski 1052 Noble St. Chicago Ill Sister					5	4	brunette			Klevan	
27	" "		Sister		—															
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, subdivision, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1913

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McSmith, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1-38-Q1-10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McSmith

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April 1912

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 9th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Domestic U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Matuszewicz	Sirach	20		m	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisz	father Lesh Matuszewicz Kalisz
2		Bertzjak	Aron	30		m	tailor						Odessa	brother Benie Bertzjak Odessa
3			Ettel	25		w	wife							brother-in-law
4		~~Fabiok~~	~~Abraham~~	32		~~m~~	~~tailor~~						New York	
5			~~Sophie~~	29		~~w~~	~~wife~~					Germany	Berlin	
6			~~Jachem~~	11		~~s~~	~~child~~							
7			~~Jacob~~	4		~~s~~	~~son~~							
8		Malachowicz	Marcina	46		m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jagiecki	father Alex Jurkowski Augustowo Russia
9			Anna	8		s	child							
10			Johana	6		s	child							
11		Akusjewicz	Ursula	18		s	servant						Poniatowa	father Julian Akusjewicz Poniatowa
12		Balaban	Meloi	25		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slavic	Russia	Dunaberg	brother Balaban Dunaberg
13		Jeitlin	Rivka	22		m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	husband Jeitlin Minsk
14			Lotte	18		s								
15		~~Wicka~~	~~Benedikt~~	18		~~s~~	~~laborer~~				~~Polish~~		~~Lodz~~	
16		Lewczyk				s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	brother Jan Lewczyk Lodz
17		Damalainen	Otto	23		m	engineer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	
18		Lindemita	Maria	19		s	servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	
19		Gronitzka	Aron	56		m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	
20			Lehane	52		w	wife							
21			Jiate	11		s	child							
22		Jagobas	Elsbieta	18		s	servant			Lithuania		Russia	Kalwarja	father Jan Jagobas Kalwarja
23		~~Ortaw~~	~~Jaseke~~	21		~~s~~	~~laborer~~				~~Hebrew~~		~~Libau~~	~~mother Libau Russia~~
24		Chmiel	Golda	19		s	finisher					Russia	Lodz	father Lodz Russia
25		Strzyzyk	Wladyslaw	20		m	laborer				Polish	Austria	Lemberg	father Jan Strzyzyk Lemberg
26		Sidymatt	Antone	20		s						Austria	Lemberg	father Jan Sidymatt Lemberg
27		Blonskiene	Viktoria	50		w	sheepowner			Lithuania		Russia	Kalwarja	friend Klara Kalwarja Russia
28			Antonia	17		s	servant							
29		Siedlecki	Jan	25		m	laborer				Polish		Lodz	mother Lodz Russia
30		Lattin	Isaak	20		s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandrowo	father Alexandrowo Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4018

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 191

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-386 Q1 R14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 19[illegible]
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *employers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

An *employer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 9th, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	59 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Luterek	Piotr	18	mo		labourer	yes	yes	Russian	Polish			Tekla Jan Luterek Bycziawo
2			Wojniak	Stanislaw	19	mo		"	"	"	"	"			Jozefa Stefanowa Wojniak Bycziawo
3			Lowel	Elie	37	mo		Clerk Small goods	yes	yes	Hebrew	Russian			Wife Rachel Lowel Wilkowicz
4			Zielinski	Zygmunt	19	mo		labourer	"	"	Polish	"			Antonina Wife Zielinska Warszawa
5			Chselowitz	Leiser	20	mo		bookbinder	"	"	Hebrew	"			Wife Lina Chselowitz Wilkowicz
6			Acher	Rochia	40	mo		Housewife	no	no		Russian			Husband Rocznik Acher Wilkowicz
7			"	Adel	15	mo		Scholar	yes	yes		"			Mother "
8			"	Esche	11	mo		Scholar	"	"		"			"
9			"	Rafael	10	mo		"	"	"		"			"
10			"	Israel	8	mo		"	"	"		"			"
11			"	Isaac	6	mo		"	"	"		"			"
12			~~Feldzylska~~	~~Tekla~~	~~14~~	~~mo~~		~~Housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~Polish~~			~~Husband Ignacy Feldzylski Opatowek~~
13			"	Danuta	11	mo		Child	"	"	"	"			" Grandmother
14			Sosnin	Rachil	18	mo		Seamstress	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother Mania Sosnin Libau
15			Sobolewski	Mikolai	33	mo		Schoolteacher	yes	yes	Polish	Polish			Wife Petronela Sobolewska Bycziawo
16			Kolasa	Maryanna	37	mo		Housewife	no				Germany		Husband Jan Kolasa Bycziawo
17			"	Felix	4	mo		Child							"
18			"	Helena	3	mo		"							"
19			Krajewski	Zygmunt	30	mo		Locksmith	yes	yes			Russia	Lodz	Wife Antonina Krajewska Lodz
20			Lunatt	Elias	1	mo		Child	no		Hebrew	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Isak Lunatt Libau
21						mo		Child							
22			Zelger	Johann	25	mo		Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	Odessa	Father Johann Zelger Odessa
23			"	Alfred	1	mo		Child Assistant					German	Russia	Father Johann Zelger Odessa
24			"	Eleonore	27	mo		Servant						Berlin	Father Karl Hebe Copenhagen Denmark
25			~~Kapbanska~~	~~Ida~~	~~27~~	~~mo~~		~~Tailoress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kovno~~	~~Husband Wolf Berlin~~
26	DEPORTED		Piskorowski	Leonida	20	mo		Servant	yes	yes	Russian	German	Russia	Danzig	Mother Wife Laura Berlin Danzig
27	ADMITTED		Rauenbogen	Wojciech	44	mo		Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Wife Rachel Rauenbogen Lodz
28			Adler	Heinrich	10	mo		Scholar	no		German	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Schmuel Adler Libau
29			~~Lew~~	~~Elie~~	~~7~~	~~mo~~		~~Scholar~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Libau~~	~~Father Leib Lew Libau~~
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—638

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 6, 1913

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any other person or corporation, society, municipality or government, and if so, what is the name of such person or corporation?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
	State. City or Town.				If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
ALIEN 19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] SWEAR of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] D. M.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 19[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (north).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, not the Italian language.

ITALIAN (south).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of, but not including, the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended temporary residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The list country in which alien resided for the immediate and continuous period of one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country or location of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether paid by self or others).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-35 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 4th, 191 }

1 (This space for use by Government officials)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Asulewicz	Agafia	19		f		Servant girl	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dembowiec	Father Felix Asulewicz Dembowiec, Wola
2										Steingolts	Salman	22		m		Laborer					Father Isaac Steingolts Simkowitzy, Minsk
3										Stelmach	Anna	22		f		Servant		Russian		Kindzia	Father Wikenty Stelmach Kindzia, Minsk
4										Zgurilo	Marcin	23		m							Father Jacob Zgurilo
5										Bogatko	Michael	28		m		Laborer					Mother Sofja Bogatko
6	2/3/33 3/24559									Alechno	Jacow	32		m							Father Wendel Alechno
7										Borsewity	Feodor	38		m					Russia	Kashus	Wife Adelina Borsewity Kashus, Minsk
8										Hebrosky	Peter	19		m						Bolosheja	Father Karl Hebrosky Bolosheja, Minsk
9										Karakso	Stanislaw	21		m						Sordely	Mother Ludwina Karakso Sordely, Minsk
X 10										Starobinsky	Chaie	50		w						Petrowicy	Daughter Rachel Starobinsky Petrowicy, Minsk
11										Pisenkow	Boris	20		m		Laborer		Russian		Lawow	Father Jakim Pisenkow Lawow, Minsk
12										Egerenkow	Jankel	20		m				Hebrew		Jalubje	Mother Sore Egerenkow Jalubje, Minsk
13										Schaiewitsch				m						Starodub	Wife Ester Schaiewitsch Starodub, Grodno
14										Perosta	Ewel	38		m						Tschernobel	Wife Ester Perosta Tschernobel, Minsk
15										Lapaty	Stepan	22		m						Mogilew	Wife Rachanna Lapaty Mogilew, Minsk
16										Fischner	Moise	20		m		Laborer		Russian		Jalubje	Father Schmi Fischner Jalubje, Minsk
17										Schneeman	Ester	50		w		Shoeps				Glask	Son Isaak Schneeman Glask, Minsk
18										Golabunds	Walerian	21		m		Servant		Russian		Lusk	Father Julia Golabunds Lusk, Minsk
19										Zajac	Michael	26		m		Laborer				Brasiska	Father Wasily Zajac Brasiska, Minsk
20										Schultz	Bronislawa	16		f		Servant				Japolje	Mother Ewa Schultz Japolje, Minsk
21										Staselis	Warwara	29		f			7-107796-9/6/38	505		Nyakovka	Father Jemrik Staselis Nyakovka, Minsk
22										Radiomejik	Marfa	40		f		Cook			Lithuanian	Powjany	Father Andy Radiomejik Powjany, Minsk
23										Neisel	Esther	34		f					Russian	Shabtowky	Mother Idele Neisel Shabtowky, Minsk
24											Leon	11		m		child			Hebrew	Dwinsk	Brother
25											Solomon	10		m							Brother
26											Noach	9		m							Brother
27										Kodyanschy	Schlema	25		m		Laborer				Orsel	Wife Gnesia Kodyanschy Orsel, Minsk
28										Nasin	Israel	19		m		Shoe Maker				Kogajew	Father Efraim Nasin Kogajew, Minsk
29										Jaschuk	Michael	23		m							Father Michael Jaroschuk Valinskie, Gof, Russia
30										Weinblatt	Leie	21		m		Laborer		Russian	Hebrew	Grodno	Mother Sara Weinblatt Grodno, Russia

74

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

[illegible] have been [illegible]

Watson
American Deputy Consul.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 191 3

11—4639

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by him or by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled (and if so, state cause and nature)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Mrs							Brother Wife Lawrence					good		5 6	dark	dark brown	none	Russia	Lemberg
2	W.J. Bayonne							Friend Lawrence 107 Fulton St. Brooklyn							5 6					Lemberg
3								Brother Abraham Lehmach 48 Avenue C. Brooklyn							5 5					Lemberg
4								Friend Wolf Zabar 1 Avenue C.							5 5					
5	W. Va Wheeling							Son Sam Cohen 1 Avenue C. New York							5 6					Lemberg
6								Friend Abraham Lehmach 48 Avenue C.							5 6					Lemberg
7	Mrs Portchester							Friend Sam Cohen 1 Avenue C. New York							5 6					Lemberg
8	New York							Cousin Moses Cohen 119 E. Houston St. New York							5 4	Crooked				Galicia
9								Friend Abraham Cohen 120 Bill St. New York							5 6		dark brown			Galicia
10								Brother Carl Abraham 779 Lefferts Ave. Brooklyn							5 5					Galicia
11								Brother Meyer Bejamin 99 Liberty St. New York							5 7					Galicia
12	Bayonne							Friend Abraham Cohen 120 Bill St. New York							5 6					Austria
13	New York							Cousin Jos Cohen 119 W. 11th St. New York							5 6					Austria
14								Friend J Makowsky 16 & 17 Ave A New York							5 6					Galicia
15	Passaic							Friend Stefan Kowgel 182 Hoffland Ave. Passaic N.J.							5 4	Crooked	dark brown			Galicia
16	Rochester							Brother Leibel Cashier 31 Bergen St. Rochester							5 4		black			Galicia
17	New York							Friend Schulman 560 Lydig St. New York							5 4					Galicia
18	Fulton							Brother Abraham 152 Water St. Fulton							5 5		dark brown			Galicia
19	New York							Friend Kaufman							5 6					Galicia
20	Cohoes							Son Sam Cohen 43 Fielding St. Cohoes							5 6					Galicia
21	Ohio Cleveland							Friend Samuel Jay Cohen 2 & 4 St. Cleveland Ohio							5 6					Austria
22	Mrs. High Bridge							Brother Louis Kaskowitz 105 Bridge St. High Bridge							5 6					Austria
23	Jacksonville							Friend Jacksonville Florida							5 6					Russia
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	New York							Brother Abraham Hotel Rex 59 & 102nd St. New York							5 3	dark	dark brown			Russia
28								Friend Schmidakoff 1905 Lloyd St. Brooklyn												
29								Sister Paul in Russia 297-1916 Henry St. New York							5 11		DK	DK	Russia	
30	New York							Uncle Abraham 209 Throop St. Brooklyn							5 6		dark	dark	brown	Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA ; from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible];

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). —The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). —The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). —An uninterrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An interval of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket directly through, and destination*). —The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). —The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Ever in prison, etc.*). —The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 pgs

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McKenzie, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1913.

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 9th, 1913

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) Non-Immigrant: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lewicka	Bronka	42		f	w	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Brother Abram Abramowitz Winnipeg Manitoba Canada
2				Itzchok	18		m	s	Tailor							
3				Leie	10		m		Scholar							
4				Francie	10		m		child							
5				Fejge	7		f									
6				Leike	3		m									
7			Zelenky	Liesie	1		f		Seamstress	yes			Lyans			
8				Freida	11		f		child	now						
9			Safranowa	Chiwia	55		f	w	Wife				Mogilew			Brother Tzvi Safranowa Mogilew Mohilew Gut Russia
10				Sudasie	28		f		Seamstress	yes	yes					
11			Belenky	Jankuch	48		m	m	Laborer							Wife Chaie Belenky Mogilew
12				Fechame	22		f	s	Servant							Mother
13			Chowsin	Chaie	39		f	m	Wife							
14				Fanie	14		f		Salesgirl					Israel		Father Jake Chowsin Israel Mogilew Grandfather
15				Fejga	11		f		Assistant							
16				Fanchel	9		m		Child	now						
17				Chaie	22		f	w	Wife	yes	yes					
18			Korytchitzki	Benzion	12		m	s	Laborer							Father Hanes Korytchitzki Tchitchevitz Mother Fradel Tchitchevitz Mogilew
19			Kaselowitz	Josie	30		m	m	Farmer					Ekaterinoslav		Wife Sora Kaselowitz Ekaterinoslav
20				Esha	9		f		Child	now						
21				Isaac	7		m									
22					4		m									
23					1		f									
24				Dwora	1		f									
25			Finkelstein	Dwoire	18		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes			Smilowitz		Father Isaac Finkelstein Smilowitz Russia
26	VL 603/85		Slobodnik	Schenke	18		m	s	Laborer					Kaidanig		Father Kuwin Slobodnik Kaidanowitz Russia
27			Berzin	Lea	19		f	s	Seamstress					Slobodka		Mother Freide Berzin Slobodka Wilebk
28			Feldin	Frieda	19		f	s	Shop Assistant	yes				Bolimich		Father Yosel Feldin Bolimich Russia
29			Staroselsky	Fejga	3-190588-14/x/13		f	m	Laborer					Schipelin		Father Abe Staroselsky Schipelin Wilebk
30			Plikas	Barbara	20		f	s	Servant			Lithuania		Kozegy		Mother Marcin Plikas Kozegy Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4008

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 191

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assurance of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	✓	✓	New York	ye	husband	$6	no	—	—	husband Israel York 1[illegible] Sarah ave Brooklyn					✓	✓	5	4	dark	dk brown	Russia	Minsk
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	—	✓	—	—	father					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—						✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	brother-in-law	$4	✓	—			brother in law Samuel Tchelles 683 E 138 th St. New York city					✓	✓	5	7	dark	dk brown	✓	Russia
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	Son	$5	✓	—			Son Joe Saposnow 409 Alabama St. Brooklyn city brother					✓	✓	5	6	dark	dk brown	✓	Russia
10	✓	✓	✓	brother	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	Son	$10	✓	—			Son Abe Selensky 396 Vermont St. Brooklyn city brother					✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	brother	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	Husband	$6	✓	—			~~Wife~~ husband Mr Khorosin 1305½ E 104 th St. New York city brother					✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	brother	—	✓	—								✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	Canada
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	2	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	husband	$5	✓	—			Husband Erlich Conn: 335 New Jersey St. Brooklyn city which is long line to Kansas Ave. Jamaica Queens Husband in meadowbrook 41 Canal St. New York city. brother					✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark brown	✓	Galicia
18	✓	Jamaica	ny	uncle	Yes	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Austria
19	✓	New York	ye	husband	$4	✓	—								✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Russia
20	✓	✓	✓	father	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	Cousin	$10	✓	—			Cousin Tony Lieberstein 107 Vanalst Ave Brooklyn city brother of Slobodnik 643 E 138 th St. New York city brother Julius Engel 62 Lenox Ave New York city brother Elge Leeds. 62 - 20th St. New York city brother in Slonzelsky. 1833 Eugene Ave, Scranton Pa brother Johns Liberty of Lowell St Rochester ny					✓	✓	5	6	dark	dark brown	✓	Austria
26	✓	✓	✓	brother	$50	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	Austria
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	$50	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	Austria
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	$10	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	Austria
29	✓	Scranton	✓	✓	$50	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	4	✓	Brownish	✓	Austria
30	✓	Rochester	✓	✓	$10	✓	—								✓	✓	✓	5	✓	dark brown	✓	Austria

28 22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*Farmer*" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*Farm laborer*" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly appear under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Piacenza) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent and remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Heads

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McCarthy, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 3 4 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 1913

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4688

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 4th 1913

11—1938

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X			Block	Rochl	42		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Kiew	Brother Jack Fersil
X				Lube	11		f. s.	child	now						
X				Basse	7		f. s.								
X			Kocogilgad	Khane	28		m. m.		yes	yes			Ewenorod		
X				Benjamin	7		m. s.	child	now						
X		E.I. Reg. 53375		Chane	5		m. s.		11-38/869-9-4-41.						
			Lunschis	Osip	18		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Smorgon	Father Chaim Lunschis
			Spelis	Teofilia	35		f. m.	wife			Polish	Russian			Husband Lucas
				Jan	14		m. s.	laborer							
				Barbara	9		f. s.	child	now						
				Bronislaw	5		m. s.								
			Rymshan	Rebeka	20		f. s.	seamstress	yes	yes		Jewish	Russia	Suwalki	Father Davis Rymshan
			Feldman	Chane	22		f. m.	wife				Hebrew			Father in law Dovsuk Rebekah
				Jelman	2		m. s.	child	now		11-393131-3/17/41				Husband Feldman
			Wilson	Chaim	55		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes					Brother Beckie Lipsky
				Chane	45		f. m.	wife	now						
				Mordeche	19		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes					
					20		f. s.	servant			3-392411 6/14/43				
			Percolski	Ete	48		f. m.	wife					Egypt	Cairo	Husband Chaim Percolski
				Ette	17		f. s.								
				Leon	11		m. s.	child							
				Chawa	6		f. s.		now						
			Gritenas	Jonas	18		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Mother Maria Gritenas
			Proseew	Meche	50		m. m.	shoemaker			Polish	Jewish	Russia	Kovno	Son Jewish Proseew
ADMITTED			Wiskin	Feiga	55		f. m.	wife	now			Hebrew	Russia	Memel	Memel Witebsk
ADMITTED				Liwe	20		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	23-100670-10/28/41				Son Benjamin Diskin hospital.
			Narezuk	Salistrat	50		m. m.	laborer			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Salow	Father Grandfather Narezuk
				Natalia	18		f. s.								Mother Salow Poland
29															
30															

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—938

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1913

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	by new york			Daughter			Daughter cousin 2113 Wayne St Brooklyn my nearest relative							5 6	dark	dark brown		Russia Poland
2	" "	Lester																
3																		
4	" "	Husband	$5				Husband Joseph Kwoglya 246 5 Monroe St. New York my relative							5 6	dark	dark brown		Poland
5	" "	father	—															
6																		
7	Ill Chicago	~~uncle~~	$25				Uncle Stefan Kwiatkowski 1073 Wabansia St. Chicago Ill							5 6	dark brown	blue		Poland
8	Ohio Cleveland	husband	$10				~~Husband~~ Wife Stefania Kwiatkowski 3606 E. 71st St. Cleveland Ohio							5 6	dark	brown		Poland
9	" "	father	—				father											
10																		
11																		
12	Mich Detroit	Brother-in-law	$—				Brother-in-law Joseph Kohlien 308 Theodore St. Detroit Mich							5 6	dark	dark brown		Russia
13	NY Syracuse	Husband	$5				Husband Max Feuerman 326 Ogden St Syracuse NY							5 6				Austria
14	" "	father	—				father											
15	Pa Pittsburgh	Son	$10				Son Adolph Kozlowski 33 Dickson St. Pittsburgh Pa							5 6	dark	dark brown		
16																		
17	" "	brother	—				brother							5 4				
18														5 4				
19	Ill Chicago	husband	$10				husband Antoni Lahey 502 Hudson St. Chicago Ill							5 3½				
20	" "	father	$				father							5 6				Poland
21														5 4				
22																		
23	NY Amsterdam	uncle	$25				Uncle Wawrzyniec Szczepanski 19 Spring St Amsterdam NY Son for house. 9x Clinton St Binghamton NY							5 6	dark brown	blue		Austria
24	" Binghamton	Son	$6											5 6		dark brown		Poland
25	Mich Detroit	Son	$17				Son Stefan Szczepanski 276 Helen St Detroit Mich Uncle							5 5				Poland
26	" "	brother	—															
27	Ill Chicago	Brother	$50				brother Antoni Marczak 502 Carlton St Chicago Ill brother-in-law							5 4				
28	" "	brother-in-law	—															
29																		
30																		

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] SWEAR of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Barr,
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913,
at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron puddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, puddler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yess No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part or all of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended future residence shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining for a long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, as a rule,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McClave, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-35 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J. McClave

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1911

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

28
22
31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool Sept 1st, 191-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Returning: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizenship Certificate	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																
2			Packlenkopf	Berla	18		F					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zolby	Father Mendel Packlenkopf
3			Kaltzar	Chasya	58		M		Housewife							Brother Zeike Kaltzar
4			[illegible]	Leib	25											Simpler Kaltzar
5			[illegible]	Schmul												Kaltzar
6			[illegible]	Celia												
7			Ruthovski	Scheina	40		F		Housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kogayen	Father Leib Ruthovski
8				Jacob	11		M		Child							Kogayen Russia
9				Lechman	10		M									Grandfather
10				Josif	9		M									
11				Chaim	8		M									
12				Leike	6		F									
13			Schuewitz	Chaleina	16		F		Domestic			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zakowo	Father Hewesh Schuewitz
14			Schulman	Berko	50		M		Tailor							Zakowo
15				Liesse	5		F									Sacha Leibe Schulman
16				Faiwish	3		M									Minaka Sob Russia
17				Benjamin	1		M									
18				Chane	11		F		Child							
19				Josie	10		F									
20				Lucie	8		F									
21			[illegible]	Barach	41											
22			Libshitz	Beila	40		F		Housewife			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Starokon	Father Isaac Libshitz
23				Dora	19		F		Typist							Starokon Russia
24				Chaim	11		M		Child							
25				Feige	10		F									
26			Nachimson	Feige	18		F		Laborer							Father Leib Nachimson
27			[illegible]	Rosa	31											
28			Potretnikoff	Isidore	21		M		Laborer			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Novorossiisk	Sister Widow Potretnikoff
29				Schendel	3		M									Novorossiisk
30				Chaile	1		F		Child							Sister Widow

V

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12—1628

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1913

11—1638

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																						
2	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$10	No	—		Uncle A. Soulakian 30 Bway 3rd St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	dark	brown	None	Russia	Lubey
3					$10	No	—		Jon K. Kolbjar 647 East, 10th St New York														Teegog
4																								
5																								
6																								
7	Ny	New York	yes	Husband	$10	No	—		Husband Mr Kulikowsky 191 Attorney St New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	dark	brown	None	Russia	Kogaczyn
8				Father			—		Father															
9							—																	
10																								
11																			grey					
12																			blue					
13			yes	Self	$10	No	—		Sister Maria Okunowska 41 Golden Hill Bridgeport Conn														Kalawo	
14	Ny		yes	Self	$10	No	—		Joseph Jakubowski 66 Cook St Brooklyn NY										light	dark	brown			Cyrowy
15				Husband			—		Brother in Law															
16				Father			—		Uncle										grey					
17																								
18																			blue					
19																			brown					
20																								
21																								
22	Ny	New York	yes	Husband	$10	No	—		Husband Mr Lipchitz 11 Forsyth Street New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		light	dark	brown	None	Russia	Sharkin
23							—																	
24							—		Father															
25																								
26			yes	Self	$10	No	—		Cousin Abraham Stern 100 Essex St New York															
27																								
28	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$10	No	—		Brother Louis Krongold 111 West 15 St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		dark			None	Russia	Konovno
29				Husband			—		Brother in Law															
30				Father			—		Uncle															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1-38 + Q1-Q10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read or write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Final or permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien complied with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at alien's place of residence*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever Master in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible] 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool Sept 9th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Returning Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimed U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			~~Kobikowski Wolf~~		~~56~~										
2			~~Tenbluk Kopel~~		~~56~~										
3			Fewzner	Shaja	25		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brontowo	Father Hechenja Fewzner Shraytkowo Russia
4			Liecginsky	Schulim	28		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Mother Chrena Liecginsky Ekaterinoslaw
5				Chane	25		F	wife							Mother in Law
6			~~Lewin Lewin~~		~~55~~										
7			~~Jolinsky Lewin~~		~~19~~										
8			~~Lewowky Stanislaw~~		~~19~~										
9			~~Lubarsky Apbo E~~		~~19~~										
10			Lasperowitz	Emma	20		F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodsz	Mother Pearl Lasperowitz Lodsz
11			~~Pacowicz Abram~~		~~19~~										
12			~~Lichtman Alexander~~		~~18~~										
13			~~Falchnick Leeba~~		~~19~~										
14			Gonan	Reisel	17		F	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodsyng	Father Jacob Gonan Lodsyng Russia
15			Perelman	Gute	20		F							Minsk	Father Jacob Perelman Minsk Russia
16			Kanies	Reiza	21		F							Petrokow	Father Kopel Kanies Petrokow Russia
17			Gutkowitz	Gersicha	19		M	Tailor						Suwalki	Father Kopel Gutkowitz Suwalki Russia
18				Liwja	18		F	laborer	2-646445					all	Father Kopel Gutkowitz all Russia
19			Germain	Bella	20		F	laborer						Minsk	Brother Simon Germain New Albany Ind.
20			Pegulis	Amalia	19		F	Domestic			Russian			Lodsyng	Mother Mrotinka Pegulis Lodsyng Russia
ADM 21			Goldberg	Aron	18		M	Farmer Laborer	2-840038-2/7/41-505			Hebrew		Lodsyng	Father Moses Goldberg Lodsyng Russia
ADM 22				Riwka	16		F	Domestic							
23			Erenburg	Freida	34		F	Farm laborer						Lodsyng	Sister Rosa Erenburg Lodsyng Russia
24				Jankel	10		M	Child							Brother
25				Liel	8		M								
26				Salman	6		M								
27				Leie	4		F								
28			~~Brain Hirsh~~		~~?~~										
29			~~Fritzker Hersch~~		~~20~~										
30			Lonzner	Lotzie	17		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mogilnow	Brother Theo Lonzner Mogilnow Grodnoska Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—655

28

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

257

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by said alien passenger, whether paid by said other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ability to read. (Whether can read or cannot read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$16	no	—	Cousin Kadmanosky 77 South St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	black	Slavic	Russia
4	"	"	"	Uncle	no	—	—	Brother in Law M. Klein 317 318 Stanger Av. Brooklyn N.Y.												Chatzimovlaw
5	"	"	husband	no	—	—	—									4				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	Self	$16	no	—	Brother Johann Kasperowitz 41 Frederick St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$15	no	—	Uncle Jacob Kaufmann Wy Springfield St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light dark brown	brown	Russia	Volhynia
15	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Father	$20	no	—	Father 123 St. New York								6				Kamenetz
16	"	"	Cousin	$10	no	—	—	Cousin Johann Hartzell Lawton Mrs Houston St. New York								6				Volkovisk
17	"	"	Brother	$6	no	—	—	Brother Gustav Kowitz 6 Nassau Av. Newark N.J.								6				Trull
18	"	"	Father	$6	no	—	—													
19	Wy	Scranton	self	$20	no	—	—	Friend Mr Kaczanowsky 276 Christopher St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown			Kovno
20	"	"	Brother	$15	no	—	—	Brother Mr Kapelus												
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brother	$20	no	—	Boroszj Waggenmeister New York Brother Salom Goldberg								6				Suzany
22	"	"	"	"	$20	no	—	1064 Brookpay Av. Brooklyn N.Y.												Grodovia
23	"	"	husband	$10	no	—	—	husband Mr Greenberg 226 East 99 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light dark brown	blue		
24	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	Father								6	light hair	blue		Suwalki
25	"	"	"	no	—	—	—													
26	"	"	"	no	—	—	—													
27	"	"	"	no	—	—	—													
28																				
29																				
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	$20	no	—	Brother Leodor Kaczanowsky 93 Henry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light dark brown	brown	Russia	Kovno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (38 & Q' - Q 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether have a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Gov.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McSherry, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James J. McSherry

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool 6th, 1913

11—4658

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning from Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cirin Fruma	20			[illegible]			Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	Mother Leas Cirin Starobin Russia
2			Gregeiber Cirel	21			[illegible] 2-795-697-7/11/41.						father Schmul Gregeiber Starobin Russia
3			Brandt Chowscha	42			wife labor 2-48714-1/14/37				Russia		wife Leje Brandt Smorgon Russia
4			Tamare	16			servant 2-556659-505-8/3/38						mother
5			Dukel Brocha	21			[illegible] 15/1803				Plusk		father Lewin Dukel Plusk Russia
6			Drebsky Schune	19			[illegible] 505				Feodosia		father Schmul Drebsky Feodosia Russia
7			Rewkin Mirel	44			[illegible] 2-3-41				Russland		father Iwan Rewkin Russland Russia
8			Jelde	11			Child						mother
9			Jente	8			"						
10			Jaschin Chaneche	42			[illegible] 2-61341-7-6-37				Plusk		Sister Chane Jaschin Plusk Russia
11			Lewie	17			Steamfitter 2-74302 8 7-2-40						husband
12			Ithei	11			Child						
13			Fraia	16			Steamfitter				Lithuania		Sister Ite Fraia Lithuania Russia
14			~~Gerbin Dinkel~~	41									
15			~~Linsk Abram~~	29									
16			~~Isaling Jankel~~	20									
17			Berelowitz Riwa	27			wife [illegible]			Hebrew	Russia	Egypt	Sister Esell Berelowitz Russia Egypt
18			Aron	3			Child						Cousin mother
19			~~Jacobsky Jacob~~	25									
20			Kessler Bake	36			[illegible]			Hebrew	Russia		No address
21			Eschon	9			Child						
22			Bortnowska Agafia	19			[illegible]			Russian	Grodno		Father Andrew Bortnowski Grodno Russia
23			~~Schinchel Rafel~~	22									
24			Grinstein Rachmil	40			[illegible]			Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Jakel Rosenzweig Libau Russia
25			Jankel	10			Child						
26			Schmuel	11			Child						
27			Felik	2			Son						
28			Wilkewicz Felicia	24			wife 2-842521-505-2/3/41			Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Michail Wilkewicz Libau Russia
29			~~Lodgeson Pawel~~	24									
30			Georgiewska Anastasia	19			Servant			Russian	Russia	Cafyushy	Sister Jewstigna Georgiewska Cafyushy Russia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom _____
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: No

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4658

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 191?

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Ny	New York		Father				Father J Jenni. 32 Cook Co. New York ny							5	6	dark	dark	brown		Russia	Starokin
2	"	"						Sister C Smegelska. 41 Canal St. New York ny							5	6						
3	"	"		Daughter				Daughter Rose Brandt 62 Henry St. New York ny							5	5						Smorgon
4	"	"		Sister				Sister							5	3½						
5	"	"		Husband				Husband N Cabel. 41 Canal St. New York ny							5	6						Slusk
6	"	"		Uncle				Uncle M Davidson. 410 E 121st St. New York ny							5	6						Florida
7	"	"		Husband				Husband Mt Davidson. 360 Henry St. New York ny							5	6						Petersburg
8	"	"		Father				Father														
9																						
10	"	"		Husband				Husband Salomon Fuchin 92 Canal St. New York ny Father							5	5	dark	dark	brown			Minsk
11	"	"		Father																		
12	"	"																				
13	"	"		Husband				Mother Minnie Davidson 360 Central St. Boston Mass							5	5	dark	dark	brown			Pochvizzy
14																						
15																						
16																						
17	"	Rochester	Yes	Husband	$10	No		Husband Abraham Levy Vienna St Rochester ny Father					woman	good	5	7	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	Odessa
18	"	"		Father																		
19																						
20	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	$15	No		Husband Jacob Cohen 34 Water St. Chicago Ill Father					woman	good	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	Lutsk
21	"	"		Father																		
22	"	"		Brother	$0	No		Brother Jacob Jankowitz 205 E 4th St. New York City							5	0	dark	dark	brown			Warsaw
23																						
24	Ore	Portland	Yes	Husband	$10	No		Husband Abraham Feldman 677 4th St. Portland Ore Father					woman	good	5	0	medium	dark	brown	None	Russia	Kishinev
25	"	"		Father																		
26	"	"																				
27																						
28	Ne	Interdam	Yes	Brother				Brother Edward Abrahams 150 46. Amsterdam Ne							5	5	dark	dark	brown			Utrecht
29																						
30	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	$20	No		Mother Rebecca Silverwick 153 Jefferson St. Detroit Mich					woman	good	5	3	dark	dark	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (-38+2-40)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1913,

at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*If not whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. McCarthy, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 19__

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool, 8th, 9th, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U.S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										~~Spitkowsky~~	~~Wolwel~~	~~50~~										
2										~~Yenkel~~		~~10~~										
3										Feigis	Ita	20										
4										Michlin	Lenka	18										
5										Chanowitz	Ruchoma	17										
6											Gittel	11										
7											Manie	9										
8											Jawiel	7										
9										Freinklach	Beila	17										
10										E.I. Bet 29006	Jenach	18										
11										Bernel	Ette	18										
12										~~Jachiofsky~~	~~Julia~~	~~17~~										
13										Gitterman	Perel	17										
14										Kolowsky	Chaie	1										
15										Liebes	Lehane	17										
16										Burck		50										
17											Julke	19										
18										Lowrutin	Lehaim	52										
19											Michle	52										
20										~~Jodyman~~	~~Eva~~	~~28~~										
21											Perel	42										
22											~~Etta~~	~~9~~										
23											Jane	16										
24										~~Chorowitz~~	~~Louis~~	~~3~~										
25											Leib	10										
26											Louie	5										
27											Bessie	3										
28										Rabinowitz	Jacob	30										
29											Jenny	25										
30																						

2-641127-505
2-35[illegible]4-4/8/41-505
2-948903-1/29/42
2-943.47 2.25.tv
11-28 1345-505-1/16/41
70-30494-505-7/1/37
1-250151-505-11/2/38
2-1039306-5/19/43
2-555598 - 3/21/38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head-tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—1658

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

271

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 1917

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage. whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																						
2																						
3	Mass	Boston	yr	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Simon Silverman 14207 Ft Ave Cleveland O													
4	Mass	Roxbury	bro-in-law		$25				brother-in-law Stephen Gabin 78 Hancock Roxbury Mass													
5		York	husband		$0				husband Abramowitz 313 Lester St. New York City													Metislaus
6			father		—				Father													Tiresius
7			—		—																	
8			—		—																	
9			Uncle		$50				Uncle Sol Silverman 176 Esex St New York City													
10			—		—																	
11			Cousin		$25				Cousin Esther Silverman 176 Esex St New York City													
12	Mass	Boston							Husband Ely Kabrowitz 81 Elm St, Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
13	Mass	Boston	Yd	father	$-	no			Father Isaac Silverman 81 Elm St Chelsea Mass													
14	Ill	Chicago	—	father	$6	—			Father Isaac Silverman 81 Elm St Chelsea Mass													
15	N.J.	Newark	self		$10	no			Sister Rose Kabrowitz 81 Elm St Chelsea Mass													
16	Mass	Chelsea	yes	self	$100	no			Husband Ely Kabrowitz 81 Elm St Chelsea Mass								5	4	light	dark brown	brown	Russia	Slutsk
17			mother		—	no			Uncle								5	2		blue			Grodno
18			self		$15	no			Son Jos Silverman 81 Elm St Chelsea Mass								5	6		dark brown	brown		
19			Husband		no																	
20			yes		$0	no			husband Abel Holzman Brooklyn N.Y.								5	4	light	dark			Volozhsk
21			yes		father	no			Father													
22						no																
23																						
24	Mass	Boston	yes	husband	$10	no			husband Elias Gherowitz 178 Main St Boston Mass								5	6		brown			Jaslavichy
25			father			no			Father													
26						no																
27						no																
28	Mass	Boston	yes	friend	20	no			Husband Ely Kabrowitz 81 Elm St, Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	light	dark brown	brown	Russia	Grodno
29									Father													
30																						

RECORD OF ALIENS DETAINED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & 1-10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last or former permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1628

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

28 207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38[illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1917

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool Sept 1 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Reason	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Schulman	Laura	22	7/12	S	Seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosterland	father Abajo Schulman Mosterland Russia
ADMITTED 2			Solowitz	Chana	18	mos	S	Student						Slonim	Brother Isaac Solowitz Slonim
3			Schapiro	Israel	40									Novogrud Volynsk	Brother Schapiro Novogrud Volynsk
4				Lewe	18										
5				Feige	16										
6				Leja	14										
7				Abram	11			child							
8				Sonia	8			none							
9				Sankel	6										
10			Zabletzky	Joseph	40		M	Farmer				Jewess		Slutsk	
11				Esper	15		M	Tailor							
12				Dina				Child none							
13				Sore	9										
14				Leo	6										
15			Slonsky	Moika	20		M	Laborer				Jewess			Father Abram Slonsky Slonsky Volynsk
16				Rachia	16		S	Servant							
17			~~Rosenberg~~ Chaikin		20		M	Farmer						Lyga	Brother Michael Ingenberg Lyga
18			Ingenberg	Feige	38		M	Shapster							
19			Greenberg	Abraham			M	Laborer				Jewess			wife Chaya Greenberg Pergatan Volynsk
20															Sister Pergatan Volynsk
ADMITTED 21			Lucas	Anna	35		M	Wife	15	A-7	Germany	German	German		Brother Samuel Bandt Schaffhausen Switzerland
ADMITTED 22				Ernst	14		M	School	23-A-6082		(USA)		1/2/40		
ADMITTED 23				Lucian	7		M	Child							
ADMITTED 24		1/2 640 164		Hans	4		M								
25				Naomi	3		F								
26				Lucie	1	8	F	Infant							DISCHARGED
27			Arvatov	Slova	18		M	Tailor	1-310403-505		9-11-40	Russia	Hebrew		Brother Salmon Arvatov Poland Russia
28				Chane											
29				Freda	11				1-310960		7-11-40				
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

28 27 33

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 191

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other relative, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] SWEAR of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept. 19[illegible]

at New York [illegible]
Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Specific races on face of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not port), country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

M 468

Form 510

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

28 271

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J Weberwolff, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THE SOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb 1943

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Sept 07, 191

(This space for use by Government officials)

	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.									HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S. Virgin Islands.															
1											Dutka	Serafina	22				Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Kostole	Mother Katarina Dutka Kostole, Bukacovce Jakubjany Orava Slovakia
																		8-22-13	8-22-41	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Tribko	Father Luca Grgurić Tribko
2											Grgurić	Franka	17				Laborer						Durkovec	Father Luka Durkovec
3											Blagunia	Franca	31				Tailor						Kredance	Friend Ana Karajan Kredance
4											Kotman	Dragica	20				Domestic						Novska	Father Juan Kotman Novska
DEPORTED 5											Melenko	Jevronia	25										Lonjsko	Father Simon Jovanac Lonjsko
6											Zgardin	Lauo	22											Brother Jerica Grabor Savanac
7												Marie	18										Tramer	Brother Josef Juresic Tramer
8											Grabor	Magdalena	26											Father Luka Stankovac Sokolovac
9											Juresic	Marie	21										Sokolovac	Friend Juraj Kolar Zelatinc
10											Stefanac	Ivan	32				Tailor						Zelatinc	
											Caldoka	Barbara	35				Housewife							
11													17				Student							
12																								Mother Lorenat Juchniewics Zawiercie, Russia
13												Wilma	17				Student							
14											Juchniewicz	Kazimir	43				Farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zawiercie	Mother (in Law) Pulek
15												Marya	41				Farmer			Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Strmec	Father Ludwig Pulek Strmec, Val. Gorica
16											Pulek	Terezja	20				Student							
17											Stefanac													
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 1913

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Write here whether paid by himself, herself, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Pa	Braddock	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father in law Pawel Owsenko 812 Jo Bodewin Braddock Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	None	Russia	Konkole
2	Iowa	Madrid			$5	No			Francis Marco Mercuntyn Madrid, Iowa							5	6		brown			Croatia	Pelitko
3	Ind	Gary	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910 1911	Maryland	husband Valent Stayura 1755 Broadway Gary Ind							5	4						Berlince
4	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	No		—	Aunt Mary Rauch 6879 Superior Cleveland Ohio							5	8						Predance
5					$50	No		—	Carmen Sara Stamaw 1870 E 7 St Cleveland Ohio							5	6		grey				Horoska
6	Pa	Allentown	Yes	Self	$25	No		—	Friend Rosa Gardin 109 Pine St Allentown Pa							5	6						Sentoleg
7					$25	No		—								5	11						
8	Ky	Louisville	Yes	Self	$50	No		—	Aunt Juaris Grabar 507 Hedge St Jackawanna Ky							5	6		blue				Lovec
9					$25	No		—	Brother Lukayn Lovec 407 Hedge St Jackawanna Ky							5	11		grey				
10	Pa	Hawistown	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1900 1907	Hawistown	Husband Mikola Stefanac Republic Pa							5	6						Sokolovac
11	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1907 1910	Bridgeport Conn	Husband Stjepan Radoha 54 Penfield St Bridgeport Conn							5	6		brown				Pelatuic
12				Father					Father							5	11						
13				No		—													blue				
14																			grey				
15	Mass	Kaene		Herself	$60	Yes	1910	Maine Mass	Bro Tjerikleuna Jachimovec 32 Kaene St Kaene Mass							5	6	dark	grey			Austria	Jamnik
16				Husband	$0				Brother in Law Stjepic Arnidzenic 4 Stjepic							5	5						
17	N J	Hoboken		Friend	$14	No		—	Boss 15 Hudson St Hoboken NJ							5	6		brown			Croatia	Stivan
18				Father		No		—	Father														
19						No		—															
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38+Q-Q18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dnr.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept- 19[illegible],
at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining (again I mean one year) shall be the last permanent residence to guarantee of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *city*, or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

28 271

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-136 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 276

James J McCormack

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo-nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 519

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

must upon arrival [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J McDermott, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38 & [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17" day of April, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

No on List	A
1	[illegible]
2	[illegible]
3	[illegible]
4	Hun
5	[illegible]
6	La
7	Lus
8	All
9	Ne
10	Nth
11	Nio
12	Nti
13	Nuch
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

28 2-1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J McCormack, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREOUT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-356 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

276

James J McCormack

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb 1913

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 9th 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimed U.S. Citizen)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
540741		Kunek Vecerija	45	M	M	Laborer	yes yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sisak	Friend Ivana Stepanac Sisak
2		Manja	18	F	S	Child						
540743		Pavlic Vasilija	26	F	M	Wife	yes yes					Father Jedre Zagreb
4		Pavlic Emilija	2	F	S	Child	8-16-2054	4-7-39	#305			Mother Ida Sisak
5		" Peter	3	M	S	Child	8-18078	4-12-40				Grandmother Mother Roza Lapac
6		Lojic Peter	44	M	M	Laborer	yes yes			Croatia		Father Stjepan Lojic
37		Jurmetic Franca	24	M	M					Croatia		Father Mato Jurmetic
48		Jurmetic Jozefa	22	F	M					Croatia		Father Mato Jurmetic
59		Kozinic Ivan	33	M	M	Laborer	yes yes	C.O. 2/23/43		Yugoslavia		Father Peter Kozinic
610		Kunic Andro	20	M	S					Yugoslavia		
711		Lisac Stjepan	31	M	M					Yugoslavia		Father Antonia Lisac
812		Kunic Franjo	15	M	S					Yugoslavia		Father Ivana Kunic
913		Lisac Josip	27	M	M					Yugoslavia		Wife Vera Lisac
35/39 14		Lippmann Alfred	45									
	15											
	16											
	17											
	18											
	19											
	20											
	21											
	22											
	23											
	24											
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

277

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 1913

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself with passage, whether paid by any other person, and his or their relation to him, such as father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, employer, friend, or other person, and if such person or corporation, firm, society, or government, which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	$15	yes	1912	Youngstown Ohio	Husband Lenka Slanecka 376 Front St Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	grey		Croatia	Sklar
2			Nephew						going to husband Baggage under									blue			
3	Ohio	Youngstown	husband	$15	no	—			376 Front St Youngstown Ohio Baggage till husband master						5			grey			Slavonia
4	Mich	Detroit	Husband	$15	no	—			76 Victor Ave Detroit Mich						5	4		brown			
5			Father		no	—			father												
6	Ind	Jeffersonville	yes	$15	no	—			Friend Edar Fratic 1st Jeffersonville Ind						5	6		grey			Virginia
7	Mass	Mayfield		$15	no	—			friend 115 1st Mayfield Mass						5	6					Lithuania
8	Ill	Chicago		$15	no	1910	Chicago		Cousin Rada Jovic 1920 Hoyne St Chicago Ill friend Lenka Lukic						5	7					Slavonia
9	N.Y.	Buffalo		$15	no	—			Husband 165 Buffalo N.Y.						5	6					Bosnia
10	Ill	Rockford		$15	no	—			father Martin Vlasic 1910 Rockford Ill friend Marko Jelkic						5	7		brown			Virginia
11	Wis	Milwaukee		$15	no	—			1st Sister 1st Milwaukee Wis father Jovan Jovic						5	7		grey			Slavonia
12	Ill	Chicago		$15	no	—			Friend Lukic Chicago Ill Cousin Jovan Vukelj						5	6					Yugoslavia
13	Mich	Kalamazoo		$15	no	—			321, 4th St Kalamazoo Mich									brown			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Cunard, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-384 & A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Ca

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 19 ;

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race (which proper), come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negro).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of Emilia in or the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 6-8

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

... 38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. Heffernan, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

4 (40) 278

actual

916
146
1062
ST 41
Name 3
Used 12

Revised
894
146
1040

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

38

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. Sept 4th, 1913

1			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)												* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT Canada. Cuba. Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Goldhamer	Wolf	27		M S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Wife Rosa Goldhamer Pinsk Russia
2			Heleman	Ferenc	19		M S				Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Cestanje	Father Alexander Heleman Cestanje
3			Ivsram	Ivsert	20		M S				11-178144	5-4-39		Jankovo	Wife Rosa Ivsram Jankovo
4			Stojan	Stjepan	24		M S								Wife Mara Stojan Jankovo
5			Kvatic	Ivan	29		M S								Wife Veresic Kvatic Kyanovac
6			Jurac	Ivsann	40		M S								Wife Ivana Jurac Kyanovac
7			Bartolan	Ivsip	37		M S								Wife Luca Bartolan Kyanovac
8			Vicic	Ivan	34		M S								Wife Kata Vicic Turkovac
9			Jurja	Stjepan	33		M S								Wife Anna Jurja Turkovac
10			Kacic	Stjepan	30		M S								Wife Ivka Kacic Stanacu
11			Mikec	Juro	19		M S								Father Ivo Mikec Stanacu
12			Lovac	Luka	21		M S								Wife Antica Lovac Kyanovac
13			Knezevic	Mane	38		M S								Father Dane Knezevic Vrsic
14			Milenovic	Mike	40		M S								Wife Ivka Milenovic Stanacu
15			Ivic	Ivsan	35		M S								Wife Stjepa Ivic Stanacu
16			Milanovic	Milan	28		M S								Father Stjepan Milanovic Stanacu
17			Cosanovic	Ivan	18		M S				6-93660- yrs/30				Father Ivo Cosanovic Gomirje
18			Vicek	Mirko	19		M S								Wife Rosa Vicek Turkovac
19				Peter	39		M S								Wife Rosa Vicek Turkovac
20			Turcik	Ivan	40		M S								Father Pavao Cudo Cvrava
21			Cipcic	Ivsip	25		M S								Father Pavao Gazzile Cvrava
22			Cipcic	Ivsip	25		M S				6-81753- 12/27/39				Wife Ana Walker Cvrava
23			Walker	Ivan	30		M S								Father Ambro Margovic Cvrava
24			Cipcic	Ivsef	21		M S						Rassija		Father Josip Cipcic Lukovac
25			Turkuk	Stjepan	20		M S						Lukovac		Father Franjo Cvrcek Lukovac
26			Cukar	Ivsan	30		M S				M-107181- 8/5/38- 605				Father Ivanda Turkovic Vukovar
27			Turkovic	Stjepan	23		M S						Vukovar		Wife Mara Cukar Cvrava
28			Cipcic	Ivo	40		M S						Cvrava		Wife Rosa Turkovic Cvrava
29			Turkovic	Ivsto	22		M S								Father Michael Ivic Vukovar
30			Ivic	Ivsan	19		S	Laborer					Vukovar		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

279

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for and sent by other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ky	Lawrenceburg	yes	brother	$40	no			Brother, Goldsmith, 1087 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown		Russia	Kiev
2	Pa	Uniontown	yes	brother	$40	no			Uncle, Isaac Mercier, Lancaster, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Jacobovo
3	Pa	Bellefonte	yes		$45	no			Uncle, Adam Mercier, Bellefonte, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
4									Brother, Max Mercier, Bellefonte, Pa.														
5									Uncle, Jacob Mercier, Bellefonte, Pa.														Bezmerovo
6	Ohio	Cleveland	yes		$50	yes	1909	Lorraine	Friend, Jacob Klinger, 911 W. 29th, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown				Vyzmerovo
7							1906	Uniontown															Kiatova
8		Dayton	yes			yes	1909	Dayton	Friend, Andrew Kaplan, 116	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		blue				Kachejas
9	Wis	Milwaukee	yes			no			Friend, Joseph Kaplan, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Vyzmerovo
10									Brother, Gustav Kaplan, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.														
11	Ohio	Dayton	yes	self		no			Uncle, Leo Kaplan, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Sirick
12	Pa	Washington	yes		$45	no			Brother, Wolf Kaplan, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						"
13	Ill	Chicago	yes		$50	yes	1907	Chicago	Friend, Max Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown				Slatima
14	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	Chicago	Brother, Leopold Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
15	Wis	Milwaukee	yes		$50	no			Friend, Leopold Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Simokod
16	Ohio	Akron	yes		$50	no			Brother, Morris Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
17	Ohio	Youngstown	yes		$50	no			Friend, Max Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
18	Pa	Pittsburg	yes		$50	no			Friend, Louis Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
19	Pa	Freeport	yes		$50	no	1906	Pittsburg	Brother, Stephan Kaplan,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
20	Pa	Youngstown	yes		$50	no	1905	Freeport	Friend, Leo Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown				Poporaca
21	Mich	Detroit	yes		$50	yes	1909	Youngstown	Friend, Leo Lurie,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		grey				
22							1905	Detroit Mich	Friend, Frank Klinger, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Kasujas
23									Friend, Max Klinger, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						
24	Ill	Chicago	yes			no			Friend, Leo Lurie,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
25	Ohio	Youngstown	yes			no			149 Franklin, Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		blue				Sirkovac
26									Friend, Max Lurie, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.														
27	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self		no			Friend, Louis Lurie, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		grey				Stekar
28	Wis						1909	Milwaukee	Uncle, Albert Kaplan, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown				Poporaca
29							1911	Wis	Friend, Louis Strand, 1148 W. Juneau, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
30	Md	Baltimore							Clermont Apts, Hazelwood Ave, Baltimore, Md.														Antunovac

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel Foster, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-38+Q-Q[10] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Foster

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend—country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Cash).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible] States

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 280

S. S. F[illegible] 1 CAN[illegible]IA Cu[illegible]ard arrived Sept 17, 1913, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Ser. Y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Ser. Y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Ser. N.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Tomaszing, Jules Wenne Wilhelina	24 12/3 2	LPC	Healy	9/19 47 +						9/20 150 Touch 2												666
2	Zirinski, Wilhelmine Leia	25 13/6 2		Touch	9/19 73 Mon 22 1,4,8						9/23 177 Gold 265												122
3	Ivanowitz, Dmitri Schweikert Dorothea	24 10/1 2		Healy	9/19 12 JK						9/20 114 Gr 250												68
4	Weizteri, Renzio	30 16 1	"		Carter						9/18 193 Gold 330												111
5	Weiler, Ernst	25 19 1	"		Touch						9/20 179 Mon 340												243
6	Jablo, Isidor	21 6 1	"	145	Mann						9/18 9 C 340												111
7	Dillenky, Dinie Peter Jack	22 7/8	"		Carter						9/18 190 Gold 330												222
8	Ettleberg, Isaak	26 20 1	"		Bauer						9/18 188 Gold 330												11
9	Kolowish, Dinie	24 14 1	"		Keeler						9/20 179 Mon 340												333
10	Gerbitzky, Maria Carl Lortha Hans Adolf Babit	5 21/6 3	"		Duncan																		158 15/168
11	Roberts, Anna	3 1	"		Mitchell																		232
12	Holtzur Chaim Sosa	21 1	"	4	Tower						9/18 116 Gold 340												111
13	Goldberg, Aron	22 21/6	"		Mann						9/18 105 Sep 4												222
14	Fisherowa, Veronika	27 26 1	"		Cook																		666
15	Byrne, Thomas	3 15 1	"		Donovan						9/18 72 Gold 3												111
16	Hebrew Tevorah	2 1	"		[illegible]						[illegible]												666
17	Finley, [illegible]	1 1	"		[illegible]						9/18 170 Gold 210												335
	[illegible], Jacob																						
	Y																						
18	[illegible] Leiser	10 2	"		[illegible]						9/20 179 Mon 340												333
19	Adler, [illegible]	27 28	"		Book						9/22 158 945						9/23 16 Each 1X6						

To Hosp 10/3/13 8:30 pm

Chinese Girl

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 281

F 2

S. S. CARONIA Cunard arrived Sept 17, 1915, 191, M., from

Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Spec'l.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Spec'l.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Spec'l.	Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	Mose Michel	30	24	1	LPC Med exc	Sykes							9/21 13 Mon 4										3	3	
21	Diskin, Feiga	30	25/3	2	"	"							9/21 mi Mon 4										6	6	
	Adwo																								
22	Sigel, Meriem	30	1 1/4	3	"	Zarecki							9/18 184 Gold 3										3	3	
	Wely																								
	Lice																								
23	Solowitz, Chaim	35	2	1	"	"	"																11	13	11
24	Thomasolin, Jean	10	21	1	"	"	"						9/19 751 2										2	2	2
25	De Bartolemei Medino	8	48		Sec 3 Immig 1917 Sec 3 Immig 1917								Admitted												

Caronia 9/17 TOTALS

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
N. Y. [illegible]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

282

S. S. CARONIA (Cunard Line) arrived September 17, 1912, 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						1:10							
1	Murphy, m.	2	24		1	to cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	1	1	1
2	Burke, Deborah	4	17		1	aunt	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
3	Murphy, Katie	7	7		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
4	Mc Evoy, Kath,	2	14		1	" sister	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
5	Harrinan, Bridget	7	5		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	1	1	1	1
6	Whelan, Celia	4	5		1	" aunt	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
7	Lynch, Ellen	6	28		1	" cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
8	Hawkins, Annie	4	5		1	" aunt	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
9	Barschipsky, Eva [illegible] ch	6	2		4	" husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		4	
10	Kauppinen, Lili	19	15		1	" friend	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	1
11	Sheehan, Mary	4	24		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
12	Jahtinen, Marta	19	5		1	" fri	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	1	
13	Chmielewska, Itzik	25	2 5		1	" sister	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	1	
14	Davin, Mary	5	29		1	" sist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	
15	O'Doherty, Mollie	7	30		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	
16	Helger, Johanna	27	[illegible]		1	" sis	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	3	3	3	
17	Leonczuk, Sophia	32	30		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	1	
18	Waramaki, Alvina	18	17		1	" husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	1	
19	Wootton, Veline	2	29		1	" mother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		1	
20	Kennedy, Annie	2	21		1	" bro	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	1	
21	Kendros, Zelda	25	16		1	" bros	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	1	
22	Boriss, Liz	2	16		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1		
23	Lindvou, Filja	16	7		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1		
24	Lukela, Fanny	18	16		1	" frd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	1	
25	Kaines, Eliso	22	16		1	" cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1		
26	Girin, Fanne	37	1		1	" father	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	2	1	
27	Fried, Aja	35	13		1	" brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	1	1	1	
28	Kasaren, Ilsa and						[illegible]						
29	Kpell, Helmi	21	11		2	" cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	1	
30	Sonninen, Josefina	21	13		1	" frd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	1	

CARONIA SEPT 17

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

293

S. S. Caronia arrived , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	onovan, Michael	4	2		1	brother							
32	lter, runo	24	2		1	"	uncle						
33	Sugrue, Annie	3	4		1	"	brother						
34	opestake, Annie & 3 ch	4	10		4	"	tel						
35	Neborsky, Peter	28	3		1	"	cousin						
36	arakso, Stan.	28	9		1	"	brother						
37	Takari, Elina & Wilma	20	3/7		2	"	sister						
38	Medic, asilja	37	2		1	"	tel						
39	Birmingham, Harlotte	6	19		1	"	sister						
40	alsh, Catherine	7	1		1	"	sister						
41	Liebes, Hasse	21	15		1	"	sister						
42	Schwartzstein, Rebeca	2	6		1	"	brother						
43	Mc Cabe, Bridget	6	7		1	"	sister						
44	Reardon, Mary	7	14		1	"	tel						
45	Djurilo, Maria	22	4		1	"	sister						
46	Dyelmach, Anna	28	3		1	"	sister						
47	Sugrue, Mamie	7	13		1	"	tel						
48	Treacy, Helena	2	6		1	"	bro						
49	Pulc., Teresa & 2 ch	33	17		3	"	friend						
50	Siniranta, Sylvi	18	21		1	"	f d						
51	Agnes, Mary	7	18		1	"	cousin						
52	Herzin, Lea	29	27		1	"	bro						
53	Feldin, Noach	29	2		1	"	bro						
54	Likis, Barbara	20	30		1	"	tel						
55	Le jo, Saluri & cou	20	9		1	"	sister						
56	O'Brien, Jhn	2	19		1	"	sister						
57	Mc Gurrin, Lizzie	6	17		1	"	sister						
58	Matic, Mila & 2 ch	27	4		2	"	tel						
59	Brebsky, Schaine	27	6		1	"	uncle						
60	Radinooncjik, Marya	28	22		1	"	tel						

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Carpathia arrived ... 19 ... M. ... from ... 1911

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Bontrowska, Agafia		22		1	To tel	1208 S Jefferson Chicago Ill & Mrs Adolph Krapiec						
62	Balsey, Lelia	2	19		1	" sister	[illegible]						
63	Ogren, Julia	17	2		1	" frd	[illegible]						
64	Campbell, Caterina	6	13		1	" aunt	[illegible]						
65	Malloy, Margaret						[illegible]						
66	Carney, Anna	6	26		2	" auntiz	[illegible]						
67	Lacey, Georgine	7	20		1	" brother	[illegible]						
68	Conlon, Annie	7	21		1	" brother	[illegible]						
69	Kaukanen Anna	17			1	friend	[illegible]						
70	Kovi, Ella	17	7		1	friend	[illegible]						
71	O'Brien, Annie	15	9		1	" brother	[illegible]						
72	Goman, Moisel	32	14		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
73	Colsburdo, Valeria	28	18		1	" tel	[illegible]						
74	Kojokas Elsbetta	26	2		1	" sister	[illegible]						
75	Kelleher, Mary	4	21		1	" aunt	[illegible]						
76	Mullane, Mary E	4	6		1	" tel	[illegible]						
77	DiBartolomeo, Nicolino	8	28		1	" mo exm.	[illegible]						
78	Johanna Svea A	12	22		1	" late	[illegible]						
79	Stenbacka, Ada and						[illegible]						
80	Maskenkangas, Alex'a	20	27		2	" frd	[illegible]						
81	Nachimson, Feige	31	26		1	" cousin	[illegible]						
82	Mikucziawiczute, Ursula	28	11		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
83	[illegible]evine, Mary	4	1		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
84	Mynes, Sabina	2	2		1	" sis	[illegible]						
85	Mc Cormack, Mary	2	15		1	" aunt	[illegible]						
86	Roosnell, Sulo	17	13		1	" aunt	[illegible]						
87	Starobinsky, Chaie	28	10		1	" husband	[illegible]						
88	Schulman, Sura	35	1		1	" brother	[illegible]						
89	Sulikanen, Karlo	22	13		1	" tel	[illegible]						
90	Winkelstein, Dwoire	29	25		1	" cousin	[illegible]						

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1610

S. S. Caronia

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ..... 19 .... M., ... from 285

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Safranowa, Siwie & ch	29	9		2	To join husband							
92	Silmarkin, Mary't	6	24		1	" cousin							
93	Sewkin, Mirel & 2 ch	33	7		3	" husband							
94	Seimel, Elke	34	11		1	" cousin							
95	Shorosin, Shane & 3 ch	29	13		4	" husband							
96	Larson, Gerda A	12	8		1	" cousin							
97	Seinblatt, Leie	23	30		1	" uncle							
98	Sutkowsky, Sheine & 3 ch	31	7		3	" husband							
99	Lifschitz, Beile & 3 ch	31	22		4	" husband							
100	Snejeiber, Siwie	33	2		1	" sister							
101	Sallenius, Elsa	13	9		1	" brother							
102	Sedlund, Lina	15	11		1	" fmd							
103	Sters, Bridget	5	1		1	" aunt							
104	Sanerva Iva x,												
105	Sorkki, Ellie and												
106	Sekala, Olga	19	12		2	" sister							
107	Schneiderman, Peter	26	17		1	" children							
108	Scher, Sache & 3 ch	27	6		3	" husband							
109	Sortnoj, Sasche	26	23		1	" uncle							
110	Sruleches, Sruche & 3 ch	29	1		3	" husband							
111	Godfrey, Hannah	5	14		1	" sister							
112	Slobodnik, Scheine	20	2		1	" brother							
113	Silan, Ida	20	12		1	" cou							
114	Sean, Sheine	3	5		1	" cou							
115	Suhel, Rache	2	5		1	" mate							
116	Shriel, Golde	26	4		1	" bro							
117	Sunatt, Clara & ch	47	21		2	" tel f							
118	Wiselowitz, Szie & 3 ch	29	1	2	2	" husband							
119	Wosegljad, Hane & 2 ch	7	4		3	" husband,							
120	Sberg, Frieda & 4 ch	32	22		5	" uncle							

N. Y. Form 30
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

S. S. Coronia

RECORD OF DETA

arrived ....., 19...., ... M.,

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION
121	Charnowitz, Ruchona & 3 ch	34	5	4		To husband	Hus father Schmul 57 Rutgers nyc
122	Wennerstrom, Selma	20	26	1	"	freiend	Immigrant Home M E Church & State Deb 18 11 [illegible]
123	Hyman, Olga	2	9	1	"	friend	Immigrant Home M E Church & State Deb 18 11 [illegible]
124	Fleming, Annie	4	16	1	"	cousin	Cous Mrs Tretka Reicher 60 Fenno Rd Hartford Ct
125	Fidelman, Chane & ch	30	13	2	"	husband	Hus Max 725 E Adams St Syracuse Ny.
126	Mc Gloin, Mary	4	30	1	"	sister	Sister Catherine 591 Park ave nyc
127	Sax, Annie & ch	2	13	2	"	husband	Hus Sam Box 246 Cornwallis Nj
128	Perelman, Gente	32	15	1	"	cou	Cous Ike Reines 32 Essex nyc
129	German, Beile	2	19	1	"	int hus	Clara de Haas St. [illegible]
130	Zabletzky, Rose & 4 ch	35	10	5	"	husband	Hus Ab 224 Clinton St nyc
131	Krupsky, Kaz	27	19	1	"	cou	Cousin Jankowski, 104 7th St Nyc
132	Frost, Florence & 3 ch	1	35	4	"	husband	Husb Ernest 7 Franklin mercden Ct
133	Harte, Alice & sis	2	10	2	"	aunt	Aunt Mrs Eliz [illegible] Paterson NJ [illegible] 223 Wayne ave
134	Bogin, Malke	2	14	1	"	father	Father Leb 25/27 Broom nyc
135	Gutkowitz, Gische & sis	3	17	2	"	brother	Bro Jacob 216 E 13 nyc 3 Kelpi nyc
136	Block, Rochel & 2 ch	3	1	3	"	children	Children & Bro Benjamin Lowe Fanny 211 3 Ave
137	Flanigan, Delia	4	15	1	"	sis	Sister Maria 2100 5 ave nyc
138	Bjan, Sofia	1	15	1	"	frd	Frd Anna Sarsanta 761-39 St Elyn
139	Drzulis, Amalia	3	20	1	"	bro	Bro Dominika 304 Cliff Cliffside nj
140	Bjorklund, Hilda	1	3	1	"	frd	Frd Mrs Evelina Sax 237-56 St Elyn
141	Kraschinsky, Dominika	2	5	1	"	tel	Rel Bro Alexander 2906-10 ave Seattle Wash
142	Termonen, Katri &						Immigrant Girls Home M E Church Deb 18 11 20
143	Hovi, Wil'a	1	2	2	"	late	& State nyc Deb 18 11 20
144	Kaartinen, Maria	2	8	1	"	frd	Frd Margareta Luomelinen 15 Oak St Peekskill ny
145	Junnila, Ma	2	5	1	"	frd	Friends Mrs Hilda Jackenlo 958 Patriot Pa Deb 18 3 1 1 1
146	Russell, xThos	69		1	"	bro	Bro Matthew 2250 Park place nyc Bauer 18 3 1 1 1
147	Keylon, Jno	5		1	"	med exm	Restriction A 22 41 5 4 5
148	Zeitlin, Riwke & sister	2	13	2	"	bro	Bro Harry 153 Spruce newark nj A 18 5 2 2 2
149	Horbylefsky, Chane	2	17	1	"	bro	
150	Henneberry, Augustine	2	22	1	"	sister	Sister Kate Rice 781-3 Ave

11—1418

Caronia

RECORD OF DETAINED AL

arrived ....., 19..., M.,

287

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector
151	Kistel, Andrey	25	24		1	To bro	RRV Do Michal 2719 Leiley ave Chicago Ill J	
152	Zarchin, Chasche & 2 ch	33	11		3	" husband	Hust Sam 103 Hester mpc Bau	
153	Bjorklund, Lyyli & 2 ch and						RR L Jack, 2c Glaksport Pa	
154	Parkko, Kilma	20	2		4	" await mo in Hosp.		
155	Chait, Hinda &						} Hust + emin l Herm	
156	Eisenberg, Feige	35	17		2	" hus &c	1287 Washington	
157	Schapiro, Sosse & 6 ch	35	3		7	" husband	Hush mar 16	
158	Herzberg, Wissen & dau	25	7		2	" bro		
159	Korbylefsky, Chane	29	17		1	" brother		
160	Wikandis Wilhelm	21	20/53	wf + 2 ch	1			
161	Bjorklund, Mary	-	-					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4950
Sept 16. 17 1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 15 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 15 1944
Date

Camera Operator